A HAYDEN PUBLICATION

ElectronicDesign®

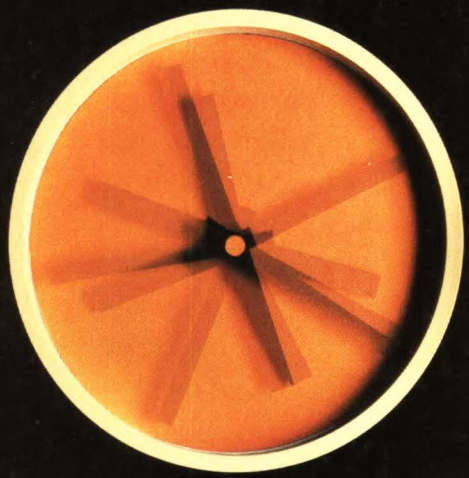
FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS — WORLDWIDE

DECEMBER 27, 1984

Designer's Reference: Software standards remain elusive for CAE, networks

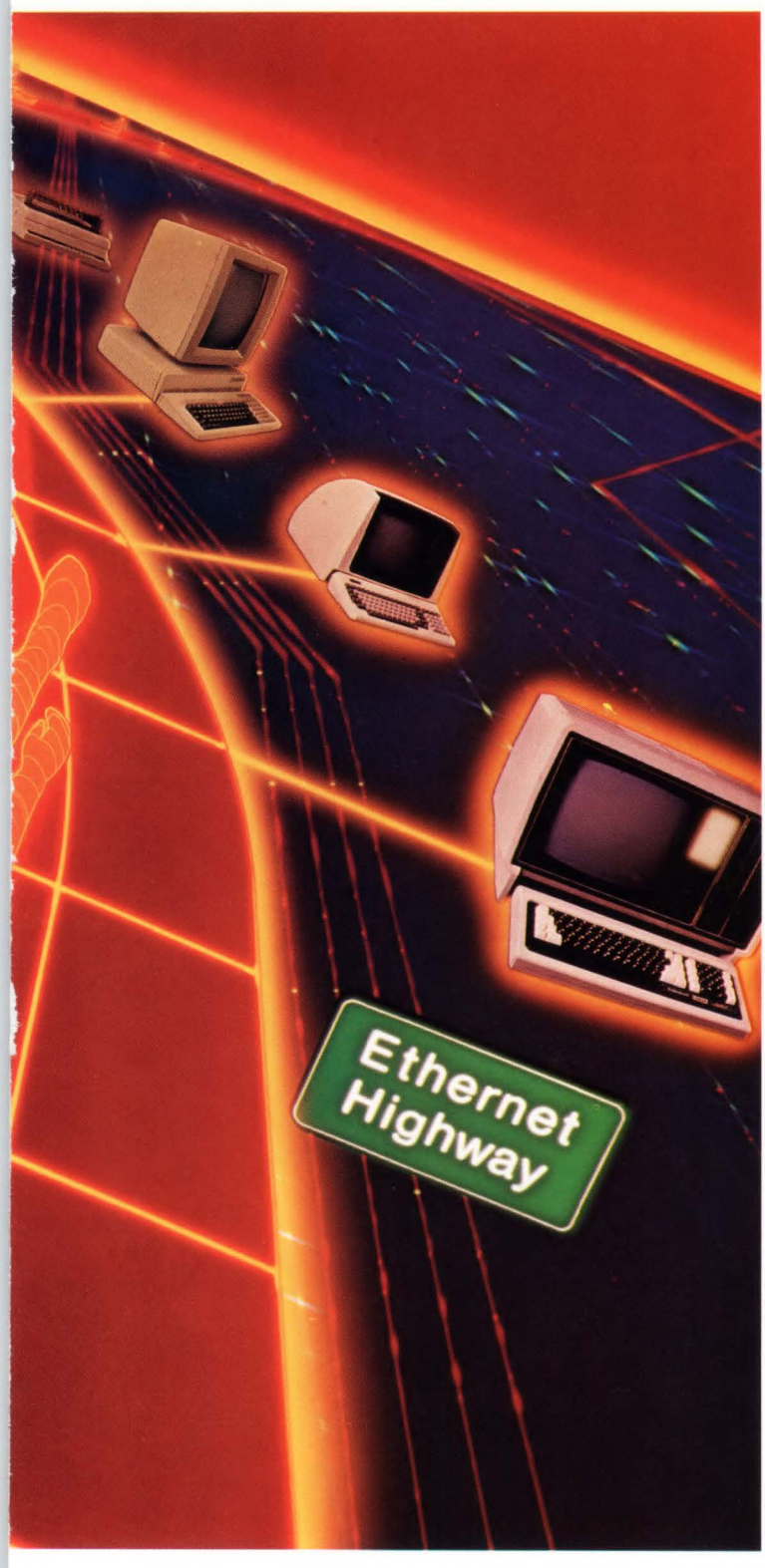
Personal Computer Survey: Users look for a wide variety of improvements

Graphics workstation sculpts 3D models with high resolution, brilliant color



GaAs RAM creates cache that cycles at half the speed of light

ETHERNET CHIP SET IS HERE



Now there's a VLSI Ethernet chip set you can take on the open road.

The Am7990 LANCE and Am7992A SIA are ready to roll.

Fasten your seat belts.

Thanks to IMOX,™ the Am7992A Seria Interface Adapter has the blinding speed it needs to meet demanding Ethernet specs

And the Am7990 is just as hot.

Jointly developed with DEC, this 10MHz LANCE is made to work with every leading CPU.

Together, the Am7992A and Am7990 form the first perfectly matched Ethernet chip set to hit the streets for under $100 a node. And, they're already second-sourced

You're all alone at the checkered flag.

The Am7990 family can put you as far ahead of the competition as we are. And it's just one of our VLSI families.

There are controllers, bipolar and MOS microprocessors, communication circuits, signal processors and more.

The International Standard of Quality guarantees a 0.1% AQL on all electrical parameters, AC and DC, over the entire operating range.

INT·STD·1000

And every part in every family meets or exceeds the International Standard of Quality.

So grab a phone, ask us for our Ethernet booklet, and put on your driving gloves.

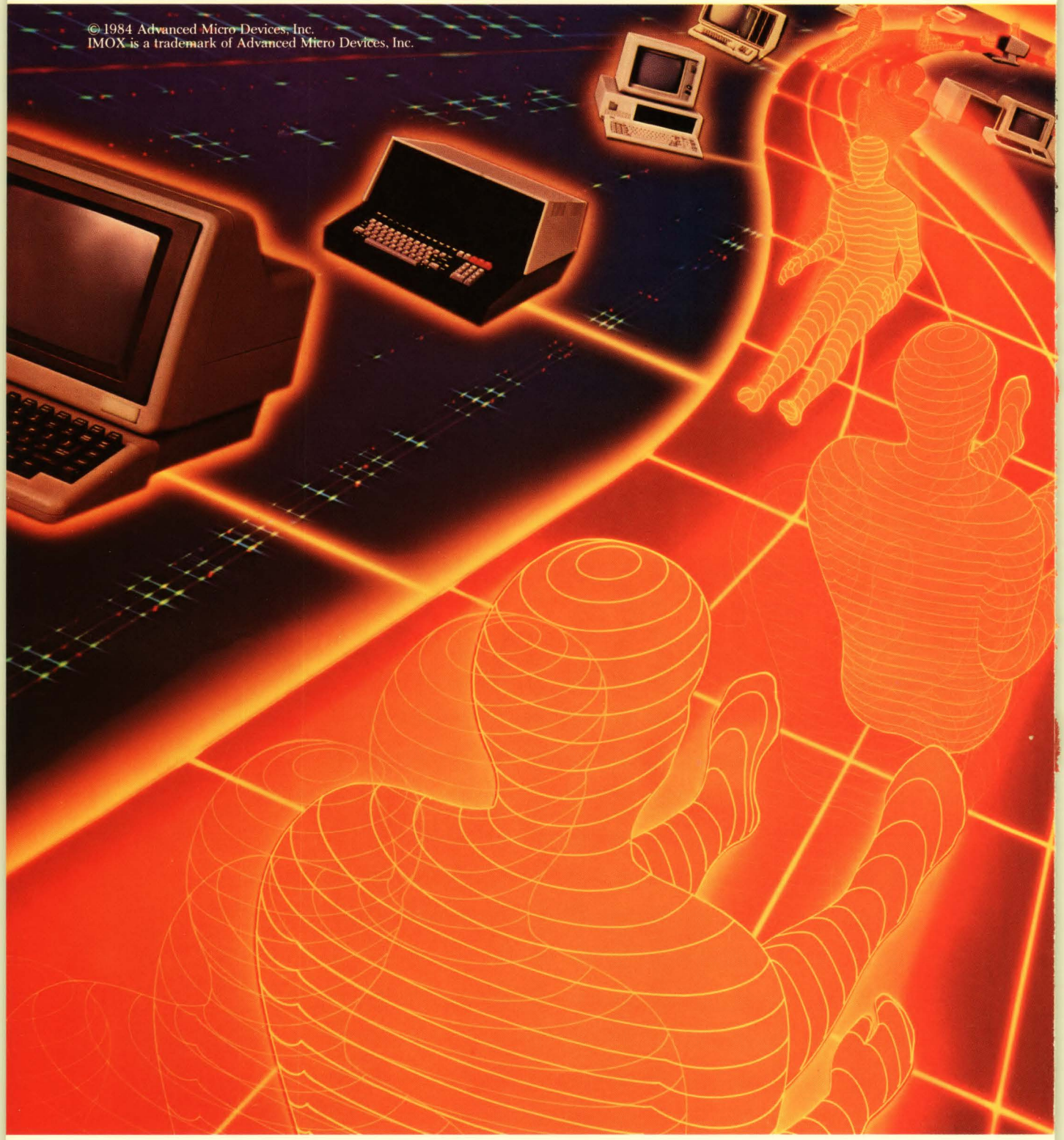
You're about to blow the doors off your competition.

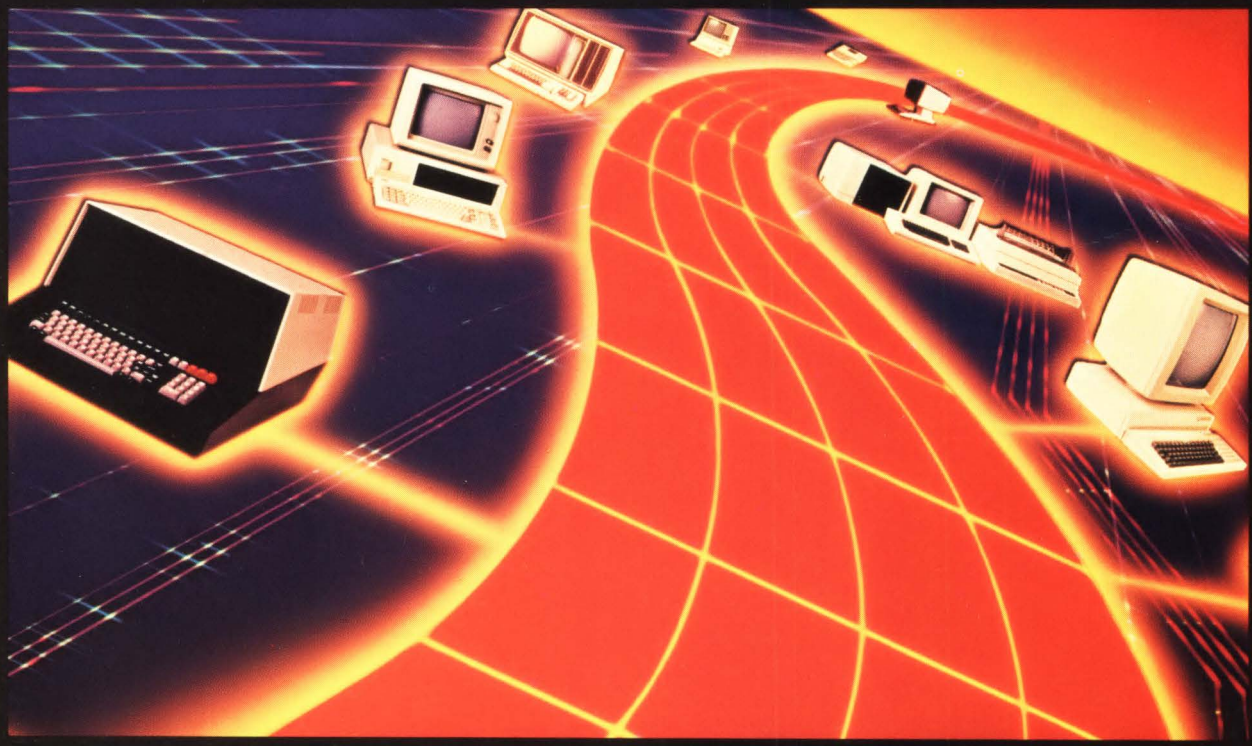
Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
For direct factory response, call (408) 749-5000, outside California, call toll free (800) 538-8450, ext. 5000.

CIRCLE 131

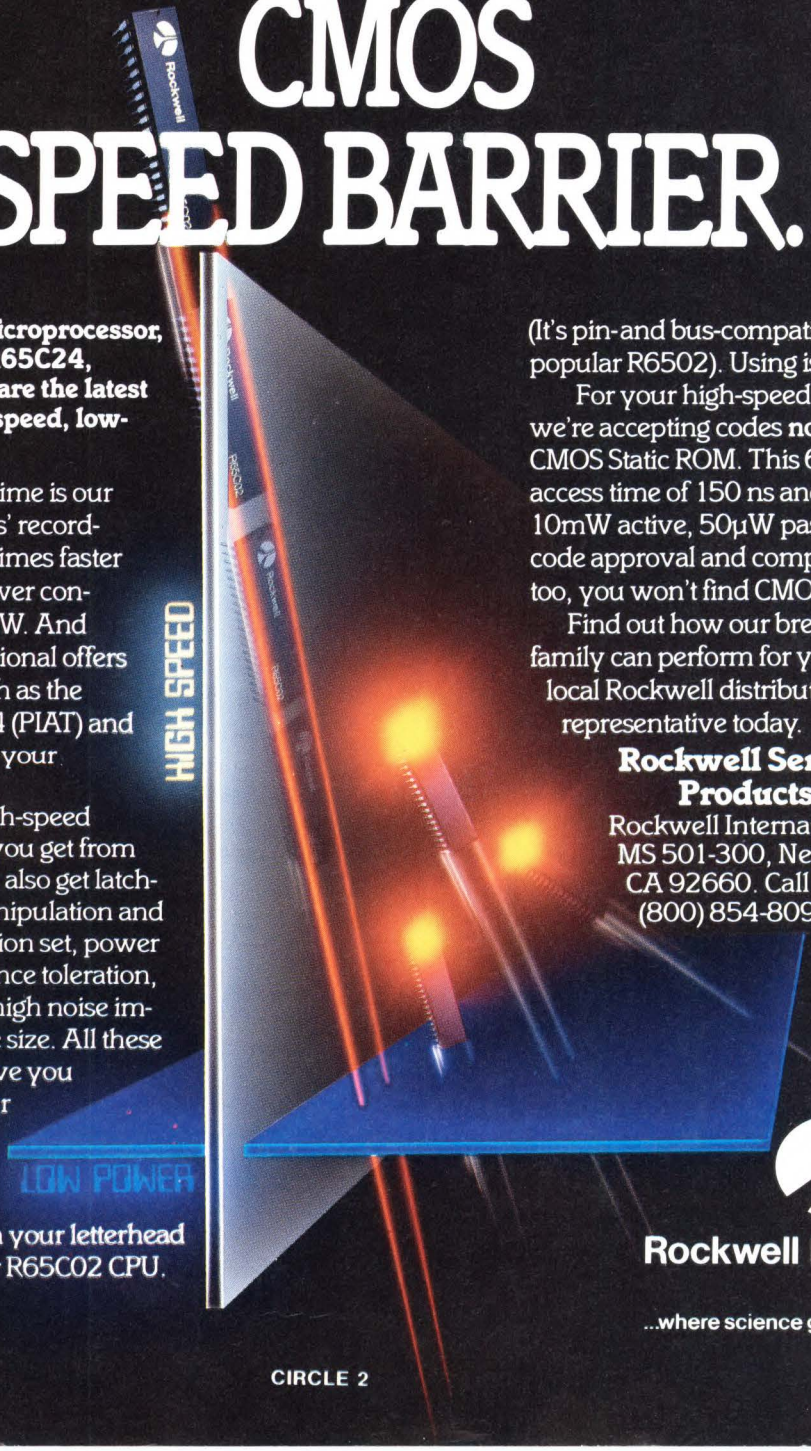
THE WORLD'S FIRST


© 1984 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.
IMOX is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.



HIT THE OPEN ROAD.

ROCKWELL SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY BREAKS THE CMOS SPEED BARRIER.



Led by the R65C02 microprocessor, Rockwell's R65C21, R65C24, R65C51 and R23C64 are the latest members of our high-speed, low-power CMOS family.

500 ns instruction time is our CMOS microprocessors' record-breaking speed—two times faster than NMOS—with power consumption of only 80mW. And now Rockwell International offers peripheral devices such as the R65C21 (PIA), R65C24 (PIAT) and the R65C51 (ACIA) for your system design.

Our low-power, high-speed combination is not all you get from Rockwell's CMOS; you also get latch-up immunity, a bit manipulation and byte operation instruction set, power and temperature variance toleration, low noise generation, high noise immunity and a small die size. All these features combine to save you design time, lower your costs and improve system performance.

If all that doesn't convince you, write on your letterhead for a free sample of our R65C02 CPU. (It's pin-and bus-compatible with the popular R6502). Using is believing.

For your high-speed CMOS storage, we're accepting codes **now** for our R23C64 CMOS Static ROM. This 64K ROM has an access time of 150 ns and consumes only 10mW active, 50μW passive. With 24-hour code approval and competitive lead times, too, you won't find CMOS any faster.

Find out how our breakthrough CMOS family can perform for you. Contact your local Rockwell distributor or sales representative today.

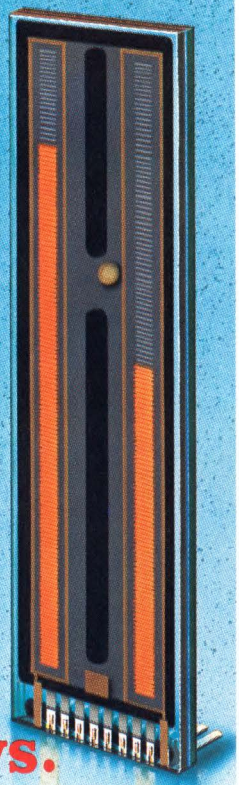
Rockwell Semiconductor Products Division
Rockwell International, P.O. Box C, MS 501-300, Newport Beach, CA 92660. Call Toll Free (800) 854-8099. In California, (800) 422-4230.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

CIRCLE 2

Solutions



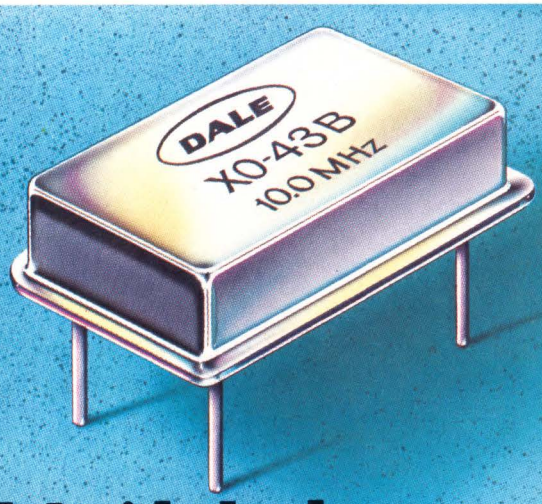
You can see the advantages.

Dale Displays.

Bright. Legible. Versatile. We're ready to help you use the advantages of plasma panel displays wherever you need to convey information. Our new bar graph models handle a wide range of control and indication needs. Each has dual linear graphs with 201 or 101 elements, resolution down to 1/2% and requires a minimum of drive circuits. In addition, standard segmented and dot matrix styles with up to 256 characters are available with complete drive electronics. To get more details contact: Dale Electronics, Inc., 2064 12th Ave., Columbus, NE 68601

For complete information: **402-564-3131**

CIRCLE 3



Hybrid clocks are ready from stock.

Dale's XO-43.

We're ready to match your timing requirements from a ready-to-ship stock of clock oscillators in 23 standard frequencies —1.0 to 50 MHz. Dale X0-43 clocks will drive up to 10 TTL gates and are available in accuracies from .005% to 1% over a temperature range from 0 to 70°C. Input voltage is +5 VDC. Their rugged, resistance welded metal case provides a hermetic seal and requires minimum board space (.225″H x .600″L x .515W). Grounding for EMI shielding is also provided. For information on the frequency you need, contact Dale Electronics, Inc., 1155 West 23rd St., Tempe, AZ 85282.

For more details, call: **602-967-7874**

CIRCLE 4

Dale makes your basics better.

DALE

ElectronicDesign

Editor-in-Chief: Lucinda Mattera

Executive Editor: Stanley Runyon

Managing Editors:
Michael Riezenman, *Technology Report*
Margaret Eastman, *Design Entries*
Warren Andrews, *Technology News*
Michael Robinson, *New Products*

Editor-at-large: Martin Gold

Associate Managing Editors:
David Bursky, *West Coast*
Roger Allan, *Special Features*

Executive Art Director: Thomas Phon

Senior Editor: Max Schindler

Technology Editors:
Analog & Power: Frank Goodenough
Communications & Industrial: Roger Allan
Computer Peripherals: Stephan Ohr (Sunnyvale)
Instruments: Robert Milne
Semiconductors: David Bursky (Sunnyvale)
Software: Max Schindler

Field Editors:
East Coast: Carole Patton (Hasbrouck Heights); Gary Elinoff (Boston)
West Coast: Curtis Panasuk (Sunnyvale); Ray Weiss (Los Angeles)
Midwest: Terry Costlow (Chicago)
South: Heather Bryce (Dallas)
Europe: Mitch Beedie (England)

Associate Editor: Gil Bassak

Design Solutions Editor: Harold Winard

New Products Editor: Susan Nordyk

Chief Copy Editor: Diane Tunick-Smith
Copy Editors: Aaron Fischer, Ellen Muraskin, Teresa Meola

Editorial Production Manager: Anne Gilio Turtoro
Assistants: Donna A. Carullo, Catherine Wolf

Assistant Art Director: Joanne M. Goodfellow
Graphic Designers: Nancy J. Hajeski, Mary Van Bodegon
Illustrator: Alice Topf-Cirica

Editorial Secretaries: Mary James, Audrey Naumburg

Editorial Administrator: Camille Metzler

Editorial Offices:
Headquarters: 10 Mulholland Dr., Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604 (201) 393-6000, TWX—710-990-5071 (HAYDENPUB HBHT), Cable Haydenpubs. ***Boston:*** 260 Bear Hill Rd., Suite 100, Waltham, Mass. 02154, (617) 890-8050. ***Sunnyvale:*** 1307 South Mary Ave., Suite 212, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94087, (408) 736-6667. ***Los Angeles:*** 8939 South Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 260, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 641-6544. ***Chicago:*** 200 East Ontario, Chicago, Ill. 60611, (312) 337-0588. ***Dallas:*** 9451 LBJ Freeway, Suite 220, Dallas, Texas 75243, (214) 234-0508. ***England:*** Avalon House, Cranston Road, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 3HG, 0342-314111.

National Sales Manager: Paul C. Mazzacano

Director of Marketing: Stephen E. Scrupski
Assistant: Betsy Tapp

Business Manager: Thomas E. Vachon

Promotion Manager: Jay McSherry
Assistant: Evelyn Schmidt
Copy Writer: James Keane

Research Manager: Kenneth J. Turtoro

Advertising Production Manager: Marjorie Duffy
Assistants: Roseanne Erickson, Evelyn Porta

Circulation Director: Barbara Freundlich
Fulfillment Manager: Lori Shulman

Reader Service: Paula Greenleaf

Reprints: Jim Dysert

Vice President and Publisher:
Laurence Altman

BEHIND THE COVER

At the outset, their goal was lofty but conventional enough: mass-produce a 1-ns, 1-kbit gallium arsenide RAM by the start of 1985. Unexpectedly, they may also have invented what could become a classic memory architecture.

"In the new realm of speed, the traditional RAM design would not work," says Stewart Sando, strategic marketing director at GigaBit Logic and one author of this issue's cover story (p. 157). "Below a 5-ns cycle time, the rule book starts changing wildly," confirms coauthor and director of RAM development, Andy Graham.

Not that mass-producing any RAM with such speed is easy. To date, 1-ns cycle time has belonged in the laboratory. So starting in 1983, Graham led GigaBit's team of GaAs experts and commercial silicon designers in developing a manufacturable 1-ns RAM. By early this year they had seen "first GaAs" and verified their novel high-speed cell's operation.

Then for a month, equipped with timing diagrams, proposed pinouts, and block diagrams, Sando and Graham discussed the target specifications with potential customers—the makers of supercomputers, array processors, and signal processors. Observes Graham, "Each was running into different fundamental limits. Yet the more we talked, the more clearly a common denominator emerged."

Evidently at a 1-ns cycle time, no asynchrony among RAM inputs would be tolerated. Nor could inputs remain rock-steady till the output pulse was ready. Worst of all, a write pulse of 500 ps was essential yet extremely elusive.

A generic solution soon evolved. On-chip latches and an on-chip clock would synchronize inputs and regulate outputs, pipelining the two sets of signals would save time, and on-chip timing generation would expedite the write pulse. By the final few interviews with manufacturers, Sando recalls, he and Graham were simply marching in with their revised specifications and "getting instant concurrence."

The new RAM paves part of the way for the fifth generation of computers. "We can also see its architecture becoming the standard for sub-5-ns memory design," says Sando.

ElectronicDesign
December 27, 1984 • Vol. 32 No. 26

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Behind the Cover**
8 **Contents Spotlight**
11 **On Reflection**
15 **Reader Feedback**
19 **U.S. Meetings**
23 **Personally Speaking**
73 **International Meetings**
389 **Index of Advertisers**
390 **Reader Service Card**

DESIGNER'S REFERENCE

85 Introduction

87 Network standards
Local and global networks are inciting the industry to develop standard software protocols, albeit slowly.

99 CAE standards
Language and data formats vie as potential standards in the CAE design loop.

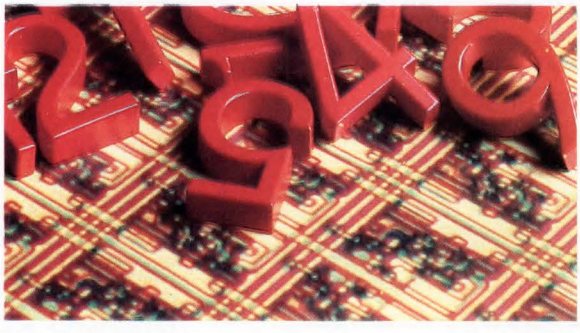
119 Operating system standards
Although the four main schools of Unix remain apart, standardization within them has begun.

PERSONAL COMPUTER SERIES

135 Reader survey
As personal computers become more powerful—and more commonplace—user demands grow. With engineers perceiving shortcomings all the time, technology will have to keep up.

DESIGN ENTRIES

157 Cover: Pipelined static RAM endows cache memories with 1-ns speeds
Synchronizing its inputs and outputs on chip, a GaAs RAM passes its 1-ns cycle time to an array with no loss in performance.



TECHNOLOGY NEWS

27 Newspulse

Newsfront

37 High-energy implanter cuts SOI processing time by a factor of 20

38 Lightly doped n^- drains put the freeze on hot electrons

40 Read-ahead algorithm speeds disk access in Unix-based systems

42 Multibus-compatible RISC brings 32-bit power to the board level

News Analysis

51 Forth forsakes its image, moving from laboratory to software engineering

Viewpoint

61 Cooperation is needed from operating system manufacturers to reap the benefits of SCSI

62 Storage subsystems will maintain tomorrow's relational data bases

69 International Newsfront

177 Software tool generates test programs for GPIB in hours, not weeks
With little or no programming skill, designers can create software for bus-driven test equipment. An interactive menu does the trick.

189 Workstation scores high on programmability, speed, and power
Simple support software, coupled to hardware op codes, speeds the job of programming a VAX-like system with a brilliant display.

201 Like logic analyzers, 1-GHz scope triggers on specific patterns
A host of triggering options lets an instrument hunt down glitches, arming it with a scope's sharp eyes and a logic analyzer's brain.

219 Design Solution: Mastering a programming language spells better software
Developing efficient code requires a familiarity with the internal workings of a language. Here PL/M-86 is put to work for the iAPX 86 microprocessors.

233 Design Solutions:
Z80 support chips mate to 8086 and 8088 systems.
TI-59 program finds elliptic transfer function for low-pass filters.
Five-transistor amplifier boosts fast pulses into 50-Ω coaxial cable.

249 1984 Index of Articles

IN THE NEXT ISSUE

Technology Forecast: What's in store for testing, packaging, telecommunications, artificial intelligence, and computer architectures . . . The view from the top: 10 eminent scientists predict the future . . . A systolic array chip as data-base manager.

Cover photograph by David Wagner

145,929 copies of this issue printed

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS 172-080; ISSN 0013-4872) is published biweekly with one additional issue in February, May, October and December and two additional issues in August by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 10 Mulholland Dr., Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604. Subscription rates are $45 per year U.S. (foreign rates available upon request). James S. Mulholland Jr., President. Printed at Brown Printing Co., Waseca, Minn., Somerset Publishing Co., Somerset, N.J., and Wisconsin Cuneo Press, Milwaukee, Wis. Second-class postage paid at Hackensack, N.J. 07602 and at additional mailing offices.
Copyright © 1984, Hayden Publishing Company, Inc. All rights reserved.
POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, PO BOX 1418, Riverton, N.J. 08077.

NEW PRODUCTS

Software

315 Software puts complex FFTs within the grasp of personal computers

Analog

321 4-to-20-mA transmitter for process control shrinks down to one chip

323 Synchro converter tracks at 8 rps

Computer Boards

325 Host adapter board gives the IBM PC family access to SCSI devices

Digital ICs

343 GaAs arrays appear—with digital, analog cells

344 Hybrid micrometer works at 200°C

345 8-, 12-bit SARs in CMOS slash current drain

Instruments

347 Package turns IBM PC into 1-MHz digital scope

Power

350 25-W switching supplies leak a mere 5 μA

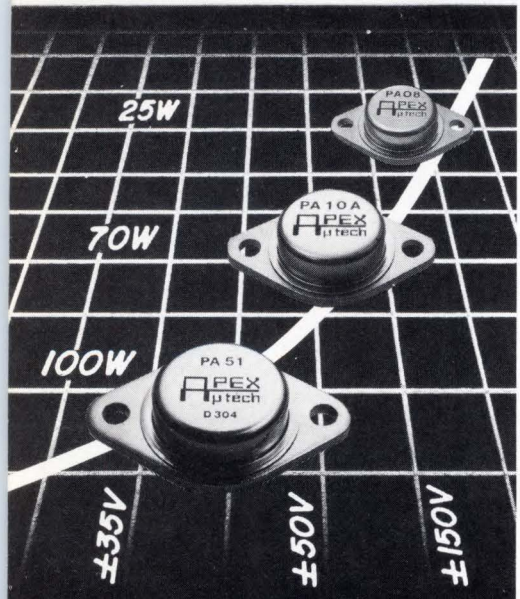
351 300-W servo amplifier is complete in 15 in.^{3}

332 Packaging & Materials
336 Communications
353 Computer Peripherals
356 Computer Systems
360 Factory Automation
362 Components
363 Product News
366 New Literature

POWER OP AMPS

INDUSTRY'S LARGEST SELECTION
FAST DELIVERY ON ALL 12 MODELS

CONTROL:
SPEED
TORQUE
POSITION
FEED RATE
TEMPERATURE
LIGHT INTENSITY



CALL FOR APPLICATION NOTES

SEE GOLDBOOK FOR:
PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS
SALES REPRESENTATIVES

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORP.
1130 E. Pennsylvania, Tucson, AZ 85714
ORDERS AND INQUIRIES: (602) 746-0849
APPLICATIONS HOTLINE: (800) 421-1865
CIRCLE 5

APEX μtech
DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

CONTENTS SPOTLIGHT

Designer's Reference 85

If one word were needed to define the search for standards, that word would have to be "elusive." Nowhere is that truer than in the realm of software standards. The abstract and frequently changing nature of software dictates extremely adaptable standards. This year's Designer's Reference examines standards in three particularly difficult areas: networks (p. 87), computer-aided engineering (p. 99), and operating systems (p. 119). Though much is still left to the imagination, cooperation within the industry is producing some standard software protocols and practices that system designers can put their hands on.

Personal Computer Series 135

No matter how quickly the manufacturers of personal computers rush new ideas and architectures into production, the voracious appetites of users quickly push those plans into obsolescence. Besides the inevitable cry for power and memory, the second part of our reader survey pinpoints one area in dire need of improvement: the user interface. Though slightly more than half the respondents admit that their current systems are sufficient, their expectations for the next three to five years demand greater heights of computational speed, storage, and graphics.

Cover: 1-ns static RAM 157

The blazing speed of today's computers means that memories must keep pace. Quick as they are, today's silicon static RAMs will not be able to satisfy the performance needs of future computers, but a gallium arsenide static RAM, cycling in 1 ns and storing 1 kbit, is positioning itself as a successor. After all, every nanosecond saved in RAM access time typically means an equal saving in machine cycle time.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN is growing.

If you'd like to grow with us, you may be interested in one of the editorial opportunities we have in our New York area home office or in our California and Boston field offices.

We are interested in people with experience in all aspects of electronics, especially the explosive area of computer technology. To examine your potential in the exciting world of engineering journalism, call Lucinda Mattera, Editor, at (201) 393-6000 or write to her at ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604.

pick a mixer

500 KHz to 1 GHz from $3.95 hi-rel and industrial miniature, flatpack, and low profile

MODEL	FEATURES	Freq. (MHz) LO-RF	Freq. (MHz) IF	†Conversion Loss (dB) one octave bandedge	†Conversion Loss (dB) total range	L-R Isolation (dB) lower bandedge	L-R Isolation (dB) mid range	L-R Isolation (dB) upper bandedge	Price/Qty.
SRA-1*	the world's standard . . . HTRB tested hi-rel 3 year guarantee	.5-500	DC-500	5.5 typ.	6.5 typ.	50 typ.	45 typ.	35 typ.	11.95 (1-49)
TFM-2*	world's tiniest hi-rel mixer only 4 pins for plug-in/flatpack mouting,	1-1000	DC-1000	6.0 typ.	7.0 typ.	50 typ.	40 typ.	30 typ.	11.95 (6-49)
SBL-1	world's lowest cost industrial mixer, only $4.50, metal case	1-500	DC-500	5.5 typ.	6.5 typ.	50 typ.	45 typ.	35 typ.	3.95 (100) 4.50 (10-49)
SBL-1X	industrial grade, rugged all-metal construction	10-1000	5-500	6.0 typ.	7.0 typ.	50 typ.	40 typ.	30 typ.	11.95 (1-9)
ASK-1	world's smallest DBM flatpack mounting, plastic case	1-600	DC-600	5.5 typ.	6.0 typ.	50 typ.	35 typ.	30 typ.	5.95 (10-49)
LMX-113*	rugged flatpack, hermeticity tested thermal shocked to MIL-STD-202	5-1000	DC-1000	6.5 typ.	7.0 typ.	50 typ.	40 typ.	35 typ.	14.95 (6-24)

***meets MIL-M-28837/1A performance**
units are not QPL listed

†LO = +7 dBm

CAPD
now available!
computer-automated performance data

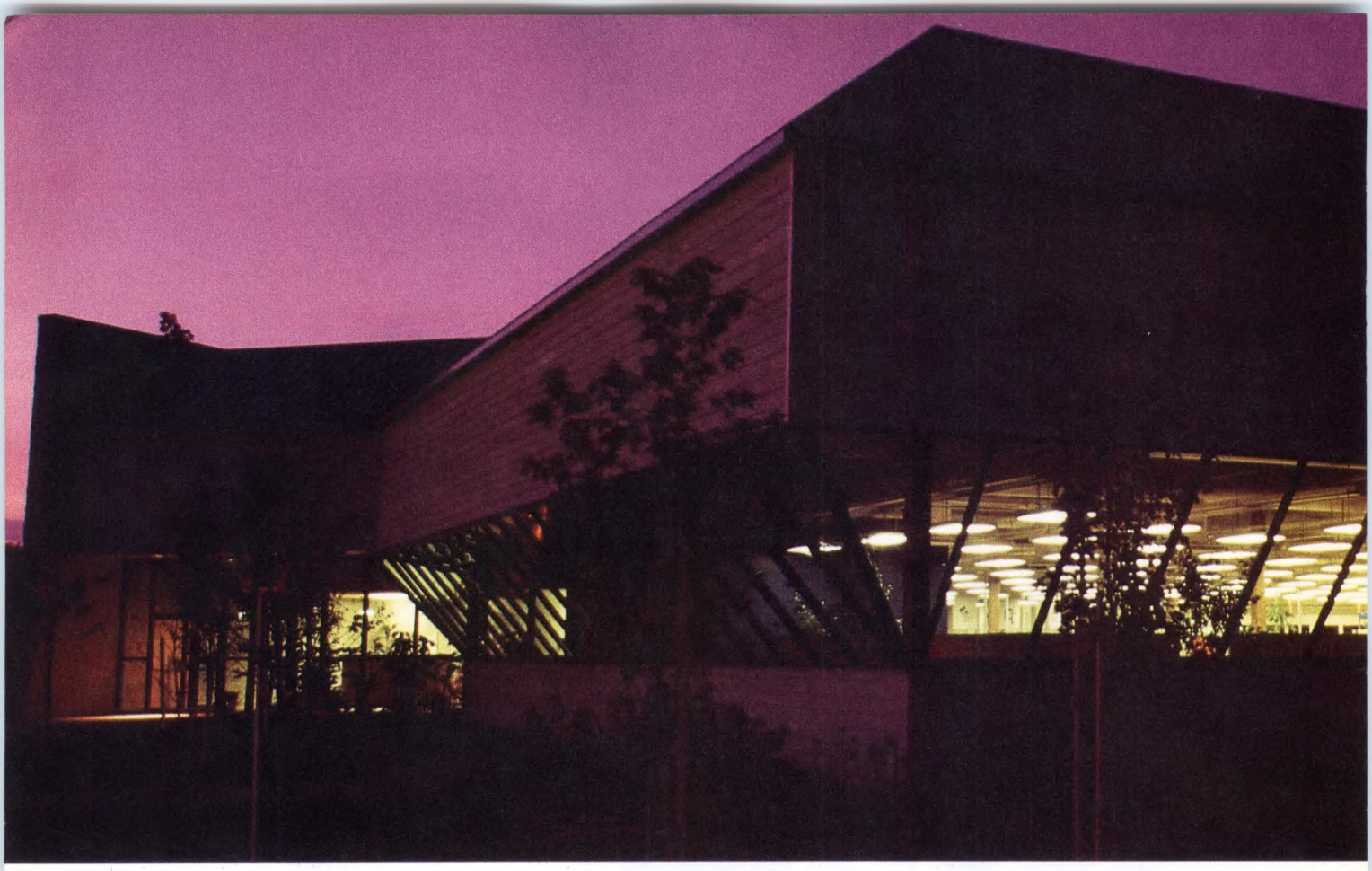
finding new ways . . .
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

CIRCLE 6

C74 REV. E



DIGITAL'S NETWORKING. AN OPEN WINDOW TO DYNAMIC MARKET GROWTH.

If you want to significantly enhance your OEM product offerings and enable your products to fit in easily with your customers' distributed computing environments, consider the advantages of Digital Network Architecture.

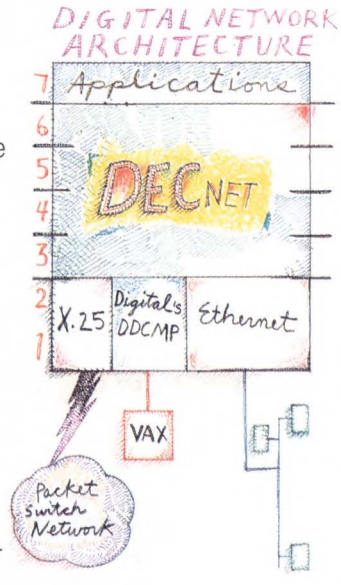
No other company offers a wider range of efficient networking options tailored to OEM requirements. And no other company does so much to help you and your customers achieve the full benefits that networking can provide.

With Digital as your OEM supplier, you'll have the products you need to make local and wide area networking an essential part of your marketing plan. And that opens up an endless growth path for you and your customers.

DIGITAL NETWORK ARCHITECTURE, YOUR WINDOW TO THE WORLD.

Digital Network Architecture (DNA) is the most comprehensive communications strategy yet developed, and currently implemented in proven, deliverable products. It supports several communications technologies. And it can accommodate future standards as they emerge because DNA is implemented in a layered structure consistent with the ISO Open Systems Interconnect model.

As an OEM, DNA gives you tremendous marketing and product opportunities. You can incorporate the best price performance components in your systems.



You can communicate with mainframe systems. You can match the technology to the job. And, most importantly, you can keep pace with your customers' distributed processing needs as they develop.

DECnet™ software lets you link Digital's systems in both local and wide area configurations. It supports high-speed local area network communications using Ethernet. And it provides gateways to allow Digital's computers to communicate with other vendors' systems over private lines or packet switched X.25 networks. This means you can tailor your products to fit in with your customers' current and future networks.

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1984. Digital, the Digital logo, DECnet, Professional 300 Series, MicroVAX I and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

BENEFITS FOR YOUR USERS. BENEFITS FOR YOU.

The benefits you and your customers get by incorporating Digital's networking capabilities are virtually unlimited.

First of all, your systems can incorporate recognized industry standards. Such as Ethernet (IEEE 802.3 specification), X.25, and others.

In addition, our growing set of network-based products, including a distributed database system, allow your single systems to easily grow into networks. Your applications can access remote data and other resources transparently, with no extra development required.

This means that, with Digital, your systems are in an excellent position to be widely used in your customers' computing environments.

ENGINEERED FOR SUCCESS IN MULTIVENDOR ENVIRONMENTS.

Your products need to communicate with equipment from different vendors. Ethernet was designed with this fact in mind. Today, Ethernet-based networks are proliferating across all application segments – such as CAD/CAM, ATE, factory automation and medical applications.

Digital's networking systems allow Ethernet to be part of a single-source solution for your OEM installations. And DECnet gateways provide highly functional links to other non-Digital communications environments.

In short, DNA and Digital's products do the most to ensure that your systems will fit in with both new and existing networks.

WE'LL BACK YOU WITH TRAINING AND SUPPORT.

If you're already a Digital OEM, you know the advantages of Digital training and support. It's second to none in the industry.

We can give you the skills to configure, market, install and service local and wide area networks effectively. We'll help you make the most of our networking products in your systems.

Digital representatives are available for pre-sales consultation and installation assistance. And our world-wide service organization can provide all the on-site network maintenance your customers require.

BEST ENGINEERED MEANS ENGINEERED TO A PLAN.

The communications systems implemented as part of Digital Network Architecture, like all Digital hardware and software products, are engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means our systems are engineered to work together easily and expand economically.

Every system we make – from the Professional™ 300 Series workstations, to our MicroVAX I™ supermicro, to our high-end VAX™ computing systems – can cooperate using DECnet software. Only Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy, from chips to 32-bit systems, and direct from desktop to data center.

For more information about how you can make networking from Digital part of your product line, send in the coupon below or contact your Digital Sales Representative or a Digital Authorized Industrial Distributor. Or call 1-800-848-4400, ext. 139.

☐ Please send more information about Digital Network Architecture and DECnet.

☐ I'd like the whole story about OEM networking opportunities with Digital. Please have your representative call today.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Zip

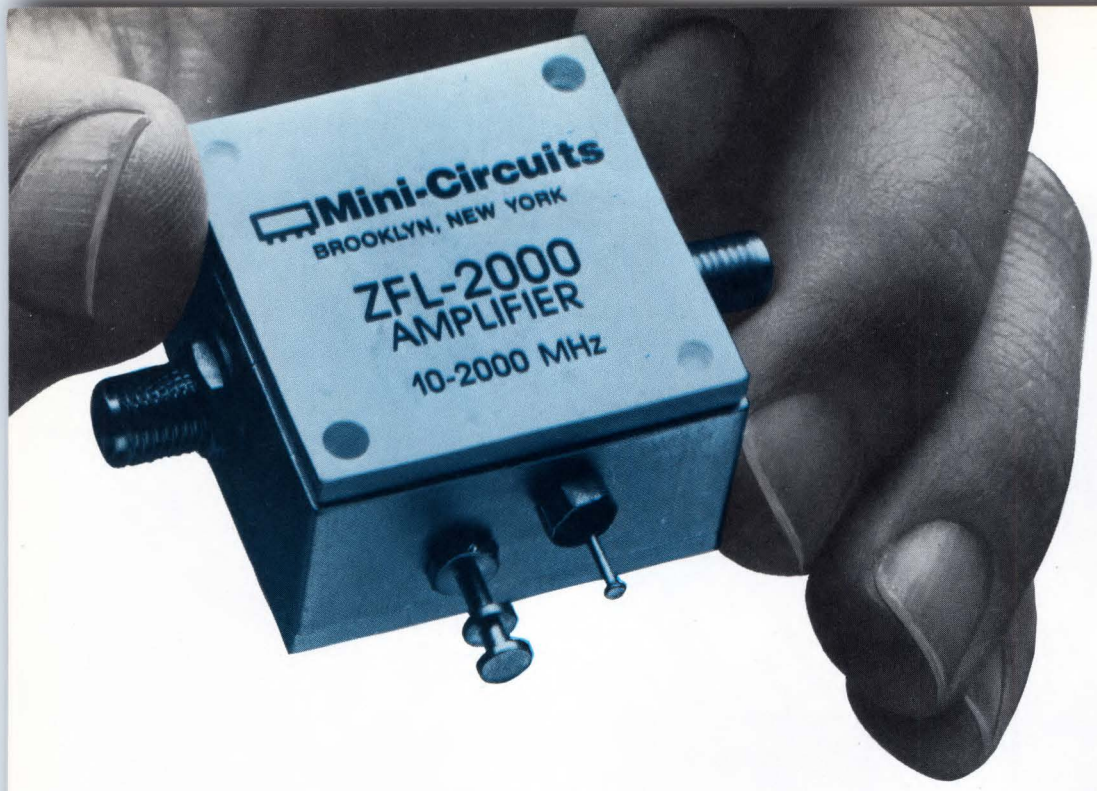
Telephone Ext.

ED 12/27/84

Send to: Digital Equipment Corporation, 77 Reed Road, HL02-1/E10, Hudson, MA 01749.

THE BEST ENGINEERED COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD.

digital™



amplify or isolate? it does both.

22 dB gain and 40 dB isolation, 10-2000 MHz... only $179

Either way, the ZFL-2000 miniature wideband amplifier is an engineer's problem solver. Some examples of solutions offered by the ZFL-2000 are

- Boosting signal/sweep/synthesizer outputs to 50 mW.
- Achieving broadband isolation, especially when combining 2 signal generators for a two-tone intermodulation measurement.
- Increasing the dynamic range of spectrum analyzers.
- Driver for power amplifiers, such as Mini-Circuits' 1 and 2 watt ZHL series.
- Extending the frequency range of signal generators when using a frequency doubler, filter and then amplifying.
- Creating multiple output ports for one signal generator when amplifying and then adding a Mini-Circuits power splitter or divider.

These unconditionally stable wideband amplifiers are available with SMA connectors and are housed with an internal heat sink in a rugged 1.25 in. sq. by 0.75 in. high RFI shielded case.

Meets MIL-STD 202, these units operate from −55°C to +100°C.

One week delivery and a one-year guarantee, of course.

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the Goldbook, EEM, EBG, or Mini-Circuits catalog

ZFL-2000 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY	10-2000 MHz
GAIN	20 dB
GAIN FLATNESS	±1.5 dB
OUTPUT POWER (1 dB compression)	+17 dBm
NOISE FIGURE	7.0 dB
INTERCEPT POINT (3rd order)	25 dBm
VSWR, 50 OHMS	2:1
DC POWER volt, current	+15 V, 100 mA
HEAT SINK	Internal
OPERATING TEMP	−55°C to +100°C

CIRCLE 7

finding new ways... setting higher standards

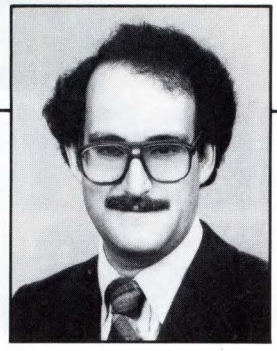
Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

CAPD now available! computer-automated performance data

C98 REV. A

ON REFLECTION



Already in short supply, the airwaves demand more careful allocation

For a society accustomed to an abundance of resources, it comes as quite a shock that certain commodities are in short supply. For communications, the electromagnetic spectrum has practical limits that are quickly being reached by its users—commercial, government, military, and civilian interests.

In a recent petition for rulemaking (RM-4829), the Land Mobile Communications Council (LMCC) asked the FCC to consider reallocating or sharing present uhf television channels to help relieve spectrum congestion. The industry group also asked for space now used by other interests, including the federal government, as well as the release of 32 MHz—now held in reserve for future mobile use.

As in business, where the bottom line is often boosted by limiting expenses as well as increasing sales, the spectrum problem may profit from a similar strategy—compressing signals into narrower bandwidths and searching for better ways to allocate space among users. Technically, impressive strides have been made in the past ten years. Digital communications especially has benefited from such spectrum-efficient techniques as packet radio, which allows several users to communicate concurrently on a single frequency. Encouraging advances are also being made in such frequency-conserving techniques as amplitude-compandored sideband and cellular radio.

But the land mobile industry is forecasting a need for considerably more frequencies than are currently allotted. Due to the practical limits of equipment design and propagation characteristics, some of those frequencies may have to come from users who cannot show a public good arising from the space they occupy or cannot demonstrate that they have been working toward reducing the bandwidth of their signals.

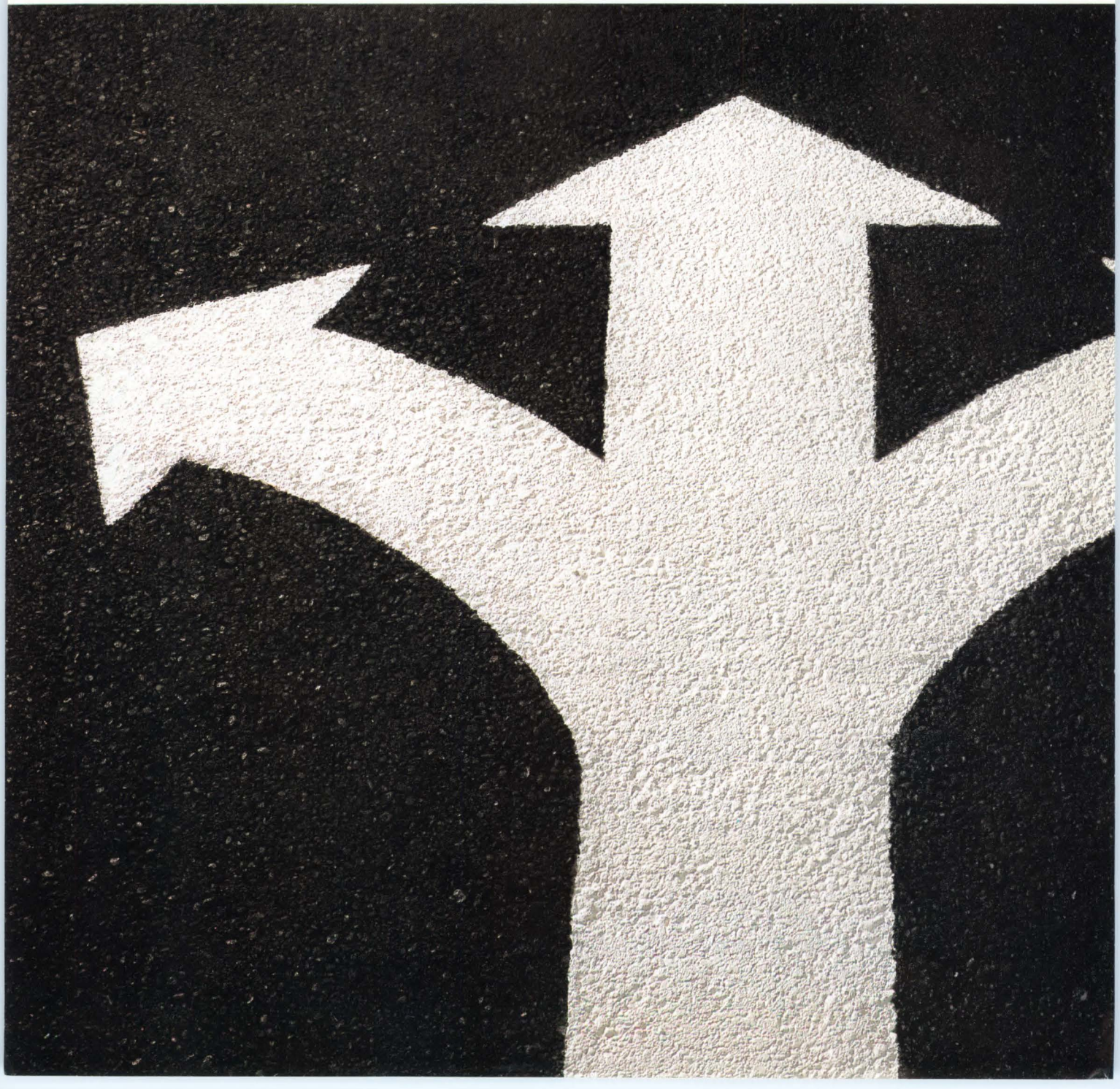
Television broadcasters are particularly vulnerable to a frequency attack, since they hold some 408 MHz of spectrum below 1 GHz, the only area that the LMCC considers appropriate for mobile communications. Indeed, TV broadcasting occupies 72 MHz—(about 27%) of the vhf range, which is ideal for mobile radio because of its good local coverage. Yet, while the vhf range is quickly eaten up, many uhf TV frequencies stay reserved but unused. Although new circuit designs have made uhf television receivers more sensitive and easier to use, broadcasters seem disinclined to vacate the vhf range for uhf assignments.

Condensing signals in both the time and frequency domains solves part of the dilemma, but the thorniest problem lies in reallocating frequencies fairly and equitably. Alas, the spectrum is not influenced by engineers alone but by governmental agencies, such as the FCC, and economic interests, such as the broadcasting industry. Thus the mood in Congress or such economic factors as the cost of new equipment could force decisions that run counter to sound technical advice for long-range spectrum use.

The issue may worsen as the land-mobile community sharpens lobbying skills and gains economic clout. Broadcasters should consider the consequences of a possible protracted confrontation with mobile-radio users versus an orderly move to uhf frequencies.

Harold Winard

HERE'S EXACTLY WHERE YOU CAN GO WITH THE 82586 LAN COPROCESSOR.



Straight to the networking solution you need.

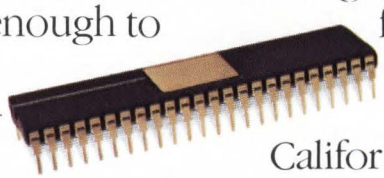
Whether it's a 10Mbps Ethernet LAN system for linking high-performance graphics workstations to minicomputers. Or a 2 Mbps LAN that links personal computers in a department.

Networking needs are as diverse as city streets and eight-lane highways. So it's a turn for the better that office LAN standards are emerging: IEEE 802.3/Ethernet, Cheapernet and IBM* PC Network.

And even though all three networks are different, they have one thing in common:

Intel's 82586 LAN Coprocessor, the only programmable LAN chip.

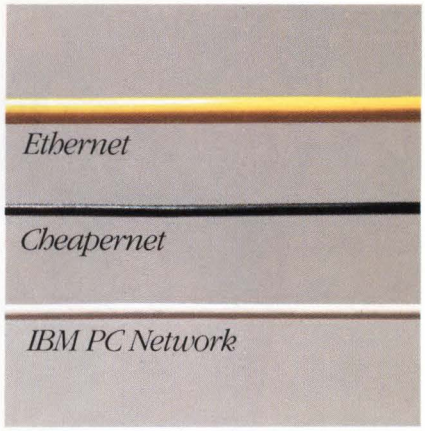
Because it's programmable, you have the flexibility to implement any of these office networks. With the 82586, you won't have to relearn a new chip every time the market takes a turn. You choose the office network and the 82586 is flexible enough to support it.



In addition to its unique programmable features, the 82586 eases your LAN design effort.

Its high level command interface performs datalink functions which means there's no low level software to write.

The 82586's diagnostic features such as loopback and self test,



make it easy to debug your system during development.

And the 82586 is designed to work with Intel's highly integrated microprocessors like the 8-bit 80188 and the 16-bit 80186. So you can keep your chip count down, which saves time and eases your design effort.

Find out more about the 82586 and how Intel can support your LAN design efforts. For our free brochure, call toll free: (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833. Or write Intel Corporation, Lit. Dept. W-41, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

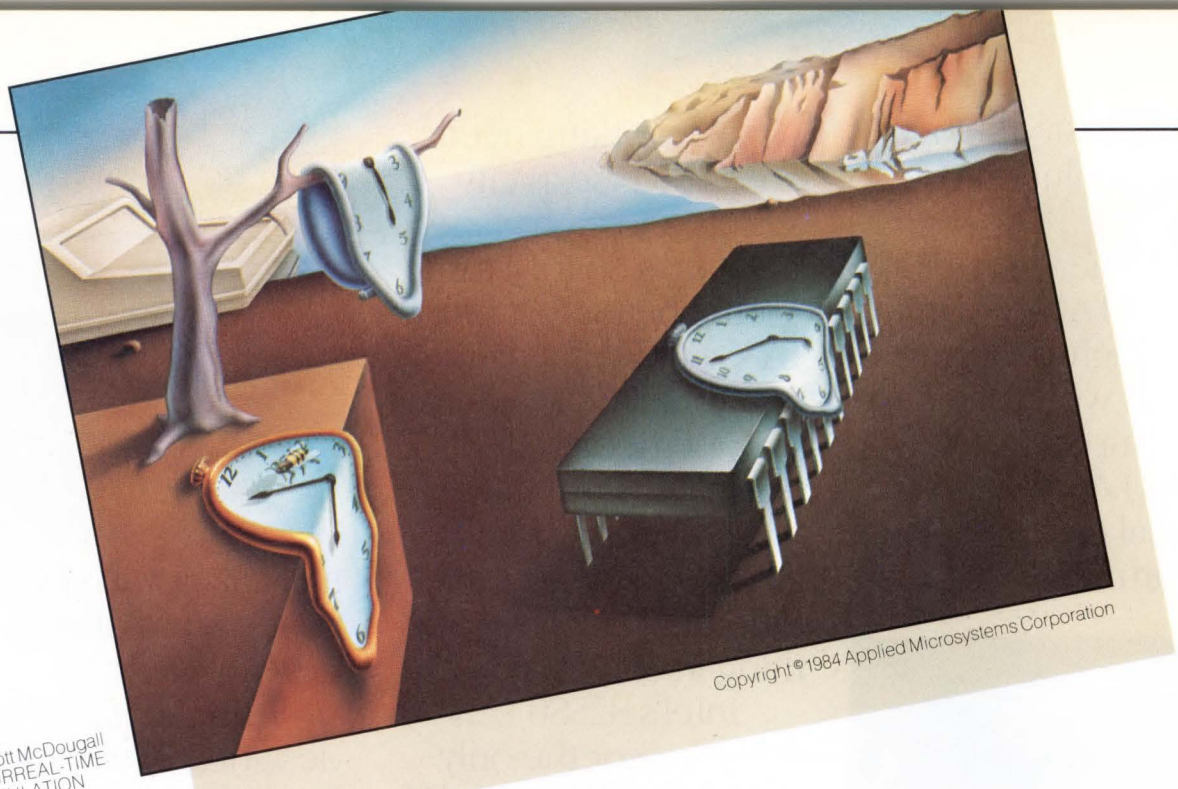
Because whichever network you need, there's only one way to turn:

Intel.

intel®

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1984 Intel Corporation



Copyright © 1984 Applied Microsystems Corporation

Scott McDougall
SURREAL-TIME
EMULATION

Applied Microsystems Corporation:
Changing your ideas about emulation.

MYTH 2

ALL IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS RUN IN REAL-TIME

Real-time emulation is the true measure of performance for any in-circuit emulator. And while most in-circuit emulation manufacturers claim to have real-time, Applied Microsystems Corporation is one of the few who guarantees it.

Each one of our 8- and 16-bit stand-alone emulators will run at the full-rated speed of the microprocessor. And we can prove it to you on your system before you spend a dime. This assures you of having the most powerful tool you can buy for designing and debugging your microprocessor-based system.

UNCOVER THOSE HIDDEN PROBLEMS.

Real-time emulation is crucial for isolating those hard-to-find timing errors that are directly related to the microprocessor clock cycle. Without it, you could spend days looking for dynamic faults that hide from other dedicated or universal development systems.

Our emulators excel because we use the actual microprocessor's clock to time the emulation. We don't insert wait states, or place any restrictions on the system's memory. To your product, our emulator is the microprocessor. Just ask one of our customers. They know that every time they plug in one of our emulators, it works.

WE OFFER REALISTIC PRICING TOO.

You won't find this level of performanace for less. Prices start at $3,750 for 8-bit and $7,850 for 16-bit.

So come to us for microprocessor development support you can believe in. Contact Applied Microsystems Corporation at:

P.O. Box C-1002
Redmond, Washington
98073-1002
Or call **1-800-426-3925**
(In Washington, call
1-206-882-2000)

Stand alone
in-circuit emulation
for 8-bit and 16-bit microprocessors

Applied Microsystems
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 8

READER FEEDBACK

Sputtering goes into volume production

I must take exception to a statement attributed to Cyberdisk in your News Analysis, "Sputtering, Plating Vie for High Bit Densities on Winchester Disks" [Nov. 15, p. 65]. The story states: "Cyberdisk and Domain agree that it may be years before the [sputtering] process is fine-tuned enough for volume production."

On the contrary, Cyberdisk believes that sputtering has arrived as a viable production process. In fact, next month we are beginning volume production of both 5¼- and 3½-in. sputtered media on aluminum and glass substrates. We will be using custom continuous in-line planar magnetron sputtering systems.

Virgle Hedgcoth
Vice President, Operations
Cyberdisk Inc.
Anaheim, Calif.

A choice of lengths, too

The article "Highest Capacity 8-In. Drive Presents Choice of Interfaces" in the Nov. 15 issue [p. 271] provides an interesting comparison of features between the SCSI and SMD interfaces, but I would like to clarify one point.

Mr. Czernek implies on p. 273 that the SCSI allows cable lengths of only 20 ft. As he states, the reason is that the drivers are typically designed with single-ended open-collector transistors. However, the proposed ANSI SCSI standard allows implementation of either single-ended or differential alternatives. The differential alternative permits cable lengths of up to 25 meters (82.5 ft).

It is true that the availability of drivers and receivers for the differential alternative is currently limited. This limitation is due primarily to the small demand in the marketplace for such devices and not because of the proposed SCSI standard or because of a lack of technology.

David A. Strawser
Methode Electronics Inc.
Datamate Division
Chicago, Ill.

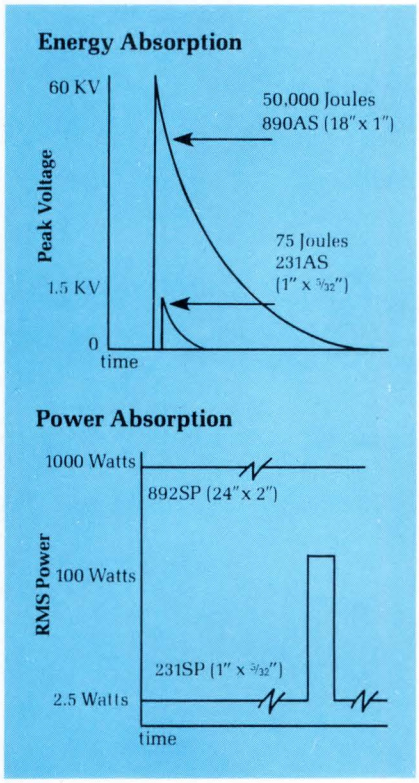
A matter for mirth and concern

I note, with both mirth and concern, the contents of the Newsfront story entitled "Electron Microscope Takes a Peek at Logic Levels inside Working IC," which appeared on p. 50 of the Nov. 15 issue.

My mirth is caused by the statement that the voltage-contrast process was developed by scientists at Bell-Northern Research Ltd. In fact, this technique is at least 15 years old, having been used in the early days of scanning microscopes to investigate the function of early inte-

Carborundum noninductive ceramic power resistors solve tough problems.

Carborundum makes three types of noninductive ceramic resistors that can solve tough resistance problems, save money and space.



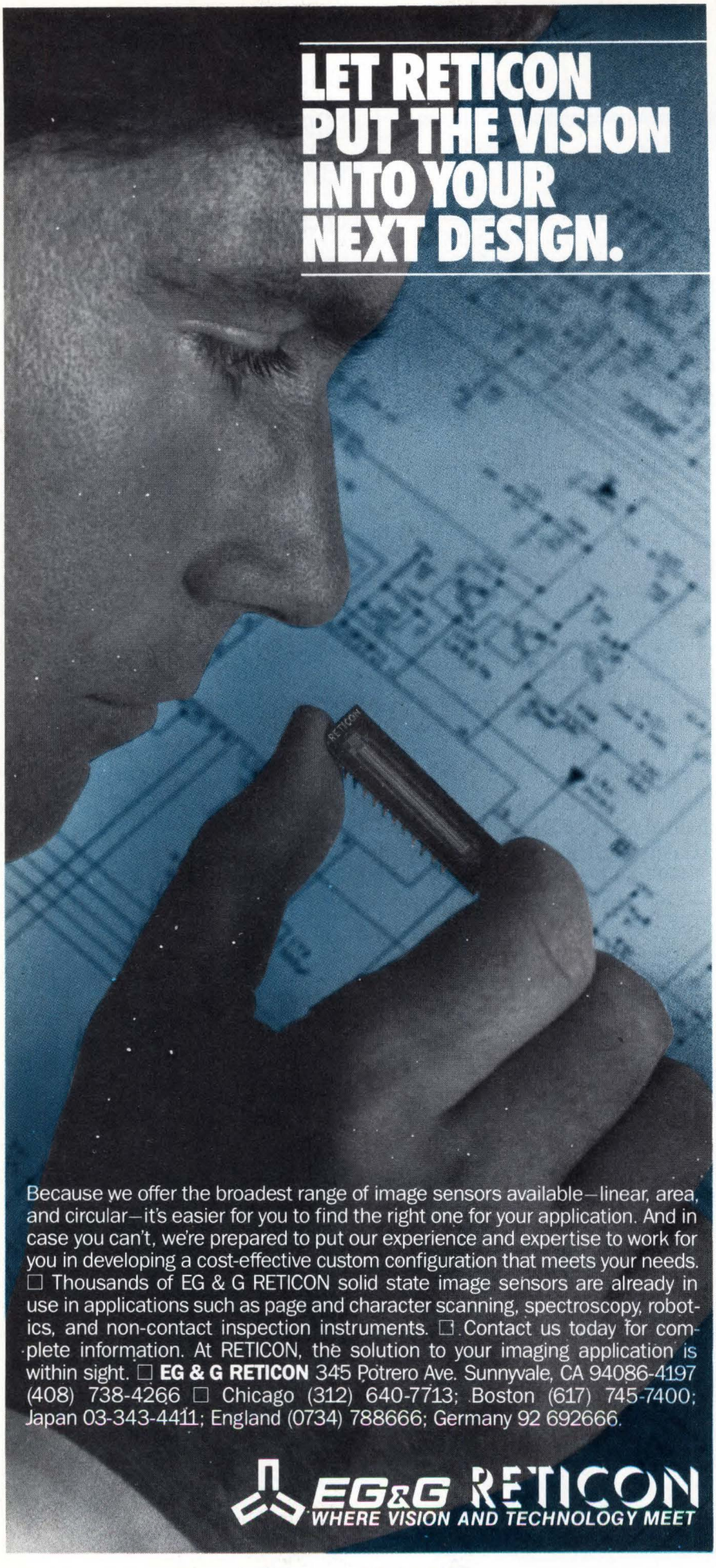
Regardless of the pulse shape, we have the resistor. Our Type SP handles large amounts of power from 60 cycles through VHF. Type AS can absorb huge amounts of energy in millisecond pulses. Type A solves high resistance problems in high voltage situations.

For more information on ceramic power resistors and our broad line of thermistors and varistors, contact E. B. (Woody) Hausler.

The Carborundum Company,
Electric Products Division,
Electronic Components Marketing,
P.O. Box 339,
Niagara Falls, New York 14302.
Telephone: 716-278-2521.
A Sohio Company

CARBORUNDUM

CIRCLE 9



CIRCLE 10

grated circuits (though not on a stroboscopic basis).

My concern arises because at least a score of others have already reported significant work in the use of sampling techniques in combination with voltage contrast to inspect and find faults in ICs. The name of some of these companies will be familiar to you: Hitachi, IBM, ITT, Siemens, Sony, ...

Furthermore, there are products that are designed to do what is described in this story, and they have been sold in the commercial marketplace for a number of years. I saw an early demonstration of one of these products about two years ago.

Arnold Frisch
Chief Electronic Engineer
Tektronix Inc.
Beaverton, Ore.

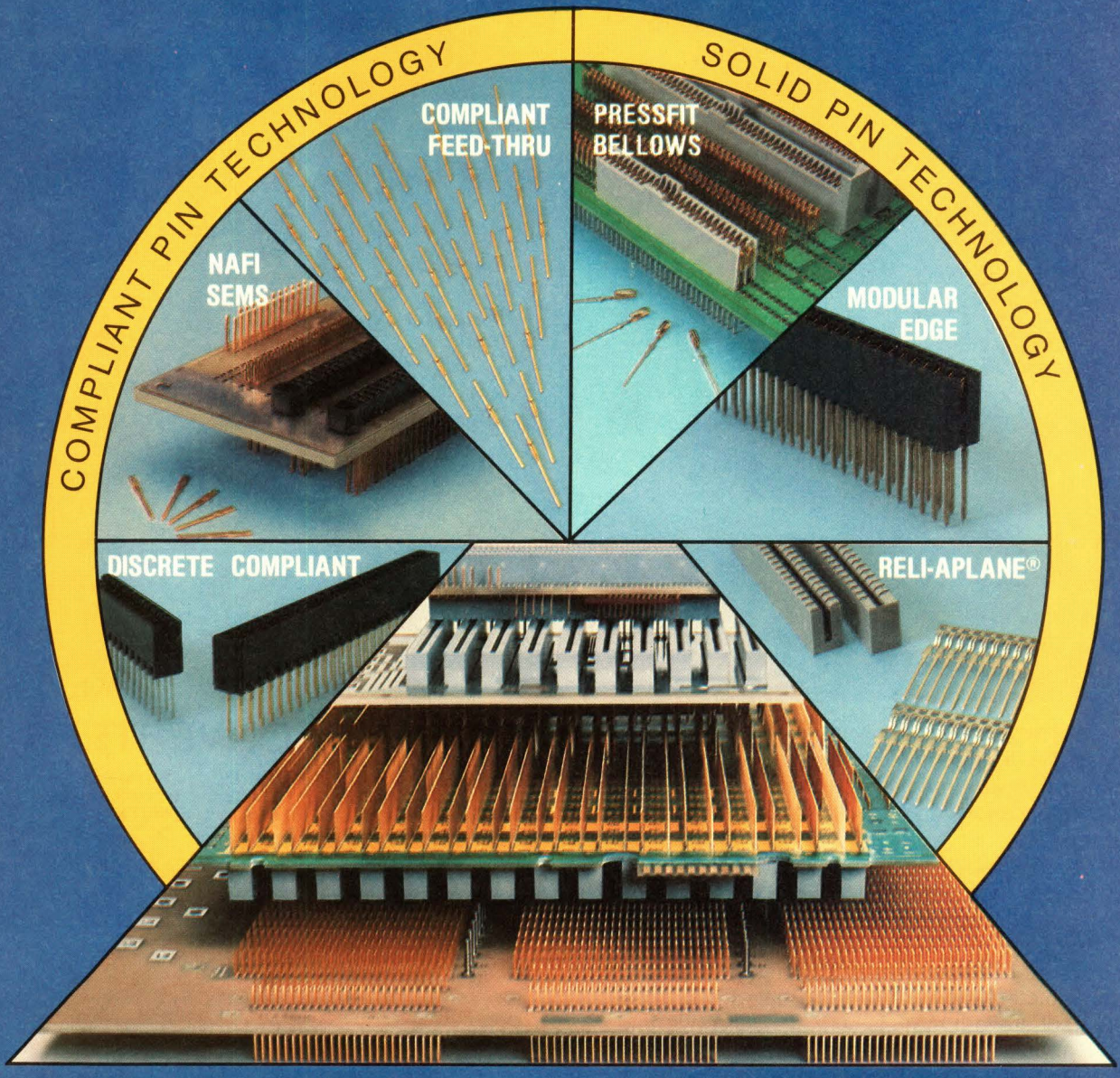
Correction

The switch manufacturing division of Eaton Corp., Aerospace & Commercial Controls, was omitted from the Directory of Manufacturers accompanying our Aug. 23 Product Report, "Focus on Subminiature Switches" (p. 301). The division produces a complete line of Cutler-Hammer subminiature switches, including pushbutton, rocker, paddle, toggle, and pc-mounted types.

Electronic Design welcomes the opinions of its readers on the issues raised in the magazine's editorial columns. Address letters to Editor, Electronic Design, 10 Mulholland Dr., Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604. Try to keep letters under 200 words. Letters must be signed. Names will be withheld upon request.

RELI-APLANE® BACKPLANE

ASSEMBLIES / COMPONENTS



Methode backplane components are available in solid pin or compliant pin technologies and have been field-proven for reliability and long life. Our complete line of contacts, insulators and discrete pressfit connectors permit versatile, in-house backplane assembly to the most stringent industrial or military requirements. Efficient assembly and test equipment to serve a wide variety of production requirements is also available exclusively from Methode.

It's your choice . . . Methode assembled and tested Reli-Aplane® Backplanes . . . or Methode supplied components and equipment for your in-house assembly.

METHODE ELECTRONICS, INC.

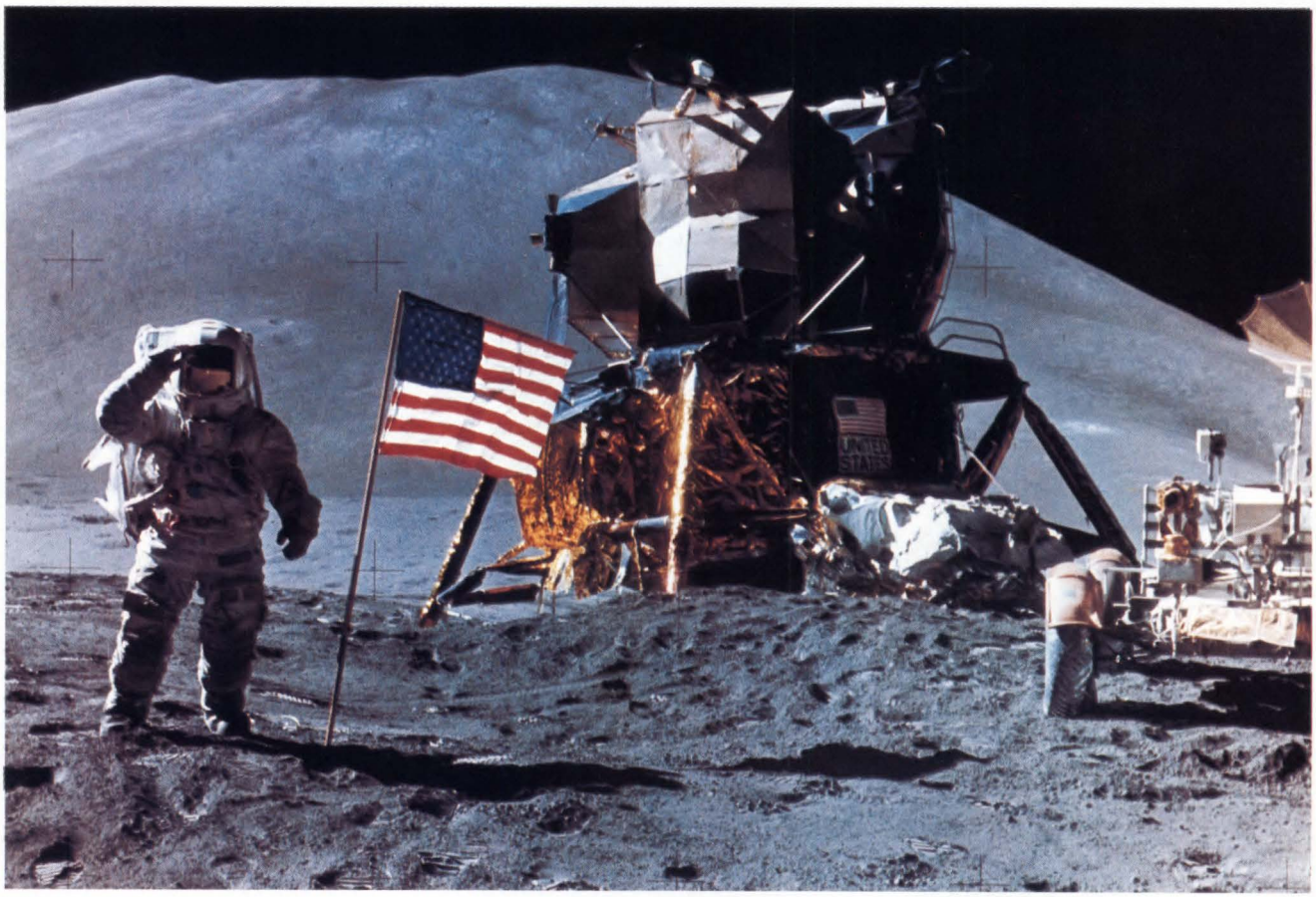
CONNECTOR DIVISION

7447 West Wilson Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60656

In Illinois (312) 867-9600, Toll Free (800) 323-6858 • TWX 910-221-2468

CIRCLE 25

When reliability is imperative.™



Abbott Military Power Supplies have performed successfully during the past 20 years in the most demanding environments known, including such diverse applications as Apollo, F-111 and Trident programs.

At Abbott, reliability is the prime consideration. Quality assurance begins with the basic design. Each military power supply is inspected or tested no less than 41 times during assembly to ensure that its performance exceeds published specifications before it is encapsulated and hermetically sealed.

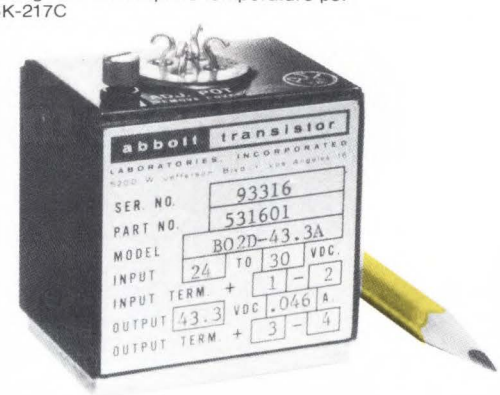
Abbott offers four models of DC to DC converters for your specific military application. The high performance Model C provides exceptional line and load regulation of 0.1% and peak to peak ripple of less than 50 millivolts. The CC dual output version is available in 20 output voltage ranges with tracking accuracy of better than 1%. Model B provides high reliability at less cost than the Model C. Single output BN and dual output BBN high efficiency switchers have a wide input range of 20 to 32 VDC. All units perform over the full military temperature range of −55°C to 100°C. For full information, write or call: Abbott Transistor Laboratories, Inc., Power Supply Div.: 5200 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90016. (213) 936-8185. Eastern: (201) 461-4411. Southwest: (214) 437-0697

Send for Full Line Catalog. 1,355 Models

DC to DC CONVERTERS

MODEL	TYPICAL MTBF*	OUTPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	OUTPUT POWER RANGE (WATTS)
C	277,000	5-100	10-100
CC	176,000	±3-±30	3-20
B	626,000	5-500	2-170
BN	112,000	5-48	25-100

*Ground benign 50°C baseplate temperature per MIL-HDBK-217C



abbott

MILITARY POWER SUPPLIES

CIRCLE 11

U.S. MEETINGS

1985 International Winter Consumer Electronics Show, Jan. 5–8. Las Vegas, Nev. Dennis Corcoran, CES, 2001 Eye St. NW, Washington, D.C. 20006; (202) 457-8700.

PC Fab Expo '85, Jan. 8–10. Sheraton Twin Towers Hotel, Orlando, Fla. Julia Wilson, PMS Industries, 1790 Hembree Road, Alpharetta, Ga. 30201; (404) 475-1818.

Automated Test Equipment West Conference (ATE), Jan. 14–17. Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, Calif. Morgan-Grampian Expositions Group, 2 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; (212) 340-9780.

Caldon West '85, Jan. 14–17. Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, Calif. Morgan-Grampian Expositions Group, 2 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; (800) 782-0009.

1985 Measurement Science Conference, Jan. 17–18. Marriott Hotel, Santa Clara, Calif. Darlene Diven, Lockheed Missiles and Space Co., PO Box 3504, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088; (408) 756-0270.

Uniform, Jan. 21–25. Infomart, Dallas, Texas. Pemco, Inc., 2400 E. Devon Ave., Suite 205, Des Plaines, Ill. 60018; (800) 323-5155.

Rf Technology Expo '85, Jan. 23–25. Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, Calif. K. Kriner, Cardiff Publishing, 6530 S. Yosemite St., Englewood, Colo. 80111; (303) 694-1552.

1985 Society for Computer Simulation (SCS) Multiconference, Jan. 24–26. Bahia Hotel, San Diego, Calif. SCS, PO Box 2228, La Jolla, Calif. 94038; (619) 459-3888.

Communication Networks Conference and Exposition, Jan. 28–31. Washington Convention Center, Washington, D.C. Louise Myerow, CW/Conference Management Group, 375 Cochituate Road, PO Box 880, Farmingham, Mass. 01701; (617) 879-0700 or (800) 225-4698.

Mini/Micro West, Feb. 5–7. Anaheim Hilton Exposition Center, Anaheim, Calif. Electronics Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045; (213) 772-2965.

Conference on Optical Fiber Communication(OFC '85), Feb. 11–13. Town and Country Hotel, San Diego, Calif. Optical Society of America, 1816 Jefferson Place NW, Washington, D.C. 20036; (202) 223-8130.

IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, Feb. 13–15. New York Hilton Hotel, New York, N.Y. Lewis Winner, ISSCC, 301 Almeria, Coral Gables, Fla. 33134; (305) 446-8393.

Integrated Machine Loading/Material Handling Systems Seminar, Feb. 19–21. Holiday Inn Livonia-West, Detroit, Mich. John R. McEachran, SME, 1 SME Drive, PO Box 930, Dearborn, Mich. 48121; (313) 271-1500, Ext. 382.

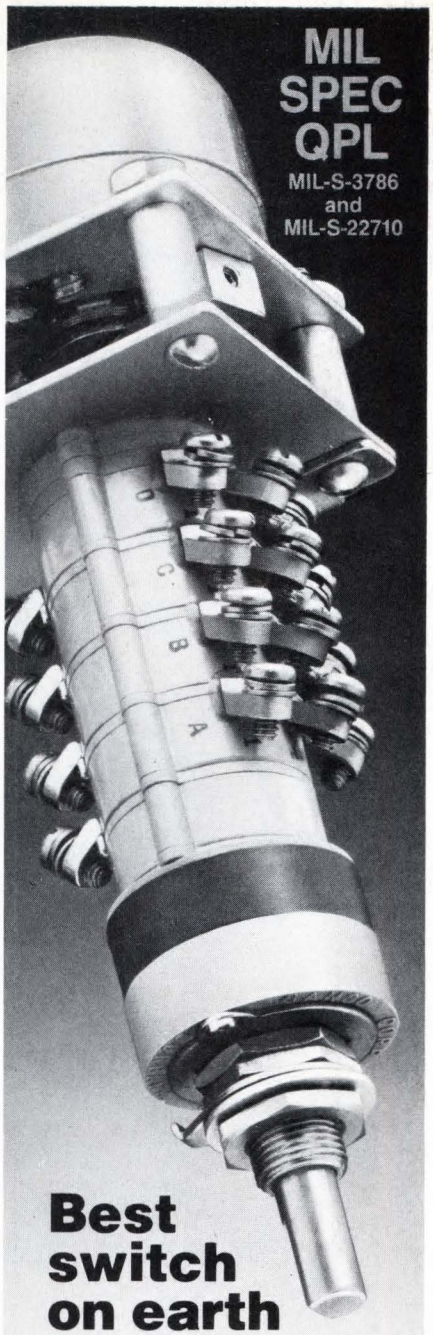
Automated Design and Engineering for Electronics Conference and Exhibition (ADEE), Feb 26–28. Anaheim Hilton and Towers, Anaheim, Calif. Cahners Exposition Group, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E. Touhy Ave., PO Box 5060, Des Plaines, Ill. 60018; (312) 299-9311.

Nepcon West '85, Feb. 26–28. Convention Center, Anaheim, Calif. Nepcon West '85, 1350 E Touhy Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. 60018; (312) 299-9311.

American Institute for Design and Drafting (AIDD) Exposition, March 3–8. Albert Thomas Convention Center, Houston, Texas. Philip Nowers, AIDD National Headquarters, 901 N. Washington St., Suite 509, Alexandria, Va. 22314; (703) 548-1263.

Interface '85, March 4–7. Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, Ga. The Interface Group Inc., 300 First Ave., Needham, Mass. 02194; (617) 449-6600.

(continued on p. 21)



Best switch on earth and beyond!

Shooting for the moon?

Our rotary switches have been there and back. And on almost every NASA project since the space program began.

We make everything from miniature rotary selector switches to totally enclosed explosion-proof power selector switches, for major airframe and aerospace contractors all over the globe.

And, if we don't have what you need, we can design and custom build a switch to your exact specifications.

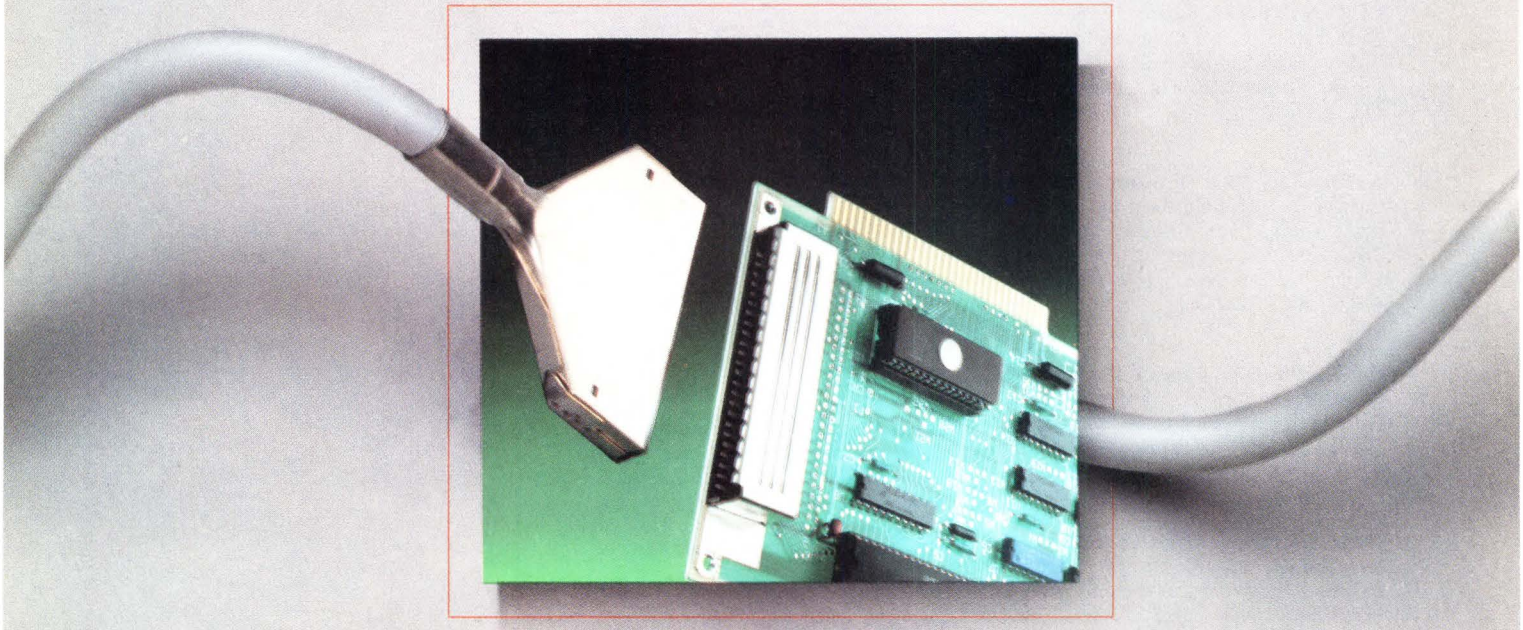
Even if they're out of this world.

Jamco
An ESOP Corp.

P.O. Box 3038, 3111 Winona Avenue
Burbank, CA 91504 Phone (213) 846-1800
TWX 910-498-2701

CIRCLE 12

SCSI. Four letters that let you hook any host...



to any peripheral.

Presenting SCSI. Small Computer Systems Interface. An interface standard that lets you connect small computers with virtually any peripheral device — even those still on the drawing board. Without overhauling your hardware and software. So the best can go with the best, period — not the best of what's compatible.

SCSI works by masking the internal structure of the peripherals from the host. It uses an eight-port bus which can accommodate either single- or multiple-host systems. Its impressive transfer rate of 1.5 Mbytes per second allows direct copying between devices, too. Freeing the host for more important work. And giving it lots of power for lots of I/O activity.

In developing SCSI as a truly versatile standard interface, the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) enlisted some of the best minds in the industry — including more than a few from NCR-Wichita.

NCR is the undisputed leader, too, in designing and manufacturing SCSI components. We offer a complete line, from host adapters for Multibus and IBM PC architecture to ST-506 and SMDO disk controllers to PERTEC and QIC-02 tape controllers. We've also made numerous advancements in reducing the size of the components — and in reducing their price.

And this same quality of expertise in applications engineering is available to our OEM customers, as well.

SCSI is changing the face of system integration. And NCR has been there all the way. With capacity and technology second to none... and a century of quality behind us.

If you want to know more about what SCSI can do for you, call NCR at 1-800-325-SCSI.

SCSI products from...

NCR

Product Marketing-Wichita, KS 67226

CIRCLE 13

U.S. MEETINGS

(continued from p. 19)

Southcon '85 and Mini/Micro Southeast, March 5–7. Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, Ga. Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045; (213) 772-2965.

Integrated Services Digital Networks Exposition (ISDN '85), March 6–8. Bally's Park Place Casino Hotel, Atlantic City, N.J. Joan Barry, Information Gatekeepers Inc., 214 Harvard Ave., Boston, Mass. 02134; (617) 232-3111.

National Design Engineering Show & ASME Conference, March 11–14. McCormick Place, Chicago, Ill. National Design Engineering Show, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905; (203) 964-8287.

1985 ACM 13th Annual Computer Science Conference (CSC), March 12–14. New Orleans Marriott Hotel, New Orleans, La. Della T. Bonnette, Computing & Information Services, University of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette, La. 70504; (318) 231-6306.

Picosecond Electronics and Optoelectronics Meeting, March 13–15. Hyatt Lake Tahoe, Incline Village, Nev. Optical Society of America, 1816 Jefferson Place NW, Washington, D.C. 20036; (202) 223-8130.

International Computer and Telecommunications Conference (Comtel '85), March 18–20. Infomart, Dallas, Texas. Comtel '85, 5080 Spectrum Drive, Suite 707E, Box 17, Dallas, Texas 75248; (214) 631-6482.

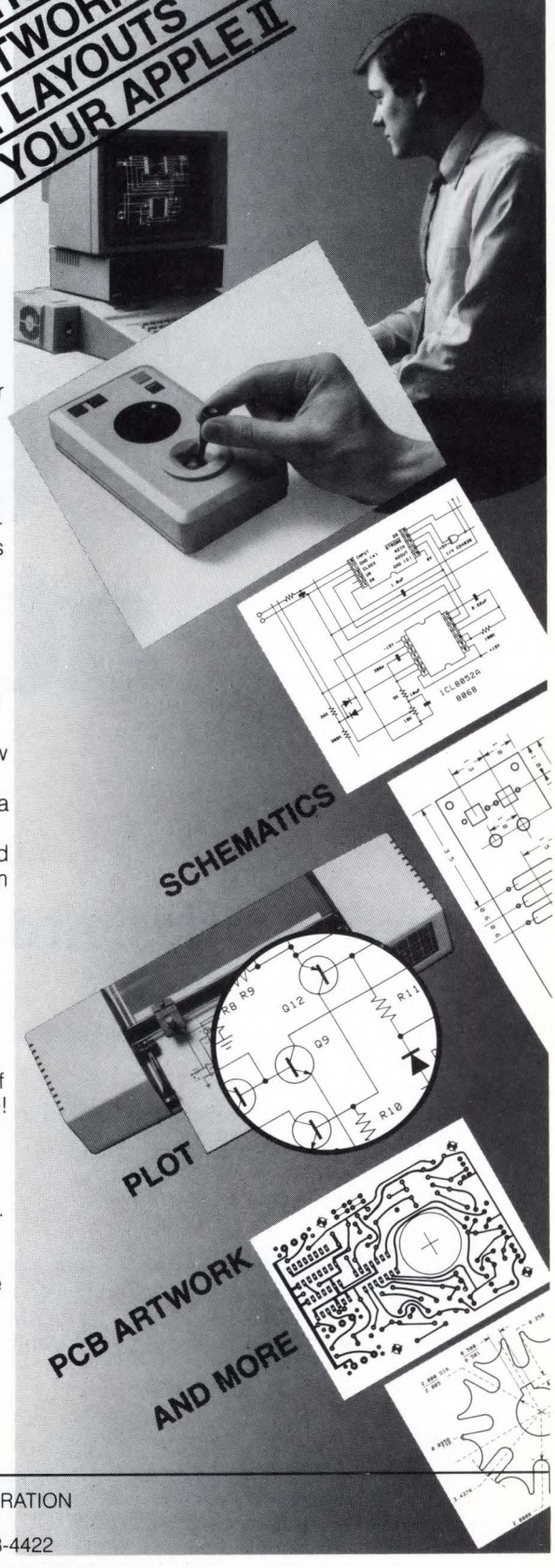
Robotic End Effectors: Design and Applications Seminar, March 19–20. Holiday Inn Livonia-West, Livonia (Detroit), Mich. John McEachram, SME, 1 SME Drive, PO Box 930, Dearborn, Mich. 48121; (313) 271-1500, ext. 382.

Second Annual International Conference on Artificial Intelligence for Robotics, March 21–22. Stouffers Concourse, Crystal City, Arlington, Va. Dr. Diener, IIT Research Institute, 10 W. 35th St., Chicago, Ill. 60616; (312) 567-4376.

1985 Eastern Similation Conference (ESC), March 24–29. Williamsburg Hospitality House, Williamsburg, Va. Charles A. Pratt, SCS, PO Box 2228, La Jolla, Calif. 92038; (619) 459-3888.

CAD-1

DRAW ANYTHING
SCHEMATICS
PCB ARTWORK
PANEL LAYOUTS
WITH YOUR APPLE II



FOR APPLE II+ and *IIe*
Save time, get professional quality, in all your drawing projects! Robo CAD-1 is a super-fast drafting system for the standard Apple*.

INTERACTIVE DRAWING
Robo's precision joystick is both drawing instrument and menu function selector. Real-time image manipulation aids visualization, speeds the drawing process.

CREATE PICTORIAL ELEMENTS FAST
Robo's unique command structure lets you draw much faster than with other CAD systems. And, you never draw the same thing twice! Schematic symbols become a one-time task; draw them, store them, use them over and over. Or, you can choose from our Professional Graphics Library (optional) of pre-drawn material, including standard pad layouts for PCBs.

PLOT YOUR ARTWORK
Robo software is available (optional) for over 30 types of drafting plotters. Your choice!

HIGH SPEED, LOW COST
Machine code programming makes CAD-1 the fastest micro-based drafting system. We've cut learning time, too, with an excellent self-help manual. The CAD-1 package sells for only $1,095.

* A registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ROBO SYSTEMS

CHESSELL-ROBOCOM CORPORATION
111 Pheasant Run
Newtown, PA 18940 (215) 968-4422

CIRCLE 14

tough attenuators

from $11.95 (1-49)

one-piece design defies rough handling

Check these features:

- ✓ Each unit undergoes high-impact shock test
- ✓ Available from 1 to 40 dB
- ✓ DC to 1500 MHz
- ✓ Unexcelled temperature stability, .002 dB/°C
- ✓ 2W max. input power (SMA is 0.5W)
- ✓ BNC, SMA, N and TNC models
- ✓ Immediate delivery, 1-yr. guarantee

NEW!

Precision 50-ohm terminations ... only $6.95 (1-24)
DC to 2 GHz, 0.25W power rating, VSWR less than 1.1
BNC (model BTRM-50), TNC (model TTRM-50)
SMA (model STRM-50), N (model NTRM-50)

*Freq. (MHz)	Atten. Tol. (Typ.)	Atten. Change, (Typ.) over Freq. Range		VSWR (Max.)	
		DC–1000	1000–1500	DC–1000 MHz	1000–1500 MHz
DC-1500 MHz	±0.3	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.5

*DC–1000 MHz (all 75 ohm or 30 dB models) DC-500 MHz (all 40 dB models)

MODEL AVAILABILITY

Model no. = a series suffix and dash number of attenuation.
Example: CAT-3 is CAT series, 3 dB attenuation.
■ denotes 75 ohms; add –75 to model no.
● denotes 50 ohms

ATTEN	SAT (SMA)	CAT (BNC)	NAT (N)	TAT (TNC)
1	●	●	●	●
2	●			
3	●	●■	●	●
4	●			
5	●			
6	●	●■	●	●
7	●			
8	●			
9	●			
10	●	●■	●	●
12	●			
15	●			
20	●	●■	●	●
30	●	●	●	●
40	●	●	●	●

PRICING (1-49 qty.): CAT (BNC)..$11.95, SAT (SMA)..$14.95
TAT (TNC)..$12.95, NAT (N)..$15.95

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

CIRCLE 15

C 92 REV. A

PERSONALLY SPEAKING

Keep a watchful eye on single boards for IBM PC look-alikes

Let's face facts: the shakeout in personal computers has left the software and hardware for the IBM PC family in the enviable position of being nearly defacto standards. As a result, a number of design projects are under way with the express aim of creating compatible machines with a single board. These efforts, coming largely from start-up companies, mean more than just smaller machines; they promise smaller price tags as well.

By turning to highly integrated CMOS gate arrays, denser memories, and microprocessors and their peripherals, it's possible to trim the IBM PC's hardware from three boards down to one. In the process, a great deal of discrete TTL circuitry and several high-performance MOS chips can be left by the wayside. In fact, as few as three arrays—packed with several thousand gates each—can stand in for nearly 80 low-power Schottky TTL circuits, as well as the chips that make up the computer's parallel I/O, clock generator, and keyboard and printer ports.

There will be an even greater use of CMOS gate arrays in the board-level subsystems that are now on the drawing boards for the IBM PC XTs and PC ATs. Standard cells will also be putting in an appearance. Allowing more flexibility than gate arrays, the cell approach can potentially do away with most of the personal computer's discrete logic—shrinking a single-board computer even more. But the high-current buffer circuitry needed for bus drivers doesn't lend itself to such neat solutions. For the foreseeable future, the PC will continue to implement it in bipolar logic.

Also squeezed onto the same board will be the 256-kbit dynamic MOS RAMs that are now making the scene. These chips are coming just in nick of time. As more challenging jobs are assigned to personal computers, a minimum of 1 Mbyte of memory becomes a must and 2 to 8 Mbytes sound more realistic. On top of that, software in silicon, which incorporates an operating system in ROM or EPROM, is memory hungry.

Designers also are keeping a close watch on the world of 32-bit microprocessors. Any chip that includes memory management, for example, would be worth far more than its weight in gold.

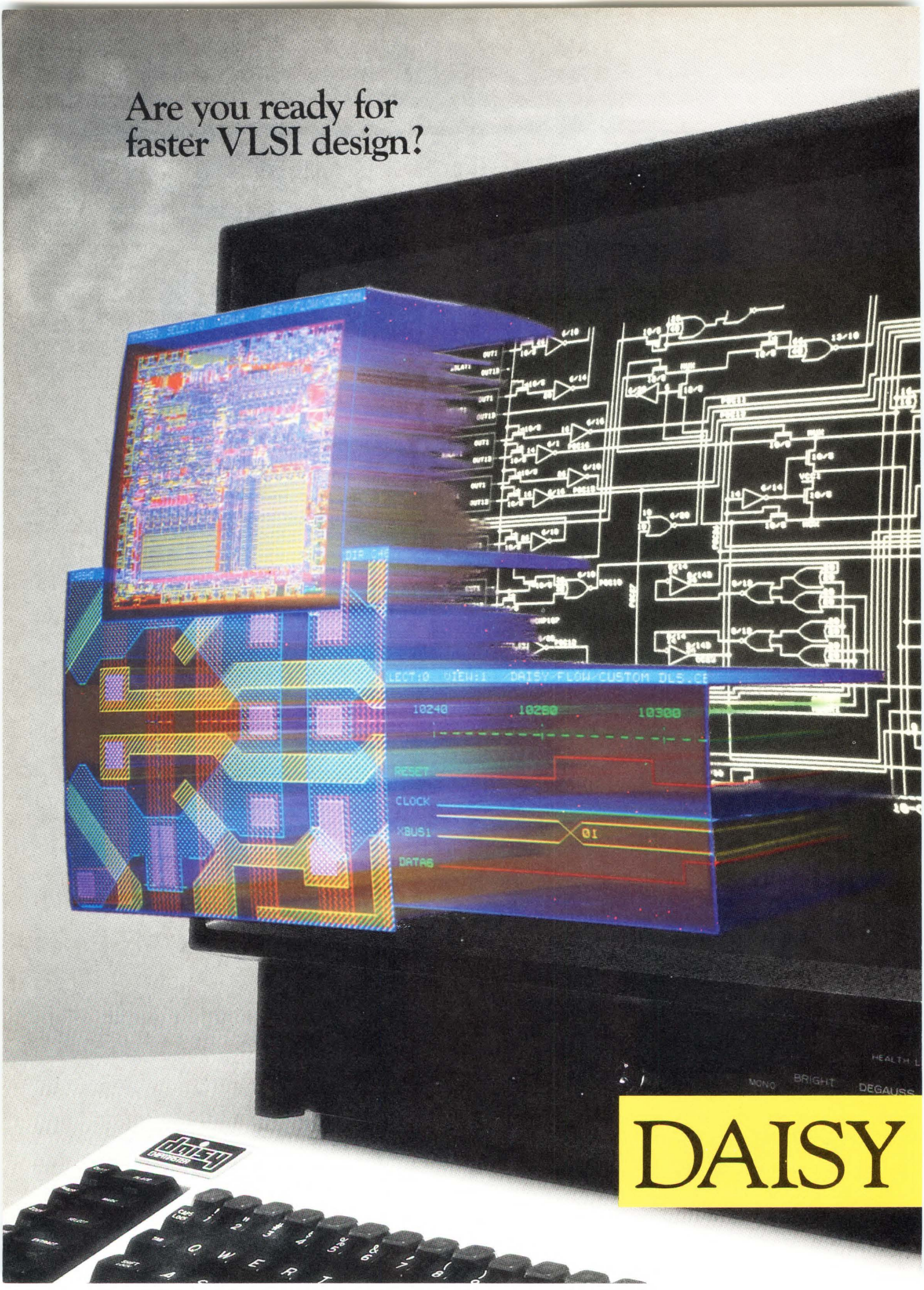
Surface-mounting can further save board real estate. Hard-disk controllers and high-resolution graphics, to name only two functions that call for an additional card, are ideal candidates for surface mounting. That way, both the cards and their connections are eliminated.

PCs will move into now unfamiliar territory, like factory automation and integrated engineering workstations. Until now both have depended on supercomputers to takle the more difficult back-end design problems.

Martin Gold

Martin Gold

Are you ready for faster VLSI design?



DAISY

Introducing CHIPMASTER.™

Integrated CAE and CAD. Faster, by far, than the sum of its parts.

Part one: the next-generation system for VLSI mask design.

Part two: the industry's leading, full-function CAE workstation.

Integrated.

Integration means the designer or design team no longer struggles with multiple databases, multiple interfaces, and multiple system approaches to different phases of the design cycle.

The result: a *faster* design cycle.

And you get all the functionality of the industry-leading LOGICIAN™ CAE system in the price of your layout system. More value for your dollar.

We know you won't buy a mask design system without comparisons. Compare:

MAX, the mask editor, delivers full mask layout functionality in an incomparable working environment. Multiple window displays let you make visual cross references to different design portions quickly. Pop-up menus and a very efficient, very powerful command editing language let you concentrate on the design, not the tools.

Greater productivity: CHIPMASTER users spend far less time waiting for system response.

Graphics hardware, optimized for array structures, orthogonal and octagonal geometries, and replicated structures, means screens paint at up to 240 Mpixels per second. Windows paint in seconds. And that means less waiting.

Less waiting = more productivity = shorter design cycles. You can measure it.

Jump on a new product life cycle. Here's an investment designed for growth.

The all-angle database is technology independent.

32-bit precision means there is virtually no size restriction on your design.

Here is capacity and performance for next-generation VLSI, today.

For tomorrow, there's more.

Expect the company that invented the first commercial correct-by-construction gate array layout system to apply that technology to VLSI layout.

And expect your system investment to evolve gracefully upward.

Our upgrade record: the very first LOGICIAN shipped can fully integrate with– *or even upgrade to*– the performance and capacity of the CHIPMASTER.

Are you ready for faster VLSI design?

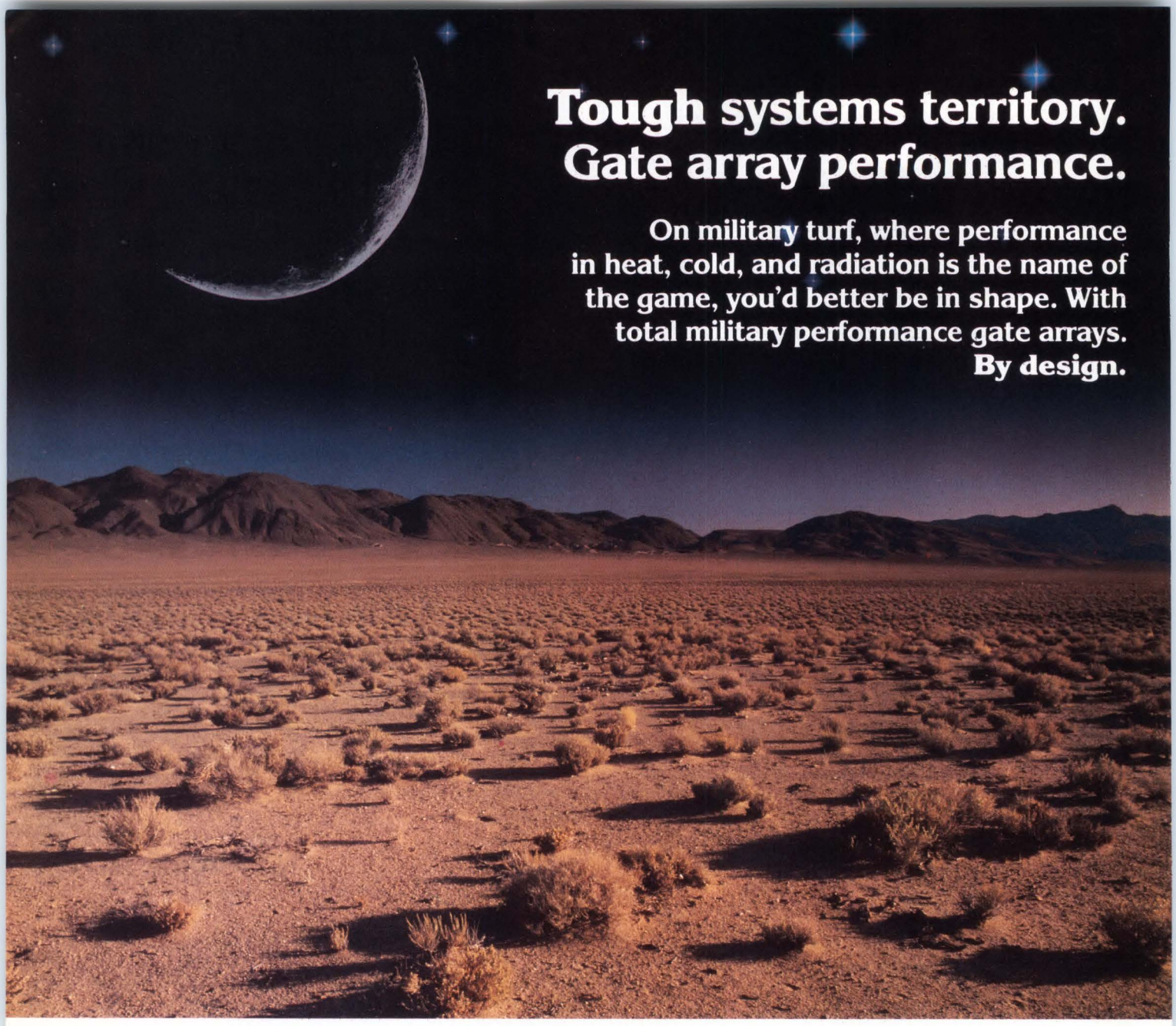
The Daisy Engineering Environment™ now includes the next-generation VLSI layout system.

daisy SYSTEMS CORP.

To find how it can accelerate your next design call (415) 960-6598 today.

IS ENGINEERING

©1984 Daisy Systems Corporation. CHIPMASTER, LOGICIAN and Daisy Engineering Environment are trademarks of Daisy Systems Corporation.
Corporate Headquarters: 700 Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, Telex: 858262
European Headquarters: Berk House, Basing View, Basingstoke, Hampshire, England RG21 2HQ, Telephone: 256-464061, Telex: 858071 DAISY G



☐ **Raytheon Semiconductor Division designs for military performance:** Refined bipolar technology designed from scratch expressly for high speed, low power and radiation tolerance over the full military operating temperature range. Double the speed and half the power of LS. Documented radiation hardness.

☐ **Service and support:** Complete in-house integration of design and manufacturing. Fully automated CAD (including conversion from logic simulation to placement and routing, linkage between logic simulator and tester).

☐ **Credentials:** Trident II, Milstar, F-111, F-15, F-16, F-18, B-1, SICBM, JTIDS, AIM-7M, Patriot, ALQ 135 and other programs.

☐ **Advanced technology:** Five array densities from 800 to 2400 gates. Efficient Integrated Schottky Logic (ISL) bipolar technology. 2.3nS, 350μW (typ) gate performance . . . for 0.8pJ speed-power product. Selective enhancement to 1.8nS.

☐ **Call Raytheon Semiconductor Division:** Specifications, application notes, technical and cost proposal for your application. **415/966-7716.**

Advanced Analog and Digital VLSI Products for Commercial and Military Applications

RAYTHEON
Semiconductor Division

Access to the Right Technology

CIRCLE 17

NEWSPULSE

Alloy puts erasable optical disks 'in the pink'

A thin-film alloy that changes color when heated may make erasable optical disks standard fare. The silver-zinc compound, developed by Hitachi Ltd. (Tokyo), turns pink when it is heated above 300°C; reheating it to between 100° and 300°C returns it to its original color. Using a semiconductor laser, data can be written without burning pits into the recording medium, and any portion of the disk can be erased simply by reversing its color. The company expects to use the alloy in video and file-memory systems.

PC XT handles the phones, screens callers

The first voice-store-and-forward application generator for the IBM PC XT gives the machine the power to record messages from telephone lines, verbally annotate local text files, and positively identify callers. SoundWare, from Digital Pathways Inc. (Palo Alto, Calif.), comprises a plug-in board and a series of software tools stored on a separate disk. The board carries a telephone line transformer and a combination analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converter, which works with adaptive delta pulse-code modulation (ADPCM). The converter transforms speech into a digital stream that is passed through the PC to the hard disk, and vice versa. The software enables the computer to handle a number of voice and data-terminal tasks. Until now, such jobs could be tackled only by minicomputer-driven terminals.

Universities to get $25 million for materials research

Impelled by the need for new materials and a better understanding of existing ones at the atomic level, IBM Corp. (Armonk, N.Y.) will donate $25 million for research to a dozen universities across the country over five years. Graduate-level programs will focus on developing an extremely flat and smooth material—perhaps a new ceramic—which may well become a critical element in new computer components, particularly those involving high-speed switching. As for existing materials, the aim will be to gain a better understanding of how unlike substances interact. Of course, none of these things will be useful unless the project also explores new processing techniques, advanced instrumentation, and packaging and interconnection technologies. Information gathered from the research will be available to the public.

Each university will be awarded up to $1 million for expenses and another $1 million in IBM equipment and software. Interested universities should submit an initial short proposal to IBM Corp., Old Orchard Road, Armonk, N.Y. 10504, by April 2. Grants will be made early in 1986.

200-MHz video generator tackles CRT system development

Designers of high-speed, high-resolution monitors and terminals will get a big assist from a video signal generator that works at up to 200 MHz—nearly twice the bandwidth of current displays. The Opix box, from Quantum Data Inc. (Carol Stream, Ill.), proves a versatile development tool: It can fill screens with

NEWSPULSE

text, graphics, or both, emulating various pixel resolutions, scanning frequencies, and video bandwidths. Based on a 68000 microprocessor and some fast digital-to-analog converters, the generator stores the frames in a battery-backed RAM, so that terminal designers can compare them during development.

Infrared light builds cableless local network

With cable-based local networks currently the norm, one that shuns cables in favor of infrared light is sure to make a big hit. The unusual system bounces infrared light off walls and ceilings, thereby eliminating the need for direct transmission paths between sending and receiving nodes. The network, devised by Becos Industries Inc. (Campbell, Calif.), can handle as many as 99 channels, sending data at a rate of 400 kbits/s. The network might well find its primary application in open offices that use modular partitions to separate work areas.

EIA sets standards for voltage levels and packaging

The operating-voltage levels of the next generation of VLSI circuits and the pinout conversions between DIPs and leaded chip carriers have been spelled out by the Electronic Industries Association (Washington, DC). JEDEC Standard 8-1 defines a set of interface levels that allow 5-V TTL ICs and 3.3-V devices to be mixed without buffers or level shifters. JEDEC Standard 11 establishes criteria for going from DIPs to 20- or 28-pin leaded chip carriers for CMOS digital logic circuits.

Those interested should contact the Electronic Industries Association, 2001 Eye Street, Washington, DC 20006; (202) 457-4981.

Cosmic Cube matches the prowess of supercomputer

Though it has roughly one-tenth the power of the Cray-1, the so-called Cosmic Cube—a 64-node parallel processor—has proved the supercomputer's equal. Designed and built by researchers at the California Institute of Technology, the Cube showed its mettle by working out high-order physics problems that until now have only been solved using the supercomputer. Each of the parallel processor's nodes is fitted with a 16-bit 8086 and 8087 and 136 kbytes of RAM—approximately equal to that of an IBM PC personal computer. The system executes programs concurrently, using a network based on a six-dimensional cube, and comes in at about one-hundredth the cost of the Cray.

INMOS has natural answers on military strength.

The new IMS-2600M 64K x 1 DRAM. Your best choice when you're aiming for 883 reliability and performance.

Is there a natural design that will ensure intrinsic strength and durability?

We found some of the answers when we designed our new IMS-2600M 64K x 1 DRAM and processed it to MIL-STD 883. Its special features and performance define it as the industry standard. It's the only 64K military DRAM that can offer you both nibble mode and "$\overline{CAS}$ before $\overline{RAS}$" refresh.

Screened to Method 5004 and qualified to 5005, our new IMS-2600M can withstand industry standard military DRAM case temperatures. In addition, it gives you superior total dose rad-hard performance. You can also count on 120 and 150 ns access speeds with 190 and 230 ns cycle times. And it comes in highly reliable side-brazed ceramic 16-pin DIPs. So it's fit for any high-speed duty you have in mind.

If you're looking for DRAMs that are as rugged and reliable as anything nature has to offer, enlist our new IMS-2600M into your service. We'll send you more product information on request and, of course, we'll satisfy your natural curiosity.

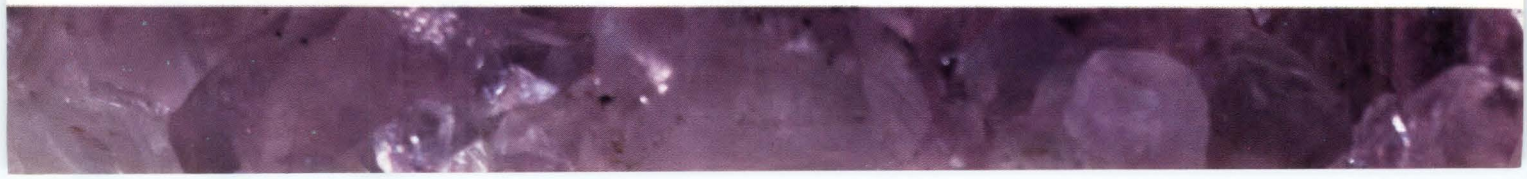
Fully Complies to MIL STD-883C

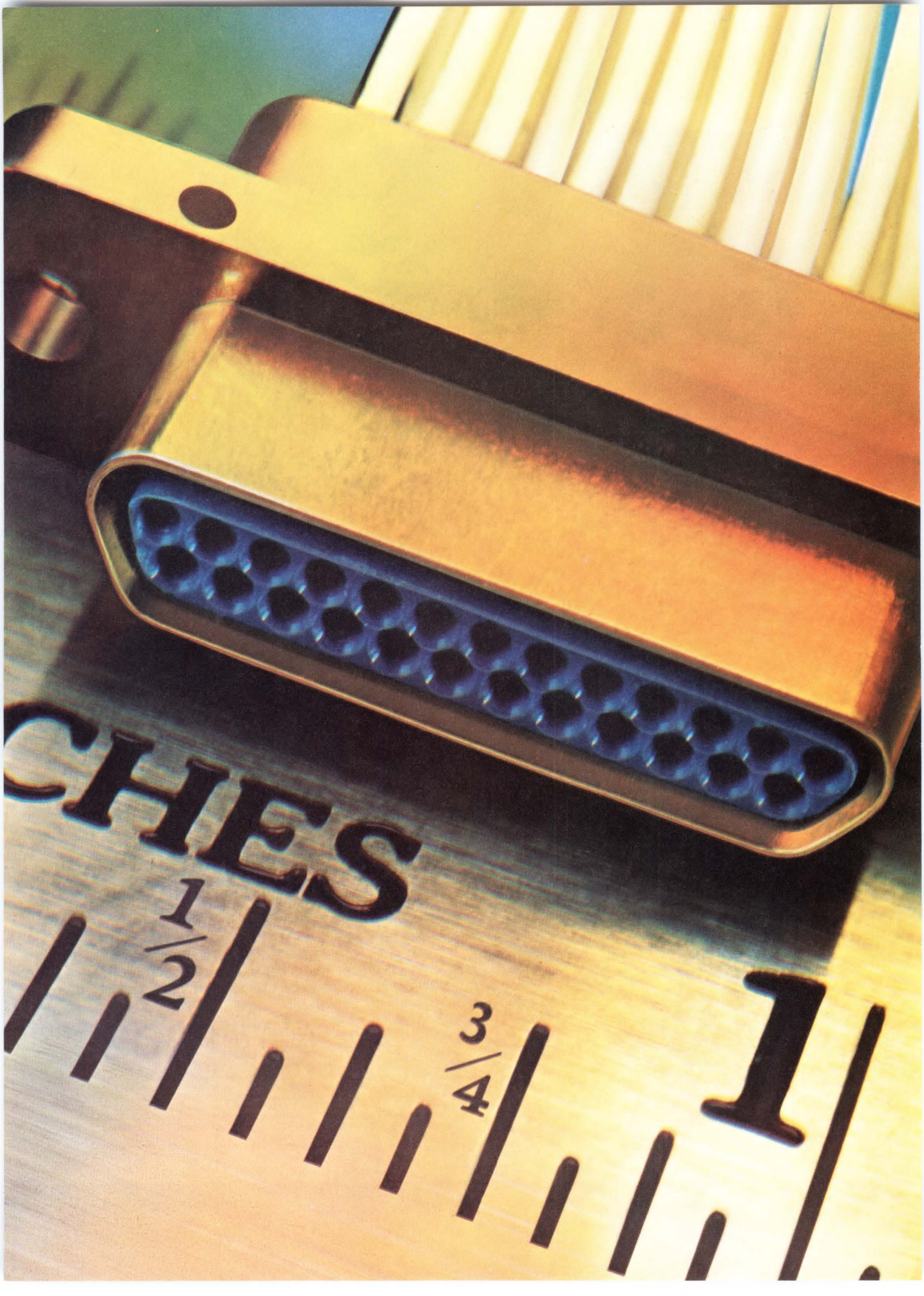
inmos

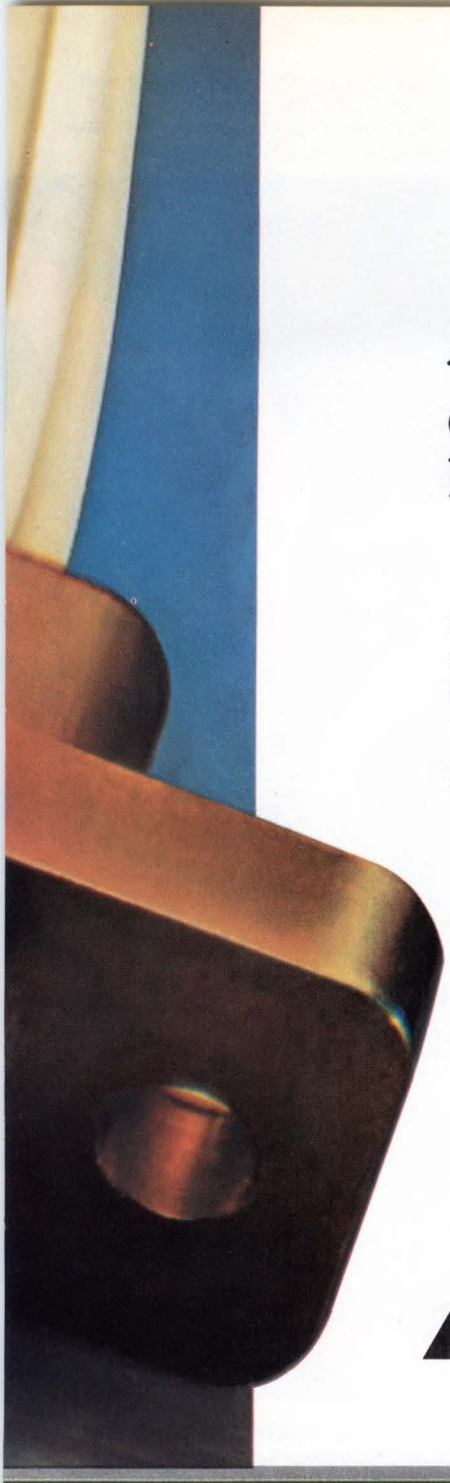
Colorado Springs, Colorado (303) 630-4000 — TWX 910/920-4904 • Roswell, Georgia (404) 475-1936 — TWX 810-751-0015 • Burlington, Mass. (617) 273-5150 — TWX 710-332-8777 • Columbia, Maryland (301) 995-0813 — TWX 710-862-2872 • Minneapolis, Minnesota (612) 831-5626 — TWX 910-576-2740 • Richardson, Texas (214) 669-9001 — TWX 910-997-0822 • San Jose, Calif. (408) 298-1786 — TWX 910-338-2151 • Torrance, Calif. (213) 530-7764 — TWX 910-347-7334 • Bristol, England 0272-290-861 — TLX 851-444723 • Immeuble Monaco (1) 887-2201 —TLX 201222 • Germany (089) 319-1028 — TLX 522645

inmos, and IMS are trademarks of INMOS' Group of Companies.

CIRCLE 18




CHES
1/2
3/4
1



AMP Micro Series 50.

Good things come in high-density packages.

Connecting more and more conductors in less and less space isn't such a big job anymore. The reason: AMP Micro Series 50 high-density connectors.

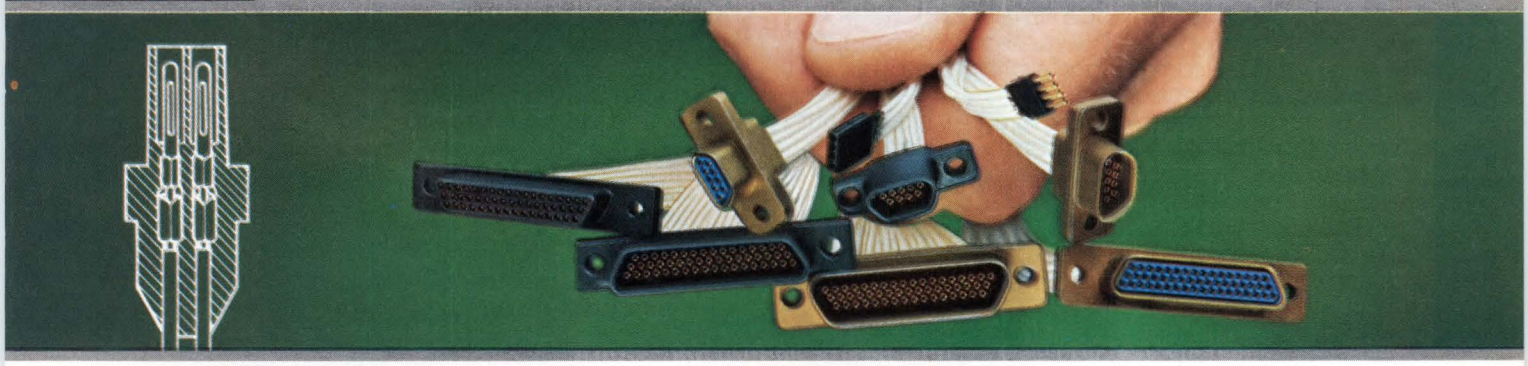
We've engineered high performance into a micro-miniature package designed to meet rigorous military specifications. Low mating force contacts make it easy to connect up to 100 circuits, and positive contact retention in the housings is assured with full potting on both flying lead and pc mount styles. There are single in-line styles as well, for very low profile applications.

We know you need more than product, too, so we provide more. Engineering. Design. Delivery. Anywhere you want help in developing small high-density packaging, just ask. At AMP, we're getting smaller in a big way.

For more information, call the AMP Micro Series 50 Desk at (717) 780-4400. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

CIRCLE NUMBER 40

AMP means productivity.



Available in both metal and plastic configurations, only AMP Micro Series 50 connectors have positive lead-in pin and socket contacts to avoid stubbing.

AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.

SOLVING THE MYSTERY OF THE BLUE SKY PHENOMENON.

This is the 2nd in a series of technical papers from Zilog, designed to give engineers new insights into Zilog microprocessors—what advantages they provide for particular products and why they are the choice among engineers who need optimum performance.

In the microprocessor world, the "Blue Sky Phenomenon" refers to microprocessor development code crashes. The code simply and quite mysteriously disappears. The most common culprits are bugs. And the fact is, simple program bugs will crash most microcomputers.

The hosts for some of these bugs have famous names. What they all have in common is an absence of mechanism to protect against crashes. There is one exception.

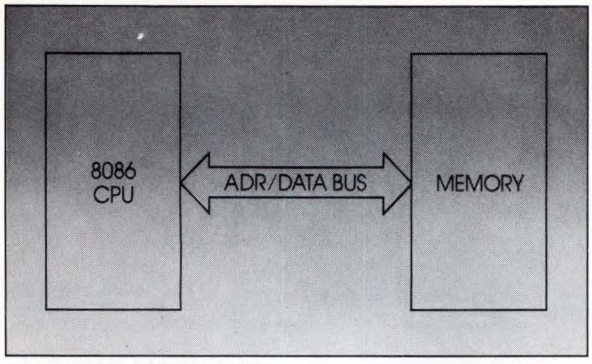
The Zilog Z8000® family provides comprehensive hardware protection to help create systems that are resistant to system crashes so common in primitive architectures. The Z8000 CPU is not only more reliable in this sense, but it's easier to learn how to use. Especially if you already know how to use the ubiquitous Z80® CPU.

LOST IN THE WILD BLUE YONDER.

There is a technological reason why some microprocessors are so prone to corruption. It stems from the direct connection of the memory to the processor. Without any checking hardware between the processor and memory, the processor can change any area in its memory at will—without regard to the consequences. Such a lack of restrictions allows illegal operations such as changing program memory stack underflow (running the stack into the data area), and even modifying the code of the operating system. This lack of appropriate technology has two glaring results:

- Illegal operations cannot be detected before damage has occurred.
- Any damage to the program and data cannot be undone.

There are far-reaching implications for a lack of memory protection. Systems designed without it do not support multiple users, nor even UNIX™ very well. The simplest bug will crash the system. There is no protection and no recovery mechanism against even minor problems of access violations. The ability to handle more than one user is usually not allowed, or is strongly discouraged.

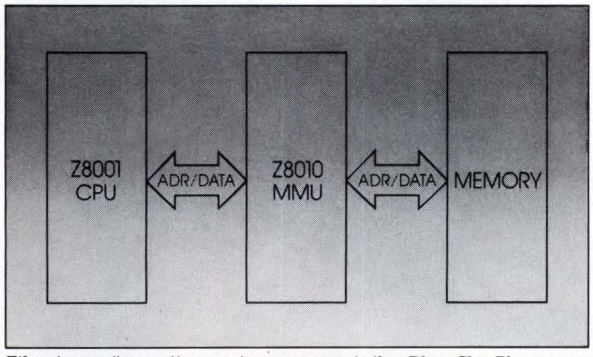


A typical Intel 8086-to-8088 configuration, the lack of memory checking hardware—the memory to the processor. The processor can change any area in its memory at will, without regard to the consequences. The result: illegal operations cannot be detected before damage has occurred; and any damage to the program and data cannot be undone.

THE Z8000 CPU—THE FULL-PROTECTION MICROPROCESSOR.

Zilog's Z8000 CPU solves these problems by inserting a chip called the Z8010 MMU (memory management unit; available in paged or segmented versions) between the processor and memory. This chip normally passes addresses from the processor to the memories—checking each memory access for its address and type of operation as it occurs. If the MMU chip detects an illegal operation, or the use of an unauthorized address, it suppresses the illegal operation and interrupts the program. It passes control to the operating system. Once the program is stopped, the operating system can inspect, correct, or abort the program that caused the error. All with no wait states.

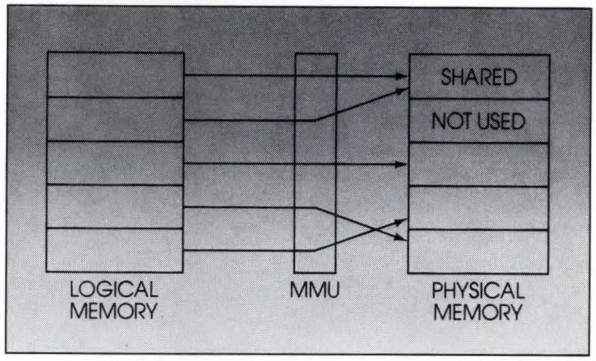
A system constructed with the Zilog MMU can allow many different programs to run without the fear that one program could entirely stop the rest or even corrupt the rest. But, the memory management hardware goes beyond providing protection. It also simplifies system implementation.



Zilog's configuration system prevents the Blue Sky Phenomenon by inserting a chip called the Z8010 Memory Management unit between the processor and memory.

HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES REQUIRE MEMORY MANAGEMENT.

One of the strengths of 16-bit microprocessors—and the Z8000 CPU in particular—is that they support high level languages such as C, PASCAL and FORTH. A goal of most users is to allow more than one of these high-level language programs to execute in the processor at the same time (multi-user/multi-tasking)—gaining more effective utilization of the computer. The challenge is to provide an architecture that allows a language compiler to produce code targeted to run at one address, but allows the actual placement at a different physical address. This mapping is known as logical to physical translation—a feature of the Z8010 MMU.



Zilog satisfies the common requirement for systems to share information with our MMU. The logical-to-physical translation capability allows more than one logical area to access a common physical area.

SHARED MEMORY IN THE Z8000 CPU.

Another common requirement for systems is the need to share information. With Zilog's Z8010 MMU, the logical-to-physical translation capability allows more than one logical area to access a common physical area. When combined with the protection capabilities of the Zilog MMU, you can set up areas that can be common read-only while the same physical area could be read AND write when accessed under different conditions (operating system access).

For example, you could construct a process control system that posts status information into a common area. The central core of the system is allowed to read and write this common area. Application programs that need access to this information can read it through a totally different segment that is translated into the proper physical address—but with the provision that all access must be reads, not writes. If an application program were to run wild and attempt to corrupt the common area by writing into the read-only space, it would be intercepted before any write could occur.

The key benefit to using Zilog's MMU to implement shared memory is its flexibility to make multiple logical segments access a common physical area with all of the protection—or lack of protection—desired. All with no overhead per access. What's more, Zilog's MMU and other Z8000 devices are available from a host of reliable second sources.

Solving the problem of the "Blue Sky Phenomenon" is only one of the technological hallmarks of the Z8000 CPU. Others will be discussed in this continuing series of technical papers from Zilog, Pioneers of the Microworld. For details on the Z8000 CPU, call our Literature Hot Line at 800-272-6560.* Or write: Zilog, Inc., Technical Publications, 1315 Dell Avenue, MS C2-6, Campbell, CA 95008.
*For seminar dates and training information from Zilog, call 408-370-8091.

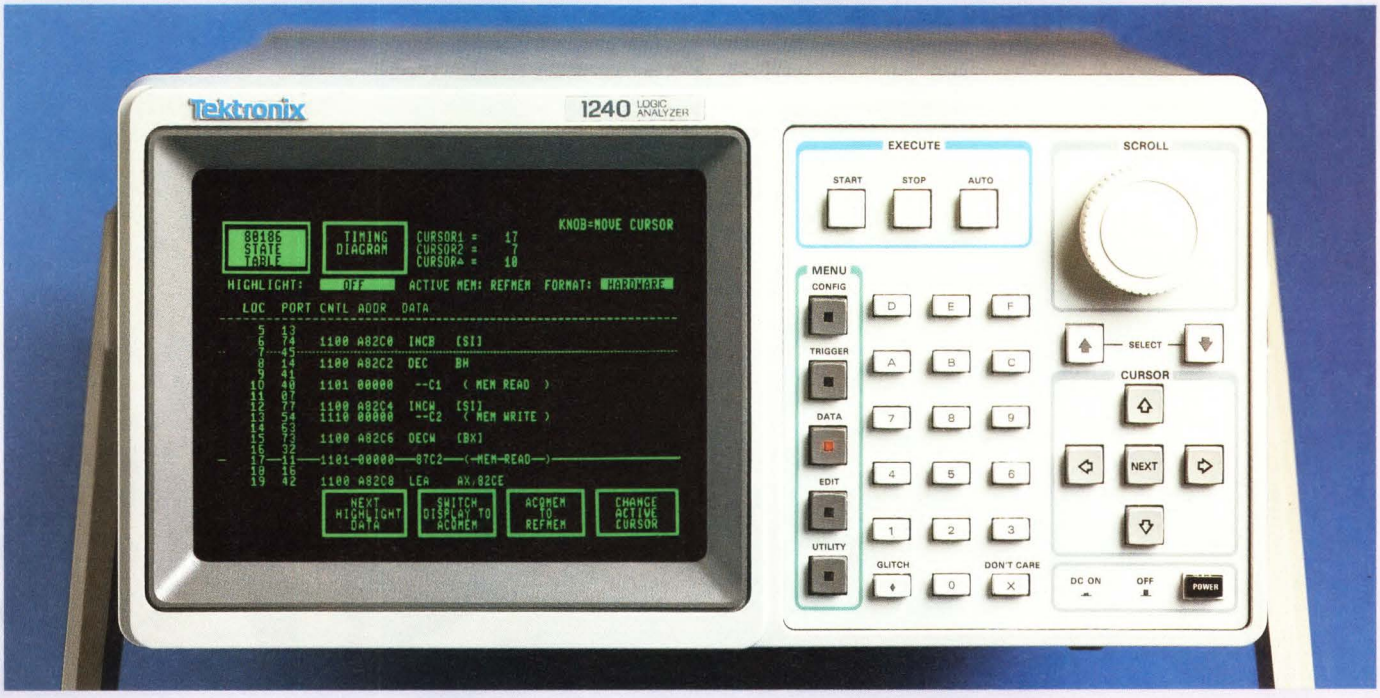
Unix is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories
Zilog is licensed by AT&T Technologies, Inc.
All Zilog products named are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Zilog, Inc.

Zilog Pioneering the Microworld
an affiliate of
EXXON Corporation

TEK 1240 LOGIC ANALYZER

"We need a logic analyzer for all these problems... a real workhorse."

Tek's 1240.



Versatility is its middle name.

Hardware analysis. Software analysis. Integration. The 1240 lets you master them all, thanks to features like glitch detection and triggering. Autorun. 50 MHz synchronous, 100 MHz asynchronous data acquisition. 72 channels. Performance analysis. A powerful trigger and qualifier. The only dual timebase in the industry. Plus support for the 80186, 68000, F9450 and 15 other chips.

Acquisition Cards, ROM Packs and COMM Packs for the 1240.

We know Murphy can strike.

We built the 1240 to make those unexpected problems a little easier to handle. It's modular, so you can add capability when you need it. Take a look at your choices:

Acquisition Cards	• 9 channels, 100 MHz • 18 channels, 50 MHz
ROM Packs	• Microprocessor disassembly (18 processors) • Performance Analysis • Master/Slave Support • Line Printer Support • Mass Storage • Extended Diagnostics
COMM Packs	• RS-232 • GPIB • Parallel Printer Port

Talk about easy.

Easy to learn. Easy to use with smooth scrolling and touch-sensitive, menu-driven displays. Plus multiple levels of operation, so you can start with the basics and add progressively more advanced features.

Time to talk.

When your team needs logic analyzers to solve many problems, and you want to get your money's worth, call your Tektronix engineer and describe your applications. We'll help you put together a 1240 solution for your team.

TEKTRONIX LOGIC ANALYZERS

Talk to us.

For further information, contact:

U.S.A., Asia, Australia, Central & South America, Japan Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97075. For additional literature, or the address and phone number of the Tektronix Sales Office nearest you, contact: Phone: 800/547-1512, Oregon only 800/452-1877, TWX: 910-467-8708, TLX: 15-1754, Cable: TEKTRONIX

Europe, Africa, Middle East Tektronix Europe B.V. European Headquarters, Postbox 827, 1180 AV Amstelveen, The Netherlands, Phone: (20) 471146, Telex: 18312-18328

Canada, Tektronix Canada Inc., P.O. Box 6500, Barrie, Ontario L4M 4V3, Phone: 705/737-2700

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Copyright © 1983, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. LAA-058

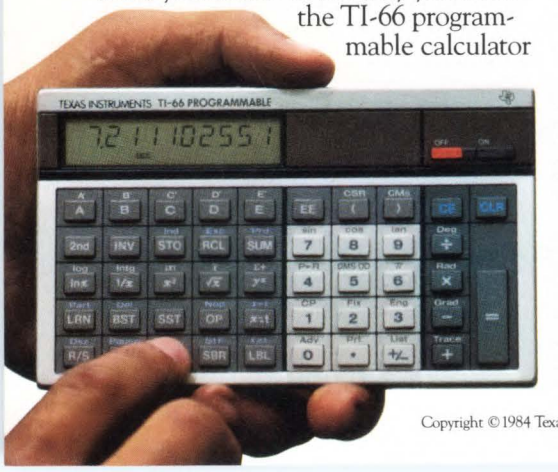
CIRCLE 20 FOR LITERATURE
CIRCLE 21 FOR SALES CONTACT

Photographed at Gulfstream Aerospace, Savannah, GA.

Is your calculator programmed for success?

Move up to the TI-66. The easy 512 step programmable.

You're in the fast lane now, and the last thing you need is a calculator that slows you down. That's why you need the TI-66 programmable calculator from Texas Instruments. The TI-66 offers full programming power and flexibility so you can handle complex and repetitive math problems quickly, easily, and with fewer keystrokes.



Its 512 merged program steps and over 170 built-in scientific, engineering, and statistical functions make for powerful programming. And its sleek, streamlined design makes for easy use.

Its Algebraic Operating System lets you key in problems as they are written, left to right. And its 10-digit angled Liquid Crystal Display not only makes it easy on your eyes, but provides alphanumeric notation of your program steps so you can make easy modifications as you go along.

The keys are readable and large enough for your fingers. The guide book is a quick study. And at $69.95 suggested retail, the price is easy. So instead of spending extra time on routine calculations that won't get you noticed, promote yourself with the TI-66 programmable calculator.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

Copyright © 1984 Texas Instruments Incorporated.

NEWSFRONT

High-energy implanter cuts SOI processing time by a factor of 20

Long a sore point with silicon on insulator, processing time plummets with an oxygen implanter that also eliminates latch-up.

The prototype of a high energy oxygen implanter slashes the time needed to deposit an insulation layer within a silicon substrate from 20 hours to just 1. Although silicon-on-insulator schemes have long promised denser CMOS chips that are free from latch-up and unwanted capacitance, the technology's extensive processing time has—until now—relegated it to the laboratory.

Jointly developed by the Ion Implantation Division of Eaton Corp. (Beverly, Mass.) and Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp. (Tokyo), the implanter works with a technique called Simox (separation by implanted oxygen). It forms the buried silicon dioxide layer by forcing large amounts of oxygen (2×10^{18} ions/cm^2) into a semiconductor substrate.

The implanter develops an oxygen-ion current of 200 mA, compared with the 10 mA of previous machines. Since total dosage is linearly proportional to both current and time, its beam-current rating accounts for the twentyfold jump in speed.

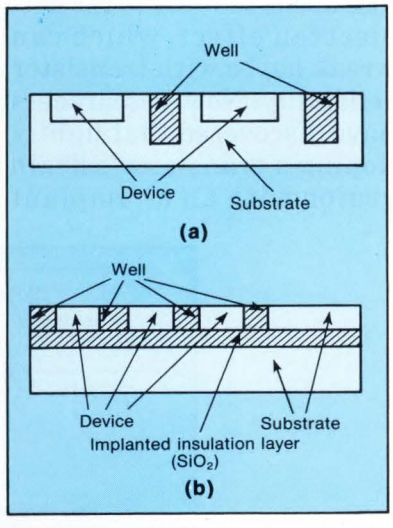
Bringing the silicon-on-insulator technique to the commercial arena will only spur the spread of CMOS chips. The insulation layer created beneath the substrate's surface is well suited to the insulation wells that are one of the hallmarks of CMOS. Additionally, the buried oxide completely isolates each circuit element, cutting down on parasitic capacitance and significantly reducing propagation delays.

Tighter packing

Further, since devices are isolated on their bottoms as well as on their sides, they can be squeezed more closely together. Leakage through the substrate is essentially nil (see the figure), and latch-up is completely eliminated because the substrate is no longer an element of the parasitic vertical device.

Insulating circuit elements not only from the substrate but from each other also makes it possible to place high-voltage components like thyristors alongside logic—a first that should yield some interesting combinations. Finally, silicon-on-insulator chips demonstrate a particularly high level of radiation resistance: Particles striking the device have virtually no effect because the insulating layer prevents any leakage from the active device's elements to the substrate.

The unit was built using some of the knowledge gained by scientists at the Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories (Chalk River, Ont.), who have been working on equipment for generating high-energy hydrogen ion beams. Many of



Transistors built in conventional wells supply some isolation (a); however, they must be well spaced to minimize leakage through the substrate. In comparison, the implanted silicon dioxide layer allows devices to be placed side by side, since the transistors are insulated from the substrate (b).

the problems they encountered turned out to be common for both gases. The corrosive effects of hydrogen and oxygen, for instance, called for exotic alloys and ceramics to be used for all parts that come in contact with the ion beam. What's more, lenses and magnets demanded exhaustive computer modeling to minimize the so-called space-charge effect, where ions with like charges tend to repel one another.

The development of the high-powered implanter heralds a brighter future for silicon-on-insulator chips, but there are still some bugs to be ironed out. The machine focuses 200 kV at 200 mA, resulting in 40 kW that must be dissipated from the target wafer. The solution, researchers believe, lies partly in spreading the energy out over a number of wafers—a's in batch processing—as well as in thermally coupling the wafer to some form of heat sink.

Gary Elinoff

Lightly doped n^- drains put the freeze on hot electrons

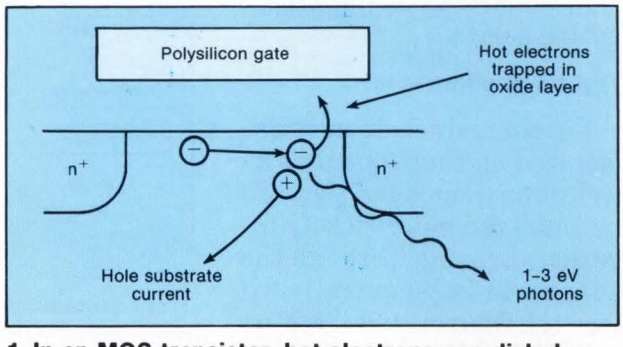
Scaling down MOS geometries cuts cost and increases speed, but it also opens the door to the hot-electron effect, which can wreak havoc with transistor reliability. Now, researchers have discovered that lightly doping a transistor's drain region with an n^- implant forms an effective voltage divider that reduces the potential of the high-speed electrons.

The approach, devised at Texas Instruments Inc. (Dallas), boosts a transistor's reliability by an order of magnitude at the expense of only a 10% to 20% reduction in performance. And it adds only minimally to manufacturing complexity. Until recently, many designers believed that the only way to sidestep the problem would be to lower supply voltages, in turn slowing down the electrons within a transistor.

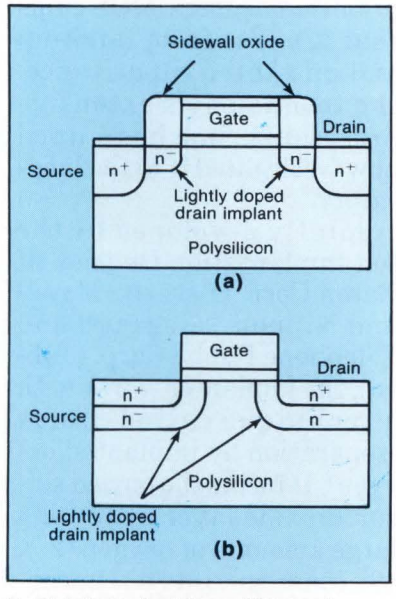
Electrons on the loose

Hot, or high-speed, electrons knock loose holes, as well as other electrons, and lead to three types of failures (Fig. 1). First, the unmoored holes tend to be attracted to a transistor's negative substrate, creating a current that ultimately leads to latch-up.

Second, the free electrons migrate toward and gather in the gate oxide layer, changing the operating characteristics of the transistor. Since the



1. In an MOS transistor, hot electrons can dislodge both electrons and holes, leading to three different failures. Holes migrating toward the substrate can create a substrate current that causes latch-up. Electrons trapped in the gate oxide can change device characteristics and ultimately lead to complete failure. Finally, photons may be generated that can force nearby transistors to change state.



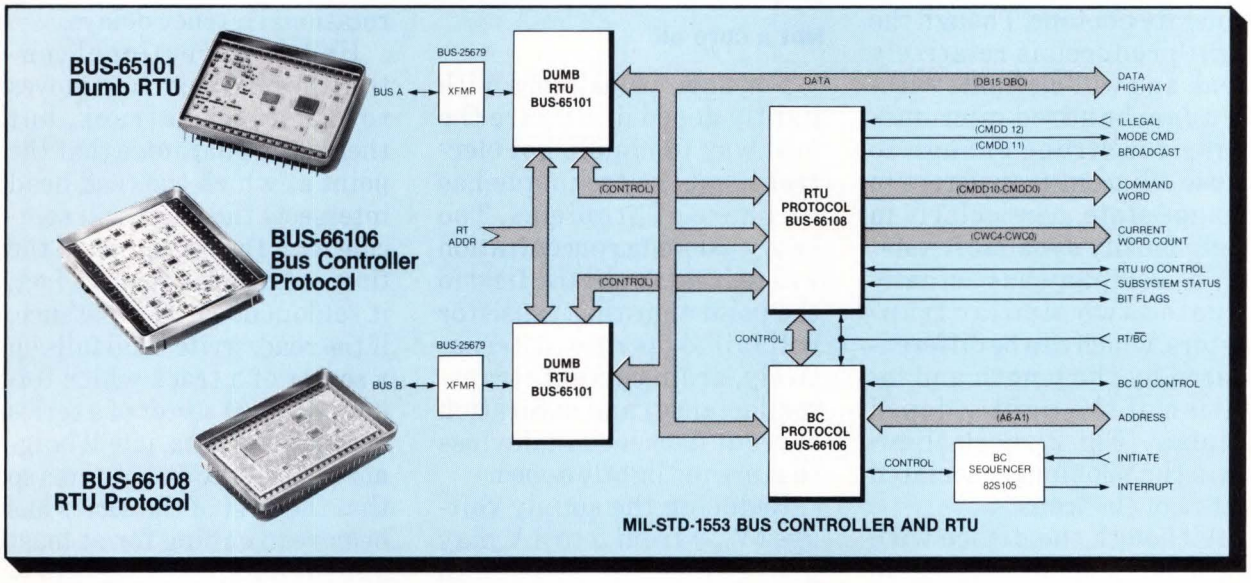
2. TI fabricated two different structures for its lightly doped drain transistor. While one (a) is easier to manufacture and it results in some unwanted capacitance. The more complex structure (b) is harder to produce but yields superior performance.

DDC NEWS

ABOUT SYNCHRO-CONVERSION • HIGH-SPEED, HIGH ACCURACY D/A & A/D CONVERSION • DATA BUS DEVICES

PUBLISHED BY ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION DECEMBER 1984

A 1553 BC AND RTU WITH JUST THREE HYBRID TYPES



MIL-STD-1553 BUS CONTROLLER AND RTU

DDC's flexible building block components allow implementation of most MIL-STD-1553 terminal configurations with just a few types of hybrids. As an example, a complete dual redundant Bus Controller (BC) and Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) can be achieved with a Dumb RTU hybrid (BUS-65101), an RTU Protocol hybrid (BUS-66108), and a BC Protocol hybrid (BUS-66106). As shown in the functional block diagram, these hybrids plus data bus transformers and state sequencer IC complete the design.

The RTU provides decoding and response to 13 mode codes with no subsystem intervention. Any combination of mode codes can be illegalized with the use of an external PROM. The subsystem interface is quite simple. Messages are transferred to and from the subsystem with a request-grant-acknowledge DMA type handshaking. Chip Select and Memory Write signals are provided for direct control of subsystem memory. Separate outputs are provided for Command Word and Current Word Count, so that subsystem memory addressing may be controlled by the RTU.

The Bus Controller supports all message formats. Status word and data word responses are validated by the BC Protocol hybrid with no subsystem intervention. The subsystem interface to the BC is similar to that of the RTU, Data ¶s transferred with DMA handshaking, and address and control line outputs are provided.

The Bus Controller sequence starts with the loading of a control word and a command word into the BUS-66106 storage registers. Since the control word contains message format and channel selection information, the BC Protocol hybrid completes the operation, on its own, after receiving a start command. Interrupt flags are provided to the host CPU for conditions of end of message, error, status bit set, and timeout.

The functional block diagram shown in the figure illustrates a combined Bus Controller and Remote Terminal Unit. Since the RTU Protocol and BC Protocol are contained in separate hybrids, the BC or RTU functions may be implemented individually by just omitting the appropriate protocol hybrid.

Contact the nearest DDC office for full details and assistance in implementing a 1553 BC or RTU with these high performance hybrids. □

DDC
FULLY CERTIFIED TO
MIL-STD-1772

DDC
ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION
HEADQUARTERS AND MAIN PLANT: ILC Data Device Corporation, 105 Wilbur Place, Bohemia, N.Y. 11716, (516) 567-5600, TWX: 510-228-7324
WEST COAST: WOODLAND HILLS, (818) 992-1772, TWX: 910-499-2674; SANTA CLARA, (408) 244-0831
WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA: (703) 893-7989, TWX: 910-997-0967; **NORTHERN NEW JERSEY:** (201) 785-1734
EUROPEAN OFFICE: 01-387 4599, TLX: 851-261967; **UNITED KINGDOM:** (44) 488-82141, TLX: 851-848826; **FRANCE:** (1) 333-5888, TLX: 842-630609
WEST GERMANY: (08191) 3105, TLX: 841-527128; **JAPAN:** (03) 490-0203, TLX: 781-34158

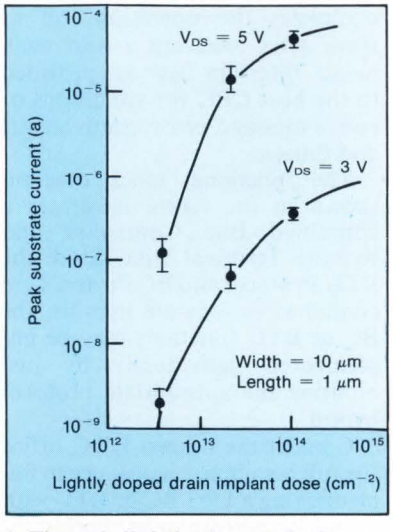
CIRCLE 22 FOR LITERATURE

CIRCLE 23 FOR SALES CONTACT

oxide layer is an insulator, the electrons have no place to go and if enough electrons collect, the transistor can fail completely. Third, the energy level of the electrons can become high enough to actually generate photons. Though the light produced is relatively weak and will dissipate within a few hundred micrometers, it is strong enough to cause adjacent transistors to change state, particularly in high-density dynamic RAMs.

The company has actually created two similar transistors, which can be differentiated by the length and location of the lightly doped implant (Fig. 2). Both eliminate the problem associated with hot electrons.

Although the device with the longer implant is easier to fabricate, it introduces some stray capacitance. It is being used in TI's family of 2-μm parts, but the company will go with the second design for devices made under the VHSIC program.



3. Though lightly doped drain structures reduce the peak substrate current, cutting supply voltage (V_{DS}) from 5 to 3 V has a far more dramatic effect on substrate currents.

Not a cure all

For now, transistors with lightly doped drains are the best way to handle hot electrons, but the technique has its share of problems. Too heavy a doping concentration will reduce the electric field to the point that the transistor will fail to operate. Alternatively, drain current (transconductance) and saturation current decrease in devices that are too lightly doped.

Reducing the supply voltage (V_{DS}) from 5 to 3 V may prove to be the answer to clamping a lid on the substrate currents associated with hot electrons (Fig. 3). But a change in supply voltage seems unlikely at present, since greater attention to noise immunity and tighter circuit control go hand in hand with lower voltages.

Heather Bryce

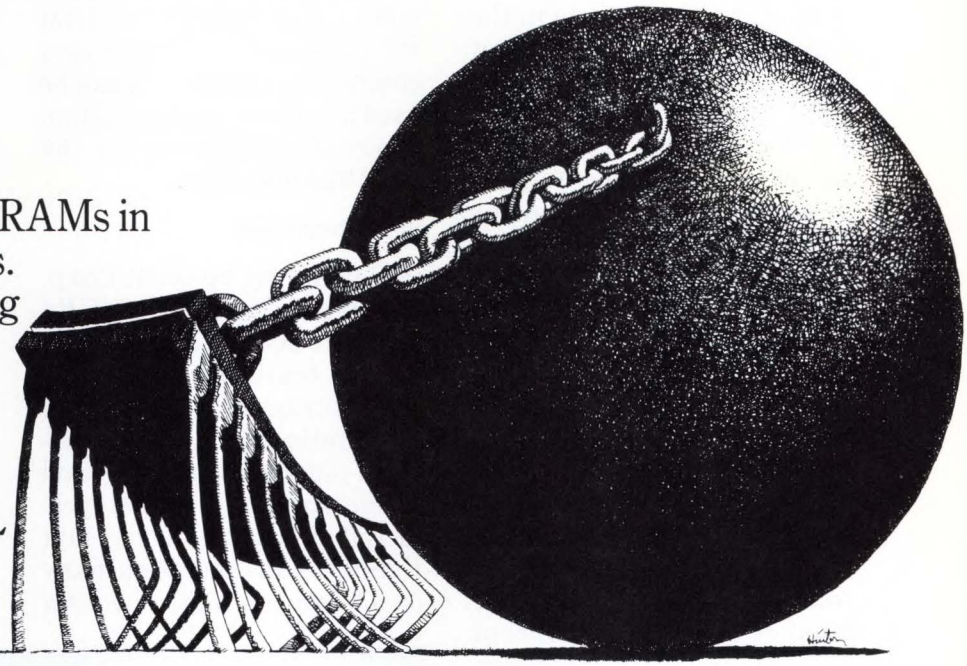
Read-ahead algorithm speeds disk access in Unix-based systems

A disk caching algorithm specifically optimized for Unix operating systems increases hard disk access speed 15% to 40%. The algorithm, a read-ahead routine incorporated in a disk controller, assumes that search requests made under Unix will repeatedly ask for data that is contiguous to the previously read sector. In addition, the head will begin reading data the moment it lands on the appropriate track—virtually eliminating rotational latency delays.

Under conventional control, the read head first moves to the selected track, but there is no guarantee that the point at which the read head intersects the track will coincide with the beginning of the first sector to be read. In fact, it seldom does. For instance, if the read/write head falls on a sector of a track which follows the first sector of a series of requested data, it will be ignored until the disk rotates so that the first of the series has been read calling for at least another half-revolution—adding a minimum of 8 ms to the data access time.

The peripheral controller, devised by Interphase Corp. (Dallas, Texas) for its Multibus controllers, overcomes this problem by reading the data sectors at the very point at which the read head intersects the track. If, for example, the user requests information located on sectors three, four, and five of a particular data track, and the head lands on sector four, the Interphase controller will actually begin by reading sector five (the beginning of the next contiguous sector). The contents of sector five, and all successive sectors on the track, will be automatically read and transferred to a buffer memory space on the controller. When sectors three, four, and five have been

How to make our memories more like theirs.



Zoom!

Now you can access SRAMs in as little as 15 nanoseconds.

Because we're building them with a new super-fast CMOS based on 1.2 micron technology.

For scratch pad or cache memory, or any TTL design where high speed and reliability are critical, we're the difference between fast—and fast asleep.

While our semiconductor can outrace a bipolar, it still gives you all the efficiency you'd expect from CMOS. So you can work in the fast track without dimming the hall lights.

At a mere 1.2 microns, you keep your cool, pack your system tighter, and build it smaller. And improve your reliability.

Our high-performance SRAMs, configured 256x4, 16x4, 4Kx4, 2Kx8, and 16Kx1, are ready right now. Plus, we have off-the-shelf delivery of the hard to find 1Kx4s and 4Kx1s.

© 1984 Cypress Semiconductor Corp.

Like all our products, our SRAMS are made in the U.S.A. on fully automated assembly lines. So you always get high quality and you always get it on time.

Which is just what you might expect from the company that put SRAMs on the fast track.

For more information, please call (408) 943-2668. We'll show you some real good times.

CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR

The best time you can have with CMOS.

read, the entire block will be transferred to the host. If the next request is for information on sectors six, seven, and eight, the time required to access it on disk is eliminated since that information already exists in RAM.

In many situations—especially where there are no other read/write requests in the disk queue—the contents of the entire data track will be read and transferred to a 16-kByte buffer. The buffer serves the data cache, and will be examined first when the controller receives the next read data request.

Interphase's disk cache scheme speeds disk access dramatically when data is located on contiguous sectors. But it does not have as great an effect with the scattering and gathering problem plaguing Unix systems—especially likely in a multitasking environment where the controller must respond to concurrent disk I/O requests. However, Interphase claims that a hardware memory management system can overcome that by building a scattering and gathering priority scheme into the controller. The head could then reach scattered files directly and in sequence without host intervention. *Stephan Ohr*

Multibus-based RISC brings 32-bit power to the board level

For the first time a 32-bit reduced-instruction-set computer (RISC) has been reduced to a single board for the Multibus I structure. The computer, installed on a NCR 3200-based development board, can either serve as a powerful add-on coprocessor in an existing system to provide 32-bit processing power in a Multibus I environment or emulate a computationally intensive processor. Moreover, when linked to an IBM PC personal computer or a compatible machine, it can be used as a development system to create programs for the NCR 3200 chip set.

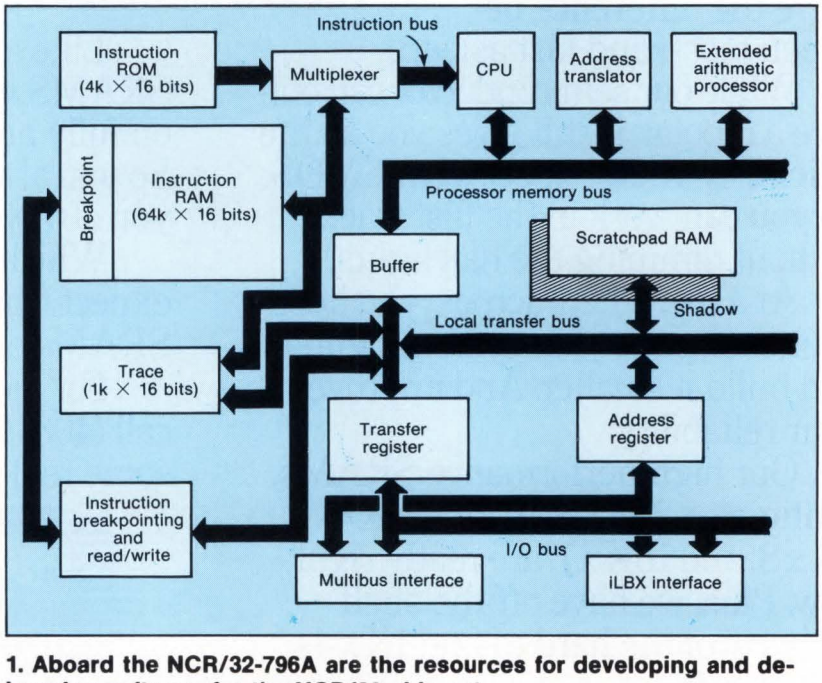
Risky business

Developed by NCR Corp. (Dayton, Ohio), the NCR/32-796A board draws on the salient features of RISC architectures, including simple instructions, a straightforward pipelined structure, and a high-speed instruction cycle of 150 ns. Based on that last figure, it can execute as many as 6.5 million instructions a second. In addition, it can move local data easily with only a few instructions.

As expected from its model number, the board carries the basic NCR 3200 chip set, including the CPU, the address translator, and the extended math chip (Fig. 1) along with local storage and I/O buffers. The translator works with a 4-Gbyte virtual and a 16-Mbyte physical addressing range, while the math chip tackles floating-point and other advanced arithmetic operations.

The board itself runs in two modes: direct and microprogram (or emulation). In the first it directly executes an external program comprising NCR 3200 instructions; in the second, it locally executes an external program, calling on microprogram subroutines and macros.

The Multibus card is designed to aid software devel-



1. Aboard the NCR/32-796A are the resources for developing and debugging software for the NCR/32 chip set.

The Mother Of Your Next Invention.

The 10¢ FETlington.™

What you need—a TO-92 MOSPOWER solution.
One that's faster. And consumes less power. One that has fewer components than a circuit using bipolars.

What you get—the 10¢ FETlington.
The 2N7000. First in a new family of low-cost MOS devices from Siliconix. A family that delivers price and performance that Darlingtons can't beat.

What you do—send in the coupon for a FREE SAMPLE and data sheet.

FETlington is a trademark of Siliconix, Inc.
10¢ in quantities of one million.

Siliconix incorporated, P.O. Box 4777, Santa Clara, CA 95054 F-3(u)

Please send me your FETlington Invention Breeding Kit.

Name_____ **City**_____
Position_____ **State**_____ **Zip**_____
Company_____ **Phone** ( )_____
Address_____ **Expiration date 12/31/84**

Siliconix
incorporated
(408) 988-8000

ED 12/27/84

low-profile
mixers
(+7 dBm LO)

0.2 to 500 MHz
only $51.95 (1-49)

IN STOCK...IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- **tailored for rugged MIL environments**
- very flat response ±1 dB typ.
- low conversion loss, 5.5 dB typ.
- high isolation, 35 dB typ.
- BNC or SMA connectors
- convenient front-face mounting
- EMI shielded case
- one-year guarantee

ZP-10514 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE (MHz)			
LO/RF		0.2-500	
IF		DC-500	
CONVERSION LOSS, dB		*TYP.*	*MAX.*
One octave from band edge		5.5	7.0
Total range		6.5	8.5
ISOLATION, dB		*TYP.*	*MAX.*
0.2-2 MHz	LO/RF	55	45
	LO/IF	50	40
2-250 MHz	LO/RF	50	35
	LO/IF	35	30
250-500 MHz	LO/RF	35	30
	LO/IF	30	20

Call or write for 64-page
RF Designers Guide, or see guide in EEM,
EBG, Gold Book or Microwaves Directory

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
P.O. Box 166, B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (718) 934-4500

C100-3 Rev. Orig.

CIRCLE 26

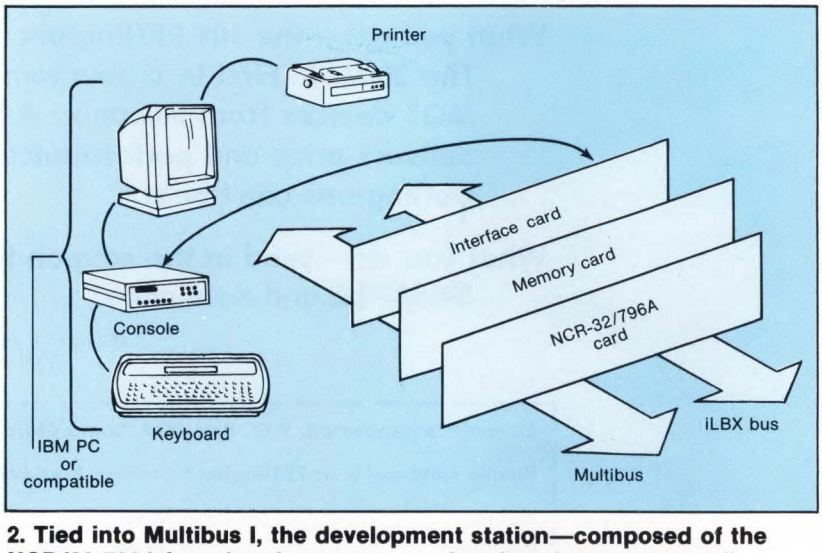
opment and debugging. The necessary diagnostic software is stored within part of the ROM of the instruction storage unit. For example, each microinstruction word in that memory carries a breakpoint bit that can be set during debugging. Furthermore, a special 128-word scratchpad memory is used for intermittent debugging, keeping that activity independent of the target program.

Microprogrammed

Initially, the board's instruction storage unit, which contains the microprogram and direct execution operations, will hold 16,000 words, each 16 bits wide. Eventually it may store as many as 64,000 words.

The CPU accesses local memory through either the Multibus itself and on-board memory through the faster iLBX bus, with the board acting as a primary master (Fig. 2). Interfacing the 32-bit processor with the 16-bit wide Multibus entails double buffering the input and the output data. The card uses the bus's full 24-bit address path, and its dynamic address translation unit maintains a set of 16 active pages, which can be 1, 2 or 4 kbytes deep. Naturally, versions of the card are in the works for 32-bit buses.

Ray Weiss



2. Tied into Multibus I, the development station—composed of the NCR/32-796A board and a memory and an interface card—easily hooks up with an IBM PC or similar machine.

IF YOU THINK
THAT SIGNETICS
JUST CRANKS OUT A BUNCH
OF JELLYBEAN PRODUCTS,
IT'S TIME YOU TURNED
THE PAGE.

ONE OF THE GREATEST ARCHITECTURAL BREAKTHROUGHS IN MEMORY.

At last, you can get a MOS ROM with on-board latches.

The 2665 AMROM™ from Signetics.

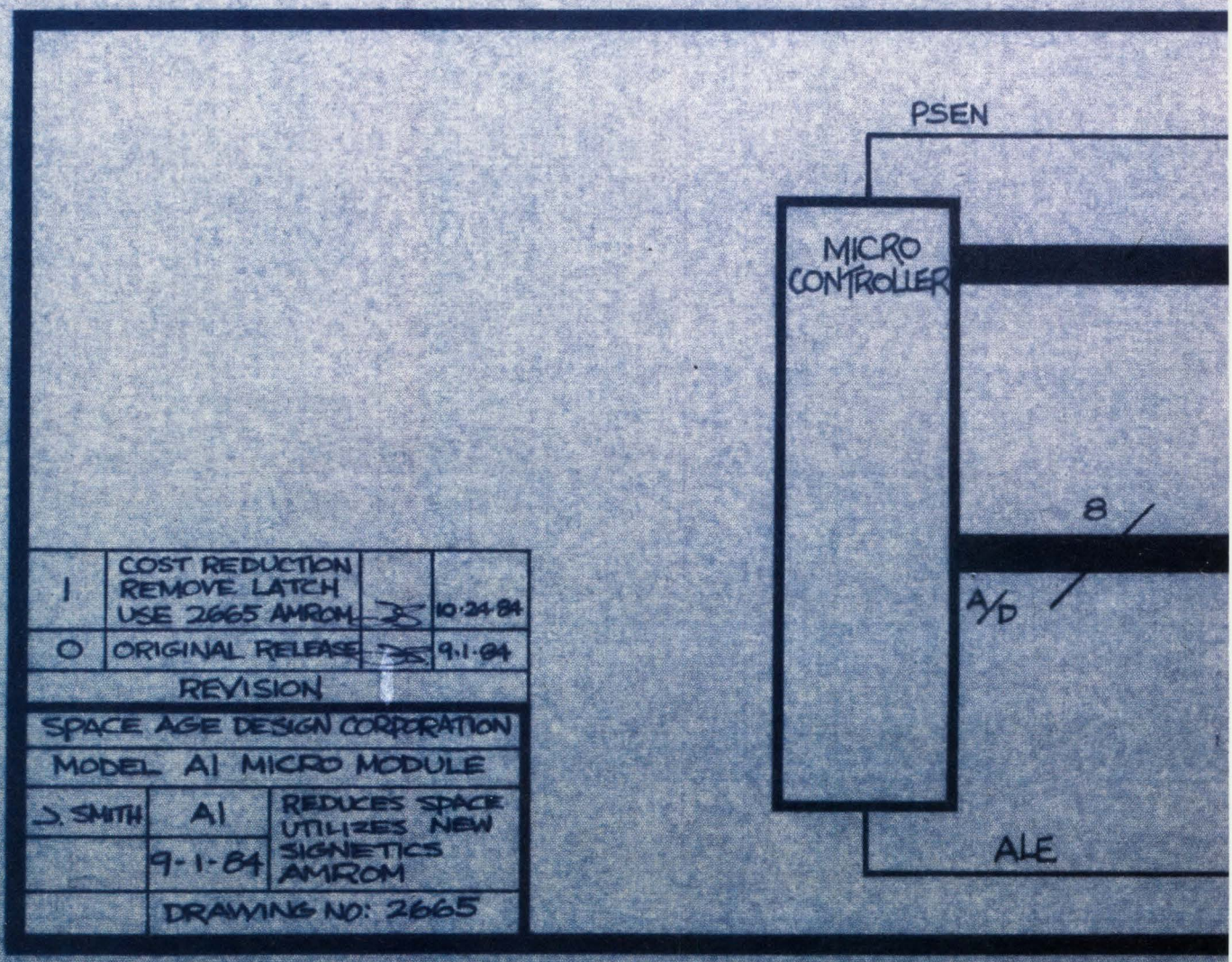
Now, your 8-bit microcontrollers won't have to go out of their way to access the memory. Which will save them time.

It will also save you space. We squeezed all 64K into a 20-pin thinline 300 mil DIP. Making it take up half the room of standard 8K x 8 ROMs.

That means more parts on your PC board. Or less real estate for your present system. Either way, you're going to cut costs.

But you won't be cutting performance. The 2665's address time is less than 150 ns. When deselected, it gets off the bus in less than 45 ns.

How did we get so much into so little? By multiplexing the address/data. And our ALE is programmable. That makes the AMROM compatible with a variety of byte-wide micro-



controllers and MPUs.

Quality is built in, too. AOQ level for 1984 is under 100 ppm. Next year, below 50 ppm.

1985 will be a big year for AMROMs. Our 128K and 256K parts are on the way. Count on us to help you deliver more and more advanced 8-bit systems, while using smaller and smaller boards.

Get on board now. Call us toll-free for the name of your nearest salesperson. Ask for data sheets and free samples. Or write Signetics, MS 2527, 811 E. Arques Avenue, P.O. Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088—3409.

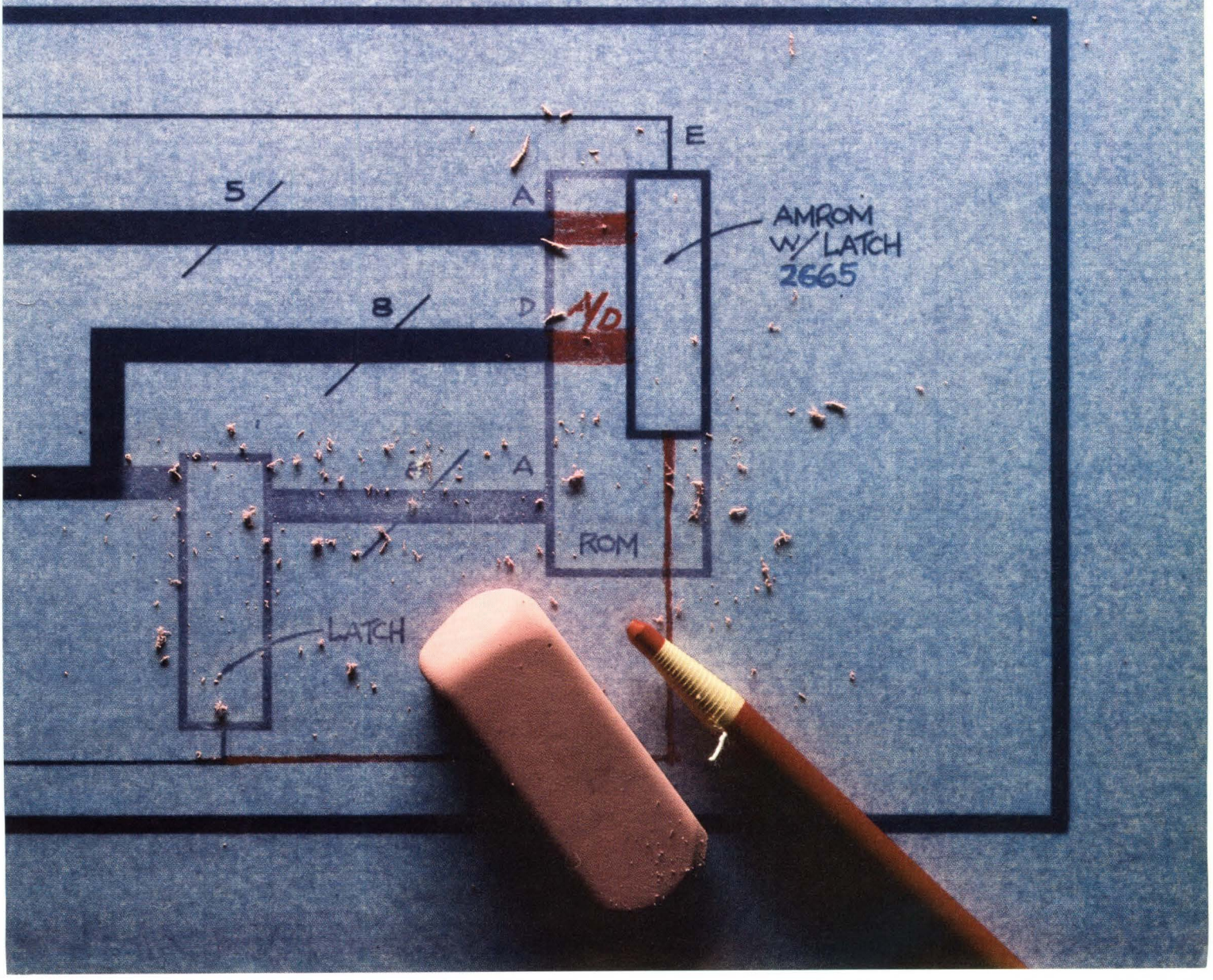
And discover an architectural breakthrough you won't soon forget.

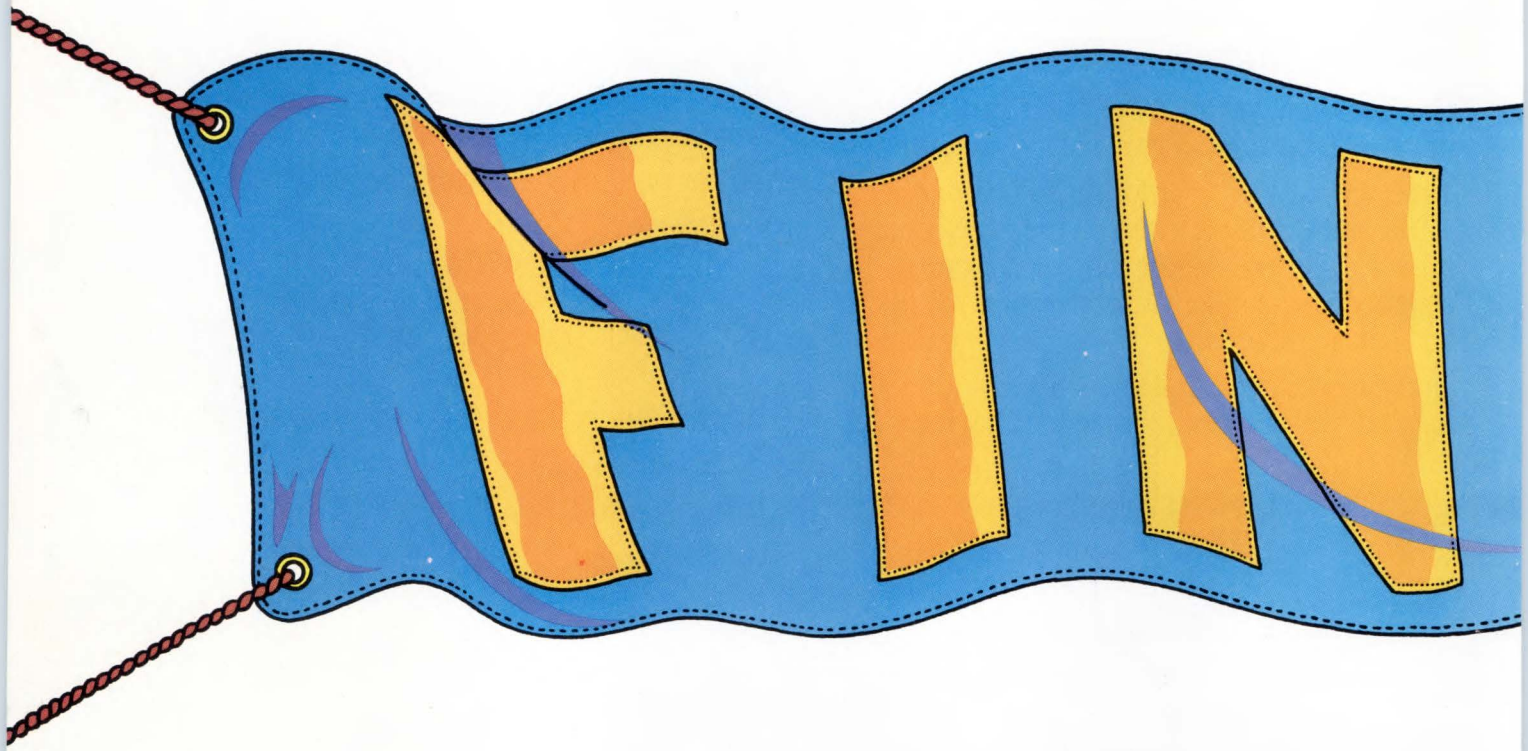
800-227-1817, Ext. 917C

VLSI from Signetics

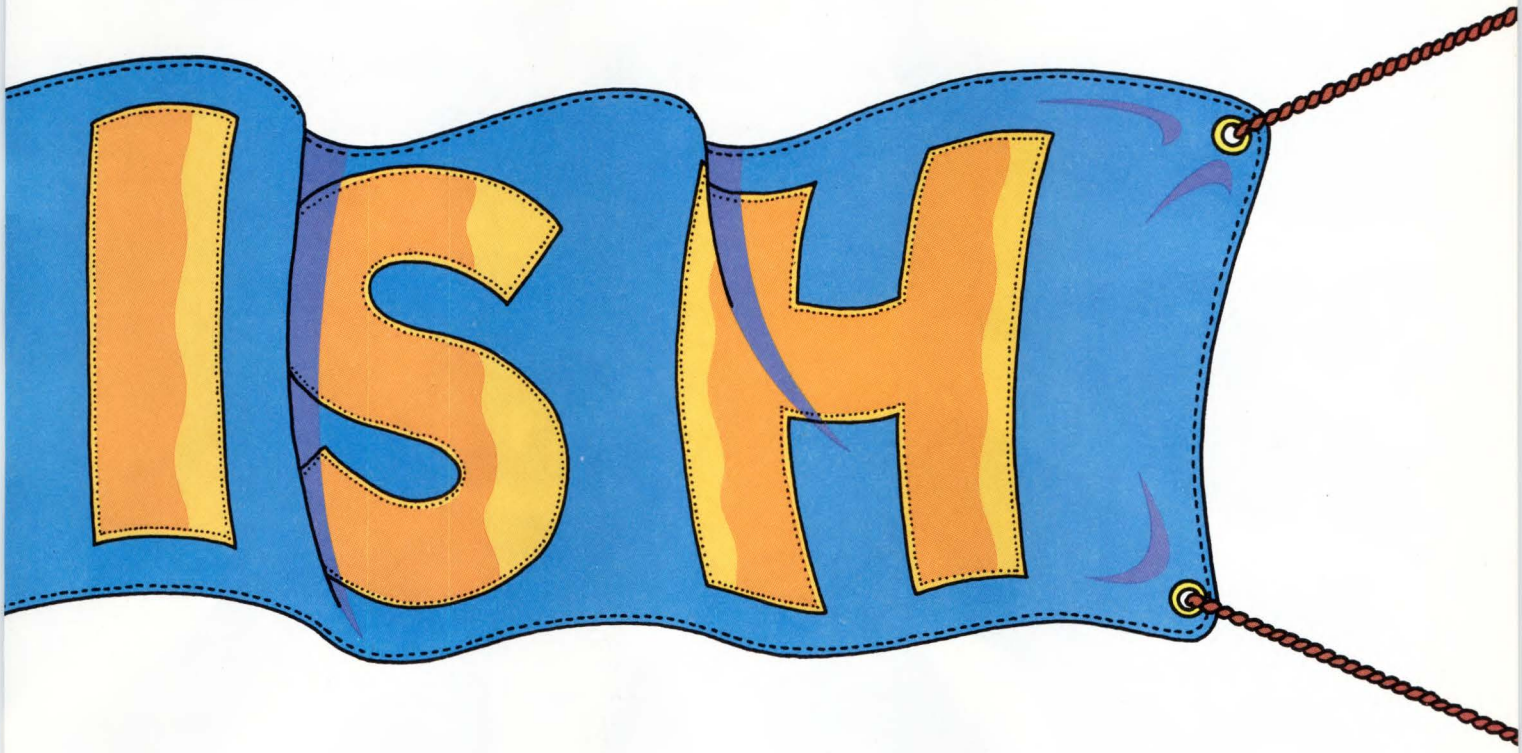
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

AMROM is a trademark of Signetics Corp.




FIN

RACAL



He who finishes first, wins.

A lot of PCB CAD/CAM systems may be able to get your PCB's to market. But only one can get you there before all the rest. Our MAXI DESIGN STATION. Partly because you won't have to struggle with start-up bugs. (MAXI has already designed *millions* of PCB's.) Partly because MAXI already has all the functionality others are promising. But mostly because MAXI will run 2-3 times faster than the others. So it can't help but finish first.

If you'd like to get ahead of your competition: get MAXI. And don't look back.

RACAL-REDAC
Linking Concept to Product
4 Lyberty Way, Westford, MA 01886 (617) 692-4900

CIRCLE 27

© 1984 Solarex

Why would a company that has all the oil it needs use solar power?

To save money, that's why.

Today, cost-conscious oil companies are using Solarex® modules to power remote telemetry units by the thousands – in oil and gas fields all over the U.S.

These modules are photovoltaic power cells, which convert sunlight directly into electricity.

What makes them so economical? Well, compare solar power to primary batteries.

Batteries die, and have to be replaced frequently.

(In fact, when you consider what it costs to replace a battery – including labor and disposal – you end up paying many times the original price.)

Photovoltaics, on the other hand, last 20 years.

There are no fuel costs, obviously. And with no moving parts, the systems require little or no maintenance.

That means a Solarex installation pays off quickly – often in two years or less.

Plus, we're experts at tailoring our technology to yours – no matter what the application. So from the start, we make your job easier.

And now's the perfect time to buy solar. Photovoltaic power costs half of what it did, even four years ago.

What other kind of energy can make that claim?

Write Solarex Corporation, Dept. S-701, 1335 Piccard Drive, Rockville, MD 20850, USA.

CIRCLE 28

SOLAREX®

NEWS ANALYSIS

Forth forsakes its image, moving from laboratory to software engineering

An adaptive language gets a second chance to show its strength—from numerical control to expert systems.

Forth, a computer language devised in the 1970s for real-time processing, is coming under increasing scrutiny as an alternative to its brethren for the coming generation of computers. Long ignored and relegated to the laboratory, Forth has been quietly building a hardware and software base. It is almost universally available, is portable, and boasts an interactive development environment.

New implementations of Forth seem to be popping up every day, ranging from dedicated microprocessors with Forth embedded in ROM to a microprogrammed version for a 32-bit chip set. And Forth is being increasingly turned to as the language of choice for applications that run the gamut from sophisticated data processing to control software. Even expert systems—normally the domain of languages like Lisp and Prolog—have appeared in Forth as well.

Ray Weiss

Forth is more than a high-level language; it also includes a software methodology, an interactive environment capable of incremental development, an assembler, and an operating system.

Forth and moving up

Forth has already been adapted for most popular minicomputers and micros, and is starting to surface for the newer computers as they arrive. One example, MacForth, from Creative Solutions Inc. (Rockville, Md.) is the first truly usable software development package for the Apple. The package takes full advantage of the Macintosh's hardware and software, and employs a 32-bit software architecture to mesh the language with the machine's operating system, user interface, file system, and toolbox.

Though compatible with the Forth-79 standard, MacForth has added some words and operators, so that it includes most of the Macintosh's commands. Rounding out the package is a 68000 assembler, which takes an indirect token approach to implementing threaded code. The package operates on top of the Macintosh operating system, and it is able to define and delimit memory space. MacForth occupies 25 kbytes of memory, partly because of its 32-bit addresses and partly because of the interfaces to the Macintosh core programs.

MacForth is a descendant of Multi-Forth, an adaptation for the 68000. Multi-Forth itself runs on the HP 200, the Motorola EXORmacs, and the VME 110, as well as on most single-board computers built around the 68000. Additionally, when wedded with Unix, the resultant Uniplus package can run on the Perkin-Elmer 7300 and gives users access to the Unix file system and shell commands.

For newer processors

Forth's proliferation into newer processors is typified by the polyForth II system now running on the 9300, from NCR Corp. (Dayton, Ohio), which is based on the company's recently released 32-bit 3200 chip set. The language was easily transported to the system because the computer was designed for microcode emulation. The software, a version of polyForth, from Forth Inc. (Hermosa Beach, Calif.), places the Forth primary definitions in the 16-bit-wide writable control store, with the secondary definitions in dynamic

memory. Only 8 kbytes of the available 128 kbyte control store contains the entire program.

Simple Forth instructions execute in 1.2 to 4 μs, because of the 9300's 150-ns clock cycle and pipelined architecture. Moreover, the call and return overhead for high-level Forth instructions is only 3.45 μs. The machine can compile a full Forth block (16 lines) in 50 to 100 ms, depending on the definitions involved. The system is presently hard at work in a hospital, running between 30 and 40 terminals in real time. It will soon be in charge of up to 250 terminals.

The powerful combination engendered by matching Forth and the 3200 chip set will not be restricted to the 9300. Board-level products are expected soon; initially designed for the Multibus, they will also feature polyForth as an option.

A world to win

As Forth is embedded in the ROM of single-chip microcomputers, its horizons are considerably broadened. One way in which it serves the need for fast, local processing in board-level systems can be found in the RSC-Forth of the 6500 family of single-chip microcomputers, from Rockwell International Corp. (Newport Beach, Calif.).

The R65F11 and R65F12 are 8-bit NMOS processors that carry the run-time portion of RSC-Forth, another modification of Forth-79. The run-time code occupies 3072 bytes and contains 133 Forth operators and words. The chips themselves can handle up to 8 kbytes of off-chip RAM for active program memory and contain 192 bytes of on-chip RAM.

For program development, a separate ROM chip, the R65FRx, retains the Forth development systems, comprising 153 development operators and an assembler. A simple development system can be configured using this chip, one of the processors, and the necessary RAM.

No experts need apply

An interesting variation on the embedded Forth scheme is seen in the MA2000 family, from National Semiconductor Corp. (Santa Clara, Calif.). The family is made up of a set of small, stackable plastic-encased modules that form a fully self-contained Forth-based computer system when assembled. A stand-alone entity rather than a board-level system, it can be used to tackle various control, testing, or monitoring tasks. Amazingly enough, setting up the system requires no engineering expertise.

Further, the MA2000 carries its own power-supply module and can be linked with a terminal and a printer. It also features its own CMOS RAM disk with battery back-up. Another of Forth-79's offspring, MVP-Forth, from Mountain View Press Inc. (Mountain View, Calif.), is embedded in its ROM.

But there is more on the Forth front than just systems: The language is being applied to new areas, such as artificial intelligence. Like Lisp, one of the more prominent AI languages, Forth is both a functional and an extensible language. Thus it can be easily tailored to build and functionally process rules for expert systems. Moreover, unlike Lisp, Forth is fast, needs little memory, and is available on most computers.

For instance, one simple implementation of Forth models the basics of expert systems. The expert system tool kit, distributed by Mountain View Press and Miller Microcomputing Services (Natick, Mass.), includes the Forth source code, a rule interpreter, a fact file, a knowledge base, and a user interface. Designed as an exploratory tool, the program can be easily altered.

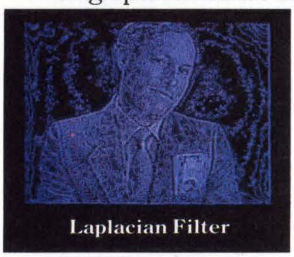
On the right track

A far more complex and sophisticated undertaking is the diesel electric locomotive troubleshooting aid (Delta) expert system. Completed and now being evaluated by General Electric Corporate Research and Development (Schenectady, N.Y.), the system, as its name suggests, tackles the formidable job of troubleshooting and providing guidelines for repairing railroad locomotives.

Originally designed in Lisp, Delta's field prototype was written in Forth (to ensure portability) and run on a Digital Equipment PDP-11/23. It has been housed in a rugged unit that holds the computer, a 10-kbyte disk, a VT100, and a graphics board. It uses a color monitor and works in conjunction with a Sony laser-

Actual unretouched video image of Fred Molinari, President.

"It's easy to spot the difference between our IBM PC™-based frame grabber and the others."



Laplacian Filter

False Color

High performance and affordable cost, just $1495 for a single plug-in board.

Unlike other video I/O systems, the new DT2803 provides real-time image capture capabilities, digitizing a 6-bit video field every 1/30 second. An on-board, memory-mapped, dual-ported frame store memory (256 × 256 × 8) makes it ideal for the IBM PC's 64K buffer size. And for real number crunching, the DT2803's external ports interface to high speed co-processors.

With our software package, VIDEOLAB,™ the DT2803 is easy to use for image operations like averages, histograms, and convolutions.

So, if your application is manufacturing/automatic inspection, robotics, or medical research, our new high performance video I/O board will really open your eyes – at an unbeatable price.

SPECIFICATIONS: DT2803	
A/D Input	RS-170 (CCIRR), 6-bits at 5MHz
Frame Grab	1/30 (1/25) second per field
LUT's	8, 64 × 8 input; 4, 256 × 12 output
D/A Output	64 colors × 64 intensities, R-G-B; 64 grey levels, monochrome
Frame Memory	256 × 256 × 8 (2-bits for graphic overlays)

Call for our new 576 pg. catalog/ handbook or see it in Gold Book 1985.

Call (617) 481-3700

DATA TRANSLATION

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951 646.
European Headquarters: Data Translation, Ltd., 430 Bath Rd., Slough, Berkshire SL1 6BB England (06286) 3412 Tlx 849 862.
In Canada: (416) 625-1907.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM. VIDEOLAB is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc.

video disk player to enhance the graphics display.

Delta has a grand total of 530 rules: 330 for troubleshooting and 200 for help. As the system is tried and evaluated, the rule base is expected to grow to over 1200. Its rule processor consists of both a backward and a forward interpreter; that is, both backward and forward chaining are used.

Forward chaining is a search through the rule base that is initiated by some action (including adding a new fact) to determine what the results of the action will be.

The search itself may generate a new action through the success of an "if . . . then" rule. And the rules in the system are weighted, which means that they can carry different values based on the certainty of their assertions.

Don't look back

Alternatively, the system uses backward chaining to search the rule base in order to prove a hypothesis. A search can be initiated by the system while it is tracing a fault or by a user in response to a question. The search may generate new facts during the evaluation of "if . . . then" rules, which will in turn trigger a forward search.

Essentially, forward chaining is used to update the knowledge base, and backward chaining is used to prove or disprove each hypothesis and the system works toward a solution. Both searches may result in system actions and the creation of new facts.

Forth has proved to be a particularly suited medium to implement the expert system. Forth words were used to create the necessary high-level operators to build the system, which is easy to set up and can be used without any programming. Additionally, nine predicate functions—operators that assign truth values to the rule premises (the fronts of the rule)—were added to Forth's basic vocabulary. Also added were eight verbs, operators to specify actions for successful rules (send messages, make new facts, and the like). Finally, five utility functions were defined for the user interface and for graphics representation.

In the same class

Because of its full range of properties, Forth has been used as the base for a number of end-user data-base systems for machines in IBM's personal computer class. One such is Savvy, from Excalibur Technologies Corp. (Albuquerque, N.M.), a natural-language system for generating application programs.

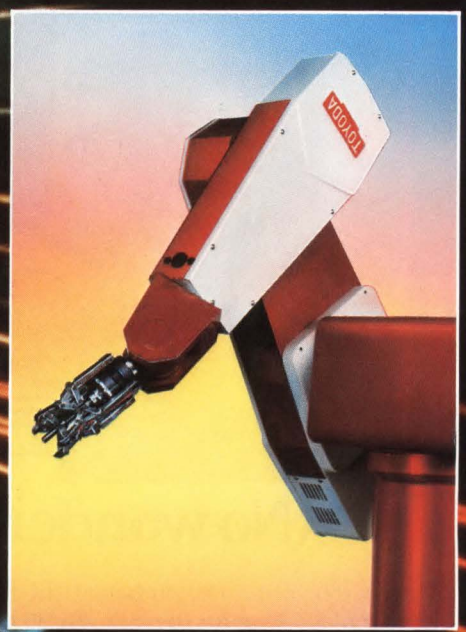
Another is Simplex, an integrated data-base system with a pascal-like interpretive language, word processing, communications, Macintosh-like windows, and graphics. Simplex is based on Forth-32, a full 32-bit version of Forth, and has been developed by Quest Research Inc. (Huntsville, Ala.). A third example is Salvo, a fourth-generation data-base system from Software Automation Inc. (Dallas, Texas). Salvo is a relational data-base system that is coupled with an application generator and works with an English-like language.

Despite its bright future, there are a number of criticisms and weaknesses that will have to be addressed before Forth gains complete acceptance. For example, Forth code tends to be cryptic and hard to read because it uses keyboard symbols and abreviated mnemonics for Forth operators. Also, due to Forth's unique environment, individual programmers tend to tailor systems to their own needs, in turn restricting the speed of higher-level development tools. Furthermore, Forth places a lot of power in the programmer's hands with little or no checks to limit possible system damage.

Finally, Forth lacks the general-purpose utilities that are common in more popular operating systems, such as sophisticated record and file services and generalized I/O processing. It also lacks higher-level programming constructs. At present, Forth is a high-level language, with incredible power and versatility, targeted only to the best programmers.

Luckily, it is quite malleable and it can be modified as needed. As it becomes more widely used, the language will evolve to meet software engineering requirements. In all probability, there will ultimately be a number of levels of Forth, ranging from a relatively unstructured programming tool to a heavily structured tool under the control of software engineering.□

TOYODA CHOSE AN IPI OPERATING SYSTEM TO GIVE ITS ROBOT ARM A HELPING HAND.



Our MTOS-86 real-time operating system helps Toyoda's 6-axis, articulated robot to operate with maximum efficiency.

MTOS was chosen, in part, for its ability to respond very rapidly to outside events, which allows the Toyoda robot to move with great precision. In addition, MTOS synchronizes tasks so quickly that high-level functions can be freely added without affecting performance.

Of course, Toyoda isn't the only large company to recognize the advantages of MTOS. In fact, the MTOS family is used in more control applications worldwide than any other operating system.

MTOS is the only multi-tasking operating system that supports multiple microprocessors on a common bus. It's especially well suited for control applications. And since our systems are conceptually compatible, once you've learned one, you can use them all.

Versatile, user-friendly MTOS is available for a variety of micros. For more information on the fastest, most efficient O/S software on the market today, contact Industrial Programming Inc., 100 Jericho Quadrangle, Jericho, NY 11753. 800-228-MTOS, (in New York, 516-938-6600). Telex: 429808 (ITT).

- **MTOS-86MP** for the 8086
- **MTOS-86** for the 8086
- **MTOS-86/PC** for the IBM® PC
- **MTOS-68K** for the 68000
- **MTOS-68KFG** firmware generator
- **MTOS-68KF** firmware
- **MTOS-80MP** for the 8080/85
- **MTOS-80** for the 8080/85
- **MTOS-68** for the 6800

CIRCLE 30

ipi Industrial Programming Inc.

The standard-setter in operating system software

Introducing the ZX 186/30 CPU Board

A reason to call Zendex instead of "Big Brother."

(No wonder "Big Brother" is watching us!)

The ZX-186/30 is an 80186-based CPU board which is an ideal replacement for the iSBC-86/30 or iSBC-86/12A. In fact, it's fully software compatible with the ZX-86 and the entire iSBC-86 family.

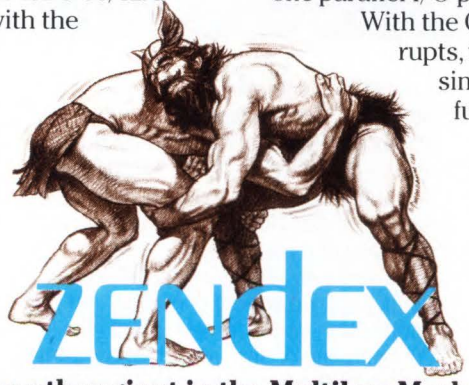
Its advanced features:

1. 256KB Zero-wait-state on-board RAM. (Expandable to 1 MB.)
2. Up to 128KB on-board PROM.
3. Optional multi-protocol dual serial I/O ports.

By utilizing the 80186, it can deliver twice the performance of an 8086 CPU board. It also offers 2 DMA channels, one parallel I/O port and two iSBX connectors.

With the CPU, system clock, RAM, PROM, interrupts, timers, DMA and I/O all on this powerful single board computer, the ZX-186/30 can fulfill your 16-bit Multibus CPU needs.

Zendex has 195 reasons why you should call us second (assuming you call Intel first as a matter of course). This time our advantage is so great, you may not even want to call "Big Brother."



ZENDEX

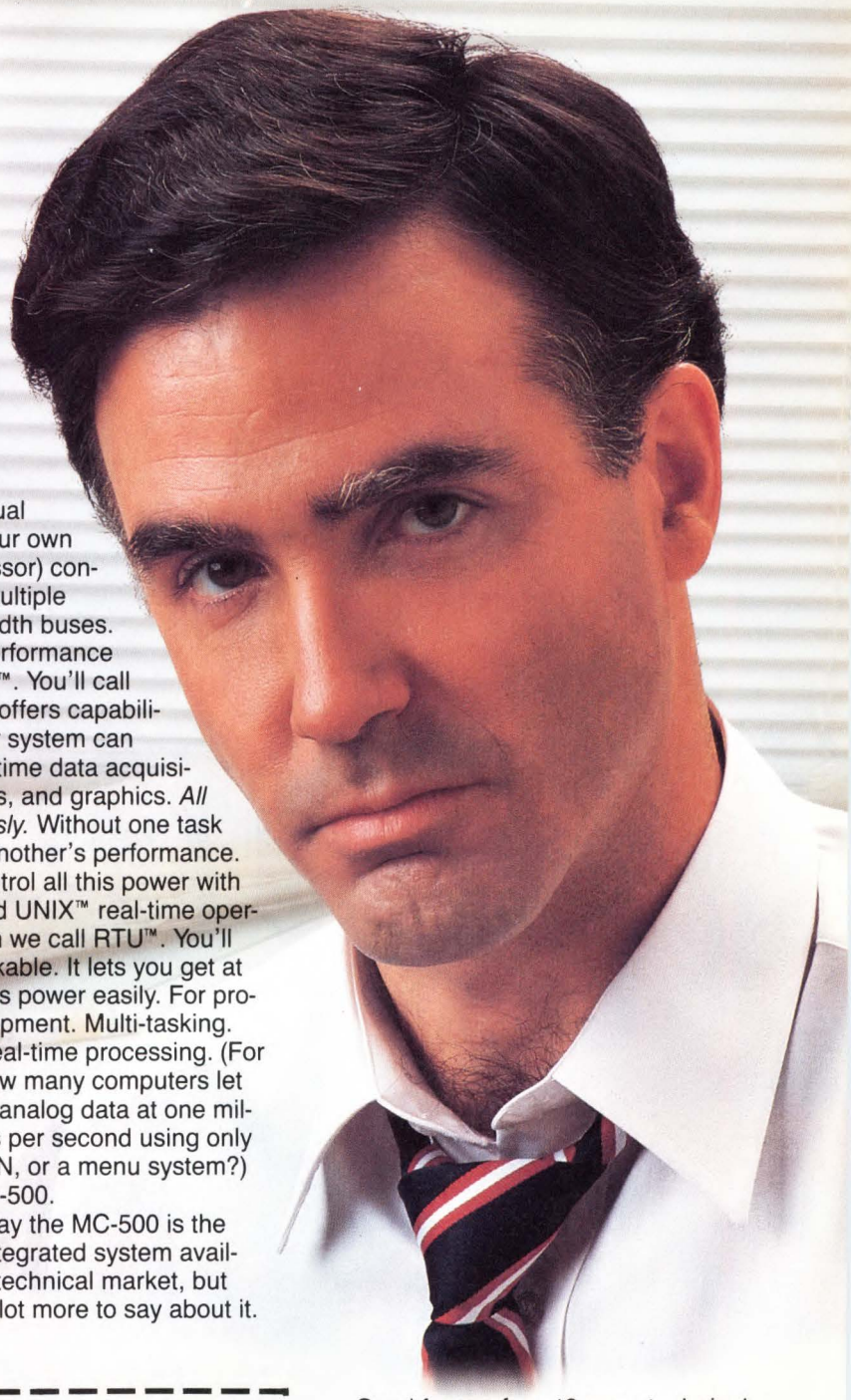
The other giant in the Multibus Market.™

6700 Sierra Lane, Dublin, CA 94568, Phone: (415) 828-3000
TWX: 910 389 4009. Zendex products are available worldwide.

Multibus, iSBC, iSBX, Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 210

Perfect for mad scientists.



And angry engineers.

You're trying to perform complex research with a computer that lacks the horsepower you need.

That expensive supermini from the "big" manufacturer required costly add-on hardware for real-time processing. And you still don't actually have *real-time* power.

Makes you mad, doesn't it?

Masscomp has a suggestion for scientists and engineers. Don't get mad. Don't even get even. Get the 32-bit, virtual memory MC-500 computer system.

Inside is an architecture that would make Frank Lloyd Wright proud. Multiple high-speed processors (including dual CPUs and our own array processor) connected by multiple high-bandwidth buses. We call it Performance Architecture™. You'll call it brilliant. It offers capabilities no other system can match: real-time data acquisition, analysis, and graphics. *All simultaneously.* Without one task degrading another's performance.

You control all this power with an enhanced UNIX™ real-time operating system we call RTU™. You'll call it remarkable. It lets you get at the MC-500's power easily. For program development. Multi-tasking. Prioritized real-time processing. (For example, how many computers let you acquire analog data at one million samples per second using only C, FORTRAN, or a menu system?) *Only* the MC-500.

Users say the MC-500 is the most fully integrated system available for the technical market, but we've got a lot more to say about it.

I'm mad and I'm not going to take it any more.
Please send me your MC-500 brochure.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Tel. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MASSCOMP One Technology Park, Westford, MA 01886 Att: Marketing

Send for our free 16 page technical brochure, complete with bits and bytes. You'll be impressed. And convinced.

If your present computer makes you mad, look into the MC-500. You'd be crazy not to.

Call 800-451-1824;
in Massachusetts, (617) 692-6200.
TWX: ESL 196520; Telex: 704353;
Cable: *MASSCOMP.*

MASSCOMP
One Technology Park,
Westford, MA 01886

Performance Architecture and RTU are trademarks of the Massachusetts Computer Corp.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs

CIRCLE 211

Wire-Wrap is a registered trademark of Gardner-Denver
VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Wire-Wrap can't be used with High Speed Logic ... and Bumblebees can't fly!

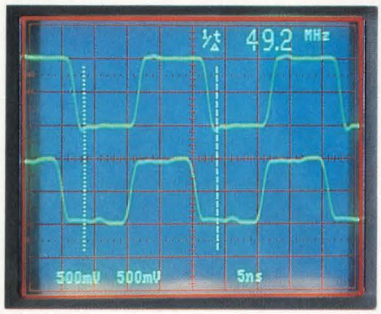
An aeronautical engineer once "proved" that bumblebees can't fly, because they couldn't possibly move their wings fast enough. And a lot of people still believe that.

But Bumblebees <u>can</u> fly.

Some electronic engineers believe that Wire-Wrap can't be used with high-speed logic, down to the sub nanosecond range.

But Augat's been doing it for years.

So you can have high-speed logic, plus all the advantages of Wire-Wrap: faster time to market, design flexibility, better thermal management, component pluggability, and the lowest possible development costs. Along with the kind of engineering support you would expect from the market leader.



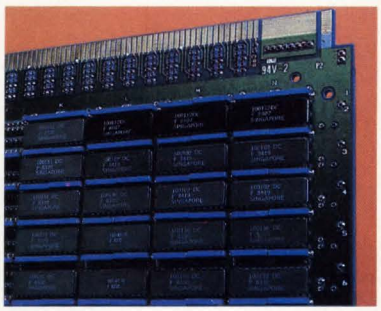
This unretouched photo shows a .8 nsec rise time pulse at the entry point (top wave form) and at the end (bottom wave form) of a 21" Wire-Wrap transmission line. By using twisted pair and properly terminating the line, ringing and reflections are minimal.

VAX-BASED WIRING SOFTWARE MAKES IT FLY

The key to making high-speed logic perform in Wire-Wrap is Augat's VAX-based wiring software.

You might expect problems with crosstalk, uncontrolled high impedance, and propagation delays.

But, in fact, crosstalk can be minimized through the selective use of twisted pair wiring, and transmission line reflections can be nearly eliminated by the proper wiring of terminating resistors. Orthogonal wiring is always routed to minimize line length, and even point-to-point wiring is automated.



F100K ECL devices and terminating resistors on a Wire-Wrap panel.

Once the VAX is done routing and analyzing your circuit requirements, a machine-readable set of documentation is provided to you to assist you in debugging the board and back-annotating your CAE database.

WIRE-WRAP BRINGS YOU A BEEHIVE OF BENEFITS

Wire-Wrap offers numerous advantages in developing and producing high-speed logic boards.

The inherently low capacitance of a Wire-Wrap transmission line increases signal velocity. Circuit changes are easy to make, without incurring sudden, unexpected costs or delays.

Wire-Wrap boards run much cooler than multilayer, because the pins act as radiators. One test showed that the ambient temperature for a large Wire-Wrap board was a full 7 degrees C. cooler than the same circuit in multilayer. That means increased component life and product reliability.

Pluggability makes it easy to replace parts when they fail or upgrade with new components when they become available. Or to work around component scarcity, building boards in advance and plugging in components as they arrive.

Wiring information can easily be extracted from your CAE workstation, so you can transmit the data to one of the Augat wiring facilities and have fully wired and documented panels sent back to you in days, not weeks.

AND THE SWEETEST PART OF ALL — YOU GET TO MARKET FASTER

Augat has all the design and engineering tools in place to support you when you need it the most. And the largest inventory in the industry of standard Schottky, 10K ECL, and F100K panels — all available from a nationwide network of distributors.

So, before you design that next generation high-speed board, you should have Augat's Wire-Wrap Flight Manual.

Because, after all, bumblebees *<u>can</u>* fly.

Write for the ***AUGAT*** *"Wire-Wrap Flight Manual"*

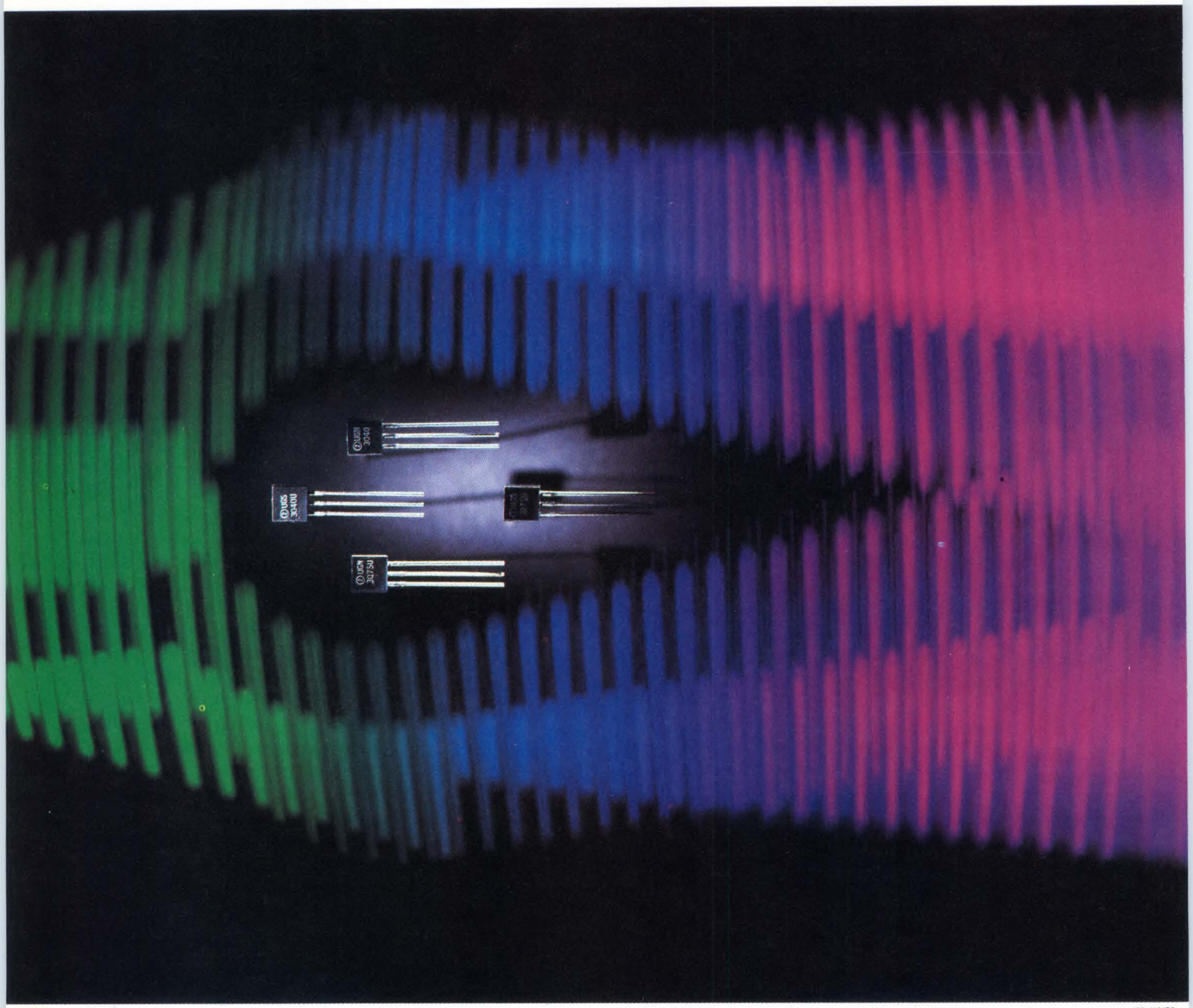
AUGAT® INTERCONNECTION SYSTEMS

Quality and Innovation

CIRCLE 31

40 Perry Avenue, P.O. Box 1037, Attleboro, MA 02703 (617) 222-2202 TWX 710-391-0644

CLEAN SWITCHING.



4SS-4131R2

SPRAGUE MAKES HALL EFFECT SWITCHING EASIER.

Sprague Hall Effect Digital Switches and Latches are magnetically activated for improved switching in many applications, such as: automotive ignition, speedometer pickups, tachometers, gasoline flow meters, brushless DC motors, and computer peripherals. Each Hall Effect IC is complete with a voltage regulator, Hall voltage generator, signal amplifier, Schmitt trigger, and open-collector output on a single silicon chip. Output is clean, fast, and switched with no bounce. No moving parts . . . no contacts to wear.

For applications assistance, contact our Customer Service Center at 603/224-2755. For technical information, write for Engineering Bulletin 27701 (28 page applications guide), Engineering Bulletin 27607A (UGN/UGS 3040U), and Engineering Bulletin 27608 (UGN/UGS-3075U) to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, a Penn Central unit, 347 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE 32

VIEWPOINT

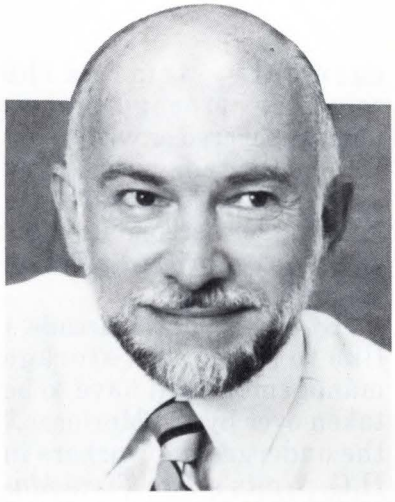
More cooperation is needed from operating system makers to reap the benefits of SCSI

Phil Devin
Marketing Directory
Xebec Corp.
San Jose, Calif.

The Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) is not getting the support it needs from operating system manufacturers, who provide the driver subroutines for SCSI storage devices. The reason, suggests Phil Devin, is that most existing operating systems are designed to work with one controlling CPU and not with an intelligent peripheral device within the I/O channel.

The SCSI, which can speed up the process of finding, storing, and organizing information, evolved from the original SASI (Shugart Associates System Interface), which itself has many variations. "SASI controller manufacturers," says Devin, "have traditionally implemented very low-level features of the SCSI command set. In addition, they provide their own software to integrate the device with the host's operating system." This situation, he feels, has led to cautiousness on the part of manufacturers in incorporating full SCSI command sets and in developing drivers that take advantage of its capabilities.

The best of the low-level SCSI drivers can use commands such as Read Capacity, which provides the host with the number representing the logical blocks on a disk or tape and the number of the blocks used in data transfer. The most basic of these drivers, however, implement only Read, Write, and Request Status commands, which make the SASI implementation little more than a dumb-device interface.



Phil Devin has more than twenty years of experience in the computer and peripherals industry. He is currently marketing director at Xebec. He holds a BSEE from Iowa State University.

At the opposite extreme, explains Devin, SCSI implementations resemble IBM block-multiplexed I/O channels and thus would require substantial engineering investments in SCSI driver programs. The block-multiplexed channels typically use intelligent host adapters with a "mailbox" structure, which must be perpetually addressed and maintained by the host. While the mailbox helps cue I/O for peripherals in a multitasking environment, Devin points out that "writing software drivers for those host adapters is a project requiring many man-months of engineering labor."

Operating system manufacturers have a tendency to interpret "I/O performance" as "terminal response time" and have therefore partitioned the available I/O buses according to the way that the host CPU would normally handle data and address transfers.

SCSI controller manufacturers, Devin contends, would like to see the priority for bus access more equally distributed between the host computer and the intelligent pe-

Stephan Ohr

ripheral controller. "This would allow the controller to make more efficient use of the buses, especially when dealing with different peripherals".

For example, Unix has emerged as an outrageous "disk hog" because of its tendency to scatter and gather files on multitasking systems. That problem could be greatly reduced if the operating system were oriented to relinquish some of its priorities for bus control to the intelligent controller.

In many ways, the situation between SCSI intelligence and current operating systems is similar to the situation in which an operating system must accommodate more than one master. Though they have begun to deal with multitasking and concurrency issues, most operating systems still revolve around one CPU juggling many tasks.

In the foreseeable future, Devin projects, "the needs of small computer systems will be less complex, with a single SCSI controller handling the resources of disks and tapes on a multitasking, multi-user machine running under a single host." Already ANSI has proposed allowing a controller to state the level of SCSI intelligence in response to an operating system inquiry.

Devin recognizes that there will be no simple solution to any of the conflicts, though he does suggest that as many as possible of the operating system makers and SCSI controller manufacturers begin a dialog on these issues. The annual SCSI forum, he feels, might be one appropriate place for that to begin.

Storage subsystems will maintain tomorrow's relational data bases

David L. Childs
Vice President
Set-Theoretic
Information Systems Corp.
Ann Arbor, Mich.

The real achievement of relational data bases was wresting the data base itself from the tyranny of a user's organization and management. But to handle the extremely large data bases of tomorrow, asserts David Childs, a further separation is called for. The link between the data-base management system and the secondary storage devices must be severed as well.

In fact, he emphasizes, any system that necessitates knowing how secondary storage is organized will be doomed to failure.

"By the end of the decade, I like to think that storage management will have to be taken over by the Morlocks," the underground workers in H.G. Wells's *The Time Machine*. "They were superbly efficient at such mundane tasks as storage, garbage collection, and maintenance. And in the computers that are on the way, storage-maintenance chores will be handled by computer subsystems that are independent of users."

Childs conceives of these subsystems as intelligent devices coming between the secondary storage and the actual data-base management system. They will be able to transfer access requirements to storage.

Now, a relational record is stored as a physical entity, so whole records are pulled into the computer's buffer during an operation. But 90% of the information brought in is subsequently thrown out be-

Carole Patton

There's a little tiger in every Cherry switch

...but we're pussycats to do business with

Our products are tough, but our people aren't... and that's the beauty of dealing with Cherry.

You see, we can control the quality of our switches because we fabricate most of our own parts (moldings, stampings, springs, printed circuits, etc.) And we can keep the price down because we're loaded with automatic equipment to handle high volume.

But the real difference is in the *people* you work with at Cherry...from your first contact with a technically trained sales representative...through careful analysis and recommendations by engineers who are really concerned about *your* problem...to production scheduling and customer service men who follow-up and expedite to make sure we keep our delivery promise to you.

Of course we're proud of our modern facilities and equipment...but what we're proudest of is our reputation for customer service. Try some.

CIRCLE 92

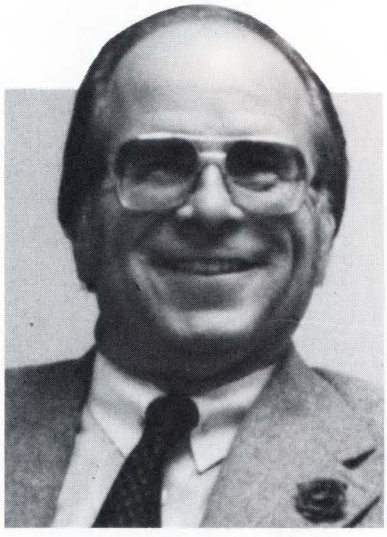
CHERRY® SWITCHES

CHERRY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS CORP. 3609 Sunset Avenue, Waukegan, IL 60087 • 312/578-3500

cause only a portion of it is actually needed.

Child's premise is that a record does not have to be stored as a physical entity. "The only criterion should be whether someone can perform a task and get the same record out every time.

Technically, Childs views the problem as "drawing" maps between incompatible types of secondary storage. The solution lies in building subsystems by modeling each storage device using extended set theory, a branch of mathematics that Childs conceived. Using this approach, he can capture the precise internal structure and characteristics of any storage device and simulate the storage environment. Once performance and capacity have been mathematically modeled, "mapping even between incompatible devices is an almost trivial task."



David L. Childs devised the extended set theory. At Set-Theoretic Information Systems, he has applied the concepts to set processing and relational systems. He holds a BS and an MA from the University of Michigan.

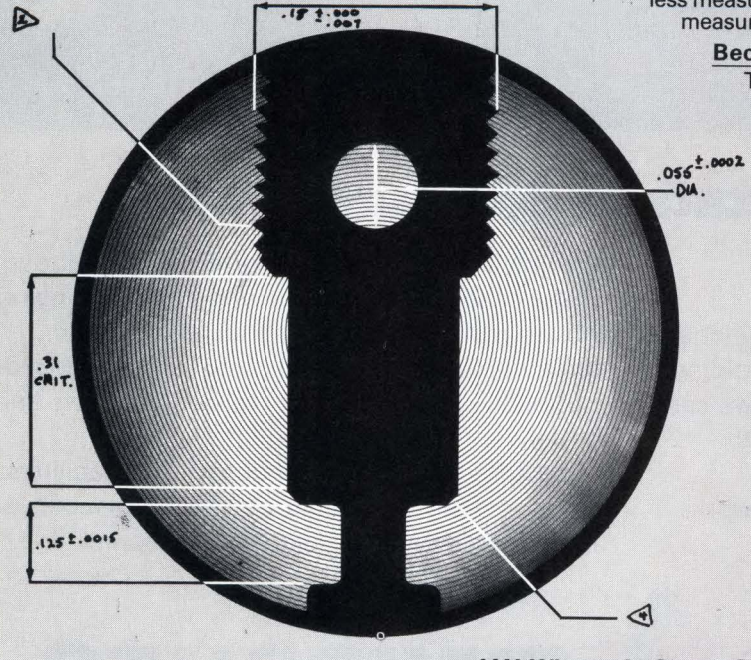
"These new systems will be on the go continuously, and they'll never go down." That means that their data bases will have to be maintained, modified, updated, or completely changed while they are running, so automated subsystems for storage management will become critical.

"Sometimes," Childs speculates, "I think we're still toying with computers just to keep our hands on the steering wheel. But subsystems can do the driving for us, and do it better." □

DEAD ACCURATE

When you manufacture precision parts, there's no room for mistakes. At Swiss Tech, we often work in tolerances as fine as ±.0002 inches.

Most people can't even imagine a distance so small — much less measure it. But at Swiss Tech it's a day to day unit of measure, like tablespoons to a chef.



Because precision is our business.

That's why *Swiss Tech has one of the largest concentrations in the country of single-spindle Tornos screw machines.*

That's why *we meet our customers' requirements for accuracy by making our own cams and tooling.*

That's why *we work with diverse materials, like stainless steel, ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, nylons, plastics, silver, TEFLON* fluorocarbon resin, and DELRIN* acetal resins.*

That's why *we maintain some of the world's most exacting quality control standards.*

Because precision is our business.

So if you need a manufacturer of *precision* machined parts, call Swiss Tech.

Dead accurate. Two shifts a day, year in, year out.

*Du Pont's registered trademarks

swiss-tech of wisconsin, inc.

1441 Wisconsin Street, Delavan, WI 53115 Action Line: (414) 728-6363

CIRCLE 34

Introducing the World's First MIL-C-28876 Fiber Optic Connector.

Now, mil spec reliability in a rugged, sea-going, multi-channel fiber optic connector. Developed to meet stringent Navy requirements, these connectors incorporate all the qualities you'd expect and the Navy demands in a ship-board fiber optic connector.

- Environmental sealing, corrosion resistance, fluid immersion protection
- Mechanical shock/vibration resistance
- Maximum cable range accommodation/cable strain relief
- Hughes exclusive, field-proven contact alignment system yielding repeatable low insertion losses

For more information about our new mil spec fiber optic connector, or any of our other first-with-the-military multi-channel types, phone Tom Cobb at 714-660-6710. In England, call Hugh McInally at 932-47262.

HUGHES
AIRCRAFT COMPANY

CONNECTING DEVICES DIVISION
Industrial Electronics Group

CIRCLE 35

CENTERS OF

lot of gate array manufacturers are talking about their new design centers. The ones they're planning, or just starting to build.

Not Fujitsu.

We're not building any right now. We think the three we have already will do quite nicely.

That's right. We have three design centers now.

Fully built.

Fully equipped.

Fully staffed.

As a matter of fact, Fujitsu is the only company to make such a large commitment to the gate array marketplace.

Boston Design Center
57 Wells Avenue
Newton Centre
Massachusetts 02159
(617) 964-7080

The FMI Design Centers are located in Boston, Santa Clara and Dallas. Each has a multiple station CAD system. High-speed job entry terminals. Time-share terminals. Dual-terminal engineering work stations. And a sophisticated telecommunications network for an added measure of support.

With high-speed leased-line and satellite communications, information can be transferred almost instantly. Not only between the three Design Centers in the U.S., but also to and from FMI host computers in Japan.

Santa Clara Design Center
3320 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara
California 95051
(408) 727-1700

It amounts to some pretty exceptional resources. And the best way to eliminate a lot of risks.

You'll also get all the help you need at every stage of design.

From experienced gate array specialists.

And the company that's brought more than 3,000 successful designs to light.

ATTENTION.

You'll be able to make the most of various technologies – CMOS, TTL and ECL. And you'll work with one of the broadest selections of packaging types and styles in the world.

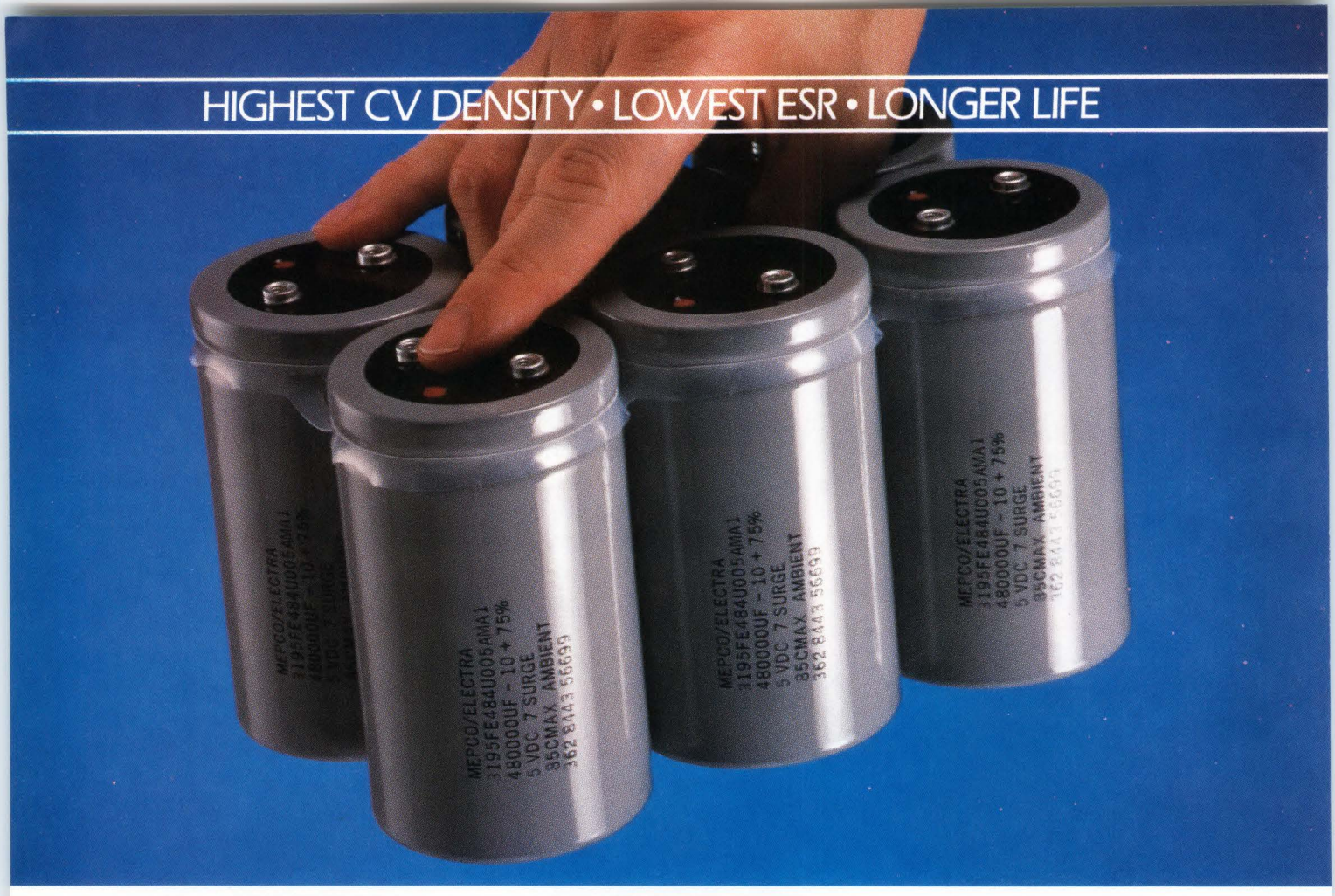
So call the FMI Design Center nearest you. We'll be very happy to make you our center of attention.

Literature request line: 800-556-1234 (ext. 82). In California, 800-441-2345.

FUJITSU
MICROELECTRONICS, INC.
Technology that works.
3320 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95051 · 408/727-1700

Dallas Design Center
1101 East Arapaho Road
Suite 225
Richardson
Texas 75081
(214) 669-1616

CIRCLE 36



The latest in high technology. Now in cans!

Mepco//Electra has filled them to the brim – our new line of large can aluminum electrolytic capacitors, power-packed with the very latest technological advances in design and manufacturing.

Take, for example, our new Series 3195, which utilizes a proprietary high-gain anode foil to dramatically reduce case size for a given voltage and capacitance. Previously, our industry standard Series 3186 packed 600,000 µF at 5WVDC into a 3.0X5.625-inch can. Now, with our new foil technology, we're packing the identical capacitance and voltage rating into a 3.0x3.625-inch can. That's a 35% reduction in length.

But there's more. An innovative non-DMF electrolyte system enables our Series 3189 to deliver the lowest ESR ever offered. Result: longer life, cooler operating temperature, and maximum efficiency.

When your requirements call for large can computer grade aluminum electrolytic capacitors, call for the technology leader – Mepco//Electra – at our Columbia, SC facility: (803) 772-2500. To obtain complete information regarding the entire product line, send for our Resistor/Capacitor Data Book. Mepco//Electra, Corporate Headquarters, Columbia Road, Morristown, NJ 07960. (201) 539-2000. TWX 710/986/7437.

Mepco//Electra Large Can Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors – Typical Characteristics

Series	C (µF)	WVDC	Temp. (°C)	Case Size D x L (in.)
3189 Low ESR	3,200 to 760,000	5 – 75	–40 to +85	1.375 x 2.125 to 3.000 x 8.625
3190 Long Life Low ESR	2,700 to 650,000	3 – 75	–40 to +85	
3194 High Perf. SMPS Input	290 to 11,000	150 – 250	–55 to +105	
3195 High C per volume	2,800 to 1,200,000	5 – 100	–40 to +85	
3196 Long Life High C	1,600 to 1,000,000	3 – 100	–40 to +85	

Reliability across the board™

Mepco//Electra

A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

CIRCLE 37

Clever techniques adapt CMOS layout software to Schottky TTL circuits

With some tricky maneuvers in the design stage, placement and routing packages geared for CMOS prove acceptable for TTL.

Though industry-standard placement and routing packages afford a safe and fast way of producing cell arrays, they usually are optimized for CMOS designs. TTL designers, for the most part, are left out in the cold, literally forced to handcraft their cell arrays.

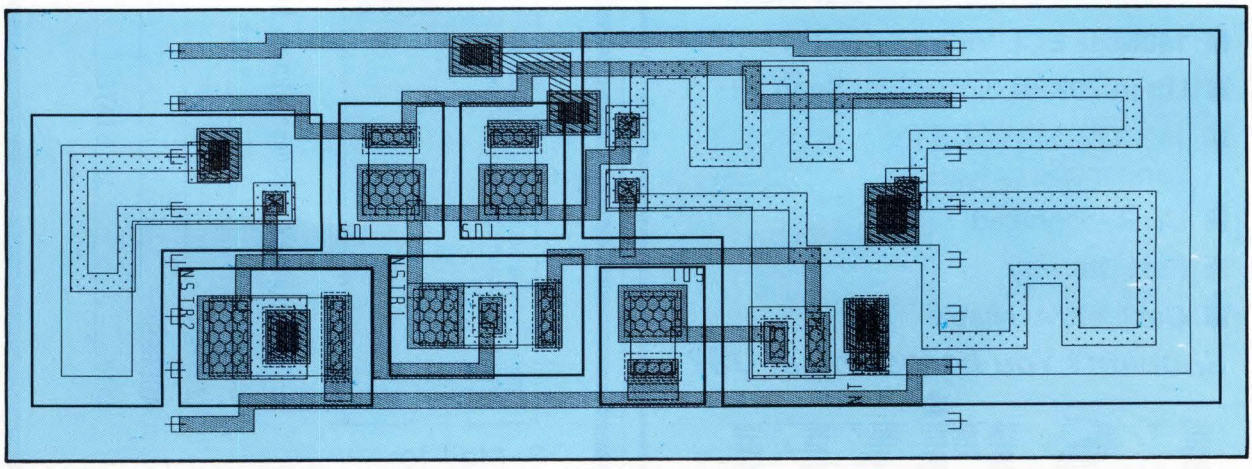
Designers at Siemens AG (Munich, West Germany) have broken that barrier, devising a shrewd strategy for adapting CMOS-optimized software to Schottky TTL arrays—without the 50% size increase normally incurred with that software.

Mitch Beedie

TTL designers encounter two basic problems that complicate the use of CMOS software packages. First, the circuits consume significantly more power than their CMOS equivalents, meaning that resistors with values of up to 20 kΩ must be placed between the circuit elements and ground or V_{CC}. Second, TTL's high output current drive demands power distribution lines with a heftier capacity than provided by either CMOS power lines or TTL signal lines.

A conventional software package would solve those problems by placing the current-limiting resistors in the TTL cell itself consuming silicon area unnecessarily. When manually constructing TTL cells, however, designers normally opt for putting them in the base diffusion region, which lies beneath the routing channels outside the cell. Because CMOS arrays have no such current-limiting requirement, the placement and routing packages cannot accommodate that structural positioning.

Siemens circumvents that obstacle by literally deceiving the placement and routing algorithm. It informs the algorithm that a cell is 150 μm shorter than its actual length



By tricking the placement algorithm into thinking that a TTL cell is 150 μm shorter than it actually is, Siemens can lay interconnections over current-limiting resistors in the base diffusion region—something that CMOS-optimized layout packages cannot do. Here the software puts down the U-shaped resistors so that they project 50 μm over the left end and 100 μm over the right end.

INTERNATIONAL NEWSFRONT

and then fits U-shaped resistors into the extra area (see the figure). Using that information, the algorithm responds by placing the interconnection lines over the base-diffused resistors.

Siemens defines a minimum routing channel width of 200 μm, a figure that prevents overlapping of resistors in different cells. As a result, the TTL cells can be packed more tightly, a trick that ultimately enables the software to cut chip area by up to 40%.

The device can be shrunk further by manually retouching the automatically routed lines on the chip's periphery. In double-metal CMOS circuits, the routing algorithm reserves the first metal layer for X axis interconnections and the second layer for Y axis connections. That treatment proves no problem for CMOS arrays, since the power lines can be as thick as the other connections.

The power lines of TTL circuits, however, must be much heavier than other connections so that they can handle high current drain from many bus drivers. Thin lines, in addition, have too high an inductance, causing unacceptable spikes.

Siemens' solution is straightforward: It leaves the channels between cells intact but routes areas on the periphery of the chip differently. In the I/O region the first metal layer is given to cell interconnections, the second to power lines. When interconnection lines in the first layer must cross, designers manually lay down small bridges to areas in the second layer that are not used by the power lines.

The entire placement and routing technique is now being used in a new generation of Schottky TTL support chips for the 8086/8088 microprocessor family. The chips are about the same size as hand-designed circuits, and were automatically placed and routed using industry-standard software packges, in only a few weeks.□

HI-RES B. & W. MONITORS

1.6 Million Pixels Non-Interlaced

- 100MHz 3 Bit Video Amp-Drive 3 Bit Planes direct (no D-A required)
- 100MHz Composite/Linear Video
- 140MHz ECL Video Amplifier
- Up to 70KHz Horizontal Scan
- 15", 17" or 19" CRT's Landscape or Portrait
- UL Recognized
- Fast Delivery
- Cabinets Available

Shouldn't You be looking at US?

U.S. PIXEL CORPORATION

59 Fountain Street Framingham, MA 01701

(617) 875-6958

CIRCLE 38

Moving?

1. For FASTEST service you must attach old mailing label in space below.

If mailing label is not available print your old Company name and address in this box

Please allow 6 weeks for change to take effect

2. Print your NEW business address here

NAME_____TITLE_____

COMPANY _____

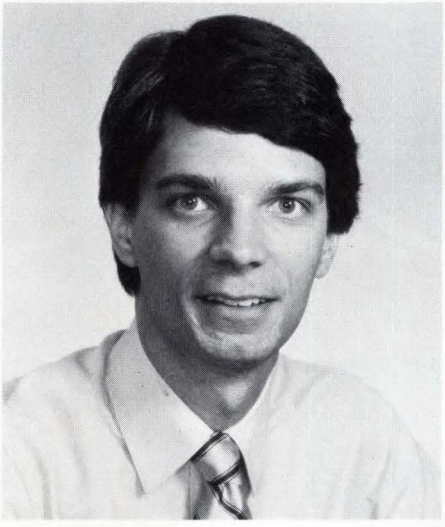
ADDRESS _____

CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____

3. Mail to:

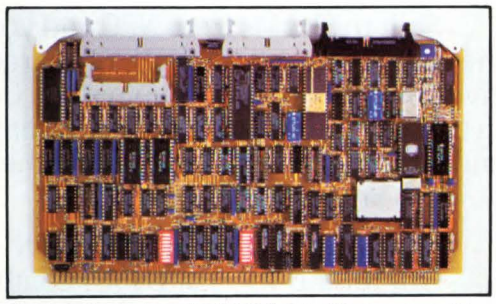
Electronic Design
P. O. Box 1418
Riverton, N.J. 08077 USA

Central Data is Multibus* I/O Control

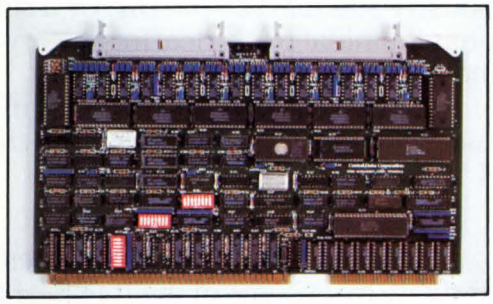


Jeff Roloff, President

"Our commitment to excellence is clearly visible in our Multi-Media Controller and High Performance Terminal Controller. Both offer you the quality and performance you have come to expect from Central Data."



The new **Multibus Multi-Media Controller** is the industry's first to support up to 12 storage media — four each 5¼" Winchester disks, floppies and QIC-02 streaming tape drives, and at an economical price. On-board buffers provide 1:1 interleave transfers and the board supports both bus-vectored and non-bus-vectored interrupts. The board self-tests internally and corrects up to 11-bit burst errors with a 32-bit ECC for Winchester drives. For even greater performance, an optional iLBX* DMA interface is available with the board's (80188) 8/16-bit processor. The **B1030** is available in 100 up pricing at $895.



The new **High Performance Terminal Controller** can operate at 9600 baud-full duplex to all eight channels without loss of input characters. Each channel can be programmed for baud rates to 19.2Kb. The powerful Intel 8088 processor handles all I/O interrupts, freeing time for the host processor. 64K of dual-port RAM is used as buffers for data in and out, with bus lock and parity error detection supported on both ports. Bus-vectored and non-bus-vectored interrupt modes are supported. And for maximum convenience and reliability, the board comes complete with two 60-pin locking right angle headers. The **B1031** is available in 100 up pricing at $705.

New 1984-85 Fall Product Catalog now available. Call or write for your copy.

Your Complete Multibus Source

Central Data

Central Data Corporation
1602 Newton Drive
Champaign, IL 61821-1098
217) 359-8010
TWX 910-245-0787
(800) 482-0315 Outside Illinois

* Multibus and iLBX are trademarks of Intel Corporation

CIRCLE 41

64K SRAMs P.D.Q.

How to drive your best deal

Shift to SRAMs from NEC and you're on the fast track to success. We're geared up to give you the winning combination. Competitive pricing, immediate delivery from stock and quality you can count on. All the way down the road.

8K x 8 in CMOS or MIXED-MOS

Our MIXED-MOS uPD4364 combines N-channel memory cells and CMOS peripheral circuits. So you benefit from the best of both worlds. Low cost plus low power. In the industry-standard 28-pin DIP. Or a surface-mount miniflat pack ideal for battery-backup and portable applications.

If you need full CMOS, try our uPD4464. And get standby power savings on the order of 100 to 1.

Better on the bottom line

CMOS or MIXED-MOS, NEC memories graduate from some of the toughest tests on the commercial market. Every single one goes through electrical screening. Not once, but twice. Both before and after 100% burn-in. The result is 0.1% AQL.

Because NEC product qualifies for ship-to-stock programs, you can reduce your incoming inspection expenses. Or eliminate them with confidence. Knowing that NEC delivers the most reliable SRAMs on the market. P.D.Q.

Here's how to get immediate delivery. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext 188. In California: 1-800-441-2345, ext 188. And ask for the name of your nearest NEC franchised distributor or sales office.

© Copyright by NEC Electronics, Inc. 1984.

NEC

NEC Electronics Inc.

INTERNATIONAL MEETINGS

Cadcam International Show, Jan. 8–10. National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, England. Peter Walker or Landy Hashimi, PWA, 32 Fitzroy Square, London W1P 5HH; (01) 388-9871.

Micro-Computer '85, Jan. 29–Feb. 3. Frankfurt, West Germany. Philippe Hans, German American Chamber of Commerce, 666 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10103; (212) 974-8856.

Middle East Electricity and Electronics Exhibition, Feb. 2–6. Jeddah Expo Center, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Len Bennett, Logistics, 237 Park Ave., 21st floor, New York, N.Y. 10017; (212) 551-3530.

AFIPS–Asia '84, Feb. 14–March 2. m.v. World Wide Expo, Tokyo, Osaka, Kitakyushu, Taipai, Hong Kong and Singapore. AFIPS, 1899 Preston White Drive, Reston, Va. 22091; (703) 620-8926.

Autotech Hong Kong '85, March 7–8. Hong Kong. Autotech Hong Kong '85, Hong Kong Productivity Center, 12th floor, World Commerce Center, 11 Canton Road, Tsimshatsui, Hong Kong; 3-7235656.

Componentes Electronicos '85, March 12–15. Mexico City, Mexico, March 19–22, Guadalajara, Jal., Mexico. Raquel Polo, United States Trade Center, Liverpool 31 Col., Juárez 06600, Mexico, D.F.; or PO Box 3087, Laredo, Texas 73044.

The Scottish Computer Show and Conference, March 12–14. Anderston Exhibition Centre, Albany Hotel and Holiday Inn Hotel, Glasgow, Scotland. Cahners Exhibitions Ltd., Chatsworth House, 59 London Road, Twickenham, London TWI 3SZ, England; (01) 891-5051.

China Tronic '85, March 14–19. Tianjin Exhibition Centre, Tianjin, Peoples' Republic of China. Asdale Exhibition Services, 109-111 Gloucester Road, 21st floor, Wanchai, Hong Kong; 5-8920511.

Comtel '85, March 18–20. Infomart, Dallas, Texas. Comtel '85, International Computer & Telecommunications Conference, 5080 Spectrum Drive, Suite 707E, Box 17, Dallas, Texas 75248; (214) 631-6482.

Automatic Testing and Test Measurement '85, March 19–21. Rhein-Main-Halle, Wiesbaden, West Germany. Network Events Ltd., Printers Mews, Market Hill, Buckingham, MK18 1JX, England; (0280) 815226.

Networking '85, March 23–31. Tokyo, Japan. Brad Ketchum, INC. Publishing Corp., 38 Commercial Wharf, Boston, Mass. 02110; (617) 227-4700 or Aki Tsurukame, Pacific Catalyst Group, 650 Grand Ave., Suite 1004, Los Angeles, Calif. 90017; (213) 614-0049.

IEEE Infocom '85, March 25–28. Washington, D.C. Celia L. Desmond, IEEE Infocom '85, Room 1855, 160 Elgin St., Ottowa, Ont., Canada K1G 3J4; (613) 239-4510.

Bit '85 Computer Show and Conference, March 26–29. National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, England. Cahners Exhibitions Ltd., Chatsworth House, 59 London Road, Twickenham, London TW1 3SZ, England; (01) 891-5051.

Comdex In Japan, March 26–28. Tokyo International Trade Center, Tokyo, Japan. Milton Berns, The Interface Group Inc., 300 First Ave., Needham, Mass. 02194; (617) 449-6600.

32nd International Electronics, Energy and Aerospace Exhibition (Riena), March 26–31. Rome, Italy. Riena, Via Crescenzio 9, 00193 Rome, Italy; (06) 6569343/4/5.

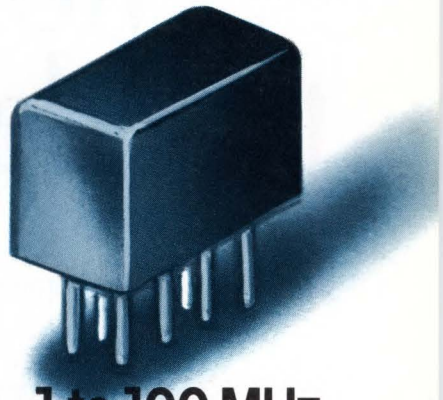
Internepcon/Semiconductor International, March 27–30. Korea Exhibition Center (Koex), Seoul, Korea. Cahners Exposition Group, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., PO Box 7007, Washington, D.C. 20088; (301) 657-3090.

Unix Systems Expositions '85, April 2–4. Palais des Congres, Paris, France. Networks Events Limited, Printer Mews, Market Hill, Buckingham, MD18 1JK, England; (0280) 815226.

Electronics and Electrical Engineering Exhibition, April 17–24. Hanover, West Germany. Hanover Fairs, PO Box 338, Whitehouse, N.J. 08888; (800) 526-5978 or (201) 534-9044.

highest figure-of-merit

phase detectors



1 to 100 MHz

only $18.95

IN STOCK . . . IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- highest figure-of-merit, 129: (DC output, mV/RF power, dBm) 1000 mV typ. output, with +7 dBm input at L,R ports
- very low DC offset only 0.2 mV typ.
- hermetically sealed to MIL-STD 202
- **MIL-M-28837 performance***
- miniature size, only 0.2 x 0.5 x 0.25 in.
- one-year guarantee

*Units are not QPL listed

MPD-1 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE	
L and R ports	1-100 MHz
Output ports	DC-60 MHz
SCALE FACTOR	8 mV/Degree
IMPEDANCE	
L and R ports	50 ohms
I port	500 ohms
L AND R SIGNAL LEVELS	+7 dBm
ISOLATION, L-R	40 dB min.
MAXIMUM DC OUTPUT, mV	1000 mV typ.
DC OUTPUT POLARITY	Negative
DC OUTPUT OFFSET	0.2 mV typ.

Call or write for 64-page RF Designers Guide, or see guide in EEM, EBG, Gold Book or Microwaves Directory

finding new ways ... setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers

P.O. Box 166, B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (718) 934-4500

C101-3 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE 43

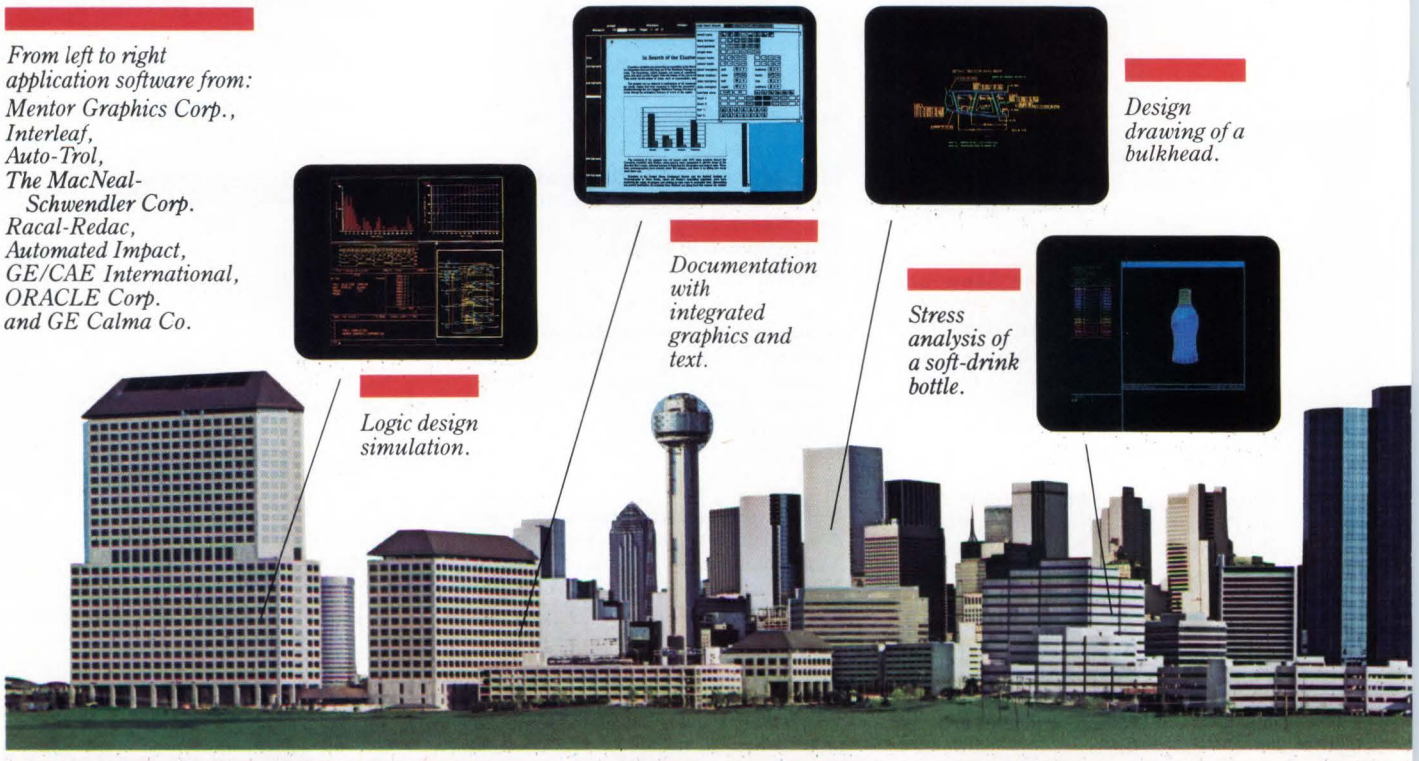
We make computers that design what you make.

We're Apollo Computer, the fastest growing professional workstation company in the world. And for some very good reasons.

We introduced a new standard in the computer industry.

In 1981, we introduced the next step in the evolution of the computer. With the logical successor to time sharing: DOMAIN® processing.

DOMAIN processing puts on the desk of every technical professional exactly what they need to design and develop new products. Dedicated 32-bit workstations with the compute power of a mainframe. Closely-integrated, bit-mapped graphics. And a high speed local area network that shares information and resources. The result is a fully integrated, dynamic environment that lets your technical professionals produce better, more innovative new products in considerably less time. With considerably lower development costs.



From left to right application software from: Mentor Graphics Corp., Interleaf, Auto-Trol, The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp. Racal-Redac, Automated Impact, GE/CAE International, ORACLE Corp. and GE Calma Co.

Logic design simulation.

Documentation with integrated graphics and text.

Design drawing of a bulkhead.

Stress analysis of a soft-drink bottle.

We have a family of compatible workstations.

Today, we have an unprecedented range of DOMAIN workstations to meet whatever design and development needs you may have. From our high performance VAX™ 780-class DN660 (color) and DN460 (monochromatic) for applications like finite element analysis and solids modeling, to our midrange DN550 for applications like integrated circuit and printed circuit board design. To our low cost DN300 series for applications like software engineering and technical illustration. And all of our DOMAIN family of workstations are completely compatible.

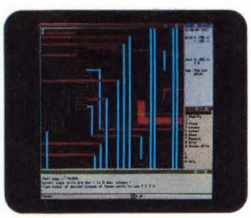
We have nearly 300 technical applications packages.

To stay competitive today, you have to look beyond automating individual tasks. So we allow you to automate the entire development process. With nearly 300 of the most powerful and prestigious third party applications packages available today.

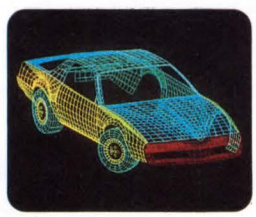
If you'd like to know how we can help boost your technical professionals' productivity and shorten your product development cycle, you have only to ask. Write or call Marketing Communications, Department A1, Apollo Computer, 330 Billerica Road, Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824 (617) 256-6600 Ext. 4497.

DOMAIN© is a registered trademark of Apollo Computer.
VAX™ is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
ORACLE© is a registered trademark of ORACLE Corp.
© Apollo Computer, Inc. 1984.

apollo

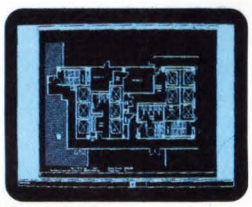


Printed circuit board layout.



3D surface model.

Space plan of a facility.



Exploded solid model of an automobile.

Relational database management system.

CIRCLE 44

Now Burndy offers variety of Eurocard

Including design options conforming to

- 2-piece, high-density ".100 Grid" design permits greater packaging densities.
- Housings available in up to 96 contact positions to provide unlimited arrangements and configurations.
- Low mating forces for easy installation.

Standard Euroconnector (PI Series):

STD PI SERIES: Conforms to DIN 41612 and VG 95324 styles B & C (with appropriate platings). Available in 2 or 3 rows versions (32, 48, 64 or 96 contact positions) UL recognized and CSA certified.

Reverse Euroconnector Types (RPI Series):

TRUE INVERTED STD RPI SERIES: Conforms to DIN41612 styles Q & R. Available in 96 (3 row) or 64 (2 row) contact positions. UL recognized and CSA certified. New 48, 120 & 150 positions coming soon.

INVERTED PRESS-FIT RPI SERIES: Features male press-fit contacts for assembly into plated-thru holes. Press-fit eliminates soldering and affords economical contact replacement. Also available pre-assembled.

NOW! Everything you'll ever want—or need—in a Eurocard Connector System from a single reliable American source. Everything! IDC flat cable. Discrete wire IDC. System 12 connectors. Pre-assembled Press-Fit receptacles* Power and Coaxial connectors that conform to DIN #41612 style M. You name it—we've got it!

We'd be happy to demonstrate the advantages of our Eurocard Connector System and to provide technical assistance for your application needs. So when your application demands reliability, service and variety, come to Burndy—the number one source for Eurocard Connectors. Or contact your local *Burndy Distributor* for all Standard

IN EUROPE: Burndy SA, POB 66, Chene-Bourgeries CH-1224, Geneva, Switzerland. Tel. (41) 22-49 48 48

you the largest connectors in the U.S.

DIN 41612, VG 95324, and IEC 603-2. specs.

- Fully interchangeable with all other Euro-Card connectors.
- Duplex or selective plating options provide maximum cost effectiveness.
- Choice of housings, contacts, arrangements, materials and platings provide maximum versatility.

NEW TRI-GRIP™ COMPLIANT PIN PRESS-FIT CONTACTS: Featuring the TRI-GRIP contact designed to insure contact concentricity, eliminate rotation, provide low insertion and high retention force. TRI-GRIP contacts provide reliable gastight connections even under severe environmental conditions. L.M.E. inverted versions accepts 42 press-fit signal contacts and 6 power contacts.

NEW SURFACE-MOUNT RPI SERIES: Provides all the features of surface-mount in a true reverse DIN connector.

Eurocard Connectors. For details, call or write: Eurocard Connector Product Manager, Burndy Corporation, Norwalk, CT 06856, Tel: (203) 852-8425. TELEX: 965920

*Call for availability.

BURNDY

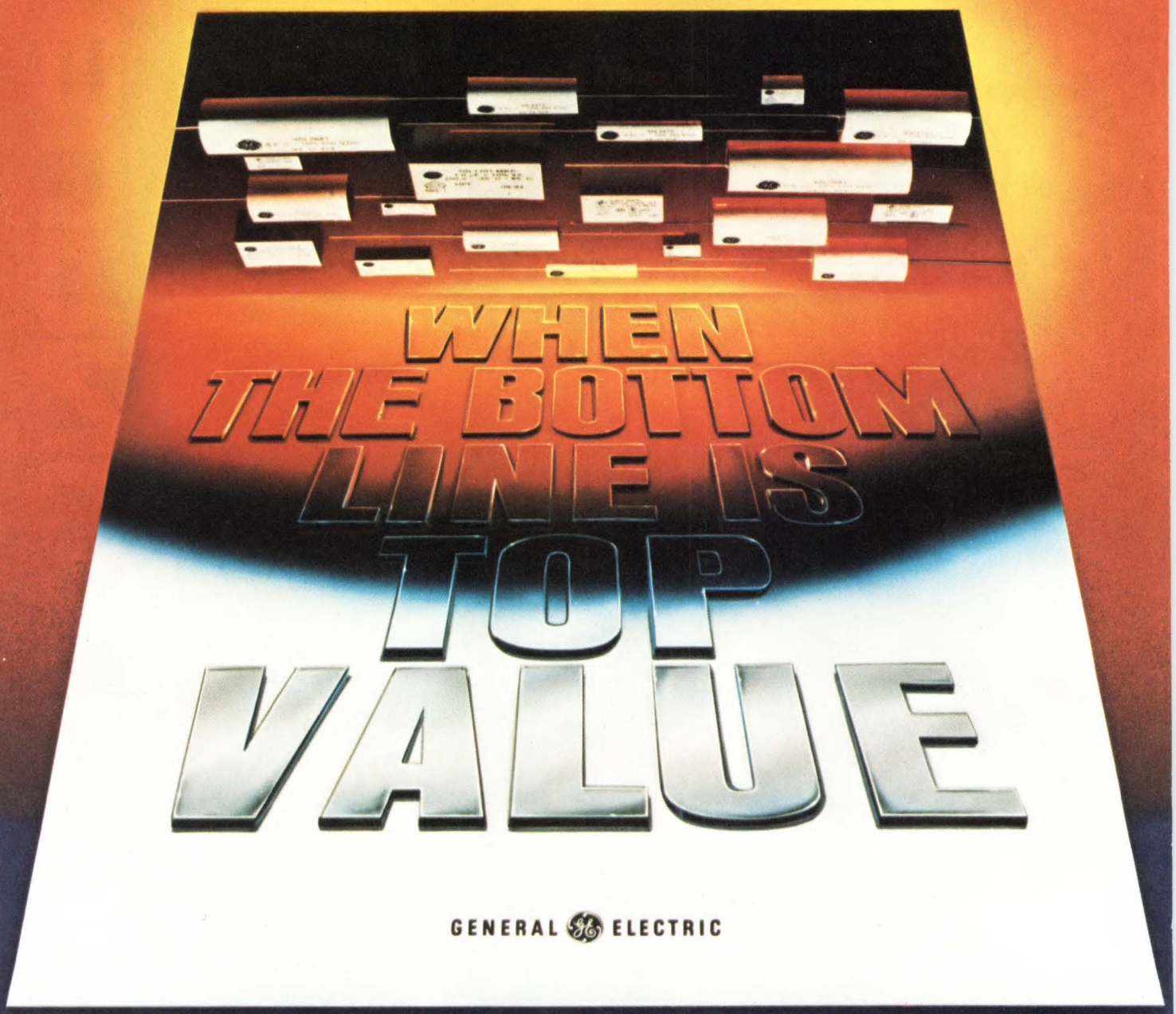
Offices in principal cities throughout the United States

BURNDY CONNECTS

INTERNATIONAL SALES AND MANUFACTURING BRUSSELS, BARCELONA, PARIS, ROTTERDAM, STOCKHOLM, STUTTGART, TURIN, ZURICH, ST. ALBANS (ENG.), TORONTO, SYDNEY, TOKYO, MEXICO CITY, SAO PAULO

IN THE FAR EAST: Burndy Japan Ltd., Shuwa Shinagawa Bldg., 26-33, 3-chome, Takanawa, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan 813-443-7211

CIRCLE 45



New top-of-the-line capacitors for electronic and switching power supply applications.

GE Capacitor Products Department has once again combined advanced technology with superior materials to offer you high performance capacitor products for electronic and (specifically) switching power supply applications.

Value that can't be topped

The HI-C blocking capacitor is specially designed to provide superior operating characteristics. Utilizing a graded metallized polypropylene dielectric system, it provides for high current capability, lower dissipation factor at high frequencies, and superb clearability for input/output filtering, snubber and switching power supply applications.

The bottom line in economy

The HI-F, RFI suppression capacitor is an economical approach to meeting the stringent suppression requirements required for newer, high frequency switching circuits (i.e. Switching Power Supply). Input filters consisting of these capacitors have been successfully tested and approved by VDE. The GE HI-F product line has VDE approval.

HI-C and HI-F—superior, dependable products from General Electric.

For more information, contact your local GE Sales Representative or General Electric Company, Capacitor Products Department, Hudson Falls, NY 12839

GE Capacitors **When The Bottom Line Is Top**

VALUE

GENERAL ELECTRIC

CIRCLE 46

We've got your numbers

And your patterns and characters, too. They are available on a wide variety of Hitachi liquid crystal display modules, from small single-line numeric units to one of the largest (128×480) dot-matrix graphic displays on the market today.

Thin, Clear & High-Performance
Hitachi engineers know your needs, so they've developed these modules to be ultra slim. They've used twist-nematic type liquid crystals to improve brightness and background contrast. And they've used their advanced manufacturing skills to ensure sturdiness, reliability and long service life.

Designed for Immediate Application
Each module either comes with an external controller or has its controller built-in. That means you can apply Hitachi LCDs immediately in calculators, digital clocks/watches, computer peripherals, office-type telephones, portable electronic typewriters, compact computers, facsimile machines, medical/scientific equipment... the possibilities are virtually unlimited when you choose Hitachi.

■ **Graphic Displays**

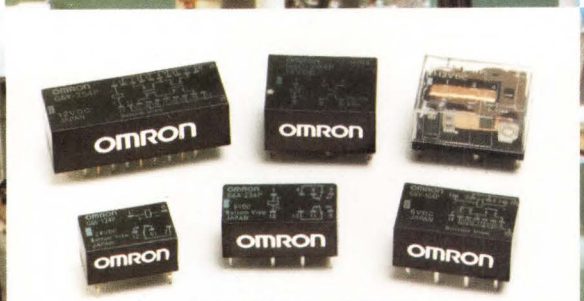
Type No.	Display Capacity (dot × dot)	External Dimensions W × H × T (mm)	Controller
H2525	20 × 239	220 × 53 × 15 max.	External CB1020R (HD61830)
LM021	24 × 479	290 × 60 × 13 max.	
LM200	64 × 240	180 × 75 × 15 max.	
LM213B	64 × 256	184 × 75 × 12 max.	Built-in
LM211	64 × 480	270 × 82 × 13 max.	External CB1026R (HD61830)
LM212	48 × 640	270 × 63 × 14 max.	
LM215	128 × 480	270 × 110 × 15 max.	External CB1030R (HD61830)

Note: Character displays also available in 1-line, 2-line and 4-line series.

HITACHI

For more information:
Hitachi America, Ltd., Electron Tube Sales & Service Division
•500 Park Boulevard, Suite 805, Itasca, Ill., 60143, Tel: (312) 773-0700
•2099 Gateway Place, Gateway Office Park, Suite 550, San Jose, Calif., 95110, Tel: (408) 277-0134

CIRCLE 47



Moving loop PC board relays use approximately one-third the board space while reducing power consumption by as much as two-thirds.

Quality. Quantity.

Through advanced manufacturing technology, we're keeping an eye on quality without letting production costs get out of sight.

Look to Omron for the state-of-the-art in component manufacturing.

Our totally automated assembly lines are helping us produce more than 700,000,000 relays and switches per year. Advanced computer monitoring systems are scanning continuously for the slightest variations between products at every stage of production. Through our advanced Q.A. systems, we're holding tolerances so tight that, in many cases, we've completely eliminated a customer's need for incoming inspections.

Our expertise in high-volume production of "standardized" components helps us hold the line on costs. And those manufacturing efficiencies are reflected in the quality and cost-savings we pass on to our customers.

How an electronic component is made tells you a lot about performance, reliability and cost. That's why we'd like to show you a short video presentation of our manufacturing capabilities. Please call **1-800-621-6413**.
In Illinois: 312-262-7783.

CIRCLE 51 FOR MORE INFORMATION

CIRCLE 67 FOR VIDEO PRESENTATION

OMRON

snap-action, thumbwheel, illuminated, key, DIP switches • printed circuit board, general purpose, power, solid-state relays • photomicrosens

We're in control

WE ONLY CHARGE ONCE...

- Rechargeable, nickel cadmium sealed cells for compact, lightweight and lasting power.
- Cell or battery pack formations.
- At home in portable communication equipment, computer back-up, medical equipment, emergency lighting and airborne systems.
- Above average temperatures, no problem.
- For a power source that you can use, but hardly use up.

Tadiran Electronic Industries Inc.
350 5th Ave. New York N.Y. 10018 U.S.A. Telephone (212) 947-4600
Lakeland Plaza Professional Bldg. Suite 263 Lewisville TX 75067 U.S.A. Telephone (214) 221-7523
6312 Variel Ave. Suite 203 Woodland Hills CA 91367 U.S.A. Telephone (818) 884-3884

TADIRAN

CIRCLE 48

Tadiran Ltd., 11 Ben Gurion Street, Givat-Shmuel P.O. Box 648, Tel Aviv 61006 Israel. Telephone (03) 713111. Telex 341692

SO FAR, ENGINEERS HAVE COME TO DIALIGHT WITH

Helping thousands of you find the perfect switch for your front panels has taught us a few things about engineers.

For one, you're an incredibly creative bunch. So for many of you choosing a switch is an important personal statement.

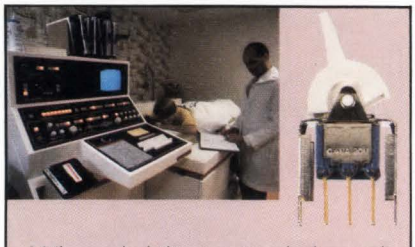
Just like choosing a tie.

But that's not all we've learned. We've also learned over a million ways to make a better switch.

WE HAVE THE SWITCH THAT'LL TURN YOU ON.

For example, we've learned how to make switches more reliable. So when one engineer needed a switch for a heart monitor, naturally he came to Dialight.

He knew we make all our switches here in the U.S.A. Where we can keep an eye on quality. And we test every single switch we sell before we ship it.



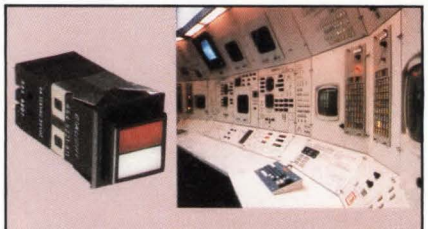
When reliability is critical, depend on Dialight's 100% testing.

We suggested a rugged little lever with a full 25° of motion. He flipped. Because not only was it reliable, doctors can check the monitor's status at a glance.

DRESS UP YOUR DESIGN IN A DIALIGHT ORIGINAL.

As you can see, Dialight knows it takes an enormous variety of designs to suit every engineer.

That's why we offer you



This split-screen lighted pushbutton installs in a snap.

1,000,000 DIFFERENT IDEAS OF WHAT A SWITCH IS.

thousands of styles in pushbuttons. With momentary or alternate action. Neon or LED illumination. Hot stamped or engraved graphics. And legends from the word GO to HALT.

We've even come out with illuminated pushbuttons with built-in resistors, to help button down wiring costs.

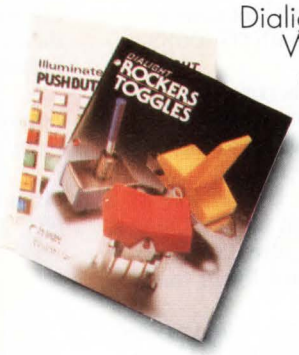
If you're in the market for rockers, toggles or levers Dialight can show you over a million combinations of actuators, terminations, contact ratings, functions, mounting styles and colors.

You can easily insert, solder and clean our sealed switches.

Should you need to mount one on a circuit board, our sealed switches can save production steps. You just insert them along with other components and automatically wave solder and clean the finished board. That can save a lot in manufacturing costs.

Which brings us to our final point. Dialight switches can save you money. We can supply you with exact equivalents for C&K switches, for example. At a fraction of the cost. And we can send you a sample within 48 hours.

So call us at 718-497-7600. Or write Dialight Corporation, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, NY 11237-1587 and we'll send you our catalogs. When you have some time, browse through them. And, please, if you don't see exactly what you like, just ask.



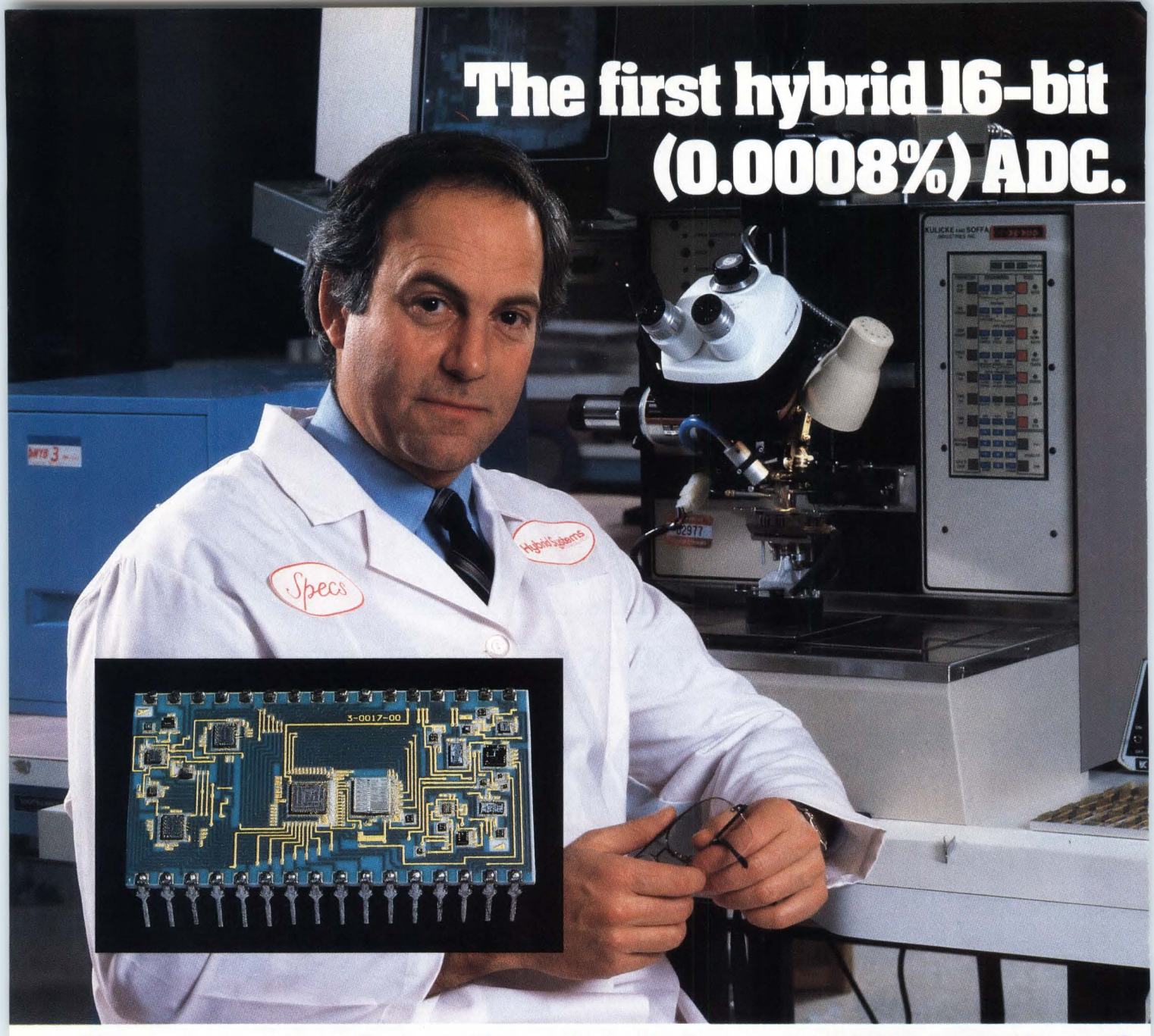
A North American Philips Company

DIALIGHT SWITCHES

Products of your imagination.

CIRCLE 49

The first hybrid 16-bit (0.0008%) ADC.



"To get accuracy that good, you have to be committed to excellence."

"My name is Bob Spector. Because I'm a fanatic about component performance, my friends here at Hybrid Systems call me 'Specs.'

"OK, I'm a perfectionist. But I have to be. Many Hybrid Systems' components are used in complex systems where there's virtually no room for failure. So when we design a new product, we see to it that it doesn't just meet our specs — it exceeds them. Whether it's for military or commercial use, we're meticulous about the design and manufacture of every Hybrid component. We want them to be incredibly accurate and extremely reliable.

"Take the HS 9516-6, for example. We have created the industry's first ADC with true 16-bit (0.0008%) linearity.

"The HS 9516-6 is completely self-contained with clock, reference, comparator, successive approximation register and low power 16-bit DAC, and features 100 μsec conversion time and six user input ranges. Using a precision CMOS DAC, the HS 9516-6 is rated at 1.2W — much lower than comparable ADC's.

"I don't mind being called 'Specs,' because I help Hybrid deliver the features and performance you need in your design. And the reliability, too. That's why we're the leader in precision data converters, hybrid data acquisition systems, and thin-film products.

"So you can call me 'Specs.' Or better yet, just call me. Hybrid's here to help."

Hybrid Systems Corporation, 22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821. (617) 667-8700.

Hybrid Systems CORPORATION

Precision Data Converters, Hybrid Data Acquisition Systems, and Thin-Film Products.

CIRCLE 50

Software Standards

Designer's Reference

Software is maturing. It has a long way to go, but it has reached the point at which the benefits of standardization clearly outweigh its inhibitory effects. The growing attractiveness of networking, the need to process the same information on different computer systems, and the obvious desirability of having to write just one version of any given application program are all combining to convince even the most independent of designers of the need to standardize.

What standards to adopt, and when to adopt them, are questions that have yet to be answered. In the field of networking, software will probably follow in the footsteps of hardware—that is, several standards are likely to emerge. At present, however, no single set of software protocols, suitable for both local and global networks, has emerged. As our progress report on software standards for networks indicates, work in this direction is proceeding apace. Already the International Standards Organization has released standards for two of the seven layers of its Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) reference model.

For some computer users, the software standards problem is not so much real-time communication as it is simply commonality of language. Chip and board designers, for example, need a standardized hardware description language (HDL), so that different parts of the design process—including test generation—can be carried out by different people on different machines. Progress in this area is covered in our second report, which is on software standards for computer-aided engineering.

The third report in this year's Designer's Reference is on operating systems, specifically Unix. Despite the attractiveness of having to write only one version of any given application program, there is just about no hope of ever developing a single universal operating system. One might think, however, that a single version of a popular operating system like Unix might come into being. But no, as the third report points out, there are four main Unix camps within each of which some progress toward standardization is being made.

SOLID-STATE RELAYS YOU CAN RELY ON AND OFF AND ON AND OFF AND ON AND OFF AND ON AND OFF AND

When your relay applications require unflinching, long-term reliability, rely on solid-state relays from ITT Components.

We have a full family of compatible solid-state relays, available now, to meet your most demanding needs.

Our new C3 and C4 switching modules, for example, have extended power range with the addition of back-to-back SCR output devices available up to 110 amps.

Our product line also includes C1, C2, P1, P6 and P9 switching modules, as well as input/output modules.

Every one of our solid-state relays is 200% tested for optimum reliability, and each relay is UL and CSA approved where required.

Additionally, we offer custom design assistance for your more demanding applications.

For more about the family of solid-state relays you can rely on day after day after day, contact your nearest ITT distributor or ITT Components, a unit of ITT Corporation, 1201 East McFadden Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705. Telephone: (714) 836-0351. Telex: 681-389. TWX: 910-595-1744. Or in Canada contact ITT Components, a division of ITT Industries of Canada Limited, 4001 Chesswood Drive, Downsview, Ontario M3J2R8. Telephone: (416) 630-7971. Telex: 06-22703.

ITT COMPONENTS

CIRCLE 52

Software Standards

Designer's Reference

Local and global networks are inciting the industry to develop standard protocols, albeit slowly

Computer networks are setting the course for distributed processing systems. Besides sharing expensive resources and passing documents back and forth, users can send jobs off to idle computers in the network while their local machine is occupied with something else. In a more advanced network, the computer can automatically break down jobs and send them to other machines, giving the system the power of a mainframe at a fraction of the cost. Moreover, the network could be incrementally expanded to meet changing processing needs.

Though the advantages of global and local networks have already been enjoyed by engineers and others, their benefits ultimately lie in the future, awaiting the establishment of standard protocols for hardware and software. Hardware protocols—such as IEEE-802.3 (Ethernet) or IBM's 2-Mbit/s broadband local network—specify how bits of data travel from one computer to another; software protocols spell out which bits are transferred and what they mean.

Curtis Panasuk

Because of their more abstract nature, software protocols are more difficult to define than hardware ones. Consequently no complete set of software protocols has emerged from any major standards organization. Preliminary steps were taken by the International Standards Organization, which last year released a network protocol (layer 3) and a transport protocol (layer 4) representing only two layers of the seven-layer Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) reference model.

In the absence of official software standards, manufacturers and other organizations have been busily creating their own protocols. A decade ago, long before private companies even embarked on their protocol project, the U.S. Department of Defense developed its Transmission Control Protocol, or TCP, the specifications of which it released immediately.

Three years ago Xerox Corp. (Stamford, Conn.) released the equivalent of layers 3 and 4, which

it calls the Transport layer, along with layer 6, which it calls the Courier, for the Xerox Network Systems protocol, defining them in a functional specification. Though the company has been using a complete protocol since 1981, it publicly released the application layer specifications only last April.

IBM Corp. (Armonk, N.Y.) only recently came on the local network scene: In August it announced PC Network, specifying broadband hardware and several high-level software layers. Though naturally geared for the IBM PC personal computer, the network might well become a de facto standard for any type of computer.

IBM's interest in computer communication did not start with small computers. Its System Network Architecture (SNA) aims at mainframes, and though it proves too inefficient for today's emerging local networks, it can easily handle global systems. Similarly, the X.25 standard of the International Consultative Committee of Telegraphy and Telephony (CCITT) is suited to global networks, but its expensive error-checking mechanism consumes too much processing power for local networks.

The requirements of global and local networks are quite different; consequently it is difficult to design a software package to do both jobs. Consider the basic differences between the two network types. Local networks connect computers over about a mile square with high-speed and reliable hardware. Global systems send data over much longer distances but with less reliable connections—telephone lines, terrestrial microwave radio, and satellite links (Fig. 1). Those connections are susceptible to dropouts caused by bad weather, switching noise, and other conditions.

Most local network software protocols assume a virtual connection that depends on data traveling through the network continuously. Some damaged data could pass, but the system could not tolerate the 1- or 2-second dropouts encountered in global networks. On the other hand, global network software must be able to send data in small packets, carefully logging which packets have been sent or received. In that manner, if a disturbance arises, the system could send the packets again later.

TCP, SNA, and X.25 all have that "datagram" capability and thus are suitable for global networks. However, the ISO's OSI model and the Xerox Network Systems protocol cannot handle datagrams; thus they are limited to local networks.

The ISO is working to rectify that problem by adding the capability to its transport layer. In doing so, it would give the communications industry a worldwide software standard, one that would make possible a single prefabricated software package that could handle any local or global network.

Already the networking industry has seen some prefabricated software packages, though they do not represent a standard protocol. Nevertheless, most adhere to some aspect of the ISO's classification system, which serves essentially as a guide to developing protocols and divides networking into manageable "chunks."

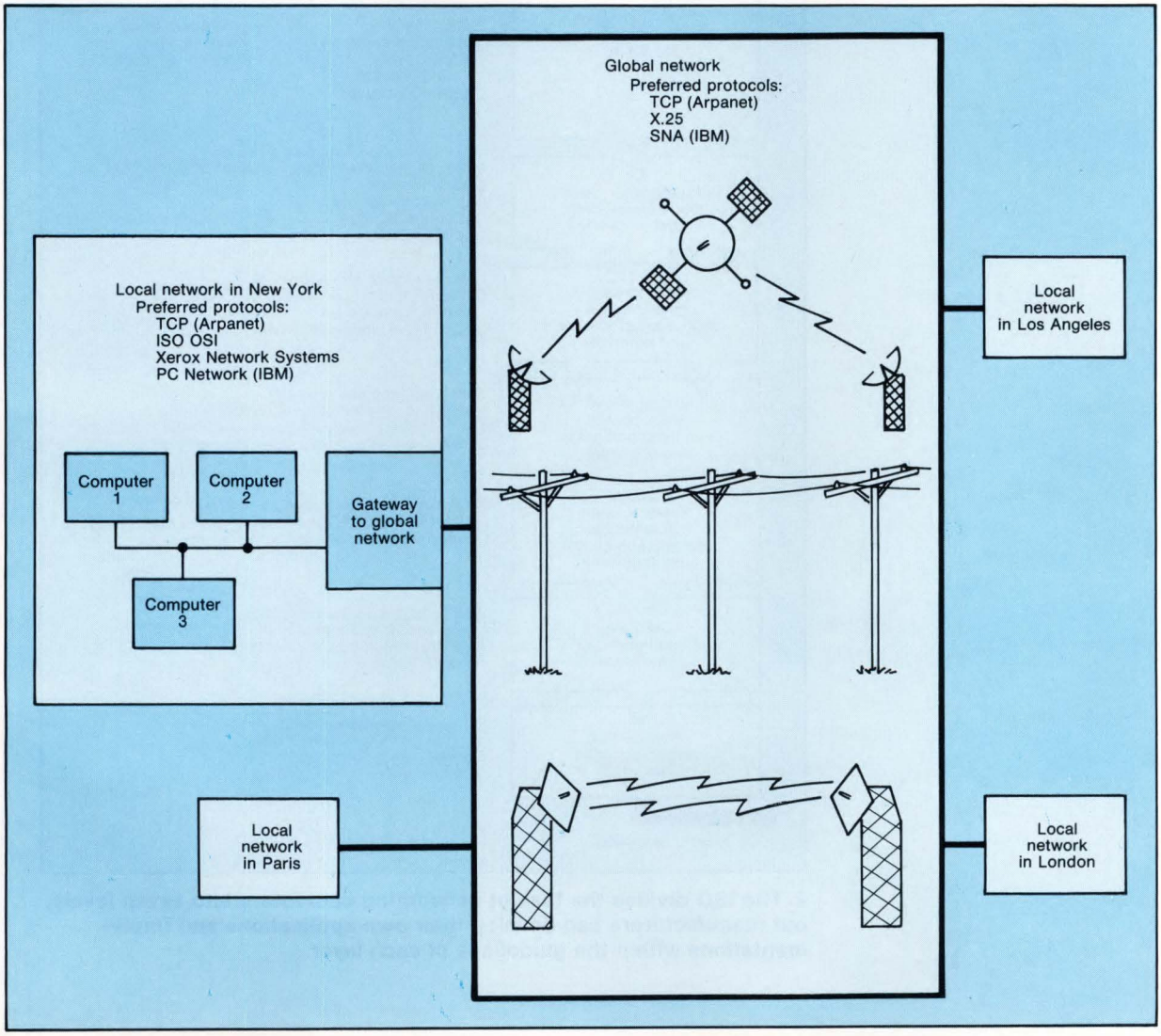
The model divides networking into seven layers, each of which has independent functions (Fig. 2). Technology advances can be applied to the appropriate layer without affecting the other layers. A perfect example is the hardware evolution of the two lowest layers—from a boardful of chips to a microprocessor-firmware combination to a pair of dedicated chips such as those available from Intel, Seeq, and Advanced Micro Devices. In a similar fashion, software layers might be improved with better algorithms or eventually converted into hardware without affecting the layers above or below them.

Layers 1 through 6 are the equivalent of an operating system upon which application programs can be written. Layer 7 hosts another class of programs—subroutines that are called by the application programs, which themselves become the user-machine interface. The amount of code written at layer 7 vastly outweighs the amount written for all six other layers.

The ISO's process of creating standards for these different layers is a formal procedure that starts with a committee of professionals who create a draft. After review by members

worldwide, the committee decides which comments and recommendations to incorporate into the draft. The member countries then vote on the draft, and if a majority approves it, it becomes a draft international standard and is redistributed for further scrutiny. If, after subsequent modification, it receives another majority vote, it is cleared as an international standard. Right now only layers 3 and 4—network and transport levels, respectively—are international standards, but the others are in various stages of proposals and drafts.

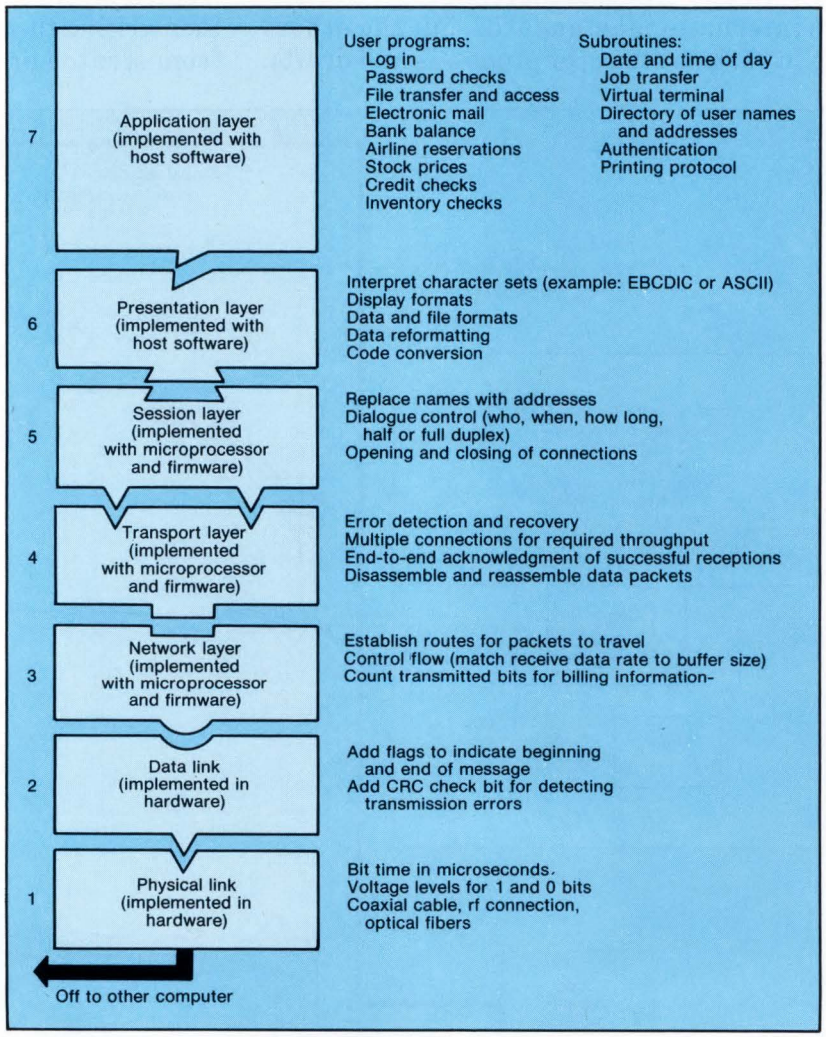
With the standard definition of layers 3 and 4 and with the IEEE standards for the physical and data link hardware, data can flow between computers from different manufacturers. At the National Computer Conference earlier this year, Intel, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Digital Equipment, and several other industry heavyweights gathered to demonstrate an unusual network. All independently implemented layers 3 and 4 of the ISO standard, either writing the software for those two layers from scratch or buying it—in the form of a



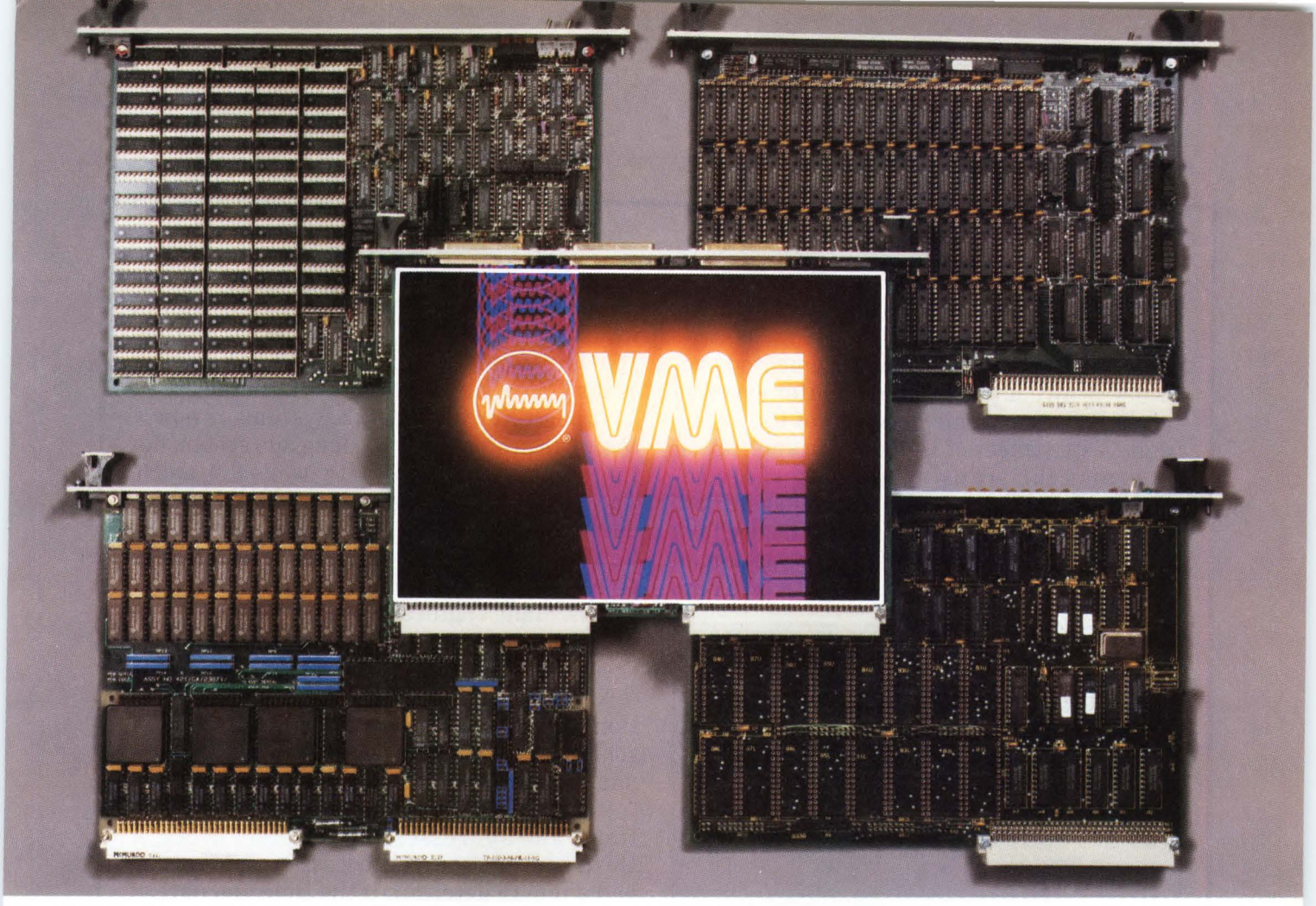
1. Ideally, networking software should be independent of hardware. In reality, the protocols that work best over the telephone-based global networks are not well suited to low-noise high-speed local networks. The Department of Defense's TCP, developed for Arpanet, works well in both types of networks.

board—from Intel or Interlan. The companies also used two hardware standards, the IEEE-802.3 CSMA/CD and the IEEE-802.4 token-passing bus, to show that the software layers were independent of the hardware connection. They agreed to one file-transfer application program, which they implemented on top of layers 3 and 4. Thus they could transfer files among the 10 different computers that were connected to the network.

Since the ISO specification is not complete, an engineer creating a network system has two alternatives. He can base the system on ISO layers 3 and 4 and then add his own implementation of layers 5, 6, and 7, even though his version will probably have to be rewritten when the ISO finalizes those upper layers some time late next year. The other approach



2. The ISO divides the task of networking computers into seven levels, but manufacturers can develop their own applications and implementations within the guidelines of each layer.



THE PEOPLE WHO GIVE VMEbus WHAT IT NEEDS MOST, GIVE YOU THE MOST VMEbus MEMORIES. PLESSEY.

Plessey Microsystems makes life easy for the VMEbus designer with the most comprehensive range of VME memories in the world. All backed by Plessey's worldwide resources, technical support services and total corporate commitment to VMEbus.

Plessey VME Memories for your systems. The Plessey VME memory range includes every popular memory technology, including DRAM, ROM/EPROM and fast static RAM. As shown in the accompanying table, our capacity range spans 128 Kbytes to 3 Mbytes with EDC and 4 Mbytes with parity DRAM. Plessey VME memories are available with full 32 bit support to take advantage of the MC68020 and NS32032. So, no matter what VME route you're taking, there's a Plessey memory to take you there better.

PLESSEY VMEBUS MEMORIES

Maximum Capacity	Plessey Memory	Parity	EDC	Data Bits	Write Access nS	Read Access nS
4 Mbyte DRAM*	PME 2EP	•		8/16/32	150	270
3 Mbyte DRAM*	PME 1EA		•	8/16/32	150	300
2 Mbyte DRAM	PME 048D	•		8/16	190	300
1 Mbyte DRAM*	PME 512EP	•		8/16/32	150	270
3/4 Mbyte DRAM	PME 256EA		•	8/16/32	150	300
512 Kbyte DRAM	PME 012D	•		8/16	190	300
512 Kbyte EPROM or ROM; 128 Kbytes SRAM	PME CRR-1†			8/16	User Adjustable	
128 Kbytes SRAM	PME 128S†			8/16	140	140

* with optional daughter board
† on-board battery backup

Plessey VME: a continuing commitment. Plessey VME memories are just a part of the rapidly expanding range of Plessey VMEbus board level products which also includes single board computers; controllers, graphics and I/O boards; backplanes; power supplies; software and firmware, including languages, operating systems and drivers; and of course that famed Plessey guarantee and backup. With even more Plessey VME on the way.

For details on Plessey VME memories or our other VMEbus products and capabilities, call or write Plessey Microsystems, One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965. (914) 735-4661 or toll-free **(800) 368-2738.** Or use the coupon below.

PLESSEY MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 53

For additional information, clip and mail to Plessey Microsystems, One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965.

Name
Company
Address
City
State
Phone
Zip
Title

opts for an existing structure—TCP or Xerox Network Systems, in particular—that carries all the required layers.

TCP, one of the most well-documented protocols, is already used by computer systems throughout the country because of its origins in the Department of Defense. Its application programs can transfer files and share resources like printers and plotters. In addition, several ready-made software packages have been devised by companies like Advanced Computer Communications Corp. (Santa Barbara, Calif.), whose software runs on minicomputers, and Excelan Inc. (San Jose, Calif.), which puts its software on Ethernet boards. TCP is also part of Unix version 4.2, developed at the University of California at Berkeley.

Net BIOS activities

Expanded support for networking
- File sharing
- Record locking down to byte level

Program interface with network software
- Redirection control
- Installation checking
- Direct execution of Net BIOS functions
- Multiple servers

IBM PC Network program

Full-screen interface

Redirector
- Allows use of shared printers
- Allows use of shared disks and directories
- Provides capability to send messages

File servers
- Password protection
- Variety of access modes supported (e.g., read only)
- Record locking to control multiple updates

Printer server
- Shared use of named printers
- Password protection against unauthorized access
- Automatic spooling and queuing or output
- Queue management facilities on server station

Message server
- Interactive message editing, transmission, reception
- Preserves foreground application context
- Automatic notification or logging to disk printer

Though Xerox Network Systems is now a complete protocol, not too long ago system designers could work only with layers 3, 4, and 6. The first two (the Transport product) transfer data reliably between computers, the last (the Courier product) sets up high-level subroutines that can be called by application programs. Many engineers decided to go with the well-defined layers and fill in the blanks with their own implementations.

Xerox has since introduced its own application software, including one program that can send a document to any printer in the network and another program that essentially acts as a "clearinghouse," holding the names, descriptions, and addresses of all system users. A third package controls access authorization, and a fourth determines the time and date of transmissions. Advanced Computer Communications develops XNS software in addition to TCP packages.

Faced with the problem of how to link its personal computers, IBM chose to develop its own software protocol. Its PC Network promises to have a major impact on data communications, diverting engineers' attention from the ISO standards. PC Network provides workable software protocols up through the equivalent of layer 5 of the OSI Model. The interface with this network software is known as Net BIOS, and like MS-DOS, it will foster an explosion of application programs—from electronic mail and airline reservations to inventory control and hotel reservations.

Net BIOS handles such functions as file sharing and record locking—down to the byte level. Record locking ensures that if someone is using a file no one else can access it; thus there is no chance that one user might be loading a file with new information while another one is accessing the old file information. Net BIOS works with passwords, shares the use of named disks, and undertakes similar duties (see the table, opposite).

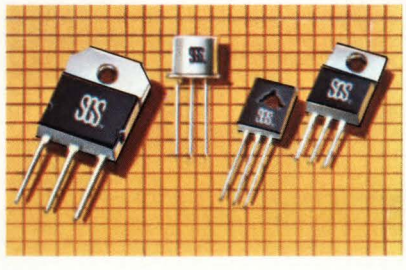
Those functions, coupled with the inevitable

SGS comes through again with more Power MOS Packages than anyone else.

Fast driving, easy switching SGS-developed N-channel Power MOS is ready now — ready to handle a variety of tough, high-speed assignments with the industry's widest range of packages, including very low- and very high-power plastic encapsulations.

The SGS Power MOS design features two optimized technologies (100V and 400V), plus ion implantation and planar edge structure. Working currents are available up to 10A. Resistances in the "ON" condition range from 20 ohms to .07 ohms. Threshold voltages for all devices are from 1.5V minimum to 4V maximum.

The extensive line of SGS Power MOS transistors is designed for high-speed switching applications. Because Power MOS transistors function as majority carrier devices without storage time, they are faster than comparable bipolar transistors. In addition, SGS Power MOS devices are more rugged than bipolar devices since there is no secondary breakdown. The increased switching speed of these transistors makes them ideally suited for applications such as switchmode power supplies, motor speed control and stepper motor control.



TO-218, TO-220,
SOT-82, TO-3 & TO-39
PACKAGES NOW AVAILABLE.

SGS Power MOS transistors have low voltage drive requirements, just above the threshold voltage, and high input impedance, allowing the transistors to be driven very easily from a voltage generator that need only provide an adequate charge of the input capacitance. Driving is not only simple, but practically independent of load current.

So, if you want faster switching, easier driving capabilities, plus outstanding thermal stability, you want Power MOS. If you want more choices, including easy hybrid assembly with SOT-82, SGS is the only way to go. We back you with 5 packages (TO-218, TO-220, SOT-82 plastic and TO-3, TO-39 metal) and over 100 different devices covering 9 voltage ranges (50V to 500V) — all interchangeable with comparable competitors' products. And that's just the beginning. There are a lot more SGS Power MOS packages down the road.

For more information, contact SGS: (602) 867-6100/1000 East Bell Road, Phoenix, Arizona 85022. Or call the sales office nearest you:

Atlanta, GA (404) 446-8686; Austin, TX (512) 459-4545; Boston, MA (617) 890-6688; Chicago, IL (312) 490-1890; Dallas, TX (214) 733-1515; Indianapolis, IN (317) 241-1116; Irvine, CA (714) 863-1222; Long Island, NY (516) 435-1050; Los Angeles, CA (818) 991-2900; Minneapolis, MN (612) 835-1347; Phoenix, AZ (602) 867-6100; Poughkeepsie, NY (914) 473-2255; San Francisco, CA (408) 727-3404; Sao Paulo, Brazil (11) 853-5062.

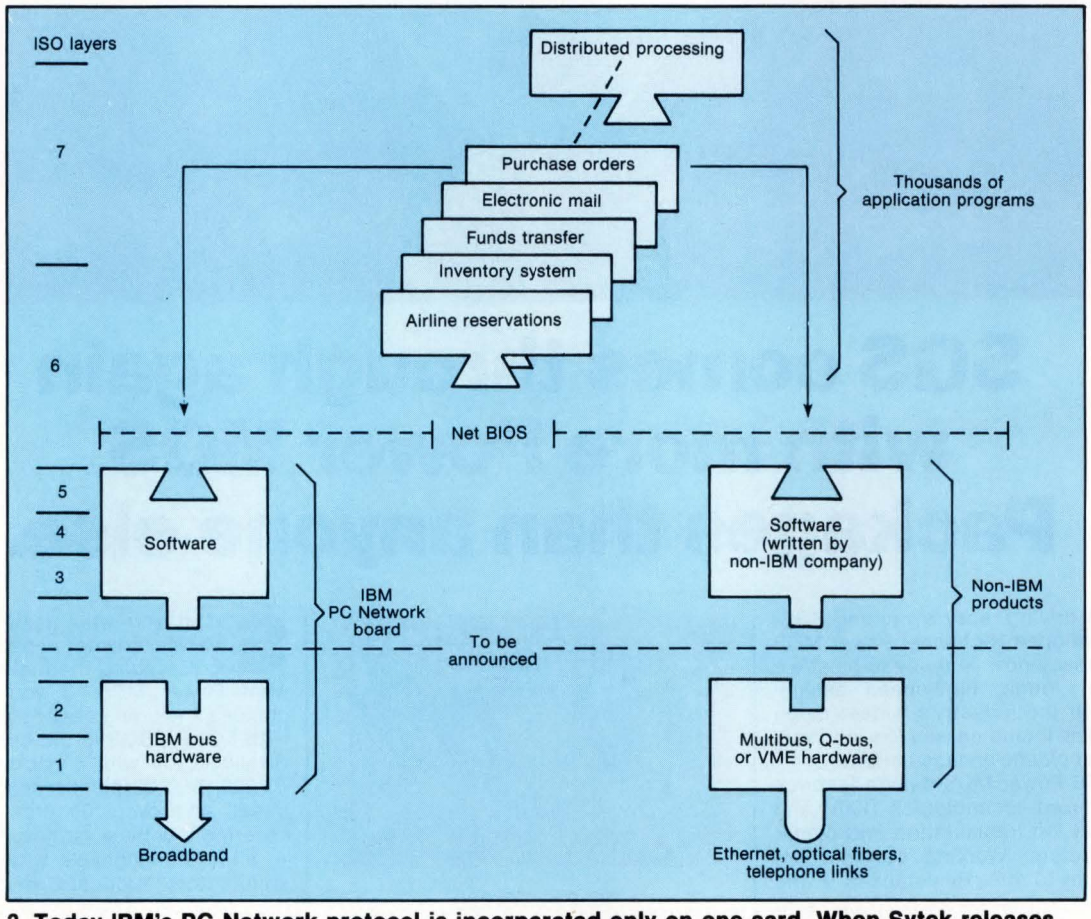
Created by Martz & Assoc.

CIRCLE 54

application programs, may make PC Network the software protocol of choice for new networks. Today, however, the protocol is available only on an IBM board that ties into the personal computer's bus on one end and a 2-Mbit/s broadband connection on the other.

Engineers are currently stymied in applying the protocol to Q-bus, Multibus, or VME-based systems. Moreover, the broadband connection means that the protocol cannot be adapted to Ethernet or optical links. Finally, since the software is built into a board, there is no way to write drivers for the protocol.

Many of these limitations are expected to end when Sytek Inc. (Mountain View, Calif.), which actually designed the hardware and software specifications for the PC Network protocol, releases a complete description of the structure. Hardware and software makers will quickly translate the description into a tremendous assortment of network building blocks (Fig. 3), which will ultimately link computers and peripherals from IBM and many other companies. □



3. Today IBM's PC Network protocol is incorporated only on one card. When Sytek releases the specifications, an explosion of software and hardware products will no doubt make it easy for the PC Network to tie together computers from other companies.

Make room for a new assistant.

Introducing the IBM PC Engineering/Scientific Series.

It puts answers on your desktop.

The IBM Personal Computer Engineering/Scientific Series is an unusually flexible and talented assistant.

As you can see from the box on the right, you can select exactly the workstation you need from a set of compatible engineering and scientific enhancements to the IBM Personal Computer Family. Configure an IBM Personal Computer to help with product design, perform numerical analysis, or monitor and control laboratory experiments.

For the reasonable cost of IBM PC/ES Series enhancements to an IBM Personal Computer, you can do jobs that traditionally demanded time on a mainframe. Display data and plot results as they happen. Control both the business and technical sides of your job from one compact workstation.

And if you want host or networking communications, the IBM Personal Computer has the right connections.

Advanced color graphics.

The IBM PC/ES Series is designed to make a graphic impression in jobs ranging from computer aided design applications and image processing to business presentations.

The IBM PC Professional Graphics Display can make even good results look better with a 640 x 480 screen and up to 256 simultaneous colors available from a palette of 4,096. An advanced anti-glare screen makes the Professional Graphics Display easy to work with and easy on your eyes.

The IBM PC Professional Graphics Controller's onboard 8088 processor can help improve productivity by speeding throughput of even the most sophisticated graphics projects. The graphics firmware support, resident on the adapter, includes 2D and 3D graphics primitives, programmable display lists, and a definable character set to help make your graphics work more creative.

And there's an emulation mode that gives you immediate access to the entire range of graphics programs already written for the IBM Personal Computer.

Productive programming environment.

IBM PC/ES Series layered graphics software is geared for increased programming productivity.

It supports a 32K x 32K addressable point data base, and includes high-level graphics subroutines that are consistent with the Draft ISO and ANSI GKS Standards.

The IBM PC Graphics Development Toolkit provides a device-independent programming environment to help simplify graphics programming tasks. Device independence also helps promote program longevity, since your graphics applications can be programmed to interface with future generations of graphics devices.

IBM Personal Computer AT with Engineering/Scientific Series components.

Precise high-speed computation.

IBM PC Professional FORTRAN by Ryan-McFarland Corporation—a full ANSI 77 implementation plus enhancements—gives your applications optimized performance on the IBM Personal Computer.

Professional FORTRAN helps you get precise results when you want them, without unnecessary use of valuable mainframe time.

It enables you to begin work immediately on large or small host programs or to recompile existing FORTRAN programs to run on an IBM PC with Engineering/Scientific enhancements. And Professional FORTRAN allows you to utilize all the IBM PC/ES Series graphics development tools in your desktop application work.

Accurate instrumentation.

The IBM PC/ES Series gives you a single point of control for a laboratory full of work.

You can control and monitor laboratory or industrial processes, automated electronic testing, and the status of ongoing experiments via the IBM PC Data Acquisition and Control Adapter. Programming support provides flexible high-level and low-level language interfaces. Powerful built-in diagnostics make installation of the Data Acquisition and Control Adapter quick and easy.

A single half-size IBM PC General Purpose Interface Bus Adapter lets you interactively control instruments as diverse as plotters and spectrum analyzers through application programming. High-level and low-level language access makes it easy to plot and display data. Menu-driven supporting software includes a versatile hardware configurator to aid in installation.

IBM Personal Computer Engineering/Scientific Series Components

Processors
IBM Personal Computer AT
IBM Personal Computer XT
IBM Personal Computer with expansion unit

Color Graphics Hardware
IBM Personal Computer Professional Graphics Display
IBM Personal Computer Professional Graphics Controller

Color Graphics Software
IBM Personal Computer Graphical Kernel System
IBM Personal Computer Graphical File System
IBM Personal Computer Plotting System
IBM Personal Computer Graphics Terminal Emulator
IBM Personal Computer Graphics Development Toolkit

High-Speed Computation
IBM Personal Computer Professional FORTRAN

Instrumentation/Data Acquisition
IBM Personal Computer Data Acquisition and Control Adapter
IBM Personal Computer Data Acquisition and Control Adapter Distribution Panel
IBM Personal Computer Data Acquisition and Control Adapter Programming Support
IBM Personal Computer General Purpose Interface Bus Adapter
IBM Personal Computer General Purpose Interface Bus Adapter Programming Support

Complete the equation.

This assistant is ready to start work immediately. There are over 350 independently developed engineering and scientific application programs—plus many IBM Personal Computer business packages—available today for the affordable IBM PC/ES Series.

For information about the IBM PC Engineering/Scientific Series or to order a catalog of available engineering/scientific programs, call 1-800-447-4700. Or write: IBM Corporation, Dept. ES, 1909 East Cornell, Peoria, Illinois 61614.

IBM Personal Computer with Expansion Unit and Engineering/Scientific Series components.

IBM®

CIRCLE 55

Circuit-Board-Design Without the Tedium

smARTWORK™ lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer.

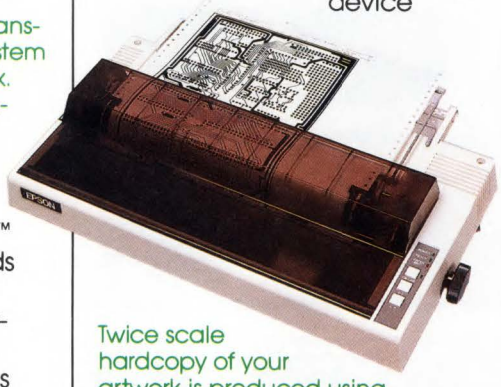
Forget tape. Forget ruling. Forget waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your project. smARTWORK™ software turns your IBM Personal Computer into a professional, high-quality drafting tool. It gives you complete control over your circuit-board artwork — from start to finish.

smARTWORK™ transforms your IBM PC into a CAD system for printed-circuit-board artwork. Display modes include both single-layer black and white and dual-layer color.

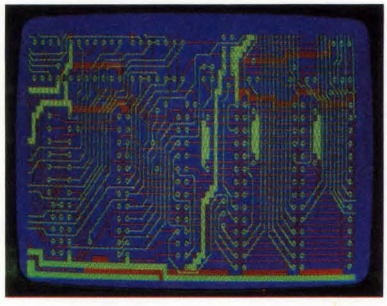
What makes smARTWORK™ so smart is that it understands electrical connections. Conductor spacing is always correct, lines don't become too narrow, and connecting lines do not intersect other conductors. smARTWORK™ can automatically find and draw the shortest route between two conductors. Or you can specify the route.

smARTWORK™ is the only low-cost printed-circuit-board artwork editor with all these important advantages:

- ☐ Complete interactive control over placement and routing
- ☐ Quick correction and revision
- ☐ Production-quality 2X artwork from pen-and-ink plotter
- ☐ Prototype-quality 2X artwork from dot-matrix printer
- ☐ Easy to learn and operate, yet capable of sophisticated layouts
- ☐ Single-sided and double-sided printed-circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
- ☐ Multicolor or black-and-white display
- ☐ 32 user selectable color combinations; coincident points can be displayed in contrasting colors.
- ☐ Can use optional Microsoft Mouse as pointing device



Twice scale hardcopy of your artwork is produced using the Epson dot-matrix printers or the Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter. Quick 1X check plot is also available from Epson printers.



Dual-layer color display of a 2" by 4" section of a 10" by 16" circuit board

The Smart Buy

At $895, smARTWORK™ is an exceptional value, particularly when compared to conventional engineering workstation costs.

Call or write us for more information on smARTWORK.™ We'll be glad to tell you how smARTWORK™ helps us design our own circuit boards and what it can do for your business.

Send a purchase order, or major credit card number, and smARTWORK™ can be working for you next week.

System Requirements

- ☐ IBM PC or XT with 192K RAM, 2 disk drives and DOS Version 2.0
- ☐ IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or b&w monitor
- ☐ Epson MX-80/MX-100 or FX-80/FX-100 dot-matrix printer
- ☐ Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter (optional)
- ☐ Microsoft Mouse (optional)

WINTEK

"smARTWORK" and "Wintek" are trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

WINTEK CORPORATION, 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, Phone: (317) 742-8428, Telex: 70-9079 (WINTEK CORP UD)

Software Standards

Designer's Reference

Languages and data formats vie as potential standards in the CAE design loop

Computer-aided engineering (CAE) is a nightmare of incompatible formats and a Babel of different languages. No standard hardware description language exists, and because each manufacturer's workstation and software forms an integrated package, translators must be devised.

The translation problem is complex because the number of translators required grows as the square of the number of workstations involved. (To be precise, N workstations require $N(N-1)$ translators. Thus, 12 translators are needed before a network of four workstations can "speak" to each other.) And, with no standard data format for transmitting a finished design to a silicon foundry for fabrication, even more translation may be required.

The standards ferment

Plenty of work is now underway to standardize both hardware languages and data formats and, five years from now, a chip designer may be able to buy a standard that covers all elements of design, interface and communication exchanges. But today, no single solution exists. The current situation is chaotic, with independent standards groups, the U.S. government, and even individual manufactuers all formulating their own versions, none of which do the whole job.

Vying with each other as possible standards are hardware description languages developed by two commercial companies—TIDAL and GAIL from Texas Instruments and Daisy Systems Inc., respectively. A third language (VHDL) is being developed under government contract. Also playing a role is a method for storing CAD data developed by commercial firms (The Electronic Design Interchange Format—EDIF). Competing against it is the Initial Graphics Exchange Specification—IGES. And, if that is not enough, standard means for defining terms and definitions for digital gate arrays (already defined in EDIF) are being developed by the Electronic Industries Association's Joint Electronics Design

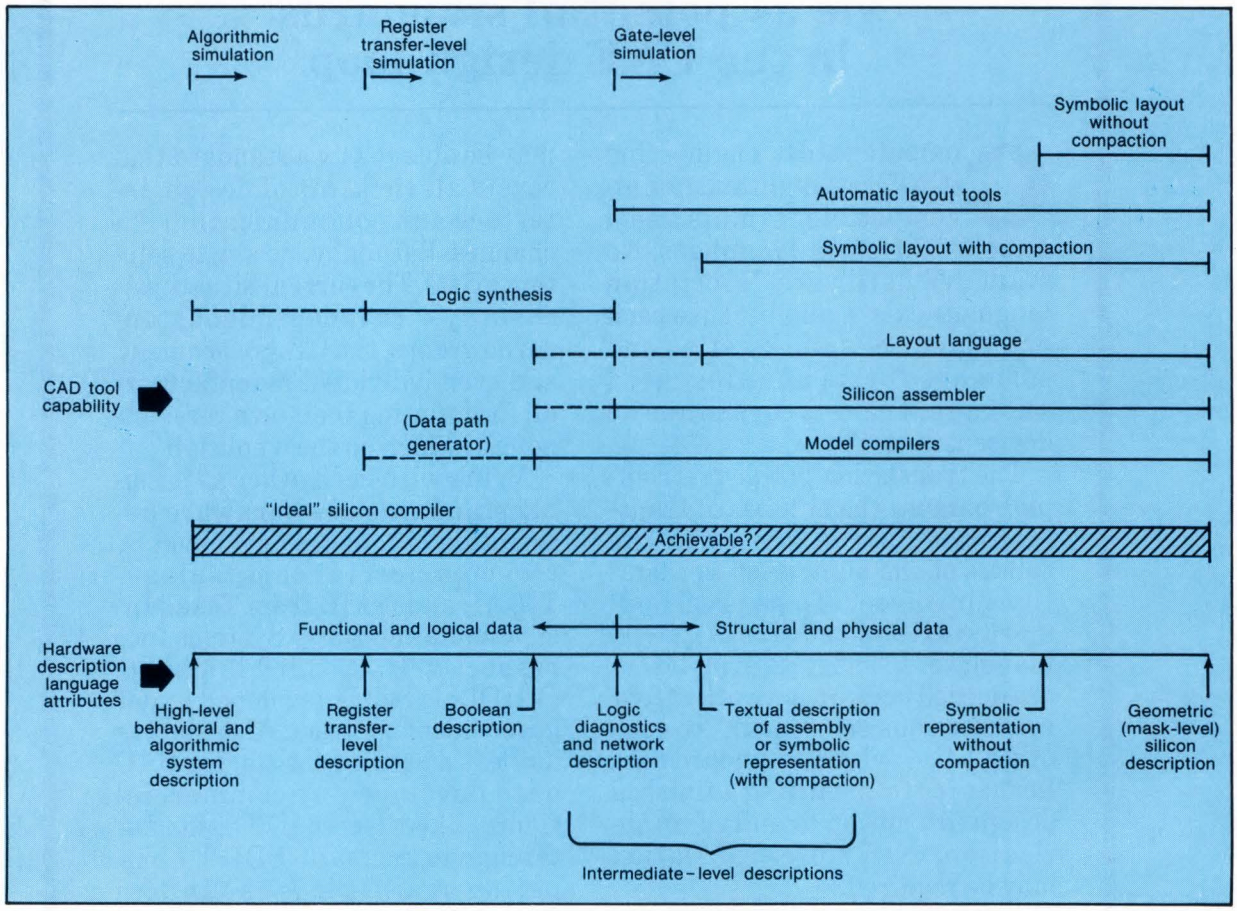
Carole Patton

Engineering Council—JEDEC.

A procedural layout is needed in circuit design ("Do" files, for example) and many workstations use Lisp, now a de facto language standard. But designers also envision a standard hardware description language that can adequately describe the elements of IC design and test, and can store, transmit and even execute design programs (Fig. 1). One such language, an outgrowth of the Defense Department's Very High Speed Integrated Circuits (VHSIC) program, is called VHSIC Hardware Description Language (VHDL). An extension of ADA, it is still being refined, and the timetable for producing an executable version spans several years.

Another contender is the Transportable Integrated Design Language—TIDAL—a hardware description language developed by Texas Instruments Inc. TIDAL was devised but never implemented, though some parts of it are procedural. In fact, many of the structural concepts of TIDAL have since been incorporated into EDIF (Fig. 2).

Still another language, this one addressing layout specification, is the Gate Array Inter-

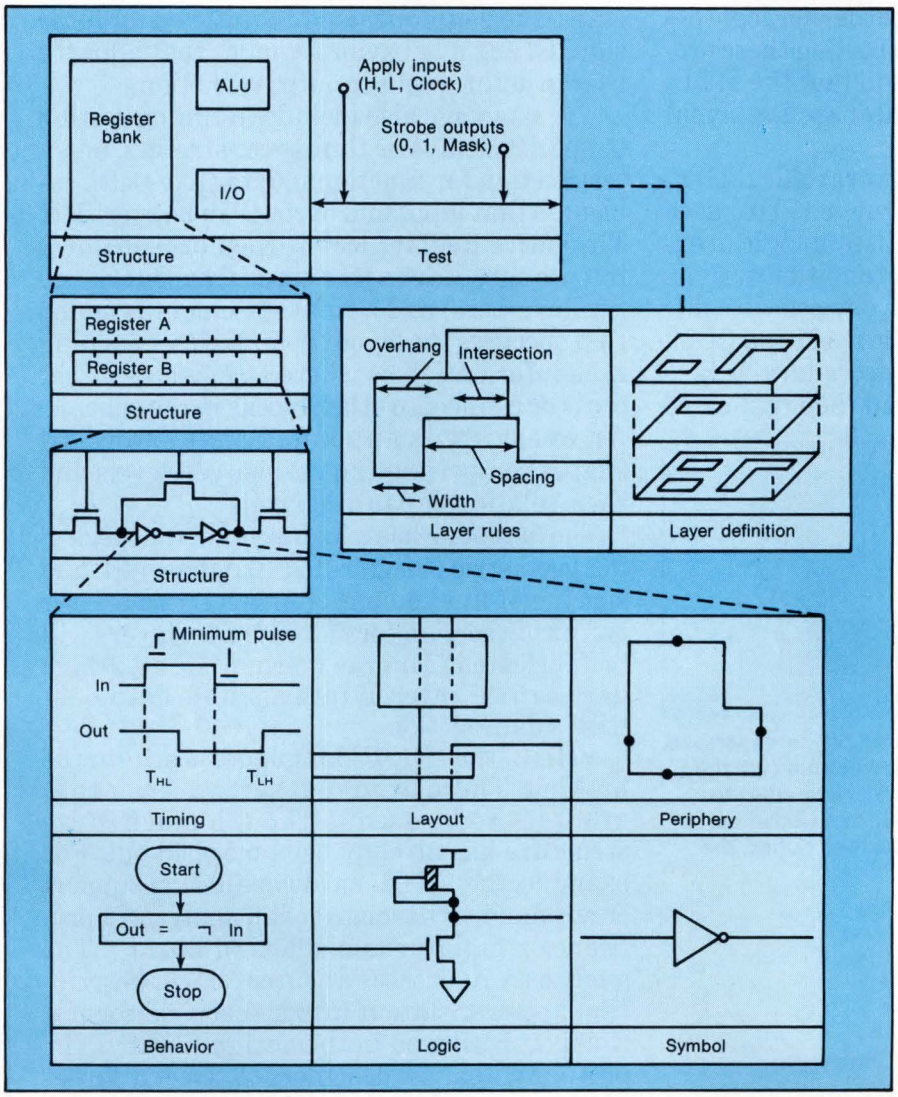


1. The kind of hardware description language being envisioned as a standard must map the entire design process. Computer-aided-design tools do only part of the job; the ideal silicon compiler will automate much of the process, but would still need an architectural description as input.

face Language—GAIL—developed by Daisy Systems Corp. (Sunnyvale, Calif.). It can be used to transfer generic gate arrays and macro designs from library patterns between the gate array manufacturer and the Daisy Gatemaster workstation. It also allows gate-array layouts to be transferred between mainframe-based CAD systems. GAIL does not have the semantic power to detail a logic design. It does, however, fill a gap as a precise way to move layouts between systems. Some aspects of GAIL have also been included in EDIF.

Tracking the development of TIDAL is as good a way as any to understand the needs of chip designers for a working HDL. Initially, hardware description languages were used to drive simulators that provided logic design engineers with logic verification and test abilities such as circuit analysis programs, logic simulators, and test pattern graders. But because each application required a specialized format and input, the designer was required to "speak" many different computer languages fluently.

As design automation took hold, the HDLs were refined to include more precise terms

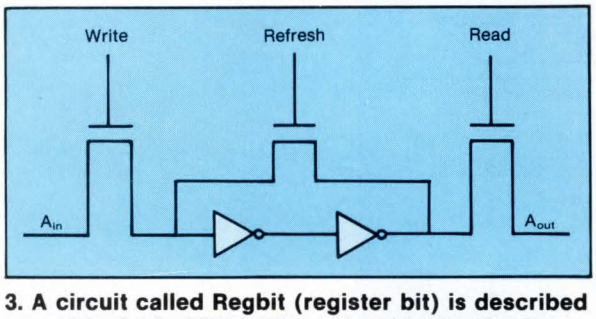


2. Data sections in TIDAL for describing structures, layout, timing, behavior, logic, and even complex layer rules and definitions are included in EDIF.

(like "clock" for registers and "clear" for counters) and more design features (like wiring programs for placement of circuits). More refinements included a hierarchical design concept, beginning with broad specifications and working downward to cell levels. A part of a circuit or chip subsystem that was replicated often was defined as a "macro" so it could be referenced as a single entity.

But, with each HDL creating different data in different formats, data reformatting was necessary at each level, and errors could be introduced. Also, two different databases and two languages were generally required, one for the circuit layout and another for logic design. One of the first steps in pulling these processes together was to consolidate the HDLs and develop one common database for layout applications.

TIDAL is a meld of TI's hierarchical HDL and its test description language (TDL) used to tie gate array and semicustom logic users into the company's design automation system. TIDAL uses cells to describe devices with different I/O characteristics like RAM and ROM. Each cell, which is called a procedural cell, is first designed in software and then replicated to create the complete circuit function. One TIDAL "block" can contain as many as 12 sections that describe circuit functions, and an entire chip design might encompass several TIDAL blocks.



3. A circuit called Regbit (register bit) is described as a "block" in TIDAL. Two other blocks (for the inverter and the MOS transistor) are needed to complete the design. Each block can house as many as 12 data sections that further define the circuit.

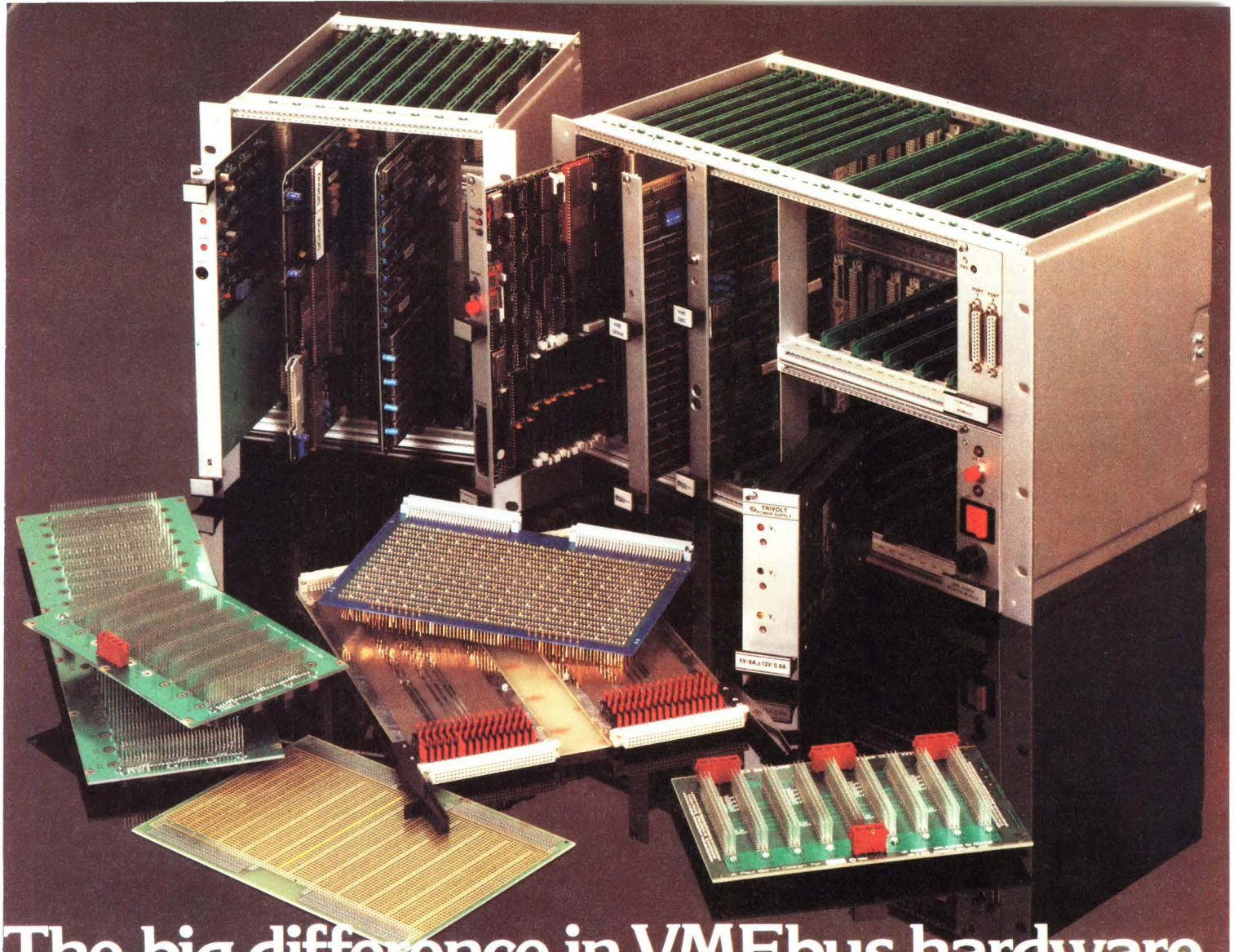
For example, a TIDAL circuit block called Regbit (register bit) consists of three MOS transistors and two inverters (Fig. 3). Two other blocks, describing the inverter and the MOS transistor, are needed to complete the design. In use, a block statement (called Block Regbit) defines the input and output signals (such as A_{in}, write, refresh, read) and the output signal (A_{out}). Following the block statement is a declarative segment used to define any logic signals, and a behavior segment that allows a user to define input to output functions.

The language also includes a timing section to specify delays or timing constraints, and a test section for functional data (like truth tables) so that input and output can be specified. The entire Regbit block is then broken down into its subsections (the three transistors and two inverters) and a final statement is added that specifies the layout boundaries, including such information as where I/O signals might cross or connect to other blocks in the scheme. An overview is appended that shows all shapes comprising the various cell levels and their relationship to other cells.

The language has a logic section for specifying geometric design rules, like the width and spacing of lines on one chip layer, and a layer definition section for showing how layers will be fabricated from the mask. Also, all design data can be entered into a single data base with a data section.

VHDL, the VHSIC language, is still in the making. There is no real software yet that allows it to be used, although much of its structure has already been mapped out. For example, the VHDL hardware design support environment will consist of an analyzer, a profiler, a simulator and a design library. The analyzer will process a source VHDL description and translate it into a specified format that can be stored in the design library. The profiler will allow designers to select a subset of a hardware description for simulation.

Intrinsic to the VHDL structure is the



The big difference in VMEbus hardware from one company to another is the company.

The VMEbus is making a tremendous impact internationally. Through our involvement, we've learned that all VMEbus products appear to be pretty much alike, but there are important differences.

Take it from us, when you're buying VMEbus equipment you're really buying the manufacturer. His services, standards, prices and promises.

Products can be virtually the same.

It's the company that makes the biggest difference. And that's why BICC-Vero hardware is recognized by international companies for its remarkable performance, reliability, precision, and compatibility.

Our extensive inventory and efficiency guarantees you immediate delivery on all VMEbus products. Orders are handled by our world-wide network of subsidiaries and distributors to ensure prompt service and customer satisfaction.

BICC-Vero offers these VMEbus products from stock right now: IEC connectors, prototype boards, backplanes, extender cards, power supply with power monitor module, card frames and front panels.

When you need VMEbus equipment, turn to us.

Our hardware is as fine as anybody's. It's the company that's better.

BICC-VERO ELECTRONICS INC.

BICC vero

A BICC Company

171 Bridge Road
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 234-0400
TWX: (510) 227-8890

TELEPHONE: UNITED KINGDOM (04215) 66300 • FRANCE (4) 402.46.74 • WEST GERMANY (0421) 8 28 18 • SOUTH AFRICA 53-7846/7 • CANADA (613) 384-1142

VME boards supplied courtesy of Mostek, Motorola & Signetics

CIRCLE 57

concept of a "design entity"—composed of an interface and one or more "bodies." The interface specifies the characteristics of a component that are visible externally, while the "body" describes a component's internal structure. Visible characteristics, for instance, might include I/O ports, their modes and their types, and their generic parameters.

The idea of generic features should enhance the reusability of descriptions, because they represent, essentially, an entire class of objects. Any particular member of that class can be specified by assigning a particular value to the generic parameters, and the parameters themselves can be used to capture technical dependencies . . . like propagation delay, noise margin, or fan-out of hardware components.

Body-building basics

In VHDL, the functional characteristics of a design entity are specified in the body, which is composed of a declaration followed by a group of statements. Declarations describe types, subtypes, etc., while the statements operate on visible data structures and perform any necessary transformations.

In this scheme, a body may be either behavioral or architectural. A behavioral body is one used to represent the functional characteristics of a component in algorithmic terms, much like any program written in a high-level language. Most of the data transformations that take place in a behavioral body are transformations on variables—nouns with assignable definitions.

An architectural body, on the other hand, describes the flow of data. The main category of statement in an architectural body is a guarded signal assignment statement. For instance:

```
if enable = '1' then output (=not data after 5 ns;
and if;
```

Here, "enable = '1'" is the guard that controls the value of the signal "output." The guard of signal assignment is a boolean expression and is evaluated when one or more of its inputs change. The assignment statement is evaluated when its guard is true, and one of its inputs has changed, so any change in signal value causes the evalution of a signal assignment statement.

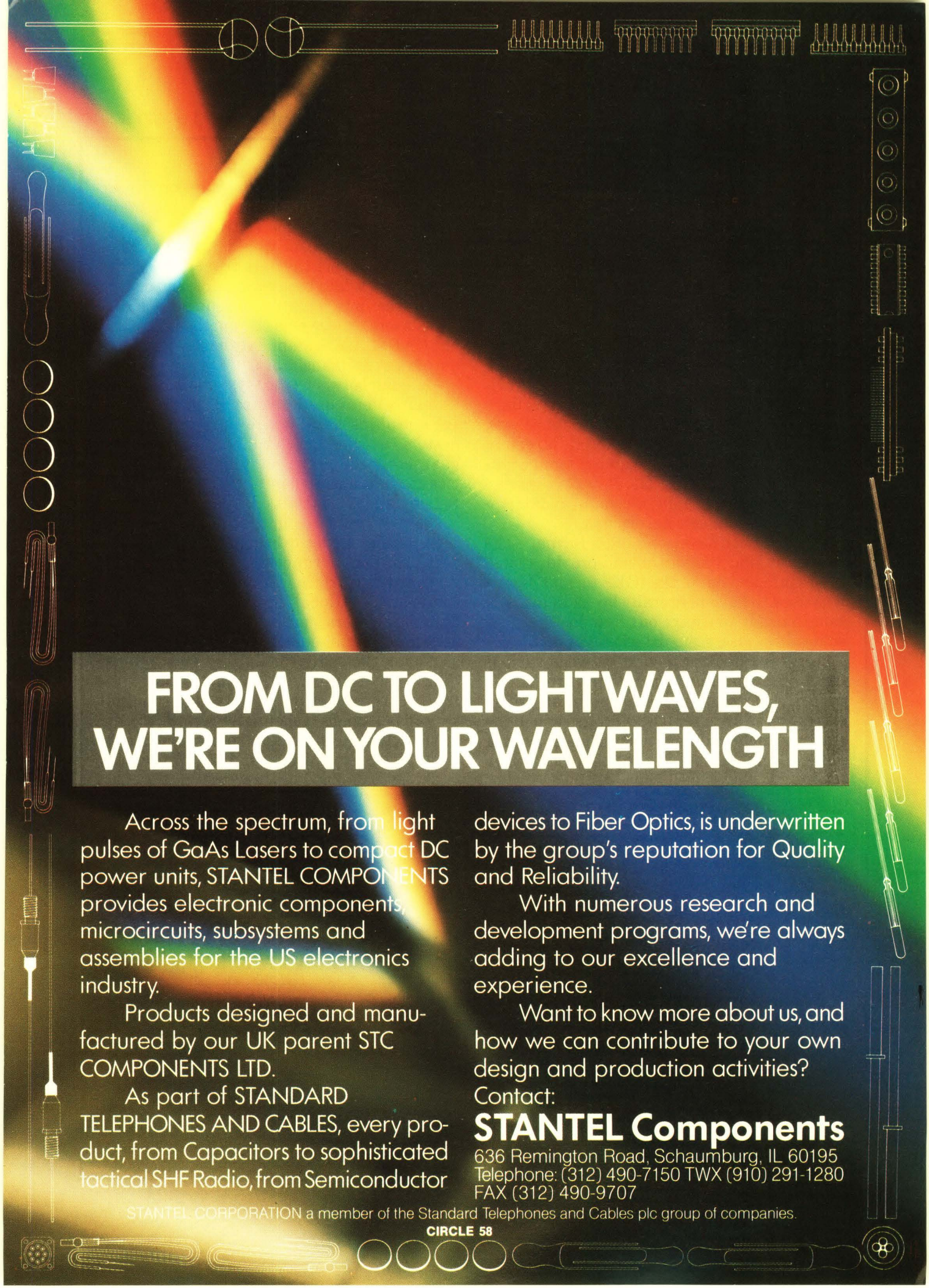
In this particular example, evaluation causes the value of "data" to be assigned to "output" 5 ns later. Because any change in the target signal of one statement may in turn cause the evaluation of other statements, the flow of data through component hardware can be described.

The "signal" idea is an important difference between the VHDL and the way most programming languages handle the concept of time. Expressing time in terms of variables is difficult, but a signal has a history and a future that can be projected. This timing model in VHDL mirrors the timing characteristics of hardware components, and allows a designer to project future values while still referencing current and past ones. So, the timing model allows for a description of synchronous, asynchronous, and mixed designs.

Both TIDAL and VHDL are being viewed as possible hardware language standards, but VHDL has an ace in the hole: as part of the VHSC program it is government-sponsored. In fact, an IEEE Standards Subcommittee (IEEE SCC20 ATPG) charged this fall with developing an HDL language standard, is seriously considering VHDL.

The CAE incompatibility problem is, however, much broader than the design of semicustom ICs. It extends throughout most of industry in general. Different manufacturers have always solved problems in different ways, and products from different CAD manufacturers most often do not communicate with each other, nor can they talk to dissimilar products or numerically-controlled machine tools.

Historically, equipment vendors have been loath to relinquish their own investments in a proprietary product for the sake of standardization and have preferred a custom interface approach, developing special gateways or translators between their equipment and equipment from other manufacturers. There does not seem to be a vendor in the world who doesn't prefer to sell his customers on a "total solution"—made up solely of his products. But no one vendor makes all the computer systems


FROM DC TO LIGHTWAVES,
WE'RE ON YOUR WAVELENGTH
Across the spectrum, from light pulses of GaAs Lasers to compact DC power units, STANTEL COMPONENTS provides electronic components, microcircuits, subsystems and assemblies for the US electronics industry.
Products designed and manufactured by our UK parent STC COMPONENTS LTD.
As part of STANDARD TELEPHONES AND CABLES, every product, from Capacitors to sophisticated tactical SHF Radio, from Semiconductor devices to Fiber Optics, is underwritten by the group's reputation for Quality and Reliability.
With numerous research and development programs, we're always adding to our excellence and experience.
Want to know more about us, and how we can contribute to your own design and production activities?
Contact:
STANTEL Components
636 Remington Road, Schaumburg, IL 60195
Telephone: (312) 490-7150 TWX (910) 291-1280
FAX (312) 490-9707
STANTEL CORPORATION a member of the Standard Telephones and Cables plc group of companies.
CIRCLE 58

that most users need.

CAE relies very heavily on computer graphics, one reason why the Initial Graphics Exchange Specification—IGES—has attempted to expand its standards activity to areas like printed circuit boards. IGES began as a solution to the interface problem for CAD equipment using wire-frame figures from assorted manufacturers and is being extended to geometric solids and plane figures.

But even though IGES is mechanically oriented, it is currently the only official standard interface for specifying printed circuit boards. IGES is accepted by the National Bureau of Standards and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The July 1982, version 2, of IGES went beyond mechanical descriptions to include electrical designs.

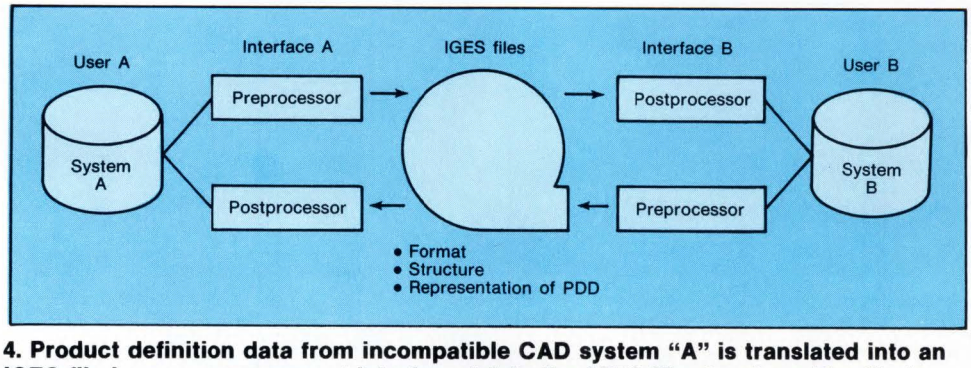
IGES is both a concept and a format—the concept is that vendors should provide translators into and out of the IGES format. Users, who used to have to literally break in to a system in order to figure out how to send data somewhere else, seem to be in favor of it.

IGES is a neutral format between various CAD system vendors. For instance, one CAD/CAM system may represent an arc by choosing the arc's center point, its radius, the starting angle and the finishing angle as data points. Another may take the arc's center point, its diameter, and some point on the arc where a segment starts and another point where a segment stops. To transfer data between systems, a user would have to mathematically convert the data from one form to another via a data base translator, and do it in both directions. This would require $N(N-1)$ translators, where N is the number of different CAD/CAM system databases. IGES requires just 2N translators.

Mapping between CAD systems is difficult. Calma systems use 12-character string labels for graphics data, while Computervision systems use 8-character labels. But while 12 characters cannot be compressed into 8, circles can be translated into circles and lines into lines, and this is the tack taken by IGES.

An IGES file is composed of 80-character records, and all records belong to one of five sections. For instance, the "Start": section gives the file originator a place for general comments; a "Global" section defines general data parameters such as delimiters used, the sending system, destination system, units, and even the scale. The next two sections, "Directory Entry" and "Parameter Data," actually carry the graphics data, and the final section is a single "Terminate" record.

The actual mechanics of cross-translation is done with preprocessors and post processors



4. Product definition data from incompatible CAD system "A" is translated into an IGES file by a preprocessor at interface A into the IGES file structure. The file is translated again for System "B" by another preprocessor at interface B, allowing both CAD devices to work on the same design data.

METRIX MASTERY.

The Microcomputerized Measurement Set.

The MX 580, the microcomputerized measurement set, due to Metrix's mastery of multimeter technology, provides unequalled application flexibility.

PERFORMANCES

7 functions, 6 modes of operation, 16 multifonctional keys. Base accuracy of 0.015 % with a resolution of 26000 points. Measures AC RMS. Permanent measurement of ambient temperature with automatic recalibration every 100 measurements to guarantee accuracy.

SOFTWARE

10 linkable programs

- Offset and scaling factor:
  $y = x + b$ and $y = ax + b$
- Linearization:
  $y = ax + bx^2 + cx^3 + dx^4$
- ratios, deviations:

$y = \frac{x}{a}$ $y = \frac{x - a}{a}$ $y = \frac{\log x}{a}$ $y = \frac{a}{x}$

- limits,
- Statistics,
- min/max,
- thermocouples: J. K. S. T.
- Cloc on real time or relative time,
- Printing.

PROGRAMMABLE PRINTER

The MX 580 has an integrated printer which can print the result of the measurement or a processed value. This allows the printing of intermediate and final results at what time they were taken. In case of power interruption or cutt-off, it records the time. On power up, it prints the time of cut-off and reboots with the last program.

SAFEGUARD

Ram storage backed up by a lithium battery (10 years life) assuring information safeguard: function, operating mode, programs and parameters, intermediate calculations, real time.

IEEE 488 BUS

The IEEE 488 interface is supplied with the standard version without extra charge. The MX 580 is complete, compact, perfectly stable and entirely protected.

CIRCLE 59

BAZAINE/GERMON

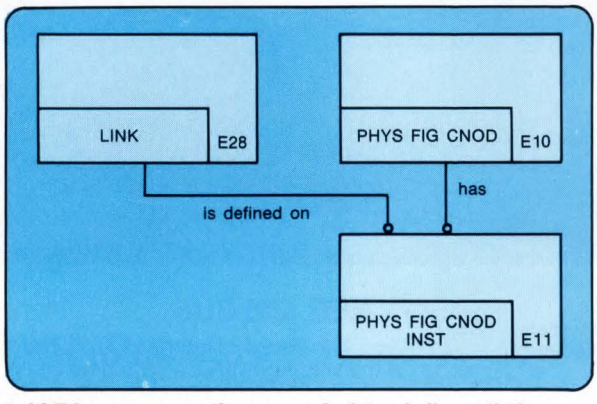
metrix
A SPARK AHEAD

ITT Composants et Instruments
Division Instruments METRIX
Chemin de la Croix-Rouge - BP 30
F 74010 Annecy Cedex France
Tél. (50) 52.81.20 - Télex 385.131.

(Fig. 4). A preprocessor is a software module that takes in information structured in one specific format and translates it into an IGES communications file. The post-processor takes information structured in the communications-file format and translates it into the correct format for some other manufacturer's equipment. The idea not only takes the burden of translation off the user, but gives him a file that can be stored on magnetic tape or disc for future use and transmission.

With IGES, graphics elements can be separated into three categories: structure (with annotation), associativity, and property. Some examples of associativity might be "signal," or "view list," and examples of properties might be "part number" or "pin number." Elements like "macro" and "subfigure" are harder to typecast, but each element's parameter record can point to any number of associativities or properties. Translating text is not a problem since text is stored as ASCII strings in nearly all systems. But positioning text can be a problem because different vendors locate text in the drawing space in different ways.

IGES was standardized in 1981 and Version 2.1 (to be released this month) will include new geometries and new capabilities for finite element modeling and electrical properties. Right now, it is the only official format for specifying printed circuit boards, schematics, cabling, and ICs (chip and board-to-board interconnections on a chassis) (Fig. 5).



5. IGES was recently expanded to define all the elements of a printed board assembly. In this example a connection point (CNOD) on a physical figure is stored along with any physical connections (LINK) between electrical entities. CNOD can be used to locate pins, pads, or holes in the graphic representation of the figure.

The missing link

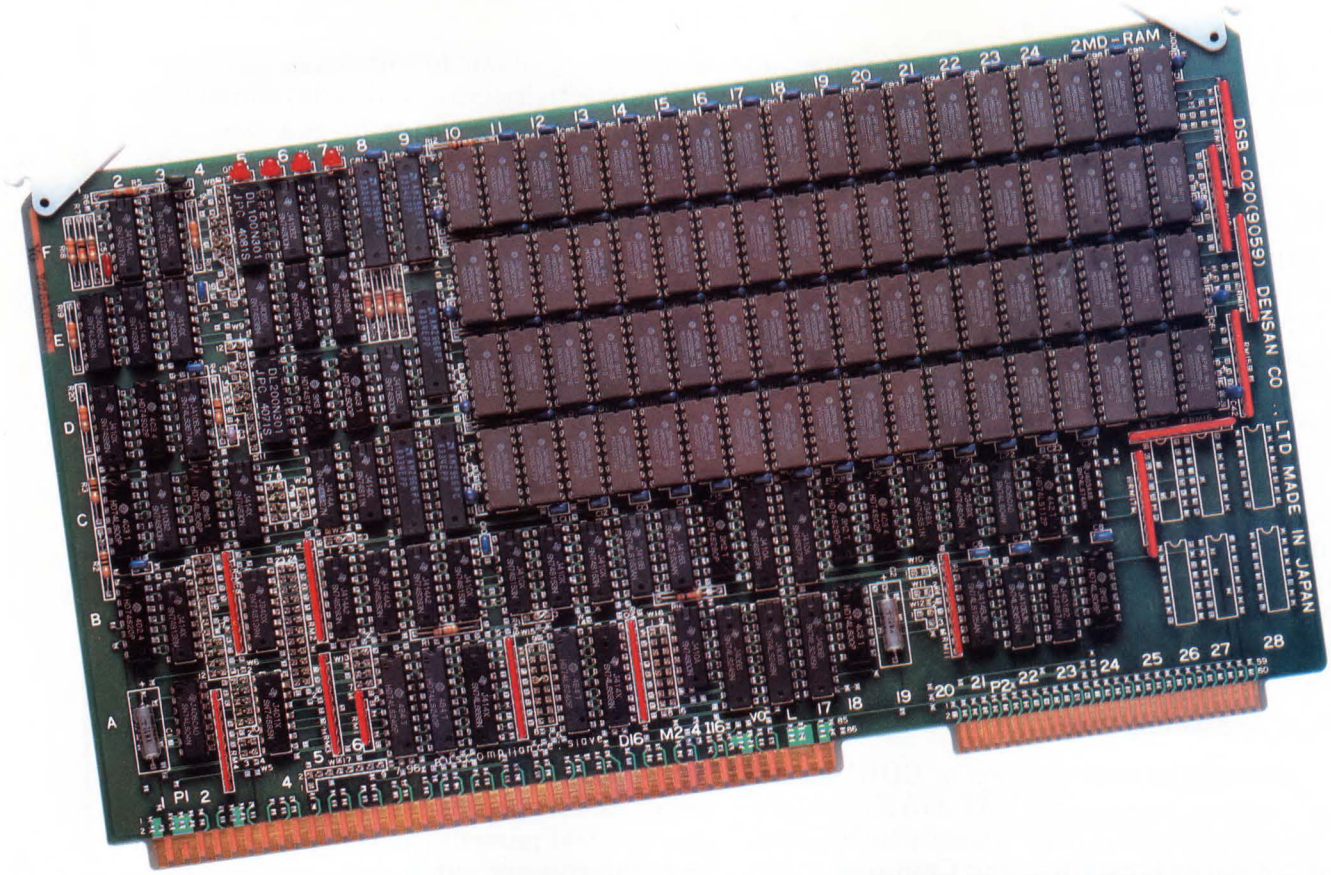
But important elements are missing. IGES defines neither an exchange language nor a hardware definition language. And, in fact, a graphics standard may not be the best solution for some CAE applications where specific meanings must be applied to symbols. While IGES lets a user put objects on the screen, an IC designer needs to give meaning to those symbols. Symbols alone mean very little to an integrated circuit layout.

A circuit designer not only needs a way to give semantic meaning to the symbols used, but must also specify electrical data and, for instance, map things like connectivity (Fig. 6). Using IGES, it is not possible to place cells on a rectangular grid and interconnect them . The concepts are there, but the terminology is not. In short, while IGES makes it possible to do systems design, doing it at gate level is another story. Some gates are impossible to express using IGES.

And, some see compatibility problems down the line for IGES, not because the IGES interface will change, but because the CAD systems undergoing translation will. In fact, one ever-present fly in the ointment is the fast pace at which new technology emerges throughout the design automation field.

The Electronic Design Interchange Format (EDIF) technical committee is not an official standards organization by any means. Rather, it is a cooperative venture, with representatives from Tektronix Inc., Daisy Systems Corp, Mentor Graphics Corp., Texas Instruments, National Semiconductor Corp. and Motorola Inc., all with a vested interest in moving data between in-house design systems via a standard interchange format. In its present incarnation—Version 1.0—EDIF provides a method for storing and transmitting design data. It is neither a programming

DENSAN'S MULTIBUS COMPATIBLE MEMORY BOARDS-
TOP QUALITY AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!!
UNMATCHED RELIABILITY AT ANY PRICE!!



512K⇨2M DYNAMIC RAM

- ★ IEEE-796/Multibus* Compatible
- ★ Selectable 8-bit or 16-bit read/write operations
- ★ Parity check and error status register
- ★ Four LED error flag indicators
- ★ Start address can be assigned at any 4K boundary within 16M-byte range
- ★ Provides four inhibited areas—two 32K blocks and two 64K blocks
- ★ Uses 150 ns standard chips
- ★ Outstanding access time of 240 ns (typical)

The **DBS-012** memory board from Densan gives you 512K bytes of fast memory for any 8- or 16-bit Multibus system. The typical access time of only 240 ns will squeeze the last drop of performance from your 8086, 68000 or Z8000 based system for the most demanding applications.

Of course byte parity checking is standard. If a parity error occurs, the DSB-012 identifies the error, indicates it on four onboard LEDs, and generates an interrupt.

In addition, board addresses can be started on any 4K boundary in the 16M-byte address space. The 24-bit address bus and selectable 8/16-bit data ensure the board's compatibility with any Multibus system.

The DSB-020 is a 2M-byte memory board that incorporates all the advanced features described above. You can assign four 32K blocks and four 64K blocks in memory as inhibited areas.

For more information please contact:

DENSAN

DENSAN CO., LTD.

Meiwa Bldg., 1-23-11, Kamitakaido, Suginami-Ku, Tokyo 168 Japan

Phone: (03) 329-3871 Telex: 2324050 DENSAN J Fax: (03) 329-9266

USA: Pascot Inc. Phone: (714) 261-5220 Telex: 181092 PASCOT UD
EUROPE: Diamond Point International Inc. UK Phone: 0276-682348
HONG KONG: Chai Luk Computer Ltd. Phone: 5-751151
TAIWAN: Mitac Inc. Phone: (02) 7150940

* MULTIBUS ia a trademark of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 60

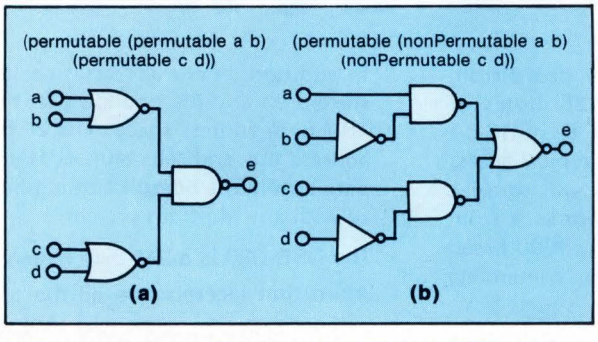
language nor a data-base system *per se*, although the addition of a hardware description language may be on the agenda.

With the workstation marketplace virtually exploding, EDIF's members found themselves dissatisfied with all existing interchange formats and hardware description languages, including some devised by their own companies. The group faulted some formats as too proprietary, and thus too limited, others as too narrow because only specific aspects of design data (like mask artwork or net list information) was addressed.

Another complaint was that evolving formats tend to become too difficult to work with, and too difficult to extend—expecially as new facets are added to IC design. The group was also concerned about developing a standard independent of any particular hardware, design style, or design tool.

Read and writing EDIF

The most current version of EDIF is actually a consolidation of TIDAL, GAIL, Technology Definition File (TDF) devised by Motorola and Mentor Graphics, and Common Interchange Description Format (CDIF) developed at UC Berkeley for transmitting schematic



6. Connectivity—what is connected to what, and whether ports can have their arranged order shifted without affecting logical properties—cannot be communicated completely with IGES. EDIF handles connectivity by specifying links with "permutability" constructs. For example, circuit pairs A, B, and C, D, are designated permutable (not connected) (a) and nonpermutable (b).

diagrams, symbolic layout, mask-level layout and connectivity information. It is intended to be both read and written by machine, but to maintain enough legibility to allow manipulation by human programmers. But, to be human-readible, EDIF would have to be formatted out of a program, and into a non-LISP structure.

It's syntax is similar to that of LISP, in that data are represented as symbolic expressions. EDIF's "atoms" are data primitives, such as strings, signals, ports, figureGroups (for representing mask layers or colors in an illustration), numbers and identifiers.

More complex structures are built by forming parenthesized lists whose elements are data primitives, or other lists. But in every case, the first element of a list is a keyword, reserved by the format definition to provide meaning for subsequent elements by their positions in the list. The idea here is that, since the semantic weight is borne by keywords and not by the syntax, new keywords can be added as demands change without changing existing parsers. Old parsers can continue to extract their information, while new ones can use the new information in any extended format.

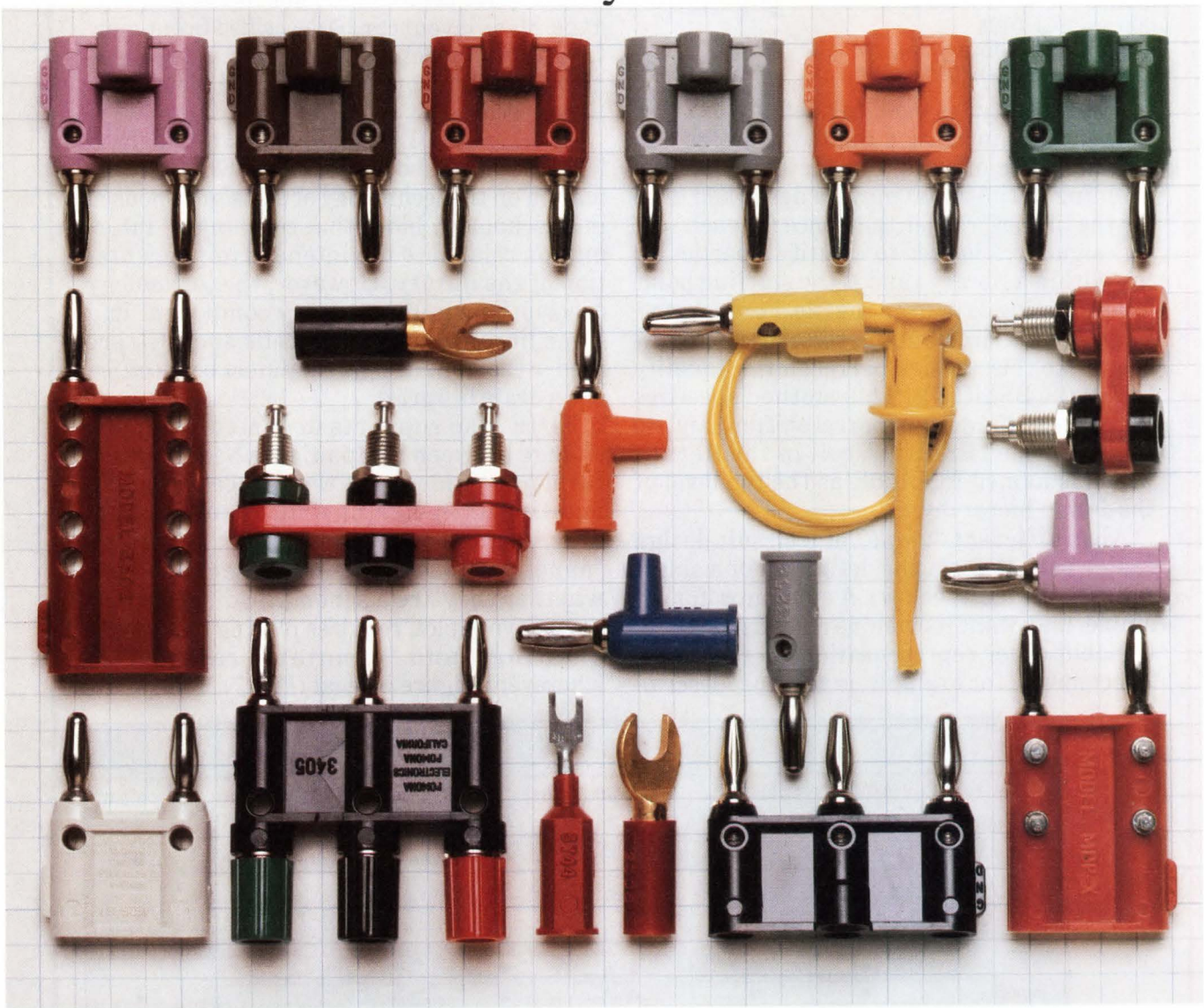
One interesting footnote to EDIF is that its files need not be complete to be used. A file can contain partial descriptions of designs that express some details and intentionally omit others, allowing, for instance, a silicon foundry to send a file of several base arrays, or a library of macro cells.

In terms of overall structure, EDIF is expressed in the form of a hierarchy that is abstract at higher levels, and becomes progressively more detailed as it descends the hierarchy. At the highest level, an EDIF file contains a single logic file which may contain several designs and several libraries of cell definitions. Each library is a collection of relevant design information including a group of cells with common characteristics. For instance, a file might contain separate cell libraries for different technologies.

Much like TIDAL, EDIF has design blocks that provide an entry point for the user by indicating which cell in which library contains the top-level description of a design. A sample

THE POMONA PROMISE

Our constant goal is to provide the design engineer with the best banana plugs and jacks made in this country. Or anywhere.



And we've been doing it for a long time. Since 1951 in fact.

That's when we promised there wouldn't be anyone in the world who could design and produce banana plugs and jacks the way we could.

The world agreed.

Naturally, as the years have passed, we've improved upon our original designs. So much so that today, our banana plugs and jacks are out there alone. In their own class.

The same can be said for every other product we design and produce. And each and every one of them is trusted by the professionals of the electronics industry.

At ITT Pomona Electronics, we know there is no such thing as standing pat. We also know that your needs change and your expectations become greater as the demands become more severe. To this end we will continue to create a better way. A better product.

That's a promise.

All of our products are described and illustrated in our General Catalog, and it's free. Just call (714) 623-3463 or 623-6751. TWX 910-581-3822. Write to us at ITT Pomona Electronics, a Division of ITT Corporation, 1500 E. Ninth St., Pomona, CA 91766.

In Europe: ITT CANNON BELGIUM S.A./N.V. Rue Colonel Bourg Str. 105 Space A (B.3) 1140 Brussels, Belgium. Phone: 02-735-6094.

Our products are available through your favorite electronics parts distributor.

ITT Pomona Electronics

CIRCLE 61

EDIF file might look like this:

```
(status . . . )
(library ECL100k . . . )
(library nMOSlibrary)
(design Barrel shifter . . . )
```

A cell library is used for definitions and technology information related to design and manufacture of cells. Characteristics (like gridding definitions) may be described once for the library, rather than once for each cell. A design block is used to identify a particular cell within a library , and is the starting point for extracting data from the file. For instance, a design for a circuit might refer to the ECL library like this: (design barrel shifter (qualify ECL100K BShiftE)). This method specifies the name of the design (barrel shifter), and its root cell, the "BShiftE" cell in the library which is named ECL100K as the top level of the design hierarchy.

Also, different "views" of a circuit design can be used to form the definition of a single cell (see the table, below). A simulator, for example, may want its view as a net list description, but other representations are possible. "Document," for example, is a textual description of a design, while "stranger" is a catchall category for cells that do not fit the standard type. Mask layout can be described in one view, behavioral modeling in another, and schematic representation in still a third view of the same circuit.

As with VHDL, both physical and behavioral views can be expressed in EDIF. Information on the technology of a design is housed in a technology block that contains all information related to the intended implementation of the library. However, the technology description applies to every component in a given library, so if CMOS cells and ECL are used in the same design, they must be specified in separate libraries.

EDIF also supports documentation exchange between companies, whether in the form of comments in test procedures, annotating drawings, or writing full, textual descriptions of design elements with an "annotate" construct. Annotating drawings, whether they are a schematic diagram or a mask layout plot, requires placing text within drawings, and "annotate" can be used wherever a figure is legal (Fig. 7). Two points

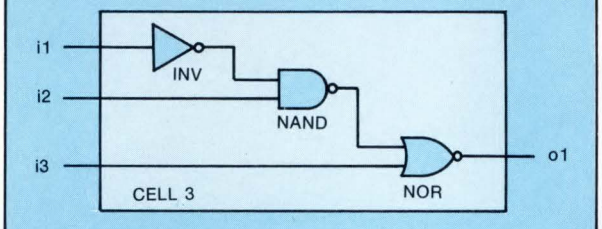
Legal contents in EDIF viewtypes

View type	Net list	Schematic	Symbolic	Mask layout	Behavior	Document	Stranger
annotate		●	●				●
criticalSignal	●	●	●				●
declare	●	●	●	●	●		●
figureGroup				●			●
global	●	●	●	●			●
instance	●	●	●	●			●
joined	●	●	●	●			●
logicModel					●		●
measured	●	●	●				●
mustJoin	●	●	●	●			●
rename	●	●	●	●	●		●
required	●	●	●				●
section						●	●
unused	●	●	●	●			●
userData	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
wire		●	●				●

SURELY IT WILL COME TO PASS...
THOU SHALT HAVE NO OTHER O.S. BEFORE S1
THOU SHALT NOT TAKE THE NAME S1 IN VAIN
THOU SHALT NOT grep
THOU SHALT NOT sag
NEITHER SHALT THOU ratfor
THOU SHALT NOT MAKE THEE ANY uux
NEITHER SHALT THOU scat
THOU SHALT NOT DESIRE xargs
THOU SHALT NOT BEAR FALSE yacc
THOU SHALT NOT COMMIT shmop
S1
TM
S1 THE NEXT WORLD STANDARD OPERATING SYSTEM
• MULTIUSER, MULTITASKING PER USER
• TASKING, EVENTS, GATES
• NETWORKING: Remote Logon, Distributed File System, Intermachine Communications
• FULL SCREEN MANAGEMENT: Windowing, Bit-Mapped Displays
• FILES: Stream, Record, Keyed (ISAM, VSAM, B-tree)
• PORTABLE TO NEW CHIP ARCHITECTURE IN 5 MONTHS
• 65000 SYMBOLS PER FONT, Number Of Fonts Unlimited
• MULTIPROCESSING: Up To 256 Processors Simultaneously Running Different Tasks
• SUPPORTS ALL FORMS OF MEMORY MANAGEMENT, Including Virtual Memory – But Not Required
• TOTALLY MODULAR: Every Function Is A Separate Module And All Modules Are Removable And Replaceable
• COMPLETELY UNIFORM AND COMPATIBLE ACROSS ALL VERSIONS OF ALL HARDWARE FOR ALL USERS, ALL PROGRAMMERS AND ALL APPLICATIONS
ONLY S1 VENDORS & USERS WILL SURVIVE THE NEXT REVELATION
S1
MSI
MULTI SOLUTIONS INC.
TM
Suite 207, 123 Franklin Corner Rd.
Lawrenceville, N.J. 08648
609-896-4100 Telex 821073
CP/M
UNIX
MS DOS

are required following the character string, to describe a containing figure. Another construct—"justify"—is used to locate the text within the containing figure. It is left to the interpreting device to give shape to the characters.

EDIF's interchange format for transferring data in final form, is expressed in simple, geometric primitives. To keep things simple, yet still have procedural descriptions for those who need them, EDIF descriptions are specified on three different levels depending on the amount of complexity required. The most basic is Level 0, where only constant values are allowed. The second stage, Level 1, includes Level 0 with the addition of variables and expressions. Similarly, Level 2 includes Level 1 with the addition of procedures and more complex data types. On one hand, this offers some additional flexibility, with each level a subset of the higher one, it is possible to move down to a lower level by replacing parametric values with constant values. But in doing so, errors and ambiguities could creep in.




```
(cell cell3
  (view Schematic cell3_Schematic
    (interface
      (body
        (figureGroup SCHEMATIC_SYMBOL
          (rectangle (point 1750  1300) (point 5600 3100))
          (annotate "CELL3" (point 4800 1800) (point 5400
            2000) UPPERLEFT)
          (path (point 1600 2800) (point 1900 2800))
          (annotate "I1" (point 1600 2850) (point 1700 2950)
            LOWERRIGHT)
          (path (point 1600 2200) (point 1900 2200))
          (annotate "I2" (point 1600 2250) (point 1700 2350)
            LOWERRIGHT)
          (path (point 1600 1600) (point 1900 1600))
          (annotate "I3" (point 1600 1650) (point 1700 1750)
            LOWERRIGHT)
          (path (point 5450 1900) (point 5750 1900))
          (annotate "O1" (point 5650 1950) (point 5750 2050)
            LOWERLEFT)
          (annotate "INV" (point 2200 2850) (point 2400 2950)
            LOWERLEFT)
          (annotate "NAND" (point 2400 2200) (point 2800
            2300) UPPERLEFT)
          (annotate "NOR" (point 4900 1900) (point 5100 2000)
            UPPERLEFT)
))))
```

7. The "annotate" construct in EDIF can be used wherever a figure is legal. Another construct, "justify," is used to place text in the rectangle. Here, a schematic view of a cell has been created using the "annotate" construct.

EDIF seems to contain almost all of the essentials needed for storing and transmitting IC data between designer and foundry—connectivity description, simulation, mask layout information for checking and building, and test data for testing and debugging. However, it lacks a means of expressing logic design rules as fully as they need to be. For instance, a standard cell designer might want to indicate that two cells cannot be driven with any one cell, but there is no way to express it now. Also, testability rules need expanding, but this is on the agenda.

EDIF may eventually be adopted by a standards body. Its members have been approached by the Electronic Industries Association's Joint Electronics Design Engineering Council (JEDEC). JEDEC has been working at developing standards for digital gate arrays. Last year, JEDEC's JC44 subcommittee defined terms and definitions for gate arrays, and voltage standards for semicustom ICs. The group has also defined a gate-array performance benchmark consisting of MSI-level macros.

Currently, JC44 has split off into two groups, one for gate arrays and the second for standard cells. They have completed much of the work of generating a macro set and are looking at interface standards for transferring test vectors from one CAD system to another.

Some overlap among these standards-makers is not a bad thing. It means that all bases will probably be covered—eventually. On the other hand, if the various groups fail to coordinate their activities, some groups may find they have wasted a lot of valuable time duplicating work that is already being done.□

IF YOU THINK THAT SIGNETICS ONLY MAKES RUN-OF-THE-MILL PRODUCTS, IT'S TIME YOU TURNED THE PAGE.

A VERY FAST UPDATE ON MOS ROM DEVELOPMENTS.

We have nine different 150ns MOS ROM circuits—from 16K to 256K.

VLSI from Signetics
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation
800-227-1817 Ext. 916 C

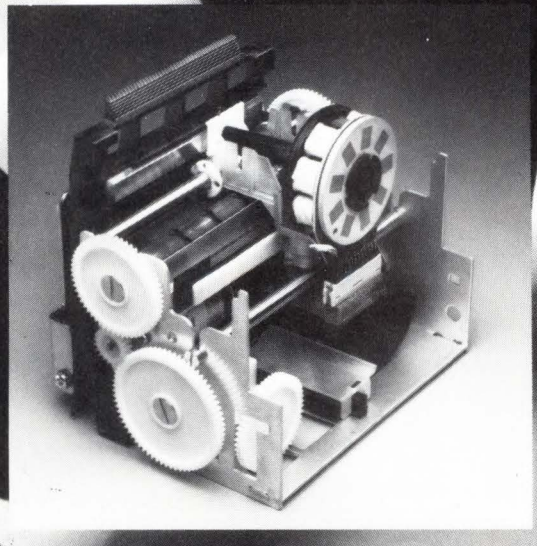
Fewer Parts. Fewer Problems.

NCR 40-column print mechanisms—proven in the field and in over a million installations.

The reason NCR 40-column print mechanisms are so reliable, rugged, configurable and efficient is because they were designed by NCR for NCR. That means they had to meet NCR's own rigorous quality standards. Features include:

- 50% fewer parts than other conventional printers
- 50% fewer repairs
- Less than one service call per year in typical applications
- Exceptional reliability significantly reduces life cycle costs
- Over 250 configurations

When it comes to the NCR 40-column Print Mechanism, 50% fewer parts means more reliability, more convenience and more flexibility. At NCR, less adds up to a whole lot more.



For more information, write the Technology Marketing Division, NCR Corporation, Dayton, Ohio 45479 or call 513-445-7443.

INNOVATIVE COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY.

YOU CAN EXPECT IT FROM NCR.

NCR

CIRCLE 63

Software Standards

Designer's Reference

Although the four main schools of Unix remain apart, standardization within them has begun

Standardization for Unix is now under way, eliminating the last major obstacle to further proliferation of the increasingly popular operating system. In one form or another, Unix is now available on most minis, supermicros, and 16-bit microcomputers. In fact, it is the most widely used operating system available today, despite the fact that a lack of standardized definitions and functions has hampered the development of application software that can run on all Unix-based computers (see "What is Unix?," p. 121).

Standardizing Unix sounds simple: Build a set of definitions for the various implementations of Unix that enables application programs to be moved easily from one host system to another, regardless of the details of the system's hardware or software base. In other words, specify the application interface to the Unix system independently of how the hardware and software below it are implemented. Furthermore, see to it that a minimum of processing is necessary to adapt a software package from one Unix system to another; only a recompilation of the package should be needed. Simple as this sounds, it is made difficult by the large number of Unix and Unix-like operating systems available today.

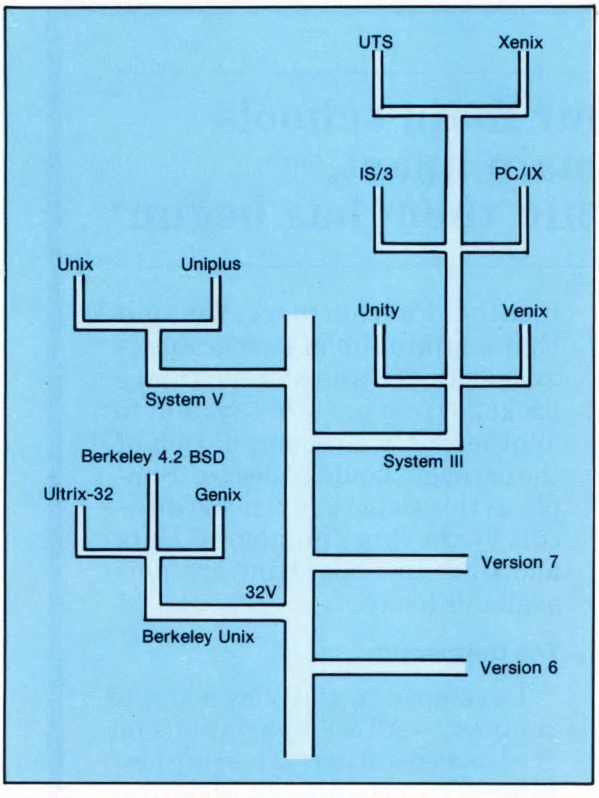
Ray Weiss

The Unix world

Developed initially by a single company—AT&T—variations on the Unix operating system are now offered by a number of organizations. At present, there are four main groups of Unix systems. Not only is there no standardization between any two of these groups, there is also none within any of them. The good news is that this is changing: the majority of these groups are moving toward some form of internal uniformity of implementation. The bad news is that the groups show no sign of combining into one overall standard, although they are sharing or interchanging technology.

The four major groups are:

AT&T (System III and System V), Berkeley Unix, Microsoft Unix (Xenix), and pre-System V (Fig. 1). The first group consists of AT&T and the licensed implementations that are committed to a common standardization path. The second group, the Berkeley Unix set, is made up of those implementations whose starting point is the Unix implementation developed at the University of California at Berkeley under funding by the Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA).



1. As the Unix family tree indicates, there are three main Unix braches: Berkeley Unix, which began with Unix 32V; mainstream Unix, which is based on System V; and Xenix, which branches off System III. A fourth group of Unix lookalikes (not shown) includes implementations based on earlier versions.

The third group is a single implementation—the Microsoft Xenix system. Today, Xenix accounts for about half of the AT&T-licensed systems in the marketplace. The last group encompasses the remaining implementations, some of which are licensed from earlier versions of Unix, some of which are combinations of other operating systems and Unix, and others that are unlicensed versions of Unix that were designed from the ground up.

An early success at standardization

The first steps toward standardization have already been taken. The /usr/group, an independent trade association for the Unix community, has developed a vendor-independent standard for Unix systems based on the System III release. The standard, assembled by a special committee on standardization, has been accepted on a mail vote by the over 1400 /usr/group members. The committee is made up of individuals from most of the major organizations involved in the development of Unix systems. While the committee members do not officially represent their parent organizations, the fact that they reached an agreement on such a standard portends a new era of cooperation and standarization.

The/usr/group effort represents the coming together of the first Unix grouping—the Unix systems that are System III- and V-specific, and are moving in the direction of AT&T's System V evolution. In the spirit of concession, the new standard is based on System III, with provisions for the earlier Version 7 release, and is aimed at moving towards System V. By adopting this approach, the committee has provided a path to System V compatibility for many of the Unix systems based on these earlier systems.

The /usr/group standard attempts to provide application portability by defining standards for the Unix system calls and the C language library functions. An application program interfaces with the user (usually through system utilities), the C program library, and the Unix system kernel. The set of Unix utilities is also used by an application

What is Unix?

Unix is more than an operating system. It is actually an operating or programming environment. It combines the basics of an operating system with an interface that is particularly easy for programmers to use. Developed in the late 1960s and early 1970s, Unix carries some of the flavor of languages that were developing at the same time—languages like Lisp and Forth. Like them, Unix is highly interactive, giving the user an easily modified unstructured environment that can be tailored to meet individual requirement. But, as with those languages, easy tailoring can lead to unique problems.

A number of landmark features in Unix are still being gradually accepted. A major concept was that instead of building one large program with a main control routine and a number of subprograms, a number of smaller routines and utilities can be assembled to handle the job. Features like program redirection, pipes, forks, filters, and a set of general utilities that could easily be added to, made this approach viable.

Another feature that makes Unix so attractive to programmers is the way I/O is handled—all I/O is similar, just a string of bytes with a simple set of commands. All detailed I/O processing is handled by the operating system, eliminating the need for programmers to learn complex I/O sequences and record blocking. Also files are easily defined and found within a simple hierarchical file system with multiple-level directories. A shell or interface language allows the user to program the operating system and resources directly or indirectly via files or programs. The shell can be tailored to meet individual user needs.

A model system

Unix was one of the first programming systems to provide a comprehensive set of programming tools to build, debug, and maintain programs. Some of these tools, such as SCCS (source code control system), Make (version builder), and Lint (source code analysis checker) serve as models for current software engineering tools.

Unix consists of the kernel—the basic operating system—the shell containing the basic programming system, and a large number of utilities, including languages and other programs.

The C language was developed for Unix, and the system is programmed in it. C is a language midway between assembly language and the higher level languages. It is sufficiently high level to provide structured programming constructs and symbolic addressing, but low level enough to allow bit manipulation and pointer manipulation. C is a very simple and sparse language that is fairly easy to learn. Most C compilers are built from the standard AT&T portable C compiler.

An application that interfaces through the high-level Unix system calls should have no problem in portability beyond the need for recompiling for each new host. However, if the application takes advantage of the host hardware architecture or interfaces directly with hardware or accesses kernel functions then it will have to be modified to run on a different system. Even so, the transporting of application programs among Unix systems is orders of magnitude easier than moving programs among dissimilar operating systems and computers.

The Unix set of operating systems is not yet stable enough to allow applications to be transported between systems without experienced programmer help. For one thing, each Unix system can be different in that the system is tailored differently and may have a different set of utilities.

Good, but not perfect

Unix is not the ideal solution to all operating systems needs. To paraphrase Winston Churchill: Unix is not that good an operating system, until you compare it with all the others. A number of problems revolve around the Unix file system. While easy for the programmer to use, it cannot support heavy file usage because of the mechanism used for file allocation: It lacks adequate journalization and recovery features and it lacks a sophisticated record organization. Files in Unix are just strings of bytes, and the system cannot index files. Unix, with the exception of Berkeley Unix, is not designed for real-time processing and lacks virtual memory capability. Also, the communications features are not a sophisticated as they should be.

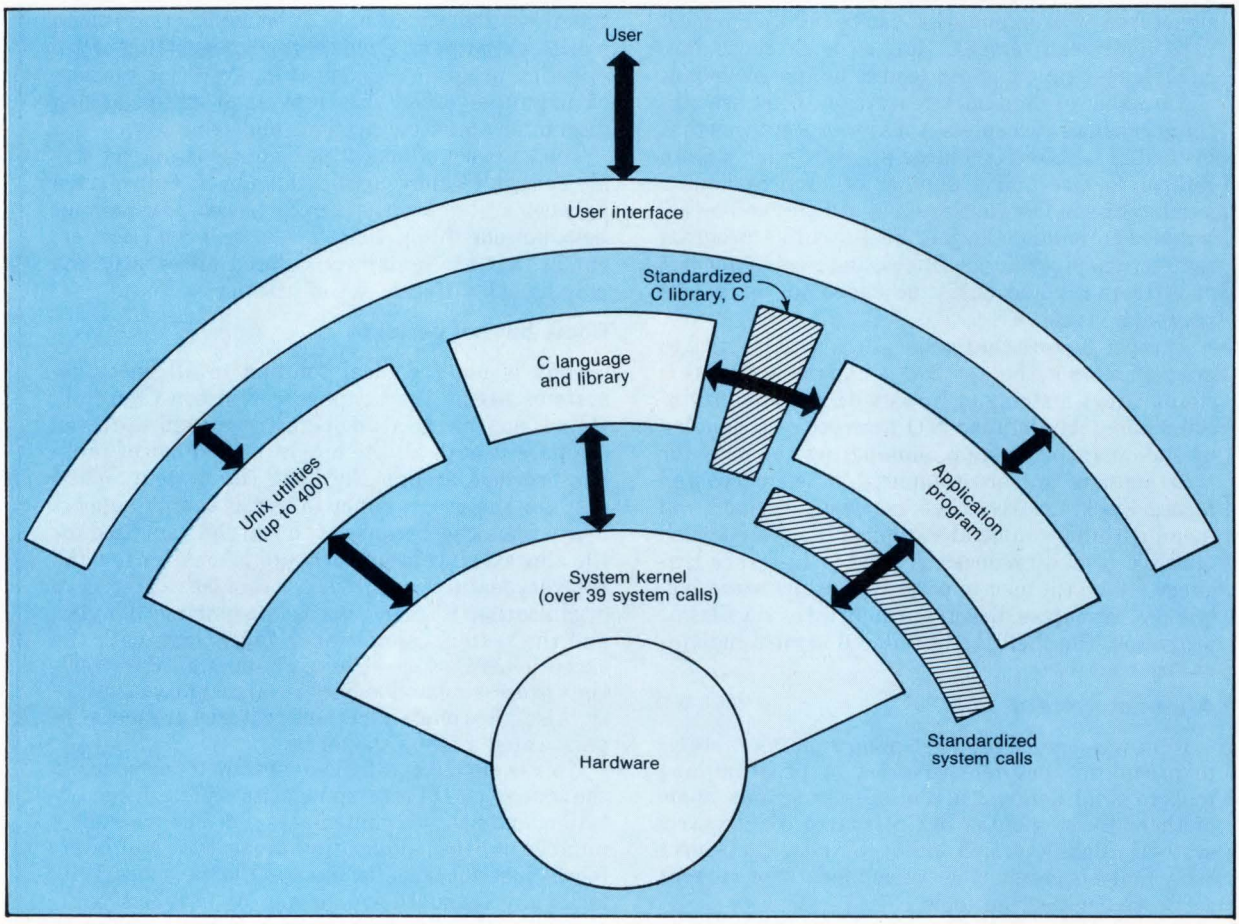
Unix is also a very difficult system to learn due to the conciseness of its language, its cryptic documentation, and poor user interfaces. For business and a number of other application areas, the shell interface is just not friendly enough. Furthermore, Unix lacks any standard windowing or graphics packages. Another problem arises from the ease of adapting Unix to individual needs—it is difficult to control the system when so many different variations can be created. Programmers become accustomed to their own utility set, making common utility bases difficult to maintain.

Furthermore, Unix is a very large system: it can contain over 400 utilities and its source code can run to over 10 Mbytes on hard disks. Maintenance and system programming can therefore be quite a chore in many cases.

program via system calls. Thus, if the interfaces to an application are given standard definitions and if all accessible functions have common definitions, then application programs can be easily moved among different Unix systems.

Thirty-nine system calls for the system kernel are defined for the interface between an application program and the kernel (Fig. 2). Given Unix systems based on those definitions, applications would still have to be recompiled to the new system, but further modification would be minimal. The utilities and user interface are not defined in this standard.

One of the major flaws of Unix—the absence of a file- or record-locking feature—has been corrected under the /usr/group standard. Here a system call is defined for record-level locking, which will eliminate the problems of concurrent access to a record by



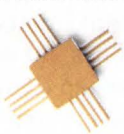
2. Fixing the system calls to the kernel and the C language library is the first step toward applications portability. Applications interface with the kernel only through system calls. The /usr/group standards define the system calls and the C language library routines.

When survival depends on speed, who can you depend on?

HARRIS MICROWAVE SEMICONDUCTOR INTRODUCES GaAs SSI.

In this life or death battle, the Mongoose depends on speed to survive. Your designs will survive, whether they're in the belly of an F-16, or in the heart of a super-computer, when you depend on Harris GaAs ICs for speeds 5 times faster than the fastest silicon.

INTRODUCING FIVE NEW LOGIC ELEMENTS, WITH ECL & GaAs COMPATIBLE I/Os.
Shift registers, binary counters, and now, logic elements! Harris Microwave Semiconductor can now supply production quantities of SSI logic elements with 3.5 GHz clock speeds.



☐ MASTER/SLAVE D FLIP-FLOP: HMD-11131-2
☐ DIVIDE-BY-TWO/PRESCALER: HMD-11301-2
☐ 5 INPUT NAND/AND GATE: HMD-11104-2
☐ 5 INPUT NOR/OR GATE: HMD-11101-2
☐ 2 INPUT EXCLUSIVE OR GATE: HMD-11107-2

VERTICAL INTEGRATION—THE KEY TO HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION & DEVICE-TO-DEVICE CONSISTENCY
Harris has perfected gallium arsenide technology and vertically integrated the manufacturing process to achieve extremely high yields, and high quality devices.

So, when speed may mean survival in your designs, contact Harris Microwave Semiconductor, 1530 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 262-2222 (TWX) 910 338 2247, or Harris Systems Ltd., Eskdale Road, Winnersh Triangle, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 5TR, England, (0734) 698-787

For your information our name is Harris.

HARRIS

CIRCLE 64

© Harris Microwave Semiconductor, 1984

different processes. The Lockf function will lock the area for the exclusive use of the requesting process; if the area is already locked, the process will "sleep" until the area becomes available. If locking the area causes a deadlock between requesting Lockf processes, the area will not be locked, and an error message will be returned to the requesting processes.

The /usr/group approach to file locking has been adapted by AT&T Technologies Inc. for later release. A subroutine function is being added to that release to emulate the standards approach to file locking. But, System V will be upgraded to furnish this feature—an indication of the acceptance and the need for standardization by the Unix community.

Furthermore, an IEEE committee, the working group on Unix Operating System Standards, has been formed to develop Unix standards. This committee will use the /usr/group standards as a base document. The committee will be examining application portability, user interfacing, media compatibility, and communications standardization issues. Also, an ANSI committee has been formed to develop standards for the C language. All in all, standardization seems to be the next step for Unix.

AT&T moves toward standardization

Meanwhile, AT&T Technologies is also taking significant steps toward the standardization of Unix. First, it is working closely with the standards committees and is willing to use developments from that standardization effort in its product—Unix System V. Second, it wants System V to be accepted as an industry-wide standard for Unix operating systems. And finally, it wants to standardize Unix itself so it can be a stable base for both software and hardware. It has already promised to continue to sell or license Unix, as well as to keep it an open system that vendors and developers can rely on as an operating systems base.

Specifically, AT&T is going to define the System V interfaces to create a standard with which applications programs can mesh. While Unix System V is provided by AT&T and its licensees, the System V interfaces will be defined for all systems, licensed or not.

These interfaces will be specified by a document, "The System V Interface Definition," which is now in limited distribution and will be available for general distribution in January 1985. This document defines the minimum set of system calls and library routines common to all operating systems meeting the System V standard. The remaining commands and utilities are ordered into a set of optional extensions to the basic system. The definitions specify the software interfaces and the run-time behavior (not the implementations) of the function or utility. They follow in the footsteps of the /usr/group standards for the earlier System III version.

By this method, the System V command and utilities are unbundled into sets or logical extensions that can be added as needed to the basic system. This enables System V to be used in systems that cannot accommodate all 250 system calls and utilities. The following extensions will be defined: kernel, basic utilities, software development, network services, large machine administration, graphics, basic text processing, user interface, and data base.

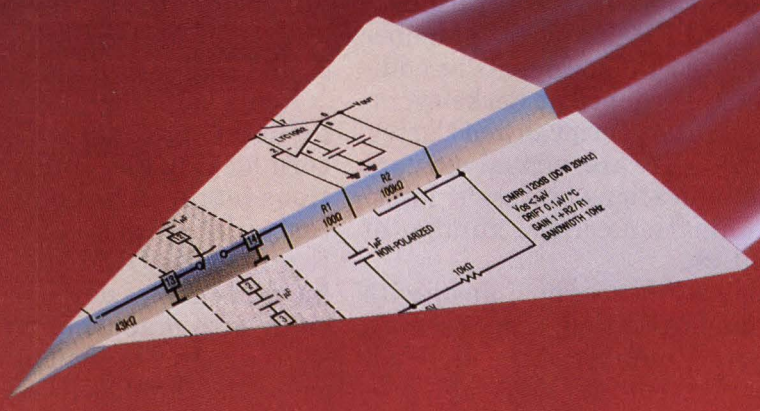
To ensure standardization on the microcomputer level, AT&T has made arrangements with some of the manufacturers of the major microcomputer chip sets to develop derivatives of System V for their systems. These manufacturers include Motorola (for the MC68000), Intel (for the 80386), National Semiconductor (for the 32016), and Zilog (for the Z80000). The Motorola version has been completed (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, April 19, p. 268), and the National version will be released early next year.

A test is coming

To test for conformance to the System V interface definitions, a validation suite for system licensees will be made available in 1985. This set of programs will validate any proposed System V-compatible operating system to ensure conformity to the interface definitions.

The Berkeley Unix community—the University of California at Berkeley, Digital Equipment, Sun Computers, Masscomp, and

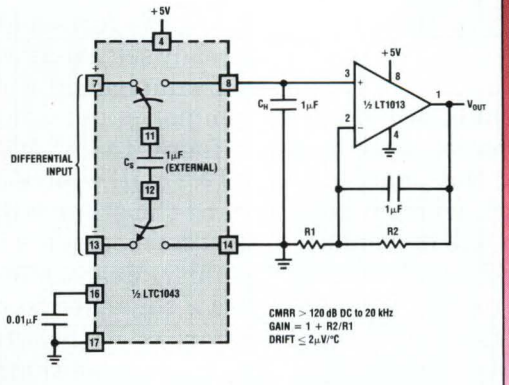
A NEW APPROACH TO INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIERS.



Introducing an easier approach to instrumentation. *The new LTC1043*. This dual precision CMOS switch circuit lets you build simpler instrumentation amps with performance previously impractical at the board design level.

Using the LTC1043, a few external capacitors, your favorite precision op amp, and two resistors to set gain, you'll have an instrumentation amp that rivals any IC, hybrid, or module currently available. And it even works on a single 5-volt power supply.

The LTC1043 consists of precision CMOS (LTCMOS™) charge balanced switches. As an instrumentation front end, it alternately connects a capacitor to a differential input signal and then to an output amplifier, extracting low-level signals from large common mode inputs.



LTC1043 True Single 5V Supply Precision Instrumentation Amplifier.

The new LTC1043. It's a classic example of how smart technology can save you time and money. For 20 more unique applications of the LTC1043, including signal conditioning circuits, high accuracy voltage multiply or divide, sample and hold, F/V and V/F converters, and switched capacitor filters, contact us today.

LTCMOS is a trademark of Linear Technology Corp.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
1630 McCarthy Boulevard,
Milpitas, CA 95035-7487
PH: (408) 942-0810

CIRCLE 65

others—are now holding talks to coordinate new developments and set up standards for the existing Berkeley design as well as forthcoming enhancements. These organizations do not follow the System V standards, preferring to direct the Unix operating system toward the larger research and development problems, rather than toward a more rigid, unbundled system.

Berkeley beginnings

Berkeley Unix, typically called BSD 4.x, was developed from Unix 32V by the University of California at Berkeley for the DEC VAX. Subsequently, it was enhanced under government funding for various ARPA projects. A number of the more advanced enhancements or additions to Unix were developed at Berkeley, including Vi, a text editor; Termcap and Curses, terminal interface software; virtual memory processing communications protocols; interprocess communications; and a number of operational utilities.

Though Berkeley Unix does not join up with System V for standardization, it does serve a valuable function. A number of the more advanced utilities, system functions, and programs have come to Unix from the Berkeley research community. It acts as the point man for future Unix developments. Developments from Berkeley Unix, especially in communications and distributed processing, will continue to add to the mainstream Unix systems.

Toward compatibility

One interesting development is the appearance of systems that are compatible with both System V and Berkeley Unix. National Semiconductor currently has Genix, which is compatible with BSD 4.1 and soon will be compatible with 4.2, and will have a System V version early in 1985. Both will run on the National 32000 series of microcomputers and will share a number of functions and resources. The Pyramid Technology OSX operating system allows the user to select which of the two Unix operating systems to use for execution; it uses the Berkeley variation for its internal system.

Microsoft Xenix is based on Unix Version 7 and System III. It has been recently upgraded to some of the System V features, but there are no plans to bring it into conformity with System V. Xenix will, for the time being, go its own way. Its goal is to bring Unix to the higher level of personal computers. It should be noted that over half of the existing licensed Unix systems are Xenix.

Playing with the PC/AT

In pursuit of its goal, Xenix is currently being optimized for the Intel 286 microcomputer and will be supplied by IBM for the new 286-based PC/AT. Xenix has already been unbundled—that is, subset to fit onto the smaller microcomputers; its kernel occupies 100 kbytes of memory, and it requires from 3.0 to 7.5 Mbytes of hard disk space.

Xenix is farther down the path than Unix for its intended market. It already provides record locking and interprocess communications features, but only the first feature is compatible with system V. Microcosoft plans to provide an OEM kit—a binary adaptation kit that enables developers to adapt Xenix to their own machines without the need for source code. This can be done for the 286 because the chip has its own memory management unit; thus the system does not have to be adapted to differing memory management schemes.

Future trends

For the foreseeable future, the trends are already set; a majority of the System III and V Unix implementations will draw together in a common standardization effort that will tend to follow the AT&T System V evolution. But, AT&T will evolve System V with an eye toward the standards groups and toward any new developments in the Berkeley Unix community. Meanwhile, the latter community will draw together to standardize its systems, whereas Microsoft will continue along its path, and the remaining Unix or Unix-like systems will either migrate towards System V or develop niche markets (Fig. 3).

Standardization efforts will also proceed on the C language—a standard of C will greatly aid the portability of system software as well as applications. The standard will be based on

THE SUCCESS OF YOUR MEMBRANE SWITCH DEPENDS ON ELECTRONIC RELIABILITY AND GRAPHICS EXCELLENCE.

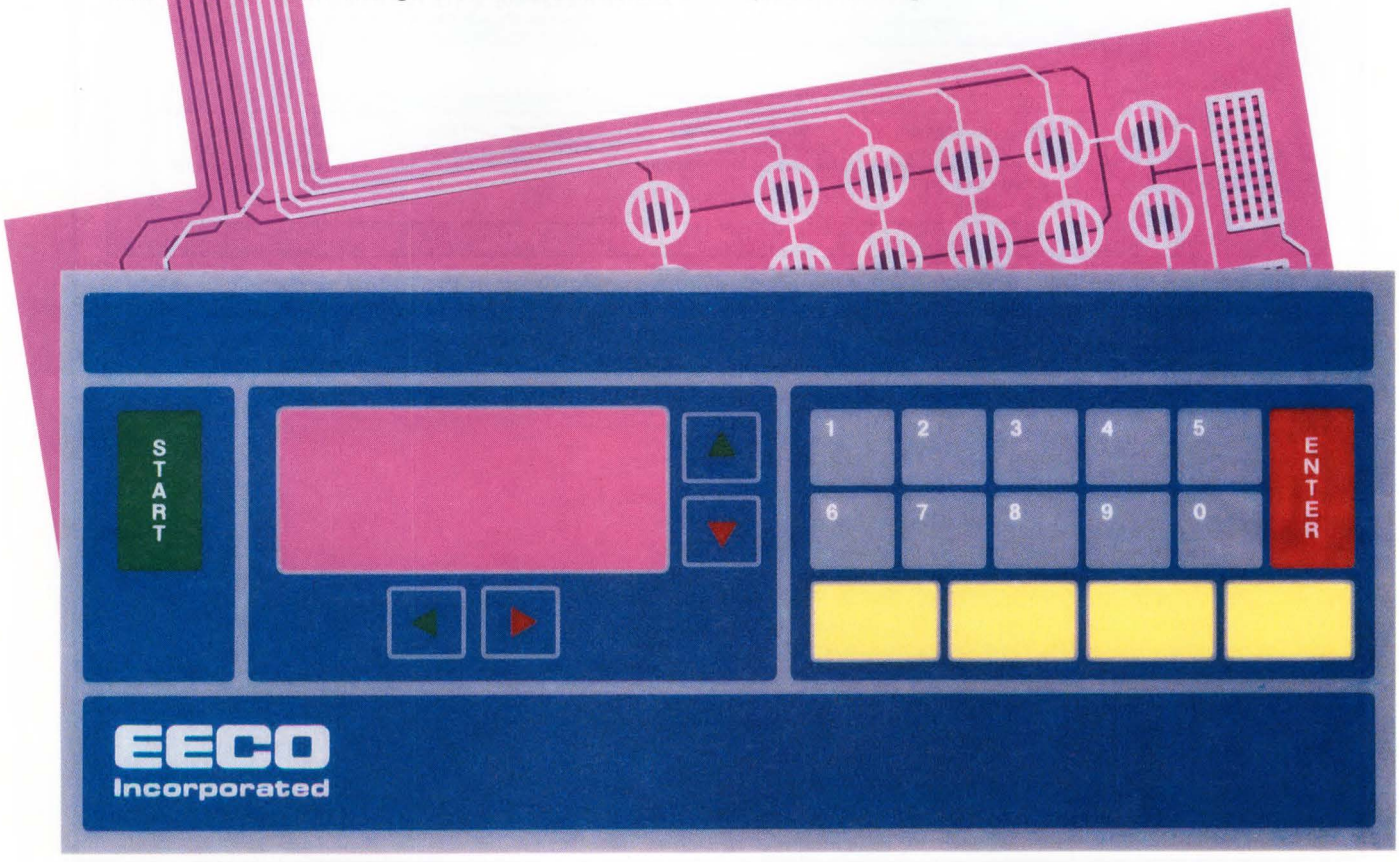
Ever wish you could get both from one supplier? Now you can.

Switch to EECO. Your membrane switch panel is an electronic component. For over two decades, EECO has been an innovative leader in component technology, providing you with top performance thumbwheel and PCB mounted switches. We added the EECOflex® line to meet your demand for membrane switch panels from a true electronics manufacturer. Since 1977, we have been specified into rigorous medical and process control applications. Today our membranes are built entirely in-house for optimum control over processes and materials. Which guarantees the kind of quality that creates a quality image for your product. And business for your company.

Rely on our circuitry. EECOflex two-layer fully laminated switch circuits are screen printed on heat stabilized polyester. Conductors are always fully cured. Built-in shielding is available to block out EMI and ESD interference. State-of-the-art CAD equipment generates a prototype design with precision and speed —typically within 4 weeks after we receive your drawing. From prototype to final assembly, your EECOflex membrane's circuitry is built to work for you. Every time. And continue working. All switch elements are rated for an average lifetime of 5 million actuations.

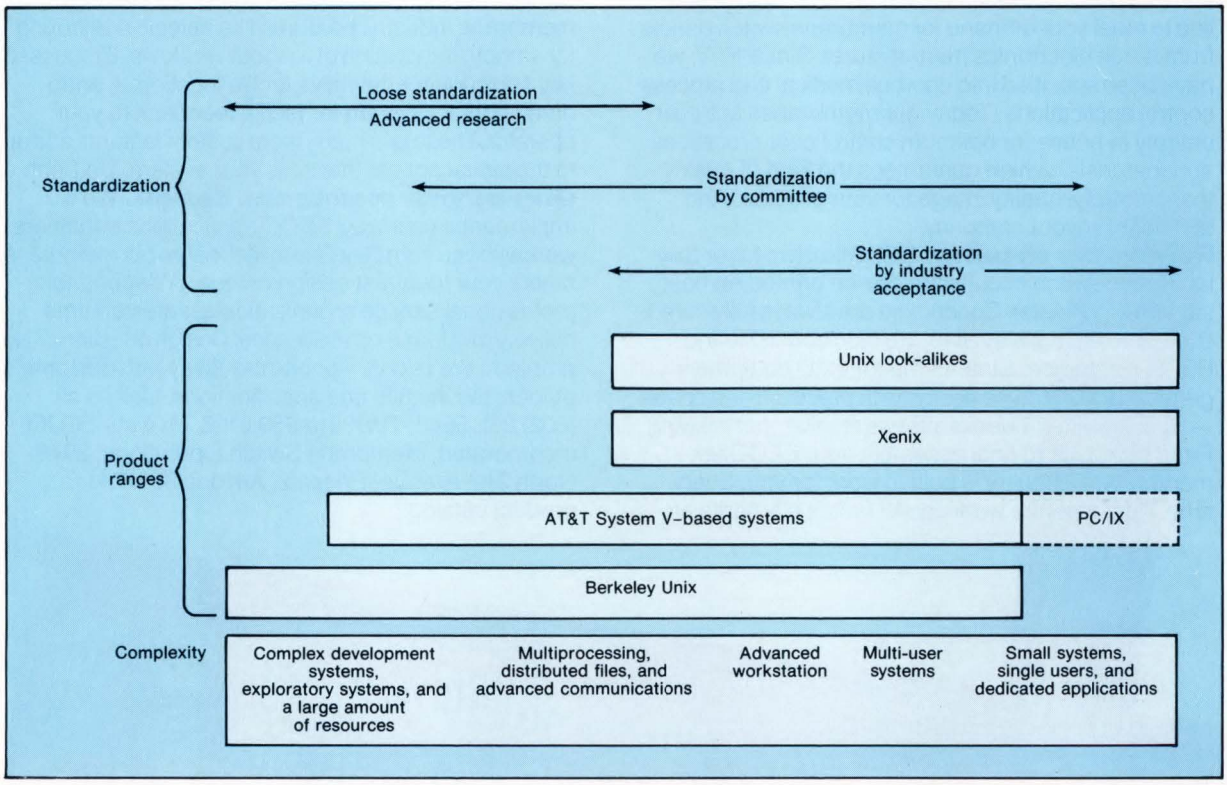
Look into our graphics. You'll see bold, sharp, accurately registered overlays. Brilliant colors matched to individual lighting conditions. Take a closer look. At some of the most sophisticated graphics features in the membrane industry. Features like selective texturing for smooth integration of readout windows. Embossed key surround for definitive tactile location. A snap-dome contact system for tactile feedback to your operator. These and many more custom features add up to the visual appeal that sells your system. Up front.

Give us your membrane design. We'll implement it your way. EECO applications engineers work with you from Day One to make sure our membrane meets your toughest design criteria. A dependable, professional service organization assures on-time delivery and follow-up assistance. Design questions? No problem. We're only a phone call away with designer's guides, test results and specifications. Call us at (602) 272-5645, TWX 910-950-0196. Or write EECO Incorporated, Membrane Switch Operations, 2949 North 31st Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85017 for a product catalog.



the Portable C Compiler from AT&T.

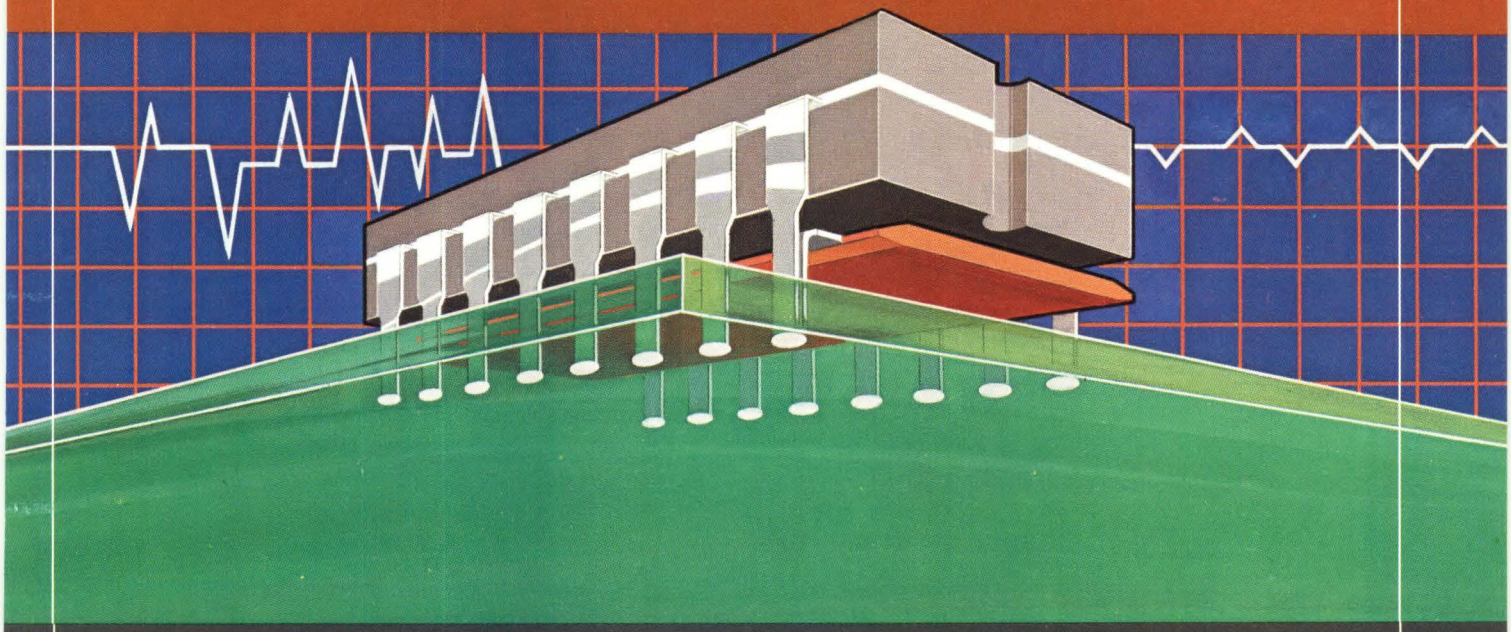
Standardization of Unix will create a stable base that can be supported through expert systems. One research system currently in development is the Unix Consultant. The goal of the program is to provide the new user with a natural language "help" facility that will enable the user to learn and use the Unix system. When in doubt as to how to do something, the user can simply ask the system for guidance. The program, developed at Berkeley under government grant, is partially operational now. Its speed and range will grow as research continues into the underlying technologies.□



3. The low end of the Unix operating systems arena will be standardized in the future by decisions made in the marketplace. The middle ground will be standardized by industry and organized committees. The upper end will permit advanced research through a loose, but cooperative, approach to standardization.

NOW THE SOLUTION TO IC NOISE IS RIGHT UNDER YOUR DIP.

INTRODUCING MICRO/Q HIGH-FREQUENCY DECOUPLING CAPACITORS FROM ROGERS.



Rogers' new MICRO/Q™ capacitors get to the root of IC noise problems. Save valuable real estate. And let you increase IC density.

The first flat capacitor with the rectangular dimensions of standard DIP packages, MICRO/Q fits directly under ICs or sockets. Because it shares the same power and ground holes, there's no need to modify regular two-sided or multilayer boards. Use of out-board mounting holes is optional.

Specifically designed to optimize the performance of today's fast-rise ICs by minimizing noise, the MICRO/Q capacitor's low-inductance design and high-frequency performance can reduce voltage and ground spikes up to 90%.

Available in all standard sizes or custom configurations, its low impedance and overall superior electrical performance will enhance the operation and reliability of virtually any board design. For all the facts, contact a Rogers MICRO/Q Product Specialist today at (602) 967-0624.

ROGERS

Rogers Corporation
Q/PAC Division
2400 South Roosevelt, Tempe, AZ 85282
602 967-0624

CIRCLE 66

The CMOS 6805 has arrived at its new address.

And addresses more memory than ever before.

Your new source for CMOS 6805s is the first source to address 64K of external memory: Meet the RCA 6805E3.

It just wasn't enough for RCA to offer you a new Mega-supply of today's most popular CMOS 8-bit micros. So we designed our own addition to the line. The 6805E3 can address eight times as much memory as the existing E2. Access to 64K of memory opens the door for you to switch a multitude of designs into low-power CMOS. This contribution to 6805 technology is only one reason we want you to make RCA your new source for CMOS micros.

Pin-for-pin, function-for-function equivalents.

RCA 6805s are true replacements for Motorola CMOS micros. So you can always count on Motorola as an alternate source.

More under construction.

Our agreements with Motorola include several ongoing developments by both parties beyond this initial selection. As the two largest CMOS suppliers in the U.S., RCA and Motorola are working together on the second generation of 6805 technology. In 1985, RCA will offer Motorola's 68HC05C4. We'll also introduce the RCA-designed 68HC05D2, a microcomputer with all the features of the 6805G2, plus SPI serial expansion bus, keyboard scan logic and twice the speed of the existing 6805 line. By beginning a CMOS partnership with RCA now, you'll be staying close to the future of 8-bit CMOS micros.

Your prime location for peripherals.

RCA offers a broad selection of peripherals for 6805 CMOS micros. But then, we have the world's broadest line of CMOS peripherals to begin with. Use them to bring low-power to both CMOS and NMOS designs.

Our Total CMOS Service.

Today's RCA line represents possibly the most balanced selection of CMOS available. Your relationship with RCA gives you instant access to the leading edge of High Speed CMOS logic, the most designer-friendly CMOS semicustom (gate arrays and standard cells) and cost-effective ROMs and SRAMs. Your total CMOS needs are growing. Don't they deserve attention from RCA, the inventor of CMOS?

Get in on the ground floor of availability.

Call today for detailed information and samples on the new 6805E3 and the rest of the RCA 6805 family. Contact your RCA stocking distributor, **or call toll-free 800-526-2177.**

DIRECTORY

Processors

Type	ROM	On-chip RAM	I/O Pins	Timer	Avail.
6805E2	8K off-chip	112 Bytes	16	8-bit	NOW
6805E3	64K off-chip	112 Bytes	13	8-bit	NOW
6805F2	1K on-board	64 Bytes	16	8-bit	1Q85
6805G2	2K on-board	112 Bytes	32	8-bit	NOW
68HC05C4	4K on-board	176 Bytes	24	16-bit	3Q85
68HC05D2	2K on-board	96 Bytes	28	16-bit	3Q85
68HC04P2	1K on-board	32 Bytes	20	No	3Q85
68HC04P3	2K on-board	128 Bytes	20	No	3Q85

Peripherals

Type	Description	Bus	Features	Avail.
68HC68A1	10-bit ADC	SPI	100 μs conversion	3Q85
68HC68T1	Real time clock	SPI	32 Byte RAM, alarm	3Q85
6818	Real time clock	Motel	50 Byte RAM	NOW
6823	Parallel interface	Motel	24 prog. I/O lines	NOW
6848	Dual counter-timer	Motel	Two 16-bit down-counters	NOW
6853	ACIA	Motel	Full duplex	3Q85
68HC68R1	128 x 8 RAM	SPI	1 μA standby current	3Q85
68HC68R2	256 x 8 RAM	SPI	1 μA standby current	3Q85

Call: Hamburg, 49-4106-6130; London, 44-03-2785511; Paris, 33-3-946-5656; Hong Kong, 8-52-3-723-6339; Sao Paulo, 55-11-210-4033.

Changing to serve you better.

RCA

Computers can not only add and subtract. They can divide.

RACAL

To shorten your electronic design times, you can provide your project teams with Computer-aided Engineering, Design and Manufacturing systems. And those systems will do their individual jobs very well.

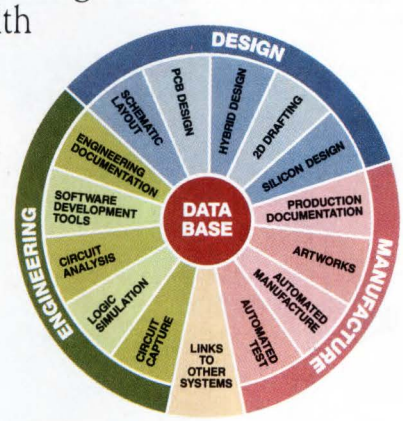
However.

As soon as you try to transfer the data generated by your engineers to the design stage (not to mention manufacturing) you'll find you have a problem. Because none of the systems are fully compatible with each other. Engineering can't get along with Design. Design can't get along with Manufacturing. And vice versa. Worse still, when the systems can't get along, neither can the people using them. So instead of state-of-the-art, you end up with something akin to a state of war.

The solution, of course, is to work with one company that can handle the entire project from beginning to end. A company with a full range of modular systems for every stage of every electronic design project. All fully integrated around a common data base.

That company is Racal-Redac.

With Racal-Redac, you can solve today's problems without creating new problems for yourself tomorrow. Because all the system modules were designed to work together, and grow with you as your needs grow.



Finally, a totally integrated capability for electronics.

Read that last paragraph again. We at Racal-Redac are talking about a range of complete, totally integrated systems which work for you through every stage of the design cycle.

Only unlike other companies, what we're talking about isn't a vague promise for the future. Racal-Redac systems are already hard at work right now in over 1,000 electronics companies around the world. Any one of which we will be happy to discuss in considerable detail.

Just clip your business card to this ad. Or write. Or call. But don't wait for someone else to work it out. Because the alternative to integration is disintegration.

RACAL-REDAC

Linking Concept to Product

Lyberty Way, Westford, MA 01886 (617) 692-4900

Tiny BASIC MICROCOMPUTER

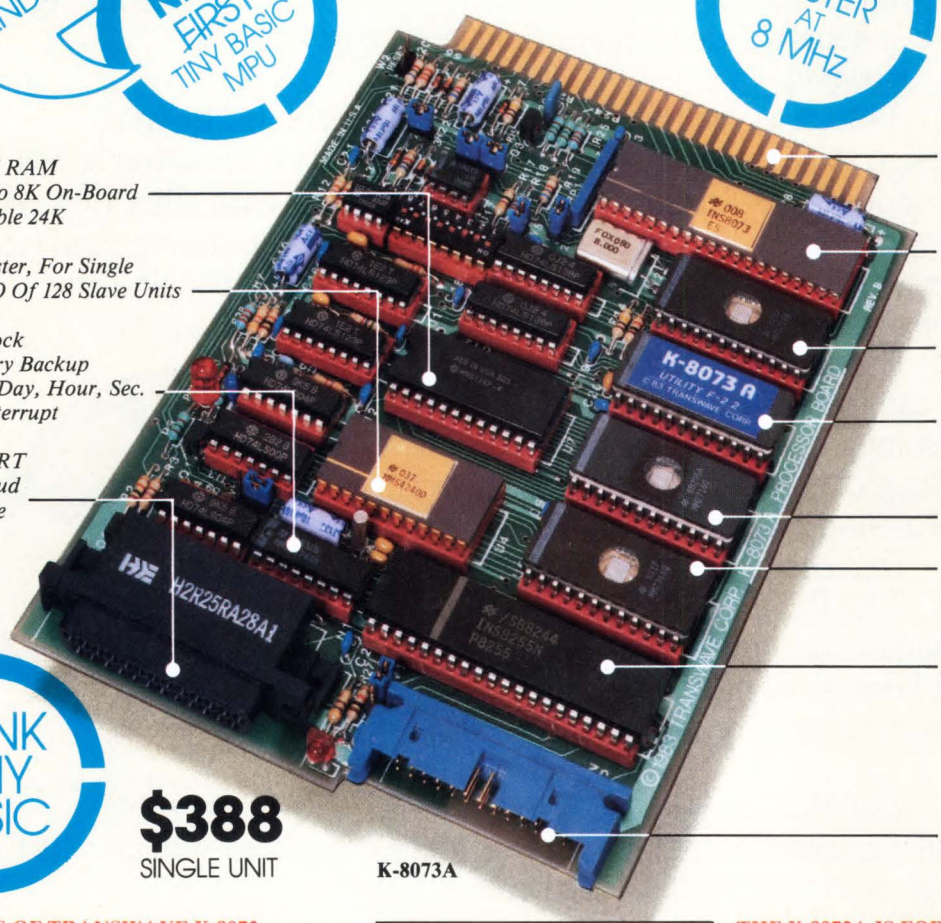
K-8073A The Engineer's Product Development Board Level Computer

LOW COST **POWERFUL/VERSATILE** **ENGLISH-LIKE PROGRAMMING**

EXPANDED

NEW! FIRST TINY BASIC MPU

NOW FASTER AT 8 MHz



2K Byte Local RAM
Expandable To 8K On-Board
Ext. Expandable 24K

ART/RC Master, For Single Wire Data I/O Of 128 Slave Units

Real-Time Clock
W/Ext. Battery Backup
Yr, Mo, Wk, Day, Hour, Sec.
CPU Time Interrupt

RS-232 For CRT
110—4800 Baud
W/Handshake
To CPU

STD (MOD) BUS 4.5 x 6.5 in.
5 Volt Only—Cassette Tape In/Out—2 Sense—3 Flags—RS-232—Address/Control Lines

INS8073 Microinterpreter Tiny BASIC Processor 4 Or 8 MHz Version

Autostart EPROM 2K Byte Or 2K Byte RAM

Utilities Firmware, For Software Dev., EPROM Or RAM 2K

EPROM Or RAM—2K Byte

EPROM Programmer, 2K Byte Prm. Decoded—Req. Ext. 25V Only

PPI, Programmable I/O, 24 Lines

PPI Interface Ribbon Connector

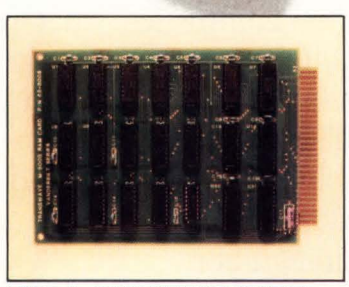
THINK TINY BASIC

$388
SINGLE UNIT

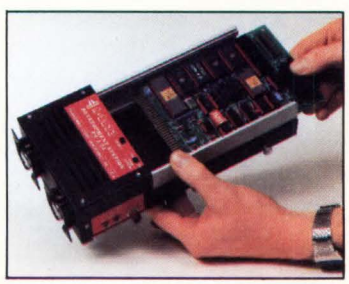
K-8073A

THOUSANDS OF TRANSWAVE K-8073 COMPUTERS are used throughout the world in numerous OEM applications. Why? Because it is a powerful, cost-effective solution to many industrial measurement/control problems. Regardless of your discipline or software skills, the K-8073A is a favorite among engineers. Simply attach a CRT, connect 5 volts (or use our inexpensive Development Station), and you have yourself one powerful, versatile microcomputer that YOU can program. With an on-chip microinterpreter and the extra control devices we designed into the board, you can do your own programming in the most simple English-like language available—Tiny BASIC. Sophisticated application designs can be implemented in hours instead of days or weeks because you have eliminated expensive and time-consuming hardware and software costs.

IN ADDITION TO ALL THIS, THE NEW K-8073A OFFERS more features than the original K8073 board. *Two times faster* at 8 MHz, a Real-Time Clock, Program Autostart, *2K-8K Byte Local RAM*, 8K Byte EPROM with Programmer, 128 Remote Addressable ART/RC and PPI W/24 Line I/O.



16K Byte RAM M-8016B $305.00



Development Station PS-5/25 $225.00

THE K-8073A IS FOR OEMs AS WELL AS END USERS. Whether you manufacture Industrial Process Control, Enviromental or Test/Measurement systems, or simply for your own use, you can count on cost-effective performance. The K-8073A comes complete with all socketed devices including the powerful F-2.3 Utilities Firmware and a Hardware/Software manual.

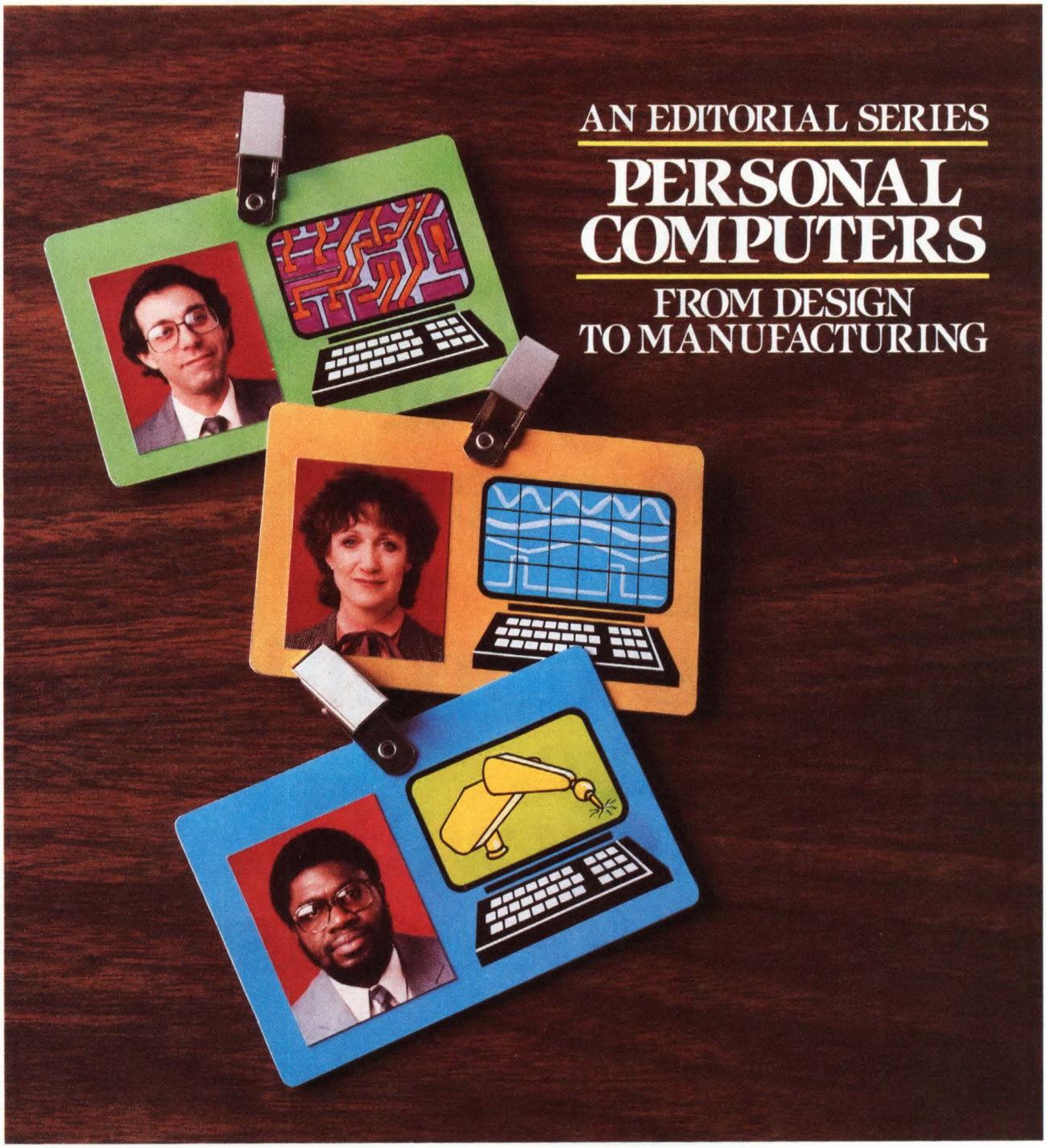
In Industry, Education or New Product Development, the K-8073A provides you with state-of-the-art technology. With a full line of support products, Transwave takes care of your every need at the most reasonable prices.

TRANSWAVE CORPORATION
Cedar Valley - Box 489, Vanderbilt, PA 15486
(412) 628-6370

For orders and information only:
(800) 245-6843/Telex 902992
International inquiries please write direct to Transwave for complete product guide.

READER SURVEY

ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS



As personal computers become more powerful–and more commonplace–user demands grow. With engineers perceiving greater shortcomings all the time, technology will have to rise to the occasion.

Jesse Shereff

Clearly, personal computers are solidly entrenched in the workplace. Today's engineer or manager has to function as comfortably with a computer as he does with a telephone or pencil. This trend will surely continue, and in a few years we should find that virtually everyone will be using computers in the workplace, with the workstation becoming an even greater aid on the job.

Most readers who responded to ELECTRONIC DESIGN's survey about their personal computer-based workstations are happy with their setups and claim their machines are completely adequate for their current needs. However, only slightly fewer than half feel that their present systems will be sufficient over the next three to five years. As a group, they look forward to a wide variety of improvements in personal computers in the foreseeable future.

The area in personal computer technology rated highest in importance, in terms of needing improvement, by readers of ELECTRONIC DESIGN is ease of use. Though "bigger and better"—speed, memory, mass storage, graphics, and so forth—is usually the battle cry of users everywhere, the desire to avoid complicated command structures is the major concern.

The first half of the survey (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Nov. 29, p. 161) showed that 90% of respondents use personal computers or similar equipment on their jobs, and another 7% plan to obtain such systems soon. The majority of users employ 16- or 8-bit systems, with the scales tipped heavily in favor of the IBM PC personal computer and its lookalikes. Only 4% work on the more powerful, graphics-ori-

Figure 1

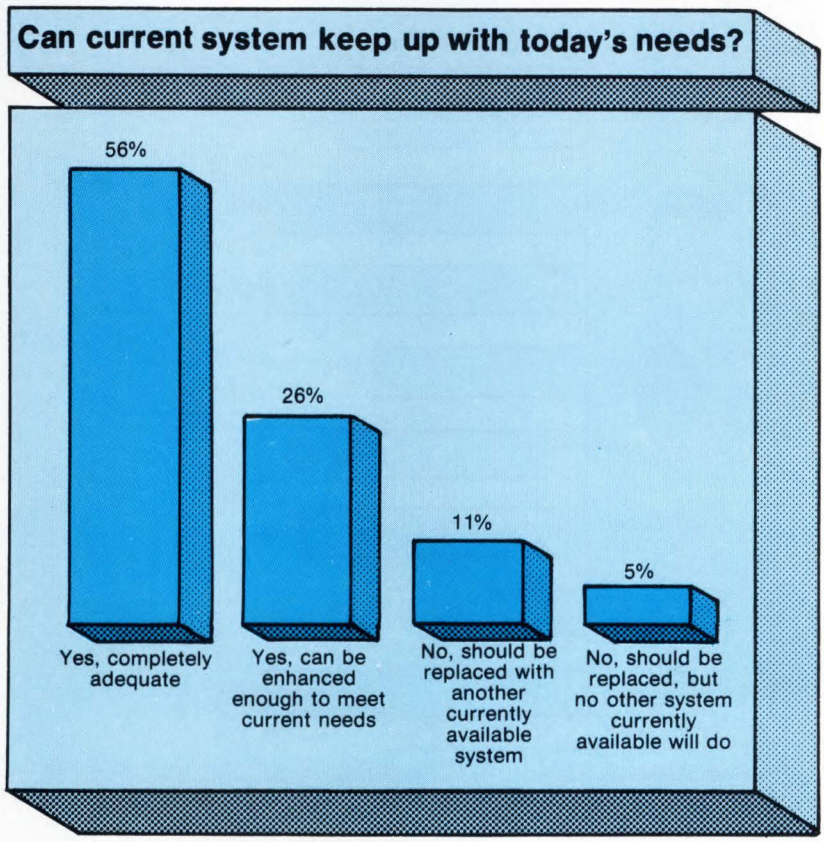
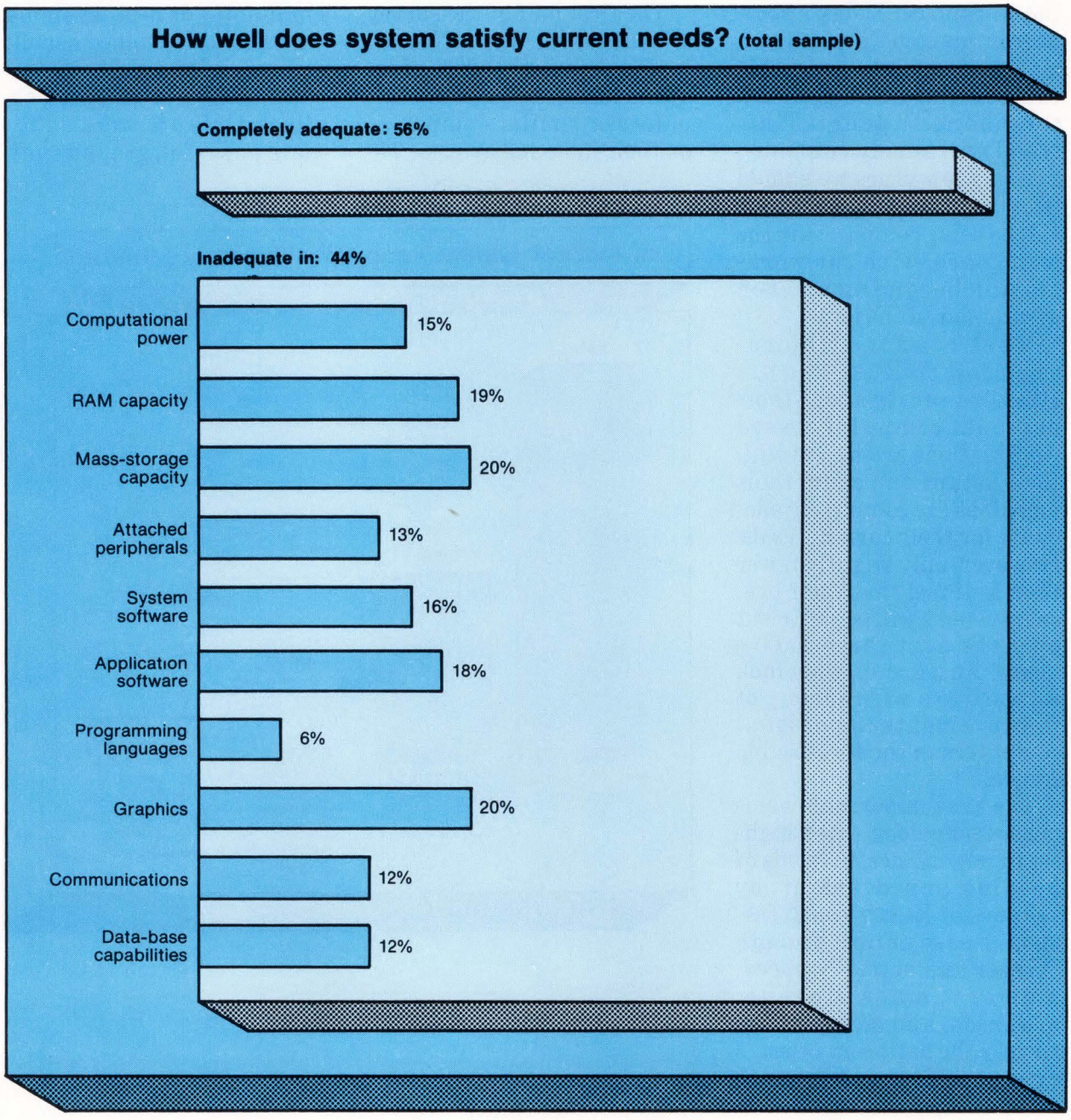


Figure 2


How well does system satisfy current needs? (total sample)
Completely adequate: 56%
Inadequate in: 44%
Computational power
15%
RAM capacity
19%
Mass-storage capacity
20%
Attached peripherals
13%
System software
16%
Application software
18%
Programming languages
6%
Graphics
20%
Communications
12%
Data-base capabilities
12%

ented 32-bit systems, which, incidentally, are inherently more suitable for CAD/CAE applications.

Typically, engineers and other readers use their microcomputers for such applications as word processing, project scheduling and management, data bases, and financial analysis rather than for engineering tasks like design, control, testing, and measurement. The exception to this pattern is the writing and debugging of programs, which more than half the respondents do themselves.

Who uses PCs?

Of the 2000 readers who were sent the questionnaire, about 20% responded. The results are rounded off to the nearest percentage point. Some respondents failed to answer sections of a multipart question, and other questions called for multiple answers. Consequently, the total of all categories in a given situation does not always equal 100%.

The survey reveals that the average personal computer user is a 42-year-old engineering manager specializing in design and development. He uses an IBM PC with 256 to 512 kbytes of RAM and 10 Mbytes of mass storage. His programming is generally done in interpretive Basic or assembler, and when compiling, he most frequently uses compiled Basic or Fortran. PC-DOS or MS-DOS is by and large the operating system of choice, although a significant minority opts for CP/M.

The average system is connected to the outside world via telephone, local networks, and, in about 20% of the cases, an interface for real-time instruments or processes. Aside from communication facilities, the most common hardware enhancements are a floating-point math coprocessor (38%) and high-resolution, bit-mapped graphics screens, both monochromatic (36%) and color (30%). All other hardware add-ons, as well as advanced software features like multitasking, virtual memory, RAM disk, and so forth, are found on less than 30% of the systems.

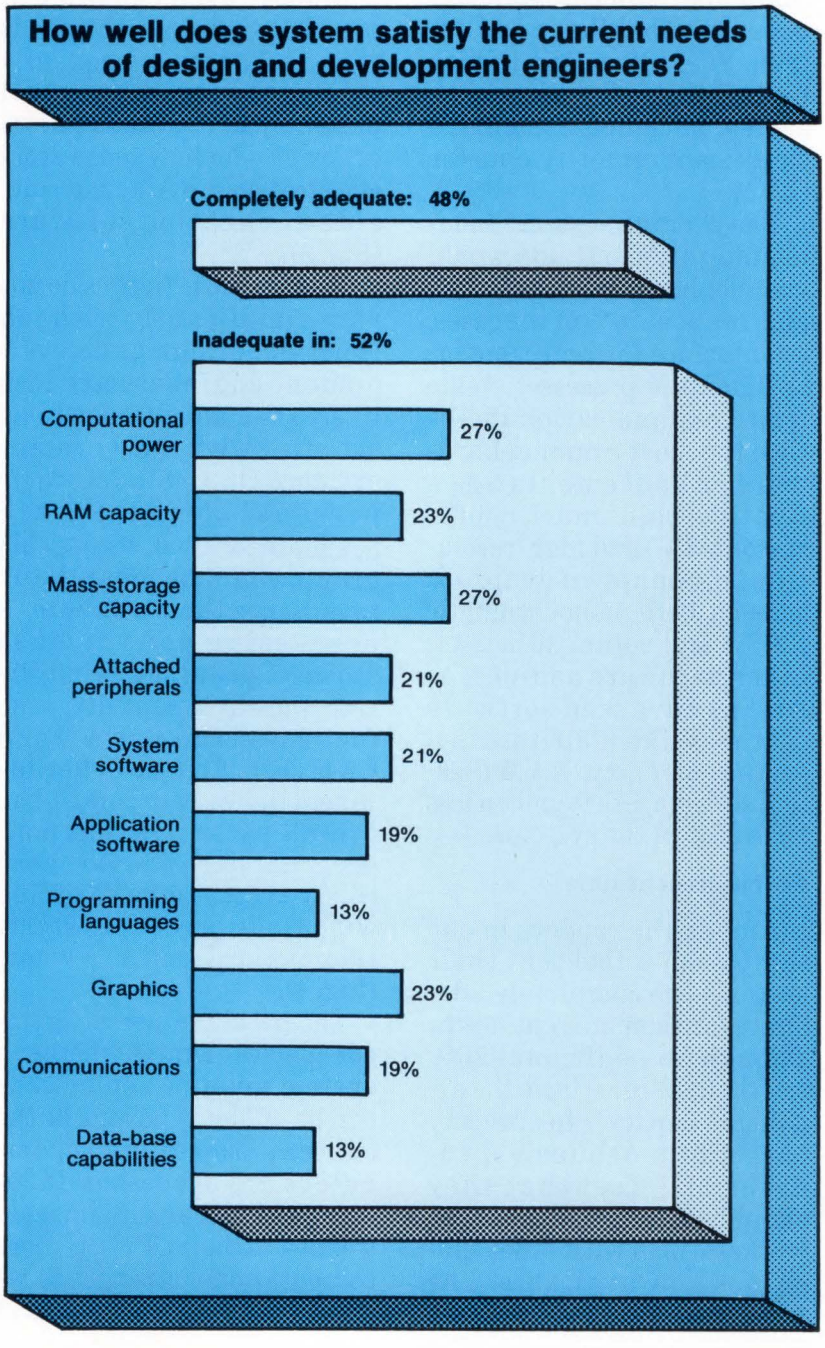
At the present time

Among the readers in our sample, 56% feel that their systems are completely adequate for their current needs. Though an additional 26% say their systems have the expansion capacity to cure any current inadequacies, another 11% feel that they should replace their present workstations with other machines now available. The most demanding lot, 5%, see nothing in today's personal computer arena capable of meeting their current needs (Fig. 1). The most frequently cited shortcomings—all picked by 20% of the readers or fewer—include mass storage, graphics, RAM, and suitable application software (Fig. 2).

Though those figures do not vary significantly with job function, design and development engineers are less likely than anyone else to be satisfied with their present systems. Only 48% feel their personal computers are adequate for their needs. This group would be most likely to enhance their computer's processing power, mass storage, graphics capabilities, and RAM capacity—the facilities vital to CAD and CAE (Fig. 3). One other interesting exception to the overall pattern is that nonprogrammers are far more likely (73%) to be satisfied with their present systems than is the group as a whole (Fig. 4).

The nature of perceived inadequacies dictates whether a system must be replaced or can be enhanced. None of the current crop of microcomputers are processor-independent—all are intimately wedded to their CPUs. If more computational strength is required, the only solution is to

Figure 3



obtain a system with a more powerful CPU. Similarly, the upper RAM addressing limitation of 8- and 16-bit computers can be quite a severe impediment for many engineering applications. Where a multimegabyte memory is needed, a 32-bit system is the answer. Graphics capabilities are similarly system-dependent.

Future needs

Looking into the future, more than half the users think they will need more powerful workstations over the next three to five years to meet their job requirements. Only 17% feel that their present systems will be completely adequate over that stretch, and another 31% can add enough facilities to cure any projected shortcomings. Here too, processor power, mass storage, RAM, and graphics head the list of areas most often deemed to be inadequate, this time by 31% to 40% (Fig. 5).

Once again, design and development engineers are more pessimistic about how their current personal computers will stack up in the future. A full 55% foresee deficiencies in computational power alone. Fewer than one in ten engineers are confident that their systems will be able to handle the difficult assign-

Figure 4

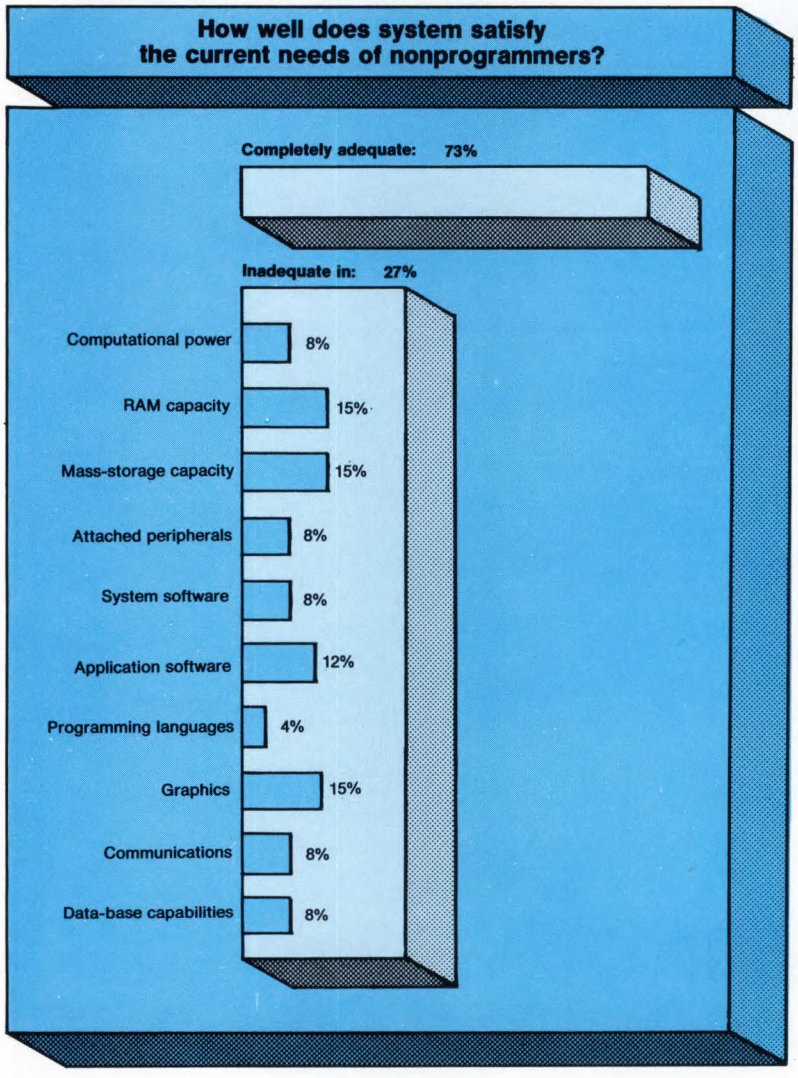
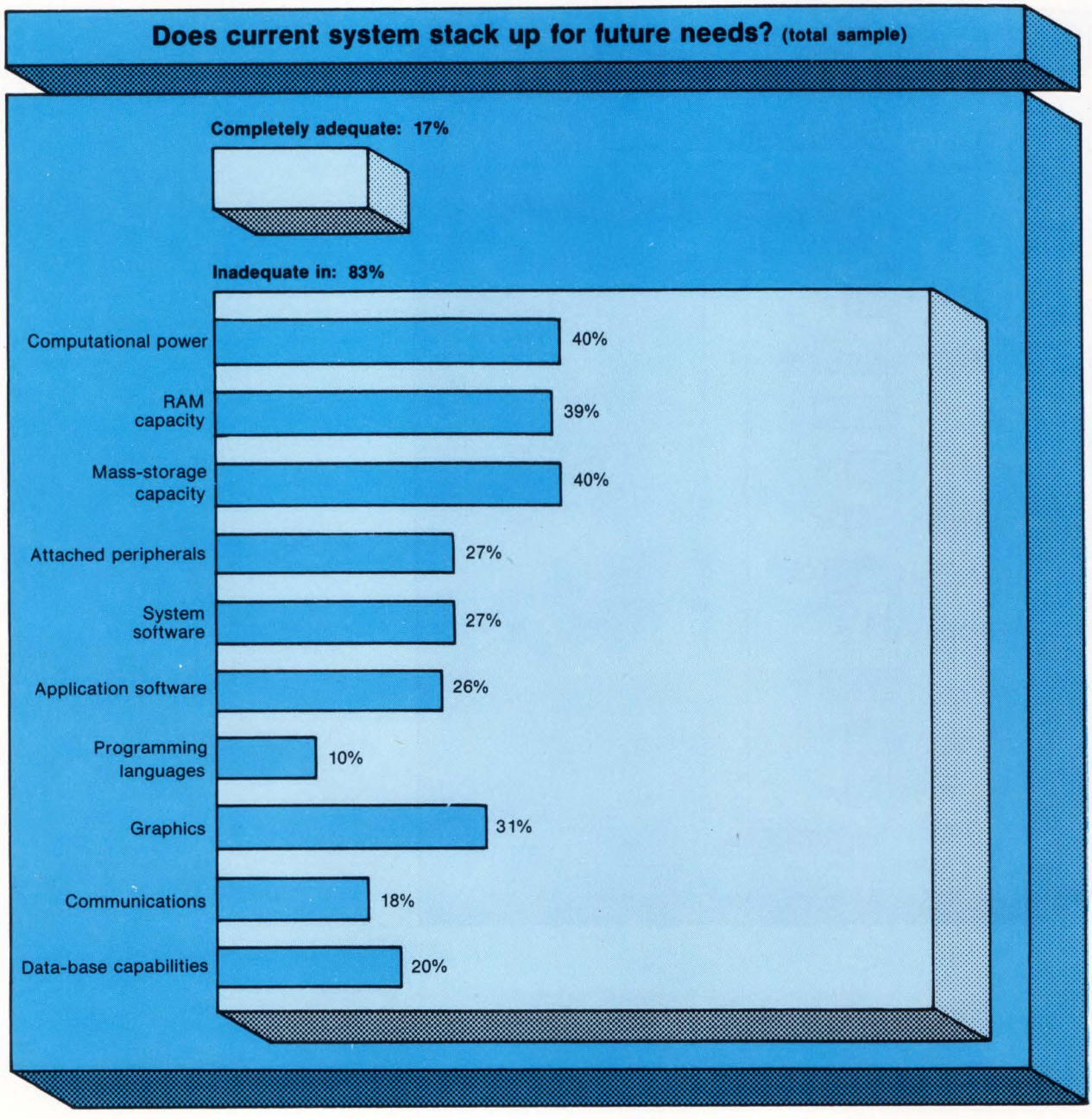

How well does system satisfy the current needs of nonprogrammers?
Completely adequate: 73%
Inadequate in: 27%
Computational power 8%
RAM capacity 15%
Mass-storage capacity 15%
Attached peripherals 8%
System software 8%
Application software 12%
Programming languages 4%
Graphics 15%
Communications 8%
Data-base capabilities 8%

Figure 5


Does current system stack up for future needs? (total sample)
Completely adequate: 17%
Inadequate in: 83%
Computational power
40%
RAM capacity
39%
Mass-storage capacity
40%
Attached peripherals
27%
System software
27%
Application software
26%
Programming languages
10%
Graphics
31%
Communications
18%
Data-base capabilities
20%

ments that lie ahead (Fig. 6). For nonprogrammers, panic is not quite as imminent: 31% feel that their current systems will satisfy their future needs (Fig. 7), and 35% believe their current systems can be enhanced.

With many users looking to replace their workstations in the near future, most are confident that suitable alternatives will be commercially available when they are needed. The big question in many readers' list is whether they will be able to convince management to invest the necessary capital. Only 2% fear that their projected requirements will outpace any advances in personal computer technology (Fig. 8).

User friendliness

When asked to name the area of personal computer technology in most need of improvement, ease of use and the user interface topped our readers' list (Fig. 9). Only 27% consider this area to be relatively unimportant.

To busy managers, who are not necessarily computer professionals, a computer is just a tool and not an end in itself. They are either unable or unwilling to spend precious weeks learning each aspect of a new tool. One can sympathize with the novice who must absorb an operating system and several application programs—each with its own command structures and a set of fat (and often incomprehensible) manuals—before he can profitably use his workstation.

Pet peeves

One Compaq and IBM PC XT user pinpoints his pet peeve as trying to remember which key to push for a given result, especially when the same key has different meanings in different contexts and application programs. He feels that manufacturers should add a new interface device (not a mouse) that will allow him to enjoy a multitude of utilities without extensive reading and memorization. This solution is similar to that of a dedicated word-processing computer, which assigns each key one function during the course of a program. It would, however, limit the flexibility and adaptability of a general-purpose computer.

Facing the interface

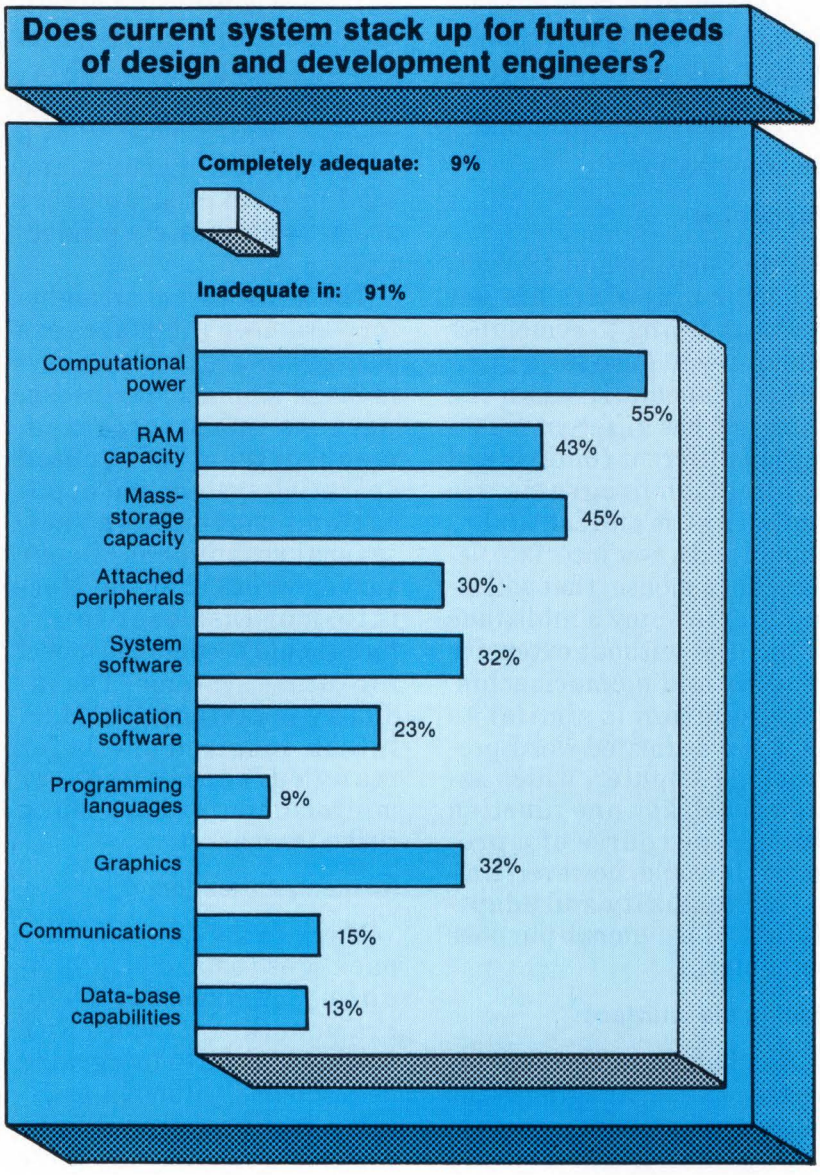
A debate over the user interface has been raging in the microcomputer industry. On the one hand, experienced users know that once a software package is mastered, constant iterations through a nested menu selection process become cumbersome, time-consuming, and irritating. Software containing extensive menu shells also tends to be large and expensive. Novice users, on the other hand, frequently are turned off by a lengthy learning curve and tend to avoid programs that are not immediately productive.

The advocates of straightforward user interfaces are clearly winning the day, as evident in Apple's Macintosh, with its image-oriented, menu-driven, integrated operating system and application programs. In fact, several respondents to our survey wrote that the Macintosh or Lisa user interface should become the model for future systems. The industry is taking note: Macintosh-inspired shells for many currently popular microcomputers are being rushed to market.

No manuals needed

Many fancy new software packages (dBase III, Symphony, WordStar 2000, Framework) are loaded with on-line and fully integrated help screens, tutorials, assistance facilities, and menus. Engineers can fully use these sophisticated packages almost without reading a manual. In the better-designed programs, these aids can be bypassed for direct command

Figure 6



control. The added help facilities require substantially more RAM, mass storage, and processing power than their predecessors.

Speaking frankly

Another group of readers would like voice recognition to become the mechanism of man-machine interaction, with the machine having the ability to recognize ordinary English commands. This has been a prime area of research and development since the beginning of computer history.

Texas Instruments recently demonstrated a rudimentary voice activation system on its Professional Computer—one that could lead to a truly personal computer. The user prerecords a select group of words, which the system recognizes when spoken by the same individual. However, the user must remember the exact commands he recorded and speak them in the same manner all the time.

Other target areas

Processor power and speed are the second most important areas of concern to our readers. Several users of 8- and 16-bit machines would like their next system to use an MC68020 or similar 32-bit CPU. Others just wish for 100 times more speed than their current personal computers

HURRY, THEY'RE GOING FAST.

All new and nearly 700 pages, this is the biggest and best *FAST™ Data Book* ever! Everything you need to know about the high speed/low power Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL family. With current specs on over 160 devices. All in one fabulous, *free* book.

Packed with pertinent product information, the 1985 *FAST Data Book* features full data sheets, including connection diagrams on SOICs and PCCs. Plus an expanded packaging section with detailed dimensional drawings on all devices, including surface mount and plastic and ceramic leadless packages.

For your free copy, just send us the coupon along with your company letterhead.

FAST™

From Portland, ME.

FAIRCHILD
A Schlumberger Company

Or contact your nearest Fairchild sales office or authorized distributor.

FILL ME IN FAST.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

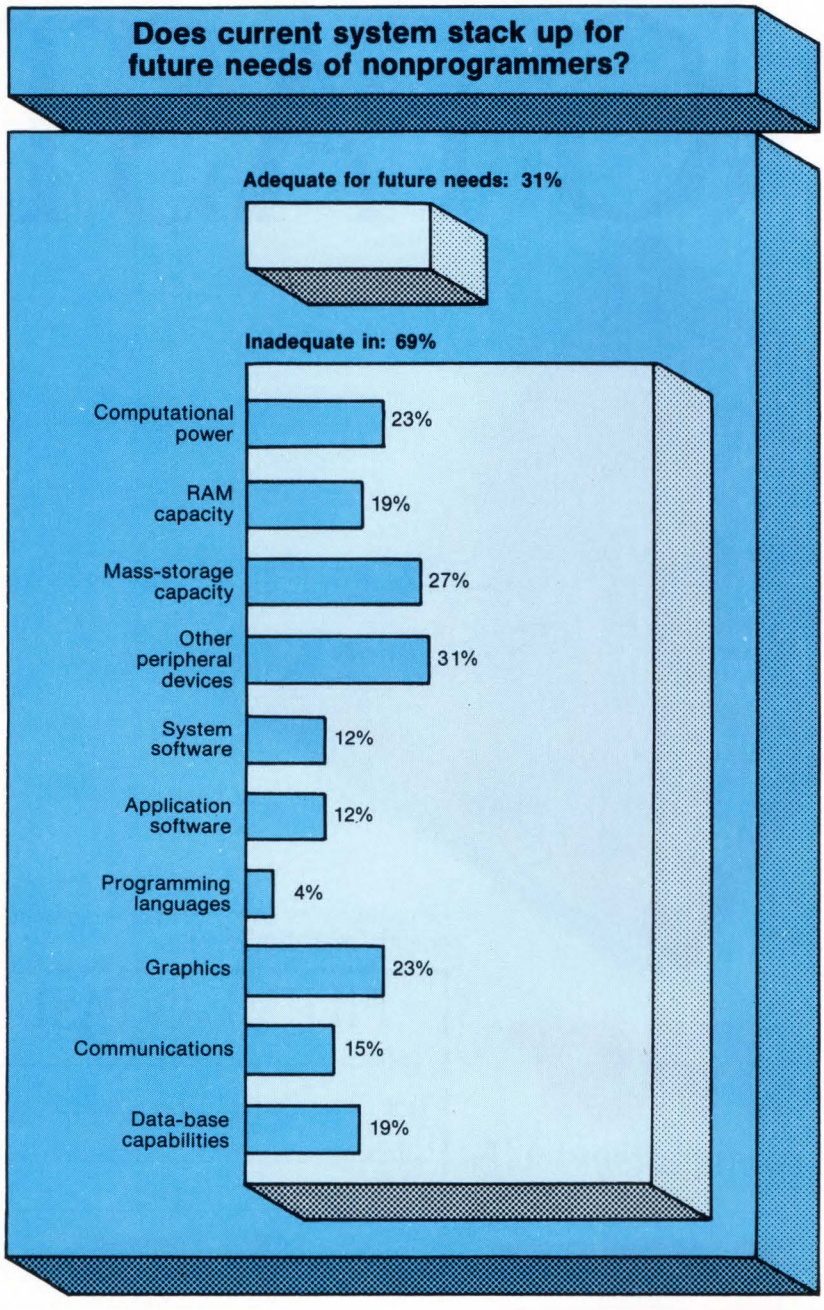
305999 ED 12-27

Fairchild Digital Unit, 333 Western Avenue, South Portland, Maine 04106

FAST (Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL) is a trademark of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation.

CIRCLE 71

Figure 7



can deliver.

Of course, overall system speed is dependent on much more than raw processor capability. The fastest CPU can appear to be crawling because of inefficient operating systems or application programs or as a result of many calls to slow memory devices, such as floppy disks. The software involved in creating a simple user interface can also exacerbate that inefficiency.

More resolution

Significantly better graphics capability is another high priority. Certainly, the resolution offered by an IBM PC or any 8-bit system is not conducive to IC design. Some 16-bit systems come with enhanced graphics, but at a cost of introducing severe incompatibility with the IBM system. Many graphics systems being developed for 32-bit micros should be capable of supporting the most demanding applications.

More RAM wanted

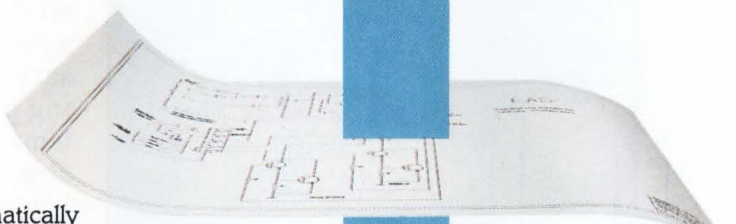
As soon as any engineer gets used to a computer system, he longs for more RAM and mass storage—a universal plaint. Many readers tell us that they want 1 to 4 Mbytes of RAM and 100 Mbytes to 1 Gbyte of mass storage on their personal

Think Design Capture

No more drudgery of designing circuits or drawing schematics by hand. Or tying up an expensive workstation just for CAE tasks. Hand the job over to EAS . . . to maximize your productivity through integrated CAD/CAE.

Design circuits on the EAS/300 with PC-CAPS™ — a true hierarchical design system. Create a database that constantly keeps track of components and connectivities . . . with real-time continuity checking and instant wire trace capability. Editing and viewing is easy. Verify circuit performance with the PC-LOGS™ interactive, event-driven logic simulator.

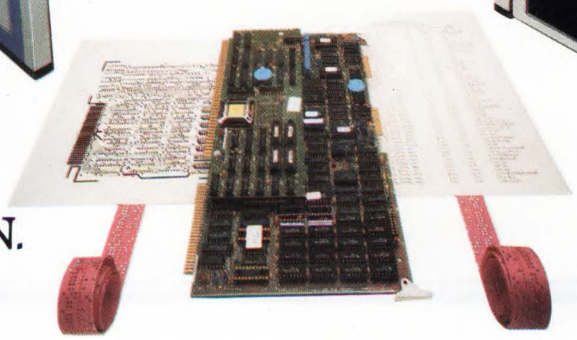
Download net-list data through ETHERNET® or via RS-232 interface to an EAS/770 CAD workstation for complete PCB layout. Back-annotate from the EAS/770 to the EAS/300. Automatically draft schematics on your plotter.



Think PCB Layout

With the EAS/770 and its PCX™ software, design complex circuit boards with automatic/interactive placement and routing, and real-time design rule checking. Get outputs for manufacturing. Transfer design data throughout a wide network of EAS/770 and EAS/300 workstations in a true integrated CAD/CAE environment.

The EAS/770 — a responsive, menu-driven XENIX® (UNIX™) based PCB CAD system. The EAS/300 — a personal engineering workstation for desktop CAE.



THINK EAS.
THE TOTAL SOLUTION.

EAS ENGINEERING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS INC.

23 Industrial Park Road Middletown, CT 06457 Phone: (203) 632-0080

PC-CAPS and PC-LOGS are trademarks of Personal CAD Systems, Inc.

ETHERNET is a registered trademark of XEROX Corporation.

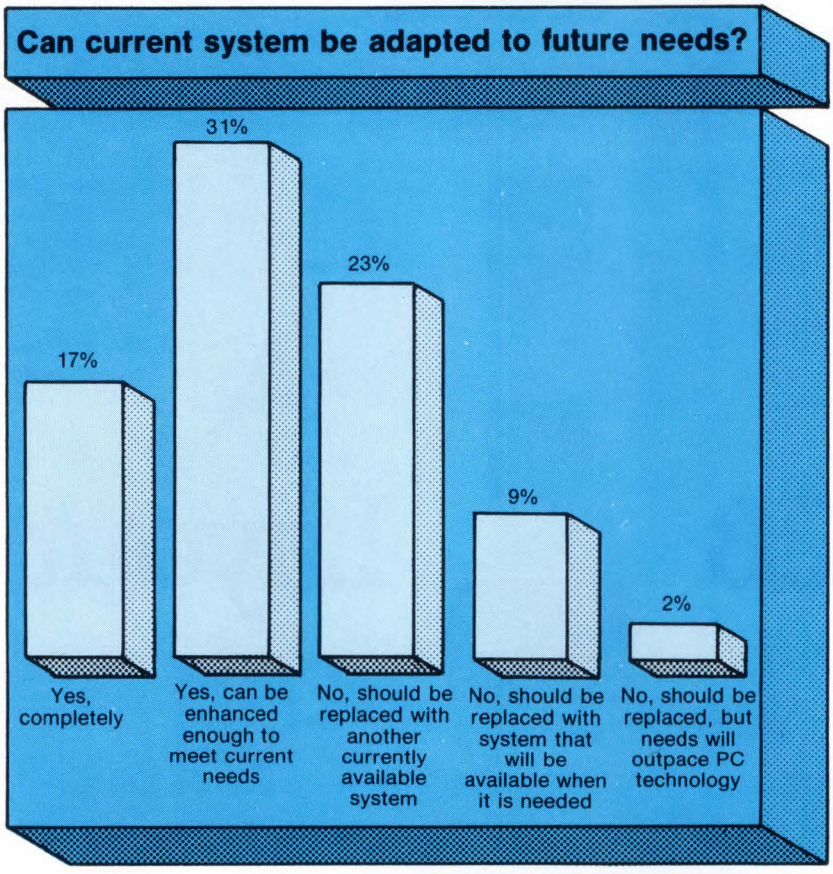
PCX is a trademark of Engineering Automation Systems, Inc.

XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, and is derived from UNIX System III under license from AT&T.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 72

Figure 8



computers.

One engineering manager thinks RAM should never be a primary limitation. A workstation with 2 to 4 Mbytes of RAM and over 100 Mbytes of mass storage, plus an efficient virtual memory management system, should satisfy almost any demanding user. Several such systems are commercially available.

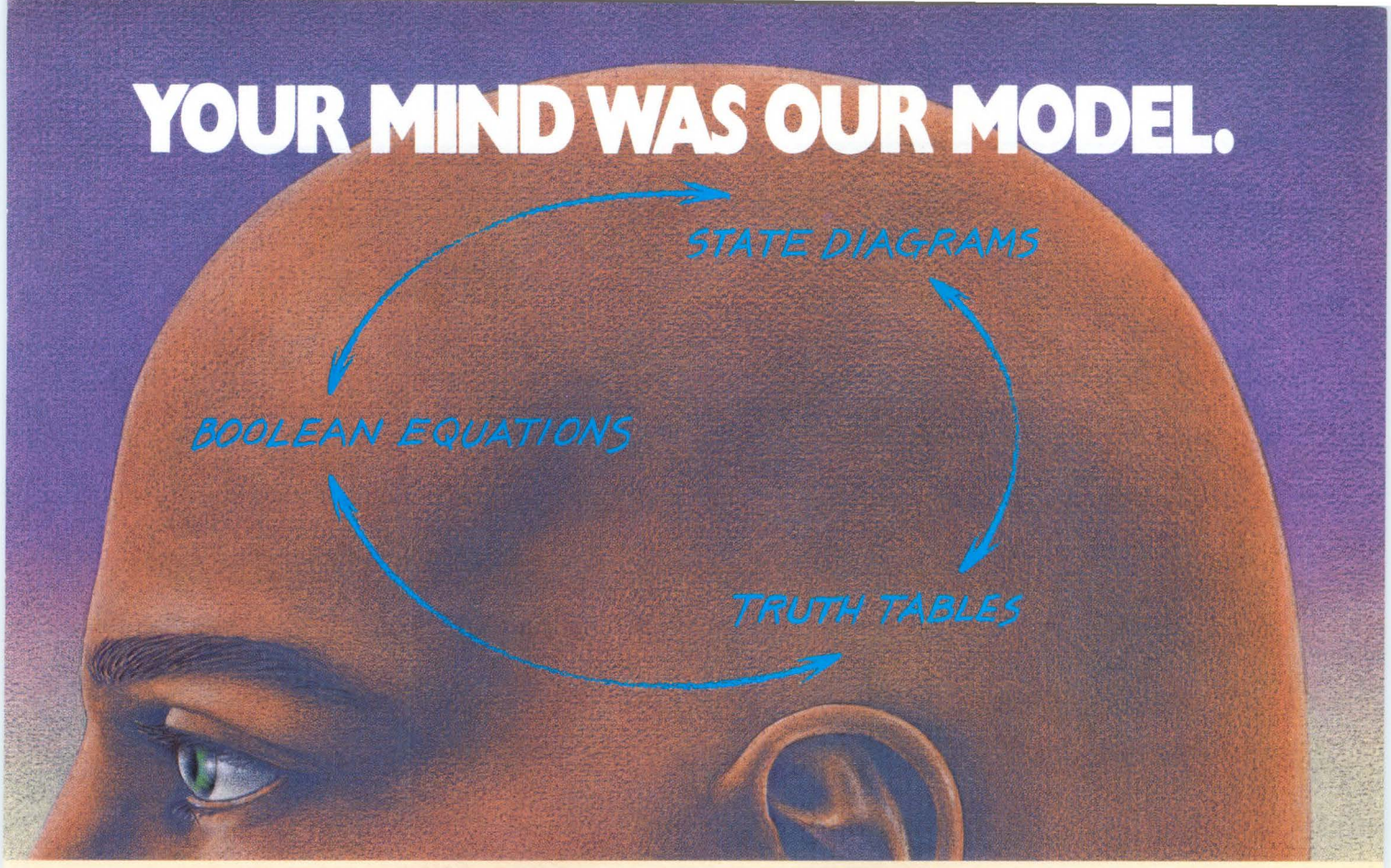
Also on the horizon

Future improvements in application software, local network connections, and printers are also sought. Networking is a relatively new feature and, like application software, is in a stage of rapid development and evolution. Several good networks for larger microcomputers exist today, among them Ethernet, which has become a semi-official standard. One of the most sophisticated is Apollo's Domain network, in which a workstation can take advantage of the computational facilities of remote nodes in addition to shared peripheral devices and files.

Printers advance

The revolution in printer technology has been almost as dramatic as the revolution in microcomputers. Printouts from small systems were all but unreadable. Today, many

YOUR MIND WAS OUR MODEL.



DATA I/O presents ABEL™, the first logic design software built the ways you think.

Designing logic has never been easier.

ABEL is the revolutionary new CAE software package from Data I/O that lets you specify logic designs for IFL, PROM and PAL® devices using whatever method is most natural for you: state diagrams, Boolean equations, truth tables or any combination.

No more longhand conversions of truth tables to Boolean equations. No more longhand conversions from state diagrams to Boolean equations to Karnaugh maps. ABEL does it all.

Functional timesavers make design input easier.

ABEL's high-level language is filled with important timesavers. "Set" notation lets you group signals into sets and treat them as separate units in your design description. Free-format syntax lets you write designs without assigning particular elements to specified lines or column numbers. With macros and directives you can instruct the compiler to create blocks of text automatically. And with file inclusion you can merge an existing file with the source file you're re-writing, avoiding redundant keystrokes.

Record-keeping is easy, too, because ABEL automatically produces comprehensive documentation including reduced equations, fuse-maps, labeled IC diagrams, production and service data, and test vectors.

Logic reduction expands your flexibility.

By using a powerful logic reduction algorithm, ABEL helps you easily reduce design descriptions down to their simplest, most efficient forms. Even preliminary designs can be quickly reduced. And by reducing the number of gates required to implement your design, ABEL also helps reduce the cost of related hardware.

Interactive testing verifies functional operation.

ABEL's interactive design and simulation, or "design loop," lets you create part of a design, write test vectors, and test the design by simulation. So now you can create and test new design ideas simultaneously and debug your designs as they evolve.

Works with your IBM® PC or Digital VAX™.

Data I/O's ABEL software works with your IBM PC (MS™-DOS operating system) or Digital VAX™ (using VMS™ or UNIX™). Other versions are on the way. ABEL contains a PALASM-to-ABEL converter for your existing PALASM files. And ABEL is compatible with any programmer supporting JEDEC standard fuse maps, including Data I/O's Programmable Logic Development System which handles more than 90 different logic devices.

Call toll-free 1-800-426-1045 and order ABEL today.

Enjoy the full potential of programmable logic by designing the way you think. Call today for more information or to place your order. Allow 6 weeks for delivery.

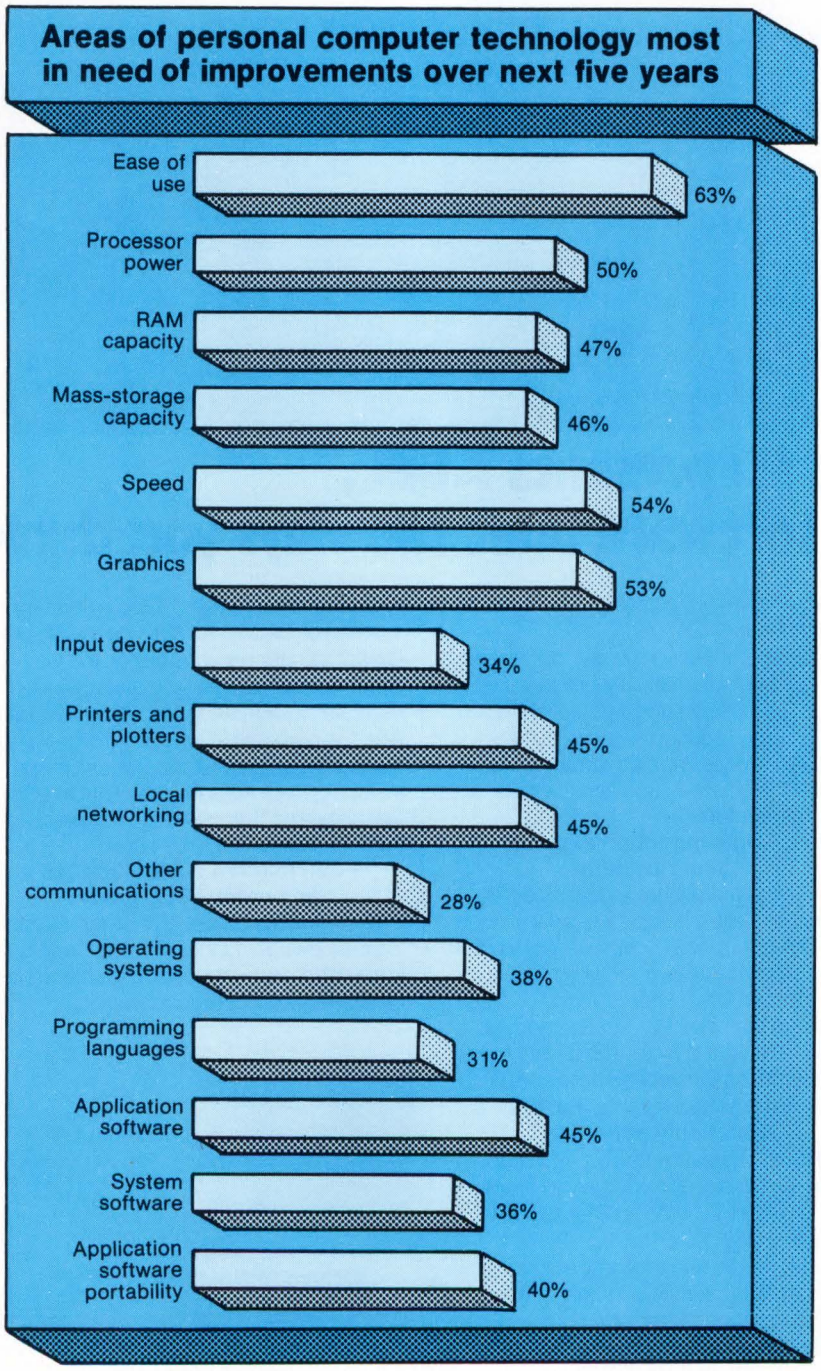
ABEL is a trademark of Data I/O Corporation; MS-DOS of Microsoft Corporation; VAX and VMS of Digital Equipment Corporation; UNIX of AT&T Technologies, Inc. PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc. and DEC of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Data I/O Corporation, 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746. For immediate action, contact us directly, **CALL TOLL FREE:** 1-800-426-1045. In Washington, Alaska and Hawaii, call 206-881-6444. Europe: Vondelstraat 50-52, 1054 GE, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, Tel: (20) 186855. Germany GmbH: Bahnhofstrasse 3, D-6453 Seligenstadt, West Germany, Tel: (6182) 3088. Japan: Ginza Orient Building 6-F, 8-9-13, Ginza Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104, Japan, Tel: (03) 574-0211.

DATA I/O

CIRCLE 73

Figure 9



inexpensive printers yield high-quality output. Several readers express a desire for an inexpensive color laser printer. Hewlett-Packard's new single-color Laserjet, which costs around $3000 and is designed for personal computers, is becoming very popular, but several years will elapse before a fast, inexpensive, high-quality color printer is available.

Software portability

It is somewhat surprising that compatibility and system software portability are not higher on the list of priorities. Perhaps the users really do view their workstations as personal computers and thus do not worry about running their programs on other systems. As long as data can be transferred, either through networks or modems, our respondents seem content.

Many of their wishes for future workstations can be satisfied today by the various 32-bit workstations, with their advanced graphics abilities, power, speed, and memory capacity. More and better application software is being offered for these workstations every day. Of course, these systems cost significantly more than the IBM PC, but if recent history is any indication, their prices are bound to come down, too.□

Your LAN connection.

TFC HAS THE BROADEST AND MOST SOPHISTICATED LINE OF COAX AND FIBER OPTIC CABLES AVAILABLE ANYWHERE.

Whether you are planning a Local Area Network (LAN) or upgrading one, Times Fiber Communications has the cable you need. Baseband, broadband, twisted pair, and fiber optic cable and assemblies specifically designed for LANs.

For broadband systems, consider our new T4 *PLUS*™ cable. It is totally bonded from conductor to jacket, and can be bent to a 4" radius without kinking or flattening. *Unique.*

Considering Ethernet*? Times Fiber Communications has supplied more Ethernet cable than any other company in the world.

If you need help in making the right choice for your needs, our 35 years of experience is yours for the asking. After you choose TFC, you also get fast delivery from one of our widespread distribution centers, along with the most respected technical back-up in the industry.

Call or write for our complete "Cables for Electronic Data Processing" catalog. If you are interested in specifically designed cable for your LAN, contact John Palasciano, Marketing Manager, LAN Products, Times Fiber Communications, Inc., 358 Hall Avenue, P.O. Box 384, Wallingford, CT 06492, (203) 265-8439 or (800) 243-6904. *A trademark of Xerox Corporation.

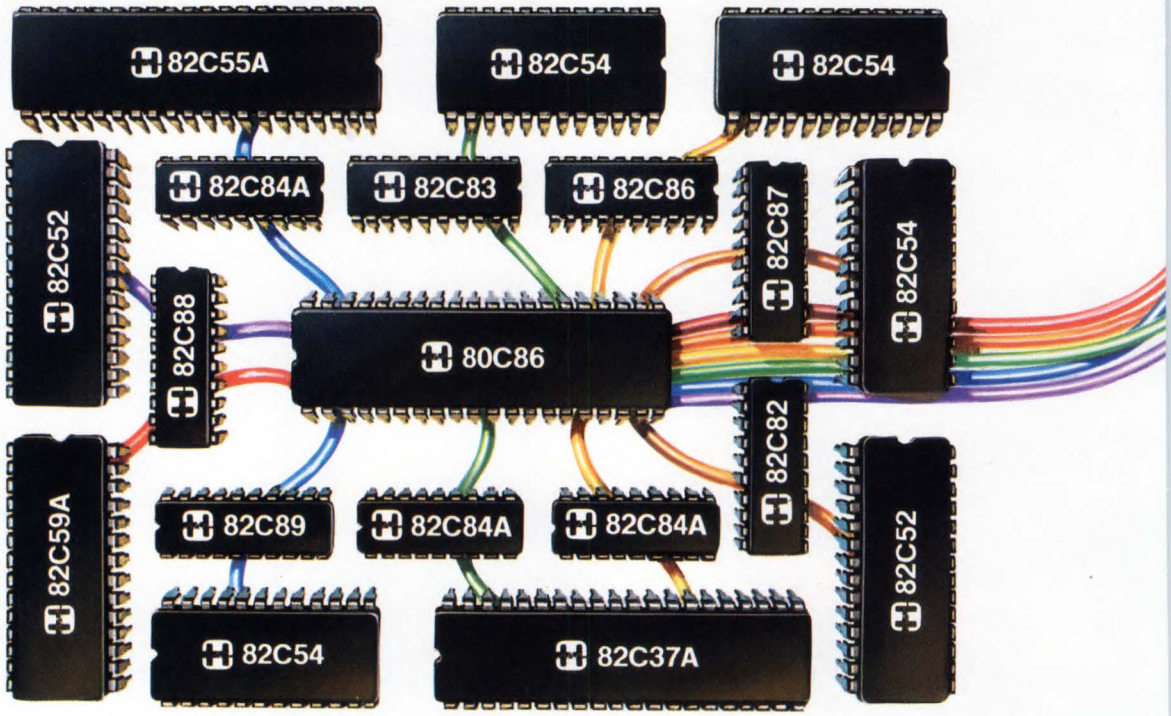
TFC

TIMES FIBER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

RF CABLE PRODUCTS DIVISION
358 Hall Ave. • P.O. Box 384 • Wallingford, CT 06492

CIRCLE 74

When you want the latest in semiconductors, which Information Technology company will chip in with a micromiracle?



For your information,

©1984 Harris Corporation, Melbourne, Florida 32919

The miraculous microprocessor—a computer on a chip—is revolutionizing the way we live and work, and Harris has just introduced a major advance in microprocessor technology.

Doing 100% of the work on 10% of the power.

Harris' new 80C86 superchip is the world's first 16-bit microprocessor to incorporate CMOS technology. Which is a fancy way of saying it's nothing short of incredible.

The Harris 80C86 is so efficient it offers the same high computational performance as other 16-bit processors with up to 90 percent reduction in power consumption. As a result, it can run for weeks on miniature batteries. It generates substantially less heat, too, thus promoting longer equipment life.

On top of that, it's a tougher chip. It can operate at temperatures as low as −60° F or as high as +257° F.

To enable our customers to take the best possible advantage of this new development, we also offer a full line of low-power CMOS peripheral and memory circuits, some of which are shown in the illustration.

Harris isn't just a chip off the old block.

Harris is an Information Technology company dedicated to making the high-tech revolution pay off for you. In addition to being a developer of advanced semiconductor devices, we are also a broad-based producer of sophisticated products for *both* processing and communicating information.

Considering achievements like the 80C86, and our broad line of products, systems and networks, it's no wonder Harris' worldwide sales were $2 billion last year.

We're turning today's technology into tomorrow's miracles.

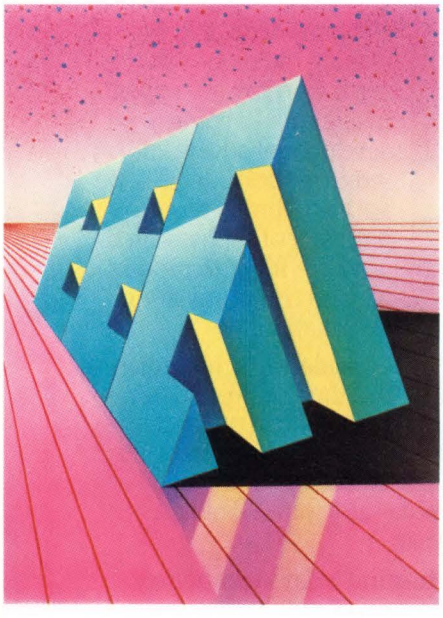
To learn more, contact Harris Corporation, Dept. 300, Melbourne, FL 32919.

HARRIS

our name is Harris.

CIRCLE 75

THE INC E³P



E³–short for EXEL's Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory.

And incredible it is.

Incredible because E³PROMs include all the functions you need for easy system integration.

Incredible because they open a wealth of new applications possibilities.

Incredible because they're available now in volume.

Introducing the XL2816A.

Our first EEPROM is a 2K x 8 bit non-volatile memory that can be rewritten in-system.

It's fast. Read access time is 250 ns.

It's easy to use. It operates from a single 5-volt power supply with timing similar to a static RAM. Timers and latches are built-in.

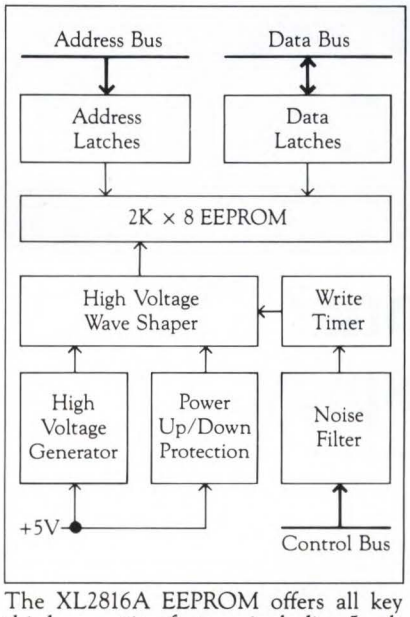
And the erase/write cycle is completed within 10 ms, during which the system buses are free for other tasks.

The XL2816A works in sockets designed for the Xicor X2816A, Intel 2816, and a variety of other existing EEPROM products. Improved power up/down protection mechanisms are built-in.

This is only the beginning.

We didn't design the XL2816A in an ivory tower. We went out and asked memory product users what they *really* needed. Their comments led to a number of long awaited products you'll be seeing in the coming months including... A family of 55 nanosecond CMOS EEPROMs designed to obsolete bipolar PROMs. An advanced NMOS 64K EEPROM with built-in latches, timers, and a 32-byte page mode. A CMOS 64K EEPROM with more special features, higher speed, and orders of magnitude lower power consumption than its NMOS alternatives.

REDIBLE ROM.



The XL2816A EEPROM offers all key third generation features including 5-volt operation, internal latches and timing circuitry, and power up/down protection. Its static-RAM-like read and write cycles make it easy to use in any microprocessor environment. An optional high voltage programming mode allows compatibility even with sockets designed for older 21-volt EEPROMs.

CMOS microperipherals.

In an industry where CMOS devices are still a rarity, we'll be introducing a line of high-performance, low power microperipheral components in multiple versions tailored to different CPU interfaces... The industry's first CMOS dual-channel UART (DUART) with several new features. A 4 Mbps CMOS bit-synchronous communications coprocessor. A CMOS multi-protocol communications controller. And more.

High density ROMs.

We also have in production a family of 200 nsec 256K ROMs available in JEDEC pinouts. With our advanced technology and manufacturing capability, we can build millions of them to the highest standards.

We have the technology and the talent.

Few semiconductor companies can point to so many achievements in such a short time. Our XL2816A was in working silicon less than 5-1/2 months from the company's start-up. It's now in volume production at a wafer fab considered the class act of the industry. Class 10, to be precise. So clean it has fewer than ten particles larger than 0.5 micron per cubic foot of air.

And our six-inch wafer capability and a high degree of automation mean we can meet your high volume production requirements.

Is all this incredible? Not really.

It's the very least you can expect from the company whose commitment is bringing E^2 to the next highest power.

E^3PROMs are distributed through your local Pioneer, Wyle, and Western Microtechnology branches.

For additional information, contact EXEL Microelectronics, Inc., 2150 Commerce Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. (408) 942-0500. TWX: 910-338-2116. Telex: 171339.

EXEL MICROELECTRONICS INC

CIRCLE 76

Packaged LED questions? The answer is Data Display.

Engineering expertise? Data Display.
Conceptual creativity? Data Display.
Applications support? Data Display.
Competitive pricing? Data Display.
Design integrity? Data Display.

Call us today with *your* packaged LED questions. You'll like our answers. Call us toll free at (800) 421-6815. Within California call (213) 640-0442. Or Telex 664-690. Or write Data Display Products, P.O. Box 91072, Los Angeles, California 90009.

International Reps — Argentina YEL S.R.O., PH: 46 2211, TLX: 390 18605, YELAR • **Australia** Ampec, PH: 02 7122466, TLX: 790 27136 AMPEC • **Belgium/Holland** Klaasing Elc. PH: 01620 51400, TLX: 844 54598 KLBDNL • **Denmark** Radio Parts, PH: 01 34 34 11, TLX: 855 19613 RPARTDK • **Israel** R.C.M. Computers, PH: 03 485192, TLX 922 341390 • **Italy** Microdata, PH: 0187 988182 • **South Africa** Liberty Elec., PH: 52 7637/8/9, TLX: 960 86732SA • **Spain,** Betatron, PH: 6932421, TLX: 23911 PCOE • **United Kingdom** Marl Int'l, PH: 0229 52430, TLX: 851 65100 MARLG • **West Germany/Austria** Kuhn, PH: 06235 5662, TLX: 841 464766 KUHND •

Data Display Products

CIRCLE 77

Pipelined static RAM endows cache memories with 1-ns speed

Synchronizing and overlapping its inputs and outputs on chip, a GaAs RAM passes its 1-ns cycle time to an array with no loss in performance.

A computer can function no faster than its memory will permit. Thus for high-speed machines, designers will often favor cache memory, and for cache memory, they favor arrays of fast static RAMs. After all, every nanosecond saved in RAM access time typically means an equal saving in machine cycle time.

Quick as they are, though, today's RAMs are inadequate for tomorrow's high-performance computers, which will need a machine cycle of 5 ns or less to deliver their proposed 200 million instructions/s. The static RAMs now available demand 7 to 10 ns to be accessed. Arrays of them do still worse, because imprecise timing and skews at the board level add significant delays.

Andy Graham and **Stewart Sando**
GigaBit Logic Inc.

Andy Graham is director of RAM development at GigaBit Logic in Newbury Park, Calif. He holds a BSEE from the University of Texas at Austin. Previously, he designed MOS memory components at Mostek and later led high-density dynamic RAM development teams.

Stewart Sando held memory marketing positions at Intel before becoming director of strategic marketing at GigaBit Logic. He holds a BS in physics and an MSEE, both from the California Institute of Technology, and an MBA from Stanford University.

Speeding to the rescue comes a gallium arsenide static RAM with a 1-ns cycle time—or about the same as the typical transit time of signals across a memory board. Since a signal can propagate at only 15 cm/ns in a transmission line trace, and since a typical cache array can easily span 15 cm even with surface-mounted packages, the RAM design must break with tradition to confer its nanosecond performance on a cache memory.

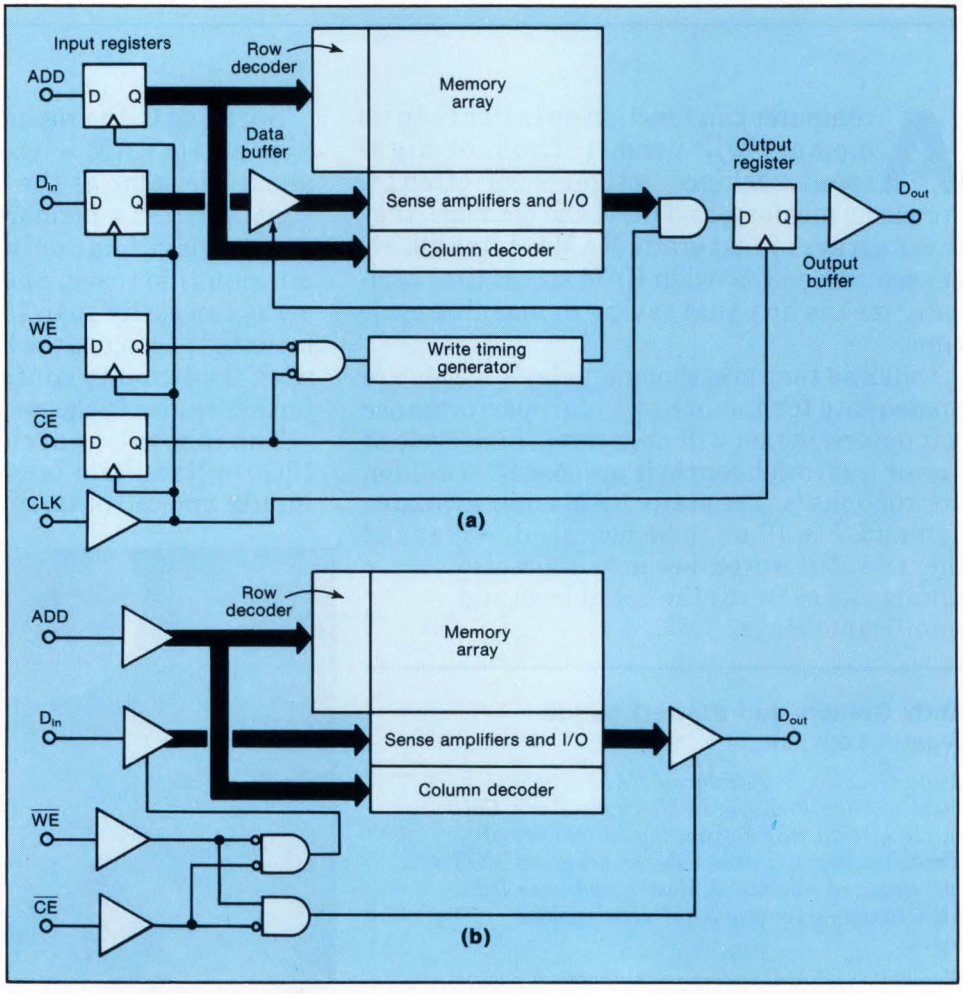
The innovative architecture of the 1-kbit 12G014 NanoRam latches and pipelines both inputs and outputs, internally generates all

needed write cycle timing signals, and is totally controlled by a single clock input (Fig. 1a). Write cycles work in almost the same way and at exactly the same speed as read cycles—another unique feature. Timing complexities are minimal, even at gigabit-per-second data rates. Indeed, the emphasis on speed reaches right down to the memory cell itself (see "Designed for Speed," opposite).

A traditional static RAM, in contrast, does not overlap inputs and outputs but necessitates that address and control information remain stable until output data has left the chip. For cycle times below 5 ns, that requirement is difficult to meet. Also, variations in write cycle timing become extremely difficult to deal with as the write pulse shrinks almost to the vanishing point.

One of the most obvious differences between the architectures of the GaAs memory chip and its conventional static counterpart can be seen in the way in which addresses, data, and control signals are presented to it (Fig. 1b). Normally, these inputs are asynchronous, yet they need to be held valid for the full duration of the memory cycle.

The conventional static RAM's control signals furnish both state information (whether a read cycle or a write cycle is taking place) and timing data (the exact starting and stopping



1. The first 1-ns gallium arsenide static RAM passes its high speed along undiminished to the board level because its on-chip registers, single clock, and internally generated write timing overlap and synchronize its inputs and outputs (a). Lacking those circuit elements, a conventional static RAM cannot pipeline its inputs and outputs or compress its write cycle (b).

Designed for speed

The architectural considerations underlying the 12G014's 1-ns performance extend to the memory cell. For the sake of speed, it has a separate Bit Sense line, as well as a third transistor that separates the bit-sensing current from the cell's sustaining currents.

The Word Line for selecting rows goes low when active. The Bit Sense line allows the cell to sink or not sink current depending upon the data it holds. The line is biased to an appropriate voltage level by column-sensing circuitry, and the presence or absence of current drawn by the cell is easily detected.

The simplified schematic shown in Fig. A illustrates the basic read operation of the cell. The selected Word Line is first grounded, while all others stay high, and the Data Write lines, which are inactive during a read operation, are also grounded. Next, the Bit Sense line of the selected column has a positive read current source, I_R, applied to it. Its value is half of the saturated drain current of transistor Q_3.

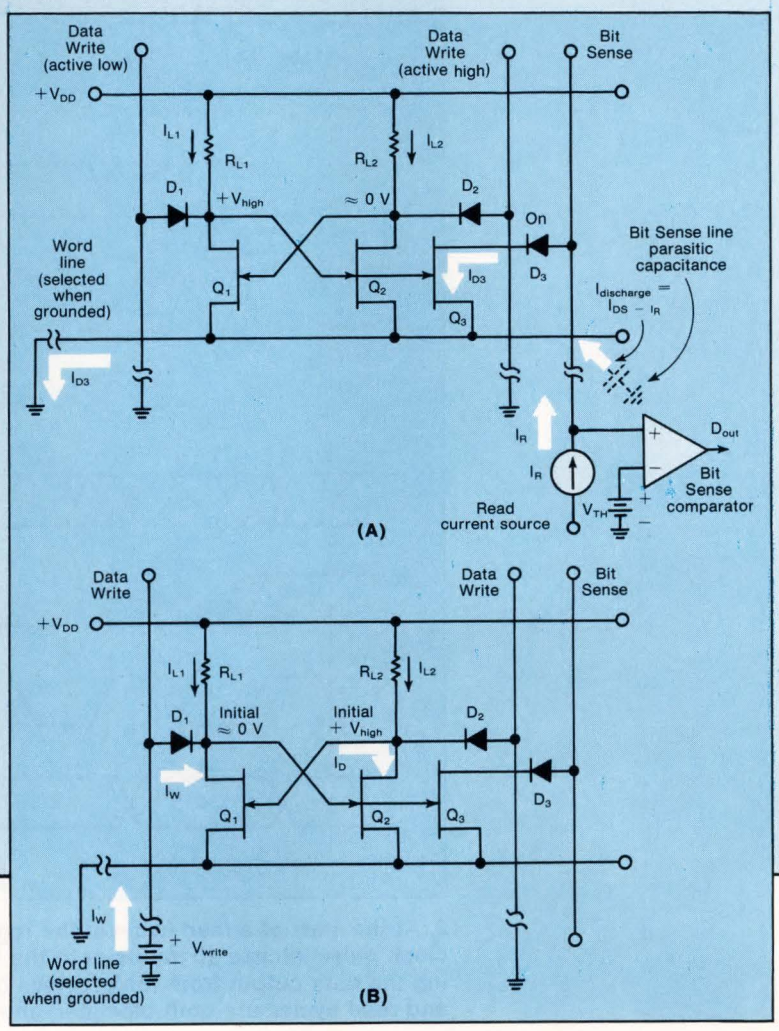
When the cell is storing a 0 (Q_1 is off, Q_2 and Q_3 are on), the Bit Sense line is quickly discharged by the current I_{D3} minus I_R, and the bit sense comparator produces a logic 0 output. Alternatively, if the cell contains a 1 (Q_1 is on, and Q_2 and Q_3 are off), then Q_3 remains off even when the selected Word Line is grounded. I_R then charges the Bit Sense line and the comparator produces a 1.

The presence of the third device, Q_3, in the memory cell allows I_{D3} to be totally independent of the cell's sustaining currents I_{L1} and I_{L2} and hence independent of the load resistance, R_L, and the static power of the memory array.

The basic memory cell also employs differential Data Write lines that are separate from the Bit Sense line. To write, one of those lines is momentarily brought high, thereby directly charging through a diode the drain of Q_1 and the gates of Q_2 and Q_3 to a high level. With Q_2 now on, the gate of Q_1 is quickly discharged to $\approx$ 0 V, completing the write. (In Fig. B, a 0 is being written to a cell that holds a 1.)

At no time during the write operation is either of the sustaining load currents used to charge nodes. The Data Write lines directly supply the high voltage level desired on the internal cell nodes. The resultant extremely short write time is totally independent of the static power dissipation of the memory cell.

Because the Bit Sense line is independent of the Data Write lines, it can continue to have the same bias during both write and read cycles. This makes for the fastest possible write followed by a read cycle. With memory cells using common Write/Sense lines, the bias used to sense the cell is totally overdriven during a write cycle. The delay that typically occurs before the read bias is reestablished (known as a write recovery time) is totally eliminated with this cell configuration.

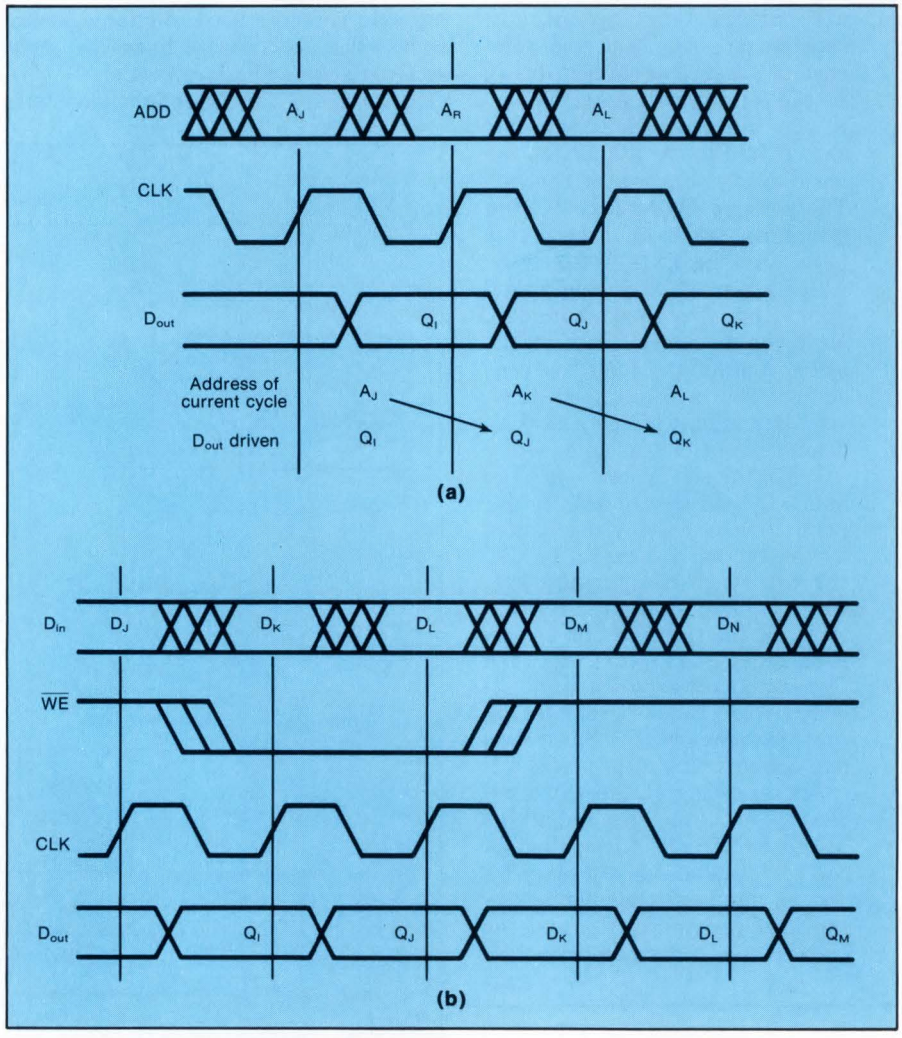


point of a cycle). Most of the timing information demands that various setup and hold conditions be met, particularly for write cycles. And the independence of all of the input signals gives rise to a host of possibilities regarding the relative timing of all edges.

Also important is the new static RAM's tremendous simplification and improvement of write cycle timing. From a user's point of view, write and read cycles of equal duration are highly desirable, but historically this has not been the case. Most systems, as a result, have had their memory cycles limited by write cycle considerations.

The length of the write cycle of a traditional static RAM is determined by adding several parameters. These are the address setup time, the rise and fall times and pulse width of write enable, the address hold time, and the address transition—the time needed to reach the next address. Therefore, it is not unusual to find systems whose write cycle runs to more than twice the duration of the read cycle.

Further, at 1-ns speeds the write pulse of conventional static memories is exceedingly narrow. Such pulses can be generated—at least in theory—but exactly where the falling or rising edge will lie is enormously uncertain. Prac-



2. At the start of a read cycle in the register mode, the rising edge of a single clock pulse latches all inputs onto the 1-ns RAM while simultaneously loading the data output from the previous cycle into the output register (a). Write and read cycles are both pipelined and are equally short (b).

tically speaking, even creating a 2-ns pulse is exceedingly difficult.

The architecture of the new GaAs chip solves both of these problems. Latching the Write Enable ($\overline{WE}$) signal at the start of the cycle and internally generating all requisite timing signals means that the timing of the write cycle is identical to that of the read cycle. Totally eliminating the write pulse, of course, obviates the problems that go hand in hand with producing very narrow pulses.

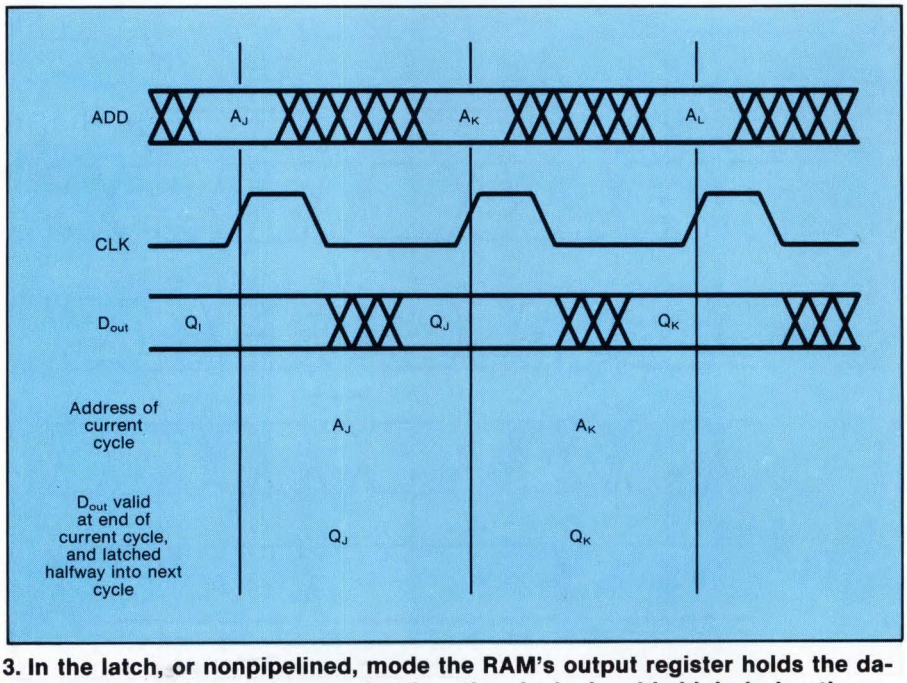
Inner workings

The internal operation of the 256-by-4-bit chip is totally self-timed. In operation, a single clock signal initiates a new memory cycle (Fig. 2a). The Address (ADD), Data Input (D_{in}), Chip Enable ($\overline{CE}$), and $\overline{WE}$ signals are all latched into on-chip registers by the rising edge of the Clock (CLK) pulse at the start of a memory cycle.

Those signals remain valid throughout the memory cycle—until the next rising edge of CLK. Because all of the inputs are latched internally, the external signals need not stay stable for the entire cycle: They can thus begin slewing during one cycle to prepare for the next.

Another set of registers, situated just before the output drivers, is latched by the same rising edge that initiates a cycle. In other words, as the output data from a given cycle is strobed into the output registers, the new addresses, input data, and control signals are loaded into the input registers to start the following cycle. Once the output data is packed into its registers, it remains valid for the entire cycle, that is, until the next rising edge of CLK.

As noted, the write cycles have exactly the same timing as the read cycles (Fig. 2b). The data input registers are loaded at the start of each cycle, whether it is a read or a write. In the first case, they are simply ignored. In the second, provided that $\overline{WE}$ is low when a cycle begins, an internal write operation proceeds for



3. In the latch, or nonpipelined, mode the RAM's output register holds the data output from the previous cycle when the clock signal is high during the first part of the new cycle. When the clock goes low, it makes the new output available for the rest of that cycle and for part of the next.

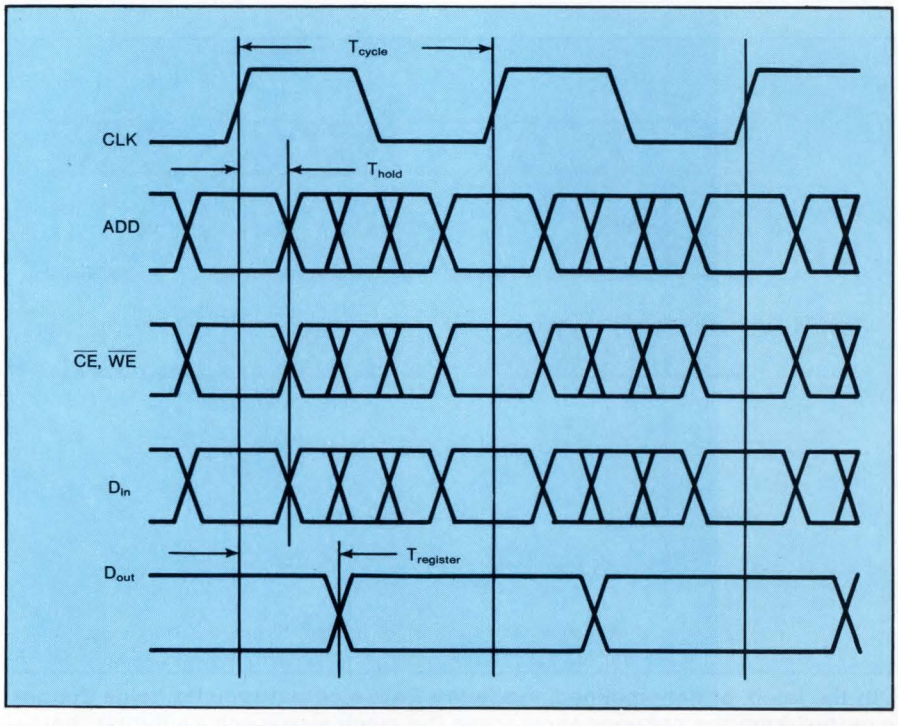
both writing data into the memory cells and then restoring internal write lines to their original condition. The output of the write cycles will exhibit the same timing as the read cycles but will reflect the new information.

In the memory chip's architecture, the control signals convey state information but not timing information. These signals, $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{WE}$, are latched along with all the addresses and input data by the rising edge of CLK. Setup and hold times for all inputs are identical, which simplifies timing in a pipelined system. The sum of the setup and hold times (known as the required valid window) takes up only 30% of the overall cycle time—a percentage that allows the inputs to get ready for the next cycle. This ability is particularly important when the speed of the memory chips is approaching that of transition times and board-propagation delays.

The on-chip output registers work in two modes. In the register mode, the registers operate as positive-edge-triggered D flip-flops and latch the output data for the duration of the cycle. This setup yields the highest possible bit rate at the system level because the output signals have the greatest time to slew and propagate while the following cycle is being initiated. As noted earlier, in this mode the output data for a given cycle will appear at the chip outputs after the device is clocked a second time, starting the next memory cycle.

Some applications, however, cannot wait a full cycle to obtain the data from the current one. Typically, these tasks call for both a cycle time of 5 to 10 ns and an access time of 1 to 3 ns. For such situations, the latch mode exists (Fig. 3).

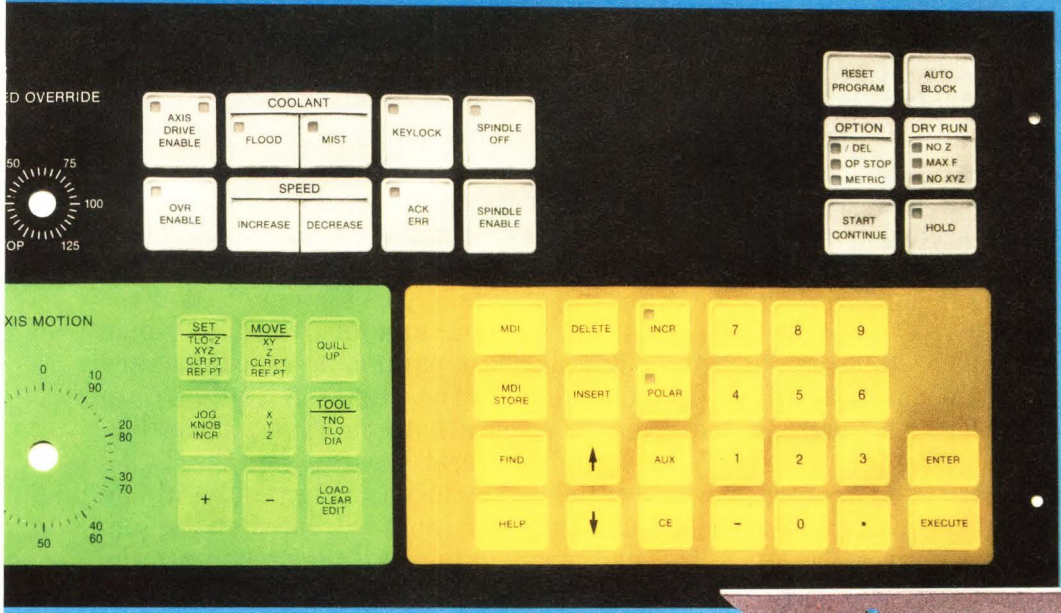
In it, the output register functions alternately like a single-rank latch, holding the data output when the clock is high, and when the clock goes low, like a feedthrough path leading di-



4. These two back-to-back memory cycles show the only three timing points critical for testing the 1-ns RAM—the cycle, hold, and register access times.

BUYER BEWARE!

DON'T BE FOOLED BY A PRETTY FACE



We learned to make switches *right* before we put that precise technology to work in our graphics department.

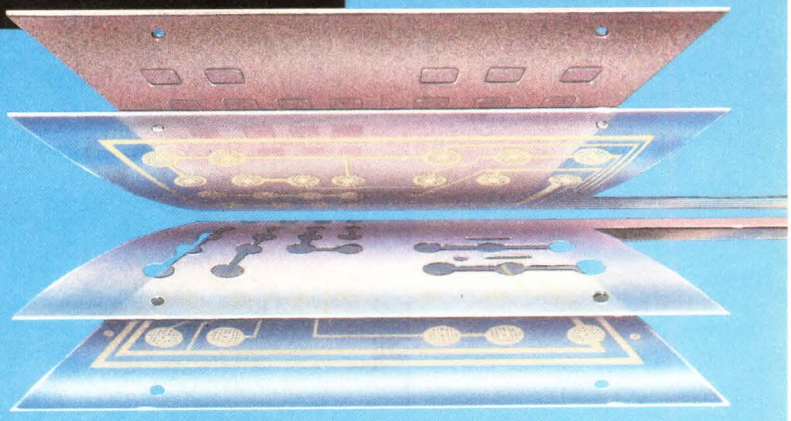
BOWMAR SWITCHES WORK AS GOOD AS THEY LOOK

There's more behind a Bowmar switch than layers of a membrane switch. We pioneered switch technology. Both our unique dome switches and membrane switches perform with an outstanding degree of accuracy.

We know the precision that's required if our switches are going to do the job you expect of them. Bowmar stands behind all of their switches and won't compromise on quality in design, assembly or testing.

TAP OUR EXPERTISE

We know that in today's high-technology environment the best switch is the one that's designed for its specific application. That's why we invite you to contact our application engineers so that we can design a switch to meet your design requirements.



- Custom Circuit Design — Complete Design Freedom
- High Reliability — Quality Material — Long Life
- Controlled Sensitivity Of Switches — Actuation Force from 2 oz to 16 oz
- Mechanical Design Flexibility — Switch Panel & Switch Pad Size
- Interconnection Flexibility — Easily Terminated
- Environmentally Sealed Construction
- Custom Lighted — Backlighting

Bowmar

BOWMAR/COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS
A Division of Bowmar Instrument Corporation
4640 126th Avenue, North
Clearwater, Florida 33520
Telephone: (813) 576-2525
TWX: 810-863-0375

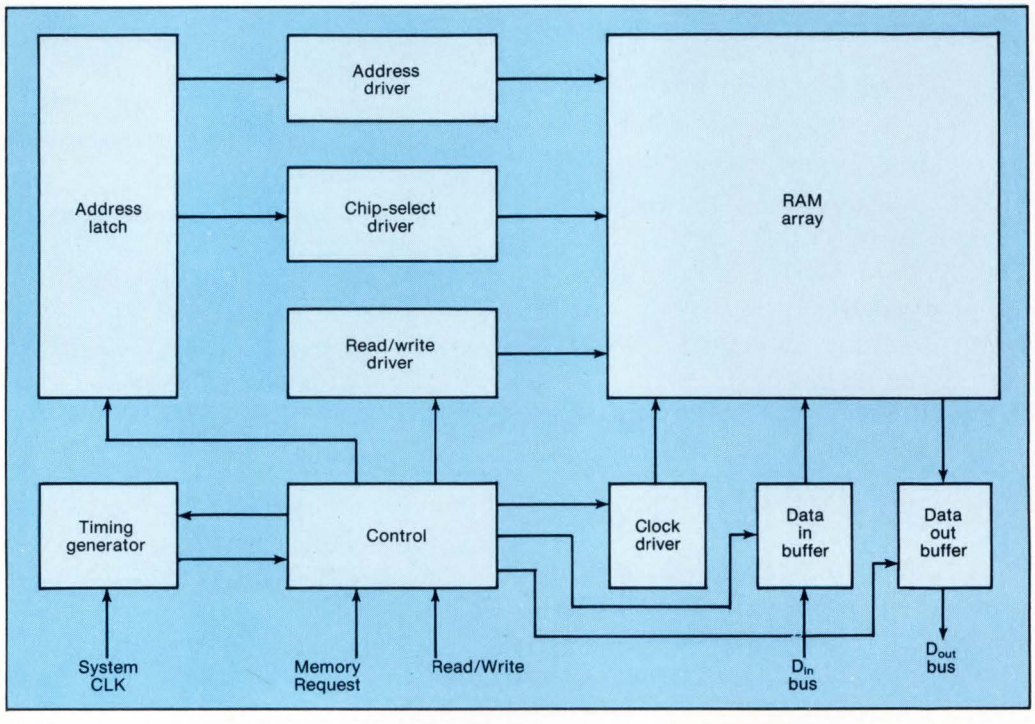
CIRCLE 78

rectly from sense amplifiers to output drivers. More specifically, the data output becomes available during the second half of the on-going cycle, while the clock is low, and is then held valid for the first half of the next cycle. In either mode, the output is held stable at least halfway into the next cycle, so that a second cycle can start before the system has sampled the data from the first cycle.

The big picture

In sum, the GaAs static RAM's architecture solves the fundamental problems of designing high-speed memory systems. The input registers give all addresses, input data, and control signals a large percentage of the cycle to slew and to propagate to all chips in an array before the clock latches them in. Likewise, the outputs have most of the cycle to slew and propagate back before being strobed out at the board edge. Consequently, cycles overlap significantly, since a new one starts before the data output from the previous one even becomes valid at the chip output—let alone at some distance away along a pc board trace. Finally, eliminating the exceedingly narrow write pulse itself yields tremendous benefits in terms of system performance by doing away with the additive parameters that formerly governed minimum cycle time.

Running at 1 ns places stringent requirements on the pinout of a memory chip. Noise and crosstalk are of paramount concern, as are package lead lengths. Hence, a leadless chip carrier with pins all around is very desirable. Viewed from above, all inputs except the clock's are located on the left and right sides of the package. The clock input is located on the top. This arrangement makes it possible to run the clock line perpendicular to all other inputs, thereby minimizing crosstalk. Since the chip's timing demands that all inputs be stable when the clock is strobed, placing the clock pin at a right angle to the rest of the inputs will prevent



5. The circuitry needed to create an interface for an array of 1-ns GaAs static RAMs is simpler than usual because it can exploit the device's self-timing capability.

What's the best recommendation you can make when you're asked about business graphics?

The Business Professional Plotter from Hewlett-Packard —The 6-Pen HP 7475A

Today, business professionals are more aware of the vital importance of business graphics to their success. Tomorrow, they may ask for your recommendation. Here's some important information that will help. Tell them...

Make a first impression that lasts

Truly impressive graphic presentations can create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts. The way you present your information can be equally as important as the information you're presenting. And that's where the HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-an-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are *consistently* straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return *precisely* to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet *exactly.*

Compatible with almost any personal computer in your office and supported on today's most popular graphics software packages

The HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most of the personal computers you may already have in your office, including IBM®, Apple™, and Compaq™—as well as a host of HP computers. You even have a choice of many off-the-shelf software packages, such as Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™, that give you "first-day" productivity with the HP 7475A.

Your Choice: 2 media sizes

While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11″ paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the capability of plotting on larger 11 x 17″ media, too.

The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter is an amazingly affordable $1895. When you consider the high cost of having your graphics prepared by an outside service, you'll find the return on your investment is almost immediate.

1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the HP 7470A. Its low-cost (only $1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on media up to 8½ x 11.″ It stores and caps two-pens, and you can easily change the pens for multi-color plotting.

Send for your FREE "Better Presentations Package" today!

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more details, mail the coupon below. We'll also enclose a list of graphics software packages you can use right "off-the-shelf."

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer, call toll-free 800-547-3400.

1101404

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 79

YES! I want to make the most informed business graphics recommendation I can. Please send me your FREE "Better Presentation Package," so I can learn more about the HP 7475A Business Professional Plotter and the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. I understand I will receive this valuable package without cost or obligation.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State & Zip _____

Phone Number ( ) _____

My computer is _____

Send to: Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive,
San Diego, CA 92127-1899
Attn: Marketing Communications

11404 ED12

noise that results from the clock transition itself coupling onto nearby input lines.

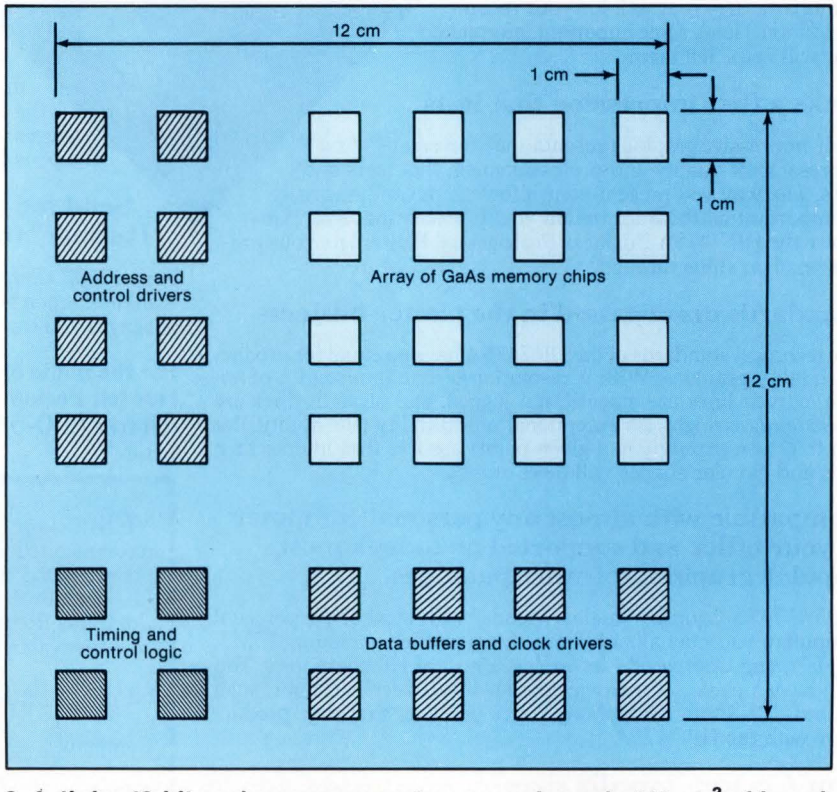
The data outputs are situated along the bottom of the package to allow for the necessary orthogonal positioning of addresses and data lines on the board. Like the inputs, the data outputs are quiet when the clock is strobed to start a new cycle.

Moving in step

All signals going to and from the memory chip are stable when the clock triggers a new cycle, and all signals then shift to their new states on that clock's rising edge. In fact, the outputs do not move until after the input hold time requirement has been satisfied, which further reduces the risk that noise coupled in from other I/O lines will mis-strobe an input. Predictable signal values and a lack of signal interaction are the consequence of the straightforward device timing. Both are enhanced by the simplicity of board layout that results from the chosen pinout.

The performance and ease of use of the memory chip is readily seen in three basic examples. In the first, the device's pipelined cycle timing dramatically eases testing a 1-ns memory. The entire chip can be checked out by ensuring that just three critical timing points are accurate to within 100 ps for independently placed edges (Fig. 4). As discussed, the rising edge of the clock controls the device. The hold requirement relative to the clock is identical for all inputs. The access time of the output register relative to the clock is the final crucial parameter. The test for the write cycle is identical—and just as easy.

In contrast, a traditional static RAM work-



6. A 1k-by-16-bit cache memory system occupies only 144 cm^2 of board space and achieves a 1-ns cycle time.

Tadiran Electronic Industries Inc.

350 5th Ave. New York N.Y. 10018 U.S.A. Telephone (212) 947-4600

Lakeland Plaza Proffessional Bldg. Suite 263 Lewisville. Tx 75067 U.S.A. Telephone (214) 221-7523

6312 Variel Ave. Suite 203 Woodland Hills, CA 91367 U.S.A. Telephone (213) 884-3884

TADIRAN LTD.

11, Ben Gurion Street, Givat-Shmuel P.O. Box 648, Tel Aviv 61006 Israel. Telephone (03) 713111. Telex 341692

CIRCLE 80

ing at 1 ns would require placing and measuring ten 100-ps setup, pulse-width, and hold-time parameters within a 1-ns cycle—a difficult task even at the test head. And the three timing edges used to test the GaAs memory are also the three timing parameters used to implement board-level designs.

Four by four

Designing a 1k-by-16-bit GaAs cache memory board demonstrates how to realize the fastest memory arrays. Sixteen of the 256-by-4-bit chips implement a typical cache structure consisting of four 256-by-16-bit blocks of memory. Doubling up the basic 16-bit-wide design allows 32-bit words to be processed.

The interface circuitry is set up with either GaAs MSI logic or GaAs LSI devices whose memory logic is embedded within a gate array or custom foundry chip (Fig. 5). The circuitry differs from a traditional static RAM interface in only two respects. Clock drivers are added to drive the memory array, and timing generation is simplified, since only the rising edge of the memory cycle clock is critical.

At nanosecond speeds, board layout is very important (Fig. 6). Surface-mounting packages create a dense board and reduce trace lengths. The memory chip and logic interface circuits are packaged in standard 1-cm-square leadless chip carriers with 40 pads on 40-mil centers. There is room for distributing the decoupling capacitors within the array, as well as for the resistors that terminate the transmission lines at the opposite sides of the array from the interface circuitry.

The chip's pinout helps minimize the distances the traces of address and control lines must travel along each row and keeps down the length that data and clock lines must stretch along each column. A set of interface drivers is supplied for every row and column to limit fanout to only four memory chips and to keep trace lengths to about 12 cm. This arrangement holds transit times from the interface circuits along the transmission lines to the far side of the memory array to 800 ps.

The timing of the 1k-by-16-bit cache array is determined by the combined performance of the GaAs memory chips, the GaAs interface circuitry, the signal transit times, and the skews in all of these elements. GaAs interface circuitry introduces gate delays of about 400 ps with rising and falling edges of 250 ps and device skews of 200 ps. The array traces tack on 800-ps transit time delays with 200-ps skews due to minor variations in length and load.

The clock signal is delayed 300 ps with buffer gates and is routed to the input buffers and data buffers over trace lengths that are equalized to deskew the signal at the edge of the memory array. The nondelayed clock is similarly routed to the gates that pass the signal along to the array. The timing that results at each RAM in the array establishes a hold time of 300 ps for the inputs relative to the clock.

The timing will also strobe the output data buffers at the edge of the array 200 ps before the output data can start to change. At this point, memory chips have latched in the new cycle's inputs and started driving the previous cycle's outputs.

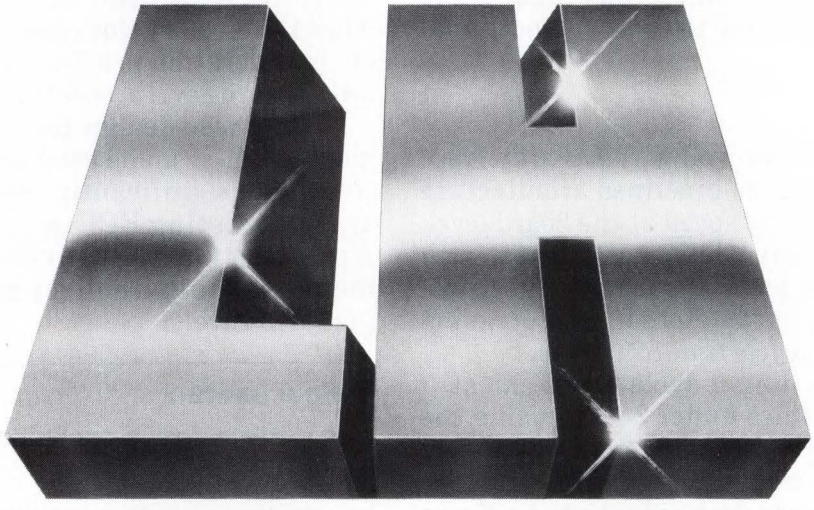
A full 800-ps transit time is allowed for the output data to travel to the edge of the memory array and for the next cycle's address to enter the array. Because of the pipelined architecture of the memory chip, 70% of the 1-ns cycle—that is, at least 700 ps—is allowed for memory array input and output transit times. Both are transparent to the RAM's operation on internally latched commands and data. This 700 ps can be subtracted from the additive cycle time components.

In this example, the total cycle time is equal to the sum of the interface propagation delay, rise times and skews, the transit times and skews, and the chip's input hold time minus the pipeline transparent time. In picoseconds that adds up to $400 + (250 + 200) + (800 + 200) + 300 - 700$, for a memory cycle of 1450 ps. The need to control only one clock edge, one hold time, and one data strobe within a memory cycle makes this nanosecond implementation practical.

A GaAs RAM built along conventional lines and dropped into the same board would not have the advantage of pipelining, thus adding at least 700 ps to the read cycle. Further, the RAM's write cycle would be stretched at least another 2000 ps to allow for a valid setup, write pulse, and hold period within the time that addresses remained valid. (The overall write pulse

élantec

HIGH PERFORMANCE ANALOG IC's. GUARANTEED.



ELH0002 • ELH0021 • ELH0032 • ELH0033 • ELH0041 • ELH0101

From Elantec. Wide band, high slew rate operational amplifiers. High speed buffers. High current output amps. And more.

The ironclad guarantee. If any Elantec amplifier fails to perform to published specifications, we'll replace it. And give you an additional part. Free.

Commercial and MIL STD-883. All MIL STD-883 devices are 100% U.S.-made. To Rev. C. And, if special testing or processing is required, we'll work with you every step of the way.

Off-the-shelf availability. You'll find stocking distributors throughout North America. And the world.

Answers when you need them. When you call Elantec, you'll get answers. Fast. Data sheets. Technical assistance. Test procedures. Everything. Because we don't just pay lip service to quality and service. We guarantee it.

Need parts fast? No problem. They're as near as your telephone. From any of the stocking distributors below. Or, call us toll free at (800) 821-7429. We'll get your parts to you. With élan.

Elantec Stocking Distributors. Worldwide.

AL	HUNTSVILLE	HAMMOND ELECTRONICS
AZ	PHOENIX	WYLE
CA	IRVINE	WYLE
CA	LOS ANGELES	WYLE
CA	SACRAMENTO	WYLE
CA	SAN DIEGO	WYLE
CA	SANTA CLARA	WYLE
CO	DENVER	WYLE
CT	NEW HAVEN	MILGRAY ELECTRONICS
FL	FT. LAUDERDALE	HAMMOND ELECTRONICS
FL	ORLANDO	HAMMOND ELECTRONICS
GA	ATLANTA	MILGRAY ELECTRONICS
GA	ATLANTA	HAMMOND ELECTRONICS
IL	CHICAGO	RM ELECTRONICS
MD	BALTIMORE	MILGRAY ELECTRONICS
MA	BOSTON	GERBER ELECTRONICS
MI	DETROIT	REPTRON
MN	MINNEAPOLIS	A.C.T.
MO	KANSAS CITY	MILGRAY ELECTRONICS
NJ	CHERRYHILL	MILGRAY ELECTRONICS
NY	FARMINGDALE	MILGRAY ELECTRONICS
NY	FARMINGDALE	NU HORIZONS ELECTRONICS
NY	FISHKILL	INTERCEPT ELECTRONICS
NY	ROCHESTER	MILGRAY ELECTRONICS
NC	GREENSBORO	HAMMOND ELECTRONICS
OH	CLEVELAND	MILGRAY ELECTRONICS
OH	COLUMBUS	REPTRON
OR	PORTLAND	WYLE
SC	GREENVILLE	HAMMOND ELECTRONICS
TN	KNOXVILLE	HAMMOND ELECTRONICS
TX	AUSTIN	WYLE
TX	DALLAS	WYLE
UT	SALT LAKE CITY	WYLE
WA	SEATTLE	WYLE
WI	MILWAUKEE	RM ELECTRONICS

MINORITY DISTRIBUTOR—INTERCEPT: EASTERN AND MIDWEST STATES

FRANCE	TEKELEC-AIRTRONIC	1-534-75-35
ISRAEL	VECTRONICS LTD.	0525-56070
JAPAN	INTERNIX, INC.	81-336-91101
SWEDEN	SVENSK TELEIMPORT AB	08-890265
TAIWAN	GALAXY FAR EAST	02-781-18957
W. GERMANY	BITRONIC	089-496-00105

élantec **Elantec, Inc., 1996 Tarob Court, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 945-1323**
TWX (910) 997-0649, Outside California Call Toll Free (800) 821-7429

CIRCLE 81

width alone would need to be 1300 ps, which would comprise the requisite 800-ps array transit time and the 500-ps minimum per-chip write pulse called into play while all the other array interface signals were held stable for the write cycle.) That would add 2700 ps to the 1450 ps for an ideal write cycle, driving the cycle time up to 4150 ps. Practically, that figure would be nearer 5000 ps because of the need to independently set, or time out, all the edges and pulse widths necessary to control traditional static RAMs.

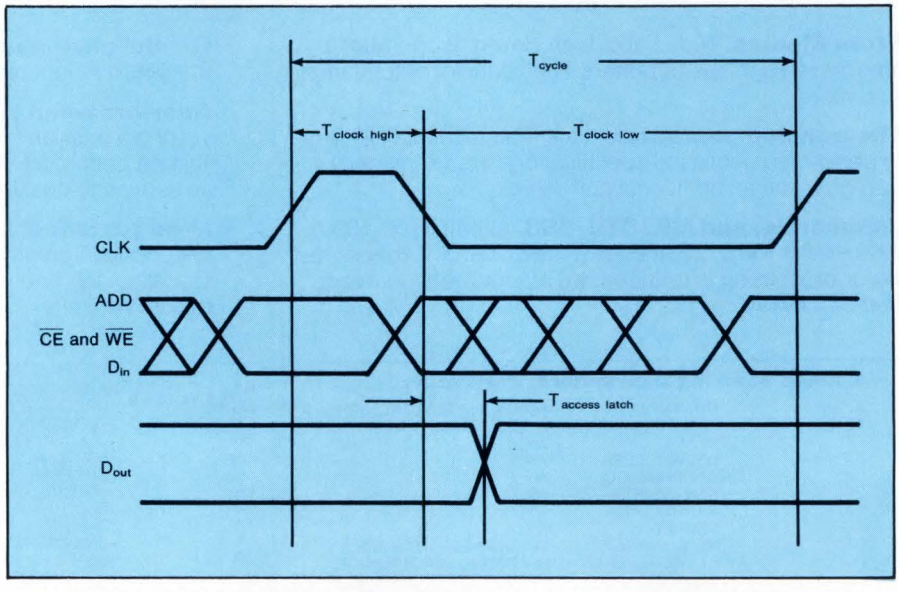
The ECL option

The memory works well with ECL interface circuits, too, since the pipelined architecture preserves most of the speed at the board level. Fast ECL gates have delays of 1500 ps, with 1500-ps rise times and 750-ps skews. Substituting these timing parameters in the foregoing board results in a cycle time of 4350 ps.

Systems with longer cycle times can still achieve access times under 2 ns by using the latch mode, in which the memory output becomes valid during the current cycle. For example, the memory clock signal can be timed asymmetrically to be high for 2 ns and low for the remainder of a 7-ns cycle. When the clock line is high, the inputs and controls are pipelined. With the output in the latch mode, the output data for the present cycle appears at the output when the memory clock goes low, rather than waiting for the next rising edge of the clock. The output data then leaves the memory array. Again, both read and write cycles are identical, with valid output data appearing when the memory clock goes low. The net result of this operation is a 7-ns memory cycle with a 4-ns board-level access time (Fig. 7).

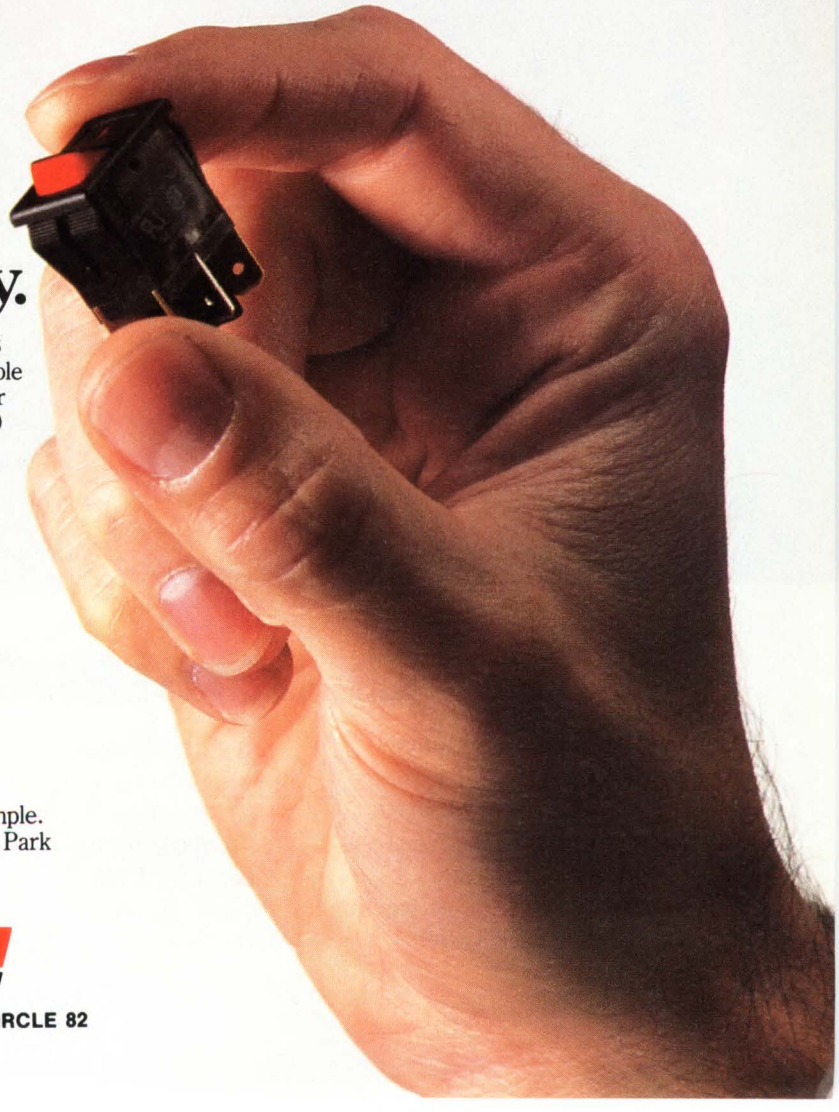
With these design techniques, the GaAs memory chip can be used with ECL interface circuits to significantly extend the performance of existing ECL or new ECL systems. And with GaAs interface circuits, the memory chip can deliver nanosecond cache performance.□

How useful?	Circle
Immediate design application	541
Within the next year	542
Not applicable	543



7. Memory systems with long cycle times of, say, 7 ns can still attain a 4-ns board-level access time if they use the 1-ns GaAs RAM chip in the latch mode and set the memory clock signal high for 2 ns only.

Our new Mini Curvette™ rocker is available in any color. Plain or Visi Rocker.™ PC back panel mount or .187 tabs. Butt contacts. VDE approved. Single or double pole. **But,** only one size...



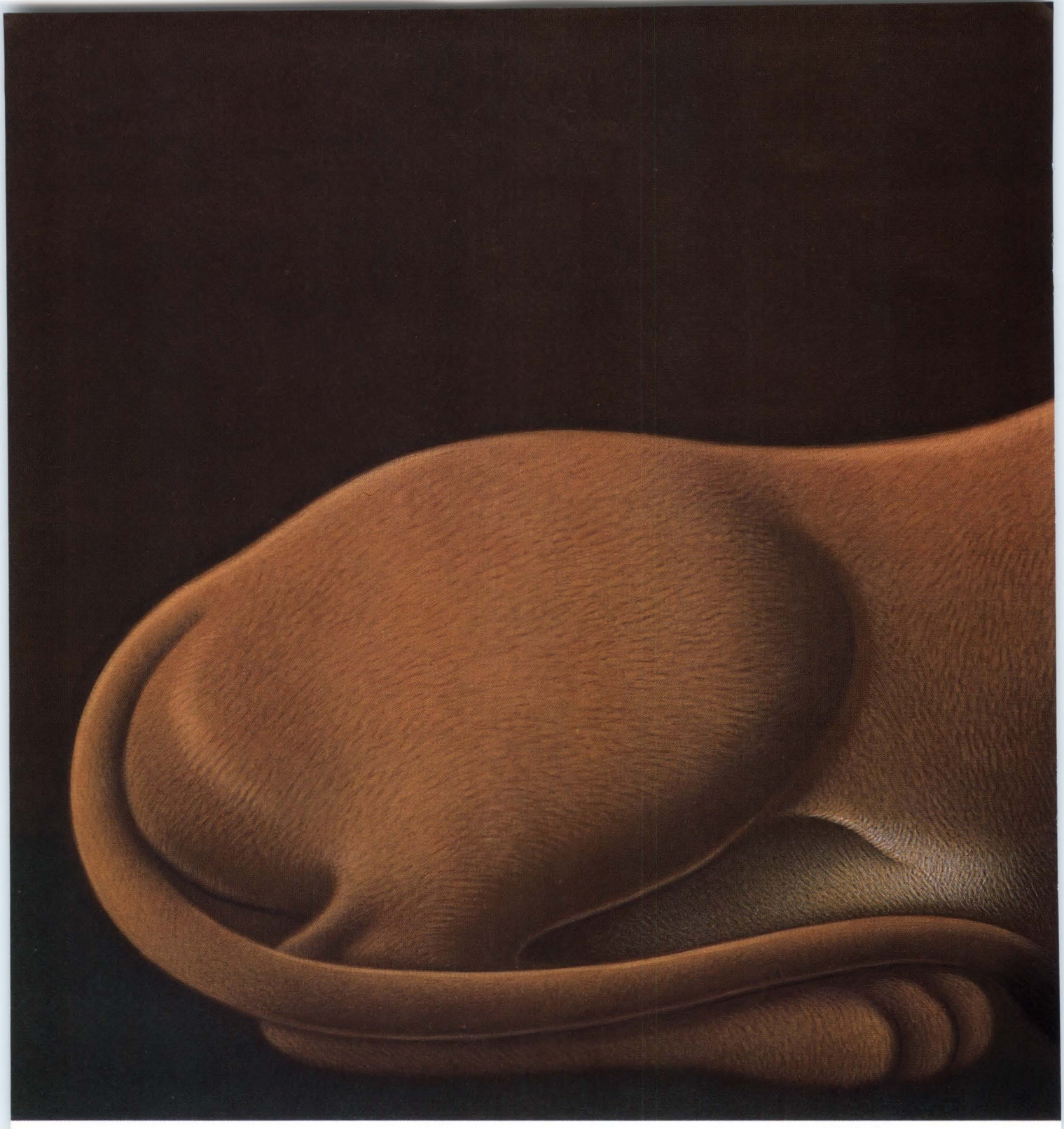
Tiny.

(.756 × .508 mounting hole fits single or double pole)

Size up Mini for yourself. Call 1-800-243-8556 for a FREE sample. Or write, on your letterhead, to Carlingswitch, Inc., 505 New Park Avenue, West Hartford, CT 06110.

CARLINGSWITCH
INNOVATION BY DESIGN

CIRCLE 82



We Understand That Engineering

You're facing an inhuman workload. Tomorrow's electronic designs are going to be increasingly complex. And you've got even less time to get them to market.

Still, it's a problem you can tame. Because at CAE Systems, we integrate all your design engineer's tools. Right on his desk top. And thanks to a unique human interface, it's remarkably easy to use. In fact, it actually shows engineers what to do next. So you maximize the effectiveness of your design engineers and the remote tools they use.

And with CAE System's exclusive approach to team engineering, you partition designs like never before. Because all engineers have concurrent access to individual design elements, as well as the overall

Sales Offices: Dallas Minneapolis Framingham Los Angeles Austin Chicago New York Phoenix Houston

Integration Can Be a Beastly Problem.

project. Which means your engineers actually work together harmoniously—whether they're side-by-side or far apart. And that allows each engineer in your team to simultaneously see what other members are doing. So the pieces fit together.

The first time. And in less time.

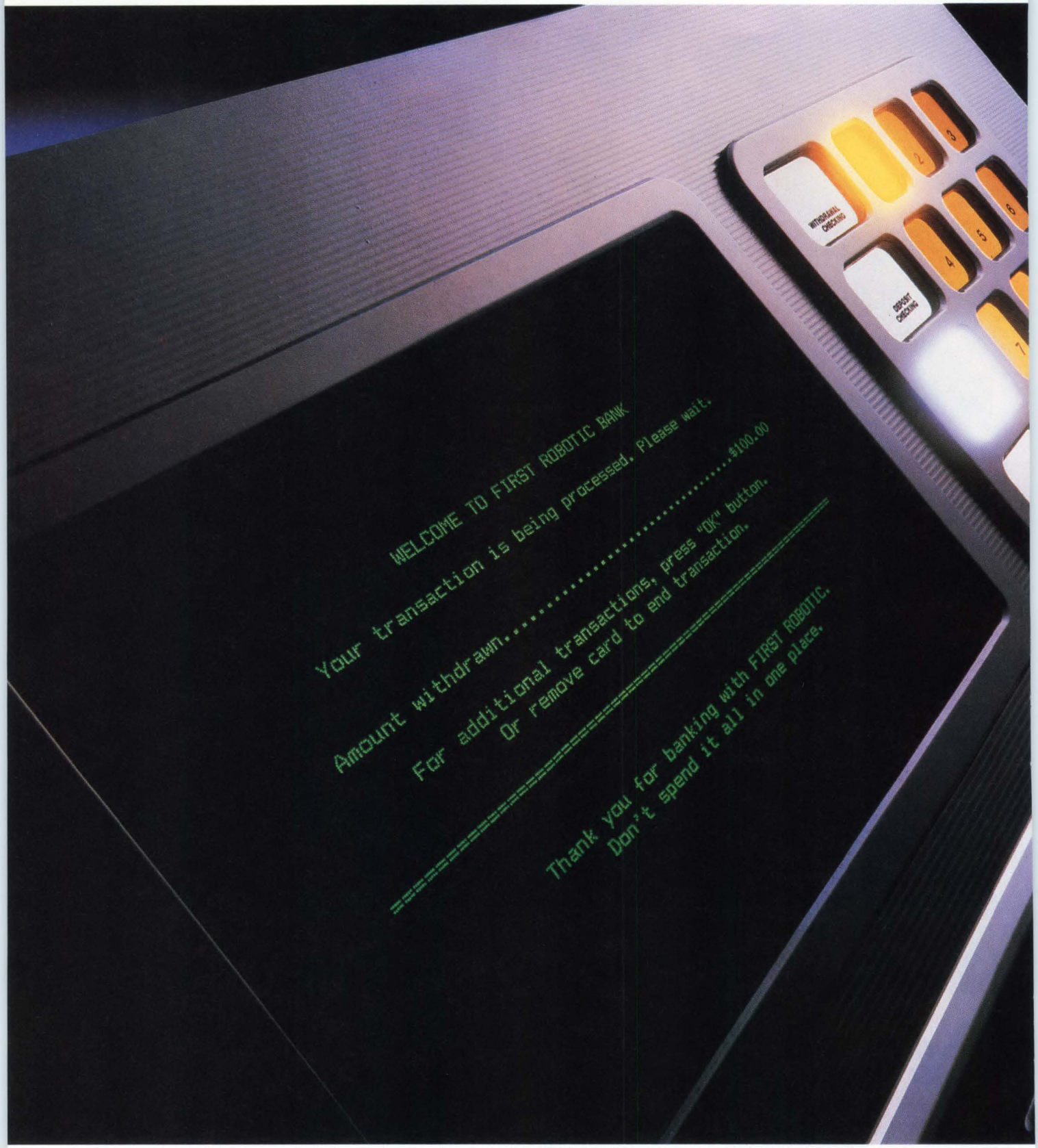
The result: increased productivity, better communication and fewer errors. Contact CAE Systems, Inc. today at: 1333 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 745-1440. Get the ideal integration of man and tools to conquer tomorrow's beastly electronic design problems.

CAE SYSTEMS INC.

We Understand Engineering Integration

St. Louis Washington, D.C. Portland Atlanta Detroit Orlando European Headquarters: Switzerland

CIRCLE 83



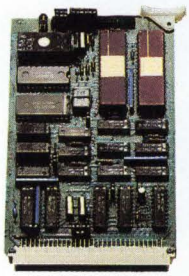
CIM, CIMBUS and NSC800 are trademarks of National Semiconductor Corp. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corp. MULTIBUS is a trademark of Intel Corp CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. **Standard Microsystems Corp. is a licensed second source for National Semiconductor CIMBUS products**

Better brains for machines that think.

Now you can afford CMOS for all your intelligent products.

You know CMOS gives you better reliability than NMOS while consuming far less power. But you may think it's too expensive for normal applications. National Semiconductor's CIM™ (CMOS Industrial Microcomputer) boards make CMOS the right choice for every microcomputer based product.

Built to the compact Eurocard standard, modular CIM boards take up less space in your system and consume 25 to 30 times less power than NMOS STD or Multibus™ boards. That means you can reduce enclosure and power supply costs for an average 19% installed cost savings over comparable NMOS systems.



The low power consumption of National's microCMOS technology makes CIM boards perfect for battery operation or battery back-up. Impervious to temperature fluctuations, electrical noise, vibration, and power failures, rugged CIM boards are the right choice for harsh environments, too. But they're great for any application, from airport to bank lobby to lab to clean room. No matter where you put them, CIM boards deliver the extra measure of reliability that you expect from CMOS. Reliability that's backed by National's exclusive three year warranty.

To take full advantage of microCMOS performance, CIM boards feature the superior CIMBUS™ bus structure. For access to the vast library of software written with the Z80® instruction set, they use National's NSC800™ microprocessor. Or you can develop your own software under CP/M® or BLMX-80, National's real-time, run-time, event-driven operating system.

National Semiconductor is the only industrial microcomputer board supplier with more than 60 CMOS products available today, from CPU's and memory boards to digital and analog I/O boards, including card cages and software. CIM products are also available from our licensed second source.

So if you're looking for better brains for your products, call National Semiconductor for the CIM solution. For a complete CIM guide, call 800-538-8510. In California call 800-345-4006.

National Semiconductor
We're doing it.

CIRCLE 84

When you need fast, easy selection of magnetic cores for switching power supplies,

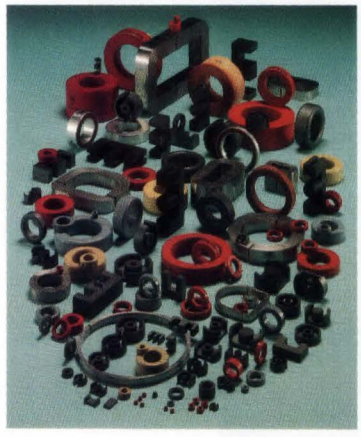
Only Magnetics Offers the Full Range				
Common Mode Filter	**In Line Filter**	**Driver**	**Output Transformer**	**Power Filter Inductor**
Ferrite toroids Ferrite shapes (ungapped)	Molypermalloy powder cores 50 Ni-50 Fe powder cores Gapped ferrites	Bobbin cores Ni-Fe tape wound cores Ferrite toroids	Ferrites (a) pot cores (b) shapes (c) toroids Ni-Fe tape wound cores Amorphous tape wound cores Cut cores (a) Ni-Fe (b) Amorphous (c) Ni-Fe laminations	Molypermalloy powder cores 50 Ni-50 Fe powder cores Gapped ferrites Cut cores

We deliver the widest product choice – useful design data – the best application engineering – all from a single source: MAGNETICS.

It's a jungle out there in the switched mode power supply and regulator design world. Higher frequencies. Smaller sizes. Greater efficiencies. Better semiconductors. And choices, choices, choices in magnetic core materials and geometrics.

You know the impact the proper choice of core material will have on your power supply cost and performance. There's only **one house** that can provide you with the full range of your magnetic core needs—**and world class design data and application engineering to go with it**—MAGNETICS.

Let us show you. It will cost you nothing. Tell us the problem you face or describe your need. We'll provide you with core information, back it up with application engineering and supply sample cores if needed. Write: MAGNETICS, P.O. Box 391, Dept. ED-6, Butler, Pennsylvania 16001.



MAGNETICS. The Promise Keepers.

MAGNETICS®

A Division of Spang and Company

CIRCLE 85

Software tool generates test programs for GPIB in hours, not weeks

With little or no programming skill, designers can create and revise programs for bus-driven test equipment. An interactive menu tool does the trick.

Generating suitable test software for equipment sharing the General-Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) has usually been time-consuming and difficult for the system engineer. Not too many engineers have mastered both hardware and software development. Add to this the problem of tailoring the software to the hardware (achieving universal compatibility), and the limited help of even the most promising automatic testing scheme becomes apparent.

A software development tool, however, lets the engineer with little or no programming skill create and easily revise complete test programs in only hours, rather than weeks or months, for a broad range of test instruments. Called Tek EZ-Test, the tool consists of two complementary programs in an interactive menu scheme.

The first program, the generator, creates an executable data base with the screen menus. The second program, the translator, retrieves the procedure data-base file created by the generator and converts it into a separate Basic file.

Steve Peterson, Tektronix Inc.

As manager of the Instrument Systems Integration Division's application software group at Tektronix, in Vancouver, Wash., Steve Peterson directed the design and development of Tek EZ-Test. Earlier, he also was in charge of software development for a series of IEEE-488 instruments and digitizers.

The composite test program handles the data logging and merging of test procedures.

Tek EZ-Test performs a series of discrete actions, or transactions, for each instrument setup and data-acquisition cycle. With the interactive screen menus, the user specifies up to nine operating variables for each transaction.

For the hardware description, he specifies the instrument type or model, the primary address, and the GPIB port number (for multiple-port systems). For the software portion, he includes the type of action (setup or data acquisition), failure limits for data acquisition, and two other timing parameters needed to acquire data over the bus and control the sequence of steps in the test. The designer then need only attach the required test instruments to the system controller and start the operating program.

Specifying the steps

The generator program, with its editing menu and user-definable keys on the computer keyboard, is used to define and modify the test procedure (Fig. 1). It affords options for creating and numbering each procedural step and for copying, inserting, deleting, altering, and listing any part of the step.

To generate a test setup, the user defines the step number and its type, of which there are five. They include those for completing a single instrument transaction; loop steps for single-

Test software generation

or dual-instrument stimulus or response transactions; and those for duplicating single or loop steps previously generated. Two other steps that are also useful include GOSUB, for specifying the beginning of a block of transaction steps in a subroutine, and RETURN, for defining the end of a block of transactions entered by a GOSUB statement.

Menus are accessible during program generation. The editing menu accesses the instrument selection menu, from which the user selects a test instrument for a transaction step (Fig. 2). The operating mode menu selects several transaction parameters, such as instrument messages, the pause between steps, and data acquisition from the instrument. These menus normally follow the selection of a single or loop transaction.

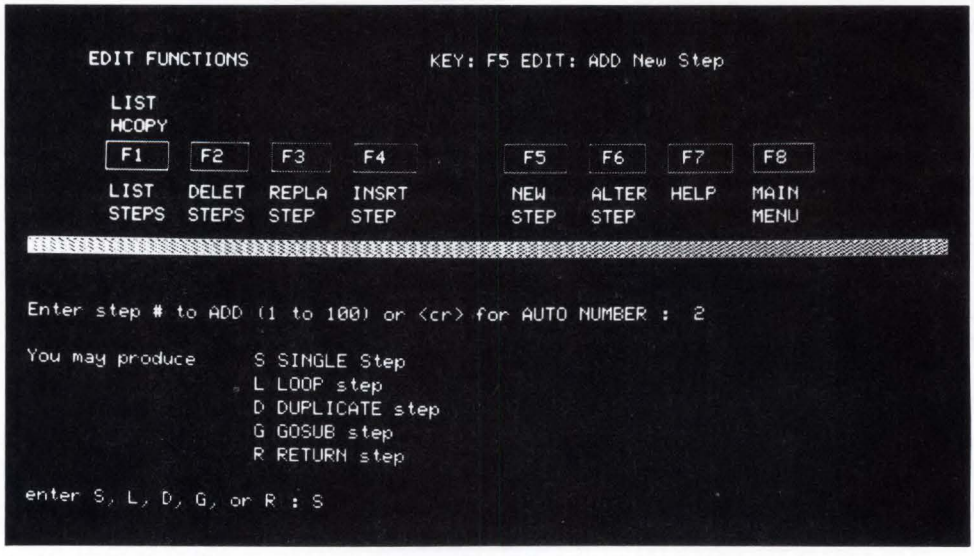
Once the instruments are selected, the user supplies the test sequence information along with the editing menu for that instrument. The test sequence may be as simple as moving to the next step in the procedure or as complex as jumping to a special battery of tests.

Options in the transaction step sequence include such standard software techniques as unconditional or conditional branching or looping.

Of particular interest to the user is the loop step, which merges stimulus setup and acquisition steps in one transaction. The driving signal (stimulus parameter) may be varied linearly or exponentially for each loop iteration. For easy analysis and graphing, stored acquisition data can be indexed to the stimulus values.

After completing the stimulus step specifications, the user may choose an instrument for the acquisition transaction and generate the rest of the step with the operating mode menu (Fig. 3). The user may request one instrument to generate the stimulus and another to acquire the response, or he can call on one instrument to perform both duties. The program then plots the output data vs the input (stimulus) signal, proving itself well-suited to plotting the frequency response of a module.

Any time after the basic operating specifications are defined, the user may execute the selected test procedure simply by invoking the test execution menu in the generator program. (Through it, the user may specify preliminary test information to instruct the system how to run the test.) The options provided by the test



1. Through the editing menu, the user can select five types of steps. In this case, step 2 of a multistep program is defined as a single-instrument transaction.

execution menu let the user run all or parts of the test sequence, step through the sequence for program debugging, and log all data or only failed data. Other options permit the plotting of data, step by step, and the graphic analysis of waveforms.

The user may employ the menu's interactive mode to override the test run if a step has failed its limits test. He may rerun the test, continue it, or abort it and return to any point in the menu.

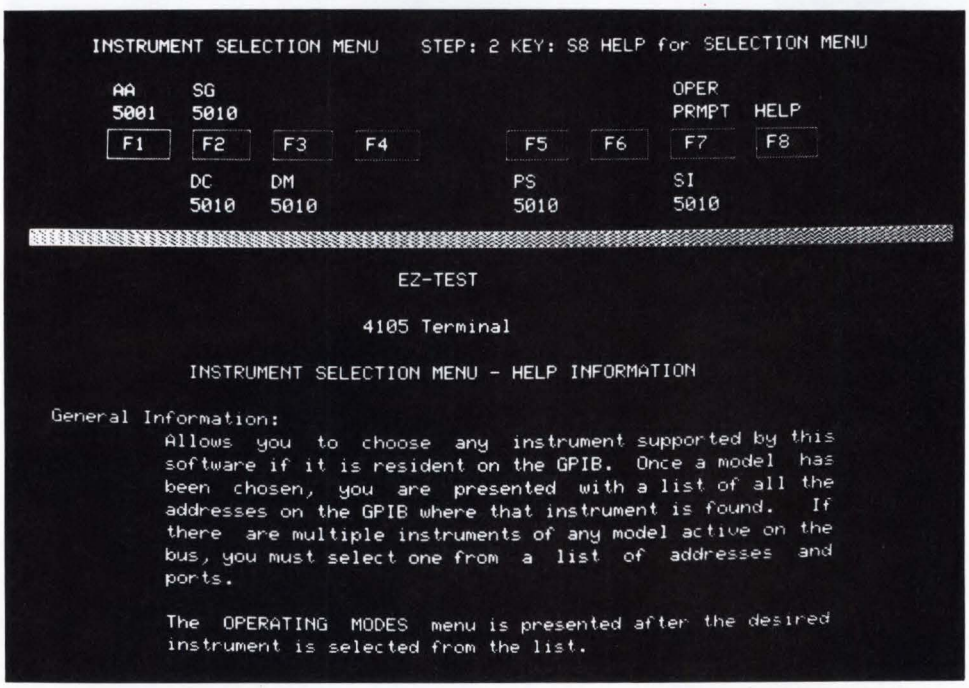
Many of the test procedures are modular in function and thus may be generated as one procedure. The test execution menu enables the user to link and execute several test procedures. Linked procedures run serially and permit the data to be logged into one data base.

After execution of each test, the acquired data can be stored in a file and displayed on a console or a line printer. The data is displayed in a table containing the user-defined test name, the step number, the stimulus values for each loop step, all acquired (output) data, the test delimiter, and indicators that denote whether a test has passed or failed.

The data base is easily modified with the editing menu, but accessing the data base in that way slows the execution of the program at run time. The translator can solve that execution problem by converting the test procedure's data base, with its instructions and test information, into an executable subprogram module.

The translator queries the user as to the file peripherals that should be used, the operator's ability to interact on failed measurements, the test procedures that should be included in the program, and the device that will serve as the operator console. Subsequently, the user enters the required parameters, and the translator automatically builds the executive and utility sections of the Basic object program. Then it sequentially translates the generator's procedure files (that is, the data base) into subprogram files. The user may then load these new programs into the system and run them to perform the tests.

To demonstrate the development tool's value, consider the testing of the audio portion of a circuit board for total harmonic distortion. The user must first define the test jig configuration for connecting the board to a programmable



2. During any step the designer may use the instrument selection menu to call one or more instruments on the GPIB—AA5001, DC5010, and so forth. Pressing the Help key brings up general information on using the development tool.

Test software generation

power supply and auxiliary equipment. In this case, an audio analyzer, signal generator, counter-timer, signal switcher, and digital multimeter are required.

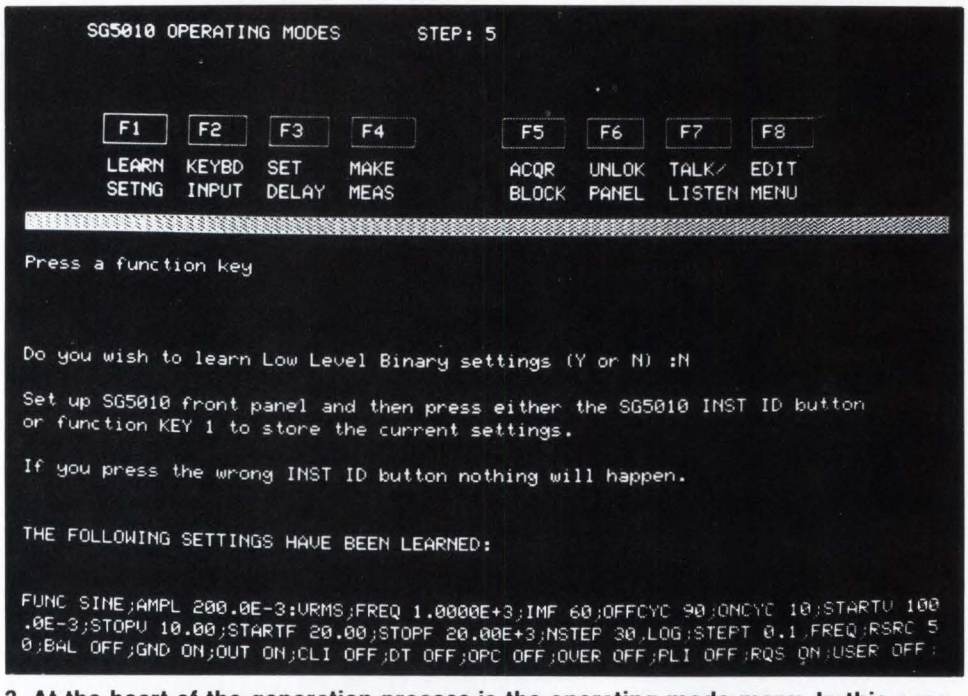
The next step

Next, a 32-step test procedure, which must be coordinated by the software, is mapped out (see "Taking the Steps to Amplifier Testing," opposite). Then the user starts generating the test by loading the generator tool and installing the test equipment at unique GPIB addresses in the test system.

When the user chooses to edit procedures through the generator's main menu, the test package indicates that it must configure the system, searching the GPIB port at every address to determine which instruments are available and which will respond to a request from the central processor. For instruments that do not respond, the system asks the user for an instrument identification string. Then the system displays the editing menu at the top of the screen, from which the user selects menu items (in this case, with a computer terminal keyboard).

The user generates the first step by pressing the NEW STEP key. The system then prompts the user to enter a step number or a carriage return to generate a number automatically. Now the user can decide which type of step to generate. If he chooses the single or loop step, the system will display the instrument selection menu. Only instruments in the development tool's predefined autoconfiguration list are presented to the user.

During the next phase of the test program, the operating mode menu appears, so that the user can set the instruments and specify appropriate action for various operating conditions. For a signal generator setup step, for instance, the user first manually sets the front-panel controls. Next he calls for the LEARN SETNG option to acquire the instrument's settings and to



3. At the heart of the generation process is the operating mode menu. In this case, an SG5010 signal generator has been selected and the LEARN SETNG **key has been pressed, leading the operator through several steps that culminate in storage of the generator's front-panel settings.**

display them on the screen; those settings become part of the procedure data base. The user can modify them through front panel and by instructing the systems to relearn them. If the user has selected an instrument from a manufacturer other than Tektronix, the program asks the user to enter an identification string so that the system can query the instrument for its settings.

Various alternatives exist for setting the instrument manually. For instance, the operating mode menu's Talk/Listen option can program the instrument through the terminal keyboard—an approach that is especially useful with signal scanners and other instruments that have no front-panel controls. It is also helpful with instrument setup commands that have no front-panel match.

Another way to learn settings is to use the Keybd input option to enter commands from the

Taking the steps to amplifier testing

Defining a complete test procedure is perhaps the most important task for the system designer working with the GPIB software tool, for it ultimately specifies the tool's entire programming task. In the case of determining an amplifier's response, the test procedure should indicate, in sequence, the software's duties for activating all test equipment, setting initial input signal levels, and providing input-signal and frequency-range increments. The 32 steps follow:

1. Disconnect the power supply from the device under test (DUT).
2. Disconnect the relay matrix from all instruments.
3. Give the operator instructions for connecting and setting the gain potentiometer.
4. Turn on the power supply and connect outputs to the test fixture.
5. Set up the signal generator.
6. Connect the relay from the signal generator and the ac voltmeter to the inputs of the device under test.
7. Measure the ac voltage of the input drive to the device under test.
8. Connect the relay from the ac voltmeter to the output of the device under test.
9. Measure the ac voltage of the output drive.
10. Give the operator instructions for setting the gain potentiometer.
11. Measure the ac voltage of the output drive, with the gain potentiometer set totally clockwise.
12. Disconnect the signal generator from the input of the device under test.
13. Measure the output noise ac voltage with no input signal.
14. Connect the signal generator to the input of the device under test.
15. Set up the ac voltmeter for reading dBm.
16. Prompt the operator to set the gain potentiometer to 10 dB (as seen on the ac voltmeter).
17. Measure the ac gain to 10 dB, ±0.2 dB, with a loop to step 16 until the gain is properly adjusted.
18. Perform the frequency response loop step and increment the stimulus frequency from 10 Hz to 100 kHz, with five steps per decade of exponential sweep and a gain measurement in decibels at each frequency.
19. Set the signal generator to −50 dBm output at 1 kHz.
20. Set the audio analyzer to measure total harmonic distortion (THD).
21. Perform the loop step for level vs harmonic distortion, using the signal generator for stimulus and the audio analyzer for acquisition; increment the input drive level from 15 dBm to −65 dBm in steps of −2.5 dBm; acquire the settled output THD reading at each level of input drive.
22. Set the signal generator for 0-dBm output.
23. Perform the loop step for frequency vs THD, using the signal generator for stimulus and the audio analyzer for acquisition; decrement the frequency from 100 kHz to 10 Hz in five steps per decade, using an exponential sweep; acquire a settled THD reading at each frequency.
24. Set the signal generator to a 10-kHz, 0-dBm square wave that drives the input of the device under test.
25. Connect the relay from the counter to the output and disconnect the audio analyzer.
26. Set the counter for automatic rise-time measurements; acquire a positive step response from the output of the device under test, measured at amplitude levels of 10% and 90%.
27. Set the counter for peak-to-peak level measurements; acquire an autotrigger measurement of the peak-to-peak voltage of the device under test's output signal.
28. Connect the digital multimeter to the output of the test device; disconnect the counter.
29. Set the digital multimeter to dc volts and acquire the dc level of the output of the test device.
30. Open all switch matrix relays so that devices are disconnected from the device under test.
31. Set the power-supply voltages to zero and disconnect outputs.
32. Print a list of test results.

terminal keyboard in the form of ASCII characters. The development tool transmits the settings to the instrument and performs a test sequence that verifies those settings. In so doing, it waits for a service request and error report from that instrument. For non-Tektronix instruments, the user must verify front-panel settings manually.

Other operating modes work with parameters like SET DELAY, which programs a pause between steps, and UNLOK PANEL, which sets the instruments to the local mode at run time. The local mode is frequently needed to make adjustments on a measuring device.

Single-point data acquisitions are handled through the MAKE MEAS option, which comes in handy for digital voltmeters, counters, and digital processing scopes, assuming that the last send data samples as a single ANSI-formatted floating-point number. The user must specify the limits, the measurement label, and the time-out parameters.

For logging large blocks of data, such as those sent from waveform digitizers, spectrum analyzers, and logic analyzers, another option acquires data blocks as large as 10 kbytes in one transaction step.

Verifying the results

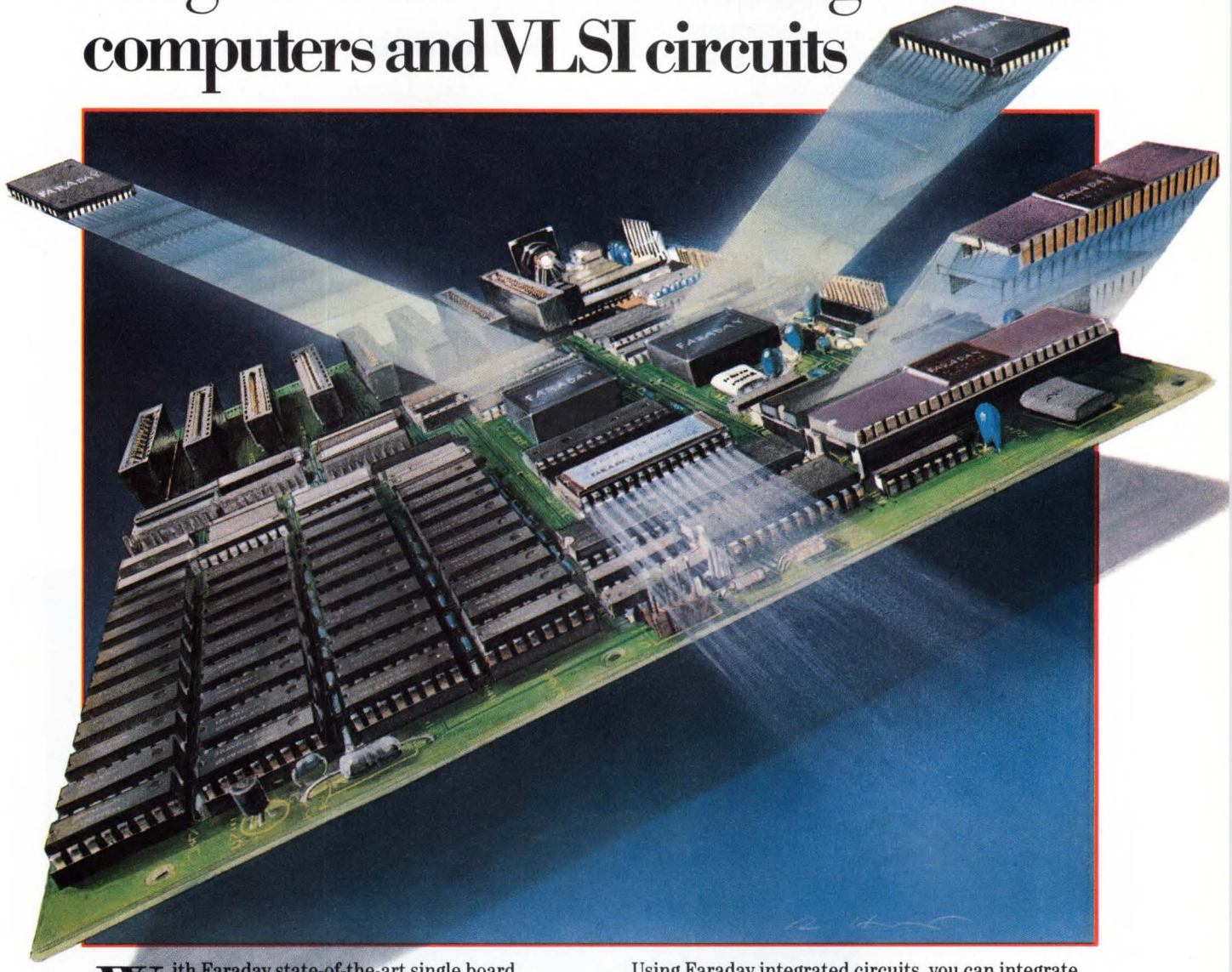
When all the initial parameters have been defined, the user may invoke the editing menu's list steps to check the parameters and data for any step. For instance, the listing of the acquisition and frequency-loop operations of step 21 uses the signal generator and the audio analyzer (Fig. 4).

At any point as the 32-step program is being generated, the user can select options in the test execution menu to verify settling times or any other item of interest. In this case, only six hours elapsed in designing the test approach, generating the procedure, verifying it, and ob-

```
# 21          LOOP STIMULUS

SIGNAL GENERATOR -- ID SG5010  PORT 0  ADDRESS 10

DEVICE SETUP - NO MEASUREMENT
                            TIME DELAY: 0                PANEL MODE: LOCKOUT


PARAMETER: "freq"     UNITS: ""

INCREMENT : 10.000000 to 1.0E+5 for 21.000000 iterations.

                  -   -   -   LOOP ACQUISITION   -   -   -

         Freq Resp.

DISTORTION ANALYZER -- ID AA5001  PORT 0  ADDRESS 28

MEASUREMENT

ACQUISITION TIMEOUT:   10

MEASUREMENT UNITS:  dBm       TIME DELAY: 0                PANEL MODE: LOCKOUT


Branch to : Next Step
```

4. A listing is available for all or part of any procedure created by the generator program. In this case, the loop step is specified for measuring the amplifier's harmonic distortion vs the input level.

Anyone can be compatible. Only FARADAY gives you packaging flexibility with integrated IBM® PC BUS single board computers and VLSI circuits



With Faraday state-of-the-art single board computers and CMOS VLSI circuits, you can implement PC-DOS compatibility in various system configurations. At lower cost. And with a shorter time to market.

Faraday single board computers are available with various combinations of integrated disk, video display and CPU controller functions. These and other functions are also available on Faraday adapter cards.

The single board computers include the Faraday BIOS in EPROM and support Faraday PC-DOS (enhanced MS™-DOS). Faraday provides MS-DOS and GW™-BASIC under license from Microsoft.

Using Faraday integrated circuits, you can integrate disk, monochrome display and CPU controller functions. These devices replace more than 75 integrated circuits.

To take advantage of the powerful cost, packaging and time advantages you'll get with this and future levels of integration, simply contact Ron Mazza, Director of Marketing, Faraday Electronics, 743 Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086, (408) 749-1900, TLX 706738.

MS and GW are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

FARADAY
The OEM PC Compatible Company.

taining complete test data and plots.

After verifying any procedure, the user can reenter the main menu and choose the SAVE PROCD option to store the procedure on a disk. The translator program can then be loaded from the disk and run. The user's response to a series of prompts determines which peripherals will be used and which generator program procedure files will be translated.

The translation process requires 7 minutes, with most of that time spent answering prompts and queries. The volume of Basic code that is produced includes the run-time executive, data-logging utilities, instrument drivers, and the subprogram for the procedure itself. The 32-step procedure needs 1209 lines—546 for the executive and utility parts and 663 for the procedure subprograms. The translated program resides in three files: the executive, a data file containing console parameters, and the procedure subprograms.

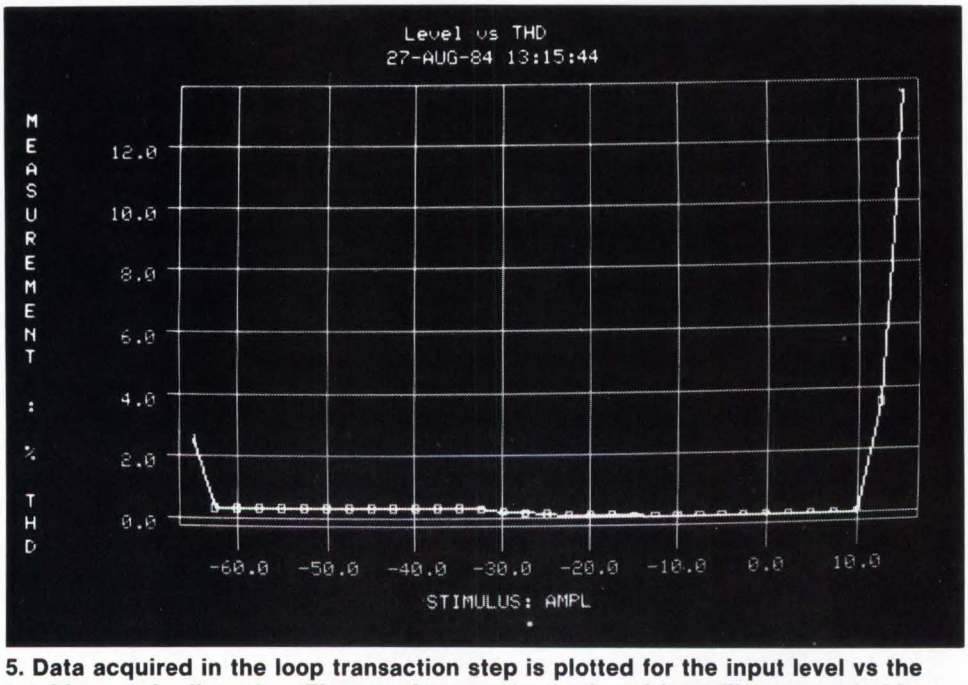
The user executes the program by running the executive file first. It reads the console parameter file and then appends the procedure subprograms. When the last subprogram is appended, the executive prompts the user for new information for the device under test and for the name of the data log file. Next the executive portion executes the procedure subprogram. Every pass produces a new file of logged information.

Translation pluses

Translated programs have several advantages over the generator-produced procedures: They carry fewer lines of code, execute two to five times faster, and are more easily enhanced. The last is a decided advantage when special algorithms must be created.

Test data stored on a disk or tape can be retrieved with the utility program's loop plot (Fig. 5). The data is normally transferred to the terminal screen, but can just as easily be sent to the printer port or placed in another data file.□

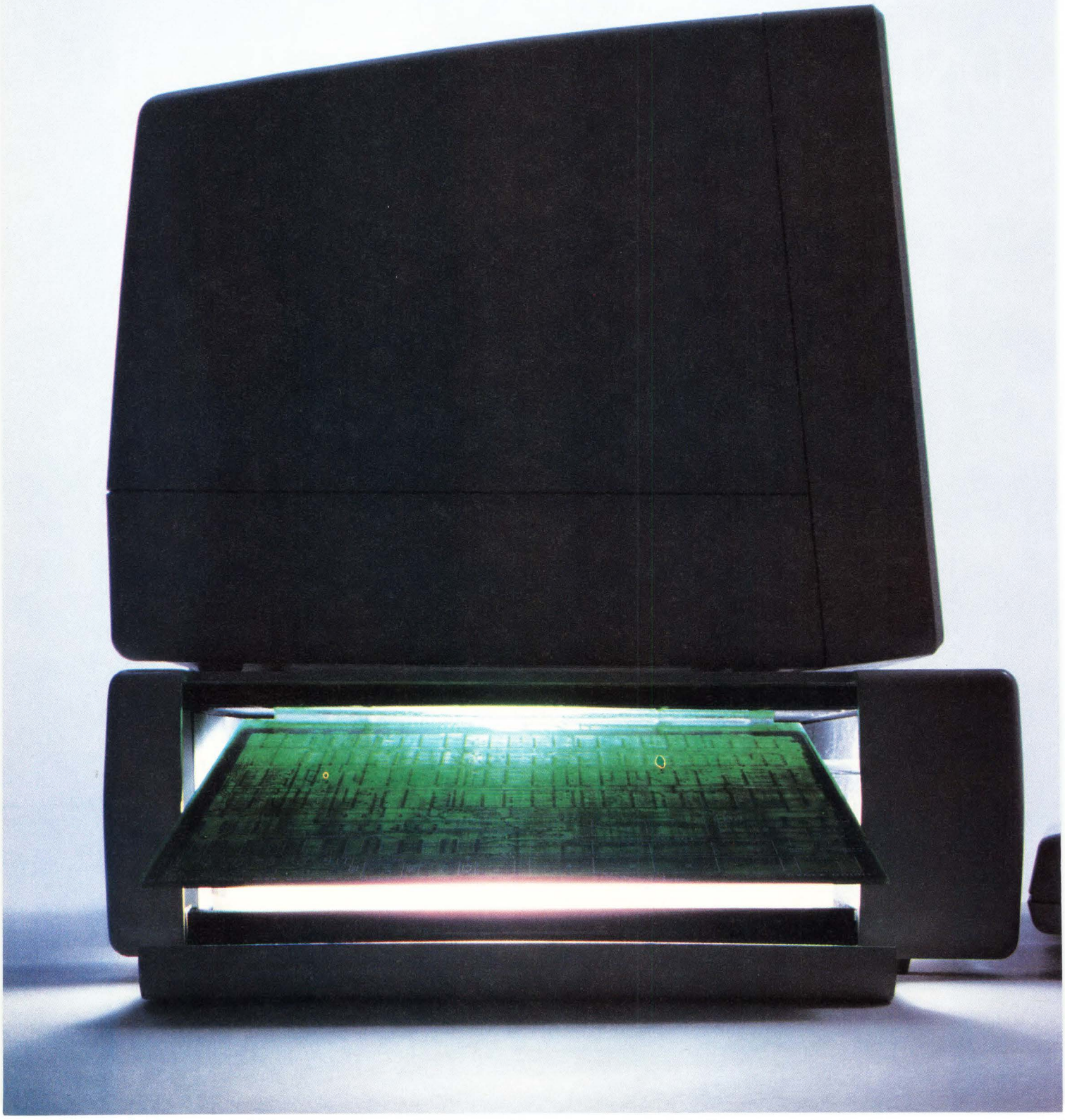
How useful?	Circle
Immediate design application	544
Within the next year	545
Not applicable	546



5. Data acquired in the loop transaction step is plotted for the input level vs the total harmonic distortion. The raw data can be retrieved from files created either by the generator program or by the Basic programs that the translator produces.

IF YOU THINK THAT SIGNETICS ONLY MAKES RUN-OF-THE-MILL PRODUCTS, IT'S TIME YOU TURNED THE PAGE.

NO GUTS.
NO GLORY.



Give your terminals the guts to deliver maximum performance at the minimum price.

Just call us. We already supply the key circuits in a third of all the alphanumeric CRT terminals built today. And we can supply almost three-fourths of the part types you'll need for yours.

By putting more and more features on less and less silicon, we're making it easier for you to build all the right features into your terminals. And you can make them more compact, reliable and easy to test.

With this much going for you, your sales can take off. But however high they climb, we've got the production capacity to keep up. That assures the volume you want at the price you need. And you get high quality parts and service in the bargain.

So phone us toll free or fill in the coupon for literature about our terminal components, including our MOS Microprocessor Manual and free samples. Ask for the number of your nearest Signetics sales office for applications support and further information.

We'll give you the guts to make it. While reducing the price of that glory.

800-227-1817, Ext. 910 C

We've got the parts.

Keyboard		CPU/Datacomm		CRT
8048	8040	8048	2641	2670
8049	8031	8049	2651	2672
8050	80C51	8050	2652	2673
8051	80C31	8051	2653	2674
2671	80C39	68000	2661	2675
8035	80C49	68008	2681	2677
8039		68010		

I am interested in finding out how to get more terminal features for my money. Please send me information on components for the following:

☐ Keyboards ☐ CPU/Datacomm ☐ CRT Displays

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Division _____

Address _____ City _____

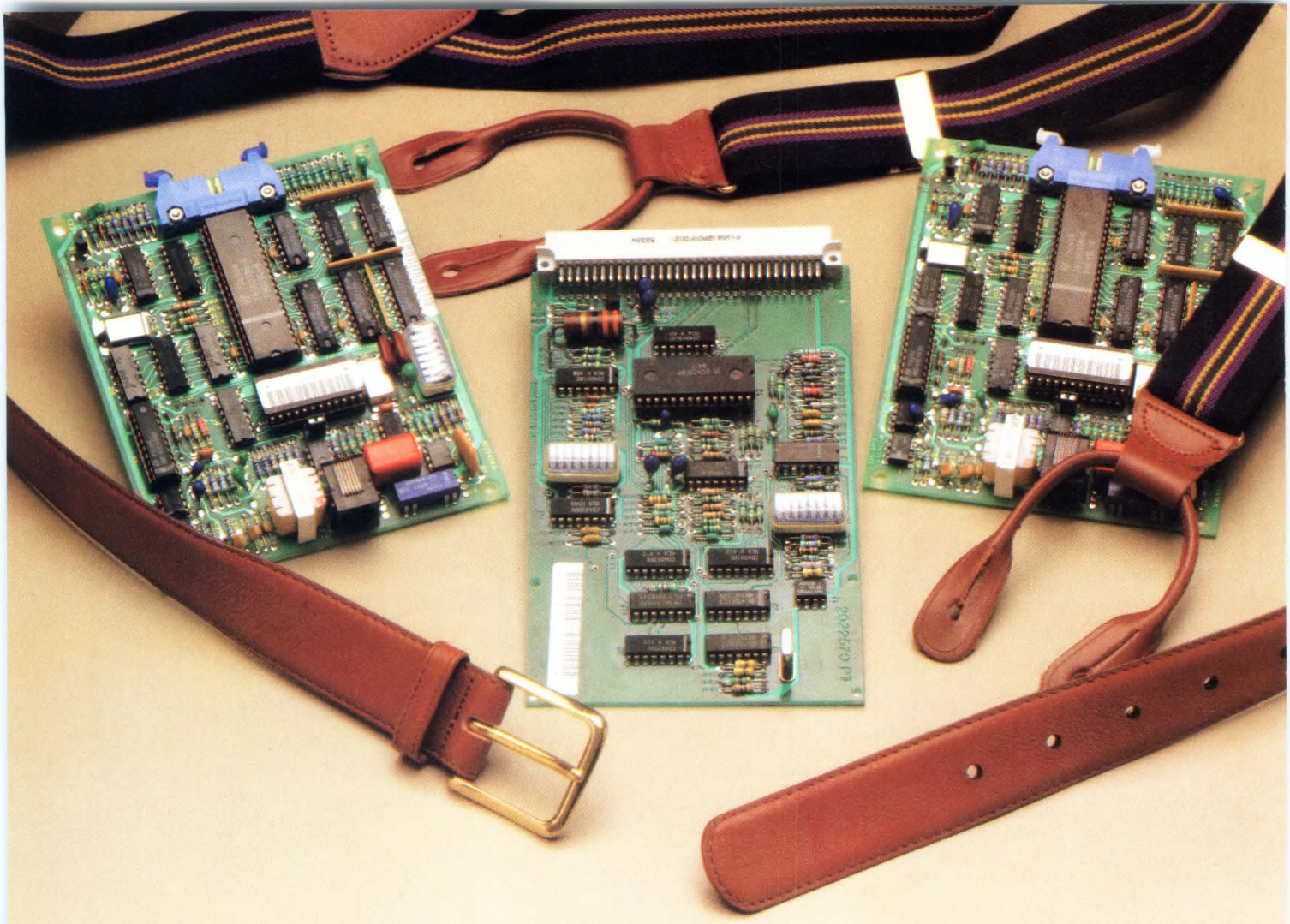
State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: Signetics Corporation, MS 2527, 811 E. Arques Ave., P.O. Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409

VLSI from Signetics

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation



UDS modems are designed for CONSERVATIVE OEMs

When computer and peripheral OEMs select UDS modems for on-board application, you *know* they're conservative! They expect their modems to be as reliable as the other elements of the equipment they produce.

UDS modems are conservatively designed—from board layout to component selection, every choice reflects the OEMs' concern for reliability, economy and maintenance simplicity.

UDS modems are conservatively manufactured—automated equipment and exhaustive product testing have earned the confidence of the most demanding OEMs.

UDS board-level modems are available at speeds from .3 to 14.4 kbps. Some are synchronous while others are asynchronous. Depending on the models selected, they can access either dial-up or dedicated lines, and they offer a wide choice of auto-dial, auto-answer and self-test features. And, for the first time, many models are available in the popular "Eurocard" form factor.

If you're a conservative OEM who insists on the best when you build in a modem, ask for specs and prices from Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

Inquiry Hotline: 800/633-2252, ext. 361

UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.
DISTRICT OFFICES: **Atlanta,** GA, 404/998-2715 • **Aurora,** CO, 303/368-9000 • **Bellevue,** WA, 206/455-4429 • **Blue Bell,** PA, 215/643-2336 • **Boston,** MA, 617/875-8868 **Columbus,** OH, 614/895-3025 • **East Brunswick,** NJ, 201/238-1515 • **Glenview,** IL, 312/998-8180 • **Houston,** TX, 713/988-5506 • **Huntsville,** AL, 205/837-8100 **Mesa,** AZ, 602/820-6611 • **Minnetonka,** MN, 612/938-9230 • **Mountain View,** CA, 415/969-3323 • **Richardson,** TX, 214/680-0002 • **Silver Spring,** MD, 301/942-8558 **Tampa,** FL, 813/684-0615 • **Thousand Oaks,** CA, 805/496-3777 • **Tustin,** CA, 714/669-8001 • **Willowdale,** Ont, Can, 416/495-0008 • **Ypsilanti,** MI, 313/483-2682

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

CIRCLE 87

Workstation scores high on programmability, speed, and power

Simple support software, tightly coupled to hardware op codes, speeds the job of programming a VAX-like system with a brilliant display.

For the first time, a computer graphics workstation can combine brilliant, high resolution with tens of millions of colors and the computing power and speed required for designing large, complex ICs or even for modeling solid objects.

Three-dimensional modeling, especially with color and shading, is a computationally intensive task. The X, Y, and Z coordinates of each point defining a solid object must be translated into a two-dimensional plane of picture elements, each of which varies in color and light intensity with its purported distance from the viewer and with its position in relation to all other pixels.

As the hardware basis for such capabilities, an interactive graphics computer station—SaberStation for short—equips the application programmer with more than enough processing power for the job. Based on a National Semiconductor 32-bit chip set and running at 10 MHz under the BSD Unix operating system, the unit puts the performance of a VAX-like minicomputer on an engineer's desk. Its architecture, which employs a floating-point coprocessor and ultrafast, 32-bit-wide DMA channels, executes 1.2 million instructions a second.

More than matching that computational power is a 1200-line 19-in. CRT display that is refreshed in its entirety 60 times a second—that is, it has a 60-Hz noninterlaced refresh rate. The array of 1664 by 1248 pixels lets the user create perfect circles and slanted lines without the usual stairstep effect or the need for corrective techniques such as antialiasing. And the pixels owe their brilliance, as well as their switching speed, to a specially developed video amplifier technology, which can turn each of them on and off within 6 ns (see "Harnessing Q-SEL Technology," p. 190).

While delivering dazzling resolution, the workstation hardware does not require the application programmer to map each and every one of the more than 2 million pixels. A choice of two graphics interface software packages—one using the graphics primitives of SaberCore (based on Siggraph) and the other using those of the Graphical Kernel System—greatly simplifies graphics programming. What's more, it

Carl Held, Kevin Anderson, and **Larry Dorie**
Saber Technology Corp.

Currently software support manager at Saber Technology, Carl Held has over 20 years' experience in mainframe and minicomputer software. He holds a BS in mathematics from California Polytechnic and an MA in philosophy from San Jose State University.

Kevin Anderson, who is vice president of software development at the San Jose, Calif. company, has an MS in computer sciences from UCLA. He has been working with operating systems for over 12 years.

Larry Dorie, Saber's vice president of marketing and sales, held the same title on his last job, at Evera Co. His BSEE is from Carnegie-Mellon and his MBA is from California State University at Hayward.

eases the porting to the station of existing GKS- or Siggraph-based application packages, such as programs for laying out ICs or doing 3D modeling.

The graphics primitives are precoded subroutines that serve as a shorthand for creating graphics images, colors, and shading. They produce display lists that feed into the Virtual Device Interface. If necessary, however, the application programmer can work a stage closer to the workstation hardware, using the interface to hook into device drivers. On the SaberStation, all of the devices controlled by the software drivers are hardware versions of graphics op codes, some 120 in all. This graphics op code structure (GOPS) provides a higher basic level of functionality in hardware than does the conventional raster op code format.

Harnessing Q-SEL technology

The Quasi-Saturated Emitter Logic (Q-SEL), a proprietary circuit, is responsible for the sharp, clear pixels available on Saber's video display monitor. Because of Q-SEL technology, the video deflection amplifiers can drive more than 2 million pixels up and down over a 40-V range 60 times a second.

In essence, Q-SEL reduces Miller capacitance, which limits amplifier speed, by using very fast transistors biased to near-saturation and connected in a common emitter configuration. Biased in this manner, the transistors dissipate little power and can still produce a highly linear waveform. And because they also present an extremely low capacitance to the high-voltage transistors driving them (see the figure), the Q-SEL output transistors are capable of slewing at more than 20,000 V/μs. In addition, the Q-SEL circuit can tolerate up to 2000 V across its output, with an on-resistance of less than 1 Ω.

In the context of a 1200-line video monitor, the video deflection amplifier can slew more than 40 V within 2 ns—well within the 5.5 ns per pixel required for the resolution of 1664 by 1248 pixels. The Q-SEL circuit effectively tracks ECL logic when it is swinging 40 V and the ECL logic is swinging 1 V. Without the speed capability, the picture would appear dim and fuzzy, and the high resolution would be lost.

The workstation consists of three main subsystems—one each for applications, graphics, and images—linked to each other by high-speed buses (Fig. 1). The application subsystem includes a 32-bit 32032 processor plus a floating-point coprocessor, both backed by 1 to 12 Mbytes of RAM organized as a 16-Mbyte virtual memory space. The unit is supported by two 40-Mbyte disk drives, one for system control programs and the other for application software, and a streaming-tape cartridge for backup. Each of those peripherals includes an 8-kbyte FIFO buffer, as does the system's Ethernet controller. An RS-232-C controller and two parallel I/O channels have one such buffer, which they use in rotation for fast transfers to main memory.

The DMA controller

Inside the application subsystem is a DMA controller, which has eight dynamically relocatable channels with variable burst lengths, eight assignable priorities, and a 20-Mbyte/s transfer rate. The DMA controller links up with each of the other two subsystems. With its aid, the application subsystem can write or read any pixel in image memory and the graphics subsystem can access an image directly from disk.

The graphics subsystem translates application data into Core or GKS primitives, which are in fact calls to the Virtual Display Interface. It also performs such standard graphics functions as scalable text generation from a software-alterable font, bit alignment for image memory, and basic vector drawing. In addition, the subsystem can accommodate dedicated hardware accelerators, which speed up the jobs of filling polygons, transforming matrixes, processing arrays, generating meshes and tiles, and doing vector-to-raster conversion.

The image subsystem consists of image memory, for holding images and their updates, and a control unit. The memory can be controlled and organized in a variety of ways, including double buffering and layering. The first of these makes it possible to display some memory planes while manipulating others and to switch instantaneously between displaying those just manipulated and manipulating those just displayed. The second permits operations to be performed on two planes—for instance,

the logical ANDing of two IC metallization layers are displayed in different colors, so that their overlapping areas are highlighted in a third color.

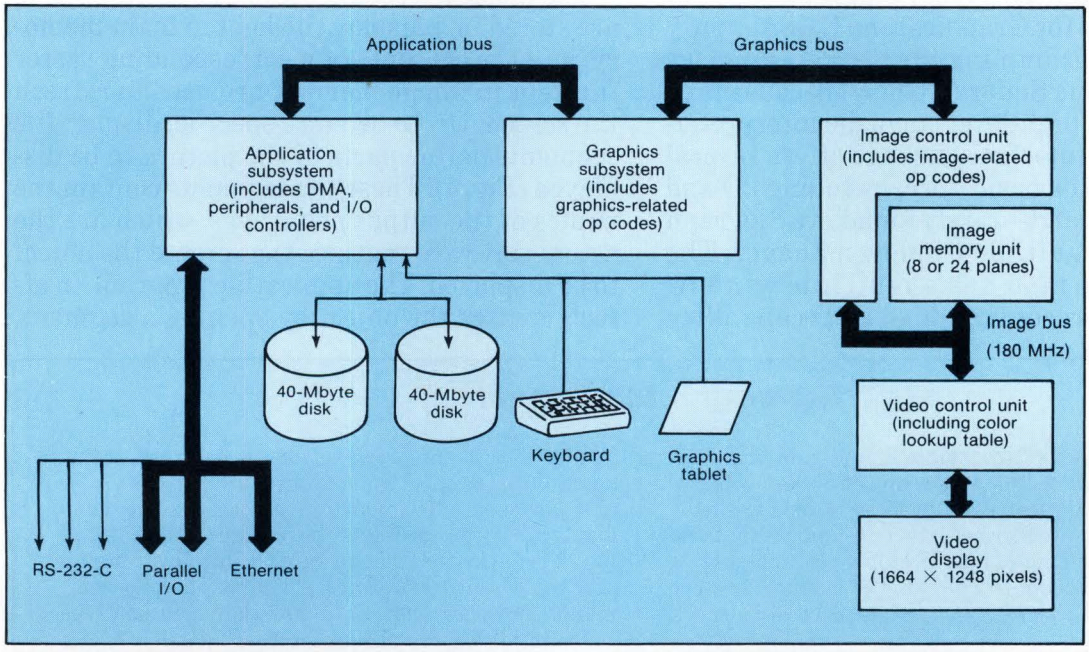
The basic image memory has up to 8 memory planes, for eight levels of gray scale, but is expandable to 24 planes, for red, blue, and green. Handling the 16 million hues yielded by 24 planes takes 6 Mbytes of memory and is perhaps used only for the most exotic graphics applications. Under ordinary circumstances, an adequate number of colors can be generated by the image control unit from a fast color lookup table situated in the video control unit.

The video control unit consists of 100K ECL components, to give it the speed to drive the video display bus at 180 MHz. That rate is essential to cope with both a 24-plane, 1664-by-1248-pixel image and pixels that may switch both on and off within 6 ns.

In operation, the DMA controller sends a block of information from the application subsystem—or even directly from disk storage—over the application bus to the graphics subsystem. That unit uses table lookup to change the real-world coordinates of the application program into graphics primitives, which call up the VDI in order to summon specific drivers for specific graphics op codes.

The graphics subsystem then passes the information to the image controller, which checks the image data and instructions for valid op codes and data structures. In the absence of a dedicated accelerator, it tackles vector-to-raster conversion. Then it groups the bits in the data stream into complete image planes before sending them across the image bus to the image memory. Finally, the memory transfers the data to the video controller, which in turn processes it through its color lookup table for presentation on the video display.

With a dedicated add-on hardware accelerator—for example, a Weitek matrix transformation processor or a polyline fill board—



1. The Saber graphics workstation includes three processing elements. An application subsystem handles I/O graphics functions and transfers application-specific screen descriptions to the graphics processor. The graphics subsystem converts these screen descriptions—using Siggraph or GKS Core primitives—into a series of display vectors, and the image processor loads the serialized image into the high-resolution display.

images are generated up to 100 times faster. The accelerator derives more complex graphics op codes from the workstation's set of 120 or so, thus using fewer of them and so increasing speed. Apart from the higher speed, the accelerator is transparent to the user.

While the hardware of the Saber graphics system has been designed to perform a computationally intensive display task, the job of actually putting the system to work belongs to the application programmer. Software packages available for the workstation are, in fact, designed to aid the programmer in transporting existing CAE/CAD software to the system or in creating new graphics application packages. These support packages include not only the Unix operating system but also C, Pascal, and Fortran-77 compilers; a library of editors, assemblers, and utilities; and, of course, the choice of two graphics interface packages.

The graphics core

The core primitives from Siggraph (Special Interest Group for Graphics) and GKS simplify the job of programming the workstation (see "Drawing a Blue Square," below) because they function like a high-level language interpreter. The Siggraph interface package offers several extensions to the basic Core, including 2D and 3D translators and—rarely found in a Siggraph structure—a multiple window manager. The GKS package also has a multiple window manager and recently added a 3D capability (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Nov. 15, p. 47). In both, the window manager serves as the main bridge between the graphics primitives and the Virtual Device Interface software, clipping and scaling the data for viewing in each window displayed on the screen (Fig. 2).

The typical graphics application package defines an object to be displayed in terms of world coordinates (where the world is the entire picture described by the application). Before the image can be displayed, the data must be translated by a scanning or viewing operation into terms that the display device (in this case, the CRT screen) can interpret.

Scanning, which is performed by the graphics core system, can view the object in two or three dimensions, in either a perspective or parallel projection. It specifies how much of the world coordinate space is to be visible and defines a mathematical transformation between the object's world coordinates and those of the display screen (Fig. 3).

The display screen coordinates of the objects are stored in a display file kept in main memory, and the contents of a corresponding raster file kept in image memory are used to refresh the screen. Or, to be more specific, display file segments define parts of the picture to be displayed (Fig. 4). These file segments contain the names of the output primitives, which are the actual software routines that create the object to be displayed. The application program, in effect, creates the object by opening a segment,

Drawing a blue square

The application programmer will find that manipulating colors and images on the SaberStation is a fairly straightforward process. Any high-level language can access the Siggraph and Virtual Device Interface commands. If he wishes to display a blue square in one corner of the screen, he need merely enter the following lines of code in the C language:

```
1   C Open workstation
2     Call VOPNWK (workin, Devhan, workot)
3     Call VSCOLR (Devhan, 1, 0, 1000, 0)
4     Call VSECOL (Devhan, 1, workot)
5          Workot (1) = 0
6          (2) = 0
7          (3) = 20000
8          (4) = 20000
9     Call VBAR (Devhan, workot)
10    Call VCLSWK (Devhan)
```

Line 1 tells the workstation to enter the commands for graphics. Line 2 opens (accesses) a specific device handler, which in this case is the video display driver. Line 3 sets the background color and line 4 sets the foreground color. Lines 5 through 8 activate the workstation's graphics op code commands and access the data file; they also hold the information on the size and screen location of the square, such as the X-Y coordinates and the pixel positions.

Line 9 actually draws a vertical line, using the parameters given in the data file. Line 10 closes the workstation activity and shifts the action to the graphics subsystem.

When the code is processed, a bright blue square will appear on the screen.

calling out the primitives named within it, and then closing the segment.

The programmer can also specify logical input devices, which are hardware-independent. The graphics core system maps these input devices to the actual physical devices (a mouse, stylus, or joystick, for example).

Digging deeper

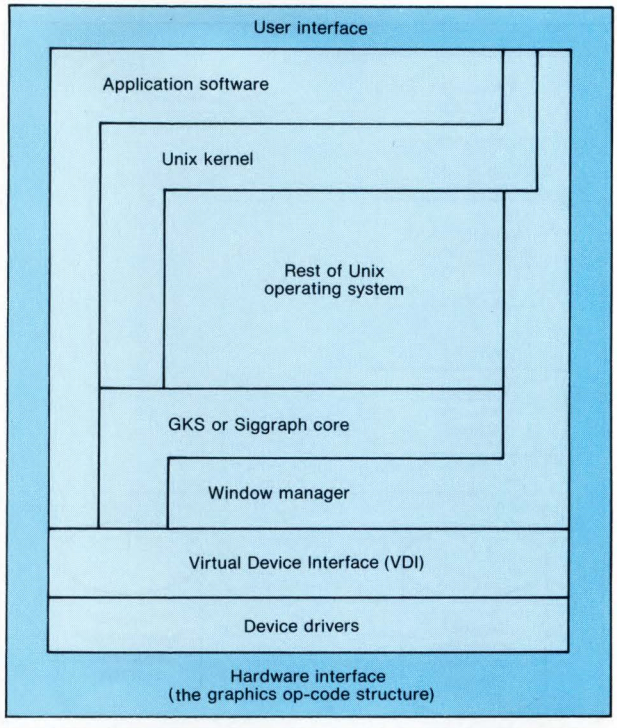
Despite the power of the GKS or Siggraph approach, the programmer who works directly with the VDI can achieve a significant improvement in performance, thanks to the close association between the interface and the graphics hardware. He or she can use any high-level language to describe VDI subroutines, which call up software drivers for the graphics op codes, which are stored in ROM.

The following Virtual Device Interface calls, written in C, will cause the system to read in the microcode streams that activate the display:

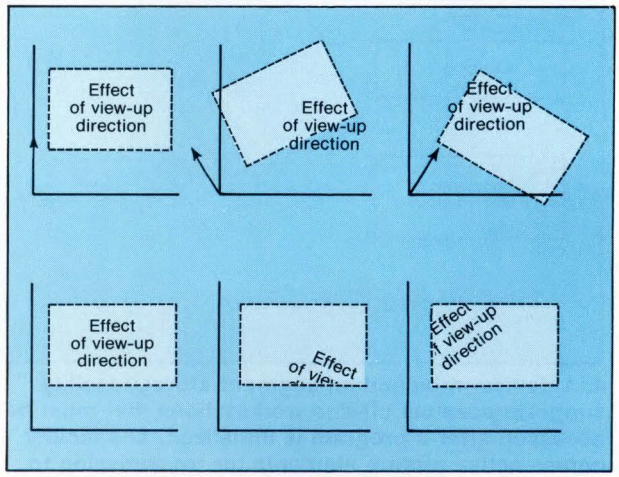
```
(Set color representation:)
Call VQ__color(dev_handler, ind_in,
  ind_out, RGB)
(Set fill color:)
Call VSF__color(dev_handler, ind_in,
  ind_out, RGB)
(Set interior style)
Call VSF__INTERIOR(dev_
  handler,style_in,style_out)
```

Alternatively, the programmer can descend below the interface to the drivers that control the graphics op codes. As an example of GOP utility, the typical software algorithm for a polyline fill breaks the polygon into rectangles and then fills each one. A simple sequence of graphics op codes is used to fill a polygon (in hexadecimal notation):

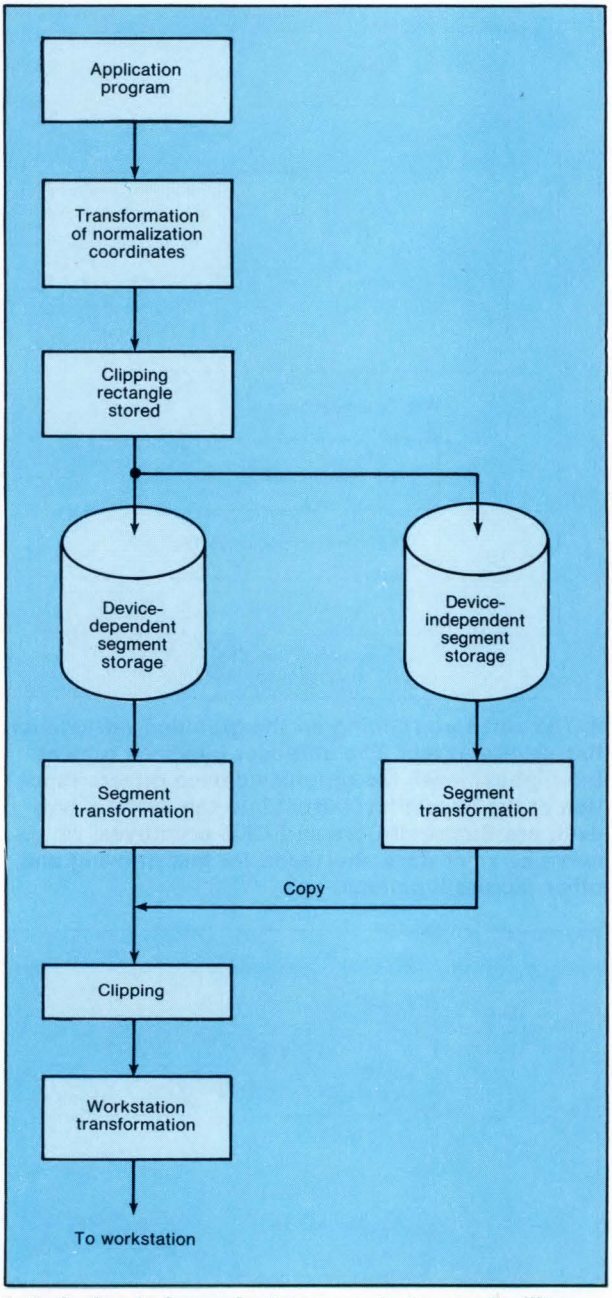
GOP	
1B	Set ICK register
12	Set right mask
20	Set and modify A register
FFFF	(Data for A register)
1A	Set foreground color
10	Set background color
19	Set height in lines
18	Set length in pixels
14	Set X starting location
15	Set Y starting location
43	Draw the rectangle



2. The software running on the graphics workstation has several levels. The end-user interface runs at the highest level; the graphics device drivers function at the lowest level. Built into the system, however, are Siggraph Core and GKS primitives, which serve as a software shorthand for line drawing and other picture functions.



3. The two-dimensional Core viewing operation provides a window that corresponds to the global world coordinate system. The screen or viewport is the display device's physical output. By moving the global window, as indicated above, it is possible to make different portions of the global space appear in the viewport.



4. A device-independent segment-storage facility supports possible off-line workstations that must be accessed after a program is initialized. The facility copies active picture elements for transmission to any device needing updating.

Each rectangle in the set will then be drawn automatically.

Other graphics op codes can perform more than one operation in a single command. For example, MOVE Plane to Planes reads from a read-enable plane, passes the data through an ALU for optional logic functions, and writes the resultant data into the selected planes at the selected addresses. In other words, it copies a set of pixels and changes their positions and their values, all in one go.

Porting an editor

To illustrate how efficiently an application program can be ported to the graphics workstation hardware through the Virtual Device Interface, an interactive color graphics editor, called KIC and developed at the University of California at Berkeley, was brought into the system. The job took less than one man-week, and the editor, which helps design masks for IC, proved visibly more responsive than when ported to workstations that lacked as tight a software-hardware interface.

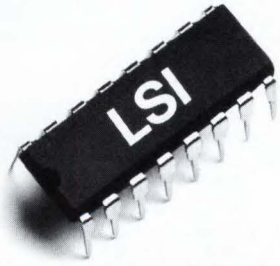
KIC's porthole, or entry point, to the graphics workstation is a group of routines, called model frame buffer routines, each of which had to call the appropriate Virtual Device Interface routines. Beyond that, it was also necessary to initialize the list of frame buffer descriptors, which describe the hardware on which the editor has to run, and to set up a scroll function. KIC model frame buffer routines begin with FB, while calls to the interface routines begin with v_ (Table 1).

KIC is initialized with the call FBegin, which assigns workstation-specific values to a list of model frame buffer descriptors (Table 2) and then calls FBInitialize. In FBInitialize, the program actually opens the workstation with a Virtual Device Interface call, v-opnwk. Subsequently, FBTransfer, FBHalt and FBEnd call a single interface routine and return.

KIC uses two types of lines. FBLine assigns X-Y coordinates for each of two points in the array and calls v_pline. FBDrawLineTo does that too, but the first point is set by FBMove.

FBBox is slightly more complicated. KIC sends additional parameters of a color number, saying, "Put this in the background color or put this in the color I sent you" and "Either fill this

FAST ON ITS FEAT.



The 74F402 Serial Data Polynomial Generator/Checker

Introducing the first LSI way to go FAST™: The new 74F402 Serial Data Polynomial Generator/Checker from Fairchild.

Whether you're designing local area networks, data storage equipment or Ethernet-compatible equipment, this is the part for you. It delivers a guaranteed 30 MHz at commercial temperatures. It's expandable to generate polynomials up to a 56th order fire code with the addition of CRC16 and CCITT codes. So you can make short work of errors in long serial data streams.

Plus, no external logic is necessary. And the F402 comes in one neat 16-pin DIP. That means less board space, fewer parts and reduced design time.

The F402 from Fairchild. We're putting our best feat forward.

For data sheets, samples or more information, contact your nearest sales office or authorized distributor.

FAST™

From Portland, ME.

FAIRCHILD

A Schlumberger Company

Fairchild Digital Division, 333 Western Avenue, South Portland, Maine 04106

FAST (Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL) is a trademark of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation.

CIRCLE 88

box or make it hollow." The first two are handled with a call to FBForeground (discussed below). If the choice was fil, a call to v_bar is made. Otherwise a box is drawn using FBLine. FBPolygon is like FBBox except that the interface call is to v_fillarea instead of v_bar.

KIC uses two coordinate systems to display text: row and column, and pixel coordinates. The first parameter in the call FBText indicates which of these coordinate system modes to use. Since v_gtext expects pixel coordinates, rows and columns are converted into them thus:

```
if (Mode == Row__Column)
(
  i = FB.fMaxY − RowOrX *
    FB.fFontHeight;
  RowOrX = (ColumnOrY − 1) *
    FB.fFontWidth;
  ColumnOrY = i;
)
```

where FB.fmaxY, FB.fFontHeight, and FB.fFontWidth were set above in FBBegin. The buffer is flushed after FBText with v_updwk. FBFlood erases the screen with v_clrwk(device).

To set a color number to a red-green-blue value, KIC uses the FBVLT call. This call has to multiply each of the RGB values by 1000 and then divide it by 999 because the Virtual Device Interface expects RGB to be between 0 and 999; only then can an interface call be made to vs_color. The KIC editor sets color numbers for primitives as either display or erase, whereas the Virtual Device Interface sets line color, fill color, and text color separately. KIC's FBForeground therefore has to call vsl_color, vsf_color, and vst_color to the color number sent as a parameter.

KIC's style identification numbers for solid fill and for hollow are the reverse of those in the Virtual Device Interface. So the first job of FBSetFillPattern is to reverse these. The next is to set the fill style using vsf_interior.

The first input routine, FBKeyboard, expects KIC to send it a pointer to a pointer in the i input buffer Type_In. The text color is then set to the color number that KIC has inserted in the variable Parameters.kpMenuTextColor and makes a call to FBForeground. The pixel location at which the keyboard input will be echoed is

Table 1. KIC editor's model frame buffer and the corresponding Virtual Device Interface routines

Control routines	
FBTransfer( )	v_updwk(device)
FBBegin(Display)	none
FBInitialize( )	v_opnwk(inarray,device,outarray)
FBHalt( ) and FBEnd	v_clswk(device)
Output routines	
FBMoveTo(X1,Y1)	none
FBDrawLineTo(X2,Y2)	v_pline(device,count,xyarray)
FBLine(X1,Y1,X2,Y2)	v_pline(device,count,xyarray)
FBBox(column,Erase?,type, style,X1,Y1,X2,Y2)	v_bar(device,xyarray)
FBFlood( )	v_clrwk(device)
FBPolygon(column,type,style, xyarray,count)	v_fillarea(device,count,xyarray)
FBText(Mode,RowOrx,ColumnOry, Text)	v_gtext(device,x,y,text) v_updwk(device)
Attribute routines	
FBVLT(ColorId,Red,Green,Blue)	vs_color(device,column,rgbin,rgbout)
FBForeground(Erase?,column)	vsl_color(device,column) vsf_color(device,column) vst_color(device,column)
FBSetFillPattern(style)	vsf_interior(device,curstyle)
Input routines	
FBKeyboard(String)	vrq_string(device,maxlen,mode, echo_xy,string)
FBPoint(X,Y,Key,Buttons)	vrq_locator(device,xy_in,ink,rband, echo_handle,xy_out,term)
Utilities	
FBPolygonClip(coord,n, window)	none
FBMore(X1,Y1,X2,Y2, Textfile)	vrq_string(device,maxlen,mode, echo_xy,string)

Table 2: One of the KIC editor's frame buffer descriptor lists

```
FB.fDisplay = Display;
FB.fMaxIntensity = 255;
FB.fButtons = True;
FB.fNumButtons = 4;
FB.fMaxX = 32767;
FB.fMaxY = 24575;
FB.fMaxP = 255;
FB.fNumColors = 126;
FB.fFontWidth = 480;
FB.fFontHeight = 720;
FB.fNumRows = FB.fMaxY/FB.fFontHeight;
FB.fNumColumns = FB.fMaxX/FB.fFontWidth;
FB.fLastCursorColumn = 74;
FB.fFilled Polygons = True;
FB.fDefinableFillPatterns = True;
FB.fNonDestructiveText = False;
buttonmask[0] = 1;
buttonmask[1] = 2;
buttonmask[2] = 3;
buttonmask[3] = 4;
FB.fButtonMask = buttonmask;
```

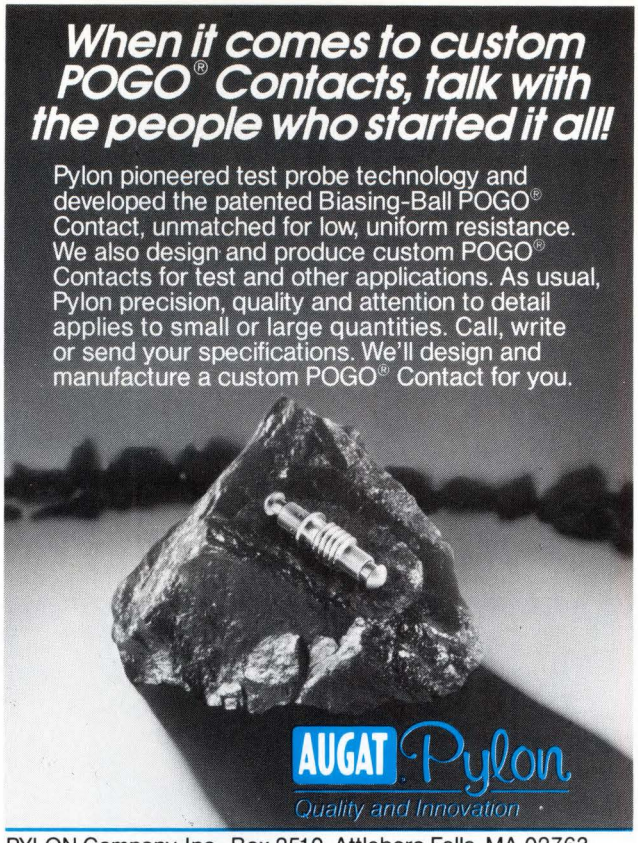
described as follows:

```
Y = FB.fMaxY
    -(FB.fNumRows-Parameters.
    kpNumLayerMenuRows - 1)*
    FB.fFontHeight;

X = FB.fLastCursorColumn*
    FB.fFontWidth;
```

Then an FBKeyboard(String) call is made to vrq_string, which waits for keyboard input and a carriage return. The address of the local input buffer is returned to KIC via the pointer mentioned above. The second input routine, FBPoint, expects KIC to send pointers to variables to hold the X-Y coordinates of a stylus event, the button number, or the key that was returned by a locator. The interface call vrq_locator fills those variables.

The utilities can be taken from fb.c, a sample model frame buffer. FBMore reads a file into a window on the screen and scrolls to the next page when it receives a character from the keyboard. A call to vrq_string may be used to accept the character. The KIC editor has its own window manager and its own polygon clipping (FBPolygonClip). When an application handles its own higher graphics functions, and most major applications do, it is much more efficient for them to access the drivers directly.□

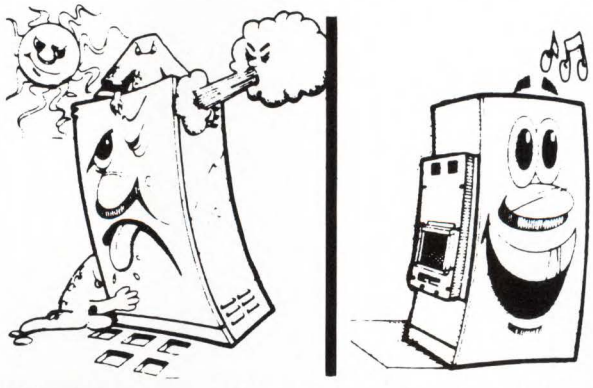
How useful?	Circle
Immediate design application	550
Within the next year	551
Not applicable	552



PYLON Company, Inc., Box 2510, Attleboro Falls, MA 02763
A SUBSIDIARY OF AUGAT INC.
Tel: (617) 699-7646 Telex: 948095 Fax Phone: (617) 699-6717
WEST COAST FIXTURE FINISHING FACILITY: AUGAT DATATEX, INC.-PYLON
16742 Stagg St., Van Nuys, CA 91411—(213) 786-3974

CIRCLE 89

KEEP GREMLINS OUT OF YOUR ELECTRONIC SYSTEM



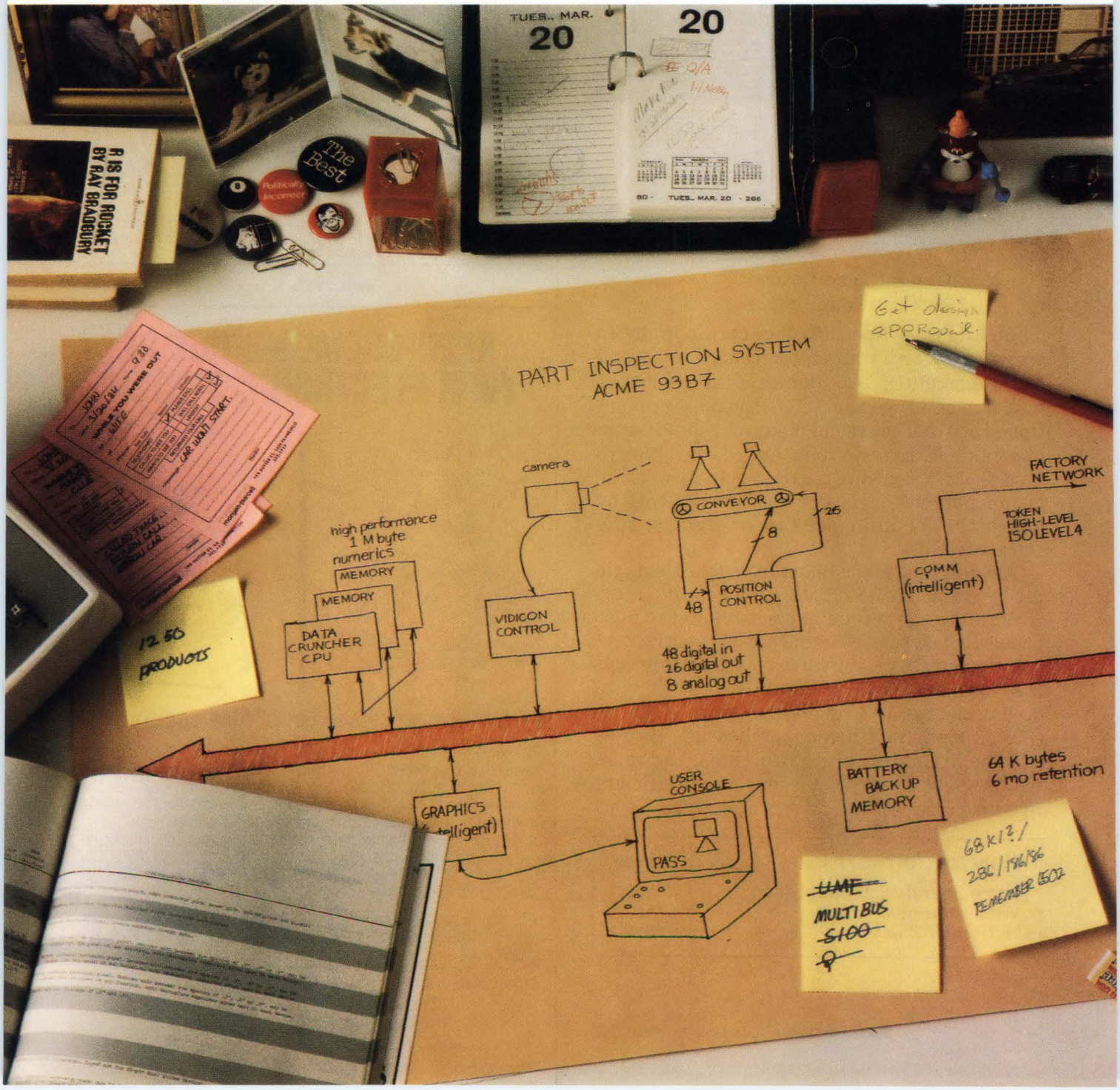
With McLean "Closed Loop" Air Conditioners!

The Problem Gremlins are dust, heat, moisture, and corrosion that cause erratic operation in electronic circuitry, and cut the life of expensive components. McLean Air Conditioners lock out the Gremlins with a "closed-loop" system that prevents the entry of the Gremlins! Only cool, clean air comes in contact with sensitive parts. You save in reduced maintenance, reduced downtime, longer component life, and reliable operation. Capacities from 1200 to 12000 BTU/HRS. OVER 100 MODELS. SEND FOR CATALOG 8118 OR SEE OUR CATALOG IN THOMCAT.

McLEAN MIDWEST
SUBSIDIARY OF ZERO CORPORATION
4000M 83rd Ave. No., Brooklyn Park, MN 55443 • (612)-561-9400
TELEX: 29-0883 — TWX 910-576-2951

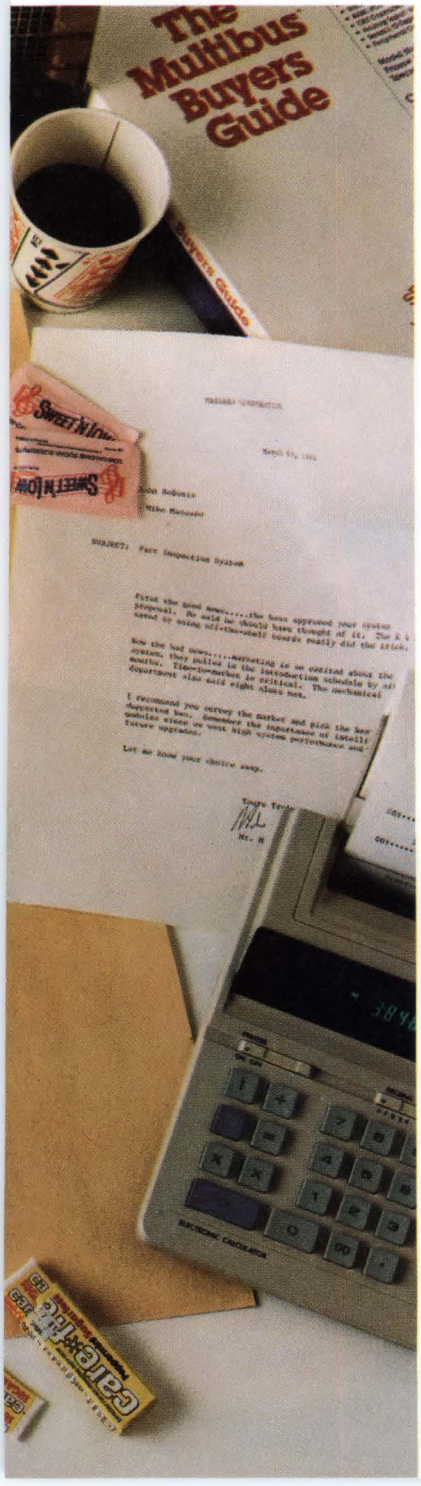
CIRCLE 90

ONLY ONE BUS LETS YOU CHOOSE YOUR OWN ROUTE.



The MULTIBUS® architecture.

Because by making your bus architecture decision first, you can ease the pressures of taking a rather arduous journey. Reduce your risk. Get where you're going faster. And, to a large extent, guarantee yourself a very smooth ride.



First, consider having a wide open road ahead. Only MULTIBUS supports more than 30 different operating systems. And all the major microprocessors. Seventeen, in fact. So you can drive your design right at the ultimate application. Even change your mind when the market changes its. And thoroughly profit from Intel's open systems approach.

It will also comfort you to know that MULTIBUS is the world's best supported architecture. Over 200* companies make and distribute MULTIBUS products. Giving you a selection of more than 1250* products.

And as if that weren't acceptance enough, MULTIBUS is an IEEE standard (IEEE 796). So you can count on your products fitting and working together. With no design breakdowns along the way.

Next, consider that MULTIBUS supports all levels of integration. Chips. Boards. And boxes. From leading edge to commodity. So while you're custom-configuring your own product, you can count on getting exactly what you need. Hardware and software. And service along the way.

Finally, MULTIBUS keeps you fueled up for whatever's coming around the next bend. With a defined upgrade path to MULTIBUS II.® Which, by the way, is the most advanced bus architecture going. And which already has over 100 companies committed to its support.

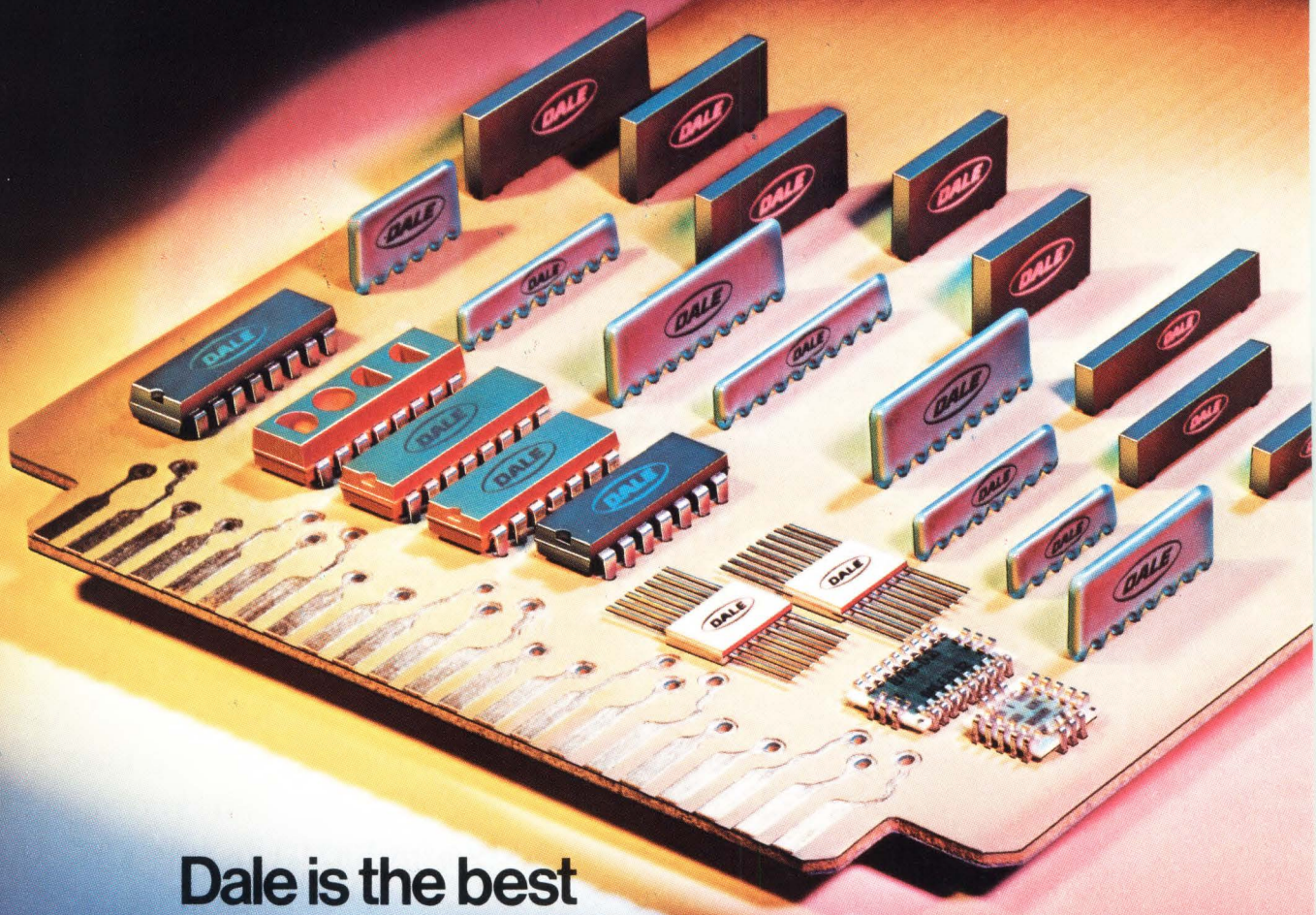
So call us toll-free to begin your travels with MULTIBUS. (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833. Or write Intel, Lit. Dept. C-19, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Because there's no good reason why you should find yourself up the road without a paddle.

intel®

*Source: MULTIBUS Buyer's Guide, Winter 1984. © 1984 Intel Corporation

Name Your Network Need.



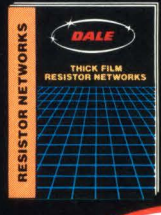
Dale is the best single source for all your resistor networks—from commercial SIP to R/C DIP.

Dale can help you get a lot more value out of thick film networks—because we give you more networks to choose from. We're producing the most versatile line-up of types and sizes available from any one manufacturer. It includes:

- **Low cost commercial coated SIP**
- **MIL-R-83401 molded DIP/SIP in the industry's broadest range**
- **Resistor/Capacitor Networks, DIP/SIP**
- **Laser-trimmable networks**
- **Surface-mounted technology.**

You'll find that working with Dale is an efficient way to quickly evaluate all your design options... and to make certain of getting the quality level you need. Check it out. Write for your copy of our new thick film resistor network catalog or contact us today. Phone 915-592-3253.

CIRCLE 91



Dale
Electronics, Inc.
Box 26950
El Paso,
Texas 79926
Ph. 915-592-3253

Dale makes your basics better.

DALE®

Like logic analyzers, 1-GHz oscilloscope triggers on specific patterns

A host of triggering options lets an instrument hunt down glitches, arming it with a scope's sharp eyes and a logic analyzer's brain.

This is the fourth and final article in a series discussing the HP 54100 oscilloscope. The introductory piece appeared as the cover story of the Oct. 18 issue.

The good news is that TTL and ECL chips are steadily picking up speed, making for ever-faster systems. The bad news is that these chips' soaring switching rates and circuit complexity have opened a gap between oscilloscopes and logic analyzers, the tools on which engineers most depend to verify and troubleshoot their latest subnanosecond designs. Oscilloscopes quick enough to view nanosecond and subnanosecond pulses lack the power to trigger on important points of interest. Alternatively, logic analyzers excel at triggering but do not have a scope's ability to resolve subtle voltage and timing characteristics.

The HP 54100D, a digitizing oscilloscope with a bandwidth of 1 GHz, neatly bridges that gulf. Like a scope, it captures a waveform's vital timing and voltage features and does so with amazing speed, ease, and precision; like a logic analyzer, the instrument's sophisticated pattern recognition and triggering capture events that no ordinary scope could hope to find. Specifically, the instrument can trigger on a fault's effect, while giving designers the chance to view events long before or after that effect. And this ability is crucial to tracking down the fault's cause. In fact, the scope's pretrigger delay can stretch to 200 ms or 10 screen divisions, whichever is greater. The posttrigger delay can be set to up to 1 s or 10 screen divisions, whichever is longer.

Like the 54100A, the D version's trigger mechanism responds to signals with up to a 500-MHz repetition rate. Both scopes recognize a binary pattern across their signal and external-trigger inputs and feature a hold-off scheme that works with time or with the number of events. Unlike other scopes, both 54100s also dedicate an independently programmable comparator to each input, meaning that each input can be set for a different logic level. Further, the 54100's trigger point is fixed by digital controls and is consistently repeatable, even for pulses as narrow as 1 ns. It needs none of the fine-tuning that analog trigger circuits are infamous for.

The D version sports substantially more in the way of logic pattern recognition and triggering qualifiers than the otherwise identical A version. Its second external-trigger input, for instance, raises to four the total number of in-

Scott A. Genther, Hewlett-Packard Co.

A research and development engineer, Scott A. Genther joined HP's Colorado Springs Division in 1981. As a member of the design team for oscilloscope R&D, he has worked with high-speed logic at the IC, thick-film, circuit board, and system levels. Genther holds a BSEE and an MSEE from the University of Tennessee.

puts across which a pattern is recognized. Time-qualified pattern triggering, which requires that a pattern prevail for less (or greater) than a specified period before it is considered valid, is another of the D-version's enhancements. State triggering, which acts on a pulse edge only if the remaining inputs match a specified pattern, and event-delayed triggering, which counts events before arming the trigger circuit, are two more of its unique features. Time-delayed triggering rounds out the package: similar to event-delayed triggering, it waits a specified time—rather than a number of events—before responding.

As well equipped as it is to seek out and display subtle errors or verify critical timing margins, the scope's triggering ability is still somewhat modest compared to the latest logic state and timing analyzers. Their sophisticated triggering sequences often encompass 32 or more parallel bits. The scope truly shines, though, when its 1-GHz bandwidth, 10-ps resolution, and 100-ps timing accuracy are considered. Its choice of variable- and infinite-persistence, and averaging-display modes are equally significant. And, when necessary, the instrument can be used in conjunction with a logic analyzer to establish highly complex trigger points. Such an arrangement also serves to make up for a logic analyzer's jitter. Thus, wedding the scope to a logic analyzer gives designers and troubleshooters the most incisive views of a circuit's operation.

High road, low road

Behind the scope's ability to make complex triggering decisions is its dual-path triggering system (Fig. 1). Each input to the system feeds an adjustable-threshold comparator, the output of which is split into 500-MHz and 200-MHz paths. It is these parallel paths that give the scope's trigger its sophisticated counting and timing features without sacrificing its excellent (1-ns pulse) dynamic response. Shunting the timing and counting to the slower path ensures that they do not impair the system's fundamental trigger response, which uses the faster path.

At any time, the trigger system operates in one of five modes, which the user selects with menu-defined pushbuttons, or soft-keys. These include the aforementioned pattern, state, time-, and event-delay triggers, and an additional one called edge triggering. Particular settings can be quickly reviewed by reading, in order; the soft-key labels. These labels, which describe the function of the trigger mode and also display the current selection, combine to form a menu syntax.

Of the five modes, edge triggering is closest to the scheme found on conventional scopes, in which a single input threshold and its slope specifies the trigger point. Actually, it is a special variation on the more powerful pattern mode, which triggers the scope when a particular pattern of input signals enters or exits.

As with all modes, the trigger system's comparators determine the voltage levels that represent 0s and 1s. A specific input pattern is entered when all the inputs match the specified pattern. For example, edge-triggering on a positive-sloped signal on channel 2 is the same as setting the trigger to respond on pattern HXXX. In the scope's menu syntax, this setup would read as "Trig on Pattern HXXX When Entered."

In a sensitive state

State triggering is similar, except that one of the four inputs is assigned to be edge-sensitive. That is, the scope triggers on the rising or falling edge of the assigned input, provided that a specified pattern is present on the remaining three inputs. State- and pattern- triggering differ in that the former is activated only when an edge occurs at the selected input. In the latter, any active input can generate a trigger.

Finally, time- or event- delay modes count either intervals or events, commencing with a qualifying trigger at a selected input. The scope then ignores successive triggers, until a specified interval or number of events have passed. At that time, the trigger circuit is enabled and the scope is ready to respond to the next event.

The pattern mode allows the user to define up to 81 Boolean combinations of the scope's four inputs. Each input is assigned one of three values—H, L, or X. These stand for high, low, or don't-care logic levels, hence the 81 combinations (3^4).

The pattern HLXX, say, is true when the signal on channel 1 is high and the signal on

channel 2 is low. The pattern is false when channel 1 is low or channel 2 is high. The levels assigned to channels 3 and 4 are not considered.

With a pattern specified and the comparator thresholds for each input set, the user can pick one of four variants of pattern triggering: trigger when entered, trigger when exited, and two time-qualified schemes that trigger the scope if a pattern is present for longer or shorter than a specified interval.

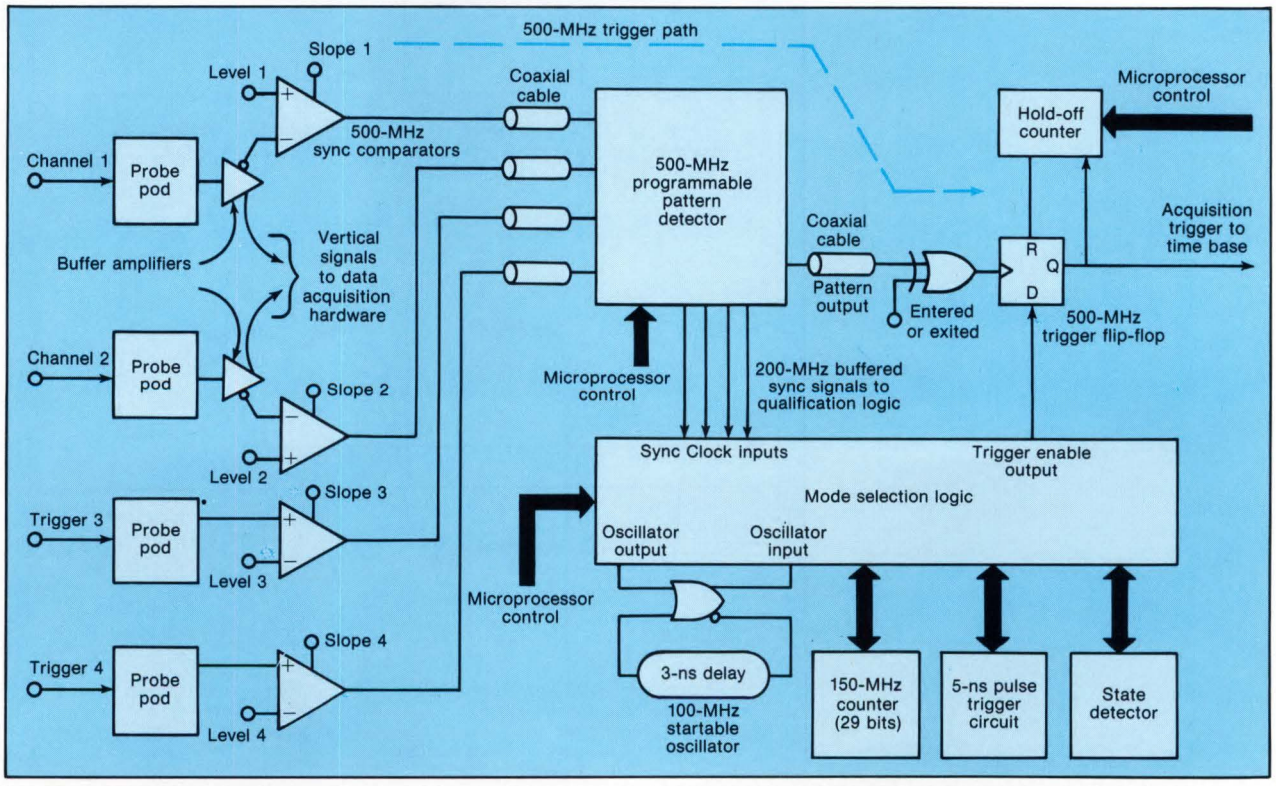
The menu syntax for the first variation is "Trigger on Pattern When Entered." Here, the trigger occurs when the pattern first becomes true. In terms of individual inputs, this happens when the last input changes to match the desired pattern. HLXX, for instance, would represent a low-to-high transition on channel 1 when channel 2 is low, or a high-to-low transition on channel 2 when channel 1 is high.

In the second subordinate mode the menu syntax reads "Trigger on Pattern When Exited." With it, a trigger is generated when a pattern goes from true to false. The input that causes the trigger is the first transition out of the specified pattern.

The last two variations qualify a pattern by the amount of time that it remains true. In one, the trigger is set to occur when a pattern exits, but only if it had been true for at least as long as the specified, or filter, time. If the pattern shifts from true to false before the filter time elapses, then there is no trigger.

Alternatively, a trigger takes place when the pattern is exited, but only if it had been true for less than the specified filter time. If it remains true longer, it does not qualify as a trigger. In all cases, the filter time can be set from 10 ns to 5 s (in 5-ns intervals from 10 ns to 2 μs) with an accuracy to within $\pm 3\%$.

Because it triggers only on pulses shorter than a specified interval, the last subordinate mode is particularly valuable in isolating infrequent glitches. First, the scope's infinite-persistence display easily reveals such glitches

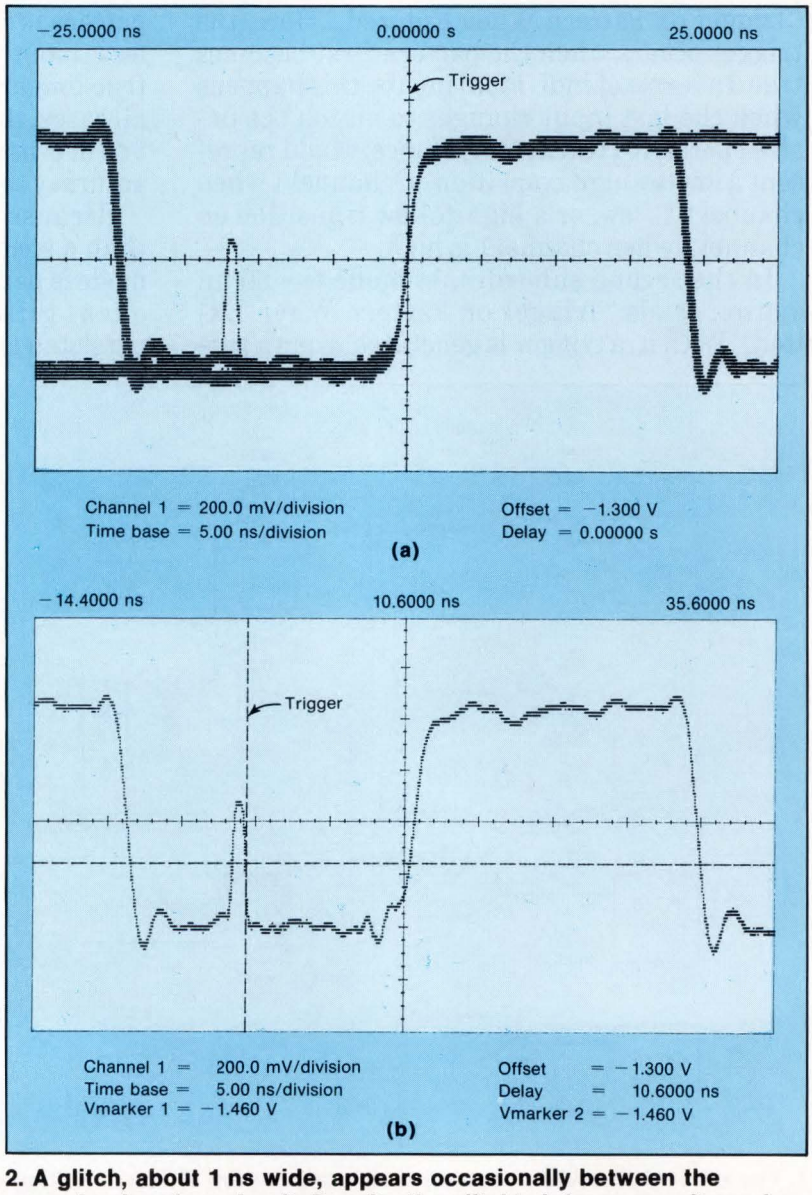


1. The HP 54100D oscilloscope owes its combination of very fast triggering and sophisticated digital pattern recognition to its having both a high-speed (500-MHz) and a low-speed (200-MHz) signal path. Further, its four inputs, two of which are also for the display, have separate comparators that allow each input to be set to a specific threshold.

among longer pulses (Fig. 2a).

Next, to trigger on the glitch alone, it is necessary to realize that it will be much narrower than the pulses surrounding it. This situation clearly suggests using the second subordinate mode to selectively trigger on the glitch by setting the pattern to HXXX with a filter time of 10 ns. The complete menu syntax for this setting would be "Trigger on Pattern HXXX When Present $<$ 10 ns." Finally, setting the trigger level so that the glitch crosses it, locks the scope onto just the glitch (Fig. 2b).

Actually, it takes more than setting a precise trigger point to capture the glitch, and the fact that the trigger system does what it does highlights not just its flexibility but its excellent pulse response and recovery time as well. The pulse response, made possible by the trigger system's 500-MHz signal path, helps it to capture the 1-ns glitch. At the same time, the



2. A glitch, about 1 ns wide, appears occasionally between the normal pulses in a circuit. Despite the glitch's infrequency, it can be easily seen thanks to the scope's infinite-persistence display (a). Moreover, the scope can trigger squarely on the glitch by being programmed to respond only to pulses less than 10 ns wide (b).

It's a snap

New Cherry encoders, pushbuttons and indicators snap from the front of the panel into Industry Standard Mounting Holes

Your choices in lighted pushbuttons used to be limited. No longer. The Cherry P4 Line makes your switch to a better switch a snap. Literally. Our new line snaps from the front of a panel into industry standard mounting holes. While completely interchangeable with competitive lines, you get more from Cherry: More quality, more features, more service.

The P4 Line offers you a host of options, including the only rectangular 8-bit encoder *you* can quickly and easily program for any of 256 different codes.

Cherry's P4 selection includes 1 x 1 (¾" square) switches, indicators and 3-bit encoders and ¾" x 1½" rectangular 8-bit encoders. The ¾" square switches are available in momentary or alternate action...crosspoint contacts...gold, 0.1 amp @ 24 VAC or silver, 3 amp @ 125 VAC/2 amp @ 250 VAC... lighted (incandescent or LED) or non-lighted...QC or PCB terminals...single or double pole...four button heights...choice of transmitted or projected colors...you name it. Cherry's got it on the shelf.

For more information call or write today.

CHERRY® PUSHBUTTONS

CHERRY ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS CORP. 3609 Sunset Avenue, Waukegan, IL 60087 • 312/578-3500

CIRCLE 33

system's 8-ns recovery time (the time needed for the filter timer to reset itself) allows it to capture all the pulses, even ones that are only 10 ns apart. Compare this capability with that of many logic analyzers, whose recovery time is as long as the programmed filter time.

Another task, flushing out timing anomalies in an asynchronous handshaking protocol, showcases the scope's ability to cut troubleshooting time. This job combines time-qualified pattern triggering and the scope's ability to view events that happened long before the trigger itself.

Asynchronous handshaking is a technique to minimize the transfer time between digital subsystems. Bus cycles are initiated by a controller, like a microprocessor, and are not deemed complete until an accessed peripheral, like a DMA controller, signals that a task is done.

The simplest version of asynchronous handshaking involves only a request (REQ) and an acknowledge (ACK) signal. The first is generated by the controller; the second, by the peripheral. In a typical handshaking sequence, the controller sends REQ high, indicating to the peripheral that the data on the bus is valid and it should start working. The peripheral responds by forcing ACK high when it is ready to return data. When the controller senses that ACK is high, it accepts the data and pulls the REQ line low. The peripheral completes the cycle by pulling ACK to its original low state.

Keep in step

The handshaking mechanism requires special circuits to operate asynchronously alongside a typical system's synchronous clock. If designed improperly, these circuits can cause timing violations and, as a result, occasional intolerably long bus cycles. Fortunately, the scope's time-qualified pattern trigger helps to pinpoint these anomalies and track down their sources.

When the scope is hooked into the relevant circuit points, it shows a REQ (upper channel) and ACK (lower channel) sequence (Fig. 3a). Triggering on the low-to-high transition of the REQ line, the instrument reveals a double trace on both channels, indicating that sometimes the peripheral takes very long to respond to REQ. As in the foregoing example, the scope's infinite-persistence display keeps the infrequent anomaly in view.

To trigger only on the longer cycles, the pattern-mode is set, in menu syntax, to "Trig On Pattern HLXX When Present > 80 ns." This results in a trigger when the response time (from REQ = 1 to ACK = 1) is greater than 80 ns, which filters out the normal, shorter cycles.

Looking back in time

Once it is verified that the trigger is capturing only the longer cycles, the pretrigger delay allows the troubleshooter to view events before the start of the handshake (Fig. 3b). To free the scope's vertical channels and permit probing of other points in the circuit, the handshaking signals and their trigger settings can be easily moved to the scope's two external trigger inputs.

Often, digital signals, like those found in a serial data link or at the output of a disk drive, occur repeatedly but unpredictably. Some analog signals, like the composite video voltage associated with a test pattern, behave similarly. Three problems can limit a conventional scope's ability to observe these signals: a repetition rate too low to produce a visible display; timebase jitter inherent in the instrument itself; and system jitter between the signal and the synchronizing pulse (particularly when a mechanical device generates the clock reference). All three can spell trouble, even when the system under test supplies an external trigger pulse to synchronize a scope's display.

The new scope addresses each of these limitations, respectively, with its infinite-persistence display, ultrastable time base, and delayed triggering capability. The first eliminates the problem of low repetition rate, since the display will not fade between a signal's occurrences. Next, the scope's time base is crystal-controlled consequently exhibiting very little jitter—even over delays of thousands of screen diameters. In fact, the specified rms value of jitter is 50 ps + 0.5 ppm of the delay setting. Finally, the trigger system's delay can overcome the problem of system-induced jitter by using one input as a qualifying source and another as the actual trigger.

Consider, for example, the 218th pulse in a

Custom and Semicustom From Planning to Production

In the competitive world of electronics, cost-effective solutions are crucial. The need to reduce costs by reducing PCB size and component count, with increased reliability has led many to the custom IC market. Having decided on proprietary circuitry, you need expert assistance to do the job quickly and efficiently. Linear Technology Inc. can provide that assistance.

YOU DESIGN OR WE DESIGN

Design your own circuit function with the aid of our design tools or use LTI's team of skilled engineers — with the latest CAD techniques at their disposal to design a custom or semicustom circuit for you.

TOTAL IN-HOUSE FACILITIES

Whether on one of our semicustom chips or in full custom, we can produce a circuit to suit your needs, be it analog or analog/digital. Our fully integrated manufacturing facility allows us to follow through on the *total job*, from design and masking to prototyping, testing and production.

INTERNATIONAL REPUTATION

A pioneer in linear bipolar IC design, LTI products are sold in almost every country where electronic systems and subsystems are manufactured. We are proud to number some of the world's leaders in electronics among our customers.

Linear Technology Inc.
P.O. Box 489, Station A
Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7R 3Y3
(416) 632-2996 Telex: 061-8525

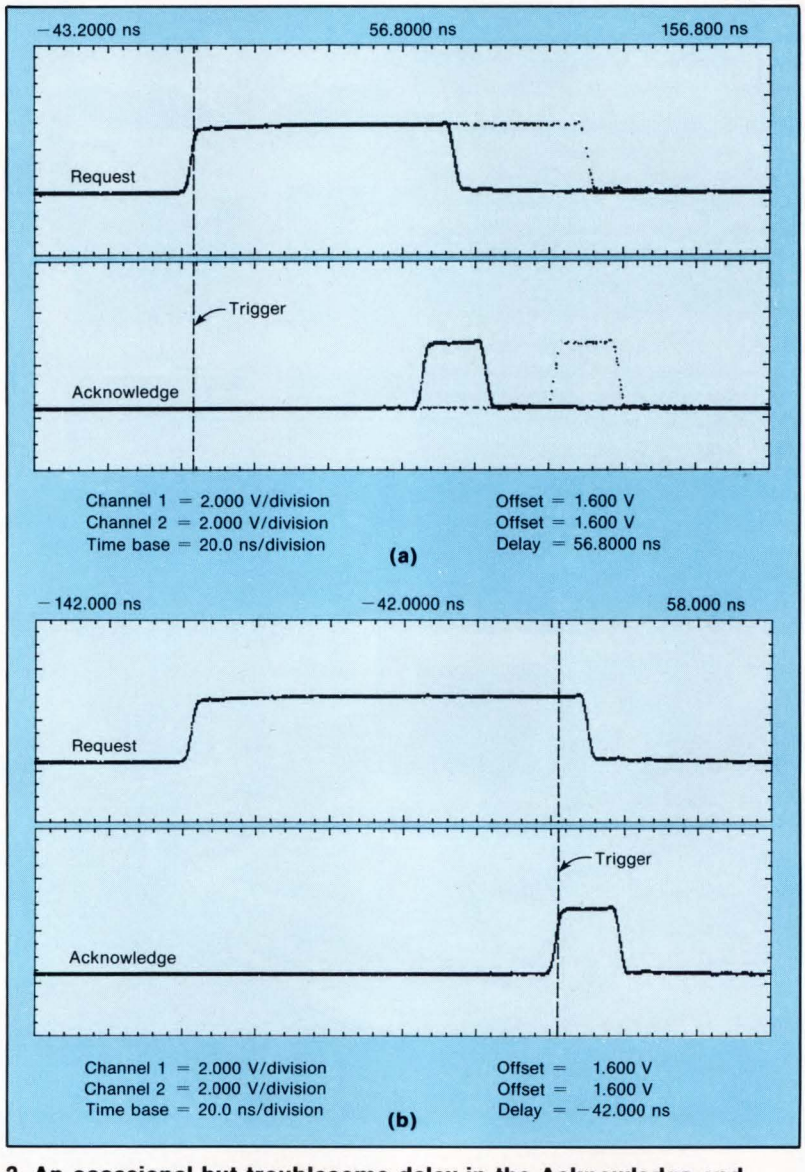
CIRCLE 93

There is a representative near you. Call us or send for our free brochure.

Digital oscilloscope

string, which shows jitter with respect to a pulse used to synchronize the scope (Fig. 4a). To view the event without jitter, the actual triggering point is shifted to the 218th edge by using the event-delayed trigger. After a qualifying edge like the system's sync pulse triggers the delay counter the scope counts a predefined number of events and then triggers on the last, in this case the 218th. The menu syntax for this setup reads "After Positive Edge On Chan 2 Trigger On 218 Events Of Positive Edge On Chan 1," which lets the triggering system produce a jitterless display (Fig. 4b). The range of the event-delay count is from 1 to 99,999,999 events. It works for repetition rates of over 150 MHz and is ready to go less than 2 ns after the qualifying event.

The same approach is also very useful for viewing composite video signals of almost any format. If the input comparators is set so that



3. An occasional but troublesome delay in the Acknowledge and Request handshaking protocol appears as a double trace on the upper and lower displays (a). To activate on the longer cycles, the trigger is set for patterns that are longer than 80 ns in duration (b).

Gould...Innovation and Quality in Image Processing

The Best Software Package in Image Processing Today.

If you want the best image processor, get the best software.

From the day Gould's Library of Image processing Software (LIPS) is installed with your IP8500, you'll have an interactive system with help files, command sequence files, discrete image directories, and full interactive control of all hardware components. You can begin filtering or Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) operations immediately on our sample files, or capture and load your own images from an RS170 camera or our new Real-Time Digital Disk. Look-Up Table manipulation is precise, convenient, and fully interactive, including storage and retrieval.

LIPS is the "package deal" to meet your imaging needs.

LIPS also provides interactive software for measurement of pixels, lines, or regions of any image. Once you've analyzed your images, call a filter of any size or shape from the LIPS kernel database and execute it entirely on our four-channel Digital Video Processor at video rates. Or do spatial modifications such as rotation, translation, or warping. All interactively, all starting installation day. That's the difference between Gould software and any other package in the industry.

LIPS Version 3.0 and LIPS Plus

To assist LANDSAT, specialized classification, and recognition applications, Gould proudly announces LIPS Plus with the following features:

- **Filters:** Median, Wallis (Local Area Adaptive Histogram Equalization), Sobel, kernel of any size, block average filters, Roberts, Prewitt, Laplacian, FFT.
- **Topological Operations:** Thinning, exo-skeleton, thick, hollow, fill, cut tail, raster-to-vector, vector-to-raster.
- **Statistics:** Histogram, mean value, standard deviation, variance, covariance, matrix, scattergram for training set generation and edit.
- **Classification:** Bayesian maximum likelihood, parallelepiped, Parzen window, Mahalanobis, minimum distance, Fisher discriminant, principal components, RGB to IHS transforms.

LIPS version 3.0 features the following highlights:

- Convenient system operation and image database management.
- Real-time inputs from camera or digital disk (up to 3200 images).
- Flexible radiometric operations for intensity display and modification (up to 16-bit look-up table).
- Thorough measurement and analysis—spatial and radiometric quantification. Near real-time histogramming.
- Powerful filters and transforms for mathematical data alteration.
- Geometric operations—changing the spatial relationship of data. Warp hardware will perform a 2nd order geometric transform of up to 4K×4K images (8, 12 and 16-bits) using cubic convolution resampling. Typical warp time for 512×512, 8-bit, 4×4 cubic convolution resampling is 1 second.
- Artistic and graphic functions—embellish, rearrange, create images. Auxiliary Graphics Processor: 800,000 points/second.
- Support—training, installation, software subscription.

Write or Call and let us tell you what else is new at Gould Imaging and Graphics Division.

Gould Inc., Imaging and Graphics Division, 1870 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 263-7155, TWX (910) 338-7656, Eastern: (516) 736-3440, Southwest: (214) 458-0052, Western: (408) 263-7155, European: (089) 769-5037, Telex: 05-29-628 mod-d.

IMAGE CAPTIONS

Top:

- *Left back corner: 2-D FFT processed in 2 minutes with LIPS Plus.*
- *Four 1024^2 medical images: multimodality, split screen display.*
- *Face: CT scans in 3-D modeling, plastic surgery at Mallinckrodt.*
- *Mountains: LIPS assists fast graphics hardware and large memory matrices with GKS-based Auxiliary Graphics Processor. Courtesy S.A.I.*
- *Pseudo-colored flowers: shows LUT manipulations. Note graphic load display plus intensity reference scale.*
- *Same 1024^2 flowers: shows color cut and paste in 1 frame time.*
- *Jars and pens: Synthetic image like #4, courtesy Pacific Data Images. Photo by Jim Weil.*

Bottom:

- *Two corners: LIPS driver supports 1024^2 LANDSAT imagery, courtesy NASA-Ames Research.*
- *Top bas relief: Matrix filter, the basis of classification and recognition. LIPS allows kernels of any shape and size and executes at video rates.*
- *Histogram: line or pixel analysis under LIPS.*
- *Spheres: fast Z-buffer merge, courtesy Rensselear.*
- *Cake and strawberries: 1024^2 looks good enough to eat.*
- *Bottom: mesh algorithm, courtesy Lunar & Planetary.*
- *Weather satellite: shows graphics overlay, courtesy MacDonald Dettwiler.*

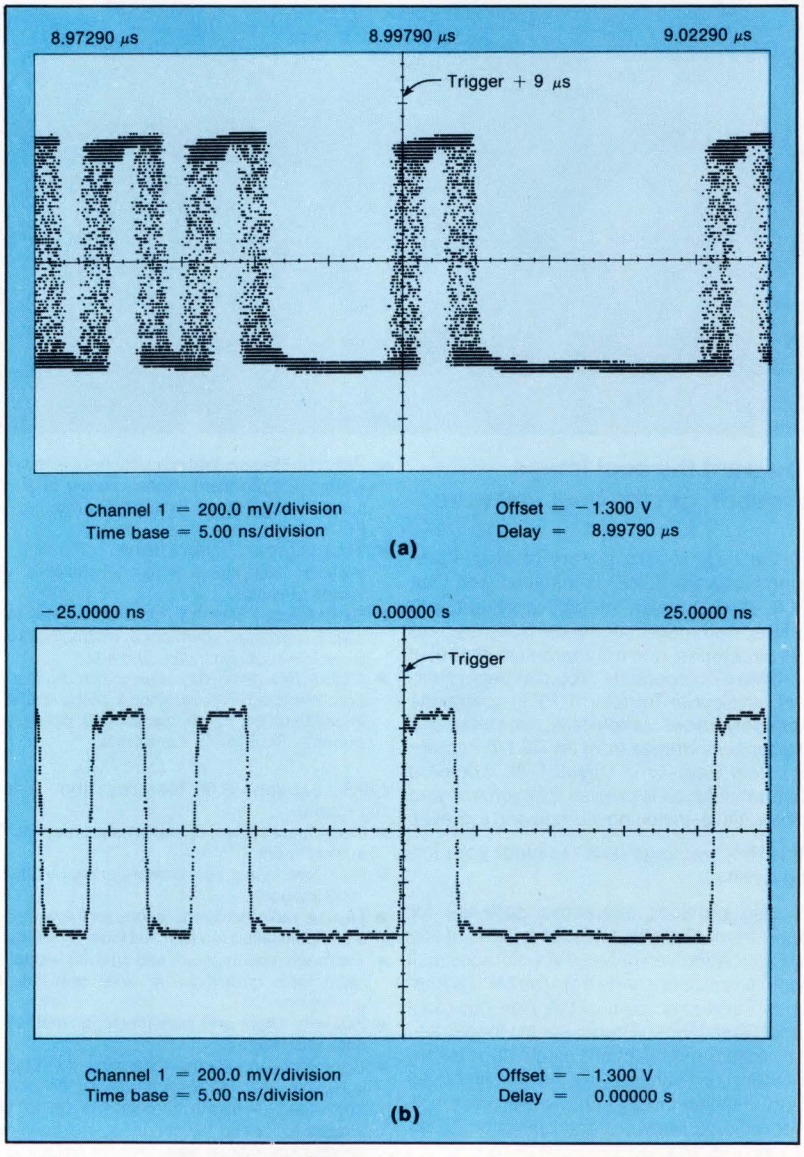
CIRCLE 94

GOULD
Electronics

only the vertical and horizontal sync pulses cross the comparator's threshold, the sync-pulse edges are the only ones seen by the delay counter. Thus simply setting the counter to the proper (and easily calculated) number of sync pulses locates any horizontal scan line and, ultimately, any pixel of the video display.

The time-delay trigger is similar to its event-delay counterpart and is generally applicable in the same situations. In some cases, such as when events between a sync pulse and a signal occur intermittently, the time interval is needed to ignore any intervening events.

More specifically, after a qualifying event, a specified amount of time goes by, after which the next event generates a display trigger. The delay can be set from 20 ns to 5 s with an accuracy to within ±3%. Because the trigger event

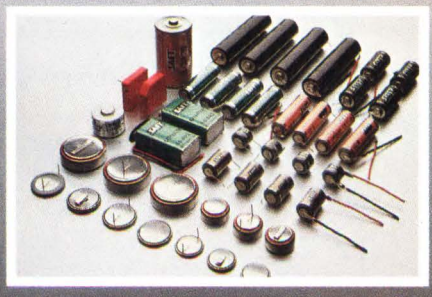


4. Jitter appears on the 218th pulse in a string when it is triggered on an external sync signal (a). To eliminate it, one scope channel is set to start the event-delay counter; which is programmed to count 218 events before triggering. The resulting display on the second channel is free of any jitter present between the sync pulse of the system under test and the observed pulse (b).

ONLY SAFT LITHIUM OFFERS SO MANY CHOICES.

Saft offers you lithium cells and batteries with more choices of couples than anyone else in the industry: everything from our exclusive lithium copper oxide and silver chromate batteries to sophisticated lithium sulphur dioxide and lithium-thionyl chloride batteries. And we can offer you more configurations and more available terminations than anyone else, too.

We offer electro-chemical and module design support to designers of military, medical and industrial equipment from the most delicate surgical equipment to the most complicated microprocessors. And we're a major supplier to the U.S. Department of Defense and to major OEM defense contractors.



If you're a designer who needs a broad choice in specifying lithium cell batteries, tell your preferences to us at Saft. We'll supply you with the perfect answer to even your most demanding specifications. We're the pioneers in lithium technology.

To find out more, contact SAFT America Inc., Advanced Battery Systems Division, 107 Beaver Ct., Cockeysville, Maryland 21030. Or call (301) 666-3200.

CIRCLE 95

SAFT

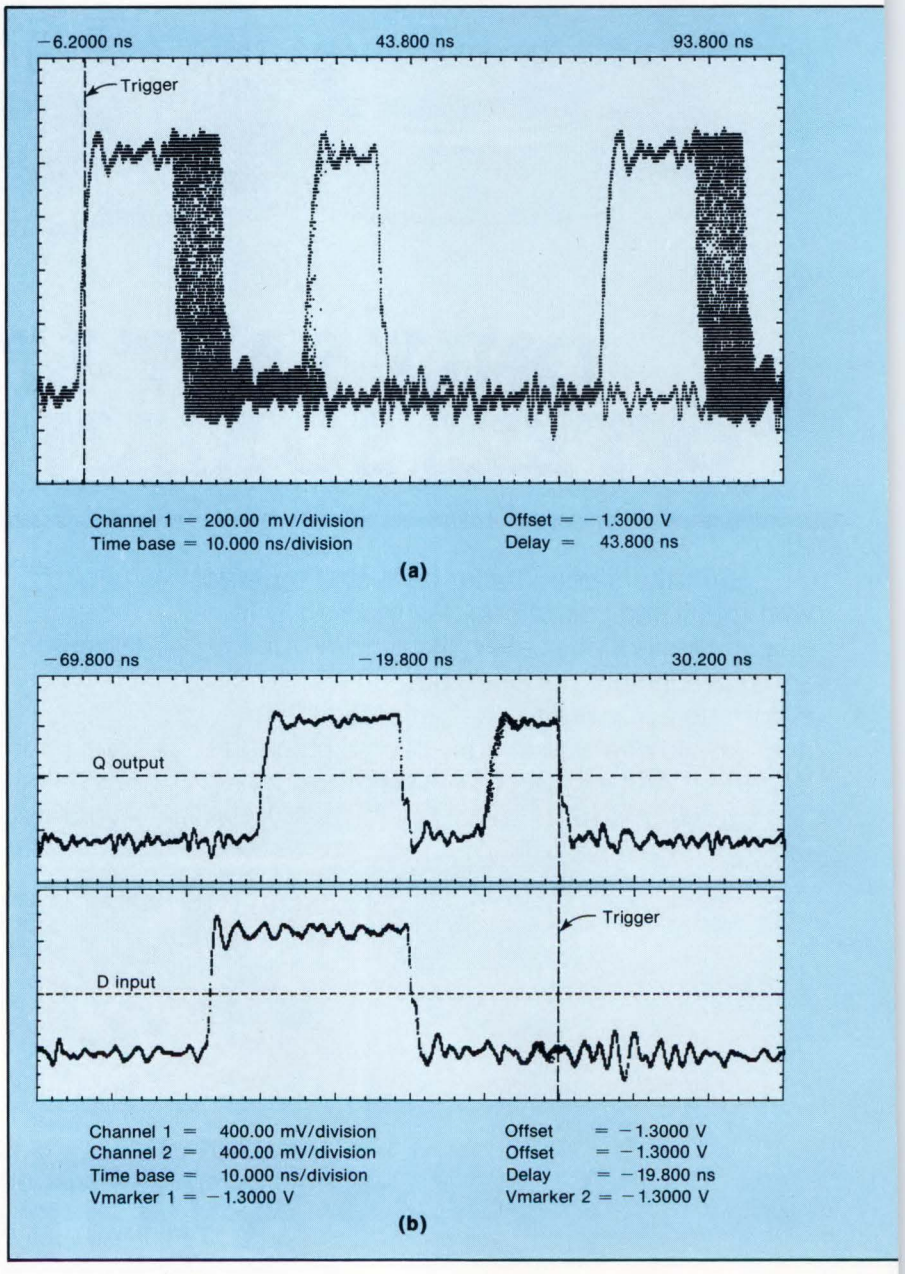
MORE POWER TO YOU.

Digital oscilloscope

is carried along the trigger system's high-speed path, events as short as 1 ns will produce a display. Finally, in both delay modes, the qualifying trigger can be as short as 5 ns.

Despite the scope's extensive logic triggering capability, it is possible that only the sophisticated triggering algorithms and wide bit-path of an advanced logic analyzer will locate a particular event of interest. In such cases, though, the scope can still equip the analyzer with the advantages of pre- and post-trigger viewing, high accuracy and resolution, and infinite persistence. In addition,the instrument's delayed trigger eliminates the effects of jitter that usually exist between a logic analyzer's sync output and clock.

To couple the two instruments, the logic analyzer's trigger output becomes the scope's qualifying source and is connected to one of the latter's inputs. The signal of interest (or one that is synchronous with it) is connected to another of the scope's inputs. That input is chosen

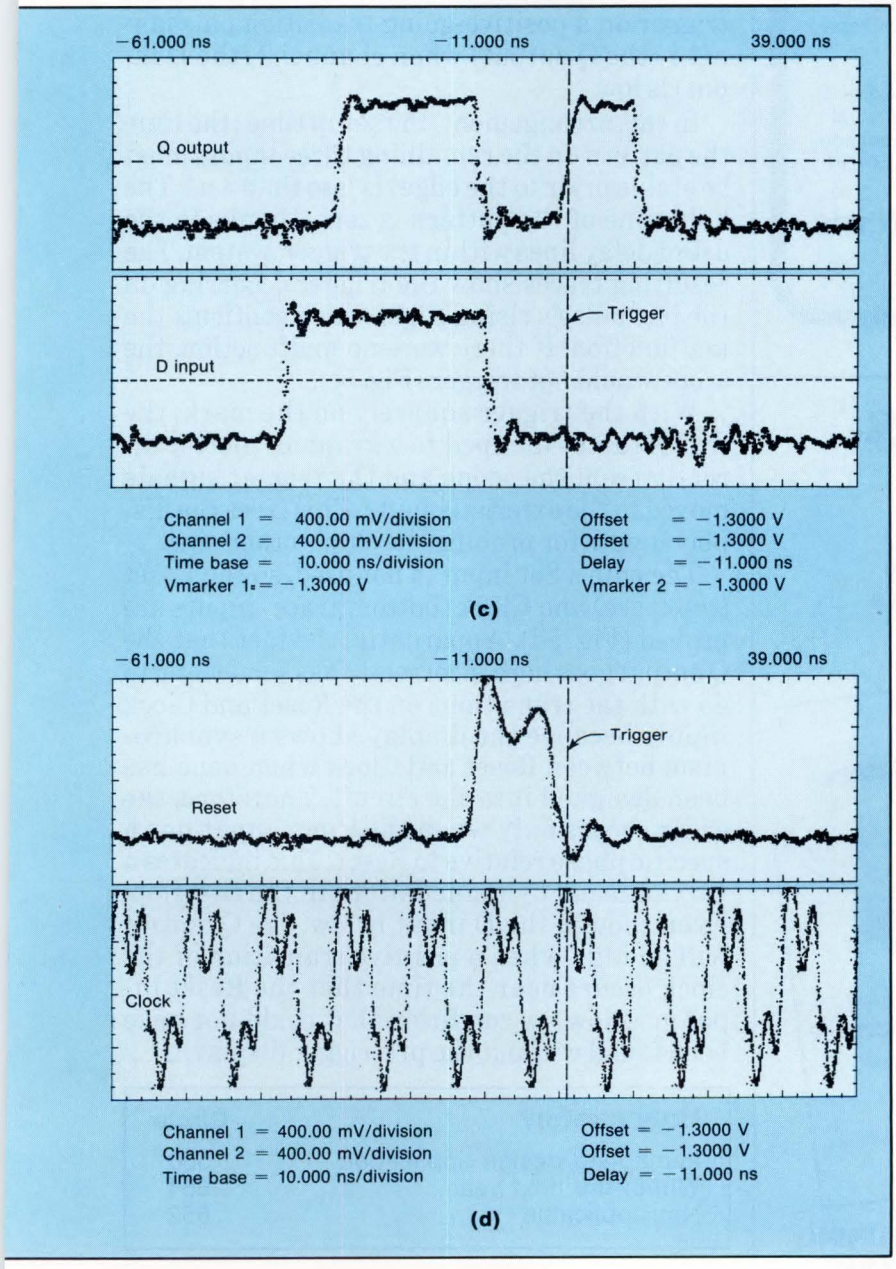


5. A narrow pulse on the output of a D-type ECL flip-flop appears to cause a circuit to malfunction (a). Triggering on the narrow pulse only and displaying the Q output and D input shows that the glitch violates the flip-flop's logic (b). Then, triggering on the pulses' rising edge confirms the abnormal operation (c), and switching the display to the Reset and Clock pulses, without changing the trigger, shows the nature of the flip flop's malfunction (d).

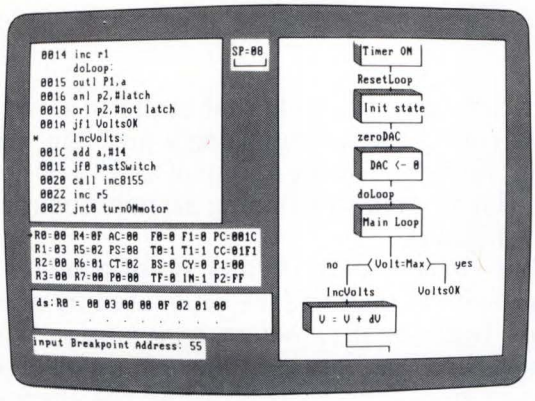
as the trigger source. With the scope's event-delayed trigger active and the number of events set to one, the vertical trigger will occur on an event that is synchronized to the signal of interest. As before, both trigger inputs (the qualifying and actual display trigger) can be the viewed signals or else moved to the scope's trigger inputs to free the vertical inputs for probing points in a circuit.

With or without the help of a logic analyzer, the scope's triggering and pretrigger delay abilities are powerful tools that stand to save the weeks often spent diagnosing a problem. Consider, for instance, the output of an ECL D-type flip-flop in a malfunctioning asynchronous circuit (Fig. 5a).

The correct output consists of a series of pulses of varying widths separated by about 70 ns. Occasionally, though, a premature pulse comes through. Because the normal pulses are always more than 10 ns wide and the aberrant pulse is less, the scope's time-qualified trigger-



Simulator/Debugger for IBM-PC for 8048 - 8051 - 7000 µCs



Execute and debug code for popular single chip microcomputers on your IBM PC. Dynamic display with windows for source code, control flow, registers, flags, memory, commands, and more! Set breakpoints, traps, etc. Cross-assembler & EPROM programmers, too.

	8048	8051	7000	Z8	
X-Assembler	✓	✓	✓	✓	$195
EPROM Prog	✓	✓	✓	✓	$245
Simulator	✓	✓	✓		$395

Demo disk and manual for simulator only $39.50

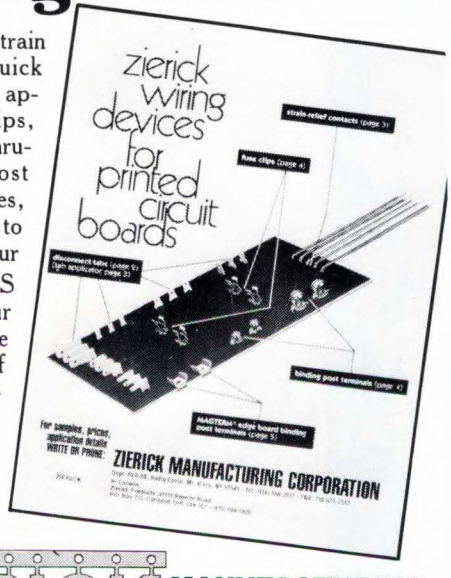
Cybernetic Micro Systems
Box 3000 • San Gregorio, California 94074 U.S.A.
(415) 726-3000 • Telex 171-135 Attn: Cybernetics

CIRCLE 96

PC Board Users Need Zierick's Wiring Devices Catalog "ZWD"

They're all here: strain relief contacts, quick disconnect tabs with applicators, fuse clips, edge board and thru-board binding post terminals . . . sizes, schematics, details to help you select your FREE SAMPLES from Zierick, your comprehensive source for thousands of electrical and electronic connectors.

WRITE OR PHONE TODAY FOR CATALOG ZWD



ZIERICK MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
24 Radio Circle, Mt. Kisco, NY 10549 • 914-666-2911

CIRCLE 97

DESIGN ENTRY

Digital Oscilloscope

ing can lock onto the shorter pulse (Fig. 5b). Moreover, comparing the flip-flop's Q output (upper trace) to its D input (lower trace) and using the scope's pretrigger delay reveals that the output is going high while the input is low—an apparent malfunction of the flip-flop.

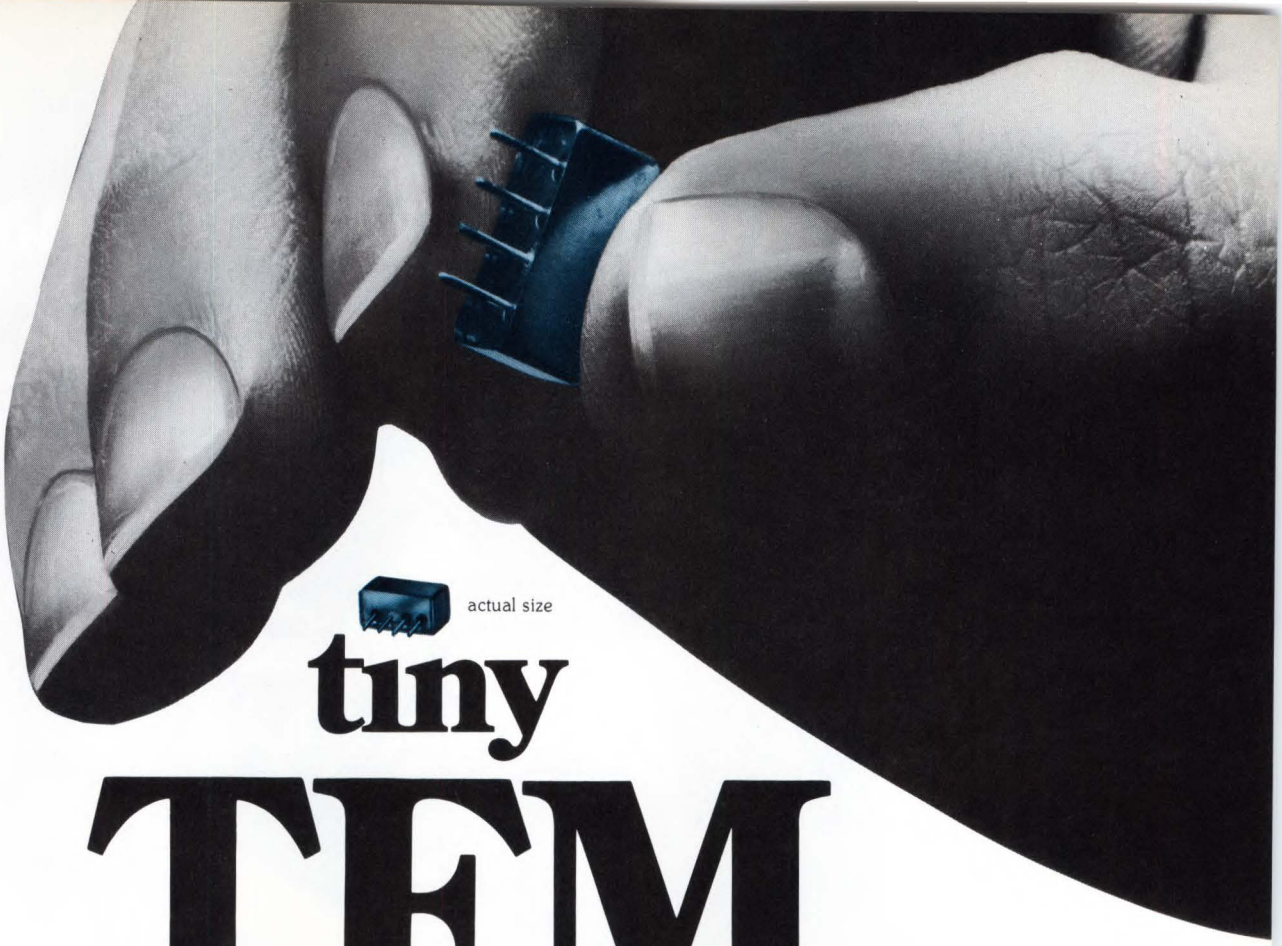
Using state triggering, which assigns one of the inputs to be edge-sensitive, the user activates the scope precisely on the unwanted output transition. The menu syntax for this setting is "Trigger On Positive Edge On Chan 1 When Pattern —LXX Is Present." In other words, trigger on a positive-going transition on channel 1 (the Q output) when channel 2 (the D input) is low.

In this arrangement, the setup time (the time the pattern on the remaining three inputs must be stable prior to the edge) is less than 4 ns. The hold time of the pattern is zero, thanks to the use of delay lines within the trigger system. The resulting traces show the trigger occurring on the bad pulse's rising edge, which confirms the malfunction. If there were no malfunction, the scope would not trigger (Fig. 5c).

With the trigger squarely on the mark, the traces can be dumped to a graphics plotter directly from the scope and the trigger signals moved to the external inputs. This frees the display inputs for probing the chip's other pins.

The chip's Set input is not used, so the Reset (top trace) and Clock (bottom trace) inputs are probed (Fig. 5d). Apparently, the fact that the Q output goes high incorrectly has something to do with the transitions on the Reset and Clock inputs because the display shows a synchronism between Reset and Clock when none has been designed into the circuit. Therefore, the error occurs only when the Clock input has a specific phase relative to Reset. This indicates a very unusual dynamic failure in the flip-flop. Even though the D input is low, the Q output will go high when a positive transition of the clock occurs near the time that the Reset input goes low—a condition that could not have been found without the pretrigger display. □

How useful?	Circle
Immediate design application	550
Within the next year	551
Not applicable	552



actual size

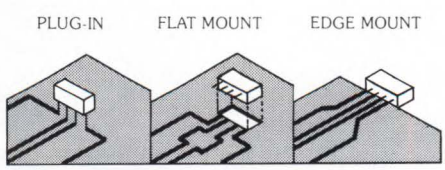
tiny TFM

the world's smallest hermetically-sealed mixers from $11.95
40 KHz to 3 GHz, MIL-M-28837 performance*

Increase your packaging density, and lower your costs... specify Mini-Circuits miniature TFM Series. These tiny units 0.5" x 0.21" x 0.25" are the smallest, off-the-shelf Double Balanced Mixers available today.

Requiring less PC board area than a flat-pack or TO-5 case, the TFM Series offer greater than 45 dB isolation, and only 6 dB conversion loss.

Manufactured to meet the requirements of MIL-M-28837*, the tiny but rugged TFM units have become the preferred unit in new designs for military equipment.



E-Z Mounting for circuit layouts
Use the TFM series to solve your tight space problems. Take advantage of the mounting versatility—plug it upright on a PC board or mount it sideways as a flatpack.

MODEL	FREQUENCY, MHz		CONVERSION LOSS dB, TYPICAL		ISOLATION dB, TYPICAL						PRICE	
			1 Octave from Band Edge	Total Range	Lower Band Edge		Mid Range		Upper Band Edge		$	
	LO/RF	IF			LO-RF	LO-IF	LO-RF	LO-IF	LO-RF	LO-IF	EA.	QTY.
TFM-2	1-1000	DC-1000	6.0	7.0	50	45	40	35	30	25	11.95	(1-49)
TFM-3	.04-400	DC-400	5.3	6.0	60	55	50	45	35	35	19.95	(5-49)
TFM-4	5-1250	DC-1250	6.0	7.5	50	45	40	35	30	25	21.95	(5-49)
•••TFM-11	1-2000	5-600	7.0	7.5	50	45	35	27	25	25	39.95	(1-24)
•••TFM-12	800-1250	50-90	—	6.0	35	30	35	30	35	30	39. 95	(1-24)
▪▪TFM-15	10-3000	10-800	6.3	6.5	35	30	35	30	35	30	49.95	(1-9)
▪▪TFM-150	10-2000	DC-1000	6.0	6.5	32	33	35	30	35	30	39.95	(1-9)

•••If Port is not DC coupled
▪▪+10 dBm LO, +5 dBm RF at 1dB compression
*Units are not QPL listed

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the Goldbook, EEM, EBG, or Mini-Circuits catalog

CAPO now available! computer-automated performance data

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

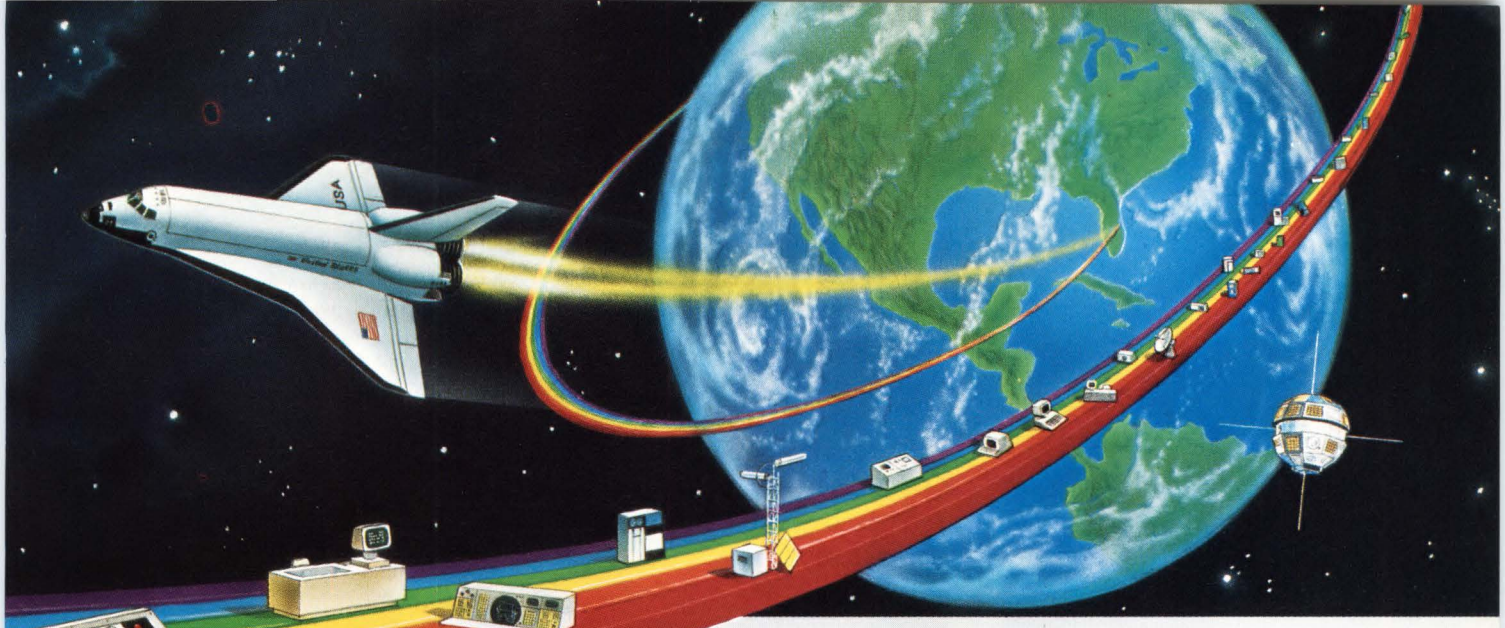
Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

CIRCLE 98

C68 REV C

Wherever peak performance counts, our ICs pave the way for you.

For yo



The Harris spectrum. A broad-base line of top-quality ICs supporting a growing roster of leading producers of sophisticated processing and communications information systems.

Maintain a competitive edge. Harris has spent the last quarter-century honing IC technology you can rely on. Consider these recent advances:

- First CMOS Programmable Logic
- First Monolithic SLIC
- First Rad-Hard CMOS 80C85 Family
- First 8/16-Bit CMOS Microprocessor (80C88)
- First Rad-Hard Gate Array
- First Standard GaAs Digital IC Family
- First 16-Bit Monolithic D/A Converter
- First Microprocessor-Controlled Pacemaker

Name any technology or technique. Analog. Digital. CMOS. Bipolar. Standard cells and gate arrays. Semicustom or full custom. Dielectric isolation. Silicon and gallium arsenide. Harris has them all—and the experts to help you select and use them.

Harris paves the way, keeping on track manufacturers of every type of equipment that uses, processes or transmits information. Computers and controls. Regulators and robots. Orbiting satellites and earth stations—and nearly everything in between.

Find out how easy it is to get Harris ICs into your system. Write for the new Harris short form products catalog for more information about the full spectrum of Harris capabilities. We'll help you get the word.

Write: Harris Semiconductor,
P.O. Box 883, MS 53-035,
Melbourne, Florida 32902-0883

A Full Spectrum of ICs.

PRODUCT TECHNIQUES • Standard Products • Programmable Logic • Gate Arrays • Standard Cells • Full Custom	**TECHNOLOGIES** • Bipolar Digital • Bipolar Analog • CMOS Digital • CMOS Analog • Dielectric Isolation • Gallium Arsenide
LINEAR • Op Amps • Comparators • Voltage References • Analog Switches	**DATA ACQUISITION** • Analog Multiplexers • D/A Converters • A/D Converters • Sample-and-Hold
ANALOG COMMUNICATION • Subscriber Line Interfaces (SLICs) • CODECs • PCM Monolithic Filters • CVSDs	**DIGITAL COMMUNICATION** • CMOS 1553 Bus Interface • CMOS UART/Bit Rate Generator • CMOS Manchester Encoder/Decoder • CMOS ARINC Bus Interface
MICROPROCESSOR • CMOS 80C86—16-Bit • CMOS 80C88—8/16-Bit • CMOS 80C85 RH—8-Bit • CMOS 6120—12-Bit • CMOS 8/16-Bit Peripherals	**MEMORY** • Bipolar PROMs • CMOS RAMs • CMOS PROMs • Bipolar/CMOS Programmable Logic • CMOS Memory Modules
GALLIUM ARSENIDE • Microwave FETs • Microwave Amplifiers • Digital	**RADIATION HARDENED** • RAMs/PROMs • Microprocessors • Gate Arrays • Op Amps/Multiplexers

Harris Semiconductor: Analog - Bipolar Digital - CMOS Digital - Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom

HARRIS

CIRCLE 99

ır information, our name is Harris.

MicroVAX DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM from ZAX

ZAX Corporation is proud to introduce the first, true 32-bit Universal Microprocessor System, featuring **ZAX** in-circuit emulators and DIGITAL'S newest super-microcomputer; the MicroVAX™ 1. This combination along with our powerful development software gives you the most powerful development system available.

- **HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES**
  - **'C'**
  - **PASCAL**
  - **PL/M 86**
- **MANUFACTURER COMPATIBLE ASSEMBLERS**
- **FULL SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING CAPABILITY**
- **BATCH FILE CONTROL OF EMULATOR**
- **AUTOMATIC JOURNALING OF EMULATOR COMMANDS**
- **EXTENSIVE HELP FEATURES**

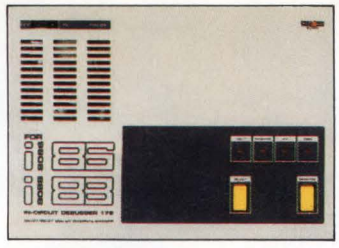
For your complete development needs contact

Zax Corporation

your leader in
MICROPROCESSOR
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

800/421-0982 • 714/474-1170

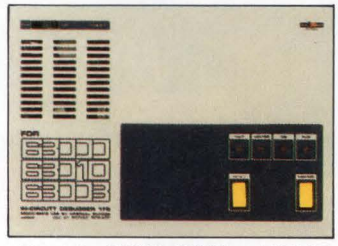
*VAX, MicroVAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



i8086/88

- i8086
- i8087
- i8088

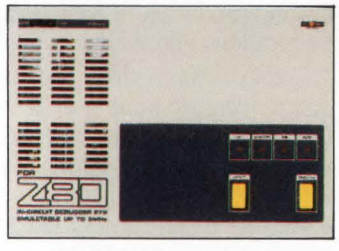
Co-emulation of 8086 and 8087 or 8088 and 8087 processors to 5 MHz. Realtime emulation to 8 MHz for 8086/88 processors. Features; 128K bytes static RAM – expandable to 1 Mbyte, 4K deep x 40 bits deep realtime trace buffer, 30 different debugger commands.



68000

- 68000
- 68010
- 68008

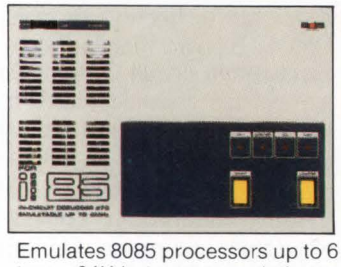
Emulates 68000, 68008 and 68010 in one unit to 10 MHz. Features; 128K of emulation memory – expandable to 256K, 4K deep x 48 bits wide realtime trace buffer, 30 different debugger commands.



Z80

- Z80
- Z80B
- Z80H

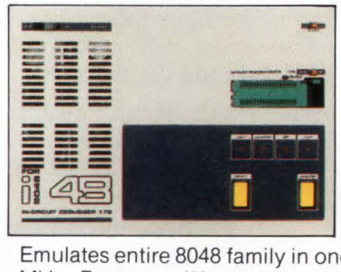
Emulates Z80B microprocessors to 6 MHz and Z80H to 8 MHz. Features; 64K byte user emulation memory, 2K deep x 32 bits wide realtime trace buffer, 29 different debugger commands.



i8085

- i8085A
- i8085A-1
- i8085A-2

Emulates 8085 processors up to 6 MHz. Features; 64K byte user emulation memory, 2K deep x 32 bits wide realtime trace buffer, 29 different debugger commands.



i8048

- i8048
- i8049
- i8050
- i8748
- i8749
- i8039
- i8035
- i8040

Emulates entire 8048 family in one unit to 11 MHz. Features; 4K emulation memory, 2K deep x 32 bits wide realtime trace buffer, 29 different debugger commands. 8748 and 8749 units feature a built-in EPROM programmer.

CIRCLE 100

DESIGN SOLUTION

Mastering the fine points of a programming language spells better software

Developing efficient code requires a familiarity with the internal workings of a programming language. Here PL/M-86 is put to work for the iAPX 86 microprocessors.

Knowing how to take advantage of a high-level programming language's subtler features can help a software developer squeeze the most performance out of a microprocessor-based system. The advanced capabilities of the popular PL/M-86, a structured modular language, gives developers several avenues for refining program code.

To be as effective as it is, a PL/M-86 compiler exploits the underlying microprocessor architectures of the iAPX 86 family, including the 8086, 8088, 80186, and 80188, as well as the 80286 when the latter is working with real addresses rather than protected virtual addresses. As a result, the language can optimize its machine code output for fast execution and minimum memory.

In all, there are at least four ways that a programmer can get the most from the PL/M-86 compiler—through the built-in procedures, code optimization, memory models, and subsystems. Although little or nothing can be done to compensate for poor programming or inadequate hardware, a well-planned and well-executed microprocessor system can benefit substantially if the programmer masters those four areas.

Built-in procedures and functions are like reserved words, because the compiler recognizes them automatically. However, unlike reserved words, the names of built-in procedures can be redeclared as ordinary variable names, but the built-in functions are relinquished. If the name is not redeclared, the compiler automatically invokes the predefined operation whenever the procedure is called. For example, MOVE is a built-in procedure that shifts a string of bytes for which the programmer has specified the source, destination, and quantity.

Like built-in functions, procedures draw on the various hardware features of the iAPX 86 architecture. The MOVE procedure, for example, uses the hardware's string operations. Unfortunately, any source code that depends on that or any other built-in procedure will not execute as efficiently on a microprocessor that does not incorporate them in its instruction set.

On the other hand, a built-in procedure frequently avoids the need for a branching sequence and in doing so improves a system's performance. In general, branching degrades a

Dan Lau and **Ujjal Kohli,** Intel Corp.

A senior software engineer with Intel's development systems operation in Santa Clara, Calif., Dan Lau concentrates on compilers and operating systems. He holds a BS in electronics engineering and computer science from the University of California at Berkeley.

Ujjal Kohli, now going for his MBA at Harvard Business School, was formerly a software product manager and engineer at Intel, where he developed the basic software for the iAPX 86 microprocessor family. He holds an MS in computer engineering from the University of Rochester.

system's speed, because it interrupts the instruction prefetch queue in the microprocessor's architecture. Other built-in functions help trim the time needed to scan strings, words, and bytes.

Easy initialization

Consider the SETB procedure, which sets all the elements of an array to one value, simplifying such tasks as initialization with statements like:

```
CALL SETB (0, @BUFFER, LENGTH (BUFFER));
```

In calling SETB, a programmer need only specify the string's new value, its location (using a pointer), and the number of bytes (or words, using SETW). If that same operation were coded with a loop (a form of branching), as in:

```
DECLARE I WORD;
    DO I = 0 TO LAST (BUFFER);
    BUFFER (I) = 0
END;
```

it would not execute as quickly as the previous one.

Another procedure, XLAT, translates a block of bytes using a table. The programmer specifies the array's source and destination and the location of the translation table:

```
CALL XLAT (@SOURCE, @DEST, LENGTH
          (SOURCE), @TRANSLATION);
```

The XLAT procedure could be applied to a communication system, translating character-encoding schemes like ASCII and EBCDIC. As with SETB, XLAT alone is far more efficient than would be the loop typically used for translating a string of bytes:

```
DO I = 0 TO LAST (SOURCE);
    DEST (I) = TRANSLATION (SOURCE (I));
END;
```

Not all PL/M-86 built-in procedures are callable. Some, like FINDB and its converse, SKIPB, are functions that return values or locations. FINDB searches a string of bytes (or words, with FINDW) for a specified value, called the target (Program 1a). On finding it, it points to that value's memory location. FINDB proves valuable when, say, a certain keystroke must initiate some action.

The execution time for FINDB depends on the time it takes to simply scan the string of bytes. On the other hand, the code performing the same function would contain a series of IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE comparisons and execute in considerably more time (Program 1b).

The function SKIPB searches for a byte that does not match a particular default value. One application is in a program, like a compiler, that must scan a string of input characters but ignore all blanks.

Besides using the built-in operations, a programmer can create fast and compact code by taking advantage of the compiler's optimization techniques. Where possible these techniques automatically reduce the amount of machine code without changing the code's semantics; knowing what kind of code these

Program 1. Searching for characters

```
DECLARE SEQUENCE (*) BYTE INITIAL ('AEI . . . Z');
DECLARE ORDER WORD;
ORDER = FINDB (@SEQUENCE, LETTER, LENGTH
  (SEQUENCE));
IF ORDER <> OFFFFH THEN
    DO CASE ORDER;
    /* DO 'A' ACTION */
    /* DO 'E' ACTION */
    /* DO 'I' ACTION */
    . . .
    /* DO 'Z' ACTION */
    END;
ELSE
    /* NOT A VALID LETTER */
```

(a)

```
IF LETTER = 'A' THEN
    /* DO 'A' ACTION */
ELSE IF LETTER = 'E' THEN
    /* DO 'E' ACTION */
ELSE IF LETTER = 'I' THEN
    /* DO 'I' ACTION */
ELSE IF . . .
    . . .
ELSE IF LETTER = 'Z' THEN
    /* DO 'Z' ACTION */
ELSE
    /* NOT A VALID LETTER */
```

(b)

techniques compress is to the programmer's benefit.

The optimization techniques lengthen somewhat the time required to compile code. Therefore, the programmer has the option of setting one of four degrees of increasing optimization, letting the programmer strike a balance between speed of compilation and economy of code.

A bag of techniques

The level chosen determines the use of techniques—for instance, constant folding; strength reduction; the elimination of common subexpressions (portions of an expression), superfluous branches, and unreachable code; and the optimization of indeterminate memory and register allocations.

During compilation at optimization level 0, for instance, the process of constant folding recognizes operations that are superfluous and can be removed or that can be combined with others, thereby saving memory space. Level 1 adds strength reduction, which substitutes equivalent but faster operations for longer ones, like shifting to the left to multiply by two.

Also at level 1, Boolean expressions are "short-circuited"; in other words, resolved without the compiler having to evaluate every term. For instance, the expression A>B AND I>J is always false if the term A>B is false. In that case the full expression can be considered false without resolving the issue of whether or not I is greater than J.

Finally at level 1, identical subexpressions are eliminated. To do that, the compiler looks at two operands at a time and reorders them to detect identical ones. Even though a subexpression may appear several times, the compiler generates the code that is needed to calculate the subexpressions only once.

When similar expressions contain more than two operands, a programmer must write those expressions in a consistent order. For example, the compiler, which groups two operands at a time, recognizes that the subexpressions (I+J) and (J+I) are identical, as are (J+I+K) and (I+J+K). However, it does not recognize that the expression (K+I+J) is also the same as the last two because it now sees K as the first operand. Therefore a programmer should write the same subexpressions in the same order (see the table, below).

Wherever possible, common subexpressions should be grouped together and not separated by calls, thereby avoiding any recalculations. Since the compiler does not carry the contents of registers across calls, the stored values of previously calculated subexpressions may be lost. By keeping common expressions together, the programmer avoids the need for recalculating or reloading register values that may help resolve similar expressions.

When mixing unsigned variables of different widths (like bytes, words, and double words), programmers should work from the wider value to the narrower one—a good tip for managing subexpressions. For example, if B and W are byte and word variables respectively, the assignment W = B will produce more instruc-

Eliminating common subexpressions

Expression	1	2	3
Original order	(I+J+K)	(J+I+K)	(K+I+J)
Grouping by two	((I+J)+K)	((J+I)+K)	((K+I)+J)
Preferred reordering	((I+J)+K)	((I+J)+K)	((I+K)+J)

tions than B = W; in the latter, the smaller width is expanded by adding zeros and then stored, involving extra instructions. On the other hand, going from wider to narrow variables involves only truncation.

What if?

In optimizing code at level 1, the compiler can recognize subexpressions that were used in the IF and THEN portions but not in the ELSE portion of a Boolean expression. Therefore it is better to structure the condition of an IF statement in such a way that the THEN portion can use the IF statement's evaluation. This is also a way for the programmer to benefit from the short-circuiting of Boolean expressions. Structuring expressions in this manner may require IF tests to be reordered.

Program 2. Putting expressions in order

```
/* Unoptimized */
DO CASE X;
    DO; /* CASE 0 */
        I = 0;
        J = 1;
        K = 5;
    END;
    DO; /* CASE 1*/
        K = 9;
        J = 1;
        I = 0;
    END;
    DO; /* CASE 2 */
        J = 1;
        K = 7;
        I = 3;
    END;
END;
```

```
/* Optimized */
DO CASE X;
    DO; /* CASE 0 */
        K = 5;
        I = 0;
        J = 1;
    END;
    DO; /* CASE 1 */
        K = 9;
        I = 0;
        J = 1;
    END;
    DO; /* CASE 2 */
        K = 7;
        I = 3;
        J = 1;
    END;
END;
```

In iAPX 86 processors, most arithmetic operations automatically set flag registers to indicate the operation's results, such as a zero, a carry, and so on. If unaltered by a subsequent operation, the flags set by a subexpression can be used immediately by a conditional statement that uses the same subexpression, without requiring additional code to reset the flags. Therefore the programmer should avoid situations that will alter the flag's registers between the evaluation of the common subexpression and the test.

Reducing redundant code

Finally, at optimization levels 2 and 3, the compiler can detect common code sequences by looking for paths to the same point in a set of instructions. If two paths to the same point have identical code, the compiler deletes the code from one path and inserts a branch to the identical path. To help the compiler find identical code sequences, the programmer should always write sequences of statements in the same order (Program 2).

Besides optimization, the PL/M-86 compiler also benefits from the segmented memory found in the iAPX 86. That segmentation allows a program to make short (16-bit) efficient references to local data items and procedures. However, it can still access the full 1-Mbyte address space when necessary.

The iAPX 86 architecture features four so-called segmentation models: small, compact, medium, and large, each offering a different trade-off of performance and program size. Specifically, performance generally improves by going from large to small models, and within each model a programmer can still maximize performance by following certain guidelines—for instance, declaring a procedure to be public, eliminating external data references in large models, and carefully using address pointers.

For insight into these guidelines, consider why small and compact models execute better than medium and large ones: In the latter pair, each source module forms a separate code segment, so that the compiler views any call to a procedure or function in another module as an external long (32-bit) call. In other words, the

The *Latest* in Transient Suppression Technology

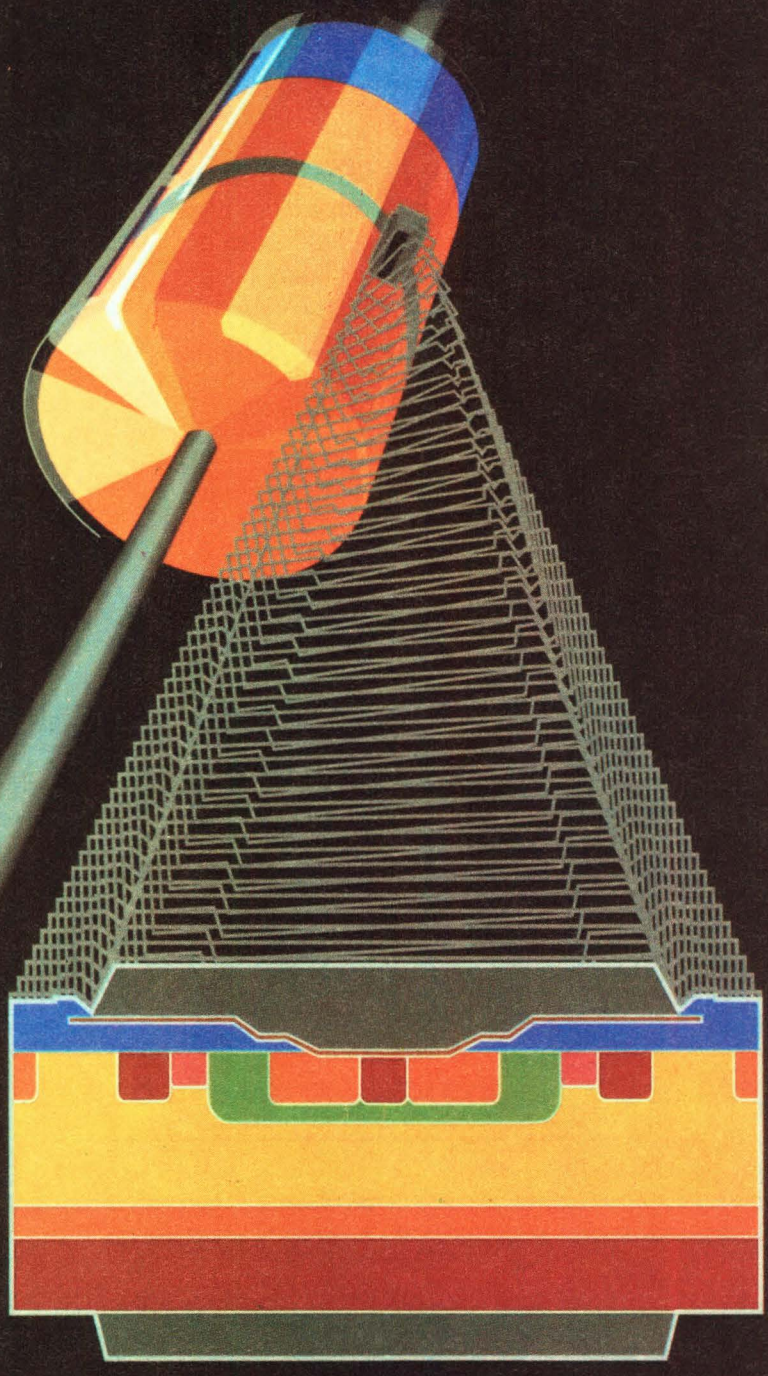
Introducing...

ThyZorb™

- **400 Amps**
- **80 to 200 Volts**
- **Nanosecond Response**
- **Automatic Resetting**

A solid-state replacement for gas discharge tubes from the makers of TransZorb® Transient Voltage Suppressors.

ThyZorb™ and TransZorb® are trademarks of General Semiconductor Industries, Inc.



General Semiconductor Industries, Inc.

SQUARE D COMPANY

2001 West Tenth Place • Tempe, Arizona 85281 • (602) 968-3101 • TWX 910-950-1942

CIRCLE 101

call instruction must switch to another code segment. It must save the contents of both the code-segment and instruction-pointer registers and later reload them. Short calls, on the other hand, require saving and reloading only the instruction-pointer register.

Going public

Regardless of the segmentation model, a procedure can be called from within its own module using only short calls. That does not hold true for a procedure that has been assigned a public attribute, meaning it can be called from outside a module. If a symbol is given a public attribute (for a medium or large model), it is automatically accessed only with a long call, even if that call is actually made from within the same module. In contrast, if a procedure cannot be reached from outside a module—in other words, it is not declared public—the compiler knows that only short calls are necessary and codes the procedure accordingly.

Thus, the first guideline of segmentation is to avoid making procedures public, unless absolutely necessary. That goal can be met by putting all related procedures in the same module and declaring as public only those that must interface with other modules having the same attributes (Program 3a).

In a large model, referring to a data item in an external module is less efficient than if the data item were local. That inefficiency is the same for intermodule procedure calls in medium and large models: The compiler must generate instructions to switch a segment register (Program 3b). On the other hand, if a data item in a large model is found within the module being compiled, a more efficient short reference suffices. In small, compact, and medium models all data items from all modules are in the same segment; thus there is never a need to switch segments.

A judicious use of pointers (indirect addresses to data items) is yet another way to ensure efficient coding. For all but the small RAM model, which itself is a subset of the small model, the compiler works with either a 32-bit pointer or a 16-bit offset word. The pointer is more powerful and allows the programmer to address the complete address space of the iAPX 86 architecture. However, because the pointer occupies 32 bits, it can be manipulated only through two 16-bit registers, an inefficient arrangement.

The offset-word pointer, although limiting a programmer to a 64-kbyte segment, is manipulated with only one 16-bit register. By storing an offset value, the word pointer can only be used with a segment register, which provides the address base. The compiler always assumes that the data-segment register stores the base value.

Ideally, pointers should refer to data objects in the current data segment, since a full pointer

Program 3. When variables and procedures are local

```
/* Less optimal */
PROCEDURE P PUBLIC;
  ...
END P;
...
CALL P; /* Long call */
```

```
/* More optimal */
PROCEDURE P;
  ...
END P;
...
CALL P; /* Short call */
```

(a)

```
/* Less optimal */
DECLARE B BYTE EXTERNAL;
...
... B ... /* Long ref */
```

```
/* More optimal */
DECLARE B BYTE;
...
... B ... /* Short ref */
```

(b)

```
/* Less optimal */
DECLARE T (100) WORD;
DECLARE P POINTER;
DECLARE S (1) BASED P,
WORD;
...
P = @T;

DO WHILE S (0) <> 0;
  ...
  P = @S (1);
END;
```

```
/* More optimal */
DECLARE T (100) WORD;
DECLARE W WORD;
DECLARE S BASED W,
WORD;
...
W = .T; /* Safe if T is
local */
DO WHILE S <> 0;
  ...
  W = W + SIZE (S);
END;
```

(c)

RTE POWER/MATE
single output
switching regulated
power supplies...

balance of power

RTE Power/Mate designers strike the perfect balance. Enough design to meet the needs of your system. But not so much that your budget will complain. All the while retaining traditional RTE Power/Mate quality and performance.

Power/Mate's innovative engineering techniques deliver state-of-the-art technology for power supply you can depend on.

- Meet VDE 0806 safety design standards
- Comply with UL 478 and CSA C22.2 154
- Recognized under IEC 380 safety standards
- Input filter conforms to VDE 0871/6.78 and FCC 20780 Part 15, Subpart J

Write today for the catalog designed for designers from RTE Power/Mate . . . the well-balanced power supply people.

RTE POWER/MATE
THE PACESETTER IN SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

514 S. River Street, Hackensack,
New Jersey 07601
(201) 440-3100

CIRCLE 102

is not required or even desirable in the instance. Instead a word-offset pointer is preferable (Program 3c).

Programmers can help the compiler produce efficient code through subsystems, which in effect are extended segmentation models. A subsystem comprises a group of tightly related modules.

Best of both worlds

Medium and large segmentation models have the important advantage of multiple code and data segments. With subsystems, a programmer can retain the advantage of those models without relinquishing the positive features of small and compact models.

Just as performance benefits arise with references to procedures and variables within the same module, procedures and variables within the same subsystem also help the compiler generate optimal code. In addition, symbols can also be exported from subsystems, in the same fashion that they can be declared public. In fact, exported symbols are really superpublic symbols, since they can be accessed from outside the subsystem.

Program 4. Breaking up is easy

```
$COMPACT (DRIVER HAS ROOT, DATA, IO, UTILS,
  SYMBOL_TABLE, . . .)
$COMPACT (SCANNER HAS READER, TOKENIZER,
  LISTER, PARSER, . . .)
$COMPACT (SEMANTICS HAS DECLARATIONS,
  STATEMENTS, . . .)
$COMPACT (GLOBAL_OPTIMIZER HAS DATA_FLOW,
  CONTROL_FLOW, . . .)
$COMPACT (CODE_GENERATOR HAS,
  REGISTER_ALLOC, INSTR_SELECTOR, . . .)
$COMPACT (LOCAL_OPTIMIZER HAS PEEPHOLE, . . .)
$COMPACT (OBJECT_WRITER HAS DATA_REF,
  PUB_DCL, EXT_REF, . . .)
$COMPACT (CROSS_REF HAS SORT_DCL, SORT_REF,
  PRINT_LIST, . . .)
```

Program 5. A mix of large and small models

```
$LARGE (CEL87 EXPORTS mgerSIN, mgerCOS, mgerTAN)
. . .
mgerSIN: PROCEDURE (X) REAL EXTERNAL;
    DECLARE X REAL;
END mgerSIN;
mgerCOS: PROCEDURE (X) REAL EXTERNAL;
    DECLARE X REAL;
END mgerCOS;
mgerTAN: PROCEDURE (X) REAL EXTERNAL;
    DECLARE X REAL;
END mgerTAN;
. . .
```

Two kinds of subsystems exist: An open subsystem is almost the same as a normal segmentation model, except that it can export names. A closed subsystem resembles a large model, with the exported names exactly like the public names.

The subsystem concept is essentially a logical extension of the regular models of segmentation and lets a programmer restructure a model for the best performance. For example, if a small-model program grows too large for one segment (i.e., bigger than 64 kbytes), a programmer can either switch to a medium model, which is less efficient for procedure calls between modules, or identify a tightly coupled subset of modules.

With the latter approach, modules A, B, and C could form a closed subset of their own, leaving the remaining modules as an open subset. Neither source code nor data structures need be changed, since all data variables remain within the same segment. Moreover, all procedures still use short call and return mechanisms, except those that have been moved to the closed subsystem.

For example, a small-model program can be transformed into one using small subsystems with the definition:

```
$SMALL (Foo HAS A,B,C,; EXPORTS This, That)
```

In that definition, all modules except A, B, and C implicitly belong to the small open subsystem. References to public procedures and variables within the same subsystem are short ones, because the compiler knows that the references are in the same physical segment when the program is executed. However, references from outside the Foo subsystem to the exported names This and That will be long.

Similarly, any application program that uses a large model of segmentation can probably be improved by changing it to a compact-model subsystem. Most programs need more than one module to perform some closely related function: Subsystems enable the programmer to group these modules into the efficient packages

of a smaller model.

For example, consider a compiler consisting of eight major phases: a driver, scanner, semantics processor, global optimizer, code generator, local optimizer, object module writer, and cross-reference lister. The many modules in each phase communicate with one another through public procedures and variables that are declared in the driver. Moreover, each phase is invoked by the driver, using a procedure call.

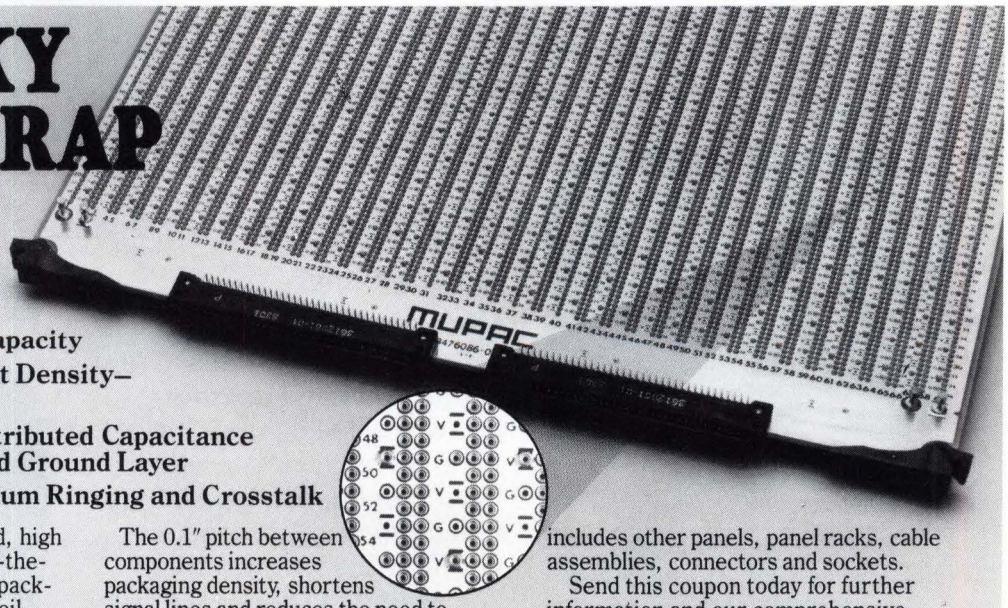
If the compiler uses a large model, all the intermodule references will be inefficient, even those within the same phase. However, by defining a compact-model subsystem for each phase, the whole system's performance improves (Program 4).

Normally, all modules of a PL/M-86 program must be compiled with the same segmentation model. However, the compiler can mix small subsystems with compact and large ones. For example, consider a large-model package, called the common elementary functions library, that supports the 8087 math coprocessor. Without subsystems, any module that refers to a procedure in the library must also be compiled as a large model, despite that model's inherent inefficiency.

With subsystems, however, the library can be accessed through a more efficient small model, with the library procedures defined as exported from a closed large subsystem. Therefore, to access the sine, cosine, and tangent functions of the library, the programmer need only declare those library procedures as exported (Program 5). The compiler then knows that it must generate long calls to these procedures no matter what model of segmentation is being used for the current module.□

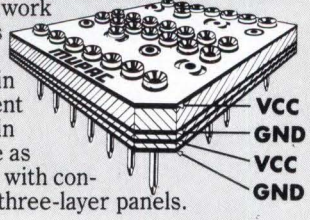
How useful?	Circle
Immediate design application	553
Within the next year	554
Not applicable	555

SCHOTTKY WIRE WRAP PANELS



- Four-Layer Multilayer Construction
- 60% Higher Current Capacity
- 30% Higher Component Density– Up to 480, 16 Pin Dips
- Ten Times Greater Distributed Capacitance Between VCC Layer and Ground Layer
- High Shielding–Minimum Ringing and Crosstalk

These patent pending, high speed, high current panels are a true state-of-the-art advance in wire wrap system packaging. On all four layers, copper foil lattice network surrounds every pin, resulting in a 60 percent decrease in resistance as compared with conventional three-layer panels.



The 0.1″ pitch between components increases packaging density, shortens signal lines and reduces the need to interconnect through the backplane, thereby minimizing crosstalk, ringing and propagation delays.

The four-layer construction has a component side VCC layer plus a second VCC layer sandwiched between two closely spaced ground layers. Available in five sizes, Schottky panels are part of the total Mupac IC packaging family which also includes other panels, panel racks, cable assemblies, connectors and sockets.

Send this coupon today for further information and our comprehensive free literature kit.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____ Tel._____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

My interest is: ☐ Immediate ☐ 6–9 Months ☐ Long Range ☐ Reference Only

Mupac Corporation
10 Mupac Drive, Brockton, MA 02401
(617) 588-6110 TWX (710) 345-8458

MUPAC®
IC PACKAGING SYSTEMS

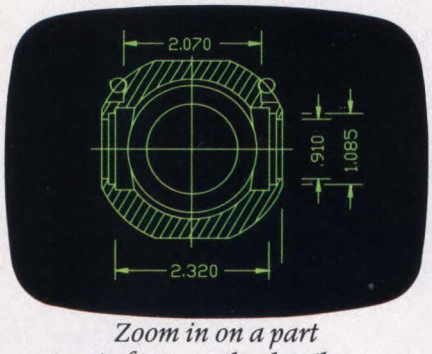
CIRCLE 103

Our $2,000 CAD softwa

Task Force TIPS of Indiana needed to design an Automatic 50-350 GPM fire hose nozzle. They might have used a quarter million dollar computer-aided design system, but they used AutoCAD™ instead.

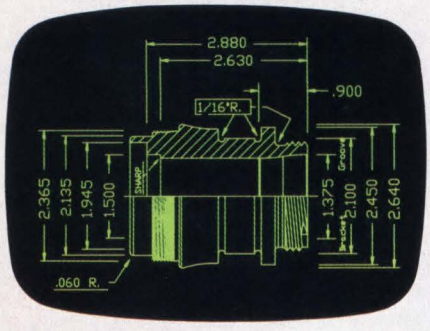
Mainframe CAD capability at 5% of the price.

If you have an IBM PC, NEC, NCR, DEC, TI, WANG, or one of over 17 desktop computers AutoCAD supports, you *already own* the most expensive part of a CAD system. AutoCAD, combined with a pointing device and plotter (the choice is yours, we support over 40 peripherals), puts the power of CAD on your desktop at a price you can afford. A complete system can cost less than $10,000.

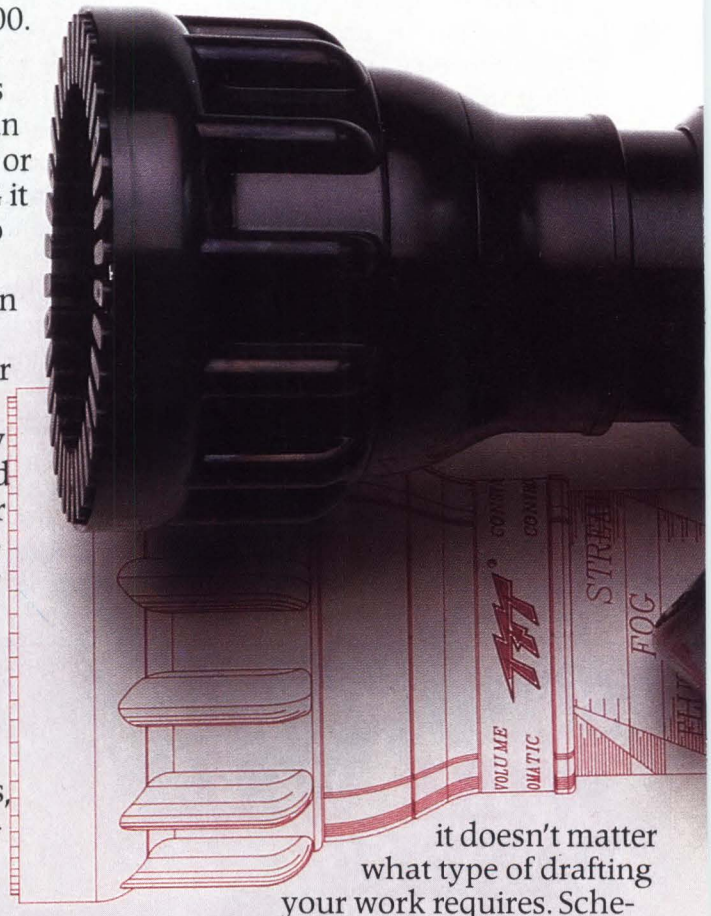


Zoom in on a part to focus on the details

AutoCAD automatically dimensions distances and angles



AutoCAD's editing facilities let you DRAW an object, ROTATE or SCALE it, DRAG it on the screen to any position, STORE it away in a parts library for recall in other drawings, FILL an area with any of our 38 defined patterns or your own, use an unlimited number of LAYERS like overlays in drafting, and automatically DIMENSION distances, angles, radii, and diameters with full ANSI standard dimensioning.



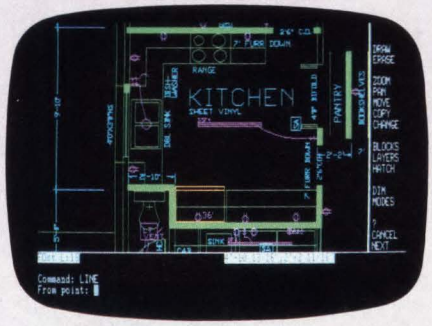
Quick to learn, easy to use.

The beauty of AutoCAD is that you need no prior knowledge of computers. Even if you've never seen a CAD system, you'll pick it up in a matter of days, and feel comfortable within a week.

Sound too good to be true? A simple one-touch menu structure points you in the right direction. On-line HELP keeps you on track.

Schematics, skyscrapers, and everything else.

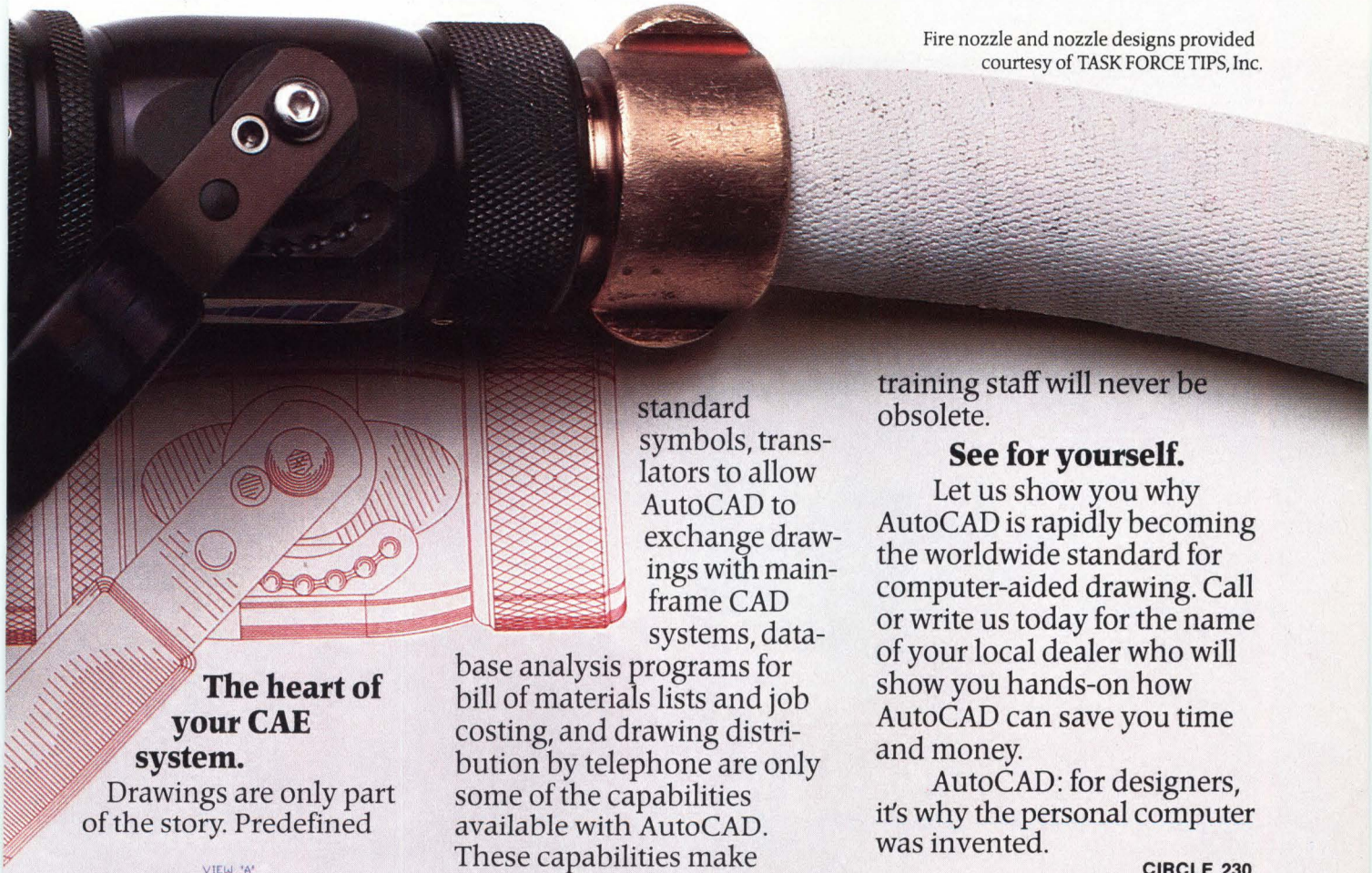
Since AutoCAD is general-purpose and user-customizable, it doesn't matter what type of drafting your work requires. Schematic design, building plans, PC board layout, archeological site documentation, wheelchair design, chemical plant piping diagrams, and stained glass layout have all been done with AutoCAD.



Would the Pantry be better where the stove is? Use the MOVE command

Architectural layout courtesy of Lansing Pugh, Architect Solar Panel Assembly plot courtesy of Future Technology, Inc.

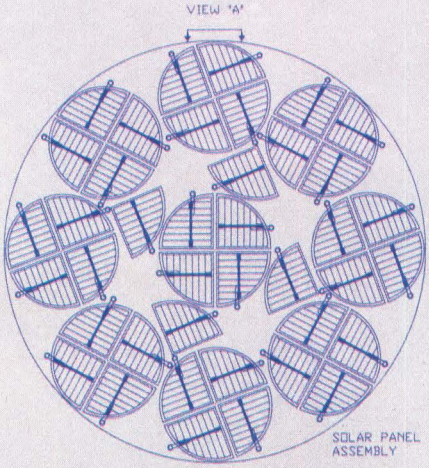
re ends budget burnout.



Fire nozzle and nozzle designs provided courtesy of TASK FORCE TIPS, Inc.

The heart of your CAE system.

Drawings are only part of the story. Predefined standard symbols, translators to allow AutoCAD to exchange drawings with mainframe CAD systems, database analysis programs for bill of materials lists and job costing, and drawing distribution by telephone are only some of the capabilities available with AutoCAD. These capabilities make AutoCAD the central component in your desktop computer-aided engineering (CAE) system.



Circles, arrays and area fills are easy with AutoCAD

Whether you're in a two-person shop or a two-billion dollar company, you'll find that AutoCAD pays for itself in just a few months.

In the future, AutoCAD will run on newer, more powerful computers as they become available—so that you can be sure your investment in creating drawings and training staff will never be obsolete.

See for yourself.

Let us show you why AutoCAD is rapidly becoming the worldwide standard for computer-aided drawing. Call or write us today for the name of your local dealer who will show you hands-on how AutoCAD can save you time and money.

AutoCAD: for designers, it's why the personal computer was invented.

CIRCLE 230

AUTOCAD™

AUTODESK, INC.
2658 BRIDGEWAY
SAUSALITO, CA 94965
(415) 331-0356
TELEX 756521 AUTOCAD UD

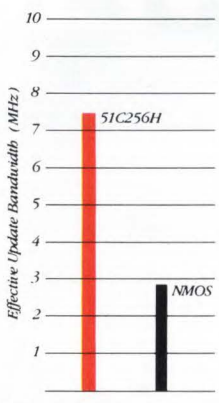
256K DRAMS IN CHMOS. THERE HAVE BEEN OTHER INNOVATIONS AS IMPORTANT.

But not lately. Intel's 256K DRAM in CHMOS will set new industry standards. Redefine high performance. And change the direction of VLSI technology.

Our revolutionary new chip provides four times the storage capacity, a high data bandwidth mode and a drastically lower power consumption than NMOS DRAMs.

It combines the best benefits of CMOS static RAMs, low power and high bandwidth, with the traditional high density and cost effectiveness of DRAMs.

Making the 256K CHMOS DRAM the perfect building block to a smaller, faster, low-power portable system with the same high performance as a desktop.



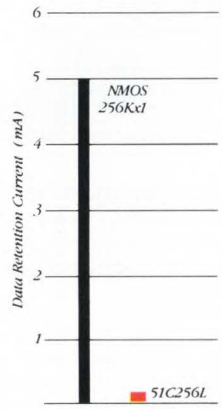
The high-performance advantage: For a typical 1Kx1K display, Intel's CHMOS DRAMs outperform NMOS better than two to one.

For the first time, you can design your truly portable system to run the most powerful spreadsheet software on the market. Without costly CMOS SRAMs. Even workstation processing is possible in a portable.

High speed. High bandwidth. One-twentieth the standby power requirement of NMOS DRAMs. Intel offers an entire family of 256K and 64K DRAMs in CHMOS. The breakthrough combination of our own high performance technology, HMOS, with the low power advantages of CMOS.

On the performance side, high data bandwidth is the result of two new methods of data access. Both Ripplemode™ and Static column mode provide the ability to randomly read or write any series of bits within a single row at a minimum cycle time of 65ns. This incredible speed makes the CHMOS DRAM family the ideal solution for graphics, array processors and other high speed digital signal processing applications.

In addition, their resistance to soft errors provides the extremely high reliability critical to medical instrumentation, financial transaction systems and other fail-safe applications.



The low power advantage: Intel's CHMOS Dynamic RAMs require only 5% of conventional NMOS.

Low power. High density. Unbeatable performance. Available now for your system design.

Call Intel today, toll-free at (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833.

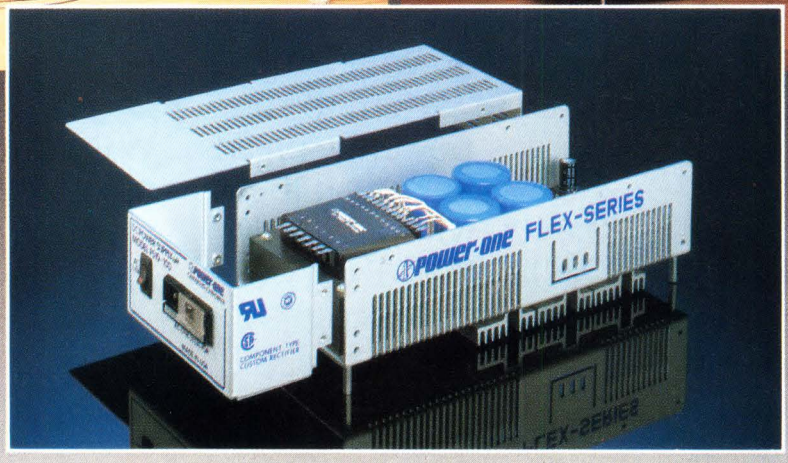
Because there have been innovations as important. But none as important to you.

intel®

© 1984 Intel Corporation

BRAND-X *or* POWER-ONE FLEX?

"An Unfair Comparison"



You Shouldn't Compare Apples and Oranges

We apologize for our unfair comparison. But when it comes to POWER-ONE's new FLEX-Series D.C. power supplies, there really isn't anything comparable on the market.

Based on 11 pre-designed case sizes, with power ratings from 10 to 400 watts, the FLEX-Series dramatically simplifies the development of custom power supplies. You can specify the exact output ratings and options you want... *at a fraction of the cost and time of a full custom design!*

Built to Your Exact Requirements

With the FLEX-Series you pay only for the features you specify. And using our "Total Package" concept there's no additional assembly labor, no extra parts to buy. As for options, you name it. Virtually any output voltage and current combination is available. There's connectors, fans, covers, front panel assemblies; there's power fail monitoring, high surge current capabilities and much, much more.

Safety Approved Worldwide

The FLEX-Series is certified to the world's toughest safety agency requirements. Which means you can take delivery of an internationally approved power supply, built to *your exact specifications*, in the *shortest leadtime* in the industry!

Call for a Quotation

Whatever your quantity needs — large or small — the FLEX-Series will save you time and money. Plus, it's POWER-ONE proven. So call today for a FLEX-Series quotation. Or get the full FLEX-Series story in our new 1985 Catalog. You'll agree that all other custom power supplies are nothing more than BRAND-X when compared to the flexible FLEX-Series.

"Innovators in Power Supply Technology"

power-one

D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

POWER-ONE LINEAR PRODUCTS
740 Calle Plano • Camarillo, CA 93010-8583
Phone: (805) 987-8741 or (805) 987-3891
Call Toll Free from California: (800) 421-3439
Outside California: (800) 235-5943

CIRCLE 105

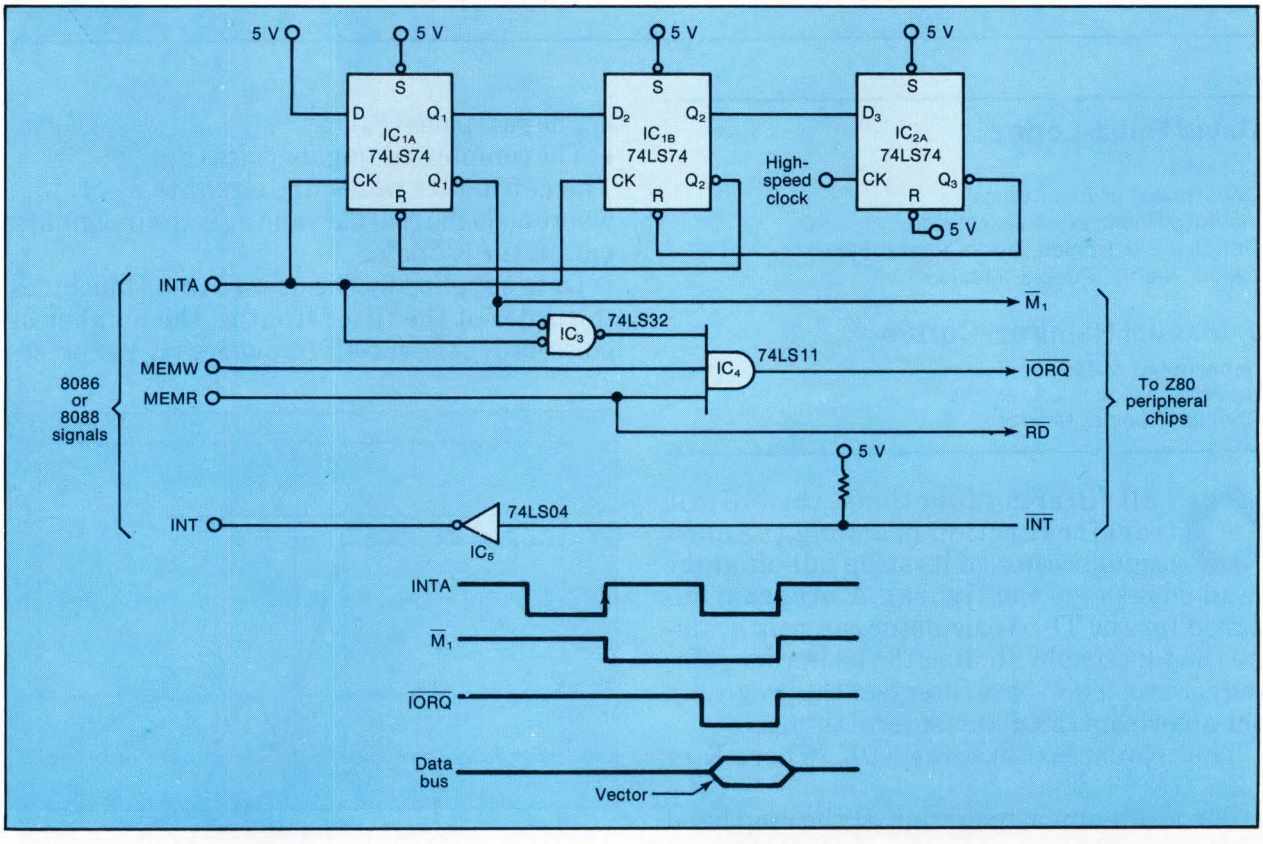
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Z80 support chips mate to 8086 and 8088 systems

Calman Cozer
Senior Engineer
Elco Robotics
PO Box 230
Ramat-Gan 52101, Israel

Peripheral support chips developed for the Z80 microprocessor can be readily adapted to an 8086- or 8088-based system with a simple circuit that allows the processor to respond quickly to interrupt requests from the peripheral-support ICs.

The microprocessor system acknowledges an interrupt request by executing two consecutive interrupt acknowledgment cycles. The first indicates that the request has been honored. The second, from the system's 8259A programmable interrupt controller, places a byte on the data bus to identify the type of interrupt and the device requesting the service (see the figure). The processor reads that type code—a number from 0 to 255—and uses it to call the appropriate interrupt procedure. (To ensure a



Five chips can handle interrupts between an 8086- or 8088-based processor system and peripheral chips designed for the Z80 processor. Data is transferred during the second of two interrupt acknowledgement cycles.

stable condition in the Z80's daisy-chained interrupt priority structure, the circuit has been designed so that an interrupt status signal cannot change when the Machine Cycle 1 line, $\overline{M_1}$, is low.)

An active-low interrupt request signal ($\overline{INT}$) from the support chip is sent to the CPU system through IC_5, an inverter, to indicate the start of the cycle. The interrupt acknowledge line (INTA) from the 8086 or 8088 system is connected to the clock inputs of dual flip-flops IC_{1A} and IC_{1B}, as well as to an OR gate, IC_3. Therefore, when the first INTA pulse ends, $\overline{M_1}$ goes low. At the start of the second pulse, the I/O Request line ($\overline{IORQ}$) also goes low. The requesting device with the highest priority is allowed to place its interrupt vector on the data bus and set an internal latch that indicates the interrupt is under service.

At the end of the second pulse, the Q_2 output from flip-flop IC_{1B} goes low, resetting IC_{1A}, as well as $\overline{M_1}$ and $\overline{IORQ}$. A third flip-flop, IC_{2A}, samples the Q_2 output from IC_{1B} and resets the latter device at the end of the cycle. The length of the reset pulse is determined by the frequency of the clock used by IC_{2A}.

TI-59 program finds elliptic transfer function for low-pass filters

David Báez-López
Chairman
Department of Electronics
Instituto Nacional de Astrofísica,
Optica y Electronica, Apdo. Postal 51,
72000 Puebla, Puebla, Mexico

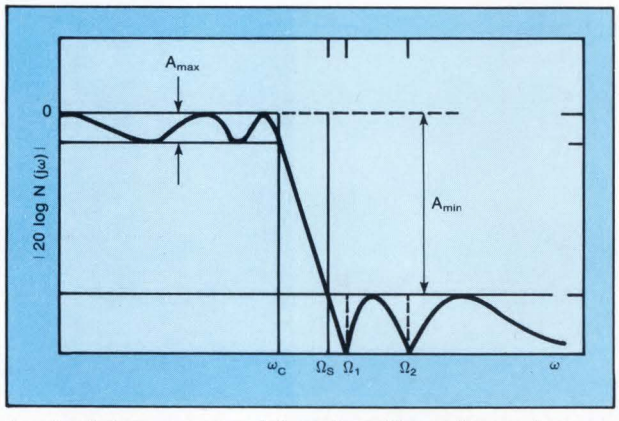
J. Manual Ramírez-Cortés
Department of Electronics
Universidad de las Americas
Cholula, Puebla, Mexico

Of all filtering functions, the elliptic transfer function is among the most useful because of its steep fall-off at the band edges (see the figure). A program designed for the TI-59 calculator can help evaluate the function by finding the odd-order poles and zeros of a low-pass filter (see the program). The algorithm calculates several things:

- The transmission zeros—ΩK, where $K = 1, 2, \ldots, (N-1)/2$;
- The minimum attenuation at the stop band with respect to the maximum value at the pass band A_{min} expressed in dB;
- The real poles (P_0);
- The complex-conjugate poles (P_K)

The conjugate poles are equal to $\alpha_K + j\beta_K$, where α_K is the real part and β_K is the imaginary part of the Kth pole.

Data supplied by the user (Table 1) includes the order of the filter (that is, the number of poles, or N); the cut-off frequency (ω_C), express-



A calculator program determines the poles and zeros of an elliptic transfer-function filter, one characterized by its steep fall-off at the band edges.

ROCKWELL SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY CREATES THE NEXT GENERATION OF INTEGRAL MODEMS.

Our third-generation VLSI capabilities give you support at any level.

Building modems into your product line used to be a complicated and costly process. But Rockwell International's latest generation of VLSI integral modems is changing all that.

Today, our VLSI capabilities mean that we can support your design requirements at any level: you can order VLSI chip sets; standard cards with all data rates interchangeable; or custom cards designed to fit your specific shape, connector and software integration requirements.

In fact, we can offer a simple, economical solution to virtually any application requirement from 1200 to 9600 bps. Since our modems include both a microprocessor bus and an RS232C interface, they can be easily designed into computers, from micros to mainframes; plus G2-G3 facsimile machines, multiplexers, terminals and, of course, box modems.

What's more, Rockwell is the only supplier of full-duplex, dial 2400 bps VLSI integral modems.

And all of our modems are as reliable as they are versatile. Based on our customers' experience with over a half million Rockwell integral modems in use around the world, we've been able to document an MTBF of 200,000 hours—nearly 23 years between service calls. Performance-wise, transmission is virtually error-free over unconditioned or dial-up phone lines because our integral modems offer auto-adaptive equalization.

We are the world's largest supplier of high-speed modem subsystems and devices. Ask your sales representative or distributor for a quote today, and you'll see that we have a distinct advantage in price and delivery lead times, too.

Rockwell integral modems. A generation ahead of all the rest.

Rockwell Semiconductor Products Division

Rockwell International, P.O. Box C, MS 501-300, Newport Beach, CA 92660. Call toll free (800) 854-8099. In California: (800) 422-4230.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

CIRCLE 106

ed in radians/s; the stop-band frequency (Ω_S), expressed in radians/s; and either the reflection coefficient (ρ), shown as a percentage, or the maximum attenuation of the pass-band ripple in dB (A_{max}).

The last two of those parameters are related to each other by the formula:

$$A_{max} = -10 \log\left[1 + \left(\frac{\rho}{100}\right)^2\right]$$

Once the poles and the zeros have been found, the transfer function, $H_{(S)}$, is found with the help of the formula:

$$H_{(S)} = \frac{(S^2+\Omega_1^2)(S^2+\Omega_1^2)\ldots(S^2+\Omega^2_{(N-1)/2})}{(S+P_0)(S+P_1)(S+P_1^*)\ldots(S+P_{(N-1)/2})(S+P^*_{(N-1)/2})}$$

The results obtained with the calculator program for a normalized low-pass filter—that is, one with a ω_C of 1—compare favorably with those found in other filter tables (Table 2). Values other than unity can be used. The program, which can be recorded on a magnetic card, can evaluate the elliptic transfer filtering function up to the 21st order.

*S. Darlington, "Simple Algorithms for Elliptic Filters and Generalizations Thereof," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems*, Vol. CAS-25, No. 12, pp. 975-980, 1978.

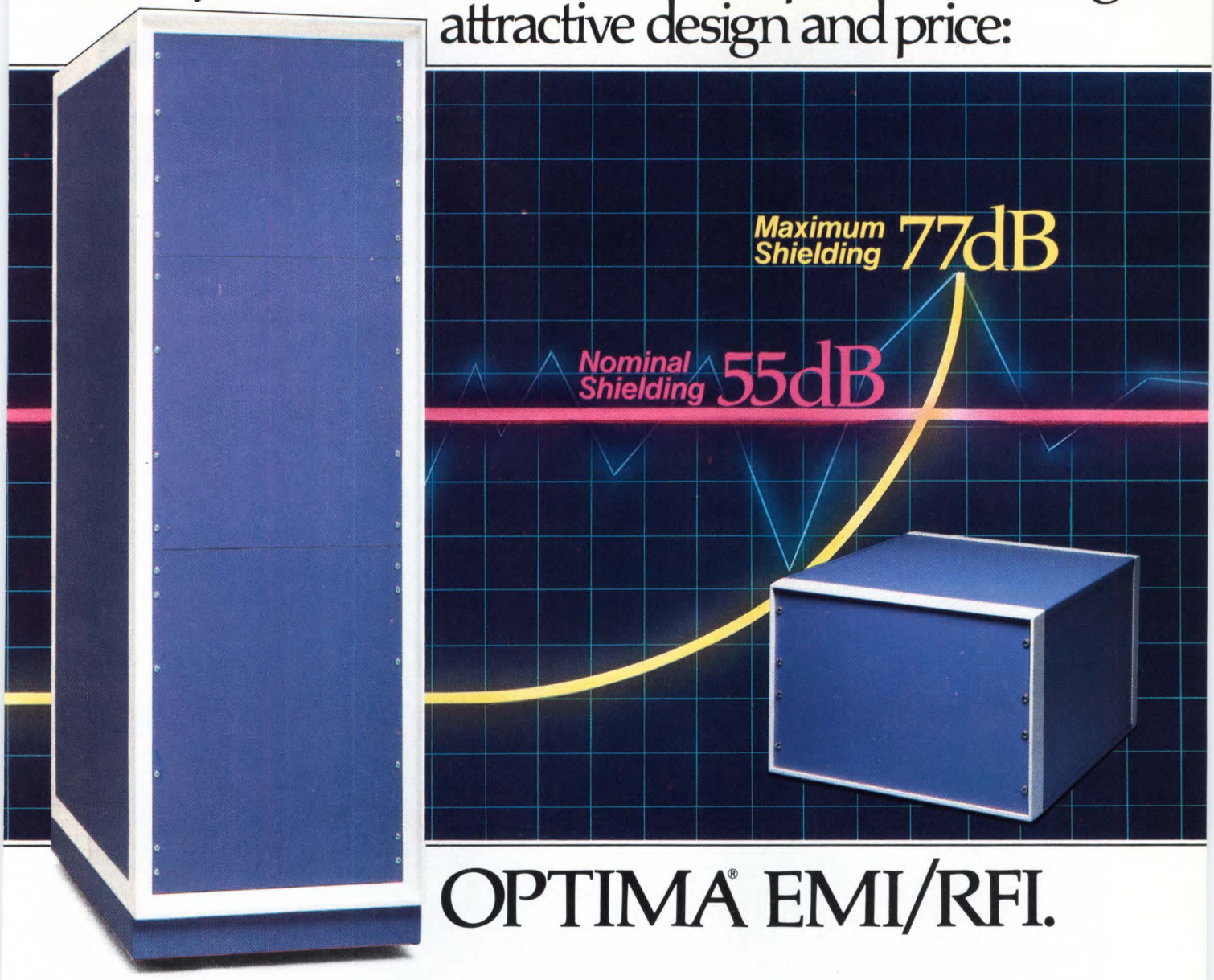
Table 1. User instructions for low-pass elliptic transfer function

Step	Procedure	Enter	Press			Display
1	Filter order	n	A			n
2	Pass-band cut-off frequency (rad/s)	ω_c	B			ω_c
3	Stop-band frequency (rad/s)	Ω_s	C			Ω_s
4a	Either reflection coefficient (%)	ρ	D			0
	or					
4b	passband ripple (dB)	A_{max}	E			0
5	Compute transmission zeros, Ω_k $k = 1,2,\ldots,(n-1)/2$		R/S			Ω_k
	Repeat step 5 for each value of k until 0 appears in the display.					
6	Compute stop-band attenuation, A_{min}		2nd	C′		A_{min}
7	Compute real pole, P_o	0	2nd	D′		P_o
8a	Compute k^{th} pole, real part	k	2nd	D′		Re (P_k)
8b	Compute k^{th} pole, imaginary part		2nd	E′		Im (P_k)
	Repeat steps 8a and 8b for each value of k					
	$k = 1,\ldots,(n-1)/2$					

Table 2. Results of calculation for a low-pass filter

Input	Output	
	Zeros	Real and complex poles
$n = 5$	$\Omega_1 = 1.465436966$	
$\omega_c = 1$	$\Omega_2 = 1.656220908$	
$\Omega_s = 1.414213562$	$\Omega_3 = 2.165997414$	$P_o = -0.3186089933$
$\rho = 50\%$	$\Omega_4 = 3.944466518$	$P_1 = -0.2095320012 + J\ 0.6875524703$
	$A_{min} = 51.4064495$ dB	$P_2 = -0.0582836518 + J\ 0.991367843$

Here's your best combination of superior shielding, attractive design and price:



OPTIMA® EMI/RFI.

Superior Shielding. The numbers tell the story. An independent laboratory tested Optima® EMI/RFI cabinets and cases and proved a nominal 55dB shielding effectiveness throughout the 30 to 1000 MHz frequency range. Attenuation values at varied frequencies ranged up to 77 dB!

Why so superior? Simply because Optima cabinets and cases come with 20 years of shielding know-how behind them. And they have design features built into them that really make a difference. Like beryllium copper shielding gaskets for all seams and joints. Beryllium copper is far superior to the knitted mesh fabric used by other manufacturers, especially in terms of repeatability. Mesh can lose its shape over time. So, when it's used in doors, over-compression may cause latches to need constant readjustment. Also, mesh can "float" in seams, where beryllium copper locks in.

Priced for Value. With all their superiority, Optima EMI/RFI enclosures are competitively priced to bring you the best value. Some manufacturers have to make costly product and manufacturing changes to bring their enclosures to minimally acceptable shielding levels. But Optima *standard* enclosures have always been constructed with quality features, so less modification is necessary to produce a cabinet that shields effectively.

Attractive Design. Optima has always enjoyed a reputation for aesthetically pleasing enclosures. And that's especially true of the Optima EMI/RFI cabinets and cases. Put one next to any other enclosure available and judge for yourself.

Optima EMI/RFI enclosures are beautifully constructed, too. They're an example of unsurpassed structural integrity, with extruded tubular framing and welded front and rear bezels producing a design rated at 6600 lbs. static load at 100% safety.

We're convinced that Optima EMI/RFI enclosures will provide you with a combination of shielding, value and attractiveness superior to any others on the market. Find out more. Write or call us and we'll send you the independent test data that proves it.

Scientific Atlanta

OPTIMA® Division

P.O. Box 105027, Dept. AR
Atlanta, Georgia 30348

Georgia (404) 939-6340, California (213) 949-9302, New Jersey (201) 794-3100, Texas (214) 238-1116, Massachusetts (617) 658-4310.
In Canada, Optima Ontario (416) 677-6555. In Europe, Optima U.K. 0875-610747.

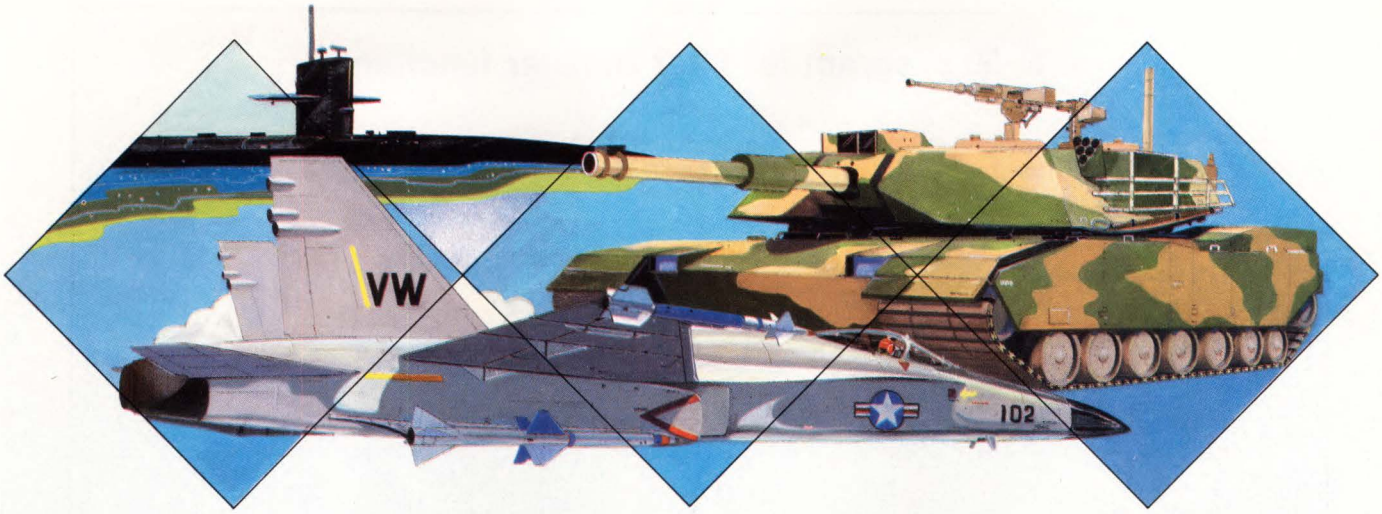
CIRCLE 107

TI-59 program for filter transfer function

```
000  76 LBL    065  43 RCL    130  95  =     195  04  4     260  95  =
001  11  A     066  08  08    131  39 COS    196  04  4     261  34 ΓX
002  42 STO    067  91 R/S    132  55  ÷     197  42 STO    262  85  +
003  10  10    068  76 LBL    133  43 RCL    198  54  54    263  43 RCL
004  04  4     069  14  D     134  15  15    199  04  4     264  01  01
005  42 STO    070  55  ÷     135  95  =     200  42 STO    265  35 1/X
006  02  02    071  01  1     136  35 1/X    201  02  02    266  95  =
007  01  1     072  00  0     137  76 LBL    202  02  2     267  65  ×
008  02  2     073  00  0     138  34 ΓX     203  45 Y^x    268  43 RCL
009  42 STO    074  95  =     139  71 SBR    204  53  (     269  46  46
010  59  59    075  33 X²     140  61 GTO    205  43 RCL    270  95  =
011  43 RCL    076  94 +/-    141  97 DSZ    206  10  10    271  71 SBR
012  10  10    077  85  +     142  02  02    207  75  -     272  24 CE
013  91 R/S    078  01  1     143  34 ΓX     208  01  1     273  65  ×
014  76 LBL    079  95  =     144  72 ST*    209  54  )     274  43 RCL
015  12  B     080  28 LOG    145  56  56    210  65  ×     275  45  45
016  42 STO    081  65  ×     146  35 1/X    211  43 RCL    276  95  =
017  07  07    082  01  1     147  65  ×     212  15  15    277  71 SBR
018  91 R/S    083  00  0     148  43 RCL    213  45 Y^x    278  24 CE
019  76 LBL    084  95  =     149  09  09    214  43 RCL    279  65  ×
020  13  C     085  94 +/-    150  95  =     215  10  10    280  43 RCL
021  42 STO    086  76 LBL    151  01  1     216  95  =     281  44  44
022  08  08    087  15  E     152  44 SUM    217  42 STO    282  65  ×
023  55  ÷     088  55  ÷     153  57  57    218  43  43    283  02  2
024  43 RCL    089  01  1     154  01  1     219  76 LBL    284  95  =
025  07  07    090  00  0     155  44 SUM    220  22 INV    285  55  ÷
026  95  =     091  95  =     156  56  56    221  71 SBR    286  43 RCL
027  34 ΓX     092  22 INV    157  43 RCL    222  75  -     287  43  43
028  42 STO    093  28 LOG    158  57  57    223  72 ST*    288  95  =
029  11  11    094  75  -     159  32 X:T    224  54  54    289  35 1/X
030  43 RCL    095  01  1     160  43 RCL    225  32 X:T    290  71 SBR
031  08  08    096  95  =     161  10  10    226  01  1     291  24 CE
032  65  ×     097  34 ΓX     162  22 INV    227  44 SUM    292  45 Y^x
033  43 RCL    098  42 STO    163  67  EQ     228  54  54    293  43 RCL
034  07  07    099  01  01    164  35 1/X    229  32 X:T    294  10  10
035  95  =     100  00  0     165  00  0     230  97 DSZ    295  35 1/X
036  34 ΓX     101  70 RAD    166  91 R/S    231  02  02    296  95  =
037  42 STO    102  01  1     167  76 LBL    232  22 INV    297  42 STO
038  09  09    103  06  6     168  17 B'     233  43 RCL    298  53  53
039  43 RCL    104  42 STO    169  43 RCL    234  01  01    299  43 RCL
040  11  11    105  56  56    170  10  10    235  33 X²     300  06  06
041  76 LBL    106  00  0     171  42 STO    236  65  ×     301  91 R/S
042  85  +     107  42 STO    172  03  03    237  43 RCL    302  76 LBL
043  33 X²     108  57  57    173  01  1     238  47  47    303  19 D'
044  42 STO    109  76 LBL    174  07  7     239  45 Y^x    304  65  ×
045  58  58    110  35 1/X    175  42 STO    240  04  4     305  89  π
046  33 X²     111  04  4     176  56  56    241  95  =     306  95  =
047  75  -     112  42 STO    177  76 LBL    242  85  +     307  55  ÷
048  01  1     113  02  02    178  45 Y^x    243  01  1     308  43 RCL
049  95  =     114  01  1     179  73 RC*    244  95  =     309  10  10
050  34 ΓX     115  04  4     180  56  56    245  35 1/X    310  95  =
051  85  +     116  42 STO    181  65  ×     246  28 LOG    311  42 STO
052  43 RCL    117  48  48    182  43 RCL    247  65  ×     312  02  02
053  58  58    118  43 RCL    183  09  09    248  01  1     313  00  0
054  95  =     119  57  57    184  95  =     249  00  0     314  42 STO
055  72 ST*    120  65  ×     185  91 R/S    250  95  =     315  01  01
056  59  59    121  89  π     186  02  2     251  94 +/-    316  36 PGM
057  32 X:T    122  95  =     187  44 SUM    252  42 STO    317  05  05
058  01  1     123  55  ÷     188  56  56    253  06  06    318  17 B'
059  44 SUM    124  53  (     189  97 DSZ    254  43 RCL    319  65  ×
060  59  59    125  02  2     190  03  03    255  01  01    320  43 RCL
061  32 X:T    126  65  ×     191  45 Y^x    256  33 X²     321  53  53
062  97 DSZ    127  43 RCL    192  91 R/S    257  35 1/X    322  95  =
063  02  02    128  10  10    193  76 LBL    258  85  +     323  42 STO
064  85  +     129  54  )     194  18 C'     259  01  1     324  50  50
```

(continued on p. 240)

Standard MIL-SPEC DC/DC CONVERTERS



Designed, qualified and ready for evaluation.

They're now available! TRI-SERVICE qualified DC/DC converters from Rantec . . . 300, 150 and 75 watt single output ratings, 180 watt dual output ratings and 175 watt triple output ratings. A 20-32 VDC input provides 5, 12, 15, 24 or 28 VDC outputs.

Switching regulation, power MOSFET technology and base plate cooling optimize the efficiency and power density making the converter easy to install in those tight places.

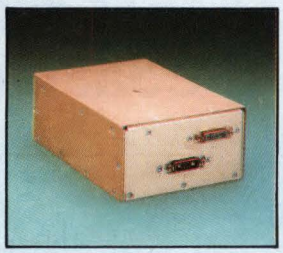
Standard product means you avoid costly non-recurring engineering charges, delays in waiting for product to develop and ultimately the uncertainty of performance to your specs.

So don't wait 13 to 18 months and spend between $125,000 and $300,000 for a custom design.* Rantec's DC/DC converters are already qualified for airborne, shipboard and ground use along with an extensive line of 1Φ and 3Φ MIL-SPEC DC power supplies. Rantec is the source for MIL-POWER. Call us today for an evaluation unit.

*U.S. Navy/Industry Power Supply Ad Hoc Committee Estimate for Time and Cost.

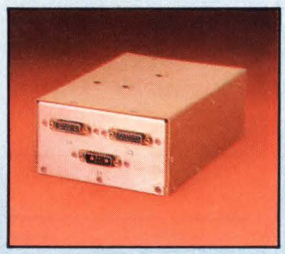
75W Single
5/12/15/24/28 VDC @
15/6.3/5/3.1/2.6A†
7″L x 2.25″W x 2.625″H

150W Single
5/12/15/24/28 VDC @
30/12.5/10/6.3/5.3A†
7″L x 3.5″W x 2.625″H



300W Single
5/12/15/24/28 VDC @
60/25/20/12.5/10.7A†
7″L x 5″W x 2.625″H

180W Dual
±12/15/24/28 VDC @
7.5/6/3.8/3.2A†
7″L x 4.5″W x 2.625″H



175W Triple
5 VDC @ 20A &
±12/15/24/28 VDC @
3/2.5/1.5/1.3A†
7″L x 5″W x 2.625″H

†Other V/A combinations available within the same power rating.

CIRCLE 108

rantec®

EMERSON

Rantec/Power Systems • Division of Emerson Electric Co. • Department DE
9401 Oso Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (818) 885-8223 • TWX: 910-493-1247

(continued from p. 238)

TI-59 program for filter transfer function

```
325  32 X:T    353  76 LBL    381  85  +     409  42 STO    437  22 INV
326  65  ×     354  10 E'     382  01  1     410  04  04    438  44 SUM
327  43 RCL    355  43 RCL    383  95  =     411  36 PGM    439  52  52
328  53  53    356  51  51    384  34 ΓX     412  04  04    440  92 RTN
329  95  =     357  65  ×     385  85  +     413  10 E'     441  76 LBL
330  42 STO    358  43 RCL    386  43 RCL    414  36 PGM    442  61 GTO
331  51  51    359  11  11    387  05  05    415  04  04    443  42 STO
332  05  5     360  95  =     388  95  =     416  17 B'     444  49  49
333  42 STO    361  91 R/S    389  92 RTN    417  73 RC*    445  35 1/X
334  00  00    362  76 LBL    390  76 LBL    418  52  52    446  85  +
335  01  1     363  75  -     391  54  )     419  65  ×     447  43 RCL
336  05  5     364  42 STO    392  43 RCL    420  02  2     448  49  49
337  42 STO    365  55  55    393  50  50    421  95  =     449  95  =
338  52  52    366  35 1/X    394  42 STO    422  35 1/X    450  55  ÷
339  76 LBL    367  85  +     395  01  01    423  42 STO    451  02  2
340  53  (     368  43 RCL    396  43 RCL    424  03  03    452  95  =
341  71 SBR    369  55  55    397  51  51    425  00  0     453  55  ÷
342  54  )     370  95  =     398  42 STO    426  42 STO    454  73 RC*
343  97 DSZ    371  55  ÷     399  02  02    427  04  04    455  48  48
344  00  00    372  02  2     400  36 PGM    428  36 PGM    456  95  =
345  53  (     373  95  =     401  05  05    429  04  04    457  32 X:T
346  43 RCL    374  34 ΓX     402  15  E     430  13  C     458  01  1
347  50  50    375  92 RTN    403  43 RCL    431  42 STO    459  22 INV
348  65  ×     376  76 LBL    404  50  50    432  50  50    460  44 SUM
349  43 RCL    377  24 CE     405  42 STO    433  32 X:T    461  48  48
350  11  11    378  42 STO    406  03  03    434  42 STO    462  32 X:T
351  95  =     379  05  05    407  43 RCL    435  51  51    463  92 RTN
352  91 R/S    380  33 X²     408  51  51    436  01  1
```

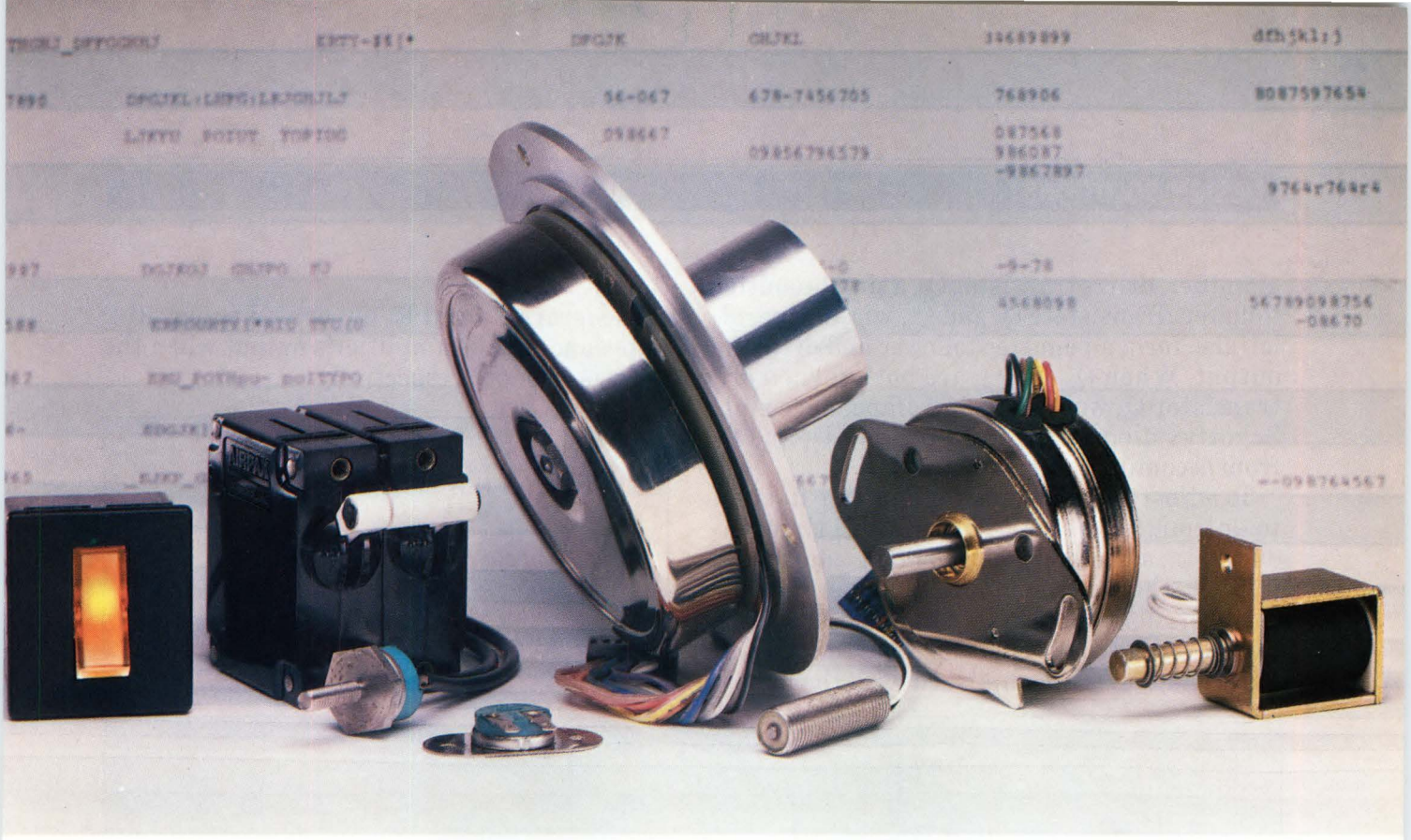
Five-transistor amplifier boosts fast pulses into 50-Ω coaxial cable

M.U. Khan
Manager of Research and Development
Systronics
89-02, Naroda Industrial Area, Naroda-382 330,
Ahmedabad District, India

A simple five-transistor pulse amplifier delivers 5-V pulses into a 50-Ω load, with rise times of just 2.6 ns and fall times of 3.5 ns, matching the performance of more costly circuits containing more parts. Simply by varying the supply voltage over a range of 6 to 14 V and adjusting the circuit's off-board attenuator, the pulse amplitude can be reduced to as little as 100 mV.

The circuit (see the figure) works from dc to 50 MHz and will deliver pulses as short as 10 ns. It is driven by a TTL signal through a 740S00 quad Schottky NAND gate, IC_A through IC_D. If, however, only an ECL-level signal is available, a level translator, such as the MC10125, can be substituted for the 74S00.

Transistor Q_1, wired as a common-emitter



We have the components that make your disc drive drive, your printer print, etc., etc.

We have the electromechanical components you need for your computers and peripherals. And the responsiveness you need to keep your production rolling.

For memory units, we supply solenoids and a complete line of brushless DC motors designed for 5¼" to 18" disc drives. And linear actuators that position read/write heads in precise digital steps.

For printers, we make rotary steppers and subfractional HP motors, and magnetic pick-ups.

For microcomputers, minis and mainframes, Airpax magnetic circuit breakers assure positive protection. They're unaffected by ambient temperature, and serve the dual function of power switch and overload protection.

And Airpax thermostats monitor cabinet temperatures, and shut down systems instantly when overheat threatens sensitive circuits.

You can select from our thousands of standard models. Or we'll create a custom model for you, and produce a few dozen for prototypes, or millions for a production run.

Ask us for engineering data. Airpax Corporation, a North American Philips Company, W. Johnson Ave., Box A, Cheshire, CT 06410. (203) 272-0301.

AIRPAX®

We give you control.

CIRCLE 109

amplifier, drives transistor Q_2, a simple emitter follower. Transistors Q_3 and Q_4, wired in parallel, also form an emitter follower and drive the output. When Q_3 and Q_4 are both turned off, transistor Q_5 works as a low-impedance sink. Schottky diodes D_1 and D_2 prevent Q_1 and Q_5 from becoming saturated.

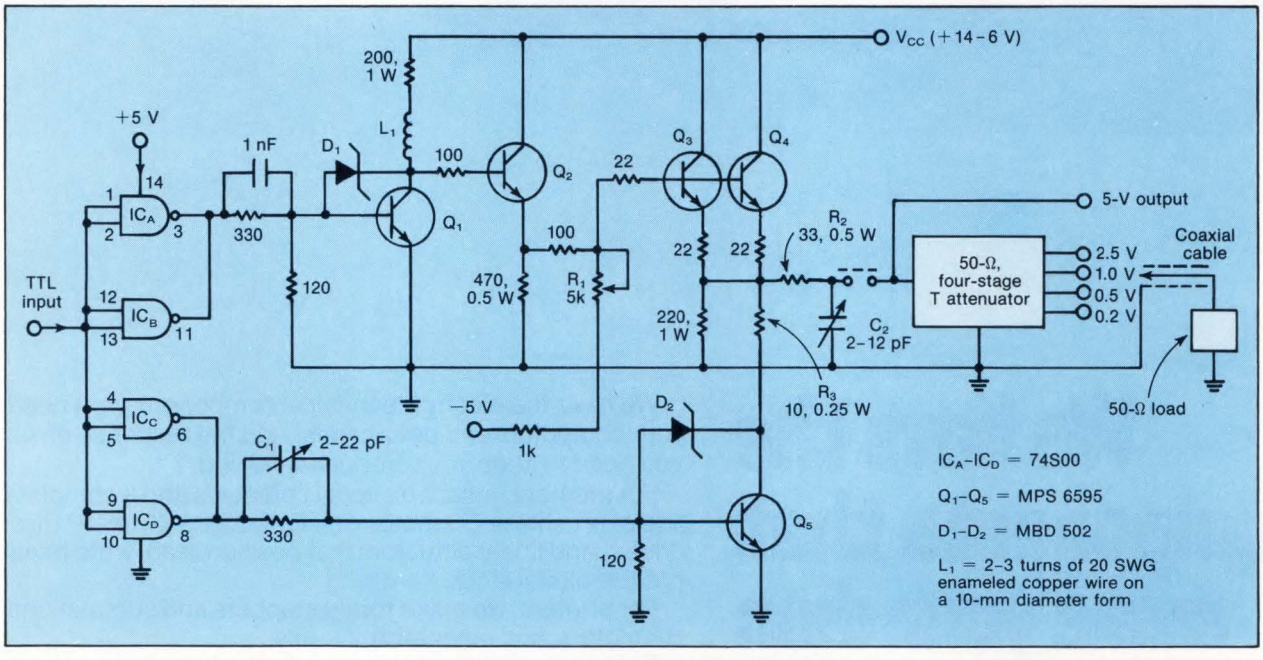
To adjust the circuit, potentiometer R_1 is set to optimize the output pulse's fall time. Inductor L_1, a peaking coil, should be adjusted to improve the rise time to within a permissible 5% overshoot. Likewise, capacitor C_1 can be varied to control preshooting. Further output pulse shaping is accomplished with the help of capacitor C_2.

Resistors R_2 and R_3 ensure a proper 50-Ω impedance at the amplifier's output when the pulse is on or off, respectively.

Winner for November 15, 1984

Pseudo-sine-wave circuit generates FSK tones without discontinuities

Mike Huddleston, Senior Project Engineer, Scientific-Atlanta Inc., MS ATL 5-A, PO Box 105038, Atlanta, Ga.



Transistors Q_3 and Q_4, connected in parallel, form the output emitter follower of a simple yet fast pulse amplifier. The circuit handles repetition rates as high as 50 MHz and transition times of about 3 ns.

MULTIBUS:

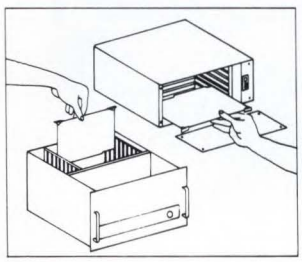
A Single Source for All Your Cage, Enclosure and Card Needs.

UL Recognized Card Cages

We have more models than all our competitors combined. Our Multi-Cage® line is constructed of durable anodized aluminum with a single mother board backplane, and is available in these 14 slot sizes: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 20, 24 and 26. All models are available with either 0.6" or 0.75" card centers, and even wire-wrap cards are no problem. Multi-Cage® is electrically and dimensionally interchangeable with Intel's iSBC-80 cages.

FCC Class A Enclosures

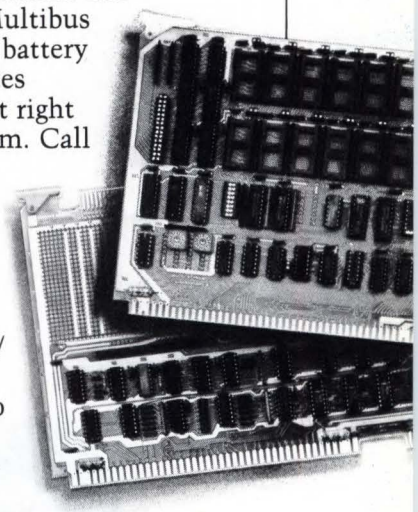
Choose from three different styles— □ an all-new 7 slot enclosure with room for two half-height 5¼" drives □ a modular design 10 slot suitable for tabletop or rack mounting □ and a 12 or 15 slot rack mount. All have integral power supplies, easy card access, and meet FCC Part 15 EMI/RFI requirements.



Easy front card access on 7 and 10 slot models, top access on 12 and 15 slot models.

Memory & Prototyping Cards

Electronic Solutions has nonvolatile Multibus memory with battery backup in sizes and prices just right for your system. Call us for specifications on our CMOS RAM, Static RAM, EEPROM, ROM/PROM/EPROM, or I/O Boards, to match your firmware perfectly.



Our high quality systems development boards include standard prototyping models, slave interface boards with bus logic already built in, a master interface for use with 8086/8088 Processors, and universal Multibus Extender Cards.

Electronic Solutions

THREE YEAR WARRANTY

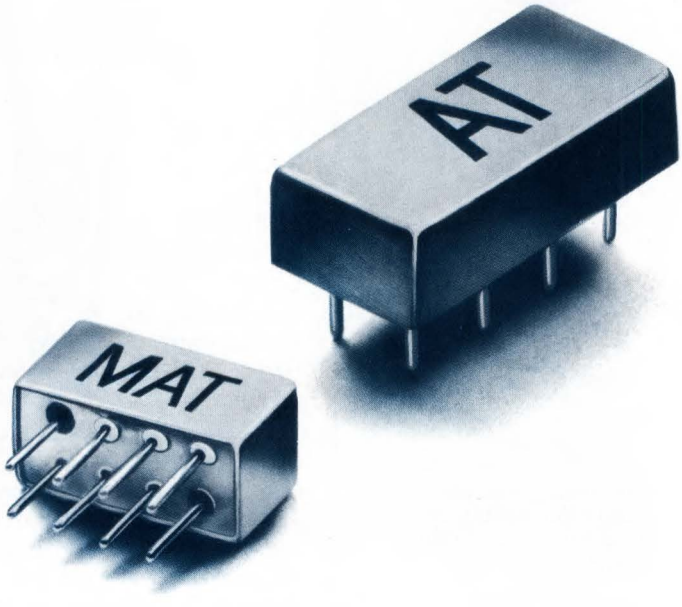
Multibus and iSBC-80 are trademarks of Intel Corp.
Multi-Cage is a trademark of Electronic Solutions

CALL OUR TOLL FREE 800 NUMBERS

9255 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 292-0242/(800) 854-7086. In Calif. (800) 772-7086
Telex II (TWX): 910-335-1169

CIRCLE 110

gain from attenuators ?



AT Series	MAT Series	Attenuation (dB)
AT-1	MAT-1	1
AT-3	MAT-3	3
AT-6	MAT-6	6
—	MAT-9	9
AT-10	MAT-10	10
—	MAT-12	12
—	MAT-15	15
AT-20	MAT-20	20
AT-30	MAT-30	30
AT-40*	MAT-40*	40

AT Series $3.95 (10-49)
MAT Series $4.95 (10-49)

Frequency Range DC-1500 MHz
power (max.) MAT = 0.5W, AT = 1W

*Frequency Range DC-500 MHz

YES Gain system reliability and improved performance using Mini-Circuits' low-cost, DC to 1500 MHz attenuators. Minimize interaction between subsystems (for example, mixer and amplifier) and eliminate spurious signals and oscillation by proper input/output matching. And only $1.95 (AT-Series, 1000 qty.)

Choose from over a dozen models (1 to 40 dB) in the compact AT-Series (0.8 X 0.21 X 0.2 in.) or tiny MAT-Series (0.5 X 0.21 X 0.25 in.) housed in a rugged, hermetically-sealed metal case meeting MIL-STD-202. VSWR is less than 1.2:1 (typ.), frequency response is flat ±0.3 dB (typ.), and nominal attenuation is within ±0.3 dB (typ.). Exceptional repeatability is achieved by laser trimming internal resistors.

No waiting, immediate delivery. One-year guarantee. Call or write for 64-page catalog or see our catalog in the Gold Book, EBG, EEM or Microwave Directory.

DESIGNERS KIT AVAILABLE:
KAT-1 . . . 4 of each AT (3,6,10,20 dB), only $39.95
KMAT-1 . . . 2 of each MAT (3,6,9,10,12,15,20 dB), only $39.95

finding new ways . . .
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

CIRCLE 111

C81 REV. ORIG.

RF switches

10 to 2500 MHz from $19.95 PSW 1211 (500 qty.)

Now, for your wideband systems design, under —$20.00 SPST and SPDT pin diode switches that operate over the 10 to 2500 MHz range with less than 1 dB (typ.) insertion loss at 1000 MHz, 1.5 dB at 2500 MHz.

No waiting, immediate delivery . . . with one year guarantee. Call or write for 64-page, catalog or see our catalog in the Gold Book, EBG, EEM or Microwaves Product Data Directory.

SPECIFICATIONS for PSW 1111 (SPST) **and PSW 1211** (SPDT)

FREQUENCY RANGE	10-2500 MHz
INSERTION LOSS	
10-2000 MHz	1.7 dB max.
2000-2500 MHz	2.7 dB max.
ISOLATION	
10-500 MHz	40 dB min.
500-1000 MHz	30 dB min.
1000-2000 MHz	25 dB min.
2000-2500 MHz	20 dB min.
SWR	1.5 max. ("on" state)
SWITCHING SPEED	1 μsec. (max.)
MAXIMUM RF INPUT	+20 dBm
CONTROL	+5 V (5 mA max.)
OPERATING TEMPERATURE	−54°C to +100°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE	−54°C to +100°C

PRICE (6-24)
PSW 1111 $29.95
PSW 1211 $29.95

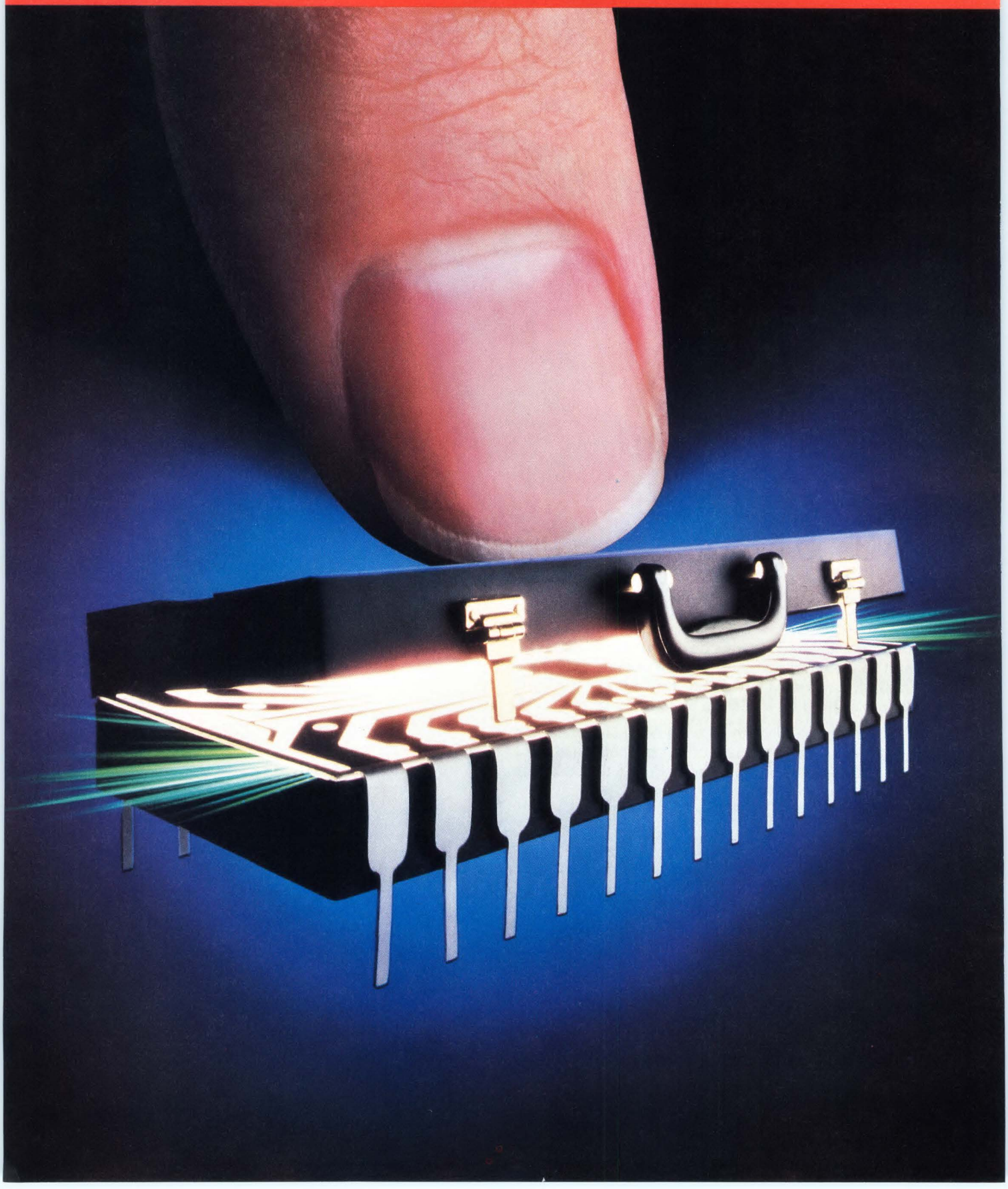
CIRCLE 112

finding new ways . . .
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

C80 REV. ORIG.

We pack CMOS ROMs so densely something gets squeezed:



...the price.

	Part Number	Organization	Access Time (ns)	Operating Current (mA)	Standby Current (μA)	JEDEC Package	100K Price
	CDM53256*	32Kx8	250	12	50	28 pin Type B	$4.20
	CDM53128	16Kx8	250	10	50	28 pin Type B	$2.50
	CDM5364	8Kx8	250	12	50	24 pin	$1.95
	CDM5365	8Kx8	250	12	50	28 pin Type B	$1.95

*Available first quarter 1985. Patterns accepted 12/84.

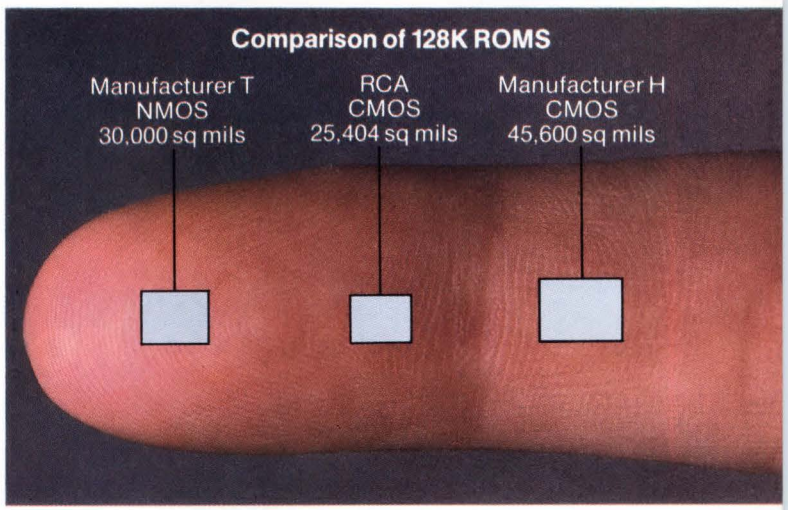
Now, CMOS ROMs at NMOS prices.
RCA has broken the price barrier. For the first time, you can buy CMOS ROMs from RCA for the same price as NMOS ROMs.

Our new space-efficient chip cuts manufacturing cost. Using a new and smaller space-efficient silicon chip, RCA has made CMOS ROMs the same size as most NMOS ROMs—even smaller than many. We shrank geometries down to 3μ and arranged memory cells in a NAND-stack configuration that uses the small space more efficiently. Our costs go down, so your price goes down.

Faster than NMOS, too.
At a maximum access time of 250 ns, RCA ROMs are even faster than many NMOS types. Cheaper and faster? Well, you'd expect the breakthrough in CMOS ROMs to come from the inventors of CMOS.

Pin-for-pin compatibility.
RCA ROMs feature the same pinouts as competitive NMOS and CMOS ROMs or PROMs. They are input and output compatible with CMOS or TTL logic. So now it's easy to give your existing design the advantages of CMOS technology...lower power consumption, wider temperature range, etc.

Pack your pattern to your RCA sales office today. Squeeze your ROMs, before your competition squeezes you. To put CMOS advantages in your design, call your local RCA sales office for a price quote today. For technical brochures and ordering information **call toll-free 800-526-2177.**



If you would like an RCA salesperson to call on you with detailed information on price, delivery and technical considerations, please send this coupon to: RCA Solid State, Box 2900, Somerville, NJ 08876.

End product application: _____

What size ROM required? _____

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Call: Hamburg, 49-4106-6130; London, 44-03-2785511; Paris, 33-3-946-5656; Hong Kong, 8-52-3-723-6339; Sao Paulo, 55-11-210-4033.

Changing to serve you better.

RCA

If you're looking for a new, reliable 1 or 1.5kw power supply, go home...you found it.

Here it is....IEC380 design and quality. This is a strong switcher and one that runs 50% cooler. A rugged package, with ACDC's reliable, modular, wireless construction. Full, continuous 1000 or 1500 watts of power under worse case conditions. Incorporated are the highest quality components and we've utilized manufacturing automation to improve reliability thus lowering your installed cost. Read the key features:

- Low operating temperature (50% cooler)
- Safety: UL, CSA, IEC380/VDE0806
- MIL-STD 810 shock and vibration
- Industry standard profile 5" × 8" ("plug compatible")
- Brownout protection to 160VAC (at 230VAC)
- Overload, OVP are externally adjustable
- Highest quality components
- Superior electrical specs
- Wide range of options
- Industry's finest packaging
- 48 hour, AC cycled, high temp. burn-in
- Computerized, hard copy test data with every unit
- Industry's most complete operating manual

Write for our catalog.

acdc electronics

CIRCLE 113

401 JONES ROAD, OCEANSIDE, CA 92054 • TEL: (619) 757-1880/TELEX: 350227

1984 index of articles

analog

a

A-d converter-filter chip serves as front end for digital signal processing . . . DE, Sept. 6, p. 205

A-d converter guarantees 12-bit words in 15 μs . . . NP, May 3, p. 410

Analog array groups devices in like blocks for faster turnaround . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 270

Analog CMOS marches on, but it steps to the beat of a different drummer . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 120

Analog-digital cell library builds on bipolar technology . . . D, Jan. 12, p. 349

Analog switch blocks ±200 V, ±2-A pulses . . . NP, May 3, p. 147

Analog Technology: Data converters . . . TR, Sept. 6, p. 106

b

Bipolar a-d converter cuts power, not speed . . . N, April 5, p. 68

Bipolar quad comparator draws 1.5 mW . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 332

c

Charge balancing cuts signal losses in analog switches . . . NF, June 28, p. 48

Charge-balanced switches, 120-dB CMRR doesn't degrade with frequency . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 358

Charge-nulled CMOS switch lets op amps tackle precision analog tasks . . . DE, Oct. 4, p. 195

Chip builds low-cost programmable-gain amplifier . . . NP, April 5, p. 210

Clever design yields 7-bit, 20-MHz a-d converter with bulk CMOS process . . . N, March 22, p. 75

Clocked v-f converter chip boasts 0.1% nonlinearity . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 271

Clocked v-f converter chip delivers 0.5% accuracy, 0.1% nonlinearity . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 403

Clocked v-f converter tightens accuracy and raises stability . . . DE, Sept. 6, p. 235

CMOS chip produces continuous speech . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 311

CMOS comparator chip multiplexes 4 inputs under digital control . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 269

CMOS drivers offer 70-kHz bandwidth . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 330

CMOS flash converter digitizes 8 bits in 200 ns . . . NP, July 26, p. 312

The 1984 index of articles is divided into 17 major subject categories:

- Analog
- Automatic Test Equipment
- Circuit Design
- Communications
- Components
- Computer-Aided Engineering
- Computer Boards
- Computer Peripherals
- Computer Systems
- Digital LSI
- Factory Automation
- Memory Chips
- Networking
- Packaging & Materials
- Power
- Software
- Test & Measurement

Types of articles are coded as:

- CP: Conference Preview
- D: Design
- DE: Design Entry
- DS: Design Solution
- IFD: Ideas for Design
- N: News
- NA: News Analysis
- NF: Newsfront
- NP: New Products
- PR: Product Report
- SR: Special Report
- TR: Technology Report
- VP: Viewpoint

1984 index of articles

CMOS op amp boasts low V_{os} error . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 404

CMOS op amp freezes voltmeter readings . . . IFD, Feb. 9, p. 155

Complete DAC chip weds true monotonicity to 16-bit resolution . . . DE, June 14, p. 273

Converter digitizes signals with 20-bit dynamic range at 320 kHz . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 268

d

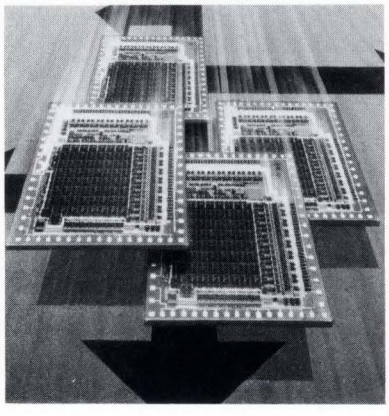
D-a chip supplies composite signals . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 305

Data acquisition hybrid sports low price . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 124

Data Conversion: Doug Grant, Analog Devices Inc. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 154

Data separator has on-chip PLL circuitry . . . NP, May 31, p. 325

Dual op amp chip sets performance marks . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 278



e

8-bit a-d converter mates transducers with μPs . . . D, Jan. 12, p. 361

8-bit DAC chip aims its 125-MHz rate at color graphics systems . . . NP, June 14, p. 332

8-bit monolithic ADC carries instrumentation amp . . . NP, May 3, p. 156

8-bit multiplying DAC sports output op amp . . . NP, July 26, p. 306

8-channel CMOS ADC acquires 8 bits in 26 μs . . . NP, March 8, p. 198

11-channel ADC links directly to SPI bus . . . NP, April 19, p. 310

f

Fast one-chip buffer boosts op amps' output to 150 mA continuously . . . NP, May 17, p. 260

574 a-d converter slips sample-and-hold chip into its 28 pin package . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 273

Focus on monolithic precision op amps . . . PR, Oct. 31, p. 337

Front-end hybrid grabs voltages in 12 μs for data acquisition . . . NP, May 3, p. 408

g

Gate array ties 16-bit DAC into μP-based systems . . . D, March 8, p. 141

h

Hybrid analog I/O chip sports 8 channels . . . NP, July 12, p. 236

Hybrid converter changes LVDT/RVDT inputs into digital outputs . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 116

Hybrid IC packs 2 sin/cos DACs . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 124

Hybrid s-h amplifier samples with 14-bit accuracy . . . NP, Feb. 9, p. 170

i

Inexpensive op amp features low noise and low bias current . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 304

Instrumentation amp offers high gain . . . NP, May 31, p. 325

Instrumentation amp simplifies DAC design . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 377

Integrating ADC chip builds complete autoranging 3½-digit DMM . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 301

Isolation amp drifts ±5 mV over 8 hours . . . DS, Oct. 18, p. 258

ISSCC: analog chips . . . SR, Feb. 23, p. 142

l

Linear circuits: Tom Sprunger, Texas Instruments Inc. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 156

Linear V-f converter chip invades module territory . . . D, Feb. 23, p. 217

Low-cost ADC makes 12-bit conversion in 500 ns . . . NP, Jan. 26, p. 197

Low-cost CMOS chips build 8-bit, 11-input a-d converters . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 450

LSI chip simplifies video encoding . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 459

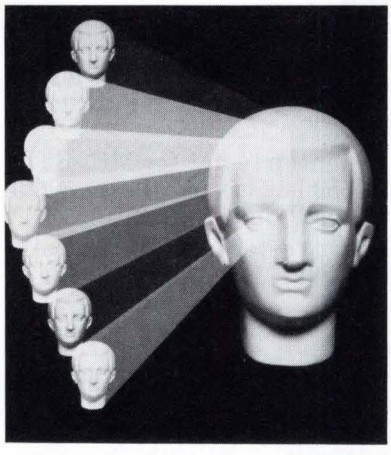
m

Matched dual op amps offer many benefits . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 375

Military 12-bit ADC digitizes in 2 μs . . . NP, July 12, p. 240

MIL op amp has ±30 V output swing . . . NP, July 12, p. 240

Monolithic a-d converter interfaces directly with most microprocessors . . . DE, Sept. 6, p. 191



Monolithic DACs deliver 14-bit resolution, a-d accuracy over temperature . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 265

Monolithic op amp hits trio of lows . . . D, Feb. 9, p. 97

Monolithic 12-bit ADCs need only 5 V and convert in 100 μs . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 291

Multiplying DAC gives sine, cosine outputs . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 267

n

NMOS chip integrates all the filters needed by 4800-bit/s modems . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 276

o

One-chip instrumentation amp drives 50 mA into 50 Ω . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 447

One CMOS chip builds voltage-output DAC from 12-bit CMOS device . . . NP, May 31, p. 321

Op amp chips remain stable at a 40-MHz unity-gain bandwidth . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 294

Op amp increases gain, reduces offset voltage and lowers noise . . . NP, July 26, p. 311

Op amps deliver high performance . . . NP, May 17, p. 261

p

Power-conscious d-a chip needs less than 100 mW, holds 1.2-V reference . . . NP, June 14, p. 333

Precision op-amp rectifier eliminates diodes for economy, simplicity . . . DS, July 26, p. 255

Precision timer IC drives printers and LED displays . . . D, Jan. 12, p. 397

Programmable amps mate with μPs . . . NP, July 12, p. 234

q

Quad CMOS chip switches 100-MHz signals . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 279

Quad op amp rivals competition . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 375

Quad voltage-output DAC trims the offsets of up to four op amps . . . DS, Aug. 23, p. 248

r

Reference oscillators drive 6 converter pairs . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 311

Resolver-to-digital converters deliver accurate velocity, as well as position, data . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 274

Rewired rms converter squares analog inputs . . . IFD, Mar. 8, p. 167

s

Sense-and-hold hybrid captures pulse peaks as narrow as 100 ns . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 296

70-MHz op amp slews at 500 V/μs . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 331

S-h amp guarantees 12-bit performance . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 360

S-h amplifier offers tight specs . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 342

S-h amplifiers acquire data in 350 ns . . . NP, July 12, p. 241

Simple v-f converter gives both sinusoidal and square-wave outputs . . . DS, June 14, p. 319

Single chip develops all the trig functions from sine to arctangent . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 373

Single-poly CMOS builds reliable, stable capacitors . . . N, March 8, p. 50

16-bit ADC has reference, buffers . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 309

16-bit ADCs reduce power consumption . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 292

16-bit DAC has $\pm 0.008\%$ nonlinearity . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 342

16-bit voltage-output DAC mates with 8-bit μPs . . . NP, May 3, p. 146

Steady analog chip progress builds on stream of processes . . . N, Feb. 23, p. 54

Switches boast 80 dB of isolation . . . NP, Jan. 26, p. 198

Synchro-to-dc units do 400 conversions/s . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 343

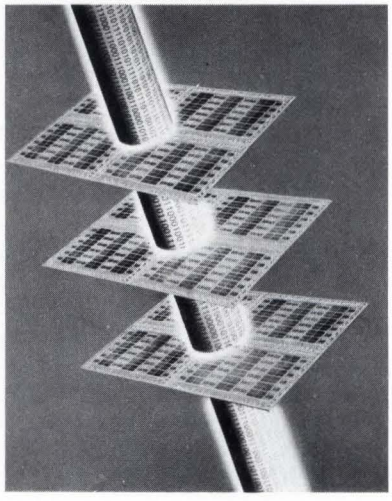
t

Timing generator controls DAC data transfer to block digital noise . . . DS, Oct. 4, p. 280

1984 index of articles

Track-and-holds take flash converters to their limits . . . DE, May 3, p. 381

Track-and-hold widens 16-bit ADC's bandwidth . . . NP, May 3, p. 150



Track/hold amp has high throughput . . . NP, May 3, p. 409

Tracking converters reposition robot arm . . . NP, May 31, p. 323

12-bit a-d converter slips smoothly into analog and digital realms . . . DE, Oct. 31, p. 227

12-bit ADC has 4-μs conversion time . . . NP, July 12, p. 234

12-bit converters get leadless package . . . NP, May 31, p. 324

12-bit d-a converter sports 14-bit accuracy . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 337

12-bit DAC requires no laser trimming . . . NP, July 26, p. 313

12-bit DACs replace 1208/1230 series . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 331

12-bit I/O board grabs analog data at 250 kHz . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 494

12-bit TTL DAC settles in 65 ns . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 343

12-bit voltage-output DAC mates with 4- to 16-bit buses . . . NP, March 22, p. 262

12-bit voltage-output DAC works a nibble at a time . . . NP, March 8, p. 197

Two-chip integrator delivers digital readout . . . IFD, Feb. 23, p. 271

v

V-f converter doubles as clock and input of stable sine-wave source . . . DS, Nov. 15, p. 328

V-f converter has 0.005% nonlinearity . . . NP, July 16, p. 313

V-f converter offers 12-dB dynamic range . . . DS, Oct. 4, p. 276

Video DAC improves pixel illumination . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 459

Voltage-output version of DAC80 settles to 0.012% within 1 μs . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 341

w

Wideband amplifier covers dc to 250 kHz . . . NP, June 14, p. 334

automatic test equipment

a

ATE lays the cornerstone of the automated factory . . . SR, April 5, p. 85

ATE weds in-circuit and functional testing . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 291

b

Benchtop computer serves incoming test . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 397

Benchtop tester for MIL-STD-1553 bus is versatile, portable . . . NP, June 28, p. 315

Board tester has 1152 test pins . . . NP, March 22, p. 268

f

Fixture set tests SMD-fitted boards . . . NP, July 26, p. 308

Functional testing gains importance as boards become more complex . . . VP, Sept. 6, p. 71

i

Instrument tests microcomputer boards . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 397

p

Packages streamline pc board testing . . . NP, June 14, p. 346

Performance tester spots functional failures on microprocessor boards . . . DE, May 3, p. 299

s

System enhancement tests video chips . . . NP, July 26, p. 310

System tests semicustom and custom ICs . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 453

t

Talking troubleshooter examines μP boards . . . NP, April 5, p. 189

Tester diagnoses component-level faults . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 398

Testing VLSI circuits: The job starts in design . . . TR, Nov. 29, p. 141

u

Unit tests memory and gate performance . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 318

v

Versatile tester takes guesswork out of finding μP-based system faults . . . DE, May 3, p. 341

VLSI chip tester speaks two high-level languages . . . D, Feb. 9, p. 115

circuit design

c

CMOS inputs control PWM circuit . . . NP, April 5, p. 263

l

Low-pass filter responds to software control . . . IFD, March 22, p. 241

m

Modified equation trims output errors of digital tangent generators . . . DS, May 31, p. 295

Multifrequency circuit uses fixed clocking rate . . . DS, Sept. 20, p. 308

o

One-chip oscillator offers wide duty-cycle control . . . IFD, April 19, p. 208

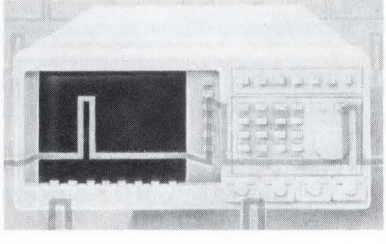
p

Pushbutton circuit sends a bounce-free pulse or a string of timed pulses . . . DS, June 14, p. 322

r

RC circuit creates sequencing time window . . . IFD, March 22, p. 242

RC time-out circuit catches noise source lock-up . . . DS, Aug. 9, p. 268



s

Shift register builds simple and low-cost RAM timing generator . . . DS, Aug. 23, p. 245

Single control adjusts variable oscillator over four-decade range . . . DS, Nov. 29, p. 281

Slowed clock generator minimizes noise caused by microprocessor . . . DS, May 17, p. 251

v

Varying input clock rate fine-tunes filters' cutoff frequencies . . . DS, June 28, p. 293

w

Wide-range oscillator operates above 20 MHz . . . DS, Sept. 6, p. 270

communications

a

ASCII terminals talk to IBM host . . . NP, May 3, p. 430

Audio chip boosts phone's programmability . . . NP, June 28, p. 342

b

Bridging gap between hosts is the key to unlocking communications software . . . VP, Oct. 31, p. 84

1984 index of articles

c

CCD imagers pace special-purpose chips; speech ICs improve their vocabulary . . . TR, Feb. 23, p. 160

Codec and filter chip needs no extra parts . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 126

Converter links RS-232-C, current loop . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 307

d

Data-comm chip has 8 asynchronous lines . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 341

Data Communications: Mike Evans, National Semiconductor Corp. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 142

Design of fast modems gets simpler with DPSK chip set . . . D, Jan. 12, p. 325

Digital loop transceivers trim circuitry for a variety of links . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 314

Digitally programmable 8-pole active filters boast solid-state tuning . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 303

DTMF encoder draws no standby current, thus eliminating on/off switch . . . DS, May 3, p. 395

Dual-UART chip assumes broader processing role in asynchronous systems . . . DE, Aug. 9, p. 209

e

Eight UARTs on one chip slash parts count and simplify multiplexing . . . DE, Sept. 20, p. 187

f

Fiber-optic data link operates passively . . . NP, June 28, p. 416

Fiber-optic modem employs BER counter . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 412

Fiber-optic parts burn a wider, brighter path . . . SR, March 8, p. 97

Fiber-optic radio link makes waves at connector conference . . . CP, Sept. 6, p. 53

Fiber-optic system boasts easy assembly, high performance . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 304

1553 board acts as controller or terminal . . . NP, July 12, p. 283

Five-chip circuit converts RS-422 and RS-232-C lines . . . DS, Sept. 20, p. 301

Flip-flop buffers bidirectional lines . . . IFD, Feb. 9, p. 156

FM receiver IC consumes only 5 mW . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 306

Focus on board-level modems . . . PR, Dec. 13, p. 251

FSK modem chip targets leased lines . . . NP, May 31, p. 337

Full-duplex dial modem transmits 2400 bits/s. . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 307

h

Hybrid chip enhances digital modular encoder . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 313

Hybrid transceiver shrinks below 4 in.^{2} with CMOS buffers . . . NF, Sept. 20, p. 52

i

Intelligent modem secures data bases . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 315

l

Line interface controllers handle 32 subscribers . . . NP, March 22, p. 302

m

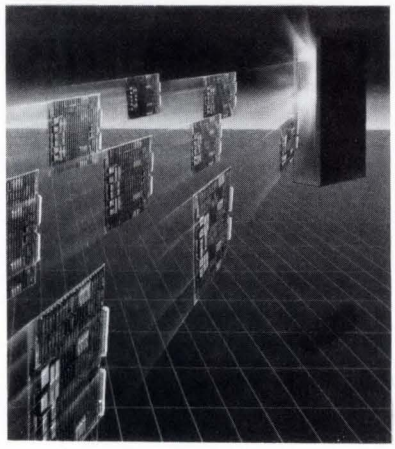
Modem board transmits 2400 bits/s . . . NP, May 3, p. 435

Modem filter has on-chip equalizers . . . NP, June 14, p. 352

Modem operates at 19,200 bits/s . . . NP, May 17, p. 288

Modem takes data without computer . . . NP, April 5, p. 277

Multiplexer provides greater network access . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 326



n

Narrow-band FM IC needs just 2 V at 4.2 mA . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 335

o

OEM modem card requires little space . . . NP, June 28, p. 414

Optical splice attenuates 0.6 dB . . . NP, May 17, p. 284

p

Phone chip makes special-effects sounds . . . DS, Oct. 31, p. 322

Processor multiplexes up to 124 channels . . . NP, April 5, p. 278

Protocol analyzer is remotely controlled . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 336

Protocol converter emulates IBM printer . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 400

Protocol converter links IBM PC to mainframes . . . NP, July 12, p. 284

Pseudo-sine-wave circuit generates FSK tones without discontinuities . . . DS, Nov. 15, p. 330

r

Repertory dialer chip controls tones and pulses . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 309

Rf modem boasts high reliability . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 408

RS-232-C adapters ease interconnection . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 346

RS-232-C breakout box has expansion port . . . NP, July 26, p. 294

RS-232-C modem transmits up to 5000 ft . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 300

RTU chip occupies less than 4 $in.^2$ . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 400

s

Security device needs no programming . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 401

Shielding and insulation improve data-comm cables . . . NP, May 3, p. 464

Short-haul modem operates at 19 kbaud . . . NP, May 3, p. 430

Single chip unlocks phase-shift keying for 1200-bit/s modem . . . DE, June 14, p. 261

Supersensitive receiver detects feeble signals from disabled satellite . . . NF, June 14, p. 93

Synthesizer chips keep sidebands 90 dB down . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 130

t

Telecomm unit lets diverse devices share data . . . NP, June 28, p. 110

Telecommunications: Peter Perry, Mitel Corp. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 144

Telephone amplifiers work with electrets . . . NP, Feb. 9, p. 163

Tone-ringer circuit drives telephone-signal counter . . . DS, Sept. 6, p. 272

Triple-port modem saves phone lines . . . NP, July 26, p. 314

TTL-to-RS-232 adapter needs no separate negative voltage supply . . . DS, May 31, p. 294

1200-bit/s modem features secure access . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 329

Two-chip set reduces FM receiver costs . . . NP, July 26, p. 315

256-kbit/s multiplexer supports 16 channels . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 410

u

UART-based circuit translates BCD for RS-232-C . . . IFD, Feb. 23, p. 272

v

Varactor diodes lower the chip count of digital PLLs . . . DS, May 31, p. 293

x

X.25 multiport PAD supports SNA clusters . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 400

components

a

Airflow switch has 3-s response time . . . NP, July 26, p. 278

As touch-sensitive displays become more accepted, touch will be imbedded directly into the operating system . . . TR, May 3, p. 218

b

Base metals replace precious ores to cut resistor network cost . . . NF, Sept. 6, p. 40

Bright red LED serves diverse tasks . . . NP, May 3, p. 470

Buried isolation region speeds up silicon photodiode . . . NF, Nov. 15, p. 52

1984 index of articles

c

Cable connector shell reduces EMI . . . NP, July 26, p. 278
Capacitors work with switching supplies . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 326
Capless connector keeps a lid on cost, not on flexibility . . . NF, Oct. 31, p. 48
Card-edge connector is IBM-PC-compatible . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 417
Chip capacitors and leaf springs yield compact connector . . . NF, Sept. 6, p. 42
Clock oscillators span 10 to 125 MHz . . . NP, June 14, p. 356
Color bands identify chip-resistor values . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 380
Connector knocks out EMP . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 318
Connectors will give automation a hand, turn to new technologies . . . VP, May 17, p. 72
Current output preserves temperature IC's accuracy . . . D, April 5, p. 147

d

Double-contact switches create 128-keyboard from 16-bit encoder IC . . . DS, July 12, p. 206

e

External links make resistors programmable . . . NP, July 12, p. 226

f

Fiber-optic contacts fit MIL connectors . . . NP, May 3, p. 462
Film capacitors are miniatures . . . NP, May 3, p. 469
Film capacitors come in 5-mm case . . . NP, July 12, p. 228
Focus on subminiature switches . . . PR, Aug. 23, p. 259
Form C SSR fits in 8-pin DIP . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 378
4-throw TTL switch debounces too . . . IFD, March 22, p. 242

h

Heavy-duty relay is mini sized . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 346
High efficiency will be the target at first photovoltaic conference . . . CP, Oct. 31, p. 59
High-resolution CRT displays 8000 chars . . . NP, May 3, p. 472
High resolution CRTs hold their lead, despite the rise of compact plasma panels . . . TR, July 12, p. 113

i

IDC fits flat cable on 0.025-in. centers . . . NP, June 28, p. 398
In small-outline packages, thin-film resistor networks will oust thick-film components . . . VP, Oct. 18, p. 71
IRLED has 830-nm peak response . . . NP, June 28, p. 394

j

Jumper resistor has 0.01-Ω resistance . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 457

k

Keyboard encoder sends switch closure info, too . . . IFD, Jan. 26, p. 157
Keyboard encoders increase reliability . . . NP, May 3, p. 423
Keyboard is custom designed . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 506
Keyboards offer choice of layouts . . . NP, May 31, p. 336

l

LED connector eliminates hard wiring . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 317
Lighted keypads offer snap action . . . NP, April 5, p. 272
Linear-motion pots need little space . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 312
Low-cost displays boast superior graphics . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 314
Low-cost IC sensor gives direct Fahrenheit readings to within 1° . . . NP, May 17, p. 259
Low-cost linear sensor puts out 1 μA/°C . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 448

m

Mercury switch is omnidirectional . . . NP, July 26, p. 279
Micro-device performs Kelvin sensing . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 514
Midget timer conserves space . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 345
Military SSRs switch in 1 ms . . . NP, May 31, p. 339
Mini rotary switch uses ceramic wafers . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 515

n

1984 Technology Forecast: Display Technology . . . SR, Jan. 12, p. 308

IF YOU THINK
THAT SIGNETICS
JUST CRANKS OUT A BUNCH
OF JELLYBEAN PRODUCTS,
IT'S TIME YOU TURNED
THE PAGE.

THE 30ns 32K PROM IS

Dense as it is, this state-of-the-art device is setting new speed records. And our bipolar 16K PROM is no slouch, typically operating at 20 nanoseconds.

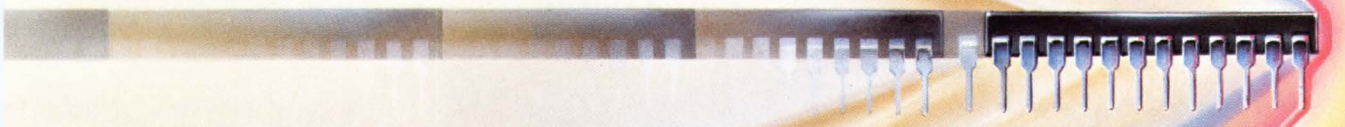
To get access times like those in LSI densities, we used our new oxide isolation process with vertical fuses—the fastest process in bipolar memories.

These are the first two members of a very fast new product family from Signetics. You can get them fast too, since we have parts in production quantities right now.

Along with the quantity goes our industry-leading standard of quality. With this new fusing technology, you can expect significantly higher programming yields. Not too bad, considering we're already #1.

Look for the magic number.
If it says 82HS on the package, you know

HERE.



you're getting the fastest part on the market. As well as the best configuration.

The 32K 82HS321 is laid out as a 4K x 8. The 16K 82HS195 is 4K x 4. So you can pack a lot more performance into a much smaller area.

Later this year, our high-speed oxide isolated 64K (8K x 8) arrives. At the beginning of 1985, two 1K x 8 registered parts will join the family.

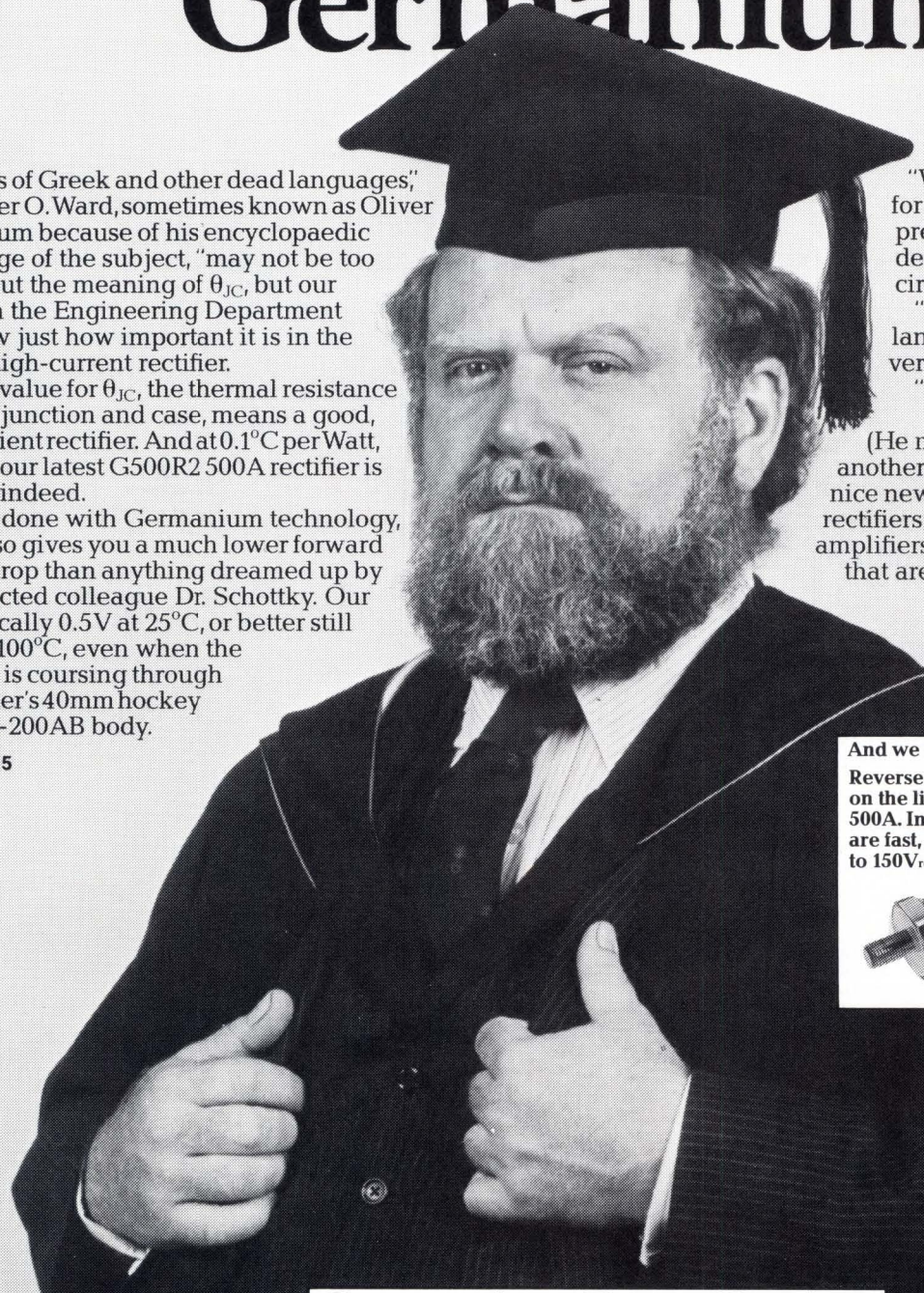
Now that you know where to get the industry's fastest PROMs, don't forget the rest of the story. With our range of 40 bipolar PROMs, you can cover all the bases with one quick call to your local Signetics sales office. You can also phone us toll free for data sheets. Or write Signetics, MS 2527, 811 E. Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409.

Since you can get everything you need from the PROM leader, why go anywhere else?

800-227-1817, Ext. 906C.

LSI from Signetics
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

Oliver. The Professor of Germanium.



"Students of Greek and other dead languages," said Oliver O. Ward, sometimes known as Oliver Germanium because of his encyclopaedic knowledge of the subject, "may not be too clear about the meaning of θ_{JC}, but our friends in the Engineering Department will know just how important it is in the life of a high-current rectifier.

"A low value for θ_{JC}, the thermal resistance between junction and case, means a good, cool, efficient rectifier. And at 0.1°C per Watt, the θ_{JC} of our latest G500R2 500A rectifier is very low indeed.

"It's all done with Germanium technology, which also gives you a much lower forward voltage drop than anything dreamed up by my respected colleague Dr. Schottky. Our V_F is typically 0.5V at 25°C, or better still 0.45V at 100°C, even when the full 500A is coursing through the rectifier's 40mm hockey puck DO-200AB body.

CIRCLE 215

"We have GPD tech. to thank, to for the remarkably low clamping pressure. Our hard study in devic design makes your researches in circuit design that much easier.

"Unlike ancient Greek, the language of Germanium is still very much alive.

"Send for our latest Lexicon."

(He means our Catalogue, of course another nice old Greek word. It's full o nice new Germanium devices includin rectifiers, small-signal transistors, powe amplifiers, and a range of photo-diodes that are ideal for use with fibre optics)

And we score A for speed.

Reverse recovery times are from 300ns on the little 15A unit, to 650ns on the 500A. In fact, all recovery times are fast, even up to 150V_{rev}, 100A.

Germanium Power Devices Corporation

Australia Eastern Crest (Pty) Ltd., 21 Shierlaw Avenue, Room 4, Canterbury, Victoria 3126. Tel: (03) 836 6818. Tlx: 790-38783 EAST. **Austria** Omni Ray GmbH, Vertriebsbüro Wien, Prinz Eugen-Strasse 36, A-1040 Wien. Tel: 0222-65 64 31. Tlx: 132712 omray a. **Benelux** BV DIODE Laboratorium Voor Electronentechniek, Hollantlaan 22, 3526 AM Utrecht, Holland. Tel: 030-884214. Tlx: 47388/Rue Picard Str. 202, 1020 Bruxelles, Belgium. Tel: 02-4285105. Tlx: 25903. **Denmark** E. V. Johanssen Elektronik A/S, Titangade 15, DK 2200 Copenhagen N. Tel: 0451-83 90 22. Tlx: 16522. **France** Davum, Dept TMC, 11 Rue Racine, PO Box 28, 93121 La Courneuve. Tel: 836-84-01. Tlx: 210311F (PUBLI). **West Germany** Protec GmbH. Margreider Platz D8012 Ottobrun. Tel: 089-6097001. Tlx: 529298. **Italy** Esco Italiana Spa, 20099 Milano, Via Modena, 1. Tel: (02) 2409241/2409251. Tlx: ESCOMI 322383./Eurelettronica SrL, Sede, 20145 Milano, Via Mascheroni 19. Tel: 049-81 851. Tlx: 39102 THOMELEC. **Norway** Nordisk Elektronik (Norge) A/S, Mustadsvei 1, Postboks 91-Lilleaker, Oslo 2. Tel: 0752-13300. Tlx: 856-16963 (AJCO NM). **Sweden** Satt Electronics AB, Agency Sales Division, PO Box 32006, S-1el: 08/8126 11 Stockholm. Tel: 08/81 01 00. Tlx: 10884. **Switzerland** Omni Ray AG, Industriestrasse 31, CH-8305 Dietlinkon. Tel: 01-835 21 11. Tlx: 53239 omni ch. **UK Representative** Winslow International. Rassau Industrial Estate, Ebbw Vale, Gwent NP3 5SD. Tel: 0495 309117 Tlx: 498903.

GPD Box 3065, Shawsheen Village Station, Andover, Mass 01810.

Telephone: (617) 475-5982. Telex: 94-7150 GPD Andr.

INSTRUMENTS

Turn Your IBM PC Into A Development System

Now Kontron offers software development tools, in-circuit emulators, and logic analyzers to make your IBM PC an integral part of a universal development system.

With the Kontron approach, you choose from personality modules for over thirty 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, for the device that's best for your project—*not* the one that happens to work with your machine.

You also avoid having to learn all the eccentricities of a new machine.

You get a system that's networkable via Ethernet to other Kontron development systems and to DEC minicomputers.

And you save thousands of dollars.

With Kontron's help, the PC on your desk can be a lot more powerful than you ever imagined. Kontron software tools include "C" and PASCAL high-level languages, plus assemblers, linkers and high-powered utilities. The in-circuit emulators feature full-speed execution, hardware breakpoints, memory mapping and interrupt control, and the logic analyzers provide 64 channels, with a 100 MHz sample rate and 8K samples.

For more information, contact

Kontron Electronics Inc.,
630 Price Avenue, Redwood City,
CA 94063, 800/227-8834
(415/361-1012 in California);

D-8057 Eching/Munich, West
Germany, Breslauer Str. 2,
089/3 1901-0.

ADVANCED
ELECTRONIC
INSTRUMENTATION

KONTRON ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 216 FOR LITERATURE

CIRCLE 217 FOR DEMONSTRATION

EHVQ™ SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES WITH OPTIONAL BATTERY BACKUP

Optional battery backup in a switching power supply - a unique idea? Not according to our customers. With an EHVQ™ in your UNIX™ based system, lost data bases are a thing of the past. Our battery backup board has enough status signals to make interface with any operating system an easy job for hardware and software designers.

Other applications include industrial controls, point of sale systems, and medical electronics. Any system needing protection against brownouts or power failures can use an EHVQ™. Best of all, the battery backup is a field upgradeable option. The backup board plugs into your system's EHVQ™ as easily as adding more memory.

Write or call for information about our EHVQ™ evaluation kit. TII Electronics EHVQ™ switchers...

HELPING YOU BEFORE YOUR CHIPS ARE DOWN.™

170, 220, 360 Watt Models					
	OUTPUTS				
MODEL NO.	MAIN	*AUX 1	AUX 2	AUX 3	SIZE
170 - 4	5V 15A	12V 4A	12V 4A	5V 1A	13.4 x 5 x 2.6
220 - 6	5V 25A	12V 6A	12V 4A	5V 1A	15 x 5 x 2.6
360 - 6	5V 45A	12V 10A	12V 5A	5V 1A	15 x 6.5 x 2.6
*AUX 1 capable of 4A surge for 20 seconds.					

Over 30 other single, double, triple and quad output models are available.
EHVQ™ Switchers are backed by a one year warranty.

TII® ELECTRONICS, INC.

226 Terminal Road, E. Setauket, New York 11733 516-751-6285

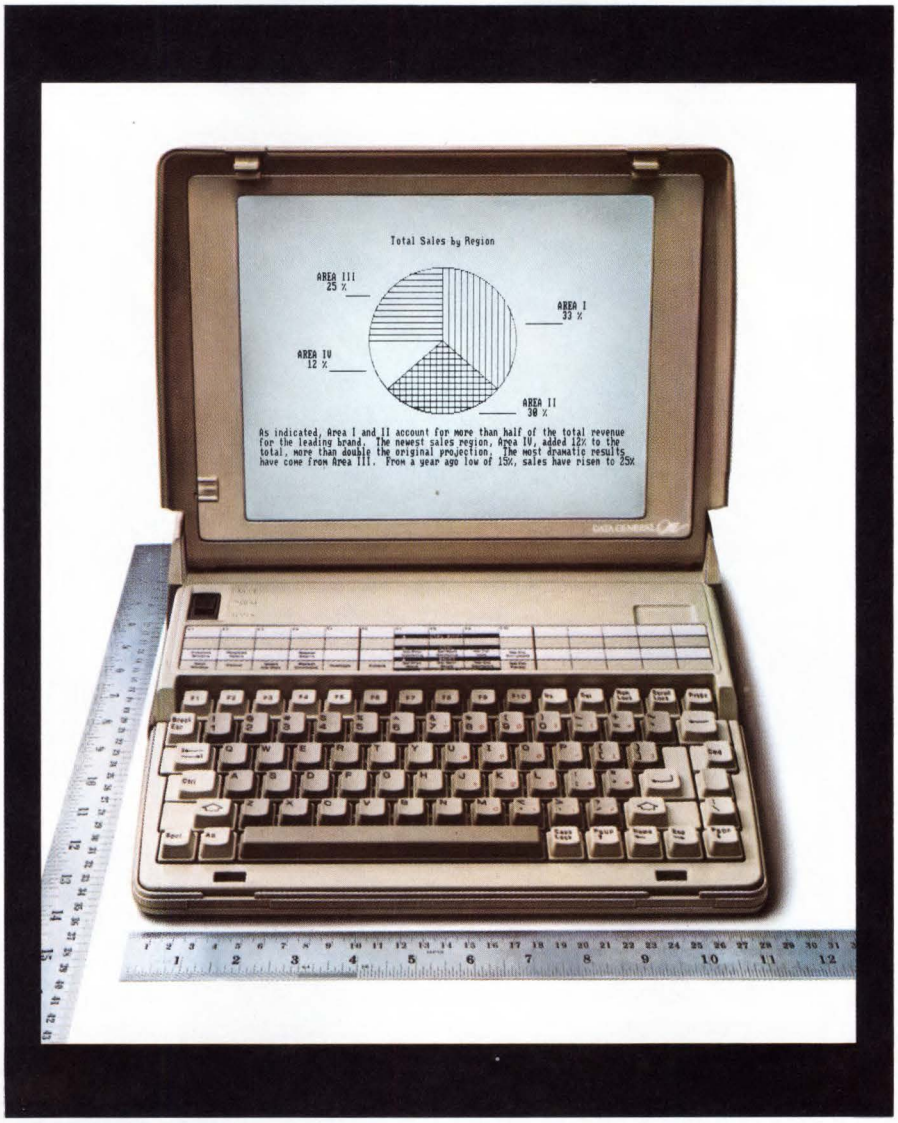
Circle 218 for literature Circle 219 to have applications engineer call

©1983 TII ELECTRONICS

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

INTRODUCING THE STANDARD BY WHICH EVERY OTHER PC WILL BE MEASURED:

THE DATA GENERAL/One™ PORTABLE.



Free yourself from the confinement of your desk-bound computer, with the first full-function business system that lets you work anywhere.

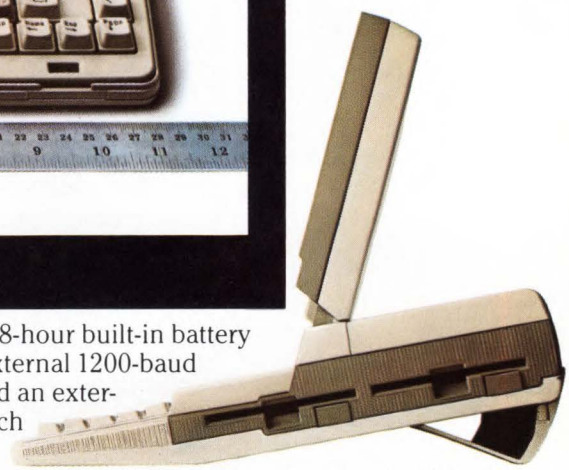
The DATA GENERAL/One portable offers the capability of the leading PC in a size small enough to fit inside the average briefcase: 11.7 x 13.7 x 2.8 inches, and less than 11 pounds.

It's the only portable with a full-size 80-column by 25-line screen.

It's compatible with IBM®-PC software, so you can run the programs available to PC users. Software like 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ from Lotus,™ Wordstar,® dBase II,® Multiplan,® pfs® file and Flight Simulator II.

It's the only portable with two built-in 720 KB diskette drives, giving you twice the storage capacity of the leading PC. And memory is expandable up to 512 KB.

Options include a built-in modem, a portable printer, an 8-hour built-in battery pack, an external 1200-baud modem and an external 5.25-inch diskette drive.



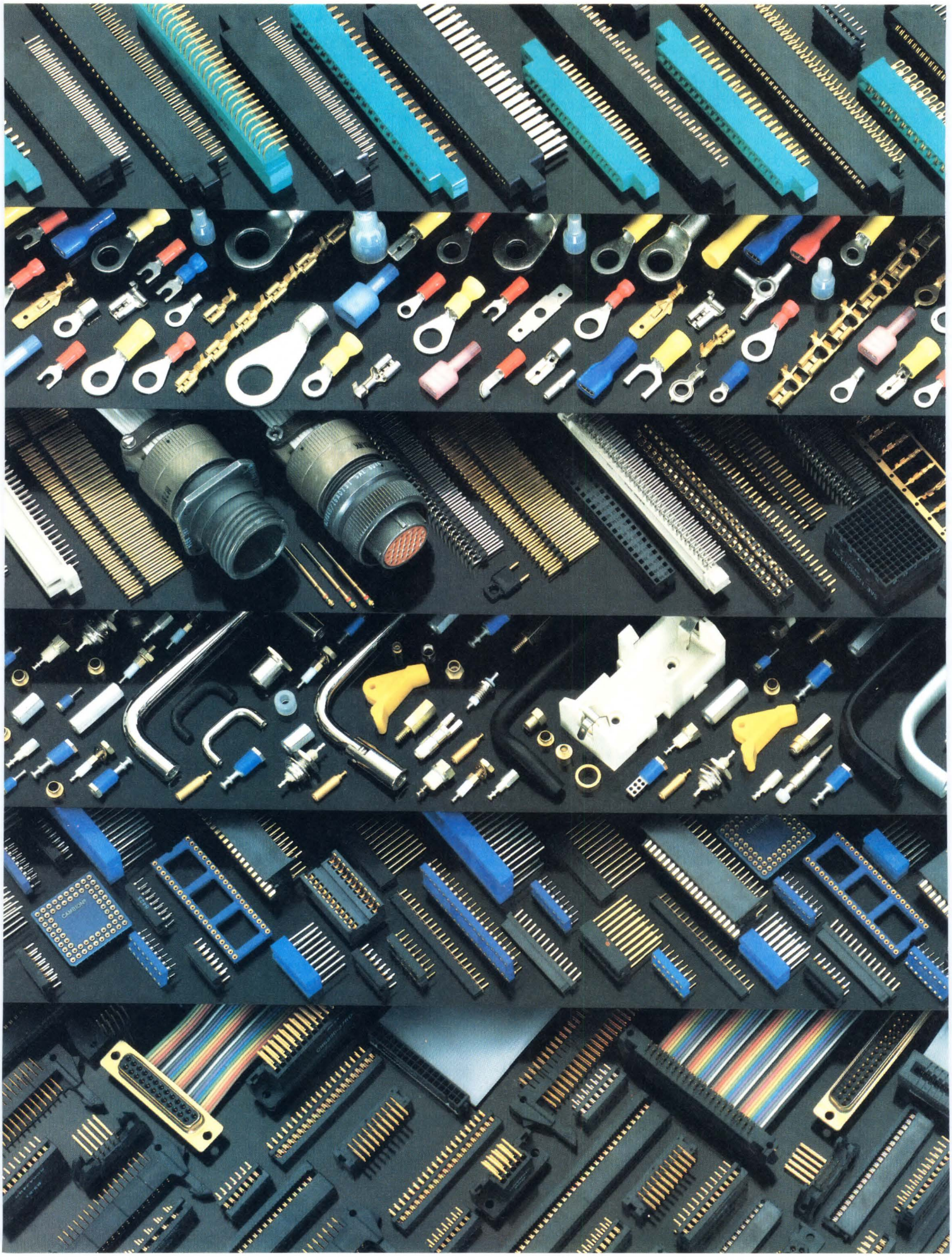
It has two built-in diskette drives and runs thousands of IBM-PC programs.

To find out more about the portable that gives you what the leading PC gives you—as well as your freedom—call 1-800-DATAGEN.

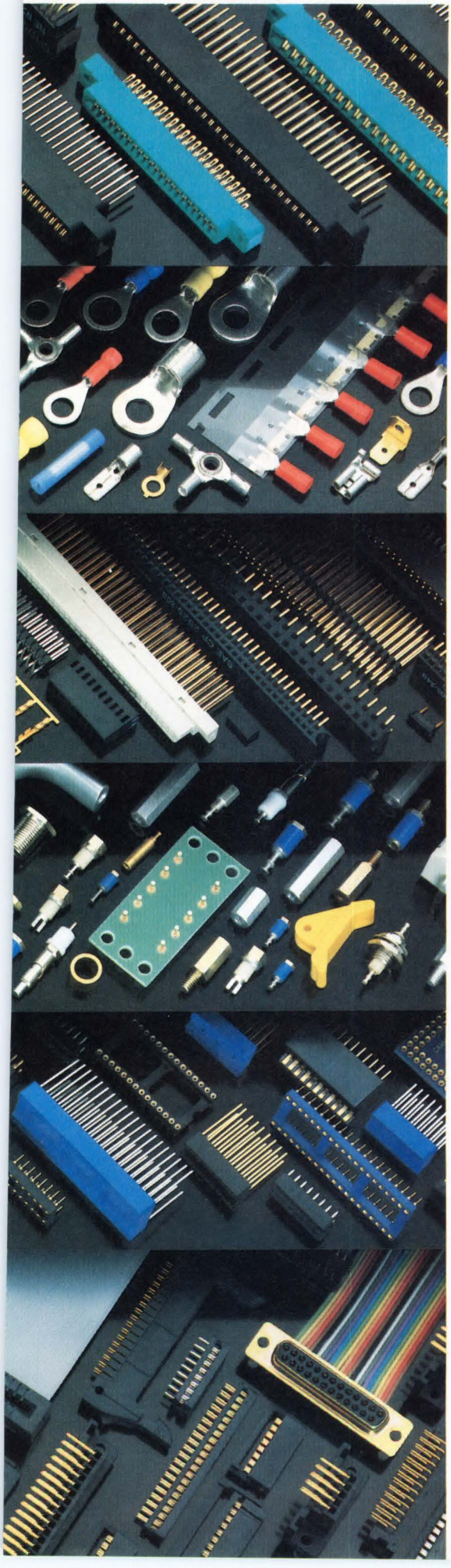
Data General
a Generation ahead.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3, Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. © 1983. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Wordstar is a U.S. registered trademark of Micro Pro Int'l. Multiplan is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. pfs is a registered trademark of Software Publishing.
DATA GENERAL/One is a trademark of Data General Corp. © 1984 Data General Corp., Westboro, MA

When you want more fron



your connector company...



Step up to Midland-Ross. We'll go that extra step for you!

Over the past two years we've marshalled the combined strengths of Cambion, Hollingsworth Solderless Terminals and SAE Connectors to become a force in the connector marketplace. This outstanding combination of strengths means more than a connector line that's second to none. It means a long term commitment to the highest level in field sales and applications support.

We're not complacent. To get your business we'll outperform the rest; in quality, reliability, delivery, and competitive pricing, with the strongest distributor network in the industry and field sales and applications know-how that's all action!

We offer you over 80,000 printed circuit board interconnect devices, solderless terminals, splices and a complete line of electronic hardware. Our SAE IDC (Multi-Term™), two-piece connectors (Modcon™), edgecard connectors and cylindrical connectors offer price, quality and reliability advantages that are hard to find anywhere else in the industry. Our combined Cambion and SAE product offering of IC sockets is broader than ever before, with the same outstanding quality and reliability you've come to depend on; and our Hollingsworth Solderless Terminals cover all of your loose piece, tape mounted and strip, terminal and splice needs. We're ready to bring you the best in connector products and service. Give us a try. You'll find our product breadth stacks up with the best of them. And our quality, pricing and service goes that extra step!

Midland-Ross Corporation
Electronic Connector Division
Cambion • Hollingsworth • SAE
One Alewife Place
Cambridge, MA 02140
617-491-5400

MIDLAND ROSS

CIRCLE 221

New Single and Dual Darlington Power Transistor Modules

Since their introduction, the proven reliability and time-saving advantage of Westinghouse Dual Darlington Modules have made them a popular design alternative to wiring multiple transistors in parallel. Their use, however, has been limited to 1,000-volt, 50-amp and 100-amp transistor circuit applications.

But that's not the case anymore. We've just expanded our Darlington line to include 450-volt and 1,000-volt dual modules in 30-amp, 75-amp and 150-amp continuous current ratings.

And for applications requiring single transistor circuits, you now have the luxury of using Westinghouse Single Darlington Modules. These new units are available in both 450-volt and 1,000-volt versions that include 30-amp, 50-amp, 100-amp, 150-amp, 200-amp and 300-amp current ratings.

Westinghouse expands the Darlington line to increase your design options.

Every module in the Westinghouse Darlington line offers large forward and reverse bias safe operating area for greater power handling capability and fast switching. And every one is reliable.

They're reliable because they utilize planar technology and glass passivation. The transistors and diodes in each module are sealed against the elements. The transistors are triple-diffused planar processed with no exposed junctions, and the diodes are glass passivated chips offering much greater parameter stability.

The Westinghouse Darlington line also offers high gain, to keep system circuitry simple. And they can be used effectively in AC and DC motor control and other inverter power supplies.

Here's something else to consider: The wide range of current classes available in the Westinghouse Darlington line at 450 volts and 1,000 volts now makes it possible for you to design reliable, simplified power stages from 1 KVA to more than 100 kVA. At affordable prices.

For more information about the new and complete line of Westinghouse Single and Dual Darlington Power Transistor Modules, write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Semiconductor Division, Youngwood, PA 15697. Or call (412) 925-7272.

Westinghouse Power Semiconductors

LIFETIME RELIABILITY

You can be sure . . . if it's Westinghouse

CIRCLE 222

What will happen when the chips are down?

Sudden voltage overloads can be extremely damaging.

Damaging to your products. Damaging to your customers by causing costly breakdowns and hold-ups.

But now even the most complex circuitry can be given permanent down-to-earth protection. At very low cost.

M-OV surge arresters ensure that overvoltages are brought to earth safely, economically, in fractions of a microsecond. Time after time.

Our REA accepted and British Telecom approved devices offer more robust seal construction, better screening of ceramics, and superior overload characteristics.

Their compression seals give them far greater strength than the leak-prone butt seals used in most competing designs.

Our arresters protect telephone systems around the world, but in many other areas throughout the fast-developing electronics world, surge protection has rapidly become a cost-effective necessity. In computers, display terminals, industrial controls, intruder systems, wherever microprocessors are at risk.

Here's where our new Type 112 Series low-cost arrester is already proving a world-beater. We've supplied over 10 MILLION of these devices world-wide to date!

Will your carefully-designed circuitry be vulnerable to catastrophic failure, perhaps through a lightning strike or power line fault? Ask EEV or M-OV applications engineers to advise you on that.

EEV Inc., Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY10523. U.S.A.
Tel: 914-592-6050. Telex: 6818096.
EEV Canada Ltd., 67 Westmore Drive, Rexdale,
Ontario M9V 3Y6. Tel: 416-745-9494.
Telex: 06-984 363.

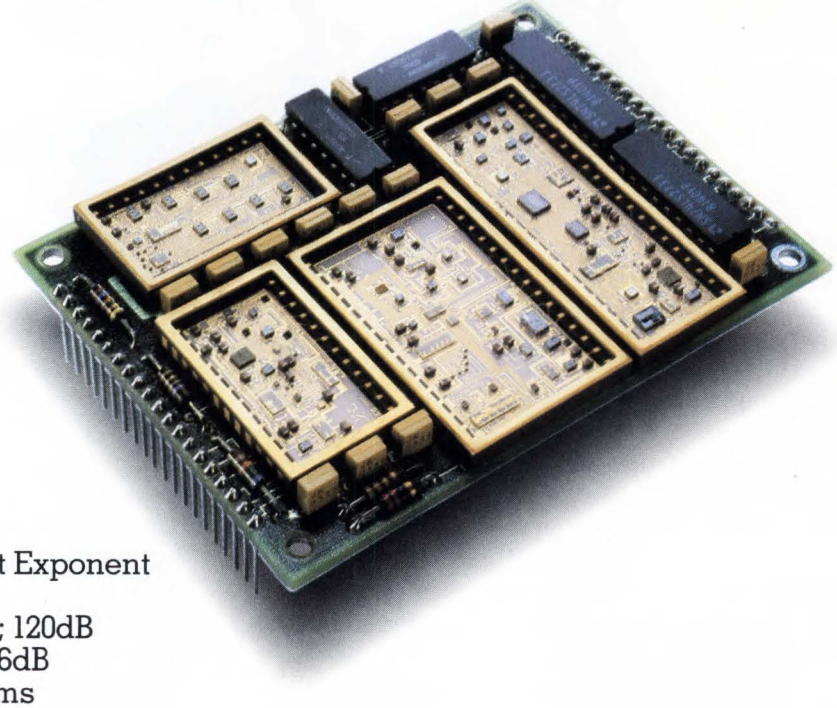
M-OV

A MEMBER OF THE GEC GROUP

The M-O Valve Company Limited,
Hammersmith, London W6 7PE.
Tel: 01-603 3431. Telex: 23435.

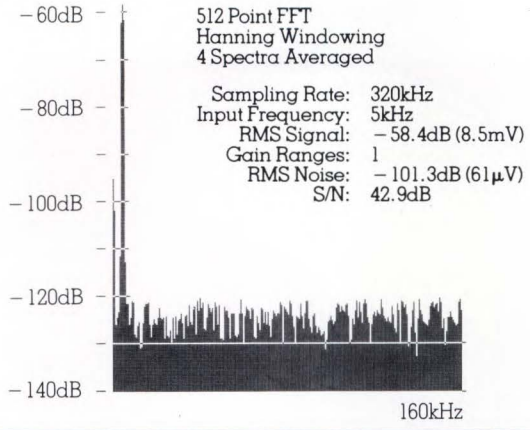
CIRCLE 223

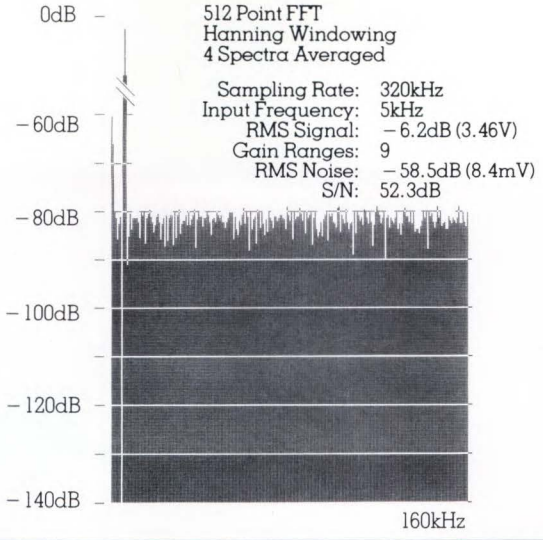
FLOATING-POINT A/D HAS 20-BIT DYNAMIC RANGE!



MN5420 16-Bit A/D
Output: 12-Bit Mantissa; 4-Bit Exponent
Conversion Rate: 320kHz
Dynamic Range: 10μV to 10V; 120dB
Peak Signal to Peak Noise: 66dB
Absolute Noise Floor: 60μV rms

FREQUENCY-DOMAIN TESTING





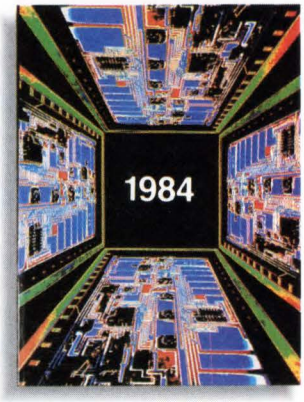
A major manufacturer of radar systems challenged three data converter manufacturers to build this device. One said it couldn't be done. One's still trying. We've *done* it.

You're looking at yet another data conversion breakthrough from Micro Networks. Designed specifically for high-speed, wide-dynamic-range A/D conversion in radar, sonar, seismic, medical imaging, spectrum analysis, and other digital signal processing (DSP) applications, MN5420 is the first system to mate the converter to the analog signal. Using flash-converter autoranging techniques, MN5420 instantly scales itself over 9 different gain ranges, eliminating the headaches and compromises of preconditioning circuitry. It also gives you – instead of 30-odd components to assemble – just *one* system to specify, to test... and to *buy*.

MN5420, a floating-point A/D converter with 16-bit digital output (12-bit mantissa and 4-bit exponent), has a 10 volt full-scale range (±5 volt input range), yet is capable of resolving signals as small as 10μV. Its 120dB dynamic range equals that of a 20-bit A/D converter, and with MN5420's outstanding 320kHz conversion rate (3.1 μsec conversion time), it yields an unequaled combination of resolution and speed.

MN5420 is ideal for use in either time or frequency-domain applications requiring wide-dynamic-range digitizing at high speeds. In radar, sonar, seismic exploration, or spectrum analysis systems, it operates almost distortion free, with a 60μV noise floor, maintaining 66dB between peak signal and peak noise in its output spectrum. In waveform analysis, medical imaging or gas chromatography, MN5420 greatly expands mid-range resolution to 10μV, while maintaining full-scale resolution at 2.4mV. Whatever your application, with MN5420, you'll detect *more* information *faster*.

For detailed information on MN5420, send for our comprehensive data sheet. For rapid response, and a copy of our 384-page, 1984 catalog of data conversion products, call Russ Mullet or Ron Racicot at (617) 852-5400.



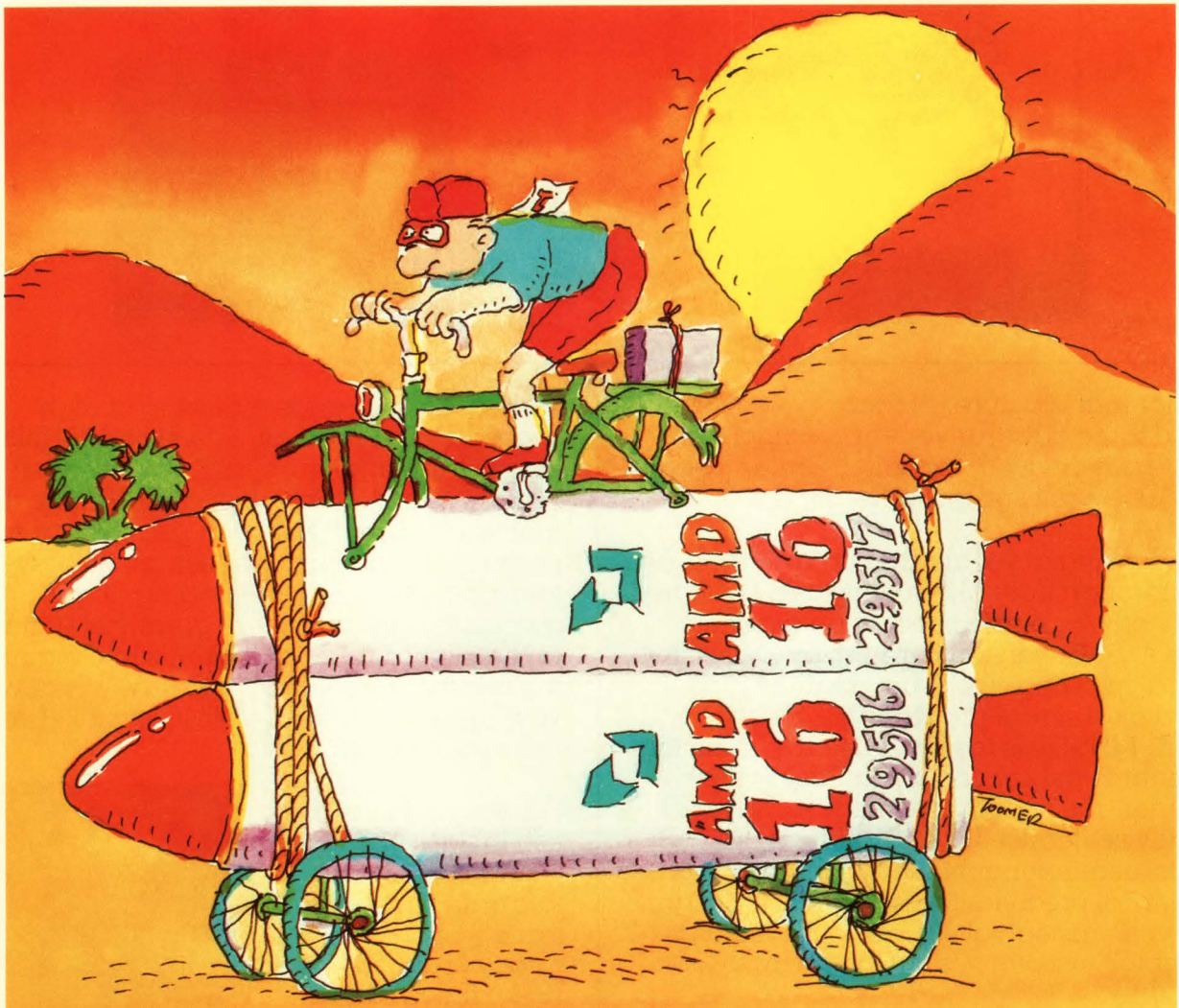
Micro Networks
324 Clark Street
Worcester, Massachusetts 01606
(617) 852-5400

Micro Networks
Advancing Data Conversion Technology

Micro Networks
A DIVISION OF **UNITRODE** CORPORATION

Regional Sales Offices: Worcester, MA (617) 852-5400; Dallas, TX (214) 231-1340; Tustin, CA (714) 730-8021; Columbia, MD (301) 997-3323.

CIRCLE 224



Get ready. Get set. Go with AMD's fast 16-bit Multipliers from Hall-Mark.

AMD's Am29516 and 17 are high speed parallel 16 x 16-bit multipliers that use internal ECL logic to generate a 32-bit product.

"Format adjust control" selects full 32-bit or left shifted 31-product suitable for two's complement only.

The Am29516 is pin and functionally compatible with the TRW MPY-16HJ; the Am29517 is optimized for microprogramming.

Both devices offer high speed 65ns operation and come in a 64-pin package. A low power version is also available.

Get the inside track by calling your local Hall-Mark office for AMD. Move ahead with Hall-Mark: the folks who really care about you!

Advanced Micro Devices

HALL-MARK

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp. • Dallas, Texas • Subsidiary of Tyler Corp.

22 YEARS OF SERVICE

Northeast
Boston 617/935-9777
Connecticut 203/269-0100
Cherry Hill 609/424-7300
Fairfield 201/575-4415
New York 516/737-0600
Philadelphia 215/355-7300

Southeast
Atlanta 404/447-8000
Baltimore 301/988-9800
Ft. Lauderdale 305/971-9280
Huntsville 205/837-8700
Orlando 305/855-4020
Raleigh 919/872-0712
Tampa Bay 813/530-4543

North Central
Chicago 312/860-3800
Cincinnati 513/563-5980
Cleveland 216/349-4632
Columbus 614/891-4555
Milwaukee 414/797-7844
Minneapolis 612/854-3223

South Central
Austin 512/258-8848
Dallas 214/553-4300
Houston 713/781-6100
Kansas City 913/888-4747
St. Louis 314/291-5350
Tulsa 918/665-3200

Northwest
Bay Area 408/946-0900
Denver 303/790-1662
Sacramento 916/722-8600
Salt Lake City 801/268-3779

Southwest
Orange County 714/669-4700
Phoenix 602/437-1200
San Diego 619/268-1201
San Fernando Valley 818/716-7300
West Los Angeles 213/643-9101

HALL-MARK CARES HALL-MARK SERVES

© 1984 Hall-Mark Electronics Corp./5766

CIRCLE 225

No other wideband instrumentation recorder measures up to Storehorse.

Storehorse not only assures the best possible record and replay performance under all circumstances.

It also achieves unrivalled standards in its ease of operation and is *the recorder* for full compatibility with all other IRIG standard machines.

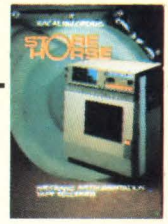
Time-saving, simple-to-operate, compact...

Advanced features actually make its operation extremely simple—even the inexperienced can 'drive' Storehorse right up to its optimum performance.

Unique automatic calibration and equalisation (ACE) systems permit the setting up of 42 channels in 3 minutes, saving hours of preliminary work! And memory-stored calibrations save time in adjusting to different tape types and recorders.

A further valuable aid to quick, accurate use is the inbuilt VDU with pages of information—including input/output levels, machine and tape position status, channel sequencing, and replay shuttling.

And in addition you'll enjoy high-precision laboratory performance in a compact transportable machine—almost *½ the size of comparable recorders*—which will also measure up beautifully to many field and mobile recording applications. Get the complete Storehorse story now.



Please send colour brochure with further details of Storehorse.

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____

_____

Tel:_____

Racal Recorders Limited, Hardley Industrial Estate, Hythe, Southampton, Hampshire SO4 6ZH, England.
Racal Recorders Inc., 4 Goodyear Street, Irvine, California 92714, USA.

ED 27/12

Racal Recorders always on the right track

CIRCLE 226

Racal Recorders Limited, Hardley Industrial Estate, Hythe, Southampton, Hampshire SO4 6ZH, England. Tel: Hythe (0703) 843265. Telex: 47600.
Racal Recorders Inc, 4 Goodyear Street, Irvine, California 92714, USA. Tel: 714 380 0900. Outside California Toll Free: 800 847 1226 Twx: 6711055.

RACAL

NO OTHER DIGITAL TESTER SURROUNDS YOUR UUT WITH SO MUCH POWER.

The RS-4004: System Power at a Benchtop Price.

Test your custom IC's, prototypes, black boxes, and much more with our 20 MHz Pattern Generator/Analyzer. The RS-4004 provides the cost-conscious alternative to PC card testers, hot mockups, or your own in-house designed test station.

One glance shows what you can do: Stimulate, record and compare data from your Unit Under Test (UUT) on up to 256 bi-directional channels. With up to 4K of memory per channel. At a real-time 10 MHz functional test rate. With multiple discrete clock and control lines.

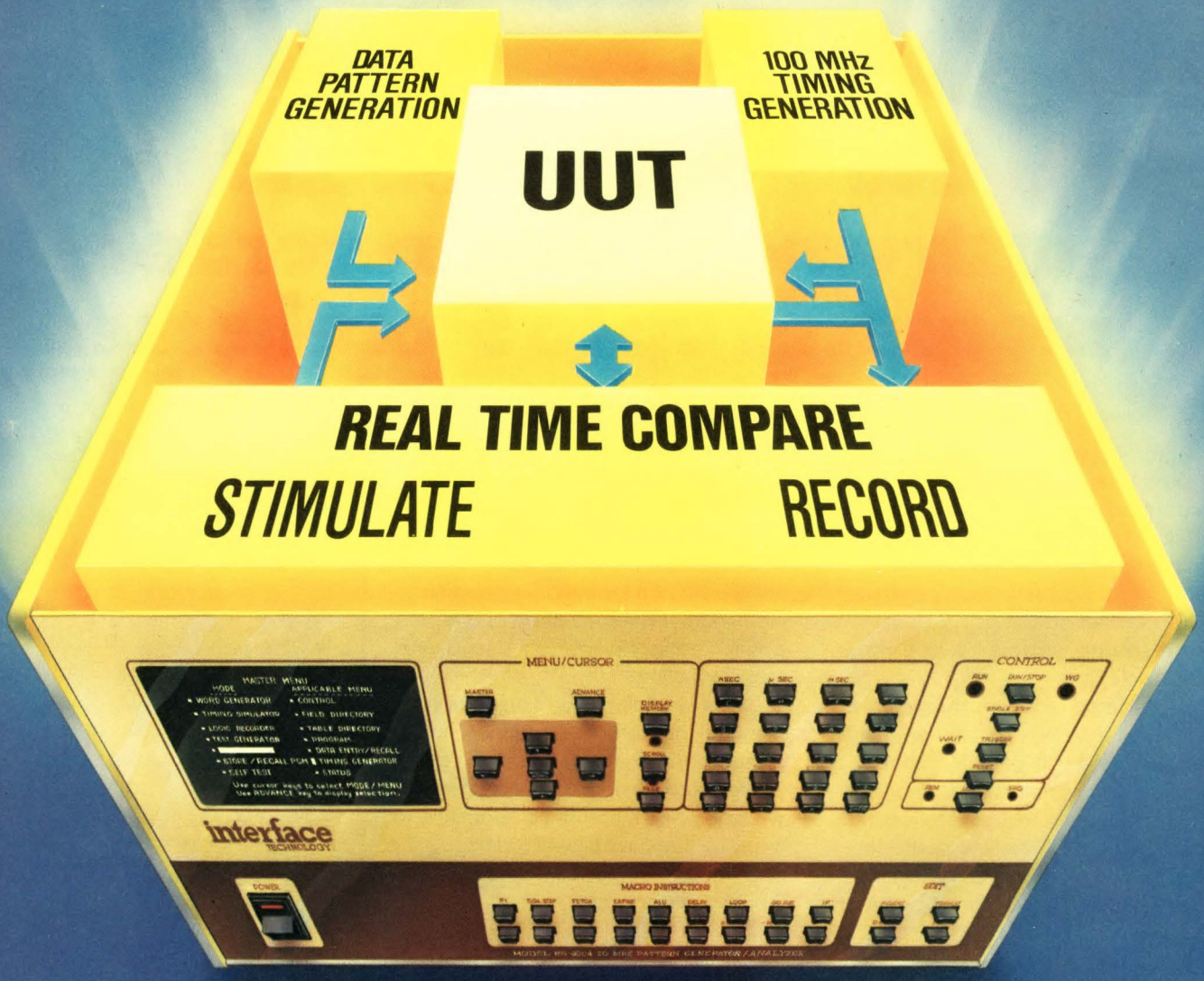
Think of the RS-4004 as a Digital Word Generator, Comparator, Logic Recorder and Timing Generator all in one instrument. At an instrument price.

Let us surround your benchtop as well as rack and stack ATE system needs with our capability today. Get full technical information from Interface Technology, 150 E. Arrow Highway San Dimas, California 91773 (714) 592-2971.

interface TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 227 FOR LITERATURE

CIRCLE 228 FOR DEMONSTRATION



o

Optoelectronic components will make fiber-optic links faster and more reliable ... VP, Sept. 20, p. 81

Optoelectronics, packages to be the heavy hitters at this season's ECC ... CP, May 3, p. 79

p

Photodiodes exhibit uniform response ... NP, May 17, p. 290

Plastic actuators permit color coding ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 515

Pointing device fits inside keyboard ... NP, July 26, p. 279

Precision resistors cannot afford to rest on their laurels ... VP, Jan. 12, p. 50

Pressure transducer measures 0 to 1.5 psi ... NP, July 12, p. 217

Processes, not materials, inhibit the development of EL displays ... VP, April 5, p. 46

Programmable LED unit displays alphanumerics for 8-, 16-bit systems ... NP, May 31, p. 326

Proximity sensor detects most targets ... NP, July 26, p. 275

q

Quiet keyboard has tactile feedback ... NP, June 28, p. 108

r

Reed-type valve controls air, fluids ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 514

Relays afford high-density layout ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 513

Resistor array hybrid saves board space ... NP, Oct. 4, p. 315

Resistor/DIP switch adjusts attenuation ... NP, July 26, p. 277

Resistors come in many shapes ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 515

Rf transformers are subminiatures ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 347

Rotary-lever switch is only 1½ by 3 in. ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 357

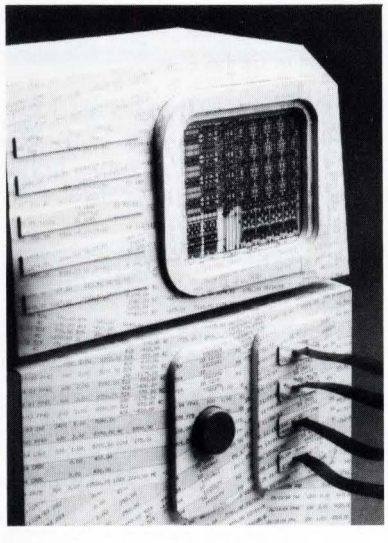
Rotary switch measures 0.865 $in.^2$ ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 514

s

Sealed keypad suits harsh environments ... NP, July 12, p. 226

Sensor monitors molten plastics ... NP, May 3, p. 444

Sensors indicate current flow ... NP, Sept. 20, p. 38



SIP resistors meet MIL low-profile specs ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 346

6-slot pot core eases switcher design ... NP, July 26, p. 273

Slim drive circuitry keeps a flat-panel display flat ... D, April 5, p 119

Solid-state relay outperforms reeds for small analog signals ... D, March 8, p. 115

Solid-state sensors pick up speed and take on new uses ... CP, Nov. 29, p. 82

Stepper boasts high resolution ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 515

Stepping switch withstands 200°C ... NP, Sept. 20, p. 379

Surface inductors suit pick-and-place robots ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 356

Surface-mount package houses microwave ICs ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 327

Surface-mounted LEDs make debut ... NP, July 26, p. 277

Surface-mounting resistor array provides flexibility ... NP, Oct. 31, p. 456

Switch chooses printer for PCs ... NP, July 12, p. 218

t

Tactile sensors are monolithic ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 319

Taking a new look at why multilayer capacitors built of ceramic fail at 1 to 2 V ... NA, July 12, p. 53

Temperature sensors mount on heat sinks ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 325

Temperature transducer IC is linear over wide range ... D, April 5, p. 133

10-turn potentiometers are economical ... NP, Oct. 4, p. 316

Thin-film LCD technology could be the key to large-area flat panels ... VP, Dec. 13, p. 86

Thin film's contribution to flat-panel displays lights up SID conference ... CP, May 31, p. 59

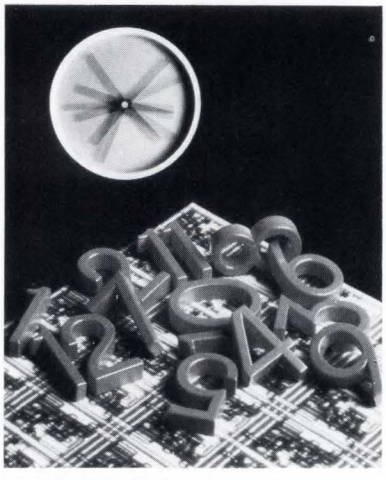
Thin keyboard offers tactile feedback ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 313

(continued on p. 258)

1984 index of articles

(continued from p. 256)

Tiny photovoltaic relays replace reeds to switch low-voltage signals ... NP, July 26, p. 271
Tiny unit aligns three accelerometers ... NP, June 14, p. 357
Toggle switch offers 5 contact types ... NP, Oct. 31, p. 132
Tomorrow's connectors break with tradition, trading passive for active role ... VP, Oct. 18, p. 72
Touch-sensitive systems gain ground for data entry ... N, Jan. 26, p. 53
Touch-pad module moves display cursor ... NP, June 28, p. 370



Touch sensor draws 15 mA ... NP, June 28, p. 116
Transducer measures small forces at 10 kHz ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 318
Transducers measure air and gas flow ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 514
Trimming caps double standard capacitance ... NP, June 28, p. 396
Two-color LED shows switch state ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 513

u

UHF transistor employs push-pull design ... NP, Oct. 31, p. 459
Ultrasmall relays employ moving magnets ... NP, May 3, p. 160

w

Wireless keyboard for IBM PC runs months on 4 AA batteries ... NP, July 26, p. 272

computer-aided engineering

c

CAD design station is easily expanded ... NP, July 12, p. 287
CAD package diagrams, helps code software projects ... N, Feb. 9, p. 42
CAD program produces symbolic drawings ... NP, July 26, p. 303
CAD software eases design tasks ... NP, May 3, p. 457
CAD system sports dual monitors ... NP, May 3, p. 420
CAD tool creates integrated packages ... N, March 22, p. 42
CAE software designs boards on IBM PCs ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 383
CAE station uses real chips to simulate VLSI-based systems ... D, March 22, p. 167
CAE Technology Report: Computer-aided engineering ... TR, Nov. 15, p. 126
CAE workstation boasts fast drawing rate and Micro-Vax power ... NP, Sept. 20, p. 322
CAE workstation builds on IBM PC AT for low cost ... NP, Dec. 13, p. 339
CAE workstation displays 2M pixels ... NP, May 31, p. 313
CAE workstations are embracing Unix as operating systems add multitasking and real-time data acquisition ... TR, May 31, p. 134
CAE workstation sets up direct connection to board design system ... DE, Nov. 15, p. 169
CAE workstation touts performance/price ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 334
CAE workstation works at 2 MIPS ... NP, Oct. 31, p. 437
The changing profile of ICs calls for software simulators that can keep pace ... VP, May 3, p. 88
Chip design software is fully integrated, cuts turnaround time ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 317
Circuit compiler cuts chip area 25% to 40% over standard cells ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 297
Computer-aided design to take the pole position at custom IC gathering ... CP, May 17, p. 51

d

Data path design shows worth of silicon compiler to VLSI system makers ... DE, Oct. 4, p. 176
Design tool aids IFL programming ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 301
Design tools run on PC-based workstation ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 300
Despite high salary levels, engineers are not wholly satisfied ... TR, Oct. 31, p. 137

e

8051 simulator-debugger runs on the IBM PC . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 384

Engineering workstations call for real-time systems . . . VP, Jan. 26, p. 44

h

Harnessing the full power of the workstations they manufacture, system builders set the stage for computers to beget computers . . . SR, April 19, p. 91

High-level language simplifies logic design . . . NP, May 31, p. 345

Human interface should parallel user's thought processes . . . VP, Jan. 12, p. 54

i

Integrating more engineering tools, workstations are linking logic simulators to prototype and production tests . . . TR, May 31, p. 167

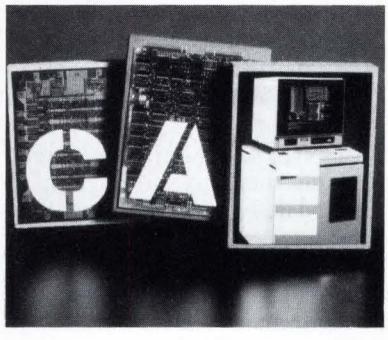
l

Languages and data formats vie as potential standards in the CAE design loop . . . TR, Dec. 27, p. 99

Logic design software casts workstation in role of manufacturer's aide . . . DE, May 31, p. 267

Low-cost CAD unit creates pc board artwork . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 310

More and more, engineering managers are enlisting the aid of PC-based software tools to plan, schedule, and reassess a team's resources and work load . . . TR, June 28, p. 129



n

Network manager links design stations . . . NP, June 28, p. 410

o

Once a job for mainframes at semiconductor makers, chip design is moving out to large workstations, and even to desktop personal machines . . . D, March 22, p. 141

One-stop VLSI design comes in a system that allows tests, refinements . . . DE, Oct. 4, p. 169

On the European front, silicon compilers focus on design languages . . . NA, Oct. 31, p. 99

An overview for a new series on the roles of personal computers . . . SR, Feb. 23, p. 179

p

Package helps develop board software . . . NP, June 14, p. 345

PC-based workstation handles design tasks . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 323

PC-based workstation neatly bundles tools for logic, software design . . . DE, Sept. 20, p. 175

Powerful design station automates VLSI layout . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 284

s

Schematic entry package for IBM PC speeds design of analog ICs . . . NP, June 14, p. 343

Silicon compiler demands no hardware expertise to fashion custom chips . . . DE, Nov. 15, p. 187

Silicon compiler lets system makers design their own VLSI chips . . . DE, Oct. 4, p. 167

Silicon compilers make sweeping changes in the VLSI design world . . . NA, Sept. 20, p. 67

Silicon compiler takes process characteristics into consideration . . . NF, July 12, p. 77

Silicon compiler teams with VLSI workstation to customize CMOS ICs . . . DE, Nov. 15, p. 149

Simulator for 8048 shows six windows, runs on IBM PC . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 299

16-user CAD system designs boards on 0.001-in. grid . . . NP, March 22, p. 293

Software aids in PAL circuit design, simulation, and verification . . . DE, May 31, p. 243

Software gets a handle on designing computers from the chip level up . . . CP, June 14, p. 55

1984 index of articles

Software lets PCs use CP/M diskettes ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 386
Software lets PCs capture logic designs, mainframes simulate them ... NF, May 3, p. 44
Software lets PC-XT perform logic design ... NP, June 14, p. 347
Software simplifies CAD data sharing ... NP, May 3, p. 456
Software turns PC into engineering workstation ... NP, Jan. 26, p 174
Software unites test program development with circuit design ... DE, Nov. 15, p. 207
Supervisory software ties semicustom tools into a fully automated bundle ... DE, June 14, p. 289
System lays out analog, digital boards ... NP, May 17, p. 281

t

3D scanner digitizes solids for CAD/CAM systems ... NP, May 17, p. 272
Transforming a simulated IC into silicon demands tools that unravel design decisions ... TR, Dec. 13, p. 118
Translator links μCs and CAD mainframes ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 282
Twin processors speed CAE workstation's complex simulations ... DE, May 31, p. 279

V

VAX-based workstation integrates logical and physical design of ICs ... NP, May 31, p. 311

W

Workstation brings powerful fault simulation to the design cycle ... DE, May 31, p. 209
Workstation integrates design's two pillars: the logical and physical ... DE, June 28, p. 261
Workstation offers CP/M to multi-users ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 496
Workstation replaces workbench tools to aid in analog board design ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 283
Workstation software manages project schedules, costs, and resources ... DE, Oct. 18, p. 185
Workstation speeds VLSI chip design ... NP, July 26, p. 296
Workstation's software turns logic designers into custom IC experts ... DE, May 31, p. 229

computer boards

a

ADC card plugs into Apple μCs ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 498
Alphanumeric controller supports four displays ... NP, July 26, p. 286
Analog I/O boards ensure speed and accuracy in VAX-based data acquisition ... DE, Sept. 6, p. 219
Analog I/O boards grab and convert data for VAX and PDP-11 ... NP, June 28, p. 345
Analog I/O boards work with VMEbus ... NP, March 8, p. 234
Analog output board for IBM PC is low cost ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 272

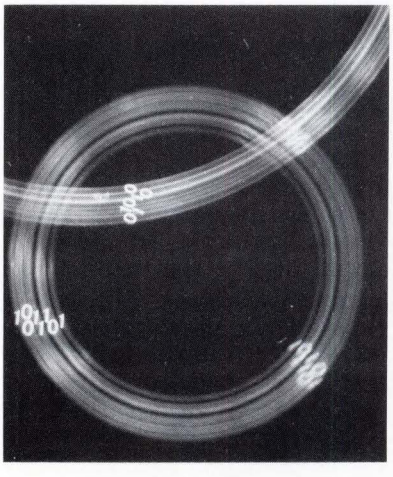
b

Board for IBM PC transfers Apple files ... NP, Sept. 20, p. 370
Board gives IBM PC SCSI-based storage ... NP, July 26, p. 286
Boards combine for data acquisition ... NP, May 3, p. 413
Board has 1 serial and 3 parallel ports ... NP, June 14, p. 351
Board implements voice I/O ... NP, May 17, p. 278
Board set aids programs for Forth μC chip ... NP, Dec. 13, p. 295
Bubble memory board is LSI-11-compatible ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 320

c

Cache-memory optimizes hard-disk controller ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 355
Card combines video, text, and graphics ... NP, Oct. 31, p. 422
Cards determine μP, OS for systems' terminals ... NP, May 31, p. 320
CIMBUS a-d card draws just 0.5 W ... NP, June 14, p. 349
CMOS memory board works with iSBX bus ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 410
Color card for IBM PC has printer port ... NP, June 28, p. 347
Color graphics board fits STD bus ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 496
Computer board slashes power to as little as 1 mW ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 320
Controller board matches intelligent interface ... D, April 19, p. 167

Controller board starts IBM PC, STD bus talking . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 286
Controller card merges SCSI, SMD circuitry . . . NP, June 28, p. 114
Controller handles hard disk, floppy, tape . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 370
Counter/timer board has 18 counting modes . . . NP, July 12, p. 274
CP/M μC board measures 45 in.^{2} . . . NP, May 3, p. 417
CPU board uses CMOS 6502 for low power consumption . . . NP, April 19, p. 300
CPU card offers memory flexibility . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 340



d

Data acquisition board serves IBM PC . . . NP, July 26, p. 288
DEC tape coupler links 6250-bpi drives . . . NP, July 12, p. 272
Disk controller has expandable cache . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 411
Disk controller mixes EDSI/SCSI . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 411
Disk controller performs OS file management jobs . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 269
Disk controller provides digital I/O . . . NP, April 5, p. 230
Display card boosts resolution of IBM PC . . . NP, March 8, p. 240

e

8-bit board combines CP/M and Unix . . . NP, May 31, p. 319
8088-based SBC suits machine automation . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 285
Error-corrected RAM board stores 1 Mbyte . . . NP, April 5, p. 220
EXORbus card utilizes 16-bit microprocessor . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 276
Expansion board produces speech . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 496

f

Fast acquisition system meshes with variety of minis and mainframes . . . NP, May 31, p. 305
Flexible CPU board responds in real time . . . NP, April 5, p. 218
Floating-point board calculates quickly . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 497
Front-end processor has J11 μP on Q-bus board . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 281

g

Graphics card offers programmed I/O, DMA . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 354

h

Hard-disk controller offers data encryption . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 321
High-speed CPU card fits VMEbus . . . NP, Jan. 26, p. 199

i

IBM PC board mixes text, graphics . . . NP, July 26, p. 287
Intelligent interface card sports 8 channels . . . NP, May 17, p. 274
Interface adapter links VMEbus with Multibus . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 369
I/O boards serve PCs for only $1195 . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 409

j

J11-based SBC offers PDP-11/70 performance . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 424

m

Memory cards give 4 Mbytes to 32-bit VMEbus . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 319
Memory modules add up to 64 kbytes . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 497
Multibus backplane keeps a watchful eye on system status . . . NP, July 26, p. 282
Multibus board mixes features . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 352
Multibus board sports 16032, MMU . . . NP, June 14, p. 350
Multibus computer board transfers 32-bit blocks . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 419
Multibus controller handles many protocols . . . NP, May 3, p. 418
Multibus controller handles packet switching . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 422
Multibus controller has 12 serial ports . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 287

1984 index of articles

Multifunction card adds 384 kbytes to IBM PC . . . NP, June 28, p. 348

Multilayer board specifications set for ANSI approval . . . N, Feb. 9, p. 44

n

NS 16032 processor rides Multibus board . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 288

p

Packaged SBC allows on-board prototyping . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 335

PC XT interface acquires 4000 samples/s . . . NP, July 12, p. 274

Plug-in board lets IBM PC process images . . . NP, Mar. 22, p. 294

Power-control board for CIMBUS consumes 175 mW . . . NP, May 31, p. 318

Power-control board mates with μCs . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 333

s

SCSI controller cards boost capacity, manage removable disks and tapes . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 358

Simple support boards, enhanced motherboard cut power for IBM-type PCs . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 285

Single-board computer reaps CMOS benefits . . . NP, June 14, p. 351

Single-board μC touts many functions . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 319

16-bit board brings standard graphics to Multibus systems . . . NP, May 17, p. 273

Slave processor puts distributed processing on the STD bus at low cost . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 336

Smart interface boards revitalize printers . . . NP, July 26, p. 317

Smart Multibus board controls up to 8 disks . . . NP, April 19, p. 302

SMD disk controller works with VMEbus . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 321

S-100 board has eight RS-232-C ports . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 320

S-100 computer board doubles as file server . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 408

Streaming-tape controller handles 4 and 9 tracks . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 368

t

2-board set displays 256 colors fast . . . NP, July 26, p. 284

Two-board version of 8080 outdoes the original chip . . . N, March 8, p. 45

Two-processor board bring flexibility to voice applications . . . NF, Dec. 13, p. 48

u

Universal memory board serves VMEbus systems . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 285

v

VERSAbus module speeds processing tasks . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 320

Versatile controller has 50 data ports . . . NP, April 19, p. 304

VMEbus CPUs also act as VMXbus master . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 420

VMEbus gets analog boards with programmable gain . . . NP, March 8, p. 238

VME cards manage 1024 by 1024 pixels . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 128

z

Z80-based STD card has two RS-422 ports . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 423

computer peripherals

a

Agile ASCII terminal makes debut at $595 . . . NP, May 3, p. 419

Addressing scheme cuts display memory demands for zooming and panning . . . NF, July 12, p. 41

Algorithm speeds stepper access in Winchester drives . . . N, Jan. 26, p. 42

Analog test draws finer 'defect map' of Winchester disks . . . N, March 8, p. 48

b

Better Q-bus chassis protects system from noise and brownouts . . . NF, Sept. 20, p. 48

Bubble storage unit uses floppy controller . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 452

Bus adapter connects two-wire peripherals to three-wire VMEbus . . . DS, Oct. 31, p. 324

c

Character generator converts BCD inputs . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 507

Color monitor touts graphics processing . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 504

Color rasterizer is compatible with PCs . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 364

Compact printer is cost-effective . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 502

Computer-aided system qualifies heads and media for Winchester drives . . . DS, Oct. 18, p. 245

Continuous-speech unit recognizes 200 words, costs just $4000 . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 356

Controller implements faster Winchester interface . . . D, April 19, p. 143

d

Dense streaming-tape drive bursts the bottleneck in backup storage systems . . . DE, June 28, p. 221

Digital camera has 4096-element CCD array . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 314

Disk and tape storage work with Q-bus . . . NP, June 28, p. 114

Disk drive uses minislider heads . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 500

Display station is IBM 3270-compatible . . . NP, July 12, p. 286

Display stations have modifiable keyboards . . . NP, May 3, p. 473

Display terminal joins color graphics family . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 366

Drive stores 60 Mbytes in ¼-in. cartridge . . . NP, June 28, p. 366

Dual Winchesters are ruggedized . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 315

e

825-Mbyte Winchester sells for $10/Mbyte . . . NP, July 12, p. 285

8-in. floppy disk stores 9.6 Mbytes . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 507

8-in. Winchester drive hits 660 Mbytes, accesses in 18 ms . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 356

8-in. Winchester hits 52,400-bpi linear recording density . . . N, Jan. 12, p. 44

8-in. Winchester holds 166 Mbytes . . . NP, June 28, p. 106

8-in. Winchester holds 225 Mbytes . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 364

Eurocard backplane's pin insertion method views with STD, S-100 . . . NF, Oct. 18, p. 54

f

Fast controllers work with varied drives . . . NP, June 28, p. 105

Faster interfaces are the route to higher capacity for Winchester drives . . . SR, April 19, p. 113

5¼-in. removable Winchester hits fixed-disk density . . . N, March 22, p. 42

5¼-in. Winchester drive holds 170 Mbytes . . . NP, June 28, p. 112

50-head disk drive promises to speed access by a factor of 10 . . . NF, July 26, p. 37

Floppy-disk drive stores an unparalleled 6.6 Mbytes and records 384 tpi . . . NF, Nov. 29, p. 41

Floppy-disk subsystem stores 1600 kbytes . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 332

For 3-dimensional images, time is of the essence at Siggraph '84 . . . CP, July 26, p. 53

45-Mbyte streamer works with IBM PC . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 332

g

Graphical Kernel System enters third dimension with 110 new subroutines . . . NF, Nov. 15, p. 47

Graphics display suits military applications . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 345

Graphics plotter employs tiny robot . . . NP, July 12, p. 285

Graphics plotter has 0.001-in. accuracy . . . NP, June 28, p. 368

Graphics processor boasts low cost . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 368

Graphics terminal touts price/performance . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 452

1984 index of articles

h

Half-height disk drive for 5¼-in. Winchester stores over 100 Mbytes . . . DE, June 28, p. 207

Half-inch tape standards still a long way off . . . VP, March 22, p. 48

Hard-disk drive boasts fast response . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 448

Hard-disk drives have high storage . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 359

Hard-disk system sells for $895 . . . NP, July 26, p. 316

High-capacity backup tape drives for micros elude standards . . . NA, April 19, p. 53

Highest-capacity 8-in. drive presents choice of interfaces . . . DE, Nov. 15, p. 271

Holographic 'backplane' aims to swell throughput of multiprocessors . . . NF, Oct. 4, p. 92

i

IBM-compatible printer lays down 300 dots/in. . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 364

Intelligence helps nonimpact printers make their mark . . . TR, June 28, p. 144

Intelligent host adapter directs I/O traffic, freeing up host processor . . . DE, Sept. 20, p. 243

Intelligent interface links digital mouse . . . NP, June 28, p. 376

Interface connects memories to 1802 μP . . . IFD, Jan. 26, p. 158

Ion deposition printing to rival lasers in speed, reliability . . . NF, Aug. 9, p. 50

i

Laser printer gives 300-dot resolution . . . NP, May 31, p. 335

Laser printer touts high-resolution graphics . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 317

Light pen responds to low-level inputs . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 448

Light pens use push-up actuator . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 500

Line printer is compact . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 506

Low-cost light pen resolves 0.4 mm, teams with 1000-line color diplays . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 362

Low-cost unit recognizes 100 continuous words . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 447

m

Magnetic storage opens the flood gates; optical and magneto-optical recording look to ride the tide . . . TR, May 3, p. 258

Makers of CRT disaplys should focus on the human eye as the next ergonomic concern . . . VP, July 12, p. 61

Microfloppies rival minifloppy drives . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 506

Minifloppy drive stores 1.6 Mbytes . . . NP, April 19, p. 292

Module controls seven disk drives . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 497

Mouse travels up to 1000 miles . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 507

Multibus disk controller meets ESDI standard . . . NP, March 22, p. 291

Multidisk Winchesters store up to 40 Mbytes . . . NP, June 28, p. 112

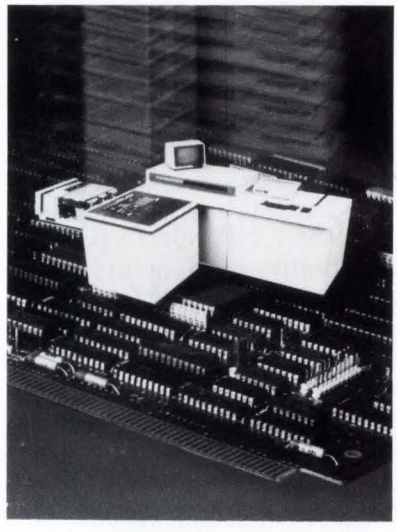
Multiple buses satisfy speed, I/O needs of future . . . D, Jan. 26, p. 103

Multiple display schemes make their mark on smart graphics stations . . . DE, Oct. 4, p. 259

Multitasking controller speeds throughput to multiple disks . . . D, Jan. 26, p. 127

Multi-user system uses voice data entry . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 316

MUX ties terminals to video copier . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 507



n

A new head structure for vertical recording will be the most dramatic invention since the Winchester disk . . . TR, May 3, p. 216

The next five years will see head gaps narrow to the point where recording densities will exceed 100,000 bpi . . . TR, May 3, p. 240

p

PC printers accept mainframe data . . . NP, June 28, p. 358

Pen plotters suit multicolor graphics . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 364
PGB color monitor plugs into Apples . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 346
Pipelined structure ups tape controller's transfer rate by 30% . . . NF, Dec. 13, p. 52
Plastic disk matches rigid ones in density and reliability, floppy disks, in cost . . . NF, June 28, p. 46
Plotter feeds sheets unattended . . . NP, April 5, p. 267
Plotters set speed, resolution marks . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 360
Portable terminal is industrialized . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 317
Portable units afford mass data storage . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 336
Processor controls 4 tape drives . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 496

q

Q-bus memory system emulates DEC RL02 . . . NP, June 28, p. 372
The quest for a standard ½-in. tape cartridge may well be unnecessary . . . VP, Dec. 13, p. 85

r

Rasterizer optimizes color graphics copiers . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 345
Read-only laser disk drive keeps errors well in hand . . . NF, Sept. 20, p. 46
Removable disks can provide 600 Mbytes per spindle . . . VP, April 19, p. 48
Reusable color ribbon, halftone images arrive for thermal transfers . . . NF, Aug. 9, p. 45

s

SCSI has the brains to manage both files and block transfers . . . VP, May 31, p. 73
Serial bus carries multiple-channel or high-speed data . . . NF, Oct. 4, p. 48
Serial system bus transfers 3.2 Mbits/s . . . N, March 22, p. 41
16-Mbyte disk cache speeds data access for minicomputer by up to 50 times . . . NF, June 14, p. 47
Smart disks warn of impending data loss . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 502
Smart input device works with IBM PC . . . NP, July 26, p. 318
Smart VDT transmits voice and data . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 315
SMD drive for PCs holds 590 Mbytes . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 120
Sputtering, plating vie for high bit densities on Winchester disks . . . NA, Nov. 15, p. 65
Stand-alone unit generates graphics . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 450
Standard buses may yield to proprietary brethren and self-contained boxes . . . VP, Sept. 20, p. 82
Streamer handles multiple formats . . . NP, July 26, p. 316
Streaming tape controller adopts SCSI interface . . . D, April 19, p. 179
Streaming tape drive crosses OS and hardware barriers . . . NF, Nov. 15, p. 50
Streaming tape drive holds 500 Mbytes . . . NP, June 28, p. 108

t

Tape backup unit works on its own . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 344
Tape controller handles ¼-in. tape cartridges . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 499
Tape controller handles four streaming drives . . . NP, May 17, p. 262
Tape drive for PCs backs up 45 Mbytes . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 362
Tape subsystem kit backs up IBM PC XT . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 336
Terminal stores 450 frames locally . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 504
Terminal supports multiple emulations . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 320
Terminals' smarts and memory offload host . . . NP, May 3, p. 420
Thermal miniprinter uses plain paper . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 324
Thermal printer produces seven colors . . . NP, June 28, p. 376
3½-in. floppy-disk drive stores 1 Mbyte . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 360
3½-in. mass-storage units make their debut, cutting 5¼-in. form factor in half . . . TR, Sept. 20, p. 123
3½-in tape drive backs up 10-Mbyte hard disk . . . NP, April 19, p. 290
3½-in. Winchester rivals less-roomy 5¼-in. . . . NP, July 12, p. 286
Three chips synchronize DMA operations . . . IFD, Jan. 12, p. 436
Three-32-bit wide buses will give 32-bit μCs mainframe performance . . . N, Jan. 12, p. 63
Transfer switch selects printer . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 326
Twin read/write heads said to double speed of single-head drives . . . N, Feb. 23, p. 49

u

Unit switches peripheral control . . . NP, March 8, p. 246

1984 index of articles

Universal protocol simplifies host-peripheral interfacing ... D, April 19, p. 157

v

Versatile configurations mark dot-matrix printer ... NP, June 28, p. 364

Video terminal withstands harsh environments ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 358

w

Winchester fits 20 Mbytes in half-height package ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 316

With simple programming, a smart color printer cures 'overhead blues' ... DE, June 28, p. 233

Workstation graphics, standards draw attention at Computer Graphics '84 ... CP, May 3, p. 67

computer systems

a

AI system speeds displays, using graphics boards in place of memory banks ... NF, July 26, p. 85

Algorithm builds image processor from standard μP ... NF, Aug. 9, p. 92

As personal computers become more powerful—and more commonplace—user demands grow ... TR, Dec. 27, p. 135

b

Battery-operated PC offers resident software ... NP, May 31, p. 312

Better speech recognition means that computers must mimic the human brain ... VP, Nov. 15, p. 83

c

Compact 32-bit system vies for personal computers' jobs ... VP, March 8, p. 52

Computer aims at small-system market ... NP, June 28, p. 408

Computer can become 68000, PDP-11 ... NP, June 14, p. 354

Computer features 32-bit Nu-Bus ... NP, March 22, p. 297

Computer runs two operating systems ... NP, July 26, p. 296

Computer system comes in a briefcase ... NP, March 8, p. 245

Computer writes microcode for 16000 ... NP, June 28, p. 110

Conventional benchmarks fail to measure up for multi-user micros ... NA, June 28, p. 61

d

Data-flow architecture unclogs the bottleneck of von Neumann systems ... NA, Feb. 23, p. 60

Distributed setup ends multiprocessor bottlenecks ... NF, May 3, p. 52

Dynamic scheme assigns I/O bus bandwidth for multi-user microcomputer ... NF, May 31, p. 45

e

80286-based μC works with S-100 bus ... NP, June 28, p. 413

8-user supermicro runs Unix and MS-DOS ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 284

Engineers and their managers depend heavily on the many resources of their personal workstations ... RS, Nov. 29, p. 162

Enhanced OS, hardware come to 32-bit computer ... NP, June 28, p. 104

EPROM and logic wed for security-code circuit ... N, April 19, p. 75

f

Fast vision processor cuts cost in half ... NP, March 8, p. 236

Fault-tolerant system is cost-effective ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 323

First true Arabic screen shows scripted characters with variable widths ... NF, Sept. 20, p. 101

Fitting the tool to the job is the path to high performance ... VP, Jan. 26, p. 46

4 chips and a hybrid IC duplicate a VAX CPU ... N, Feb. 23, p. 43

g

Graphics system touts high speed, resolution ... NP, June 14, p. 355

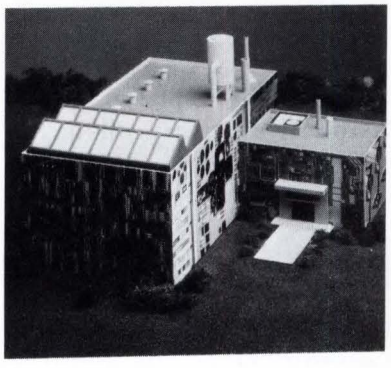
Graphics workstation has 32-bit virtual μP ... NP, July 26, p. 300

Graphics workstations meld upgradable architectures with raw processing power ... DE, Sept. 20, p. 161

h

Handheld computer features Basic interpreter . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 495

Hardware redundancy: The way to go for cost-effective fast fault tolerance . . . VP, July 12, p. 62



i

IBM 3270 look-alike runs PC software . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 362

Internal floating-point processor further boosts RISC machine speed . . . NF, Sept. 6, p. 38

Interconnection materials and device isolation lead process enhancements . . . CP, Nov. 29, p. 77

j

Japanese project aims at supercomputer that executes 10 GFLOPS . . . NF, May 3, p. 99

l

Lisp-based processor ties into network . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 334

Lisp machine fits under a desk; develops, runs AI programs . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 298

Livermore Laboratory tests computer benchmarks . . . NF, May 3, p. 44

m

Macintosh packs powerful graphics . . . NP, March 8, p. 246

μC is compatible with Unix System III . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 446

μC system gives 36 users choice of CPU, OS . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 360

Microcomputer utilizes J11-based LSI-11/73 . . . NP, July 26, p. 300

Micro outperforms compatible PC XT . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 440

Midcon/84 addresses refinements in speech recognition and synthesis . . . CP, Sept. 6, p. 61

Minicomputer boasts fault tolerance . . . NP, June 28, p. 410

Module lets Apple II acquire, generate signals . . . NP, March 22, p. 266

Multiple buses form the route to computational flexibility and power . . . VP, Nov. 29, p. 66

Multiprocessor system offers fault tolerance . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 444

Multiprocessing systems embrace both new and conventional architectures . . . SR, March 22, p. 97

Multi-user computer has integral streamer . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 438

Multi-user micro performs like a mini . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 323

n

NAND gate and code solve bus contention problem in one-chip μC systems . . . DS, May 17, p. 250

NCC: Technical program close-up . . . TR, June 28, p. 97

Networking computers run multiple multitasking operating systems . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 319.

1984 Technology Forecast: Personal Computers . . . SR, Jan. 12, p. 185

o

Off-line workstation performs autorouting . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 335

1-MIPS workstation sells for $21,550 . . . NP, April 5, p. 224

p

The parallel approach to computing will likely have a more profound impact on graphics systems . . . TR, May 3, p. 212

Parallel architectures are the ultimate path to faster computers . . . VP, May 17, p. 71

Parallel architectures put fifth-generation machines on the right track . . . TR, May 3, p. 175

Parallel-processing mainframe gives Unix a new home . . . NF, Oct. 4, p. 46

PC runs under MS-DOS and CP/M . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 322

PCs, CAD-to-CAM continuity to highlight engineering show . . . N, March 22, p. 44

Processing terminal reduces host's load . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 498

1984 index of articles

q

Q-bus-based μC uses fast storage subsystem . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 300

Q-bus packaging allows system customization . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 337

s

Smart interface standard anticipates needs of future minicomputers . . . NF, Oct. 31, p. 45

Software tools build big-computer features into 16-bit machine . . . N, Feb. 9, p. 40

Supermicro runs multiple OSs . . . NP, Feb. 9, p. 180

Superminis adopt Unix variation, with no performance loss . . . NF, Oct. 3, p. 52

t

Technology blend creates compact image detector with high video resolution . . . NF, Aug. 23, p. 76

Temperature monitor protects minicomputer . . . NP, June 28, p. 413

32-bit computer system shares load equally among up to 12 processors . . . DE, Sept. 6, p. 153

32-bit mini boasts price/performance . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 362

32-bit Multibus system expands easily . . . NP, April 5, p. 226

32-bit supermicro is based on VMEbus . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 284

To think for themselves, computers must first learn some common sense . . . VP, Oct. 31, p. 83

u

The ultimate goal of every speech designer is a machine that can listen to a conversation and reproduce it verbatim . . . TR, May 3, p. 206

v

VMEbus system aims at high-end tasks . . . NP, May 31, p. 317

w

Workstation delivers power and performance . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 438

Workstation scores high on programmability, speed, and power . . . DE, Dec. 27, p. 189

Workstation uses a 16/32-bit 68010 CPU . . . NP, July 12, p. 220

Workstation works simultaneously with three software environments . . . NF, May 17, p. 42

digital LSI

a

Advanced clock controller cuts power needs, size of static CMOS systems . . . DE, Oct. 4, p. 185

Advanced CMOS μC tackles factory control . . . D, March 8, p. 153

Advances in processing grab most of the attention as IEDM's program unfolds . . . CP, Nov. 29, p. 73

Analog chip set smoothes out digital signal processing . . . DE, May 17, p. 243

Application-specific ICs top the charts at February's ISSCC . . . CP, Dec. 13, p. 61

Arithmetic duo excels in computing floating-point products . . . DE, May 17, p. 144

Array densities span 380 to 4205 gates . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 317

Associative memory calls on the talents of systolic array chip . . . DE, Dec. 13, p. 217

b

Barrel-shifter IC manipulates up to 32 bits . . . D, Jan. 12, p. 385

Before reaching its potential, CMOS faces some thorny problems . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 106

Bipolar building blocks deliver supermini speed to microcoded systems . . . DE, Nov. 15, p. 230

Bipolar process cuts line widths in half, boosting speed 25% . . . N, Jan. 26, p. 40

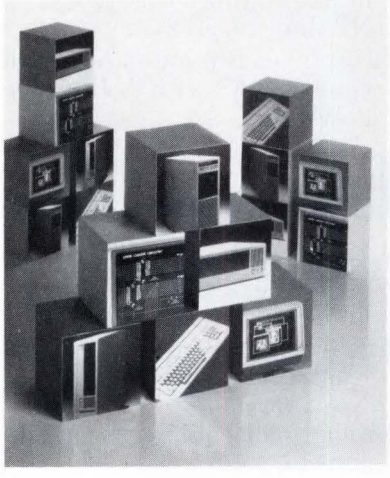
Built-in Basic interpreter turns controller chip into versatile system core . . . DE, Dec. 13, p. 175

Bus controller chip lets processor board switch master and slave roles . . . DE, June 28, p. 243

c

Ceramic chip capacitors decrease noise in DIP-mounted digital ICs . . . DS, July 12, p. 193

Chip duo allows transfer of controller electronics to smallest disk drives . . . DE, Dec. 13, p. 187
Chip contains RAM, I/O, and interval timer . . . NP, May 31, p. 340
Chip makes 80286 look like 8088 . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 288
Chip set controls motion and formatting of tape . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 285



Chip set for Multibus II cuts bus interface board real estate by 70% . . . NF, Sept. 20, p. 45
Chip set improves display resolution . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 354
Chip set puts PC basics on a board . . . NP, June 28, p. 341
Chip's integration, innovative structure raise video speed . . . NF, July 26, p. 38
Chip takes only 40 ns to find 1 wrong bit in 32 words . . . NP, May 17, p. 267
Chip with bipolar power, CMOS logic devices ups print-head resolution . . . NF, May 17, p. 81
Clock chip controls system current drain . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 293
Clock chip keeps track of 15.3-μs increments in real tme . . . NP, July 12, p. 248
CMOS-bipolar process builds high-speed, low-power gate array . . . NF, June 28, p. 76
CMOS chip drives dichroic LCDs . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 317
CMOS CRT controller draws bit-mapped displays at 400 ns/dot . . . NP, June 28, p. 322
CMOS logic arrays match I/O speed with bipolar array buffers . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 290
CMOS microprocessors outpace NMOS 8086/8088 . . . N, April 19, p. 41
CMOS multipliers operate in as little as 45 ns . . . NP, July 12, p. 250
CMOS Overview: R. Gary Daniels, Motorola Inc. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 136
CMOS processes shrink geometries, pick up speed for RAMs, multipliers . . . TN, May 3, p. 43
CMOS signal processors push to highest throughput of all . . . DE, May 17, p. 135
CMOS quad-slice chip cuts power a hundredfold . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 284
Color video processors act as building blocks for PAL, NTSC systems . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 306
Consumer circuits: Edward Ross, Signetics Corp. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 158
Controller handles hard disks, floppies, and even magnetic tapes . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 279
CRT chip controls bit-mapped graphics and alphanumerics . . . DE, June 14, p. 247

d

Data-flow IC makes short work of tough processing chores . . . DE, May 17, p. 191

e

8-bit CMOS family expands instruction set of the 6502 μP . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 286
Dense bipolar gate arrays are fast, testable, and radiation-hardened . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 348
Despite stiff competition from other technologies, bipolar will keep growing . . . NF, Nov. 29, p. 65
Differential line driver has 20-ns delay . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 289
Digital chips . . . SR, Feb. 23, p. 104
Digital correlator defends signal integrity with multibit precision . . . DE, May 17, p. 175
Digital-signal processing chips move off the designer's wish list and into everyday use . . . TR, May 17, p. 100
Digital signal processing makes the headlines at European conference . . . TN, Sept. 6, p. 85
Digital signal processing must rise from a base of new architectures . . . N, Feb. 23, p. 52
Digital signal processor nimbly jumps over CPU overhead hurdles . . . DE, Sept. 20, p. 261
Disk controller chip holds data buffers . . . NP, July 26, p. 307
Display IC calls on internal processors to control million pixels . . . NF, May 3, p. 46
DMA controller chip addresses 4 Gbytes, works with 68000 family . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 284
Dual-output chip drives power FETs . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 430
Dynamic RAM controller weds reduced chip count with quick access time . . . DE, Oct. 31, p. 287

1984 index of articles

8-bit controller has on-chip software . . . NP, June 28, p. 343

8-bit μC chip carries 512 bytes of EEPROM . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 122

8-bit μC resembles Z80 but has 48 I/O lines . . . NP, May 17, p. 268

80-MHz chip set comes on the heels of IPI announcement . . . NF, Nov. 29, p. 48

EPROM and 2900 bit-slice blocks become CMOS standard cells . . . NF, Nov. 29, p. 42

Error correction circuits and software security to share stage at Southcon . . . N, Jan. 12, p. 97

Etching and deposition . . . TR, June 14, p. 129

f

Fast CMOS FIFO registers are the deepest yet . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 427

Fast DSP chips count preprogrammed units as part of the family . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 282

Fast signal processor comes rich with memory, I/O lines on CMOS chip . . . DE, May 17, p. 227

FIFOs boost system performance . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 350

Fine-line CMOS process will soon be trimming feature sizes to 1 μm . . . NF, Sept. 6, p. 37

Floating-point converter uses hardware to get a 12-bit dynamic range . . . DE, Sept. 6, p. 175

Floppy-disk controller chip has everything but buffers . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 285

Focused ion beam builds graded base regions for vertical npn devices . . . NF, July 12, p. 48

Focus on advanced logic . . . PR, Nov. 29, p. 291

g

GaAs cell array lets designers fit a fast subsystem into a chip . . . DE, Nov. 29, p. 217

GaAs digital ICs attain GHz speeds . . . NP, May 3, p. 422

GaAs fuels digital chips' drive into GHz domain . . . D, Feb. 9, p. 107

GaAs process delivers 100-ps gate delays for digital, analog ICs . . . N, Jan. 26, p. 38

GaAs, superconducting, and optical ICs spearhead government conference . . . CP, Oct. 4, p. 55

Gate array has on-chip memory . . . NP, June 14, p. 331

Gate-array technique speeds prototyping of μC's core circuits . . . N, April 5, p. 68

Graphics chip set paints a broad spectrum . . . D, Jan. 26, p. 81

Graphics controller chip raises video data rate, is simpler to program . . . DE, July 12, p. 135

h

Handling real-time images comes naturally to systolic array chip . . . DE, Nov. 15, p. 289

Hard-disk controller IC cuts down number of chips in high-capacity systems . . . DE, Sept. 20, p. 281

Hardware timer frees CPU for other tasks . . . IFD, March 8, p. 168

High-speed array boasts 3500 gates . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 355

i

ICCD will heat up with gallium arsenide, AI, and supercomputers . . . CP, Oct. 4, p. 75

Image signal processor computes fast enough for gray-scale video . . . DE, Oct. 4, p. 209

Improved 6805 μC addresses 64 kbits . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 356

Interface chip links two 8-, 16-, or 32-bit microprocessors . . . NP, June 14, p. 327

Interface chip manages dual conversions . . . NP, June 28, p. 106

l

Laser annealing system builds dense CMOS silicon-on-insulator ICs . . . NF, May 3, p. 52

Laser, chlorine gas etch line widths of 0.5 μm and under . . . N, March 8, p. 46

Lithography equipment . . . TR, June 14, p. 107

Logic Circuits: Jon Shroyer-RCA Corp. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 146

Logic gates guard μP during start-up . . . DS, Oct. 18, p. 257

Low-end serial μC delivers high performance . . . D, Jan. 12, p. 407

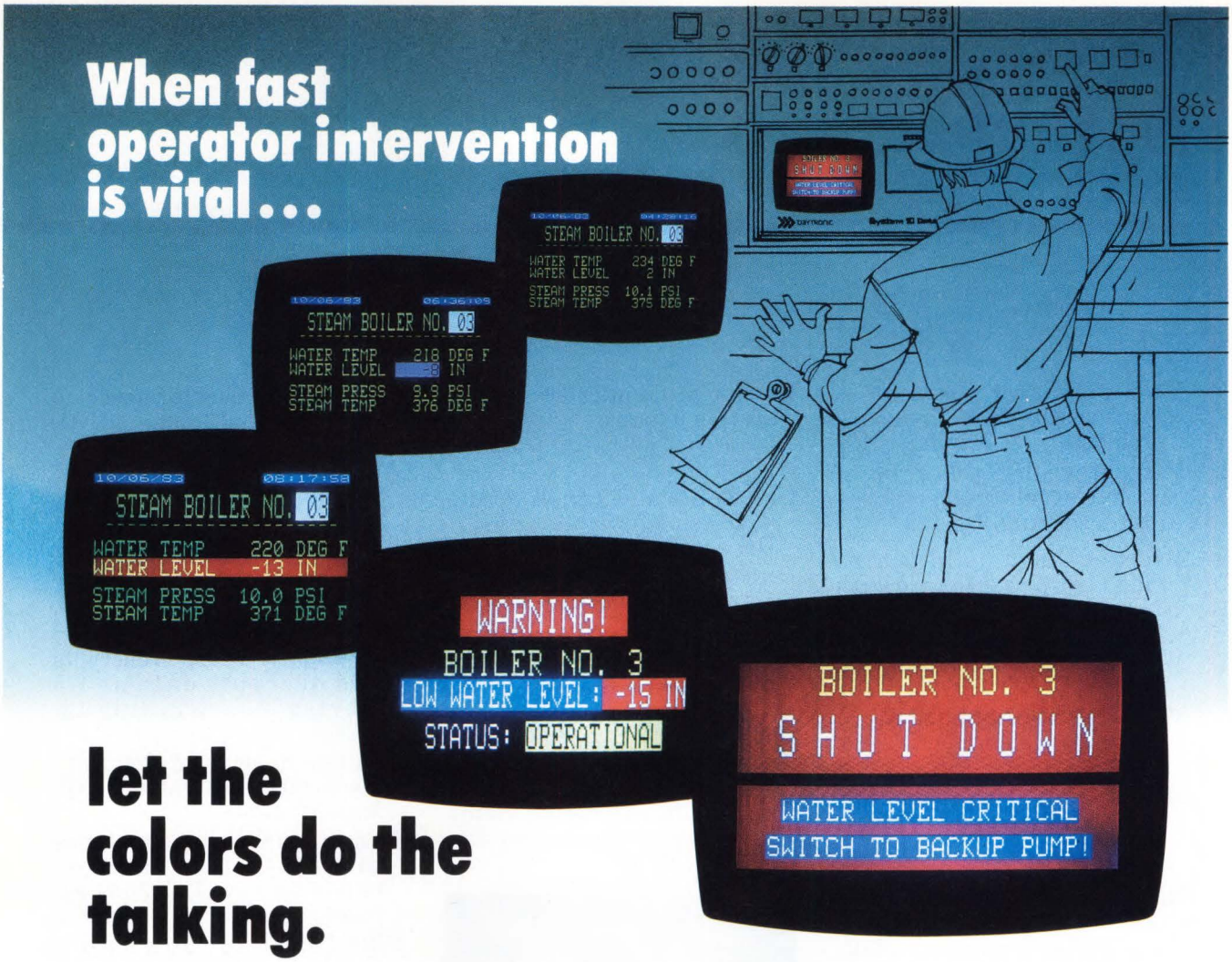
LSI building blocks enhance performance of compact displays . . . DE, July 12, p. 175

m

Memory controller gives a microprocessor a big mini's throughput . . . DE, Aug. 23, p. 153

MESFET technique shrinks power needs of GaAs chips . . . NF, Sept. 6, p. 45

When fast operator intervention is vital...



let the colors do the talking.

One of your process parameters nears "critical," and your control-station operator has to "grasp the full situation" as quickly as possible. Here's where Daytronic's **Model 10K8 Data Acquisition and Control System** can help. Whether it's used as a high-speed "front end" to ANY host computer (and most PLC's), or as a fully stand-alone data-collection unit, the 10K8 is designed with the *human interface* in mind.

The system offers the highest quality *signal conditioning* for virtually ANY transducer or signal source. Scanning up to 100 data channels — at 2500 channels a second and an accuracy of 0.02% — the 10K8 individually monitors *each* channel for conformance to preset hi-lo limits. "Live" measured and computed data is displayed on a 12-inch COLOR CRT, using up to 100 EEPROM-stored format pages, composable *in the field*. All data-acquisition and display functions are fully PREPROGRAMMED.

For designing effective trend-indicating, operator-prompting displays, *sixteen* character sizes and *eight* distinctive colors are available, with optional "blink" and "flash" enhancements. Format page selection, as well as the foreground/background color combination of each message or data field, can be directly and automatically controlled by internal or external logic events — such as the detection of a limit violation or the setting of a given system logic bit.

The 10K8 mainframe is only $8150*; user-selectable plug-in I/O cards start at under $300. NEMA-12 enclosures are available.

*U.S. list price.

Model 10K8 with Extended Keyboard

DAYTRONIC
Manufacturer of Intelligent Instrument Systems ***FOR 29 YEARS***

DAYTRONIC CORPORATION • 2589 Corporate Place • Miamisburg, Ohio 45342 • Telephone (513) 866-3300

CIRCLE 122

1984 index of articles

Microcomputer's memories solve testing and firmware problems . . . D, March 8, p. 129

Microprogrammable chip set emulates mainframe processing . . . DS, Aug. 9, p. 229

Microprogrammable chips blend top performance with 32-bit structures . . . DE, Nov. 15, p. 229

Microprogramming unlocks μP efficiency . . . D, Jan. 26, p. 113

Microprocessor contains CP/M operating systems . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 286

Mixed approach improves turnaround and density of semicustom chips . . . N, April 5, p. 37

Modeling the resources of a system demonstrates memory controller's power . . . DE, Sept. 20, p. 205

Monolithic color palette fills in the picture for high-speed graphics . . . DE, Nov. 29, p. 187

Multiplier-accumulator derives high performance from 1-μm CMOS . . . DE, Oct. 4, p. 217

Multipliers run faster, fit existing sockets . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 292

Multiport register file simplifies and speeds digital signal processing . . . DE, May 17, p. 213

n

Neither masks nor fuses mar design flexibility of EPROM-based logic . . . DE, June 14, p. 235

o

On-chip EEPROM holds changing register data for 8-bit microcomputer . . . DE, Dec. 13, p. 201

On-chip serial interface aids μC system expansion and eases traffic crunch . . . DE, May 3, p. 355

One-chip sequencer shapes up addressing for large FFTs . . . DE, July 12, p. 159

One-chip 16-bit computer stands alone or with host . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 283

One-chip μC and software load PROM data into popular 8-bit μC . . . DS, Aug. 9, p. 266

One-port 16-bit multiplier needs only 28 pins . . . NP, Jan. 26, p. 195

Oxide-isolated process yields radiation-hardened arrays . . . NF, Oct. 31, p. 46

p

Packaging . . . TR, June 14, p. 181

PAL circuit puts unused op codes to work as 8085 interrupts . . . DS, Nov. 29, p. 284

Peripheral driver is fault-protected . . . NP, July 26, p. 307

Pixel clock generator needs no phase-locked loop . . . IFD, Feb. 23, p. 274

PLA flip-flop circuit buffers bidirectional microprocessor lines . . . DS, May 17, p. 252

PLA shoulders processor's checksum chores for faster data transfer . . . DS, July 26, p. 260

Processor for iAPX 86 encrypts and decrypts data at 1.5 Mbytes/s . . . NP, July 12, p. 246

Programmable logic circuit replaces up to 1600 gates . . . NP, March 8, p. 248

Programmable logic matches gate-array density, eases system design . . . DE, June 14, p. 201

PROM and octal latch make a simple, versatile, 7-bit counter . . . DS, Oct. 4, p. 275

Putting the chips through their paces in three systems . . . DE, May 17, p. 151

r

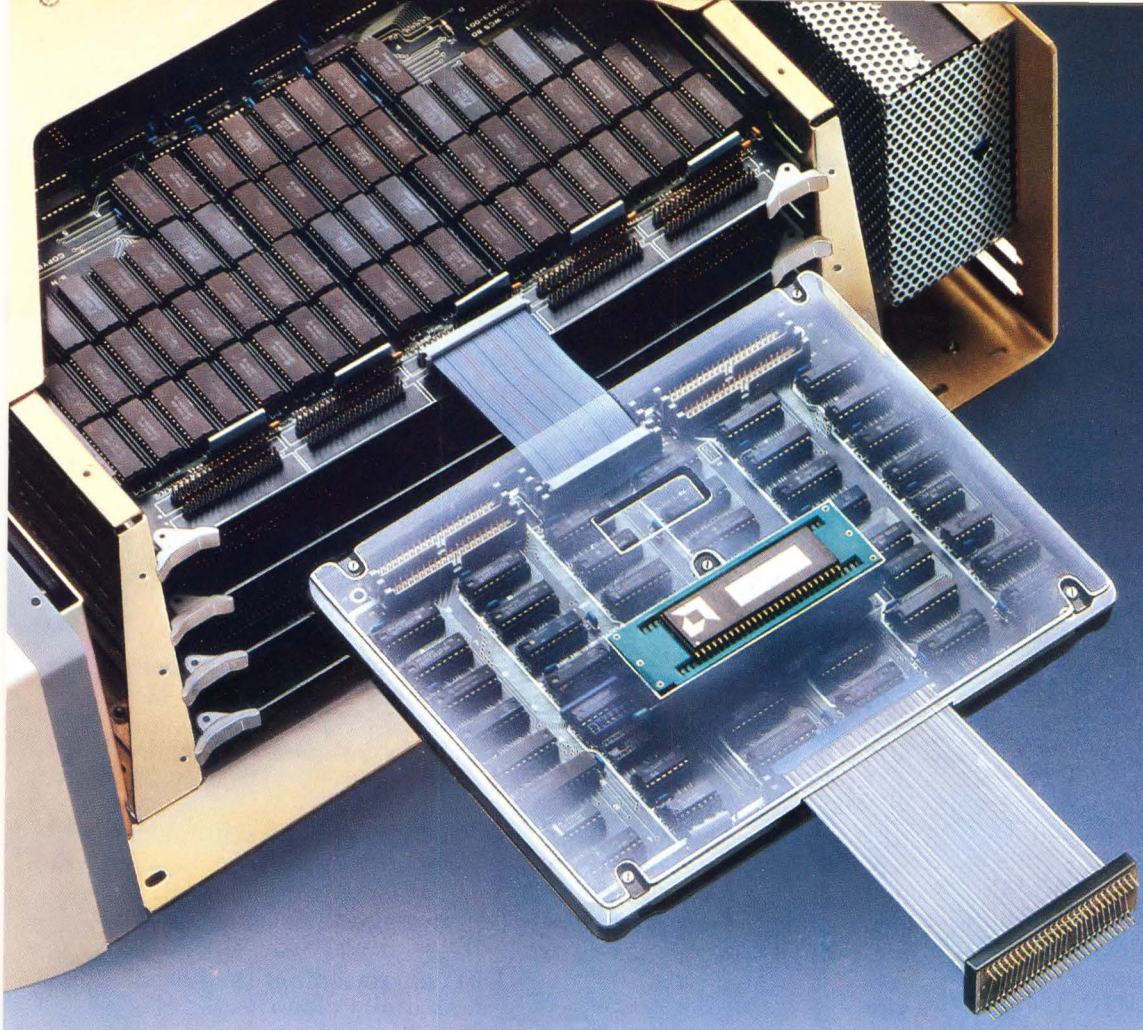
RAM controller handles NMOS, CMOS devices . . . NP, July 12, p. 254

Real-time clock chip undertakes power and timing chores . . . DE, May 3, p. 369

Refractory metal and self-alignment double the speed of CMOS . . . NF, June 28, p. 45

Register file chip minimizes support hardware for graphics memories . . . DE, July 12, p. 145

Reprogrammable logic results from wedding DMOS and CMOS . . . NF, May 3, p. 50



STEP-27 SERIES

Bit-Slice Microprogramming ROM-Simulation Support

29116 & 2910 Emulation? Only from STEP!

Since STEP Engineering has always been a "Step Ahead" in quality high-speed processor development support, it's only natural to be the first with these emulators. The STEP-27, a complete development station, includes the following:

Disassembler? The First For the Microprogrammer! No need to convert ones and zeros into mnemonics. Poly-Meta-Symbolics (PMS)™ does it for you. It even enters your patches symbolically.

Fast, Bug-Free Programs? Simple! STEP-27's powerful logic analyzer includes a 20-MHz, 16-level-state machine with five, 54-bit matchword/qualifiers for each level. The 4K buffer uses PMS to disassemble and display its contents in mnemonics.

Software? The Best! In addition to full software support for either a local or a remote host, STEP provides a general-purpose meta-assembler.

Poly-Meta-Symbolics (PMS) is a trademark of STEP Engineering.

CIRCLE 123

Writable Control Store (WCS)? The Fastest! STEP's ten nanosecond WCS provides real-time execution of the most demanding high-speed designs. With any number of arrays (each up to 512-bits wide by 64K deep), the STEP-27 supports the largest micro-program requirements.

Communications? Of course! Using an RS232 linkup, the STEP-27, with a unique, general-purpose, menu-driven communication program, easily interfaces with the IBM® PC, VAX®, PDP-11® or CP/M®-based and other operating systems.

PDP-11 & VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Are We Interested In Your Questions? You Bet! Our sales engineers quickly respond to all inquiries. Mail coupon or call **Toll Free (800) 538-1750; in California (408) 733-7837.**

☐ Please send more information. ☐ Please schedule STEP-27 demo ASAP.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____ M.S. _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

STEP Engineering

Post Office Box 61166 Sunnyvale, Ca. 94088

1984 index of articles

S

SAR chip consumes 10% to 1% the power . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 286

SCSI chip simplifies host-peripherals interface for microcomputer use . . . DE, Oct. 31, p. 263

SCSI controller chip contains bus drivers . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 312

Semicustom ICs . . . SR, Jan. 12, p. 207

74HCT CMOS octal chips sink 160 mA, withstand a latch-up current of 80 mA . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 124

Signal processing: Darrel Mayeux, TRW Inc. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 140

Signal processing: William Wagner, Harris Corp. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 150

Silicon-on-insulator technology: On a steady path to maturity . . . CP, Nov. 29, p. 88

Single-chip accelerators speed floating-point and binary computations . . . DE, Nov. 15, p. 246

Single-chip controller couples 16-bit internal bus with on-board peripherals . . . NP, June 28, p. 320

6-MHz CPU enhances Z80-based systems . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 357

16-bit-slice family creates ultra-fast digital signal processors . . . DE, May 17, p. 136

16-bit μC serves control applications . . . NP, May 3, p. 424

16-bit μP addresses 2 Gbytes of memory, extends bus cycle times . . . NP, May 17, p. 263

16-by-16-bit multipliers fabricated in CMOS rival the speed of bipolars . . . DE, June 14, p. 311

64-channel CMOS chips drive EL displays . . . NP, March 22, p. 255

Smart controller chip set simultaneously juggles hard-, floppy-disk drives . . . DE, May 3, p. 313

Speech ROM contains preprogrammed words . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 294

Static CMOS design lets $^{8}/_{16}$ μP operate from dc to 5 MHz . . . NP, May 17, p. 264

Still strong, bipolar circuitry gets new vigor from MOS techniques . . . CP, Nov. 29, p. 94

Submicrometer features move into reach with lasers and UV light . . . NF, Oct. 31, p. 97

Systolic array chip achieves unparalleled processing speeds . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 347

Systolic array chip matches the pace of high-speed processing . . . DE, Oct. 31, p. 207

Systolic array chip recognizes visual patterns quicker than a wink . . . DE, Nov. 29, p. 257

t

Terminal functions cntinue to stay in the chips . . . D, Jan. 12, p. 419

32-bit chip set flexes mainframe muscles . . . D, Jan. 26, p. 93

32-bit chip set follows 250 instructions, uses static NMOS circuits . . . NF, Oct. 4, p. 41

32-bit microprocessor reaps the benefits of a host of enhancements . . . DE, July 26, p. 235

32-bit μP separates data, address buses for higher performance . . . N, Feb. 23, p. 41

Three chips, plus palette, aid graphics designers to paint detailed pictures . . . DE, Nov. 29, p. 203

Two-chip set generates graphics . . . NP, April 5, p. 248

Two-chip set cleans up controller design for streaming-tape drives . . . DE, Sept. 20, p. 225

Two-chip set simplifies internal disk drive circuits . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 351

The various methods of silicon-on-insulator are becoming practical . . . NA, Jan. 12, p. 74

V

Versatile CRT controller requires few extra parts . . . NP, March 8, p. 247

Video attributes chip animates CRT displays . . . D, Jan. 26, p. 141

Video-attributes chip emulates VT220, VT100 . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 310

Video memory chip accesses serially, but holds 224,000 pixels . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 289

VLSI CRT controller cuts parts count of diplays . . . D, Feb. 9, p. 135

W

Wafer-scale integration is still a challenge to design, fabricate, test . . . VP, May 3, p. 87

FROM 20Hz TO 150kHz SEEING IS BELIEVING.

The new 2150/2160 VideoBridge® from ESI puts the versatility of 20Hz to 150kHz passive component testing right at your fingertips. One look at the full-information video display and you'll be a believer.

Test at working conditions. Testing at simulated working conditions can eliminate failure on the board. The new VideoBridge lets you program test frequencies from 20Hz to 150kHz, including 100kHz ESR, constant current levels up to 100mA and test voltages up to 1.5VRMS. Interfaces to handlers and computers allow the VideoBridge to be the heart of an automatic test system. For zero defect programs, the VideoBridge's 0.02% basic accuracy means real confidence in your test results.

High performance that's simple to use. Setup is a snap with the new VideoBridge, and test conditions are confirmed with just a glance at the video screen. One simple process calibrates your test fixture for all ranges. Connect a component. The VideoBridge sets itself for the proper function—L, R or C.

Built-in tape drive. Testing many different parts? You can load a complicated setup from tape in seconds, and without error. For detailed yield analysis, load our Statistics Software.

For incoming inspection, engineering, or manufacturing take a good look at the versatile new VideoBridge. Call 800-547-1863 for more information.

Putting Precision To The Test.

esi

Electro Scientific Industries, Inc.
13900 N.W. Science Park, Portland, OR 97229
800-547-1863 (in Oregon call 503-641-4141)

CIRCLE 124

1984 index of articles

Wait-state generator handles various chips . . . DS, Oct. 18, p. 260

Wescon '84 gives the nod to DSP and data-comm ICs and to surface mounting . . . CP, Oct.31, p. 65

With built-in specialties CMOS microcontrollers take aim at diverse tasks . . . DE, Oct. 4, p. 229

factory automation

a

Articulated robot arm moves laser beam . . . NP, May 3, p. 444

As robots enter clean rooms, contamination will fall and productivity will rise . . . VP, Aug. 9, p. 61

Assembly robot has adaptive touch . . . NP, May 3, p. 461

b

Backplane system raises connector density 40% . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 374

Basic chip set aims at industrial control . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 337

Breakout breadboard reroutes data lines . . . NP, June 14, p. 358

c

Cable tester checks IDC assemblies . . . NP, May 3, p. 463

Cartesian robot has ±0.008-in. repeatability . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 304

Computer supervises automated processes . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 332

Computer system automatically burns in and tests onboard PROMs . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 294

Control boards aim at factory automation . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 328

Control device works with any computer . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 328

Controller expands to 120 I/O channels . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 414

Controller features simple programming . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 337

d

Development board aims at process control . . . NP, April 19, p. 262

Diskless servers use Ethernet to communicate with factory machines . . . NP, July 12, p. 215

e

8-channel unit converts analog to RS-232-C . . . NP, July 26, p. 319

Electron microscope takes a peek at logic levels inside working IC . . . NF, Nov. 15, p. 50

Electronic interface has pneumatic output . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 413

Electronic scales weigh 600 g to 600 kg . . . NP, July 26, p. 290

EPROM-erasing system irradiates uniformly . . . NP, May 3, p. 458

EPROM programmer handles 32-bit data . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 311

f

Fast coprocessor fills factory's real-time needs . . . D, Jan. 12, p. 337

Floor finish gives ESD protection . . . NP, May 3, p. 465

i

In-circuit programmer cuts EPROM damage . . . N, March 8, p. 46

Industrial computer is PC XT-compatible . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 363

Industrial I/O system works with IBM PC . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 347

Inspection system views 5-μm images . . . NP, May 17, p. 285

Interface unit accepts multitude of sensors . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 461

l

Laser closes link on processed and passivated ICs . . . NF, July 26, p. 44

Low-cost robot handles small parts . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 413

m

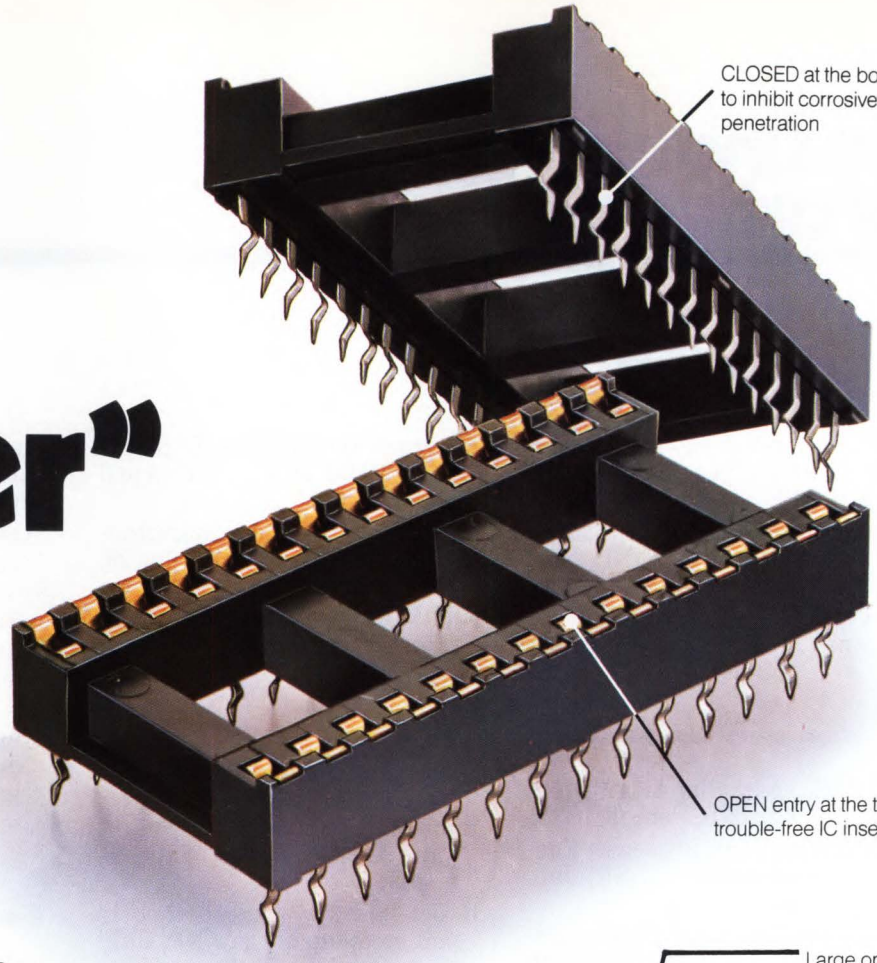
Makers of vision systems reexamine architectures to attain high throughput . . . NA, June 14, p. 69

Mechanisms perform pci-and-place tasks . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 321

Microborescopes check semiconductor devices . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 376

New RN economy production socket...

"flux fighter"

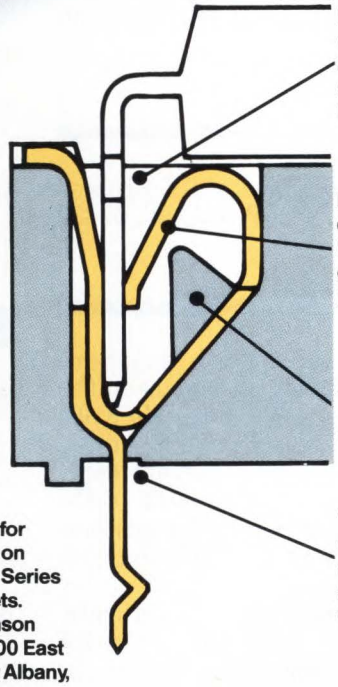


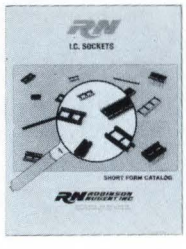
At this price—60% less than machined sockets—you can't buy a socket that controls flux and solder more effectively.

This new Robinson Nugent socket is the first really low cost production socket that keeps flux entry to a minimum—and does it at a cost of much less than a penny per pin! Solder wicking is completely prevented. This new RN socket is closed at the bottom to inhibit corrosive flux entry. And it is open at the top for fast trouble-free automatic or manual IC insertion. Other unique advantages include:

- Dual side-wipe contacts for gastight reliability
- Anti-overstress design that prevents abuse to the contact
- Choice of 6 to 64 contacts
- Available in economical copper alloy or heavy duty beryllium copper contacts

Cut away of the ICO/ICB socket reveals high reliability design features





WRITE TODAY for complete data on these low cost Series ICO/ICB sockets. Contact: Robinson Nugent, Inc., 800 East Eighth St., New Albany, IN 47150. Phone: (812) 945-0211.

. . . connect with quality

RN

Robinson Nugent

800 East Eighth Street, New Albany, Indiana 47150 ▪ Phone: (812) 945-0211
In Europe: Rue St. Georges 6, CH 2800 Delémont, Switzerland ▪ Phone: (066) 22 98 22

CIRCLE 125

1984 index of articles

μP-based machine winds limitless coil types ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 416

Mini iron solders surface-mounted devices ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 350

Module accepts 8 analog set points ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 340

n

Network controller ties testers together ... NP, Feb. 23, p. 311

1984 Technology Forecast: Factory automation ... SR, Jan. 12, p. 269

Noisy modem suits noisy environments ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 340

o

On-board Basic suits process control ... NP, July 26, p. 320

p

Personal computers don hard hats to take their place in the factory ... TR, Aug. 23, p. 95

PLA-based servo controller handles simultaneous commands ... IFD, Jan. 12, p. 433

Plug-in power modules customize timers ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 320

Position controller is accurate, flexible ... NP, Oct. 31, p. 464

Position sensor has digital interface ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 416

Process control system offers configurability ... NP, Sept. 20, p. 347

Programmer accepts up to 8 EPROMs ... NP, May 3, p. 460

Programmer handles EPROMs, EEPROMs ... NP, June 28, p. 317

Programmer handles EPROMs or EPROM μCs ... NP, April 5, p. 238

Program optimizes manufacturing process ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 338

PROM programmer allows customization ... NP, Sept. 20, p. 377

r

Robot automates simple, mundane tasks ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 358

Robot-based work cell inserts pcb components ... NP, July 26, p. 290

Robot dispenses adhesive beads ... NP, May 17, p. 284

Robotic turret head has multiple end effectors ... NP, July 26, p. 319

Robot randomly places nonstandard components ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 358

s

Serial bus scheme promises low-cost factory communication ... N, Feb. 9, p. 38

Six-axis CNC performs adaptive control ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 329

6801 μC resides on breadboard ... NP, May 17, p. 285

Small controller touts 12 I/O ports ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 304

Soldering tools regulate temperature to 1°C ... NP, April 5, p. 236

Software performs process monitoring ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 282

Software performs robotic simulation ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 338

Stand-alone system does visual inspection ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 302

System etches wafers one at a time ... NP, May 3, p. 460

System gathers productivity status ... NP, May 3, p. 448

System performs reflow, wave soldering ... NP, Sept. 20, p. 377

System programs EPROMs in situ ... NP, May 31, p. 310

System talks to process controllers ... NP, Oct. 31, p. 462

t

Terminal programs process controllers ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 332

Timer delays power to relay devices ... NP, June 28, p. 378

Two boards simplify design prototyping ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 301

Two-wire transmitter spans 1 to 160 mV ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 320

v

Valve-control module replaces relays ... NP, July 26, p. 320

Vision software frees pc board inspectors ... NP, Oct. 4, p. 318

Vision system eliminates programming ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 412

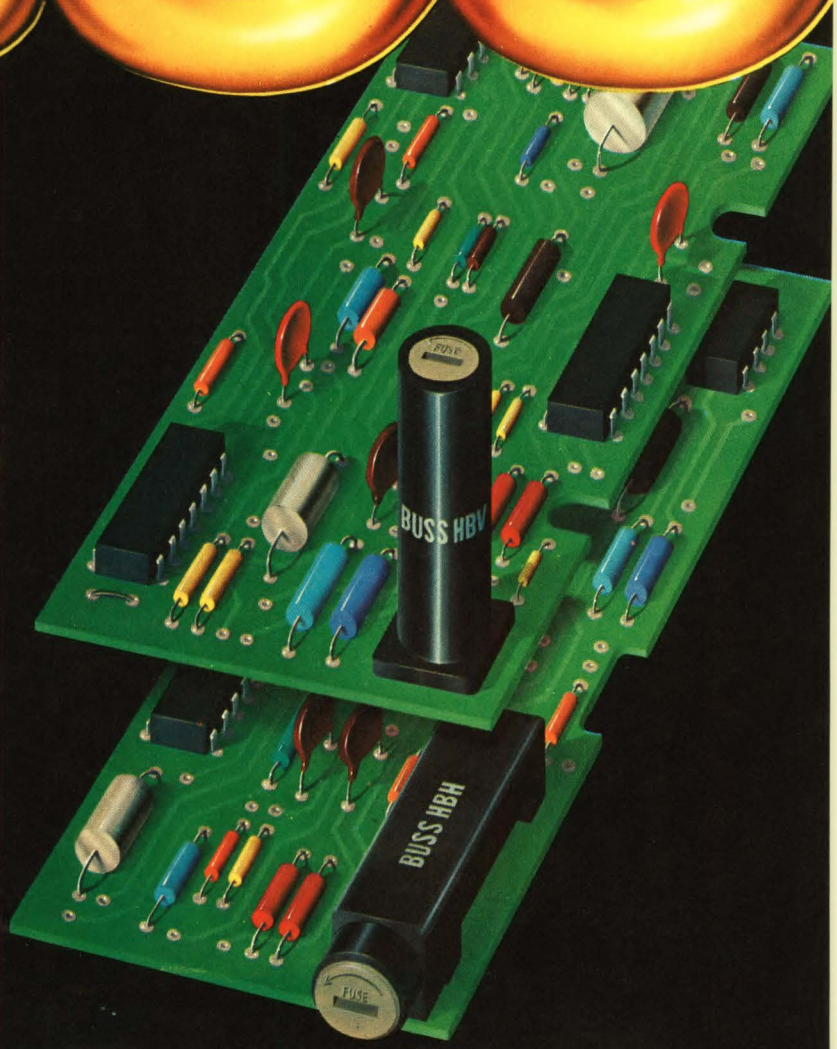
Voting architecture protects industrial process control ... NF, Oct. 4, p. 44

w

Wafer-thickness gauge boasts 0.1% nonlinearity ... NP, June 28, p. 404

BUSS

MAKES WAVES.



New Buss International Fuseholder for PCBs stands up to the waves of automatic soldering.

Buss' new PCB - mountable International Fuseholder is making waves in the fuse business; it's the first to stand up against the rigors of high-speed production. Here's the up-to-the-minute answer for designers opting for the advantages of printed circuit boards. The Buss International Fuseholder meets both domestic and overseas requirements; it accepts both 5x20 mm and 1/4 in.x1-1/4 in. fuses. Available in vertical and horizontal configurations. A kicked-leg design holds both types firmly to the board. They can't be vibrated off during wave soldering. The vertical version provides additional stability pins to secure it tightly during soldering. This Buss design is sensitive to all the exigencies of your manufacturing procedure. For example, an exclusive Buss feature prevents flux wicking. The Buss International Fuseholder for PCBs is designed to meet UL, CSA, VDE and SEMKO standards. For complete specifications phone your local Buss distributor today. Or call Bussmann Division, McGraw-Edison Company, P.O. Box 14460, St. Louis, MO. 63178. Phone (314) 527-3877 for Order Service.

McGRAW-EDISON

Buss

World leader in fuses, fuse blocks and accessories.

CIRCLE 114

1984 index of articles

memory chips

b

Bubble devices cost less . . . NP, Jan. 26, p. 202

Bubble memory replaces disk or tape . . . N, Apr. 19, p. 74

c

CHMOS dynamic RAMs rival HMOS and NMOS . . . NP, May 31, p. 340

CMOS EPROM offers high density, low power . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 431

CMOS ROM packs 256k in NMOS-size chip . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 363

Compact chip set streamlines the design of bubble memory systems . . . DE, Aug. 23, p. 179

d

Dense static RAM speeds data access in memory-intensive systems . . . DE, Oct. 4, p. 245

Discrete memory chips will yield to memory-processor ICs . . . N, Feb. 23, p. 56

Doubler circuit generates EEPROM programming voltage . . . IFD, Jan. 12, p. 440

Dual-channel DMA controller moves 5 Mbytes/s . . . NP, May 3, p. 421

Dual-port RAM in CMOS stores 256 bytes . . . NP, Jan. 26, p. 194

Dual-port RAMs have largest byte-wide capacity . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 287

Dynamic RAMs: Sunlin Chou, Intel Corp. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 138

e

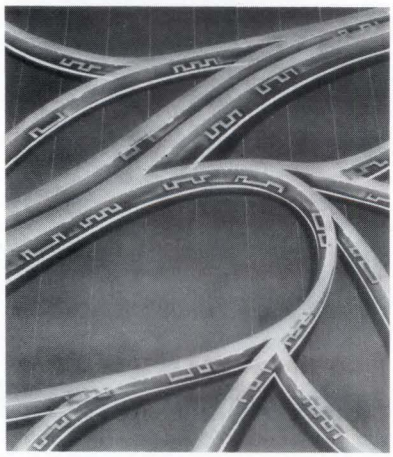
Electro program close-up . . . TR, May 3, p. 121

f

Fast FIFO memory operates at 35 MHz . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 356

Fast 64k CMOS static RAMs deliver 4 bits at a time . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 352

Fast 64k ROMs suit 8-bit μPs . . . NP, June 14, p. 331



g

Gallium arsenide yields denser RAM, gate arrays, and hybrid analog chips . . . CP, Sept. 20, p. 61

l

Largest CCD imager carries 1024 by 1024 pixels . . . N, Jan. 12, p. 41

Look-up table allows EPROM mix . . . IFD, April 5, p. 164

m

More memory, at lower cost, will radically alter the way computers operate . . . VP, Sept. 6, p. 72

Multiport RAM speeds video throughput . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 296

n

Nonvolatile memories—en route to higher density, speed, and reliability—explore new processes, circuit refinements, and above all, CMOS . . . TR, Aug. 23, p. 123

o

On/off scheme slashes bubble memory's power drain . . . D, Mar. 22, p. 231

Oxide-isolated process builds RAM controller chip . . . NF, Dec. 13, p. 47

Oxide-isolated process uses vertical fuses to yield fast PROMs and logic . . . NF, June 14, p. 41

p

Paged-memory fits 512-kbit EPROM into 128-kbit pinout . . . NF, Aug. 9, p. 50

Pc-board LC delay line controls strobe pulses for dynamic RAM arrays . . . DS, May 3, p. 396

Pipelined static RAM bestows 1-ns speeds on cache memories . . . DE, Dec. 27, p. 157

PROM guarantees 15-ns access time . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 355

WE JUST GAVE THE IBM®-PC ANOTHER HAT.

Ziatech's Series 8800 is a complete family of IBM-compatible, industrial-strength board-level computers. These STD-8088 computers put high performance microcomputer power to work in factories and laboratories.

Works to your requirements

The Series 8800 include a wide variety of STD-8088 memory, processor and I/O boards that let you develop application solutions quickly and easily. More than 140 other STD manufacturers make complementary boards, further increasing your design options. The Series 8800 also includes our Prototype Development System. With this system you can write and debug your software at a fraction of the cost of other development systems.

Works fast

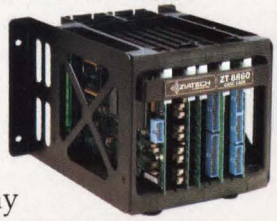
We bring 16-bit performance to the STD Bus. The Ziatech Series 8800 provides up to 1 MB directly addressable memory and the speed of the 8088 for sophisticated real-time applications. Intelligent 8088 slave processors are available to provide additional power for applications with demanding I/O requirements.

Works with the IBM PC

The Series 8800 is completely IBM code compatible for a greater supply of software and programmers. And, you can use the IBM-PC to develop your own software in the language of your choice.

Works economically

The Series 8800 has all the advantages of the STD Bus. It's compact and modular by function for optimum price/performance ratios. It offers from 2 to 10 times the performance of the typical 8-bit solution. It's as powerful as many MULTIBUS® or minicomputer systems, but costs only half as much.



Works tough

The Series 8800 takes the shocks, vibration and heat of industrial and laboratory environments. We back every one of our boards with a 2-year warranty, documentation, in-house engineers, application notes and field seminars.

Put Ziatech Series 8800 power to work in your factory or laboratory. We'll put you as far ahead of the competition as we are.

For a free copy of the STD-8088 implementation and specification guidelines, contact us.

ZIATECH
CORPORATION

3433 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
USA
(805) 541-0488
ITT Telex: 4992316

CIRCLE 115

MULTIBUS is a registered trademark of INTEL Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

1984 index of articles

r

RAM's on-chip registers build simple control stores that include self-diagnostics ... DE, June 14, p. 301

s

'Shadow' register bestows diagnostics on static RAM ... NP, June 28, p. 339

SIP modules boost RAM density 350% ... NP, Sept. 20, p. 353

16k and 32k PROMs drop access times to lowest yet ... NP, June 28, p. 340

16k EEPROM accesses in less than 200 ns ... NP, July 26, p. 307

16k EEPROMs have high endurance levels ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 296

64k EPROM draws little current ... NP, Oct. 31, p. 428

16k PROMs slash access time ... NP, May 17, p. 266

64-by-8 nonvolatile RAM accesses in 125 ns ... NP, July 12, p. 252

64-kbit EEPROM offers choice of write times, number of storage cycles ... NP, July 26, p. 305

64-kbit EEPROM speeds in-system reprogramming, adds data polling ... DE, Aug. 23, p. 197

64-kbit PROMs offer power-switched versions ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 288

Smaller 128k EPROM offers greater speed ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 281

Static column RAM almost doubles data rates ... D, Feb. 23, p. 259

Static RAMs: James Townsend, Toshiba America Inc. ... TR, Oct. 4, p. 148

Surface-mount RAMs come in three versions ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 341

w

With its paged structure, a 512k EPROM relaxes system storage constraints ... DE, Nov. 29, p. 231

networking

a

Advanced CMOS circuit opens 160-kbit/s channels for ISDN communications ... NF, Aug. 9, p. 90

b

Baseband network links mix of devices over 5 miles ... NP, April 19, p. 314

Bit-oriented coprocessor resolves incompatibilities of small and large networks ... DE, July 26, p. 155

The breakthrough to look for is the evolution and perfection of the ISO's OSI reference model ... TR, May 3, p. 210

Bus network carries speech and data for offices, factories ... NF, May 31, p. 90

c

Chip set supports Ethernet, Cheapernet ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 326

Coaxial tap eases LAN expansion ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 322

Controller chips pair up in S interface for ISDN systems ... DE, Dec. 13, p. 157

Currently, back-end networks transmit at 50 Mbits/s, but work under way will push that speed to 250 Mbits/s ... TR, May 3, p. 220

d

Digital interface chip works at 160 kbits/s for ISDN systems ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 399

e

Encoder-decoder chip reduces system complexity for Ethernet links ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 299

Encoder-decoder chip ties USARTs into low-cost LANs ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 313

Ethernet available for Unix supermicro ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 402

Ethernet controller links Multibus systems ... NP, July 12, p. 285

Ethernet controllers ride popular buses ... NP, Oct. 4, p. 325

Ethernet-kit implements fiber-optic LAN ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 329

Ethernet switch links up to 32 DEC terminals ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 305

Ethernet transceiver complies with 802.3 ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 329

Phase match kit eliminates trial and error terminations.

Special AMP double-action crimping hand tool can make termination to semi-rigid coax cable in less than 15 seconds.

MIL-C-39012, Category F.

We've taken the heat off SMA coax connections.

And you.

You're looking for an SMA semi-rigid coax connector to meet MIL-Spec. But you're not looking forward to the heat problems created by soldering. Or the time taken by X-ray testing.

See AMP—and get the solderless MIL-C-39012 SMA coax connector. It's fast. It's reliable. It comes completely pre-assembled. It's intermateable with existing designs, and qualified to Category F.

And it's tough. Unlike soldered connections, the AMP SMA can take the cold and heat, the vibrations, the hostile environment of deep space.

Its MIL-C-22520 tooling and Phase Match Kit (makes a perfect connection everytime to save time) together give you the easiest, most secure SMA installation in the industry. And our retractable coupling nut version allows visual alignment for perfect mating.

Our SMA is just one more connector to join the ranks of AMP products for avionics, microwave, and military applications.

We deliver the help you need, too, in design, engineering, all the way through project development. We'll do our best to take the heat off you with the product quality you expect, and the personal attention you should have.

CIRCLE NUMBER 70

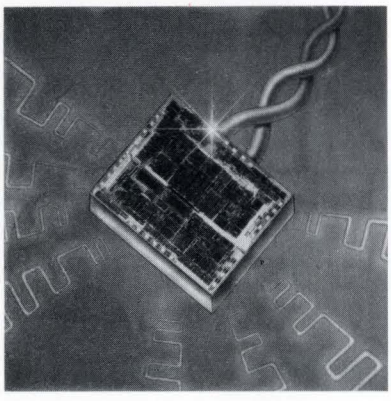
For more information, call the AMP MIL-C-39012 Desk at (717) 780-4400. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP Interconnecting ideas

AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.

h

Higher bit rates will spur new ways to share information in local data bases and functions ... TR, May 3, p. 214



i

Innovative software, hardware propel networks for personal computers ... TR, Sept. 20, p. 141

In spite of contrasts, two baseband protocols may head for a match ... NF, Oct. 18, p. 61

l

LAN offers design flexibility ... NP, June 14, p. 352

LANs stake their claims and opt for coexistence ... TR, July 26, p. 130

Large family of CMOS chips fulfills requirements of ISDN communications ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 303

Local and global networks are inciting the industry to develop standard protocols, albeit slowly ... TR, Dec. 27, p. 87

Low-cost local network for small systems grows from IEEE-802.3 standard ... DE, July 26, p. 185

Low-loss tapping opens door to optical network buses ... NF, Oct. 18, p. 48

m

Manchester chip eases the design of Ethernet systems ... DE, July 26, p. 221

Monolithic controller builds PC network without toil or trouble ... DE, Dec. 13, p. 141

Multiplexers create industrial network ... NP, May 17, p. 288

n

Network combines the merits of two access schemes ... N, April 5, p. 42

Network controller chip prevents host interface tie-ups with 2 DMA channels ... DE, July 26, p. 203

Network software links IBM and Wang computers ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 281

Node processor board ties the VME/10 μC to Ethernet networks ... NP, May 3, p. 412

p

Plug-in board links VERSAbus, Ethernet ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 306

s

Signal indicator monitors Ethernet LAN ... NP, July 26, p. 315

S-100 board supports Arcnet protocol ... NP, Oct. 31, p. 410

Standards bring the future one step closer ... TR, Oct. 18, p. 99

Systems optimize LAN flexibility ... NP, May 31, p. 338

t

Transceiver and serial interface ICs put personal computers on budget LAN ... DE, July 26, p. 193

Transmitter-receiver pair sends wideband video over low-cost fiber link ... DS, Aug. 23, p. 246

Tree-structured network realized in hardware sets 50,000 'talking' ... NF, Nov. 15, p. 98

Triple-redundant link ensures data integrity ... IFD, April 19, p. 207

Twisted-pair bus carries speech, data, text, and images ... DE, July 26, p. 171

u

Unit links Apples to IBM network ... NP, May 3, p. 438

A universal mechanism will unite network technologies at several levels ... VP, Aug. 9, p. 62

packaging & materials

a

Add-on circuit monitors trickle-charging system ... DS, Dec. 13, p. 233

40 Watts, 15 Cubic Inches

Compower's new micro series of switching power supplies provides the highest power per cubic inch in the industry.

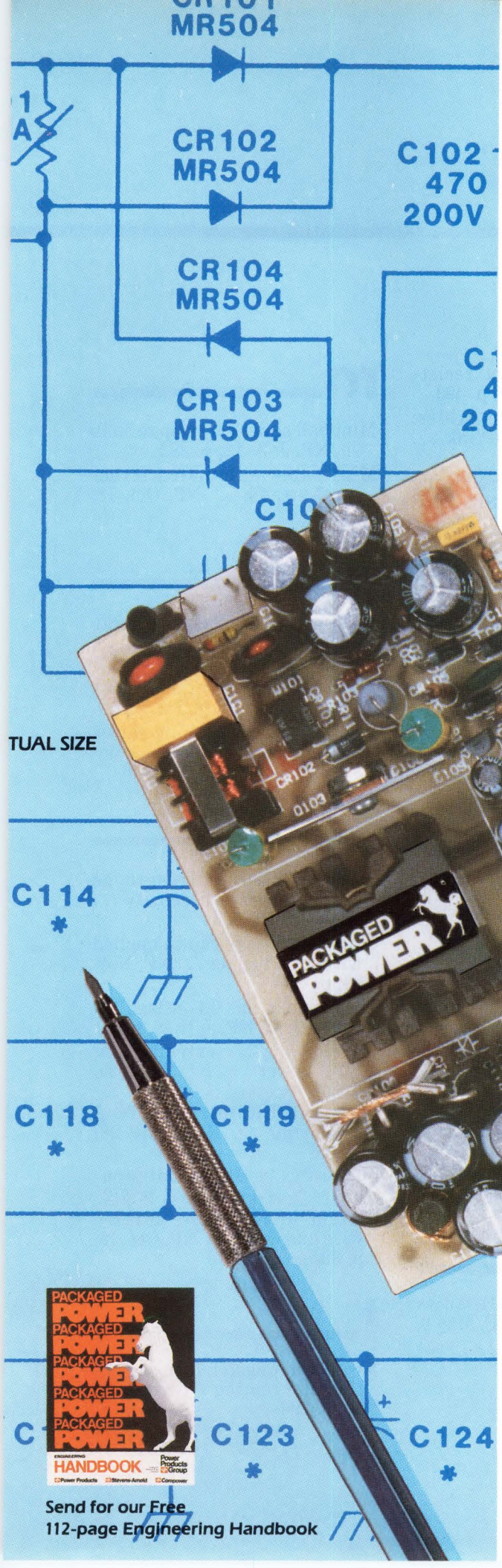
The MICRO 40 is designed for:

- DISC OR TAPE SYSTEMS
- MODEMS
- PRINTERS
- INSTRUMENTS

...or any application where small size is a critical design factor.

The Compower triple output MICRO 40 is designed to meet the requirements of FCC, UL, CSA and provide 40 watts of D.C. power in a package 3.0W × 5.0L × 1.0H. Extremely low EMI and high peak power means capability for Winchester disc applications.

When you need a reliable power supply for your new system, custom or standard design, contact Compower.



Send for our Free 112-page Engineering Handbook

COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

COMPOWER DIVISION

2220 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

(408) 942-1600 (Telex: 17260)

CIRCLE 117

1984 index of articles

Adhesive bonds hybrid circuits ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 364
Adhesive holds surface devices ... NP, May 3, p. 465
Adhesive/sealants provide EMI shielding ... NP, July 26, p. 281

c

Card guide fits all sizes ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 120
Chip encapsulants form glob tops ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 372
Conductive coating repairs quickly ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 493
Conformal coating protects pc boards ... NP, May 17, p. 287
Connection system meets VLSI needs ... NP, June 28, p. 400
Component sealant wards off tampering ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 370

d

Die-attach adhesive increases yields ... NP, Sept. 6, p. 364
DIP socket has integral capacitor ... NP, July 12, p. 279

e

Efficient fans meet UL, CSA, VDE approvals ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 348
Epoxy adhesive suits diverse tasks ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 370
Epoxy kit lets user experiment ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 493

f

Film finds shorts in multilayer pcbs ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 302
Fluid reduces contact resistance ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 493
Focus on fiber-optic cables: Steadily forging the link ... SR, March 8, p. 177
Focus in IC sockets: Following package density ... SR, April 5, p. 171
Folded package design enhances heat sinks ... NP, June 28, p. 400
Frame accepts Multibus II boards ... NP, Dec. 13, p. 341

g

Grid-array socket is for production use ... NP, June 28, p. 398

h

Halide-free flux boosts solderability ... NP, May 3, p. 466
Heat pipes cool electronic enclosures ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 301
Heat-sink pads provide 4000-V insulation ... NP, Sept. 20, p. 375
Heat sinks come in a wide variety ... NP, Jan. 12, p. 513

k

Kit contains 80 adhesive/sealants ... NP, May 3, p. 467

l

Low-fire silver paste suits screen printing ... NP, May 3, p. 466

m

Mini ball slides carry up to 50 lb ... NP, July 12, p. 282
Mini cable eliminates structural stretch ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 324

p

Plastic carrier socket mounts on surface ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 122
Plastic enclosure suits modems ... NP, June 14, p. 358
Proliferating fiber-optic cables are confusing data-comm designers ... N, Feb. 9, p. 46

s

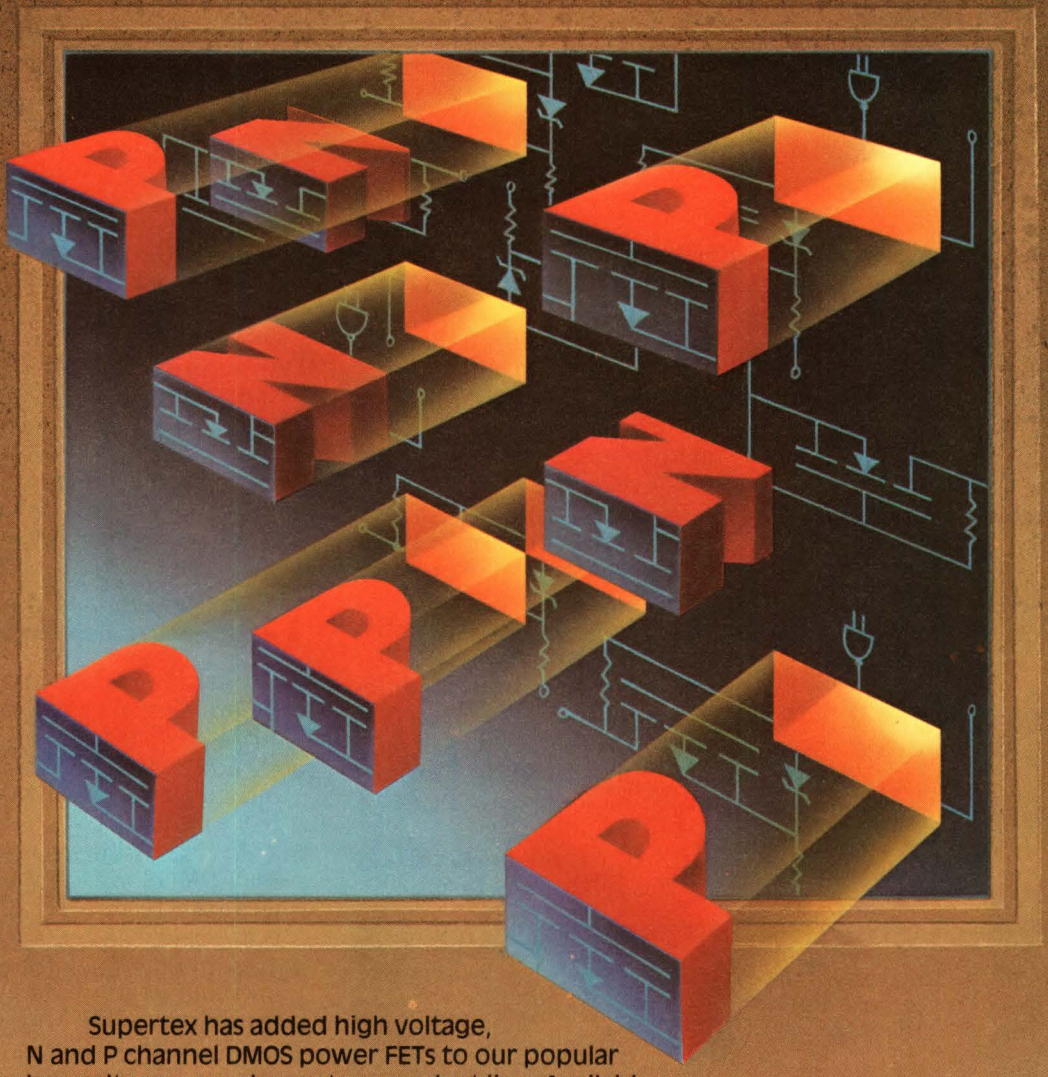
Selective plating strengthens bonds, raises lead density ... NF, Nov. 29, p. 44
Silicone adhesive can be applied without a primer ... NF, Nov. 29, p. 46
Silver epoxy has 0.1-mΩ-cm resistivity ... NP, July 26, p. 281
Six-slot chassis extends IBM PC's power ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 349
Socket facilitates 8-pin TO-3 mounting ... NP, June 28, p. 406
Substrates boast optimal properties ... NP, Nov. 15, p. 372
System interconnects diverse wire and cable ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 324

t

Tantalum tungsten forms resistive film coating ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 294

COMPLEMENTARY DMOS:

THE PERFECT FIT FOR YOUR HIGH VOLTAGE INTERFACE



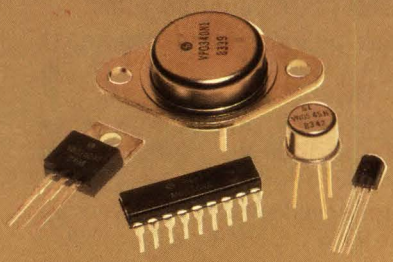
Supertex has added high voltage, N and P channel DMOS power FETs to our popular low voltage, complementary product line. Available in both commercial and military grades, this complete family of complementary power FETs ranges from 20 to 600 volts.

Supertex High Voltage DMOS FETs are ideally suited for your low level logic to high voltage interface. They feature low threshold voltage, low input capacitance and fast switching times. Our high voltage products are used throughout the world in many applications, most notably telecommunications, ATE, solid state relays and flat panel displays. For more information regarding Supertex's DMOS FET line, please ask for DMOS Marketing: (408) 744-0100.

Supertex inc.

Leadership in CMOS and DMOS Technologies

1225 Bordeaux Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 744-0100 TWX 910-339-9388



	BVDSS Min (V)	RDS (ON) Typ (ohms)	ID PULSED** Max (A)
N-CHANNEL DISCRETES			
TN05	200-350	7-13	1.5
VN03	350-600	1.8-4.5	5.0
VN05	350-500	25-45	0.5
VN06*	350-600	6-15	2.0
P-CHANNEL DISCRETES			
VP03	350-500	4-5.5	3.0
VP05	350-500	45-75	0.25
VP06*	350-500	14-25	1.0
MONOLITHIC ARRAYS (8-Channels)			
AN01 (N-Type)	200-400	250	75mA
AP01 (P-Type)	200-400	550	40mA

**Available 4th quarter 1984. All other products available in production quantities.*
***Max. ID will depend on package type and voltage rating.*

CIRCLE 118

1984 index of articles

Tape joins flexible circuits and connectors ... NP, Feb. 23, p. 312

There is more to surface-mounted components than just their size ... VP, June 28, p. 69

w

Water-based coating shields against EMI ... NP, Aug. 23, p. 300

power

a

Adaptable chip monitors five power lines to safeguard digital systems ... DE, Sept. 6, p. 249

Adjustable regulators deliver 1.5 A ... NP, July 26, p. 321

b

Bilateral MOSFETs solve a range of ac control problems ... DE, Aug. 23, p. 211

Bipolar power transistors take their cue from MOS technology ... N, Jan. 26, p. 37

Building-block approach to custom supplies ensures fast turnaround ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 305

c

Chip excites and detects sensor outputs, fires comparators for control ... NP, May 3, p. 405

Compact 75-W switcher has triple outputs ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 310

Compact switchers handle 60 W ... NP, July 26, p. 275

Complementary MOSFETs in TO-220 package control 7.7 A at up to ±100 V ... NP, July 12, p. 232

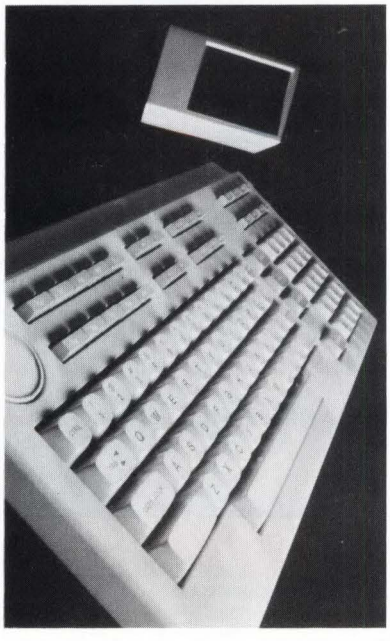
Complementary MOSFETs make switched and linear power control easier ... DE, Nov. 29, p. 245

Complete servo amps supply 2 A at 45 V ... NP, Oct. 18, p. 309

Conductivity-modulated devices handle 100 W ... NP, March 8, p. 250

CMOS drivers cut power MOSFET losses ... NP, May 3, p. 152

CMOS IC drives high-voltage LCDs ... NP, June 14, p. 330



d

Dc-dc converters are ultra-reliable ... NP, July 26, p. 322

DMOS-CMOS process points to highest power rating for 'smart' power control ... N, Feb. 9, p. 37

Depletion-mode MOSFETs open a channel into power switching ... DE, June 28, p. 281

Dual-mode power supply works either linearly or as a switcher ... DS, June 28, p. 294

f

Fast static induction transistors control up to 150 kW ... NP, Jan. 26, p. 190

50-V power MOSFETs shave-on resistance to lowest values ... NP, Aug. 9, p. 306

500-V transistors team with 20-V CMOS logic on junction-isolated IC ... NF, May 17, p. 37

Flipped pnp transistor creates low-voltage-drop semiconductor switch ... DS, May 3, p. 400

Focus on switching power supplies ... PR, June 28, p. 301

Floating driver and MOSFET create universal current source and sink ... DS, Aug. 9, p. 265

h

High efficiency marks power switcher series ... NP, June 14, p. 341

High-gain FET spans 2 to 20 GHz ... NP, June 28, p. 392

High-power regulators boast low dropout ... NP, Nov. 29, p. 344

High-speed transistor switches 1 A at 1500 V ... NP, May 31, p. 339

High-speed switcher delivers up to 90 W ... NP, Oct. 31, p. 396

(continued on p. 290)

YOU'RE NO LONGER STUCK WITH A BED OF NAILS.

NEW Integri-Test™ 4500 tests bare boards a new way.

Directly.
Immediately.
WITHOUT FIXTURES.

All Integri-Test needs is the net list that created the board, and a small sampling of boards. In minutes it learns the board, and then it's off and testing at 350 points per minute.

It detects shorts between nets, opens & resistive segments within nets (down to 1 ohm), and prints out the location of faults and identifies the faults.

Integri-Test can test up to 32,000 active points on boards as big as 21x24 inches with no grid restrictions and point spacing as low as 0.020 inch. It can even test very dense, multi-layered boards, and hybrid microcircuits that other testers cannot handle without special fixtures.

Through software, Integri-Test adapts immediately to changes in board layout that would require an entirely new fixture.

By eliminating the waiting time, as well as the cost of bed-of-nails fixtures, Integri-Test makes testing of moderate quantities of boards practical and economical.

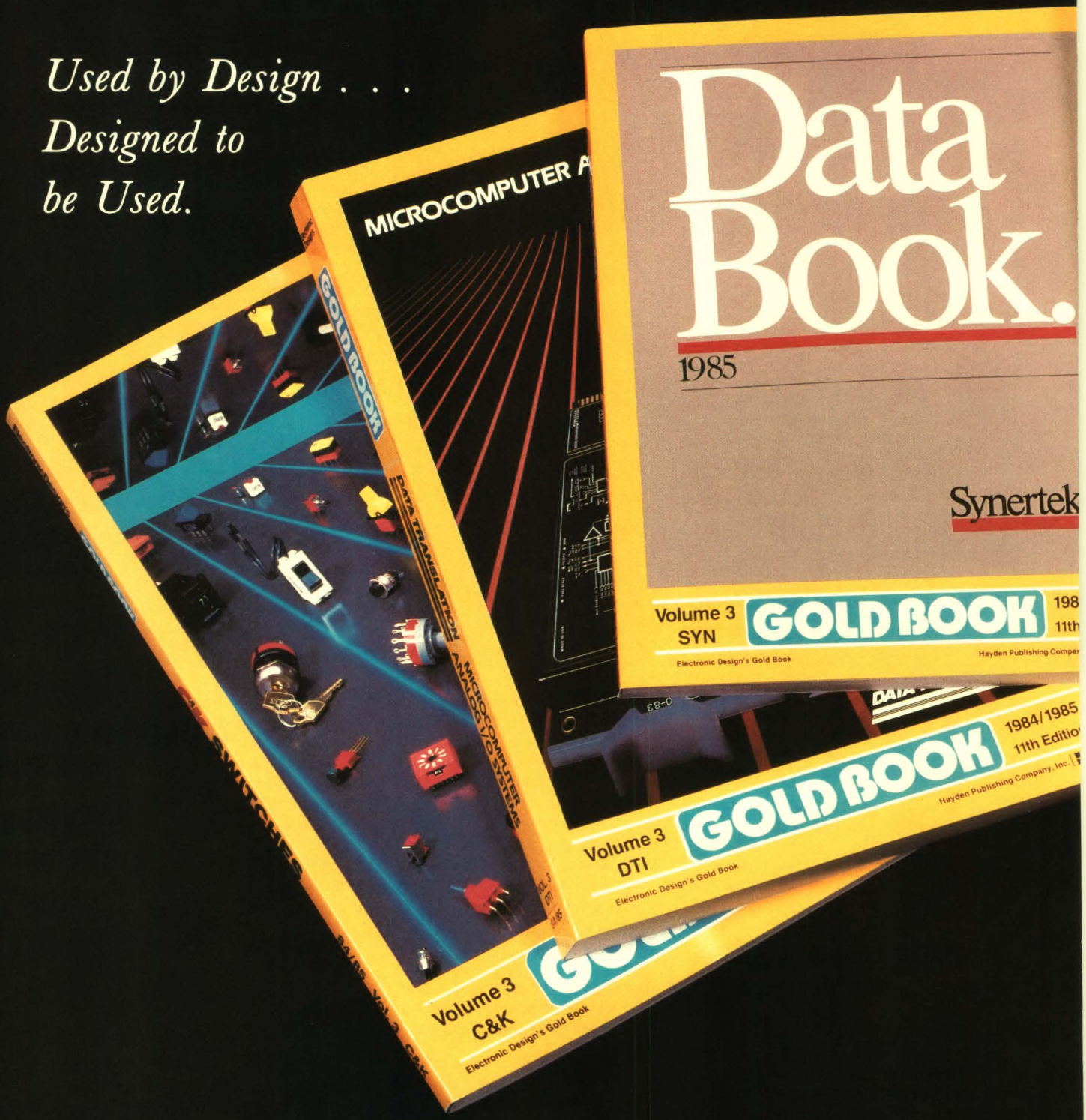
For a demonstration or more information call 516/391-4100 or write: Electronic Equipment Division, 320 South Service Road, Melville, NY 11747. Telex: 6852371.

EED
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DIVISION
KOLLMORGEN CORPORATION

CIRCLE 242 FOR INFORMATION
CIRCLE 243 FOR DEMONSTRATION

Presenting the 1984/85
GOLD BOOK

Used by Design . . .
Designed to
be Used.



The Reference Resource Designed for

HAYDEN PUBLISHING CO., INC., 10 MULHOLLAND DRIVE,

Your Convenience

GOLD BOOK

HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, N.J. 07604 201-393-6253

BIPOLAR BIT

Bipolar is on its way to that big computer in the sky.

And it's all because of Zytrex.

Our new CMOS process is just as fast as anything low power Schottky has to offer. And we mean anything.

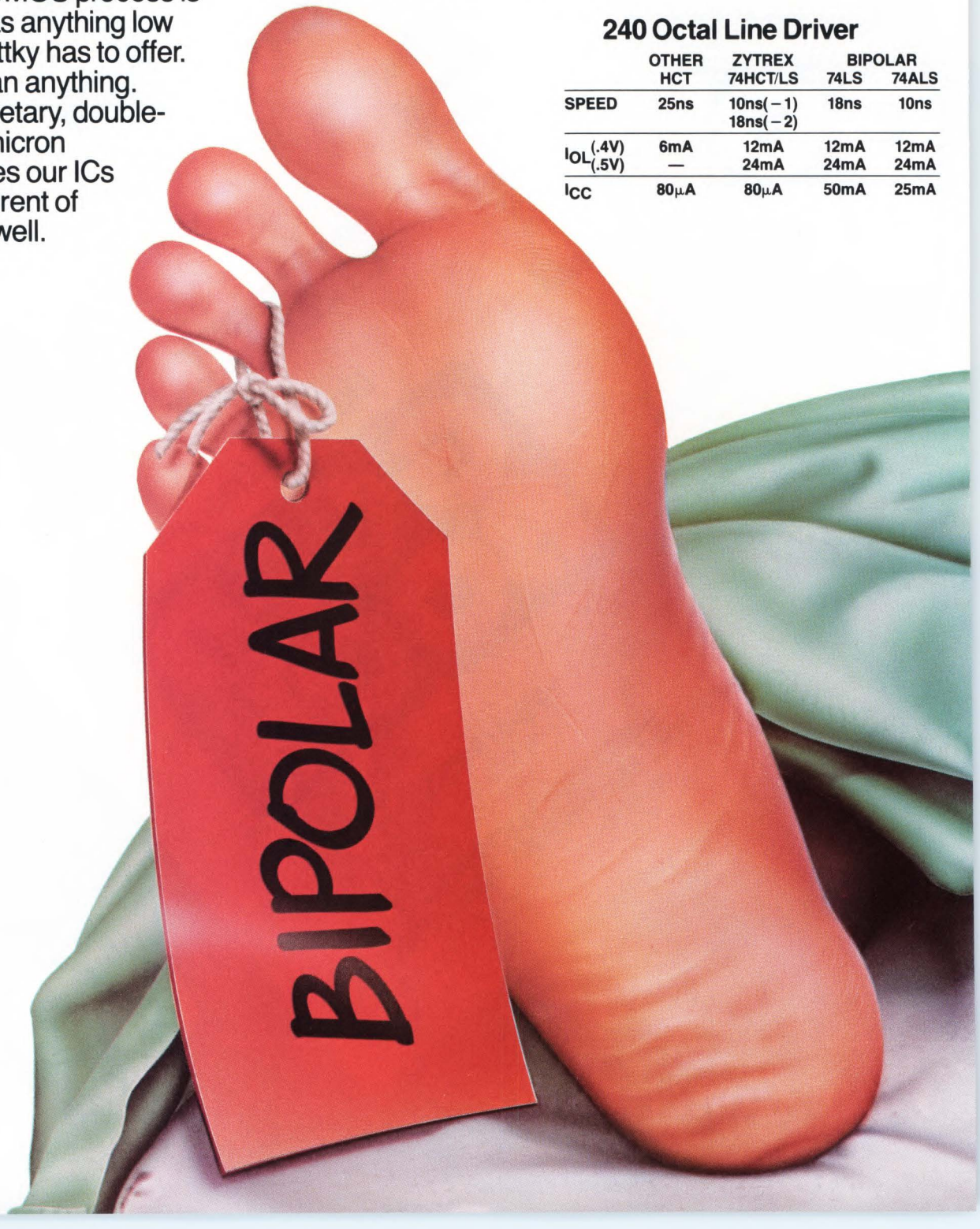
Our proprietary, double-metal, two micron process gives our ICs the drive current of LS/TTL, as well.

All our parts are created equivalent.

Our parts aren't just compatible with LS/TTL. They're equivalent.

240 Octal Line Driver

	OTHER HCT	ZYTREX 74HCT/LS	BIPOLAR 74LS	BIPOLAR 74ALS
SPEED	25ns	10ns(−1) 18ns(−2)	18ns	10ns
I_{OL} (.4V)	6mA	12mA	12mA	12mA
I_{OL} (.5V)	—	24mA	24mA	24mA
I_{CC}	80μA	80μA	50mA	25mA



ES THE DUST.

Just plug 'em in and go.

And that goes for our buffers, counters, latches, flip-flops. Even our CALs.™ As for voltage, the only time we use the word pull-up is when we're trying to get the competition off the floor.

So stop kicking a dead technology.

CAL (CMOS Array Logic) is a registered trademark of Zytrex Corporation.

Call 408-733-7703, or write us and ask about our new high-speed, double-metal CMOS.

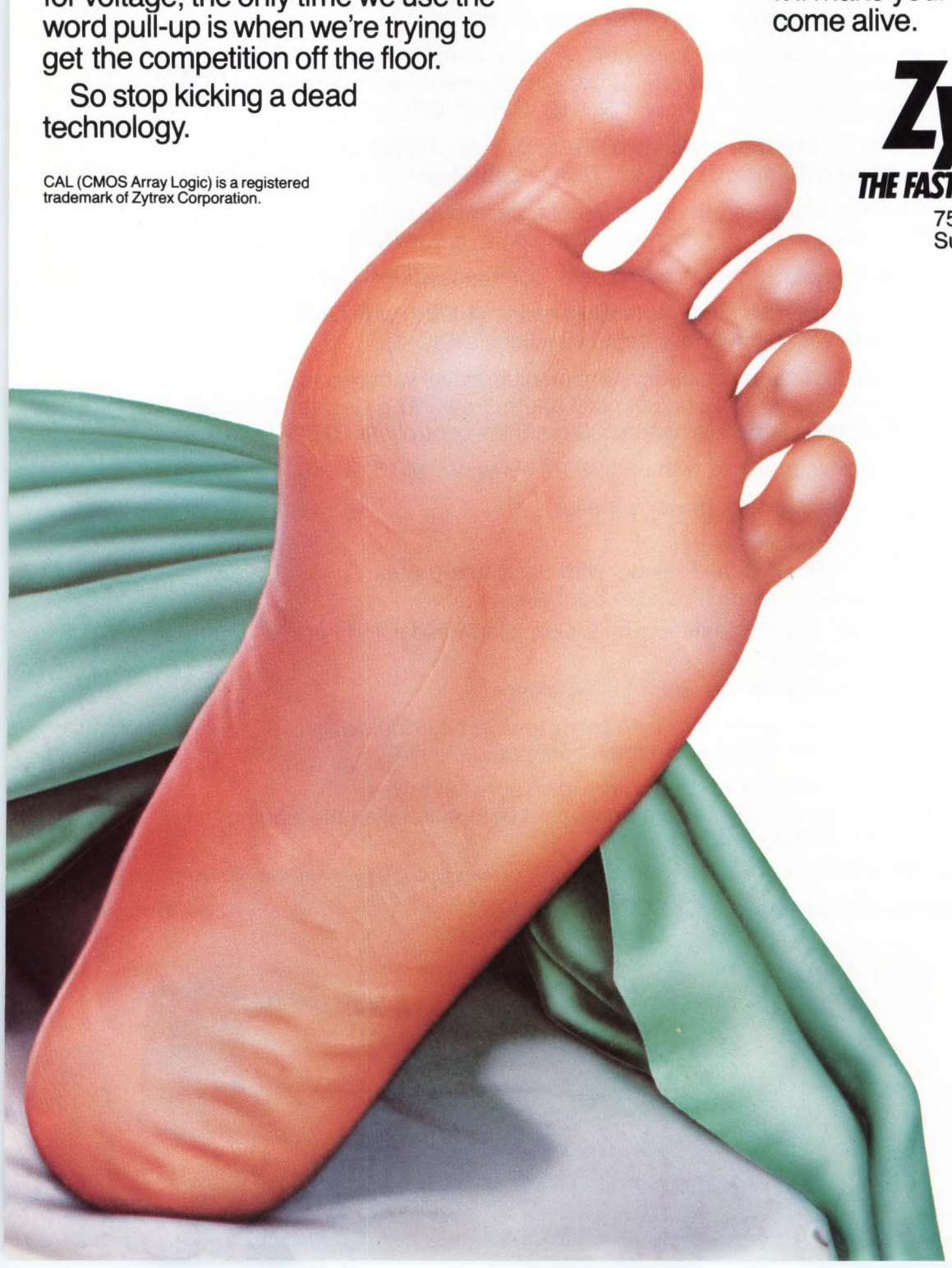
It'll make your next design come alive.

Zytrex

THE FASTEST CMOS ALIVE.

750 East Arques,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CIRCLE 232



FORCE COMPUTERS
System 68000 VMEbus

Single board solutions for 16/32 bit "open systems" in industrial, business, and scientific environments

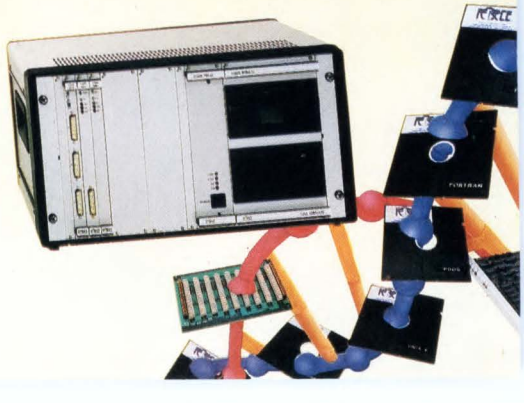
If your application requires advanced technology available in production quantities if quality, reliability, and price/performance ratio are the major criteria for supplier selection – then compare our product portfolio with other alternatives.

- Three CPU's for most applications from intelligent I/O controllers to multiuser/ multitasking environments with powerful UNIX* or real time operating software PDOS* and up to 1M byte of on-board memory: CPU-1B, CPU-2, CPU-3.
- Two DRAM Boards: 512KB and 2MB; two SRAM Boards: 128KB and 512KB. RAM/ROM Board: 512KB (max.); DRAM-1, DRAM-2, SRAM-1/2, RR-1/S/E
- Mass memory interface boards with either direct control of up to seven drives (WFC-1) or intelligent VMEbus interface to SASIbus with DMAC (SASI-1).
- Six-channel serial I/O board with Multi-Protocol-Communications-Controller (SIO-1).
- 32-channel parallel I/O boards either optically isolated (1000V) with DMAC (OPIO-1) or TTL-level with 64 mA drive capability signals (PIO-1).
- Intelligent high resolution graphics subsystem (master/slave) with resolution of 1024 x 1024 pixels and up to 12 bits of pixel depth. Powerful graphics operation through local 68000 MPU in parallel with 7220 graphics controller(s) GDC-1M/1S.
- Winchester/Floppy drive modules with up to 80M bytes: WFMOD-20/80.
- Auxiliaries: Backplanes, chassis, power supplies.
- A variety of Software Products, e.g.:
  PDOS* – Real-Time, Multi-Tasking, with Basic interpreter, Pascal, Fortran 77, and C Compilers.
  COHERENT* – UNIX* V.7 compatible with C Compiler, Pascal and Fortran 77 in preparation.
- UNIX* – System V, Multi-User, Multi-Tasking.
- In development: memory boards with byte parity and 32 bit addressing; dedicated LAN-Controller; high performance communication I/O.

Supported by a worldwide network of distributors and representatives, FORCE Computers is recognized by its customers (and competitors) as the leading supplier of 68000/VMEbus board products.

*PDOS is a tradename of Eyring Research, COHERENT is a tradename of Mark Williams Co., UNIX is a tradename of AT&T.

Consider, compare, and contact: FORCE COMPUTERS INC.



FORCE COMPUTERS®

FORCE COMPUTERS INC.
2041 Mission College Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 988-8686
Tlx 172465
Telefax (408) 980-93-31

FORCE COMPUTERS GmbH
Daimlerstraße 9
D-8012 Ottobrunn/München
Tel. (089) 609 20 33
Tlx 524 190 forc-d
Telefax (089) 609 77 93

CIRCLE 233

When Reliability Is Your Aim, Solitron Is The Name!

SWITCHMOS® POWER MOSFETS

For Military and Industrial Applications

- EUTECTIC MOUNTED
- HIGH RELIABILITY
- HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE
- HIGHER SWITCHING SPEED
- GREATER SOA
- NO SECONDARY BREAKDOWN
- UP TO 800 VOLTS
- UP TO 8 AMPS

Solitron's SWITCHMOS technology combines hexagonal geometry with the most advanced design and processing techniques, resulting in power MOSFETS with exceptional performance and reliability. Available in standard TO-3 and TO-220 cases, as well as other packages if requested, typical specifications include:

TYPE NO.	I_D	V_{DS}
SDT10	12A	50V
SDT15	45A	50V
SDT20	12A	100V
SDT27	26A	100V
SDT30	7A	200V
SDT38	18A	200V
SDT60	5.5A	400V
SDT63	3.5A	400V
SDT44A	4.8A	500V
SDT74	2.4A	500V
SDT80	2.6A	800V
SDT84A	6.0A	800V

For complete information, contact Sales Dept. toll-free 1-800-327-8462.

Solitron DEVICES, INC.

1177 Blue Heron Blvd.
Riviera Beach, Florida 33404
(305) 848-4311/TWX: (510) 952-7610

CIRCLE 212

When Reliability Is Your Aim, Solitron Is The Name!

SWITCHMOS® POWER MOSFET CHIPS or WAFERS

- HI-REL APPLICATIONS
- FAST SWITCHING
- TEMPERATURE RANGE: −55°C TO 150°C
- SPACE AND ENERGY SAVINGS
- UP TO 800 VOLTS
- UP TO 45 AMPS

Now you can achieve greater reliability and performance in your hybrid circuitry by specifying Solitron SWITCHMOS Chips! The most advanced state-of-the-art technology is found in each hi-rel SWITCHMOS Chip, providing designers superior performance for applications including switching power supplies, motor controls, amplifiers, inverters, choppers and voltage regulators. Gold or chrome silver backside metalization for eutectic or soft solder mounting is available.

For complete information, contact Sales Dept. toll-free 1-800-327-8462.

Solitron DEVICES, INC.

1177 Blue Heron Blvd.
Riviera Beach, Florida 33404
(305) 848-4311/TWX: (510) 952-7610

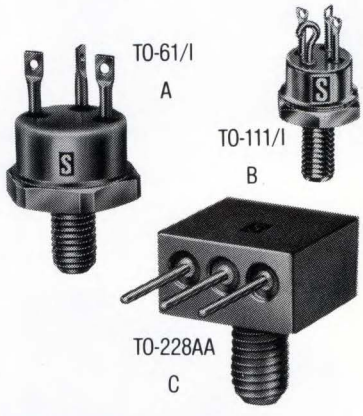
CIRCLE 213

When Reliability Is Your Aim, Solitron Is The Name!

SWITCHMOS®

Eutectic Mounted Power MOSFETS

In Isolated Packages



- FASTER SWITCHING
- GREATER RELIABILITY
- LOW ON RESISTANCE
- HEXAGONAL GEOMETRY
- DRAIN TO SOURCE, VOLTAGE TO 800V
- DRAIN CURRENTS TO 45A

Solitron's new series of power MOSFETS offer superior performance and reliability exceeding other similar semiconductor devices. Identified as SWITCHMOS, advanced power integrated technology now allows isolated packaging, reduced size and cost! Typical specifications include:

PKG.	I_D	V_{DS}
A	45A-3A	50V-800V
B	45A-3A	50V-800V
C	45A-3A	50V-800V

For complete information, contact Sales Dept. toll-free 1-800-327-8462.

Solitron DEVICES, INC.

1177 Blue Heron Blvd.
Riviera Beach, Florida 33404
(305) 848-4311/TWX: (510) 952-7610

CIRCLE 214

The Component's Component

Concentrated energy supply for power back-up or continuous low drain power source in electronic applications.

TADIRAN
Electronic Industries, Inc.
350 5th Ave. New York N.Y. 10118, U.S.A. Telephone. 212-947-4600
Lakeland Plaza Professional Bldg., Suite 263 Lewisville TX 75067, U.S.A.
Telephone: 214-221-7523
6312 Variel Ave. Suite 203, Woodland Hills, CA 91367, U.S.A.
Telephone: 213-884-3884. TLX W.U. 705384.

TADIRAN
11, Ben-Gurion Street, Givat-Shmuel, P.O.B. 648, Tel-Aviv 61006, Israel, Telex: 341692, Telephone: 03-713111

CIRCLE 119

1984 index of articles

(continued from p. 288)

High-voltage CMOS: Richard Blanchard, Siliconix Inc. . . . TR, Oct. 4, p. 152

k

Kit part in 40-pin DIP converts 5-V logic input into 200-V three-state output . . . NP, June 14, p. 328

l

Low-cost chip monitors supplies from 4.5 to 40 V . . . NP, Feb. 9, p. 168

Low-voltage FETs slash on-resistance to boost power density . . . DE, July 12, p. 125

m

Master-slave circuit controls ac power . . . IFD, April 19, p. 208

Mirror configuration measures current of power MOS device . . . NF, June 28, p. 50

μC-based firing circuit controls three-phase inverter . . . IFD, Jan. 26, p. 162

Mirrored, parallel supplies hike reliability by sharing the load . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 348

Multichip power MOSFETs beat bipolars at high-current switching . . . DE, June 14, p. 223

n

Negative regulators sink 3 A . . . NP, May 3, p. 426

1984 Technology Forecast: Power control . . . SR, Jan. 12, p. 245

o

-1kVA UPS employs dual power supplies . . . NP, May 3, p. 427

1-kW power supply mates with GPIB . . . NP, May 31, p. 339

150-W switcher aims at microcomputer users . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 344

160-W power supply halves size, weight and component count . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 308

1000-W switcher manages parallel loads . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 372

Op amp controls the foldback current limits of 723 voltage regulator . . . DS, July 12, p. 202

Op amp phase-locks oscillators in dual-regulator switching power supply . . . DS, July 12, p. 201

p

P-channel MOSFET drops threshold voltage to 2.4 V . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 405

P-channel power FET slashes on-resistance to the bone . . . NF, June 28, p. 52

Pnp rf power transistors offer bandwidth for video . . . NP, June 14, p. 336

Power IC senses voltage, triggers crowbar action . . . NP, June 14, p. 335

Power MOSFET has 1.5-V threshold . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 308

Power MOSFETs pass 200 A continuously . . . NP, May 3, p. 154

Power MOSFETs trim size, weight . . . NP, June 14, p. 342

Power MOSFETs turn on hard from 5-V logic . . . NP, March 22, p. 256

Power MOSFET variant excels at high loads . . . D, April 5, p. 103

Power supply drives mini plasma displays . . . NP, June 14, p. 342

Power supply fits add-on disk drives . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 351

'Powertap' case enhances 120-A dual rectifiers . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 350

Precision voltage to single-ended current source sidesteps CMRR problems . . . DS, June 14, p. 320

Protection device redirects lightning . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 311

PWM servo amplifier handles $\pm$25 A peak . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 333

PWM servo amplifiers keep ripple below 2% . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 371

r

Regulator IC shuts down at time of fault, resets when clear after delay . . . NP, May 3, p. 425

s

SCR-switched capacitor steps in at brown-outs . . . IFD, April 5, p. 162

Servo amp offers two current/voltage ratings . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 351

Servo drive accepts analog/digital inputs . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 307

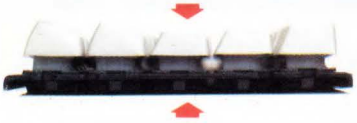
7-W UHF transistor has high power gain . . . NP, Oc. 31, p. 396

6-W FETs cover 3.7 to 6.4 GHz . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 308

Thanks, HI-TEK... for a Low-Profile keyboard that works...and works... and works...

You're welcome. We thought you might appreciate the flexible, compact design. Our Series 725's nominal 18.4mm (.725") profile leaves you 11.6mm (.456") of room to meet DIN standards.

With no compromises, either. The same high reliability keyswitch design concept, smooth feel, full travel and up to 100 million cycle life used in HI-TEK's Standard Profile series is found in our new Series 725 Low-Profile keyboards.



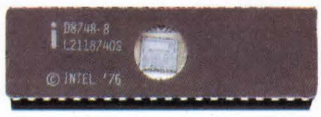
Just 0.725" (18.4mm)

It's what you'd expect from a company that's made over 10 million keyboards – that's more than 600 million keystations – in the past 10 years.

Our field-proven passive contact design provides consistent switch performance and includes a unique redundant contact system – ensuring switch closure even if foreign particles pass through the contact area.

We think OEM. That's why we keep costs down, provide fast delivery and *stress HI-TEK quality.* Consider our unique sublimated keycap printing. To distinguish your keyboard from the competition, you can design your own custom legends in multiple colors, and with greater intricacy than ever before possible with traditional two-shot molded keycaps.

By designing integrated jumpers into the contacts, we make a fully encoded keyboard fit on a cost-saving one-sided PCB. Our versatile microprocessors are optimized for keyboard use. And, by doing our own encoding, we cut both time and cost.



Whether you manufacture mainframes, minis, micros or word processors...need Series 725 Low-profile or Standard keyboards... want them encoded or simple matrix ...call HI-TEK. Today.

NMB | HI-TEK CORPORATION

HI-TEK CORPORATION • 7274 Lampson Avenue
Garden Grove, CA 92641 • (714) 898-9511 • Telex: 67-8486

CIRCLE 120

Small motor driver delivers 5 A/phase . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 392

Schottky rectifier has isolated baseplate . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 308

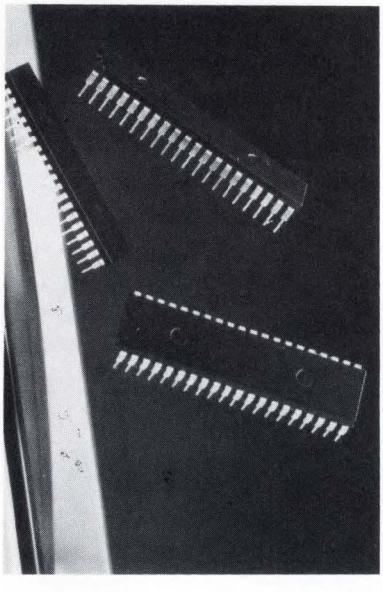
Soft-recovery diode works at 6 kV . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 407

Solid-glass encapsulation of diodes lessens contact resistance by 15% . . . NF, Oct. 18, p. 83

Standard switchers offer custom output . . . NP, May 17, p. 283

Stepper chip delivers smooth control . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 294

Stepper controller has RS-232-C link . . . NP, July 26, p. 321



Switchers feature MTBF of > 100,000 hours . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 310

Switching power supplies meet FCC radiation limits without shielding . . . NP, June 28, p. 391

Switching power supplies occupy 6 $in.^3$ yet deliver 7.5 W . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 306

Switching supplies drive Powercon conference . . . CP, March 8, p. 60

Switching supplies fit inside Winchester, floppy-disk drives . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 382

Switching supply family puts out 5 W for half the per-watt price . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 118

t

Tiny dc-dc converter delivers 1.5 A peak . . . NP, July 26, p. 322

Tiny power amplifier delivers 20 A . . . NP, May 3, p. 411

Trio of power MOSFETs has lowest on-resistance for 50- and 60-V devices . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 331

Triple-output supply is MIL specified . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 372

u

Unit conditions 3-phase power lines . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 310

Unit purifies power output . . . NP, May 3, p. 428

v

Voltage monitor checks dc levels . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 373

Voltage ratings rise rapidly for ICs and midrange gated parts . . . CP, Nov. 29, p. 98

z

Zener diode increases fixed pnp regulator's output voltage ratings . . . DS, Nov. 29, p. 282

Zener diodes handle 500 mW and 1 W . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 326

software

a

Advanced language leads to smoother designing with programmable logic . . . DS, Aug. 9, p. 247

AI language writes expert-system programs . . . NP, June 28, p. 359

Algorithm speeds 68000 complex multiplications . . . IFD, March 8, p. 172

Although the four main schools of Unix remain apart, standardization within them has begun . . . TR, Dec. 29, p. 119

Artificial intelligence begins to pay off with expert systems for engineering . . . TR, Aug. 9, p. 106

Artificial intelligence faces up to the challenges of the real world . . . CP, July 26, p. 63

Automatic program generation will follow system standardization . . . VP, Feb. 9, p. 48

b

Binary object module supports 80186/80188 . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 300

Getting a Grip on the Dielectric Constant

A Series for the Interconnection Engineer.

2

Relying on textbook values gives the wrong answer for signal propagation speed and characteristic impedance.

The dielectric constant determines the signal propagation speed in an unloaded circuit trace. It is also one of the determinates of the characteristic impedance of the backpanel.

Many sources, including IC manuals and materials manuals give a value of 4.8 to 5.2 for FR-4 material. In practice the theoretical dielectric constant is distorted by the physical configuration of the various parts of a backpanel such as reference planes and plated through holes. The value is also different for surface signal layers and internal signal layers.

In the case of the surface signal layer which runs over a reference plane (micro strip configuration), the dielectric constant has empirically been derived as 4.8. In the case of an internal signal layer between two reference planes (stripline configuration), the dielectric constant is closer to 3.5.

These values are accurate for the common range of conductor widths and thicknesses found in backpanels. It is important to use the correct values to enable a reasonably accurate prediction of delay adders, crosstalk, switching noise and noise tolerance in your system. A power plane and ground plane are equivalent AC references when mid-range filtering, (about .047 mf) is used.

Next: Nets

The interaction of loads with Z_O is dependent on the net configuration. The next in the Series will discuss the effect of lumped, transmissive and distributed nets on system performance.

In-house seminars on controlled impedance.

ELCO+Dynatech will go to your facility to give your packaging people a seminar on how to design controlled impedance backpanels that will enable them to achieve optimum performance within their design philosophy. Contact ELCO.

ELCO Corporation, 74 Brookhollow Drive, Santa Ana, California 92705. (714) 641-2040. TWX: 910-997-8038

Glossary of Interconnection Buzzwords (II)

Bypass capacitor — A capacitor, usually.01-.1μf, placed close to a digitally switched IC to reduce noise on system power by supplying required current during switching.

Capacitance (Distributed) — The quantity of charge that can be stored, measured in picofarads (pf or puffs), in circuit traces. Current flow will be delayed and distorted until the capacitance in the path is charged up. Typical distributed capacitance in a properly designed backpanel is 2-3 pfs/in.

Cerdip — Ceramic dip.

Characteristic impedance — The number Z_O, which represents the combination of capacitance, inductance and resistance seen by a signal traveling through a circuit.

Chip capacitor — A capacitor housed in a surface mount package, SMD.

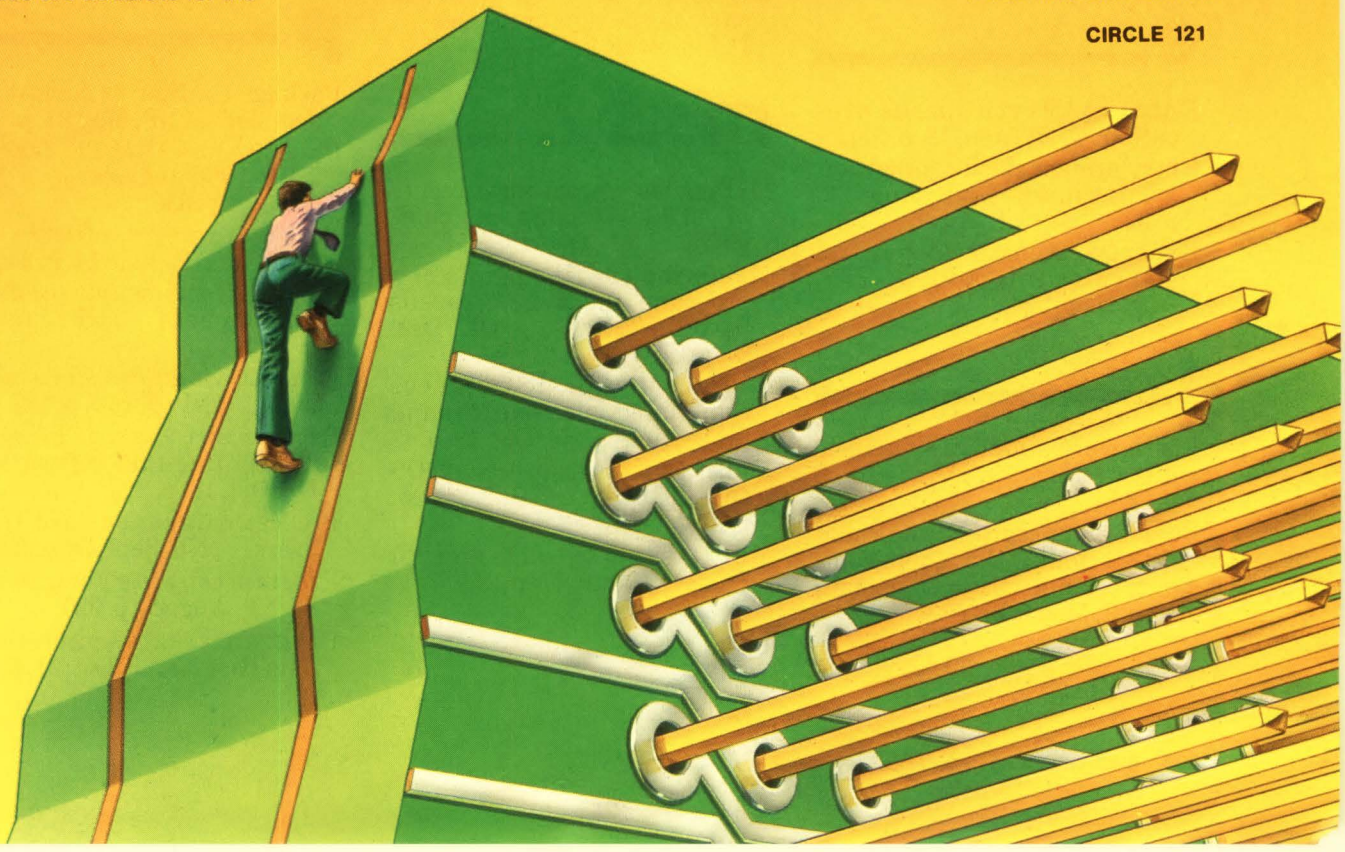
Contact ELCO for your copy of the complete Glossary.

Proven Printed Circuit Connections Worldwide.

G+W Elco Corporation

A GULF+WESTERN COMPANY

CIRCLE 121



1984 index of articles

c

Calculator program designs filters built around MF10 switched-capacitor IC . . . DS, Sept. 20, p. 302

C compiler watches for slips of the pen . . . N, Jan. 12, p. 46

Compiler and tools speed Pascal design . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 470

Compilers produce optimized code . . . NP, May 17, p. 289

Conversion program saves time and money . . . NP, Jan.12, p. 512

CP/M file utility serves ISIS-II . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 511

d

DEC minis run IBM micro software . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 469

Decoder teams with security software . . . NP, March 8, p. 245

e

Enhanced Forth speeds execution . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 511

Entry system slashes programming times . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 325

Expert-system developer fits 400 rules into a PC . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 324

f

Forth word simplifies numeric data entry . . . DS, Sept. 6 p. 268

Functional programming could revolutionize the whole computer game within five years . . . TR, May 3, p. 208

g

Gate and instruction place nonmaskable interrupt under software control . . . DS, Dec. 13, p. 236

Graphics package implements GKS . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 314

i

IBM PC XT, PC AT add-on develops 68000 code . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 316

Interactive software tool generates assembly code for VAX-based systems . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 312

l

Lisp development tool writes grammar for AI systems . . . NF, Sept. 20, p. 50

Logic-programming language enriches design processes . . . D, March 22, p. 183

m

Making logic programs execute in parallel is today's AI challenge . . . NA, Dec. 13, p. 73

Mastering the fine points of a programming language spells better software . . . DE, Dec. 27, p. 219

Microcomputer OS balances real-time tasks, background processing . . . NF, Oct. 18, p. 47

Multitasking, multi-user PDOS suits 68000 . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 318

Multitasking OS runs on IBM PC . . . NP, July 12, p. 278

n

1984 Technology Forecast: Engineering Software . . . SR, Jan. 12, p. 152

Now Smalltalk runs on small-instruction-set computer . . . NF, July 26, p. 42

o

Operating system in ROM manages 68000 tasks . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 508

Operating system moves in with microprocessor . . . D, March 22, p. 203

Operating system works with AIM 65 . . . NP, June 14, p. 348

OS kernel wields task-management power . . . D, Feb. 23, p. 205

OS supports unlimited tasks . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 511

p

Package configures custom assembler . . . NP, May 31, p. 345

Package lets IBM PC develop TMS 7000 software . . . NP, June 28, p. 356

Package oversees software creation . . . NP, June 14, p. 344

Pascal offspring aids program development . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 512

PC software guides AI development . . . NP, May 3, p. 457

Performance analysis helps designers fine-tune software . . . DS, Oct. 18, p. 213

Pocket references aid Unix users . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 325

Program converts Fortran to C . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 325

Program creates phone-call data base . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 472

Low in Profile. High in Performance.

SMK LOW PROFILE KEYBOARDS

If you want the best possible custom, low profile keyboard for your system—then SMK is the name to depend on. Why? Because SMK's expert engineering staff can quickly translate your needs into the keyboard design perfect for your application. Then, SMK utilizes only the best materials and workmanship to produce a truly superior product. The result: an outstanding keyboard in terms of reliability, appearance, and performance. SMK builds low profile keyboards utilizing membrane, mechanical, or conductive rubber technology. They're available encoded or unencoded, in virtually every "low pro" configuration. Plus, SMK keyboards feature longer key life and sensational tactile feel. You can specify them with standard or sculptured keytops, and in the color perfect for your system. What's more, SMK mechanically and electrically inspects every unit built in their modern, fully automated plant. So call SMK today for more information today. Also, ask us about our new "AT" keyboards. SMK Electronics, 1901 Nancita Circle, Placentia, California 92670.
(714) 996-0960.

SMK

KEY SOLUTIONS FROM SMK

CIRCLE 126

1984 index of articles

Program executes algebraic equations . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 313

Program lets Apple III access IBM networks . . . NP, June 14, p. 348

Program maintenance will gain the most from integrated software tools . . . VP, July 26, p. 73

Program on a chip plots spectra . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 512

Program simplifies Boolean equations . . . NP, May 3, p. 456

Program simplifies digital filter design . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 313

Program simplifies file maintenance . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 508

Proper programming language yields good real-time control . . . D, Jan. 26, p. 149

r

Real-time executive works with NS16000 . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 301

Real-time software displays dynamic data . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 327

Relational data-base programs will outperform dedicated systems . . . VP, June 14, p. 79

Relational data bases and microprocessors forge a strong bond . . . NA, March 22, p. 56

Routines extend 8051 math—to negative numbers . . . DS, Dec. 13, p. 236

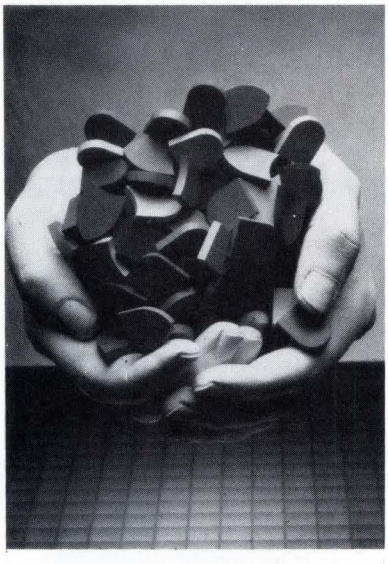
s

Science needs to leapfrog over the babble of scientific languages if it is to maintain its momentum . . . TR, May 3, p. 202

Scientific software runs under MS/DOS . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 324

Short software routine quickly generates pseudo-random numbers . . . DS, June 28, p. 296

Simple program finds parts values for phase-locked loop . . . DS, Oct. 31, p. 319



68000 cross assembler adds library utility . . . NP, June 14, p. 346

Slow in coming, a full complement of software for software design on workstations is not yet here, but many of the pieces now exist and are up and running . . . TR, May 31, p. 111

Software aids data management . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 508

Software components create plug-in OS . . . D, April 19, p. 129

Software design tool goes interactive, monitors data flow . . . NF, May 3, p. 46

Software engineers seek to make computers understand natural languages . . . TR, May 3, p. 229

Software fault tolerance staves off the errors that besiege μP systems . . . DE, Aug. 9, p. 187

Software gives a natural-sounding voice to the Macintosh . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 324

Software package opens a window to real-time resource allocation . . . NP, June 28, p. 354

Software routine converts shaft encoder output from Gray code into binary . . . DS, Nov. 15, p. 325

Software standards will usher in the age of graphics . . . TR, July 12, p. 95

Software tool charts and verifies data flow at specification time . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 279

Software tool packages the expertise needed to build expert systems . . . DE, Aug. 9, p. 153

Software tool programs HP test instruments . . . NP, July 26, p. 303

Software tools are based on Ada . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 472

Standard languages will give way to their adaptive kin . . . VP, Nov. 15, p. 84

Symbolic data base speeds debugging of high-level μP code . . . DE, June 28, p. 187

t

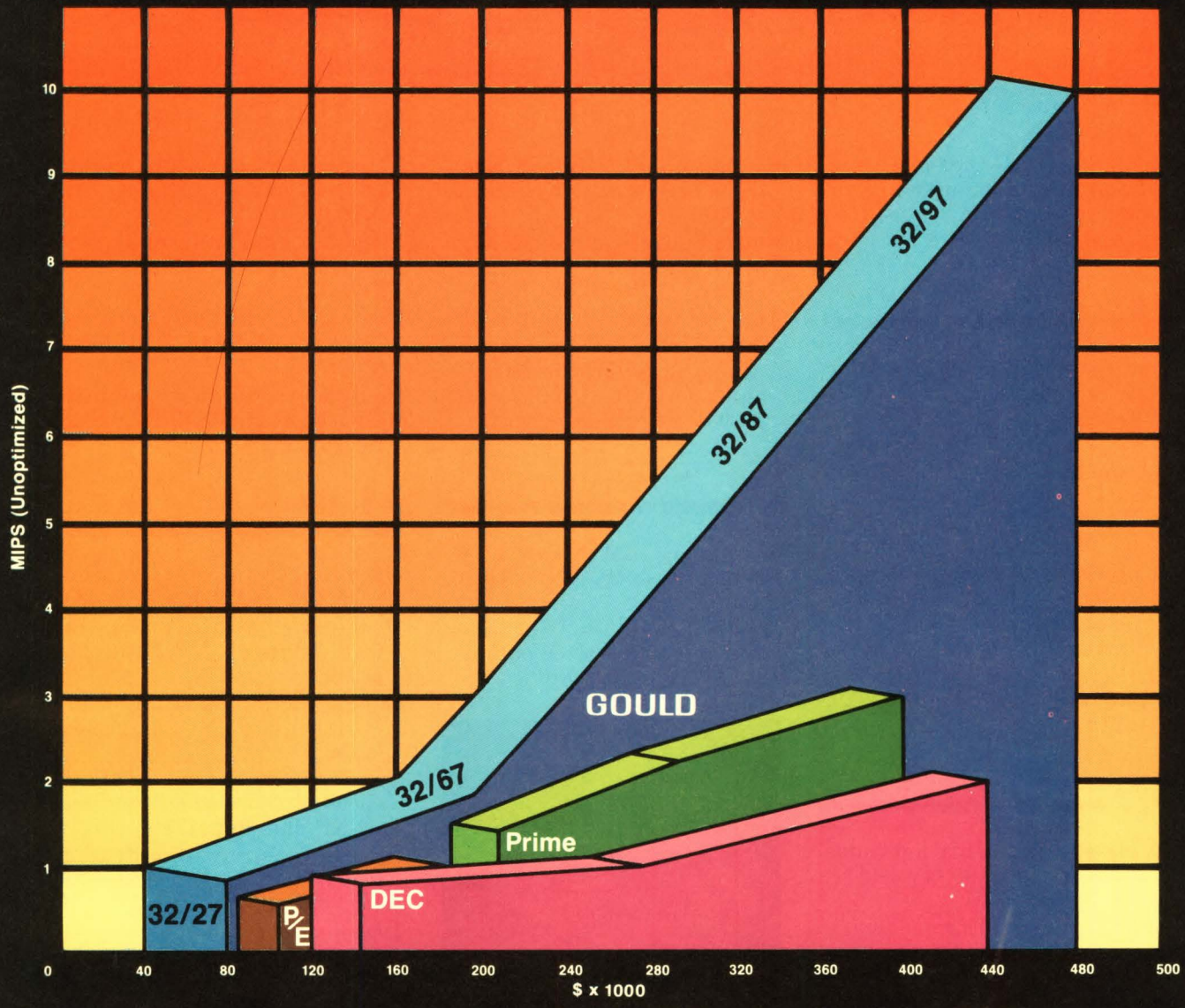
Technical data base aids product searches . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 466

A three-part compiler heralds the arrival of microprocessor standards . . . DE, Aug. 23, p. 229

To achieve speaker independence, speech recognition systems need a knowledge of English, AI approach . . . VP, July 26, p. 74

Gould...Innovation and Quality in Superminicomputers

We've drawn the line on computer price/performance.



Gould has set new supermini-computer performance standards with its CONCEPT/32™ family of 32-bit machines. The cost-effective, wide-ranging capabilities of Gould minicomputers make Gould Computer Systems the dominant source for the compute power you need, at a price you can afford.

The competition just doesn't tow the line in either price or performance. Whatever the requirement. The Gould CONCEPT/32 family offers the widest range of superior performance while keeping the price in line. Our low-end CONCEPT 32/27 incorporates high density packaging for lower cost. The mid-range 32/67 combines a minimal footprint and cost with superior computational power. For heavy duty scientific and engineering applications, the Gould CONCEPT 32/8780 offers mainframe performance at a fraction of the cost. And if you're worried about where your application falls on the line, don't be. Upward compatibility and software transportability allow you to move up our line as far as you need to go.

Gould has drawn a new price/performance line. One that shows it takes more than 32-bits to make a supermini. A line the competition can't cross. Call or write for more information.

Gould Inc., Computer Systems Division
High Performance Systems Operation
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33313
1-800-327-9716

All chart data from published competitive information.
™ CONCEPT/32 is a trademark of Gould Inc.

GOULD
Electronics

CIRCLE 127

1984 index of articles

Toolkit extends the benefits of Lisp-based computer to Fortran programming . . . DE, May 31, p. 193

u

Unix-compatible OS handles large virtual-memory space . . . D, March 22, p. 215

Unix on μCs must preserve sequential file structures to do the I/O job right . . . VP, June 28, p. 70

Unix rides herd on distributed microsystems but faces challenges . . . NA, May 17, p. 61

Unix System V runs on a VME/10 μC . . . NP, April 19, p. 268

Utility package links iRMX 86 and NDS-11 . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 319

w

Wide-ranging Unix pervades the operating system world . . . NA, Feb. 23, p. 64

Word-processing software creates scientific symbols with simple interface . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 326

test & measurement

a

Ac/dc power source simulates transients . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 316

Adapter links GPIB with parallel printers . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 345

Add-on development package stretches microprocessor choices . . . DE, May 3, p. 333

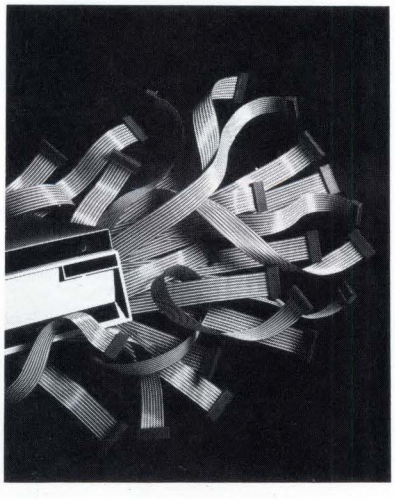
Analyzer boards plug into S-100 bus . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 488

Automatic calibrator corrects analyzer drift . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 303

b

Board turns IBM PC into development system . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 361

Box emulates 5¼-in Winchester drives in same-sized package . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 310



c

Card simplifies GPIB link to IBM PC . . . NP, April 5, p. 222

Chart recorder captures transients . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 488

Chart recorders have 15 ranges . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 131

Color-pattern generator works to 180 MHz . . . NP, May 31, p. 308

Compact emulator-analyzer nabs fast, elusive bus . . . D, Feb. 23, p. 233

Compact 40-channel logic analyzer is low-cost . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 126

Computers and instruments: United they stand! . . . SR, February 9, p. 83

d

Data logger monitors analog variables . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 490

Dc meter calculates energy in watt-hours . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 344

Debugging tool is tailored for Multibus . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 318

Development system additions speed bit-slice programming . . . NP, Jan. 26, p. 171

Development system drafts MicroVAX for its host power . . . NF, Oct. 18, p. 50

Development system improves productivity . . . NP, May 17, p. 289

Development tool debugs entire microcoded systems down to VLSI chips . . . DE, June 28, p. 169

Development tool helps write integrated software for personal computers . . . DE, Aug. 9, p. 171

Digital multimeter reduces error to 50 ppm . . . NP, May 3, p. 160

Digital oscilloscope is quick on the trigger to nab elusive glitches . . . DE, Oct. 31, p. 247

Digital oscilloscope stores 2 kwords . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 304

What's the fastest growing way to reach the international electronics market?

First in new technology coverage

Engineers and engineering managers worldwide turn to Electronic Design first for its *exclusive* electronics and computer design editorial covering new technologies, products, and applications. Special reports on European and Japanese technology provide designers with insights into the latest design trends — from components to computers. Our separate international section reports on the latest international news, meetings, and new product introductions.

First in market coverage

Electronic Design delivers 119,000 primary subscribers in 85 countries worldwide — the broadest, most efficient circulation coverage of any electronics publication. During the past four years Electronic Design's international circulation has grown 20% to now provide advertisers with the greatest market coverage in W. Europe of any U.S. electronics publication — more than 16,600 primary subscribers. Total circulation in the international section is now nearly 20,000.

First in advertising

Electronic Design is clearly the #1 publication in advertising pages.

1983 Advertising

Electronic Design	5,250 pages
Electronics	3,270 pages

In 1983, Electronic Design continued its dramatic growth in international advertising.

1980	227 pages
1981	297 pages
1982	328 pages
1983	355 pages

To join the growing list of advertisers using Electronic Design International, contact your local Electronic Design representative.

United Kingdom, Scandinavia
Constance McKinley
10 Mulholland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
Phone: (201) 393-6081
Telex: 710-990-5071
(HAYDENPUB HBHT)

Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, Germany
W.J.M. Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Oosterpark 6 – P.O. Box 25
1483 ZG DeRyp, Holland
Phone: 02997-1303 and 3660
Telex: 13039 SIPAS NL
Telegrams: SIPAS-Amsterdam

Italy
Luigi Rancati
20090 Segrate
Milano S. Felice Torre 5, Italy
Phone: 02-75-31-445
Telex: 311010 Orchid 1

France
Gerard Lasfargues
32 rue Desbordes Valmore
75116 Paris, France
Phone: 1-504-97-94

Japan
Haruki Hirayama, EMS, Inc.
Sagami Building, 4-2-21, Shinjuku
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan
Phone: (03) 350-5666
Telex: 2322520 EMSINC J

Taiwan, Hong Kong, Singapore
Owen Wang
Ace Media Agency, Inc.
P.O. Box 26-578
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Phone: (02) 7513636/4466
11876 HANDYAGE

ElectronicDesign

First place to address the international electronics market.

1984 index of articles

Digital oscilloscopes will predominate by 1990 . . . VP, Jan. 12, p. 52

Digital scope features dual a-d converters . . . NP, March 8, p. 206

Digital scopes will emerge as the standard tools for hardware designers . . . VP, Oct. 4, p. 81

Digital scope plug-in module samples at 50 MHz . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 478

Digital storage scope features real-time operation . . . NP, Feb. 9, p. 174

Digital temperature meters work with RTDs and thermistors . . . NP, July 12, p. 262

Digital thermometer resolves 0.001° . . . NP, May 3, p. 162

Digitizer samples at 50 MHz . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 395

DMM offers choice of three interfaces . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 454

DMM offers one-hand operation . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 488

Disk tester verifies all floppy-disk formats . . . NP, June 28, p. 103

Dual-sensor meter computes gain . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 490

DVM derives power from measured source . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 454

e

80-W rf amplifier spans 200 to 1000 MHz . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 455

Electrometer has its own sources . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 302

Electronic load is controlled via GPIB . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 317

Emulators, backed by strong debugging, mimic latest μPs . . . TR, Oct. 18, p. 133

Emulators shift from design to production and field testing . . . NA, Oct. 31, p. 73

Ever more complex, VLSI chips spur testing from within and without . . . CP, Oct. 4, p. 67

f

Fast 488 controller links IBM PC to instruments . . . NP, May 3, p. 416

FFT analyzer software develops waveforms . . . NP, May 3, p. 455

Fiber-optic instrument tests multiplexed systems . . . NP, Jan. 26, p. 172

FIFO memory circuit stores waveform data for monitors and scopes . . . DS, July 26, p. 256

50-MHz data generator is versatile, programmable . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 303

Focus on portable scopes . . . PR, Sept. 6, p. 281

4½-digit multimeter also logs data . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 485

Frequency standard holds drift to 10^{-11}/day, can use 2 external references . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 302

Function generator is phase-locked . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 311

g

Gang programmer updates with plug-in cartridges . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 307

GPIB interface unit has 80 TTL I/O lines . . . NP, Sept. 6, p. 360

h

Hand-held voltage source holds errors to 150 ppm . . . NP, May 3, p. 145

Hardware-software kit transforms IBM PC into data-line monitor . . . NP, Oct. 4, p. 304

Heavy-duty DMM adds temperature function . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 290

i

IEEE controller makes power supplies smarter . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 296

IEEE-488 controller is also IBM PC look-alike . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 128

Industrial system can test a variety of drives . . . NP, April 5, p. 234

Instrumentation system hides inside IBM PC, other personal computers . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 328

Instrument isolates prediagnosed faults . . . NP, July 12, p. 266

Instrument monitors vibratory effects . . . NP, July 12, p. 268

Instrument simplifies pressure measurements . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 304

Instrument system connects to any personal computer . . . NP, April 19, p. 259

Instrument tools AS-TTL components . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 396

Instruments will function essentially as peripherals in automated environments . . . VP, June 14, p.80

Interface cards link VMEbus directly with GPIB . . . NP, May 3, p. 414

APPLICON ARIA: STANDALONE VAX-BASED CAD/CAM FOR $80,000

Now you can have the power of a large-scale CAD/CAM/CAE system in a compact, cost-efficient package.

Aria: The Integrated CAD/CAM/CAE Workstation

Applicon, the CAD/CAM technology leader since 1969, proudly introduces Aria—a sophisticated standalone workstation for computer-aided design, engineering, and manufacturing. Aria includes all the hardware and software you need to shorten turnaround times, reduce development costs, and improve product quality.

Aria: The User-Friendly Powerhouse

The Aria workstation features a 32-bit virtual memory processor with three megabytes of main memory, a 160-Mb disk, and a color CRT as standard equipment. For software Aria includes the VMS operating system, the Applicon Database Manager, and Applicon software for 2D and 3D design and drafting.

Aria: The Versatile Workstation

Aria supports all of Applicon's BRAVO! software for mechanical engineering and manufacturing applications, including:

- ☐ *2D layout*
- ☐ *3D wireframe design*
- ☐ *Surface modeling*
- ☐ *Solid modeling*
- ☐ *Finite element analysis*
- ☐ *Mechanism analysis*
- ☐ *Drafting*
- ☐ *Documentation*
- ☐ *Technical illustration*
- ☐ *NC programming*
- ☐ *Facility design*

Aria: Plug-And-Run Technology

Aria requires no special power or cooling devices, and the color monitor fits conveniently on your desk. Aria standalone workstations are ideal for use in remote locations; in the office environment; as an entry-level system; as a node in a local area network; or for use on tight-security projects.

Aria: The Perfect Network Solution

Aria workstations can be used individually, connected by remote telecommunication links, or gathered in a high-speed local area network where peripherals are shared. Data also can be shared via Ethernet or DECnet communications options.

Aria: Special Toll-Free Number

Call 1-800-821-1941. Or write: Applicon, Department 700, 32 Second Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803.

Applicon

Price shown based on U.S. currency.
VMS and DECnet are marks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 129

1984 index of articles

l

Light pulser includes power meter . . . NP, Feb. 9, p. 175

Like logic analyzers, 1 GHz-scope triggers on specific patterns . . . DE, Dec. 27, p. 201

Logic analyzer bows in below $1300 . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 307

Logic analyzer expands software measurements . . . NP, May 17, p. 271

Logic analyzer integrates CP/M μC . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 306

Logic analyzer operates at 100 MHz . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 300

Logic-level converter handles 144 channels . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 309

Low-cost DMM sports 5½-digits . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 314

m

Measuring set checks transmission circuits . . . Np, Jan. 12, p. 483

Meter measures and displays pressure . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 484

Microwave analyzer corrects data in real time . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 305

Microwave generator works down to 1 kHz . . . NP, May 17, p. 269

Modular emulator includes logic analyzer . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 481

Module acquires thermocouple data . . . NP, May 3, p. 448

M6805 emulator develops programs at low cost . . . NP, April 19, p. 260

Multiplexer expands IEEE-488 systems . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 394

n

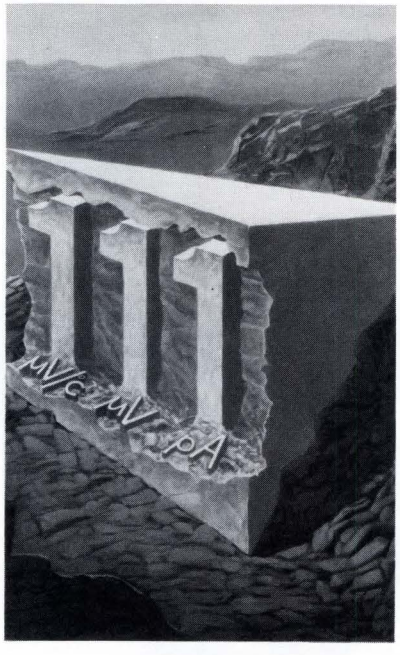
Noise-margin analysis automatically lays bare hidden logic problems . . . DS, Oct. 18, p. 229

o

1-GHz digital scope keeps a close watch on subnanosecond logic . . . DE, Oct. 18, p. 165

1-GHz signal generator costs $3950 . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 310

100-kHz signal analyzer is versatile . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 297



p

Panel meters boast bright V-f displays . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 316

Pen-size logic pulser clips onto pocket . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 455

Personal instrument system blends two worlds in testing and measuring . . . TR, Oct. 31, p. 166

Personal instrument system centers on IBM PC . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 480

Picoammeter gets the 'smarts' of a DMM . . . NP, May 3, p. 148

Plug-in board links IBM PC with 488 bus . . . NP, Nov. 29, p. 311

Plug-in digitizer unit samples at 36 MHz with 12-bit resolution . . . NP, May 31, p. 306

Portable power meter tests optical fibers . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 290

Portable unit diagnoses Winchesters digitally . . . NP, Oct. 31, p. 362

Programmable system tests Winchesters . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 484

Programmer runs off personal computer . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 482

r

Recorder performs multiple functions . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 492

s

Sampling scope analyzes waveforms up to 12.5 GHz . . . NP, May 3, p. 158

Scope calibrator is fully mobile . . . NP, Dec. 13, p. 296

Sensitive switch matrix handles 48 pins . . . NP, July 26, p. 308

Signal generators improve spectral purity . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 341

Simple test jig plus VCO chip matches capacitor pairs . . . IFD, Feb. 9, p. 156

LOCK UP GHZ SIGNALS QUIETLY.

4 GHz GigaBit's ultra-high frequency FastGaas™ divider and counter series broadens your use of phase-locked loop synthesizers. You can design lower priced radios with less noise.

Using CDFL* (Capacitor Diode FET Logic), GigaBit's chips simplify GHz synthesizer design and reduce costs. No mixers. No filters. No tweaking. No tuning.

Ssshhh! Now, by using GigaBit's ultra-high frequency IC's, you can eliminate a noisy doubler and get a minimum 6 db improvement in phase noise.

Order now...be the first. GigaBit's PicoLogic™ and NanoRam™ families are made using the GigaBit FastFet™ process. Dividers, counters, prescalers...even NOR gates, fanout buffers, flip flops, drivers, and transistor and diode arrays. An evaluation board, too.

Call today...and join the next generation.

GigaBit Logic, 1908 Oak Terrace Lane, Newbury Park, CA 91320. Telephone (800) GAAS-ICS (422-7427). In CA, (805) 498-9664. Telex 194449.

*Patent Pending

NAME	PART NUMBER	SPEED
Quad NOR Gate	10G000	75 ps
Fanout Buffer	10G011	3 GHz
Comparator/ Driver	10G012	3 GHz
Precision D Flip Flop	10G021	3 GHz
2 Stage Divider	10G060	3 GHz
7 Stage Counter	10G065	3 GHz

NAME	PART NUMBER	SPEED
Variable Modulus Divider	10G070	2 GHz
7 Stage Divider	11G566	4 GHz
Diode Array	16G010	500 GHz
Diode Array	16G011	675 GHz
FET Array	16G020	15 GHz
Dual Gate FET Array	16G021	15 GHz

GBL GigaBit Logic

...THE NEXT GENERATION

1984 index of articles

Simple μP circuit generates serial test patterns . . . IFD, April 5, p. 161

Single-board DMM plugs into Apple II . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 317

Small recorder prints 6 colors . . . NP, Feb. 23, p. 309

Smart plotter rides the IEEE-488 bus . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 485

Smart radimeter is computer-controlled . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 492

Software applies signature analysis to microprocessor chips . . . DS, Oct. 18, p. 201

Software keeps track of pcb repair histories . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 298

Software package brings automation to IEEE-488 test program development . . . NP, July 12, p. 276

Software package lets PC control instruments with a touch . . . TR, Oct. 31, p. 180

Software program eases EMI testing . . . NP, July 12, p. 278

Software standards for the IEEE-488 bus: The push is on . . . VP, May 31, p. 74

Software tool generates test programs or GPIB in hours, not weeks . . . DE, Dec. 27, p. 177

Systems for acquisition and processing satisfy a wide range of demands . . . NP, July 12, p. 260

System slashes the cost of computer-based calibration to $11,495 . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 392

System tests low-power supplies . . . NP, July 12, p. 266

t

Tester checks IC timing as well . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 300

Tester measures RLC up to 50 times/s . . . NP, Aug. 23, p. 312

Testing and servicing suffer at the hands of throwaway design methods . . . VP, Oct. 4, p. 82

Testing in-circuit ECL is just routine for digital oscilloscope . . . DE, Nov. 15, p. 307

Test system handles telecommunications ICs . . . NP, May 31, p. 307

Test technique measures LED output simply, reliably . . . NF, Oct. 18, p. 50

3½-in. DPM displays engineering units . . . NP, Sept. 20, p. 341

3-channel lab unit measures, records, plots . . . NP, April 5, p. 190

325-GHz analyzer resolves 30 Hz . . . NP, Feb. 9, p. 176

Triple-threat instrument debugs μP-based systems . . . D, Feb. 9, p. 127

200-MHz pulse generators say full speed ahead to ECL, HCMOS testing . . . NP, Aug. 9, p. 289

Touch control eases data acquisition . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 490

u

Unit checks hard-disk read/write functions . . . NP, Nov. 15, p. 396

v

Versatile hand-held DMM reads logic levels, makes comparisons . . . NP, Oct. 18, p. 115

Versatile programmer is upgradable . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 479

Voltmeter measures over 25 parameters . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 492

w

Waveform recorder also generates signals . . . NP, Jan. 12, p. 477

ANOTHER FIRST FROM LAMBDA

$20 Isolated Switching Power For Your DC-TO-DC Applications

Lambda's Pc-board Mountable LW Series Gives You 26 Standard Models from $20.

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS

DIVISION of Veeco INSTRUMENTS INC.

NEW LW SERIES:

LAMBDA'S FULL LINE IN FOUR PACKAGE SIZES OFFERS YOU MORE MODELS FOR MORE APPLICATIONS.

FEATURES:

- 26 models to meet your exact requirements
- Available for one day delivery from stock
- PC board mountable
- All outputs isolated
- All outputs regulated
- High efficiency

VOLTAGE AND CURRENT RATINGS
DC INPUT 4.5–6.0 VDC

MODEL	REGULATION (line, load)	RIPPLE (mV p-p)	MAX CURRENT (A) 45°C	50°C	60°C	65°C	PKG. SIZE	DIMENSIONS (in.)	PRICE QTY. 1	QTY. 100	QTY. 1,000
5V±5% NON-ADJ											
LWS-190-5	0.5%, 1.0%	120	0.5	0.5	–	0.200	90	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85	$49	$39	$20
LWS-191-5	0.5%, 1.0%	120	1.0	–	0.400	–	91	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85	59	47	25
12V±5% NON-ADJ											
LWS-190-12	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.21	0.21	–	0.084	90	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85	49	39	20
LWS-191-12	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.42	–	0.168	–	91	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85	59	47	25
15V±5% NON-ADJ											
LWS-190-15	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.17	0.17	–	0.060	90	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85	49	39	20
LWS-191-15	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.34	–	0.136	–	91	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85	59	47	25

DC INPUT 4.5–10.0 VDC

MODEL	REGULATION (line, load)	RIPPLE (mV p-p)	MAX CURRENT (A) 40°C	50°C	60°C	PKG. SIZE	DIMENSIONS (in.)	PRICE QTY. 1	QTY. 100	QTY. 1,000
4.75-16 VOLTS ADJ.										
LWS-193-5	0.1%, 0.4%	100	2.0	1.7	1.5	93	1.25 × 3.5 × 2.5	$ 89	$ 76	$62
LWS-194-5	0.1%, 0.4%	100	3.0	2.6	2.3	94	1.25 × 3.5 × 2.5	119	101	75
15-30 VOLTS ADJ.										
LWS-193-24	0.1%, 0.4%	200	0.65	0.57	0.50	93	1.25 × 3.5 × 2.5	89	76	62
LWS-194-24	0.1%, 0.4%	200	1.00	0.90	0.75	94	1.25 × 3.5 × 2.5	119	101	75

DC INPUT 10.0–15.0 VDC

MODEL	REGULATION (line, load)	RIPPLE (mV p-p)	MAX CURRENT (A) 45°C	50°C	60°C	65°C	PKG. SIZE	DIMENSIONS (in.)	PRICE QTY. 1	QTY. 100	QTY. 1,000
5V±5% NON-ADJ											
LWS-290-5	0.5%, 1.0%	120	0.60	0.60	–	0.24	90	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85	$49	$39	$20
LWS-291-5	0.5%, 1.0%	120	1.20	–	0.48	–	91	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85	59	47	25
12V±5% NON-ADJ											
LWS-290-12	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.25	0.25	–	0.10	90	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85	49	39	20
LWS-291-12	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.50	–	0.20	–	91	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85	59	47	25
15V±5% NON-ADJ											
LWS-290-15	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.20	0.20	–	0.08	90	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85	49	39	20
LWS-291-15	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.40	–	0.16	–	91	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85	59	47	25

DC INPUT 10.0–30.0 VDC

MODEL	REGULATION (line, load)	RIPPLE (mV p-p)	MAX CURRENT (A) 40°C	50°C	60°C	PKG. SIZE	DIMENSIONS (in.)	PRICE QTY. 1	QTY. 100	QTY. 1,000
4.75-16 VOLTS ADJ.										
LWS-294-5	0.1%, 0.4%	100	3.0	2.6	2.3	94	1.25 × 3.5 × 2.5	$119	$101	$75
15-30 VOLTS ADJ.										
LWS-294-24	0.1%, 0.4%	200	1.0	0.9	0.75	94	1.25 × 3.5 × 2.5	119	101	75

VOLTAGE AND CURRENT RATINGS—CONT'D
DC INPUT 20.0–30.0 VDC

MODEL	REGULATION (line, load)	RIPPLE (mV p-p)	MAX CURRENT (A) 45°C	50°C	60°C	65°C	PKG. SIZE	DIMENSIONS (in.)	PRICE QTY. 1	QTY. 100	QTY. 1,000
5V±5% NON-ADJ											
LWS-390-5	0.5%, 1.0%	120	0.60	0.60	–	0.24	90	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85	$49	$39	$20
LWS-391-5	0.5%, 1.0%	120	1.20	–	0.48	–	91	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85	59	47	25
12V±5% NON-ADJ											
LWS-390-12	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.25	0.25	–	0.10	90	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85	49	39	20
LWS-391-12	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.50	–	0.20	–	91	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85	59	47	25
15V±5% NON-ADJ											
LWS-390-15	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.20	0.20	–	0.08	90	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85	49	39	20
LWS-391-15	0.5%, 1.0%	150	0.40	–	0.16	–	91	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85	59	47	25

DC INPUT 20.0–60.0 VDC

MODEL	REGULATION (line, load)	RIPPLE (mV p-p)	MAX CURRENT (A) 40°C	50°C	60°C	PKG. SIZE	DIMENSIONS (in.)	PRICE QTY. 1	QTY. 100	QTY. 1,000
4.75-16 VOLTS ADJ.										
LWS-394-5	0.1%, 0.4%	100	3.0	2.6	2.3	94	1.25 × 3.5 × 2.5	$119	$101	$75
15-30 VOLTS ADJ.										
LWS-394-24	0.1%, 0.4%	200	1.0	0.9	0.75	94	1.25 × 3.5 × 2.5	119	101	75

LW SERIES: Specifications

DC OUTPUT
Voltage range shown in tables.

REGULATED VOLTAGE
regulation, line .....0.1% from minimum to maximum on LWS-194, LWS-294, LWS-394, and LWS-193 models; 0.5% on all other models.
regulation, load .....0.4% for load variations from no-load to full load, or full load to no load on LWS-194, LWS-294, LWS-394 and LWS-193 models; 1.0% on all other models.
ripple and noise .....100 mV p-p for 5 V models of LWS-194, LWS-294, LWS-394, and LWS-193.
200 mV p-p for 24 V models of LWS-194, LWS-294, LWS-394, and LWS-193.
120 mV p-p for 5 V output of LWS-191, LWS-291, LWS-391, LWS-190, LWS-290, LWS-390.
150 mV p-p for 12 V and 15 V outputs of LWS-191, LWS-291, LWS-391, LWS-190, LWS-290, LWS-390.
efficiency .....50% minimum for LWS-194, LWS-294, LWS-394, and LWS-193.
58% minimum for LWS-190.
60% minimum for LWS-191.
64% minimum for LWS-391.
67% minimum for LWS-390.
68% minimum for LWS-291.
70% minimum for LWS-290.
temperature coefficient.....0.03%/°C on LWS-194, LWS-294, LWS-394, and LWS-193; 0.02%/°C on all other models.

AMBIENT OPERATING TEMPERATURE
Continuous duty 0° to 60°C with suitable derating above 40°C for LWS-194, LWS-294, LWS-394, and LWS-193. Continuous duty −5°C to +60°C with suitable derating above 45°C for LWS-191, LWS-291, LWS-391. Continuous duty −5°C to +65°C with suitable derating above 50°C for LWS-190, LWS-290, LWS-390.

OVERLOAD PROTECTION
External overload protection. Automatic electronic current limiting circuit limits the output current to a preset value, thereby providing protection for the load as well as the power supply.

STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE
−55°C to +85°C for LWS-194, LWS-294, LWS-394, and LWS-193; −20°C to +85°C for all other models.

OVERSHOOT
No overshoot at turn-on, turn-off, or power failure.

COOLING
All units are convection cooled. No fans or blowers needed.

MOUNTING
PC board mountable. Refer to outline drawings in catalog.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT
LWS-194, LWS-294, LWS-394, LWS-193
Output voltage can be set to desired value within the entire range by inserting a resistor between + V and RP terminals. Resistor can be selected as per table supplied in instruction manual.

INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTIONS
DC input and outputs are via pin-type connections. Refer to outline drawings in catalog.

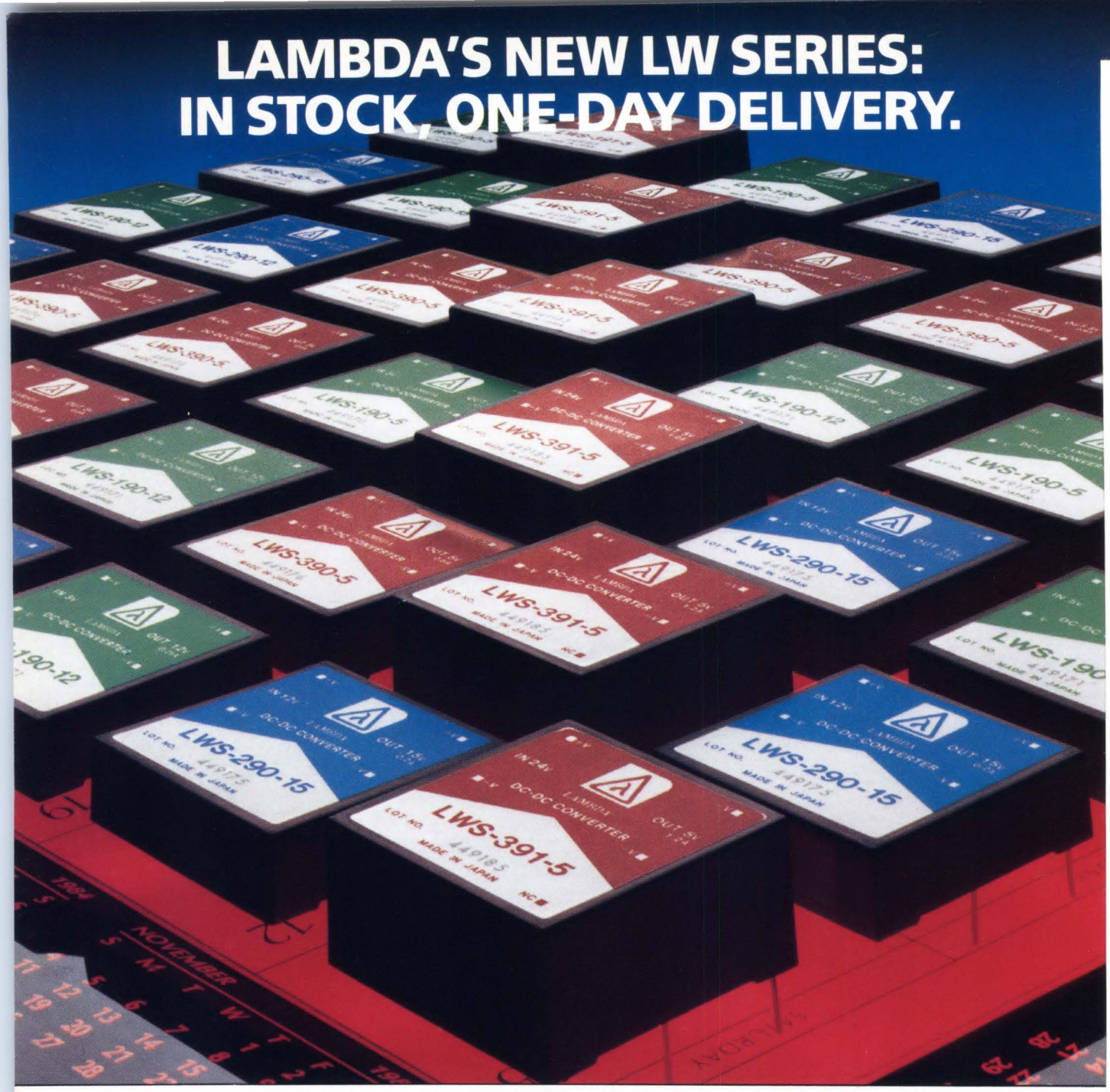
PHYSICAL DATA

Package Model	Weight Lb. Net	Lb. Ship	Size (in.)
LWS-194	0.65	0.9	2.5 × 3.5 × 1.25
LWS-294	0.65	0.9	2.5 × 3.5 × 1.25
LWS-394	0.65	0.9	2.5 × 3.5 × 1.25
LWS-193	0.65	0.9	2.5 × 3.5 × 1.25
LWS-190	0.10	0.12	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85
LWS-290	0.10	0.12	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85
LWS-390	0.10	0.12	1.85 × 0.47 × 1.85
LWS-191	0.16	0.19	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85
LWS-291	0.16	0.19	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85
LWS-391	0.16	0.19	1.85 × 0.75 × 1.85

/CSA
Under evaluation

GUARANTEE
90-day guarantee includes labor as well as parts.

LAMBDA'S NEW LW SERIES: IN STOCK, ONE-DAY DELIVERY.



TO ORDER CALL YOUR LOCAL LAMBDA SALES ENGINEER.

To contact the direct-factory Lambda Sales Engineer responsible for your account and located in your area, or to contact Customer Service for price, delivery or placing purchase orders, call as follows:

IN EASTERN UNITED STATES
(Shaded area)
1-800-LAMBDA-4
(In New York and Puerto Rico Dial 516-694-4200)

IN WESTERN UNITED STATES
1-800-LAMBDA-5
(In Arizona, Alaska and Hawaii, Dial 602-746-1011)

ADDRESS ALL CUSTOMER CORRESPONDENCE TO:
LAMBDA ELECTRONICS
515 BROAD HOLLOW ROAD
MELVILLE, NY 11747
TWX: 510-224-6484 or 6177

IN CANADA
Lambda Electronics
100C Hymus Blvd.
Pointe-Claire
Quebec H9R 1E4

1-800-361-6130
TWX: 610-422-3029

In Metropolitan Montreal
514-697-6520

In British Columbia
112-800-361-6130

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS
DIVISION of Veeco INSTRUMENTS INC.

12/84

WAVETEK digelec

Program EPROMs, E²PROMs, and single-chip microprocessors.

$1,995 to $1,995*

One price covers all your programming needs. Our Model 824 has a built-in UV eraser, 64K of RAM, a 40-pin socket for microprocessors, and a 28-pin socket for EPROMS and E²PROMS up to 512K bits. Program current and future devices without adapters, and without extra cost.

When new devices come on the market, you will be updated in just a few seconds. Snap in a new Software Pack and you're ready to program. No chips to handle, no need for a service center.

The Model 824 can be operated remotely, or it can be taken to remote places—the rugged case is equipped with a flip-out handle.

Sure there are other programmers that start at $1995. But the Model 824 also stops there—as we'll gladly demonstrate. Just call or write WAVETEK-DIGELEC, 586 Weddel Drive, Suite #1, Sunnyvale, California 94089. Tel: (408) 745-0722 TLX: 821-877 DIGELEC SUVL

Europe: WAVETEK-DIGELEC
Goldauerstrasse 35
CH-8006 Zurich
Switzerland
Tel: (01) 362 4000
Tlx: 815 750 DIGE CH

*U.S. Prices Only

IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM

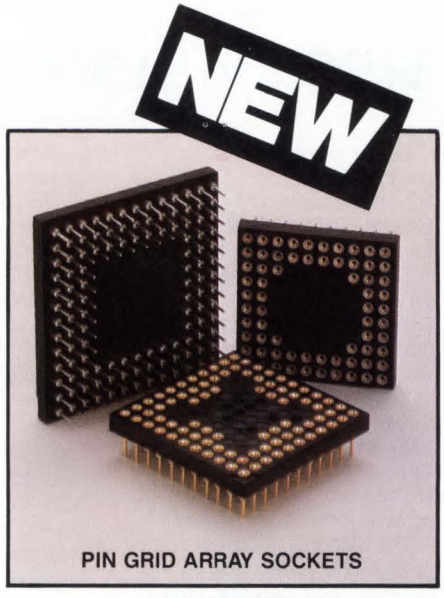
CIRCLE 208 FOR LITERATURE

CIRCLE 209 FOR DEMONSTRATION

More products.
Same dependable

Circle No. 235

Circle No. 236



Circle No. 237

Our new products help improve quality and save you money.
Tom Hahn, Engineering

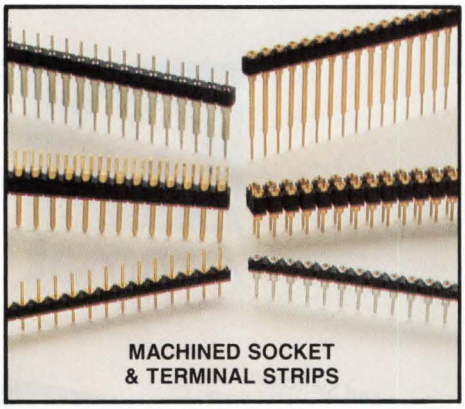
We keep on growing, but YOU are still the boss. One call will prove it.
Iva Chase, Sales

Large order or small, just tell us when you need it and that's when you'll get it.
Mike Hynes, Production

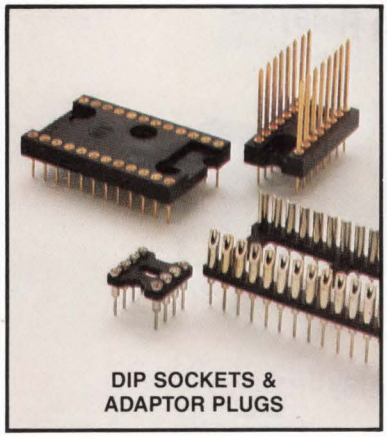
Our quality shows. Let us prove it with a free sample.
Kevin Becht, Quality Assurance

Every Samtec employee cares about your order as much as you do.
Marcia Ernstberger Sales/Service

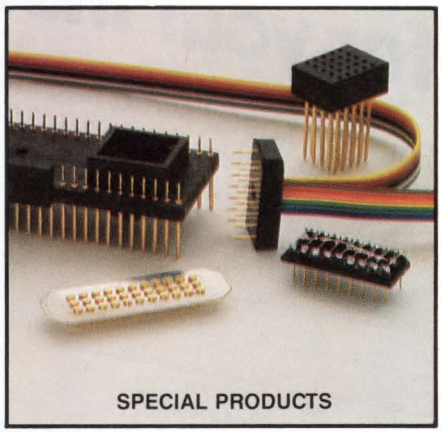
More people. Sudden Service.



Circle No. 238



Circle No. 239



Circle No. 240

Send for your free copy of our new catalog. You'll like our famous Sudden Service.

Sam Shine, Proprietor

Circle No. 241

©1985 Samtec, Inc.

samtec

P.O. Box 1147 • 810 Progress Blvd. • New Albany, IN 47150
Phone (812)944-6733 • TWX 810-540-4095

You won't get broken promises at Samtec. You get RESULTS.

Connie Mahurin, Customer Service

We keep our pencils sharp so our prices are better than ever.

Jane Freeman, Quotes

There's a Samtec distributor on a corner near you.

Carol Roll, Sales

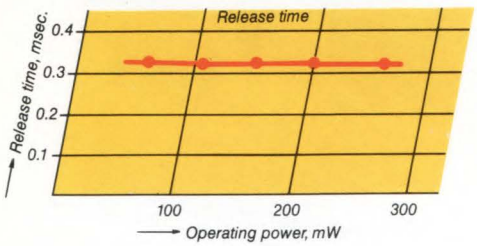
Service, selection and quality makes marketing a snap.

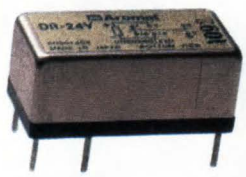
Mark Eppler, Marketing

A quartet of top Aromat performer for your instrumentation needs.

For high speed switching...DR Relays...

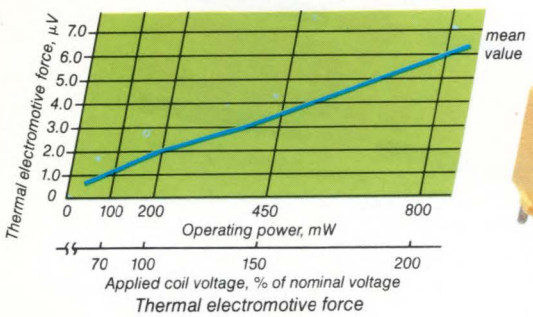
approximately 1 msec. operating time, 0.5 msec. release time.

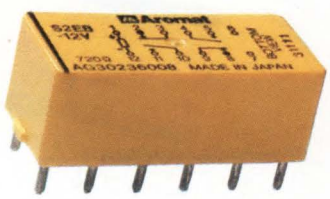




For low thermal EMF....SEB Relays...

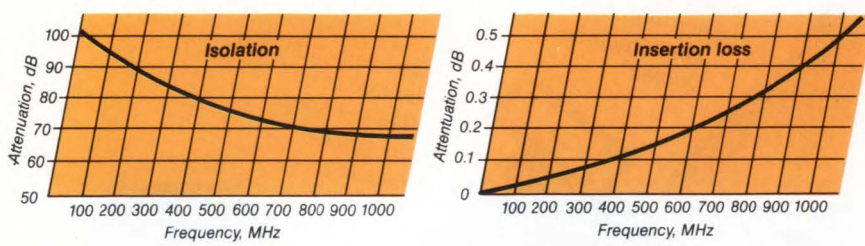
approximately 3μv at nominal range.

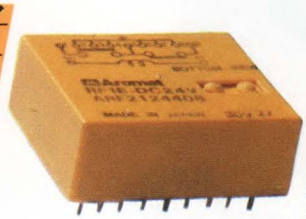




For excellent high frequency characteristics...RF Relays...

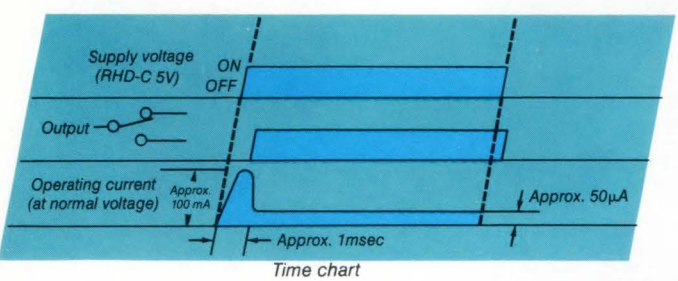
isolation of 65 dB min (900 MHz); insertion loss of 1.5 dB max (900 MHz).

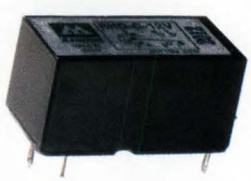




For ultra-low power consumption...R-C Unit Relays...

approximately 100 mA, 1 msec.





Aromat
Member of Matsushita Group

Relays and Switches for Advanced Technology

Northeast Sales Offices
250 Sheffield St.,
Mountainside, NJ 07092
Tel: (201) 232-4260
TWX: 710-997-9536

Southeast Sales Offices
2480 Sand Lake Rd.,
Orlando, FL 32809
Tel: (305) 855-1075
TWX: 810-850-0256

North Central Sales Offices
311 Lively Blvd.,
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Tel: (312) 593-8535
TWX: 910-222-1423

South Central Sales Offices
850 East Arapaho Road,
Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081
Tel: (214) 235-0415

Northwest Sales Offices
10400 North Tantau Ave.,
Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel: (408) 446-5000
TWX: 910-338-0534

Southwest Sales Offices
11542 Knott Street,
Suite 2, Garden Grove, CA 92641
Tel: (714) 895-7707

CIRCLE 136

For further details on the relays of your choice, write on your letterhead to the Aromat address nearest you.

Software puts complex FFTs within the grasp of personal computers

Employing a new mixed-radix algorithm for fast Fourier transforms, a software package expands the capabilities of microcomputers. Unlike other small-system FFT programs, the Modular Access Design, Computer-Aided Processing (MADCAP) software handles inverse transforms (from the frequency into the time domain) as well and works on signal sampling points that are not powers of two (Fig. 1).

Furthermore, MADCAP can work as a synthesizer of sine and composite waves. Thus it performs functions that normally require hardware costing thousands of dollars.

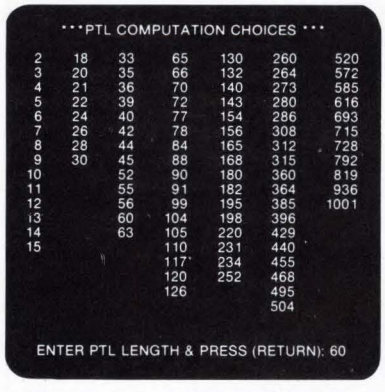
In addition to the length menu and 16 help screens, the user interface includes a data input screen that prompts the user in English (Fig. 2). Out-of-range values are trapped and brought to the user's attention. The main menu offers a choice of weighting (rectangular or Hamming), built-in transformation of files with different formats (e.g., from separate real and imaginary data blocks into an interlaced format), a search for up to 3200 floating-point data files, and up to eight user-defined modules (other transforms or even hardware). Data can be accepted from data acquisition hardware, and the program can interface with a-d and d-a hardware, which would be user-defined modules.

By displaying results on an automatically scaled strip chart, the package facilitates evaluation of both the input and the transformed data. The chart is annotated with either the sample or the filter number for identification. Alternatively, the program issues results in a floating-point format accurate to 7 to 11 significant digits.

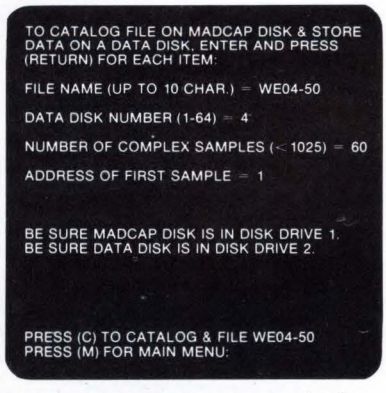
At present, MADCAP runs on the IBM PC, PC XT and PC AT; the Apple II series; Texas Instruments' Professional; and the Zenith Z-100 personal computers. In compiled Basic, the program occupies two 5¼-in. floppy disks and costs $1595. The version for the Apple is available immediately. Shipments of the versions for the IBM, TI, and Zenith machines will begin in January.

Whitman Engineering Inc., PO Box 1929, Maitland, Fla. 32751; (305) 628-4516.

CIRCLE 312



1. The MADCAP FFT software gives the user a wide choice of sampling points—104 possibilities—some of which are not shown on this screen. Here, the user has selected 60 points.

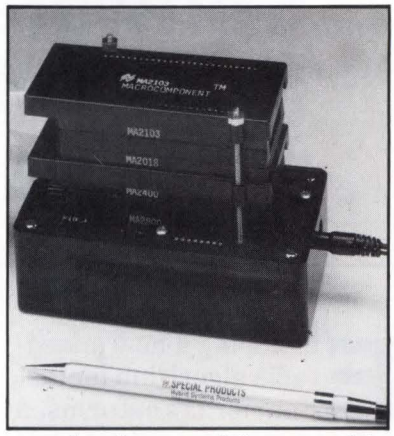


2. For error-free use even by inexperienced personnel, MADCAP prompts users for all required inputs and checks them immediately. Any errors are explained in everyday English.

Max Schindler

SOFTWARE

Forth module completes stacked μC system



The Forth language is embedded in a CMOS EPROM module, completing a basic version of National Semiconductor's recently introduced MA2000 stackable microcomputer system. The MA2000 has battery backup and is portable and readily configured, since it has no backplane and consists of stacked modules. With Forth, the system can be easily programmed for test, diagnostic, control, and data-logging operations.

The module, the MA2301, houses a full implementation of the MVP-Forth version of the Forth-79 standard. It also provides utilities for program development. Multiple tasks can be run simultaneously, and the module generates 25 screens of storage for developed Forth programs.

Containing four NSC27C32 high-speed EPROMs, the module dissipates 1.0 W. It is used with the basic MA2000 system—a CPU (NSC800), two serial I/O units (for a printer and a terminal), a power supply, and 16-kbyte CMOS RAM modules.

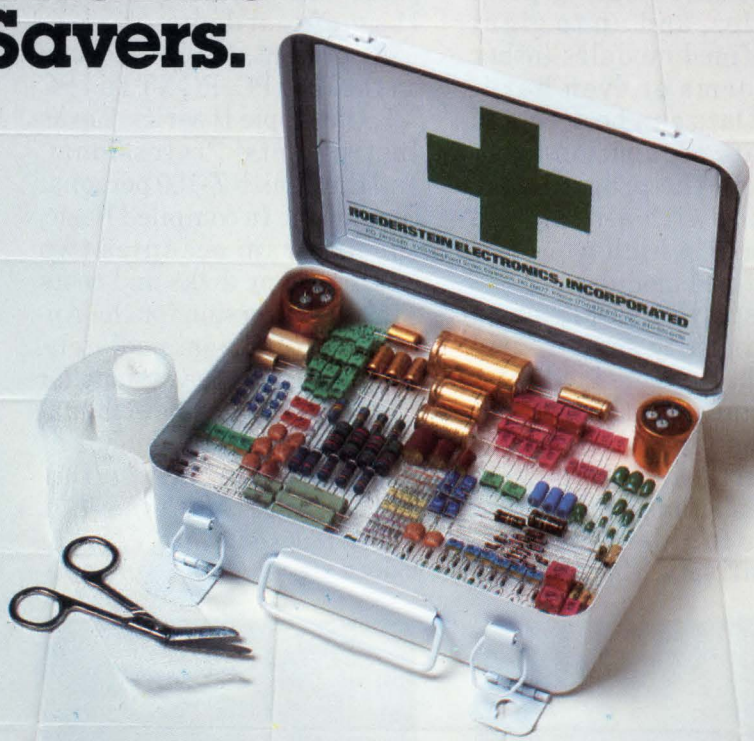
The MA2301 is priced at $125 in single quantities. It is available from stock.

National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051; (408) 721-5000.

CIRCLE 316

ROEDERSTEIN

The Life-Savers.



The success and growth of your business depends on the quality of your finished product. For your assurance of a longer product life and quality construction, contact the one-stop source that can be a "Life-Saver" to your company — Roederstein Electronics.

Select from carbon, metal film or metal oxide fixed resistors or our wide variety of film, aluminum and tantalum capacitors. Our large in-house inventory can save you space and time and meet the most demanding design requirements.

We've built a solid reputation for producing quality passive components for over 50 years.

For the right specifications, quality service and value — Design with Roederstein.

Roederstein Electronics

Your Source for Quality Passive Components

ROEDERSTEIN ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 5588 2100 West Front Street, Statesville, NC 28677 Phone: (704) 872-8101 TWX: 810-625-0786

CIRCLE 137

SIEMENS

MKT/MKC stacked-film capacitors...

Tough performers over the long run.

Today's voltage-sensitive electronic designs call for capacitors that can stand up to overload punishment and keep on performing. That's why today, more and more knowledgable design engineers specify MKT and MKC stacked film capacitors from Siemens for inclusion in their products and systems.

In data processing, telecommunications, computer systems, motor control applications and more, Siemens MKT (polyester film) and MKC (polycarbonate film) capacitors offer designers the high-reliability alternative to conventional capacitors.

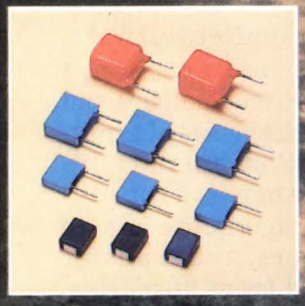
Advanced, metallized stacked film design means excellent pulse-handling capabilities. And Siemens MKT and MKC capacitors exhibit superior current-absorbing characteristics during long spike periods. These "self-healers" can stand up to voltage, current and temperature overloads...even if they occur simultaneously...and keep on going strong. Isn't that the kind of reliability you want for your design?

Advanced, highly-automated production techniques, and intensive testing every step of the way, ensure consistent, quality performance...and the highest AQL level possible.

Siemens MKT and MKC capacitors are available now, in quantity, in a wide range of types—individually or tape-and-reel. And best of all, they're competitively priced.

For fast delivery, contact a member of our nationwide distributor network. Send in the coupon or call for a FREE copy of our new Capacitor Short Form Catalog. For capacitor samples, contact Siemens Components, Inc., Special Products Division, 186 Wood Ave. So., Iselin, NJ 08830. Or call TOLL FREE 1-(800)-222-2203.

(In Canada 514-695-7300)



Siemens...
Pioneer in stacked-film capacitor technology.

Siemens Components, Inc., Box 1000, Iselin, NJ 08830
☐ Send me a free copy of Siemens Capacitor Short Form Catalog.
Name _____ Firm _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
ED 12/27/84

CG/2000-264 WLM 119

SOFTWARE

APL software speeds development

Pocket APL, an inexpensive APL programming package, enables personal computer users to develop applications programs four to ten times faster than conventional languages, like Basic or Fortran. It saves development time by allowing multiple tasks to be executed in a single line and by eliminating the need to write routines that are incidental to the task. Additionally, Pocket APL serves as an on-line calculator for quick number crunching and analyses.

The software package requires a minimum of 128 kbytes of memory and runs on an IBM PC or PC-compatible computer equipped with PC-DOS or MS-DOS. An APL soft-character set is provided for computers with a graphics board or a color monitor; keywords are supplied for computers with a monochrome monitor.

STSC Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, Md. 20852; (301) 984-5000. $95.

CIRCLE 319

Index accesses IC data base

Enabling design engineers to locate comprehensive data on integrated circuits by either a base number or the manufacturer's identification number with equal speed is the Integrated Circuit Part Number Index (ICPNI). Available on tape for VAX minicomputers or on floppy disk for use with any MS-DOS-compatible microcomputer, the index provides a quick means to access data in the Tech-Doc/Micro-Index—Inacom's components and materials data base.

Each listing in ICPNI directs the user to the exact location in Tech-Doc where the manufacturer's data sheets on the desired component can be found. Subscribers receive updated versions of ICPNI every 60 days.

Inacom International, 4830 S. Syracuse St., Denver, Colo. 80237; (800) 443-4636 or (303) 694-4200.

CIRCLE 320

Program eases project management

MacProject, a project-management tool for the Macintosh computer, enables the design of simple or complicated project schedules on the screen. The user enters the date on which the project is to begin, required task completion dates, resources, and fixed and variable cost data for each task. MacProject than calculates the beginning and ending dates for each task, as well as for the entire project. Furthermore, the program's "what if" analytical capability allows instant recalculation of dates, resources, and costs if variables are introduced into the project.

Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014; (408) 996-1010. $125.

CIRCLE 321

Unix-based OS runs fault-tolerant systems

Stratus USF, a Unix-based system facility, combines the functionality of a Unix environment with the power and reliability of fault-tolerant continuous processing. Operational across the entire family of Stratus/32 continuous-processing systems, USF offers an extensive library of Unix tools, utilities, and subsystems. It is fully integrated with VOS, the Stratus Virtual Operating System, and it allows applications to be easily ported from other Unix-based systems.

Stratus Computer Inc., 55 Fairbanks Blvd., Marlboro, Mass. 01752; (617) 460-2000. $8000 (one to 16 users); March, 1985.

CIRCLE 322

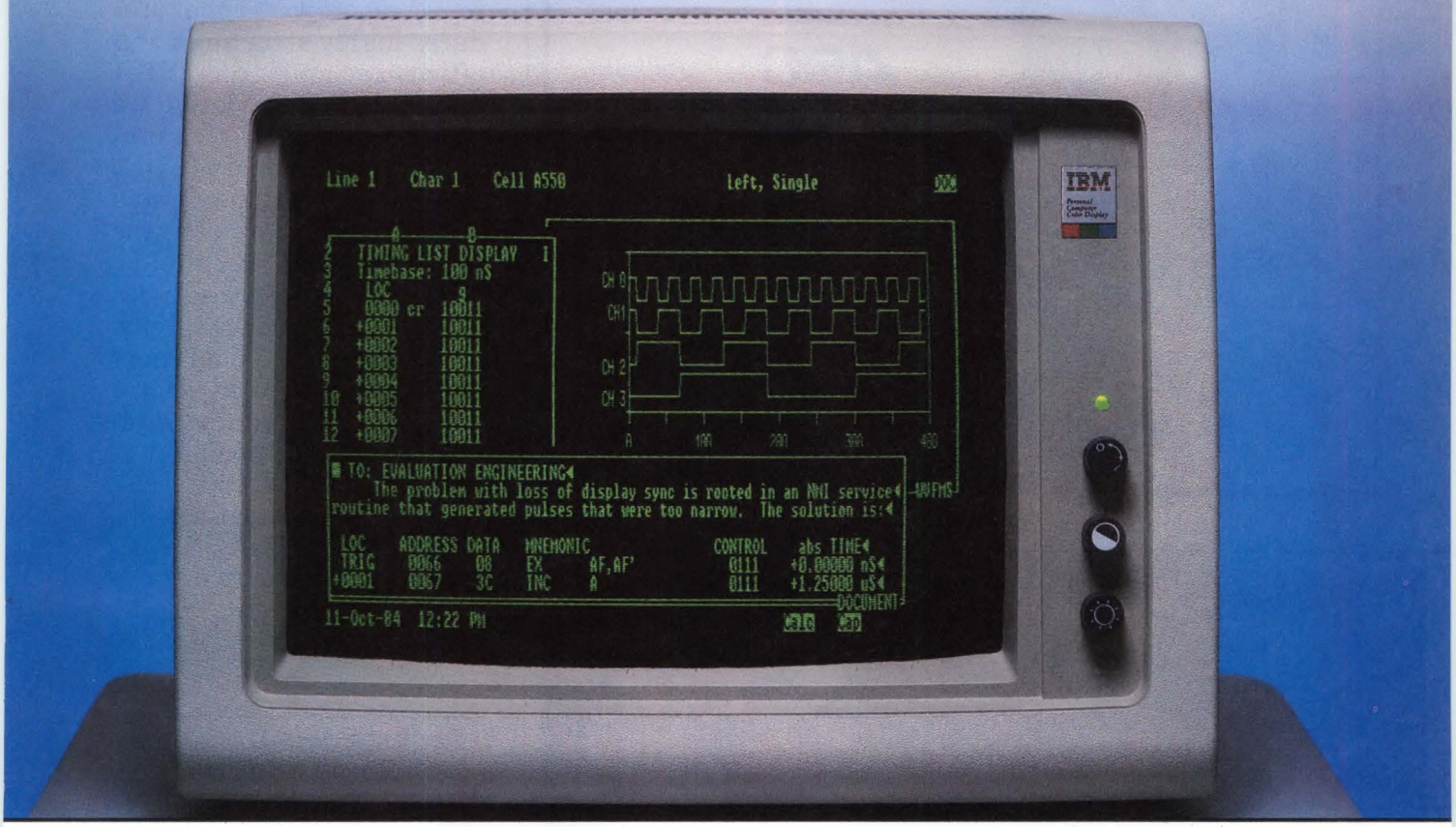
PC-DOS commands gain access to mainframes

With EComNet software, IBM PC users can access host mainframe facilities and files through the use of familiar PC-DOS commands. PC users on the network can utilize host storage, gain access to host printers, and transfer data to and from host files. EComNet can be installed on most IBM mainframes running the MVS 3.8, MVS/SP, or VM/SP operating system. The PC requires the Forte-PJ or PC78-2 communications board.

Forte Data Systems, 2205 Fortune Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131; (408) 945-9111.

CIRCLE 323

Only our Logic Analysis Workstation can pass this screen test.



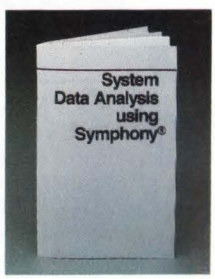
Why? Because it's the first system that combines logic analysis with an integrated software package on the new IBM PC AT*, PC XT* or IBM PC*. The μAnalyst LAW from Northwest Instrument Systems.

And what a logic analyzer! The μAnalyst brings you the industry's most powerful analyzer for under $10,000. Up to 80 channels of state acquisition with 15 trigger levels. 16 channels of 100 MHz timing acquisition, both conventional and transitional. Correlated state and timing displays. 8, 16, and 32-bit disassembly.

But that's only the beginning. Once you've acquired your data, the personal computer can go to work on it.

Using our Lotus-Link™ software, data can be loaded into Lotus Symphony™. Once there, use the resident graphics and database functions for filtering, analysis and custom graphing. Or create co-resident programs for special applications. You can even place important data right into engineering documentation and send it to other computers using the integral word processor and communications packages.

How well does it work? Very well, indeed. Contact us for a free application note on how the μAnalyst LAW works with Lotus software to provide unique and valuable engineering insights. While you're at it, ask for free technical literature and a demonstration.



1-800-547-4445 Ext. 201

"For logic analysis, you can't beat the LAW."
The μAnalyst LAW is also available for purchase, lease, rental or service from ElectroRent.

NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1309
Beaverton, OR 97075

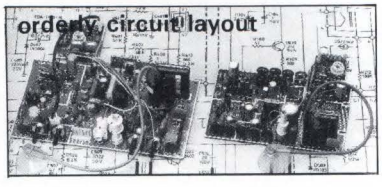
CIRCLE 234

*IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines
• μAnalyst and Lotus-Link are trademarks of Northwest Instrument Systems. • Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development

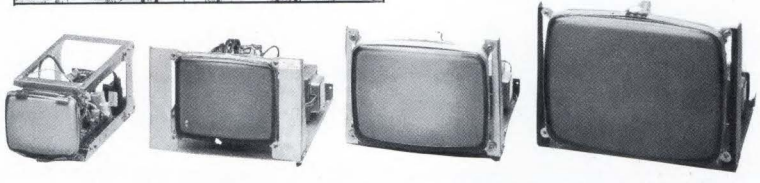
20% LOWER COST

AGC, for years a specialist manufacturer of monitors, can reduce your costs for 5″ 7″ 9″ 12″ 14″ 15″ green, amber, and B/W monitors compared to famous brands, High resolution, good focus 5% or less linearity, orderly circuit layout. OEM and special orders welcome. Contact us for higher profits!

AGC
ELECTRONICS CORP.

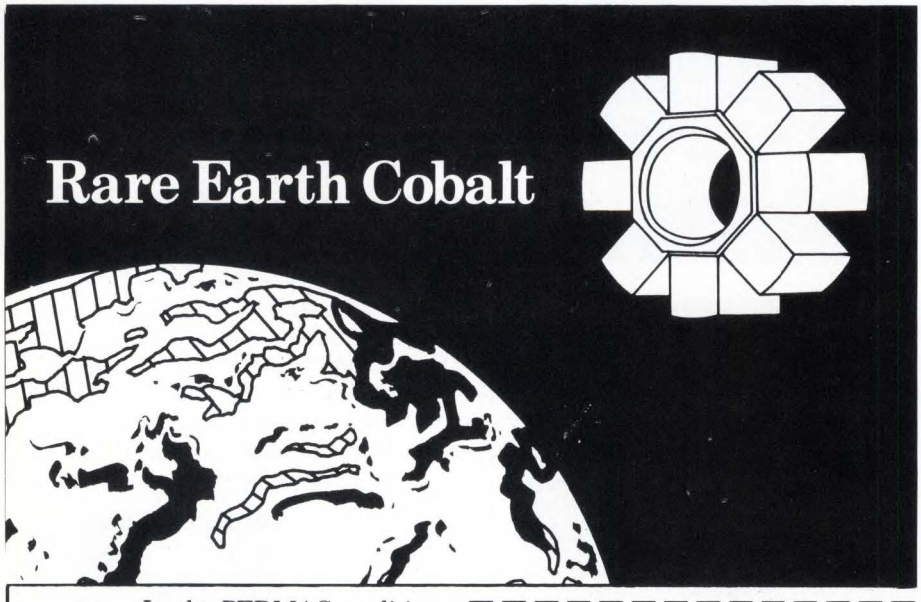


106, SECTION 3,NAN KANG ROAD,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. (115)
P. O. BOX: 11464 TAIPEI
TEL: (02) 7602164 (5 LINES)
TELEX: 20726 AGCTPE
CABLE: AGCTPE TAIPEI



CIRCLE 139

Rare Earth Cobalt



In the PERMAG tradition, Rare Earth Cobalt materials are done to *your* specifications. In materials from 16MGO–30MGO. The magnetic material that delivers more power in less space can be delivered to you sliced, diced, fabricated and built into magnetic assemblies. It's no wonder more and more design engineers turn to PERMAG for Rare Earth Cobalt. For applications that are down-to-earth. Or out of this world.

PERMAG
It's what we add that makes the difference.
400 Karin Lane, Hicksville, NY 11801
☐ *Please send your latest Permanent Magnets Catalog.* ☐ *Have salesman call*
ED 12

Name
Company
Address
City *State* *Zip*
Phone

NEW PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE

VAX report writer is user-modifiable

Helping VAX users improve their productivity, Report Builders-1 is an easy-to-use report writer that produces highly structured and efficient compiler code. RB-1 works with all standard RMS data files and uses the Common Data Dictionary (CDD) for data definitions. It also permits the user to modify the program logic in Cobol or Basic. The software includes general maintenance specification screens and a report painter for generating source programs that contain the absolute minimum amount of code for the report specified.

Business Controls Corp., 3-7 W. First St., Clifton, N.J. 07011; (800) 526-0161 or (201) 340-9893. $4500.

CIRCLE 324

Package lets DAS 9100 check VLSI devices

The latest DesignLink software package allows the DAS 9100 digital analysis system and the IBM PC to perform VLSI chip verification and test. A key program in the package allows response data acquired by the DAS 9100 to be uploaded to the PC and automatically compared with the data outputs of a simulation program, data acquired from a known-good device, or user-supplied data.

Tektronix Inc., PO Box 1700, Beaverton, Ore. 97077; (800) 547-1512 or in Oregon, (800) 452-1877. $1000.

CIRCLE 325

ANALOG

4-to-20-mA transmitter for process control shrinks down to one chip

A 4-to-20-mA voltage-to-current converter, or process control transmitter, is available for the first time as a monolithic circuit. Not only that, but the XTR110 from Burr-Brown is more versatile than many other transmitters: Not limited to use as a converter in standard process control applications, it can work in other applications as a current source. Furthermore, it costs approximately half that of hybrid implementations and an order of magnitude less than most modules.

Most transmitters convert their voltage inputs only into the standard 4-to-20-mA current, because that is the most popular for industrial process control in the U.S. However, the XTR110 has selectable output ranges as well of 0 to 20 mA, 5 to 25 mA, and others, for European or special applications.

This flexibility is made possible because, unlike its predecessor, the hybrid two-wire XTR100, the XTR110 is a three-wire transmitter, allowing the input signal to be to ground. (On the other hand, the device will not operate from loop power, a disadvantage in many applications.) The input signal range is selectable as either 0 to 10 or 0 to 5 V.

Another important feature is the 10-V ±0.2% reference output for exciting strain-gauge bridges, RTDs, and thermistors. This output can provide loads with up to 10 mA.

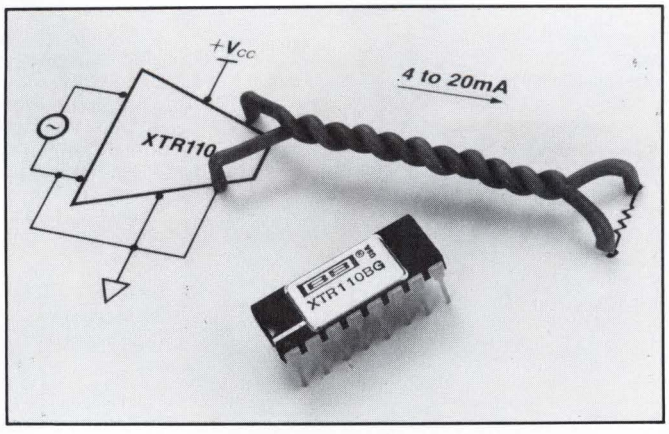
The chip is accurate, too. It is linear to within 0.01%, or 12 bits, fulfilling the standard requirements for virtually all process control applications. Moreover, its output drift with temperature is less than 0.005% of span per degree Centrigrade. This stability is achieved by requiring the use of a single additional part, a p-channel MOSFET, to handle the 4 to 20 mA. As a result, changes in the output current cause only minimal changes in the chip's temperature.

The XTR110 accepts a wide power supply range: A single supply of 13.5 to 40 V is all that is needed to power the device.

The converter costs $10.95 each in quantities of 100. Lots of 50 units or fewer are available from stock; larger orders require four to six weeks for delivery.

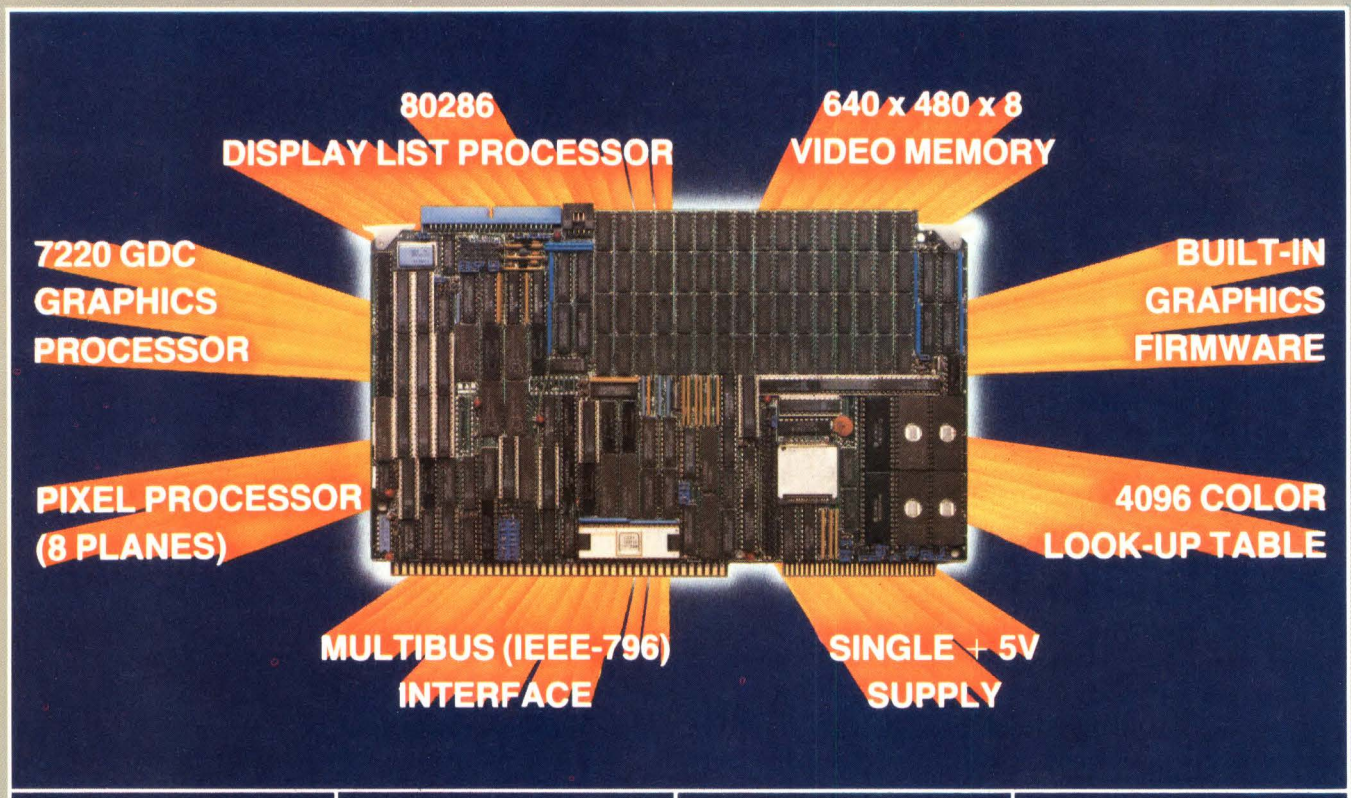
Burr-Brown Corp., PO Box 11400, Tucson, Ariz. 85734; Naresh Shah, (602) 746-1111.

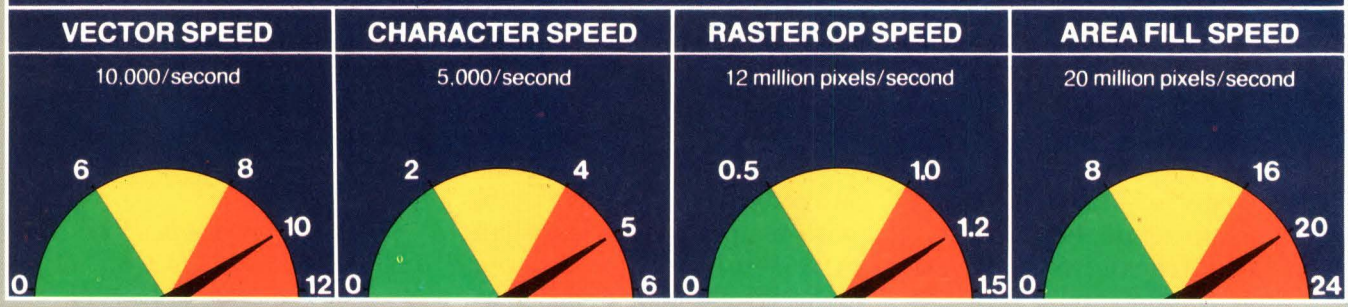
CIRCLE 315



Heather Bryce

BREAKTHROUGH IN MULTIBUS GRAPHICS!





SX-900 - The New Performance Standard For Color Graphics Boards

- **Powerful on-board graphics firmware**
- **640 x 480 x 8 bits/pixel**
- **50/60Hz non-interlaced refresh**
- **4096 color look-up table**
- **80286 display list processor**
- **7220 GDC graphics primitive processor**
- **8 plane pixel processor**
- **Built-in diagnostics**
- **Complete IEEE-796 (Multibus) interface**
- **+5V only power required**
- **10,000 vectors/second**
- **5,000 characters/second**
- **1,200,000 pixels/second raster ops**
- **20,000,000 pixels/second area fill**

The new Matrox SX-900 is a high performance color graphics display controller. It is the perfect solution for OEM manufacturers of process control and instrumentation equipment. The SX-900 is software compatible with the popular Matrox GXB-1000A high resolution display controllers, but occupies only a single Multibus card slot, and provides high speed drawing capability.

The hardware provides 640 x 480 pixel resolution, 4 or 8 bit planes, a 4096 color look-up table, and a 60Hz flicker free video refresh rate. The fast performance of the SX-900 results from a multi-processor pipelined architecture. A powerful 80286 CPU is used as the front end display list processor and is supported by a 7220 graphics primitive processor and a high speed pixel processor for simultaneous 8 plane drawing.

The SX-900 incorporates the proven on-board graphics firmware used by the GXB-1000. Over 256 high level display list commands are supported including line drawing, character drawing, circle and arc drawing, area fills, cursors and raster ops.

In addition to graphics boards, Matrox can also supply color monitors, cardcages, CPU cards, memory boards, and communications controllers for complete OEM display system requirements.

80286, MULTIBUS - TM INTEL • 7220 - TM NEC

Call now for a complete documentation package.

matrox
electronic systems ltd.

1055 St-Regis Blvd.
Dorval, Quebec
Canada H9P 2T4
Tel.: (514) 685-2630
Telex: 05-822798

CIRCLE 141

matrox

STRIBUTORS
AND CANADA

ELECTRONIC SALES CO.
lside Ave., Williston Pk, NY 11596, Tel.: 516-747-6610

RGIN-KREH ASSOCIATES
Security Blvd, Suite 330, Baltimore, MD 21207,
01-265-8500
Timberlake Rd, Lynchburg, VA 24502, Tel.: 804-239-2626

MPUTER MODULES INC.
Miraloma Way, Suite Y, Sunnyvale, CA 94086,
408-737-7727

STING & ASSOCIATES
Hamilton Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45231, Tel.: 513-521-8800
5 Heslir Dr., Novi, MI 48050, Tel.: 313-348-3811
Walnut St., Pittsburgh, PA 15238, Tel.: 412-963-0727

H TECH DIGITAL
Highgrove Ave., Torrance, CA 90505, Tel.: 213-378-5131

-RAY SYSTEMS
West 73 St., Minneapolis, MN 55435, Tel.: 612-831-5060

I GARNER
Marsh Rd, Pittsford, NY 14534, Tel.: 716-381-8350

OWLES ASSOCIATES
Bistleton Ave., # 16B, Feasterville,
9047,Tel.: 215-322-7100

RO-TEX INC.
Remington Rd, Schaumburg, IL 60195, Tel.: 312-885-1131

CROSYSTEMS MARKETING
Hampshire Lane, Richardson, TX 75080, Tel.: 214-669-2380
Tangle Wild Rd, Houston, TX 77063, Tel.: 713-270-7045

VA SALES
tia Dr, Lexington, MA 02173, Tel.: 617-861-1820

.R. ASSOCIATES
0 E. 32nd Ave., Parkway, Aaron, CO 80011, Tel.: 303-363-6636
Wiley Post Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84116, Tel.: 801-537-1900

N-TECH ASSOCIATES INC.
Tech Bldg, 3709 Alliance Dr, Greensboro, NC 27407,
919-852-6000
Semoran Blvd, Casselberry, FL 32707, Tel.: 305-645-3444
SE 15th Terrace, Deerfield Beach, FL 33441,
305-421-4989
Cherokee St., Marrietta, GA 30060, Tel.: 404-424-1931
South Memorial Parkway, Huntsville, AL 35801,
205-881-9298

ACAN ELECTRONICS CORP.
Aerowood Dr., Mississauga, Ont. L4W 2S7, Tel.: 416-625-7752
Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ont. K1Z 7L7, Tel.: 613-722-7667
00 Côte de Liesse, Lachine, Qué. H8T 1A4, Tel.: 514-636-8380

STER BERG & ASSOCIATES
05 NE Bel-Red Rd, Bellevue, WA 98005, Tel.: 206-453-8881
5 SW 58th Ave., Portland, OR 97221, Tel.: 503-297-1719

ANALOG

Synchro converter tracks at 8 rps

The first synchro/resolver-to-digital converter to track at a rate of 8 revolutions per second, the SDC/RDC1711 from Analog Devices also boasts an overall accuracy to within ±1.3 arc-minutes and internal transformer isolation on both its signal and reference inputs.

The module accepts three-wire synchro or four-wire resolver inputs and has a reference frequency range of 360 Hz to 2.6 kHz. A 16-bit unit, it resolves 19.8 arc-seconds and responds to a 179° step in 250 ms maximum.

Tracking is continuous, with no conversion commands or status wait loops. Latched three-state outputs provide an easy interface with 8- or 16-bit data buses, so that data can be transferred without disturbing the converter's tracking.

Because the unit is a ratiometric device, operating on a type 2 servo loop principle, it can reside at a distance from the synchro or resolver without suffering any loss of accuracy from voltage drops. Noise rejection on the input lines is provided by an internal phase-sensitive detector.

The device is capable of driving six TTL loads and has separate Enable inputs for both the high and the low input byte.

The maximum signal impedance is 50 kΩ for an 11.8-V signal, 100 kΩ for a 26-V signal, and 300 kΩ for a 90-V signal. The allowable phase shift between signal and reference is ±20°.

The converter requires +5- and ±15-V power supplies and dissipates a maximum of 3.65 W. It stands 3.125 by 2.625 by 0.4 in. and comes in versions for the commercial and military temperature ranges.

The price for lots of 25 to 99 of the commercial version is $518 each. Delivery is in six to nine weeks after the receipt of an order.

Analog Devices Inc., 2 Technology Way, Norwood, Mass. 02062; Richard Parker, (617) 329-4700.

CIRCLE 317

Gary Elinoff

ANALOG

Fast converters consume little power

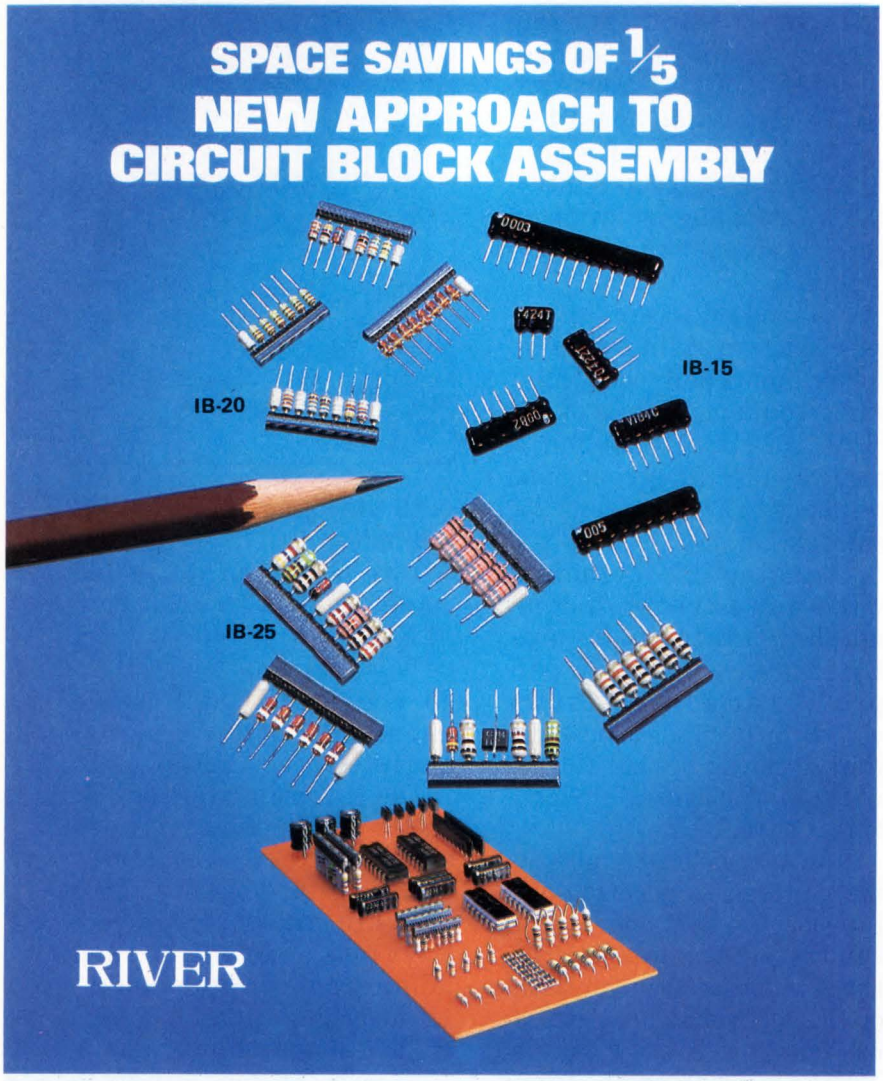
Two NMOS converters for video signal processing—the PNA7518 8-bit d-a and the PNA7507 7-bit a-d—combine high speed with low power consumption. The 30-MHz d-a converter settles to within 1 LSB in 40 ns and consumes 200 mW. Housed in a 16-pin dual-in-line SOT-84B package, the 7518 has transparent latch inputs and requires no deglitching circuits on the outputs.

The PNA7507, a 15-MHz a-d converter, offers a typical conversion speed of 160 ns and consumes 350 mW. Its output can be in two's complement or binary-coded format. The 24-pin IC, encapsulated in a dual-in-line SOT-101A package, operates from supply voltages of 5 and 12 V.

Philips Elcoma, PO Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, the Netherlands; (040) 757005; Telex: 51573.

Signetics Corp., 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086; (408) 739-7700.

CIRCLE 326



IB-15
Resistor conductor can be assembled freely
Connector pitch 2.0 mm
Height (MAX) 5.0 mm

IB-20
Resistor, capacitor, diode, conductor can be assembled freely
Connector pitch 2.0 mm
Height (MAX) 7.5 mm

IB-25
Resistor, capacitor, diode, transistor and conductor can be assembled freely
Connector pitch 2.5 mm
Height (MAX) 11.5 mm

Send inquiries to:
RIVER ELECTRONICS CORP.
18321 S. Western Ave., Suite H, Gardena, CA 90248 USA
Tel: 213-329-6359 Telex: TWX910-346-6394

Outside USA:
FUJI SANGYO CO.,LTD.
14-40, Nishi Shinjuku 4-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Tel: 03-377-5444 Telex: 232-2382

CIRCLE 142

Data separator chip replaces 10 TTL devices

Designed specifically for use with the WD1010/2010 hard-disk controller, a self-adjusting Winchester disk data separator and write precompensation chip saves pc board real estate by replacing 10 TTL devices. The chip also provides a higher tolerance to bit jitter than previous data separators.

Designated the WD10C20, the device is capable of reading or writing data at 5-MHz. Its three major functional sections comprise a crystal-controlled reference oscillator, data timing and precompensation circuits, and a phase-locked VCO.

Western Digital Corp., 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, Calif. 92714; (714) 863-0102. $30 (100 units).

CIRCLE 327

COMPUTER BOARDS

Host adapter board gives the IBM PC family access to SCSI devices

A host adapter board is the first to allow the IBM PC to work with SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) devices. The ASC-88, from Advanced Storage Concepts, fits directly inside the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or compatible personal computer and connects directly to the 50-pin ribbon cable of the SCSI bus.

Previous IBM PC host adapters provide for only the SASI bus. That bus (basically a subset of SCSI) accomodates only one peripheral. The SCSI bus, in contrast, provides for 8 devices now (including the host) and will likely soon support 64—which the ASC-88 will be able to handle.

The board works at the fastest data rate defined by the SCSI standard, 1.5 Mbytes/s. Further, to enhance performance it supports the disconnect-and-reconnect feature so critical in multiple-device systems. With this feature, a device can disconnect itself from the bus during an access. The bus may then be used by other devices, increasing the effective bus bandwidth substantially.

Heather Bryce

The ASC-88 remembers the system pointer information—command, data, and status—for each device that has disconnected in preparation for reconnection.

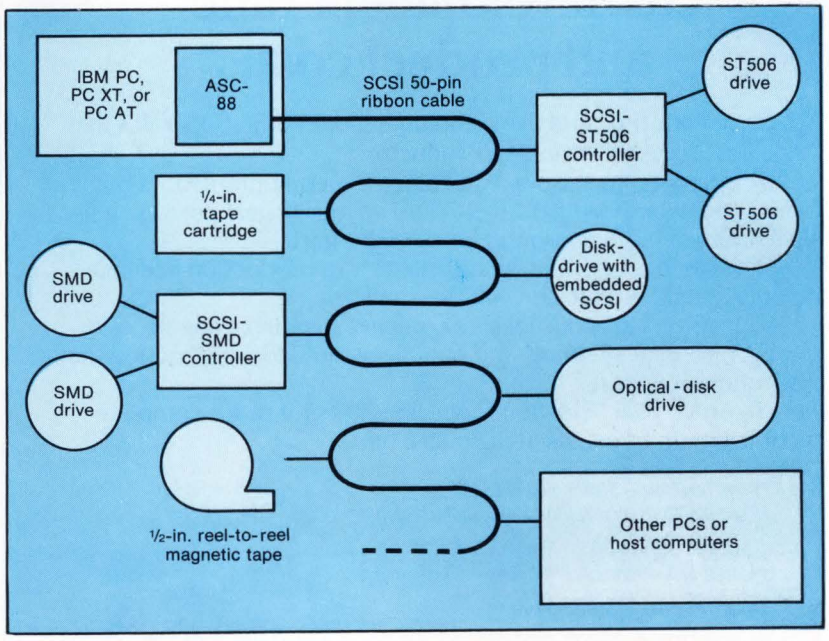
The ASC-BIOS on the board provides user calls to the SCSI command set. It allows direct emulation of fixed-disk BIOS commands and also arbitrates among the various devices.

Menu-driven configuration software, stored on a floppy disk, asks the user for configuration information and stores it in an EEPROM on the board. Thus the user need define the system only once.

A single board plus the configuration software costs $249. It will be available in January, with delivery in two weeks.

Advanced Storage Concepts Inc., 9800 Hillcroft, Suite 325, Houston, Texas 77096; (713) 729-6388.

CIRCLE 314



Serving as an SCSI–IBM PC host adapter, the ASC-88 enables seven peripheral devices of various types to be connected in an IBM PC system. It supports the future extension of SCSI to 64 devices.

COMPUTER BOARDS

Interface links IBM PC with VMEbus

Linking the IBM PC with the VMEbus is an interface package that enables the computer to act as a master controller for a VMEbus-based system. The package consists of two plug-in boards (one for the PC and one for the VMEbus), cable, and system software.

The PC/VME interface meets the timing requirements of both the IBM PC and the VMEbus system. Function cards can be assembled and verified independently of the 68000-based controller card. Programs for data acquisition, process control, and robotics, to name a few, can be written in almost any language, from simple Basic to advanced Forth.

Ajida Technologies, 2226 Durant Ave., Suite 309, Berkeley, Calif. 94704. (415) 548-6434.

CIRCLE 328

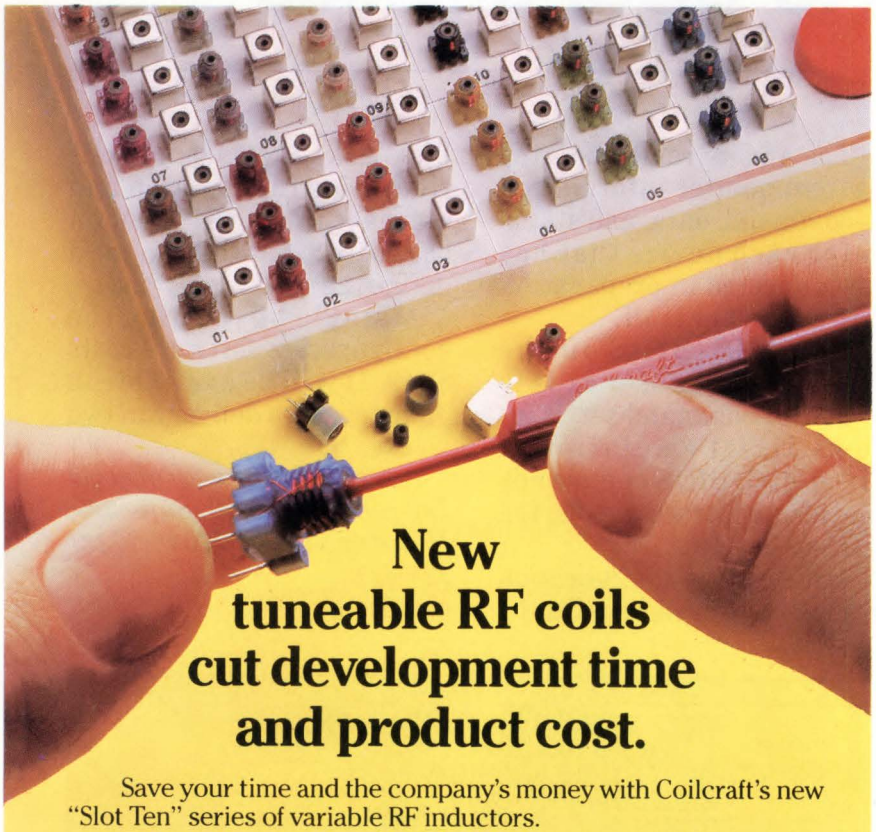
Single-board computer runs IBM PC programs

The AD-88, an IBM PC-compatible single-board computer, runs applications software written for the PC under MS-DOS. What's more, the AD-88 features an on-board video controller and a floppy-disk controller. Additionally, it offers one serial port, one printer port, and 128 kbytes of dynamic RAM. (A 512-kbyte version is also available.)

The use of standard programmable logic chips allows the implementation of a full microcomputer system on a single double-layer Eurocard with dimensions of 9.2 by 9 in. A stand-alone system can be constructed by simply adding a power supply, a disk drive(s), a keyboard, and a monitor.

Advanced Data Processing Systems, PO Box 10417, San Jose, Calif. 95157; (408) 446-9332. $880.

CIRCLE 329



New tuneable RF coils cut development time and product cost.

Save your time and the company's money with Coilcraft's new "Slot Ten" series of variable RF inductors.

For prototyping, use our 108 piece Experimenters Kit. It puts inductance values from 0.7 to 1143 μH at your fingertips, so you'll save hours of hunting around for the right part.

The savings continue when you go into production because no one beats Coilcraft's low off-the-shelf pricing!

Our "Slot Ten" coils feature compact 10 mm packaging, easy tuning, optional shielding, and one-piece molded construction that guarantees low drift.

To order your "Slot Ten" Experimenters Kit or for complete technical details, call us at 312/639-6400.

"Slot Ten" kit— $60 *0.7 to 1143 uH*
18 shielded, 18 unshielded values (3 of each)

"Unicoil" kit— $60 *.0425 to 1.5 uH*
49 shielded, 49 unshielded values (2 of each)

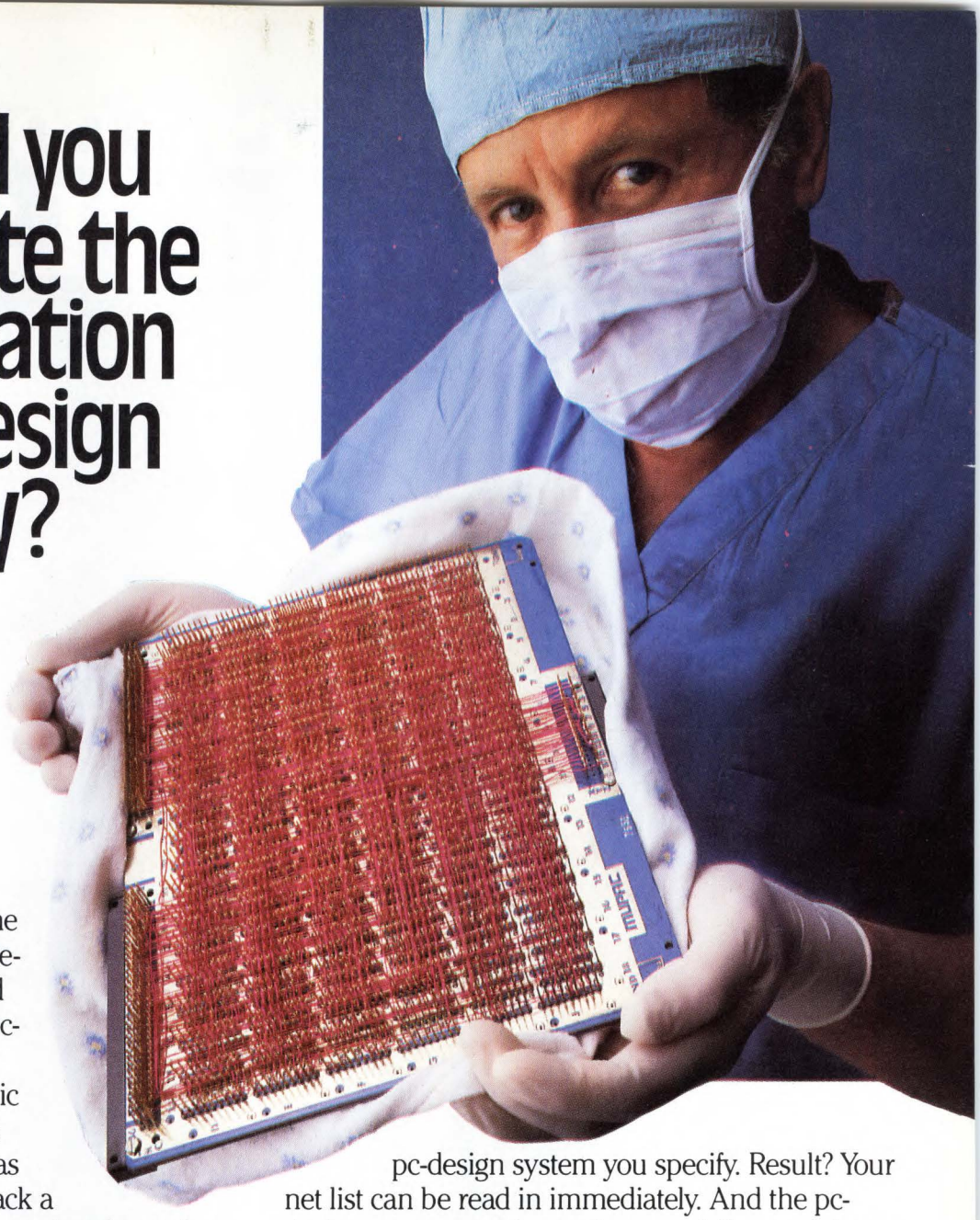
To order call 312/639-6400

Coilcraft

Dept. D, 1102 Silver Lake Rd., Cary, IL 60013

CIRCLE 144

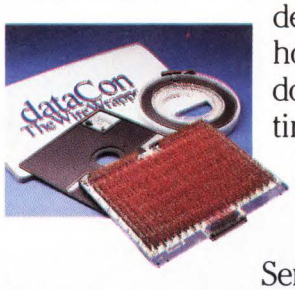
How would you like to create the next generation in circuit design technology?



We'll make it easy.

All you have to do is come up with that new, beyond-the-state-of-the-art idea. The one destined to push back the horizons in electronic circuit design technology.

Then send your schematic or circuit net list—along with an unwired panel—to dataCon. In as little as a week we'll send you back a fully machine-wired, 100% inspected and tested, completely documented circuit board for your new design. So you can debug that hot new idea, validate it, and document it—before committing to expensive pc artwork.



Sound absurd? No way!

dataCon's Board 1 Service takes you from circuit design to hardware faster, more accurately, and for less money than the way you're probably doing it now.

Even if your final circuit design will be produced as a multilayer printed circuit board.

As part of our Board 1 Service, dataCon can provide a machine-readable circuit net list formatted for the CAD pc-design system you specify. Result? Your net list can be read in immediately. And the pc-design process can be underway while you debug your wire wrapped prototype.

It's fast. It's easy. It saves you money. And it's 100% accurate.

Find out how dataCon's exclusive Board 1 Service and net listing can bring a whole new generation of accuracy and efficiency to your circuit design efforts. Call the largest independent wiring service in the world. dataCon. There's an office near you.

Yes, dataCon . . . can.

dataCon

Eastern Division—60 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, MA 01803/(617) 273-5800 Telex: 951651
Western Division—20150 Sunburst St., Chatsworth, CA 91311/(818) 700-0600 Telex: 9104942197
Mid-Atlantic Division—89 Carlough Rd., Bohemia, NY 11716/(516) 589-1100 Telex: 5102220161
Mid-Western Division—502 Morse Ave., Schaumburg, IL 60193/(312) 529-7690 Telex: 722474
European Division—In der Klinge 5 D-7100 Heilbronn, W. Germany (07131) 217 12 Telex: 841 728144
1-800-521-8008—Outside Massachusetts

CIRCLE 145

If your present connector up to powerful VLSI chips

What you see here are three hi-tech interconnect solutions designed to the high I/O demands of VLSI technology. There's a lot more where they came from. *Solving high-density problems is our business.*

In fact, we've been on the leading edge of that business—with such state of the art products as DIN Eurocard connectors, the new SURFMATE™ .025″ Super Hi-Density Edge Card connectors, and ZIFLEX™ .050″ ZIF connectors! And to anticipate your needs our engineers are constantly researching new approaches to hi-tech packaging problems—all aimed at helping you simplify design. Save real estate. Improve performance. And cut costs from design stage to final assembly.

2

.050″ Hi-Density ZIF Surface-mount separable Edge Card Connector
- 300 contact positions
- 40 I/O per inch

1

.025″ Super Hi-Density Surface-mount Separable Edge Card Connector
- 318 contact positions
- 80 I/O per inch

IN EUROPE: Burndy SA, POB 66, Chene-Bourgeries CH-1224, Geneva, Switzerland. Tel. (41) 22-49 48 48

pin-out can't measure —here are 3 that will!

So when it comes to high density interconnects—come to Burndy first. In the early stages of your design! Chances are we have an "off the shelf" solution that can save you valuable design time and eliminate a lot of the needless production headaches. For complete details or technical assistance regarding specific interconnect problems—call or write: Burndy Corporation, Hi-Density Product Manager, Norwalk, CT 06856 (203) 852-8501.

BURNDY
Offices in principal cities throughout the United States

3

.100" Hi-Density 2-Piece Pin & Socket Connector

- 720 contact positions
- 40 I/O per inch

BURNDY CONNECTS

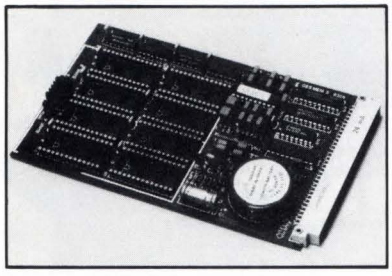
INTERNATIONAL SALES AND MANUFACTURING BRUSSELS BARCELONA PARIS ROTTERDAM STOCKHOLM STUTTGART TURIN ZURICH ST ALBANS (ENG) TORONTO SYDNEY TOKYO MEXICO CITY SAO PAULO

CIRCLE 146

IN THE FAR EAST: Burndy Japan Ltd., Shuwa Shinagawa Bldg., 26-33, 3-chome, Takanawa, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan 813-443-7211

COMPUTER BOARDS

Eurocards accept RAM/EPROM devices

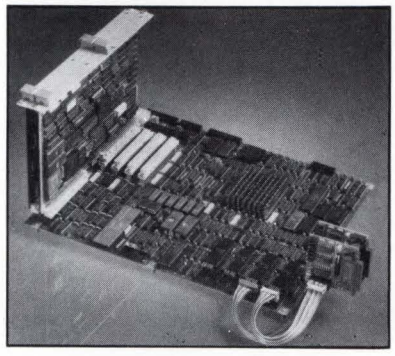


Two universal memory boards conform to the single-height Eurocard form factor (100 by 160 mm) and are compatible with the standard G-64 bus. The GESMEM-3 board has an 8-bit data path, while the GESMEM-2A has a 16-bit data path. The Eurocards each have two totally independent memory blocks, consisting of four sockets per block. Each block can be placed anywhere in the memory map and can be individually configured with RAM or EPROM devices. When the boards are populated with EPROM devices, the maximum capacity is 256 kbytes; using CMOS RAM chips, the maximum capacity is 64 kbytes. The latter can be powered from the standby power line on the G-64 bus or from an optional on-board lithium battery.

Gespac Inc., 550 E. Grandview, Mesa, Ariz. 85203; (602) 962-5559. $175 and $225 for the 8- and 16-bit boards, respectively (unpopulated).

CIRCLE 330

Multifunction SBC packs dual processors

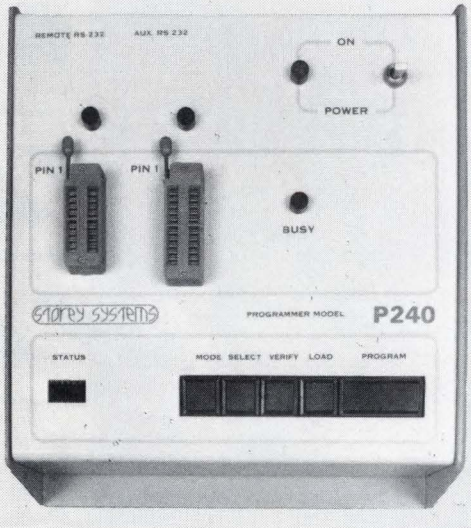


Easing systems integration is a single-board computer that combines the functions of nine individual cards. Called the Baseboard, the VMEbus-compatible microcomputer employs two processors—a 68010 CPU with virtual memory and demand paging and a 68008-based disk controller. The latter supports a mixture of three ST506, ESDI, or ST412HP Winchester disk drives, plus four 5¼-in. floppy disk drives. The former includes up to 2 Mbytes of dynamic RAM and an optional Unix Version 5.2 operating system.

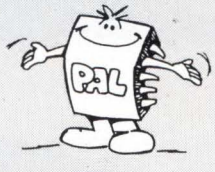
For multi-user, multitasking environments, the Baseboard offers five built-in VMEbus expansion slots and eight independently programmable serial ports. Up to 32 additional users can be added with VMEbus serial cards. The system accommodates single- and double-height VMEbus modules to permit optimum configuration flexibility.

Interphase Corp., 2925 Merrell Road, Dallas, Texas 75229; (214) 350-9000. $5995.

CIRCLE 331



Our **PAL*** Programmers Cost **LESS**



- Four Models to choose from
- LOWEST Cost in the Industry
- Programs all MMI 20 and 24 pin PALs
- PALASM Compiler Built-In to all Models
- All Programming via Boolean Equations
- Complete FUNCTION Test of Your PALs
- Works with Your Computer or "Stands Alone"

Storey Systems CORPORATION

3201 North Hwy. 67 Suite H, Mesquite, Texas 75150 ● (214) 270-4135 ● Telex: 203941

*PAL and PALASM are registered trademarks of Monolithic Memories, Inc.

CIRCLE 147

REFLECTIONS ON QUALITY

A Reflection on Quality: Quality Saves Money!—Component failures result in substantial increases in costs by creating the need for rework and replacement, by damaging other components and by delaying production schedules. Murata Erie's quality assurance program provides true "parts per million" quality levels while completely eliminating inspection requirements.

A Reflection on Quality: Vertically Integrated and Highly Automated Manufacturing—From raw ceramic powders to actual processing and assembly machines, we insist on producing our own raw materials and automated manufacturing equipment. This ensures complete traceability and guarantees that the highest standards are met throughout the entire production process thus maintaining product consistency.

A Reflection on Quality: Statistical Process Control—All critical manufacturing operations are monitored and controlled through analytical and statistical techniques. Each shipment includes a statistical lot performance analysis detailing the performance of the lot shipped, *plus* the previous 25 lots of like components.

A Reflection on Quality: Low Failure Rate—While shipping hundreds of millions of monolithic ceramic capacitors worldwide each and every month, our average failure rate is *50 PPM* or better. PPM at Murata Erie is the measurement of outgoing performance on *all* electrical and physical characteristics at a more stringent level than that of our customers.

A Reflection on Quality: 0.04 AQL—In addition to 100% in-process electrical inspection during manufacture, Murata Erie imposes a 0.04 AQL outgoing inspection level at time of shipment for *all* component characteristics.

A Reflection on Quality: Murata Erie Monolithic Ceramic Capacitors—To find out how Murata Erie provides quality that no one else can match, write to Murata Erie North America, Inc., 1148 Franklin Road, S.E., Marietta, GA 30067, or call 814-237-1431.

Headquarters:

1148 Franklin Road, S.E.
Marietta, GA 30067
(404) 952-9777

Regional Sales Offices:
West—714-835-4822
Southeast—305-644-0954
Central—312-297-5560
Northeast—617-245-7880
Canada—416-676-9484

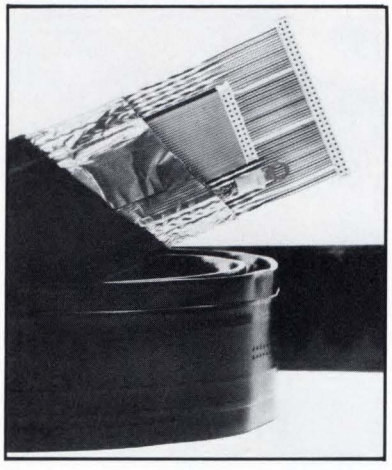
muRata ERiE

MURATA ERIE NORTH AMERICA, INC.

CIRCLE 148

PACKAGING & MATERIALS

Cable assembly is shielded, jacketed



Used for interfacing disk drives and other peripheral equipment, an A&B flat cable assembly consists of Vari-Twist cable and ground plane cable covered with a Beldfoil aluminum-polyester shield. The shield provides optimum protection from electrostatic discharge and interference at audio and radio frequencies. The PVC-jacketed assembly is an attractive alternative to bulky and more costly zipper tubing.

Belden 9V28060 Vari-Twist is used as the A cable. Vari-Twist reduces crosstalk by the use of twisted pairs, but it can be mass-terminated in programmed flat sections with any IDC connector. It has 30 28-gage stranded pairs with conductor spacing of 0.050 in. Controlled-impedance 9GP1026 ground plane cable is used as the B cable.

Belden Electronic Wire and Cable, 2000 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, Ill. 60134; (312) 232-8900. $650.33 per 10 ft (in quantities of 1000 ft).

CIRCLE 332

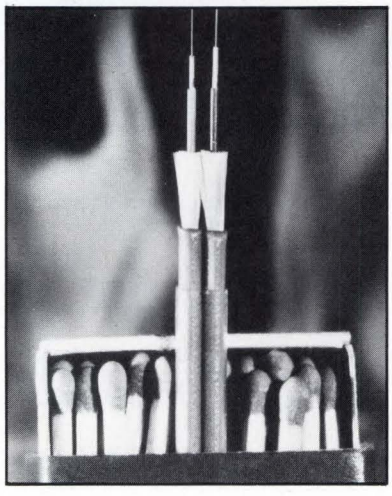
Interconnection kit eases prototyping

Containing $500 worth of ready-to-use interconnects for only $99, the Prototyper's Lab Kit allows designers to quickly check out prototype designs without hard wiring. It contains a selection of Sculptured flexible interconnects and a sample of the SNAP connector, a zero-insertion-force device with twice the density of standard insulation-displacement connectors. The kit also suggests improved interconnection methods.

Advanced Circuit Technology Inc., PO Box 547X, Nashua, N.H. 03061; (603) 880-6000.

CIRCLE 333

Optical cables meet UL, NEC safety codes



A family of fiber-optic cables has been tested and classified to the Underwriters Laboratory and National Electrical Code requirements for direct air plenum installation. Designed to comply with the low-smoke and minimum flame-spread requirements of the UL 910 and NEC 770 safety codes, the true plenum-rated optical cables make the installation of local area networks and building distribution systems economically practical.

The PL series is available in 2 through 10 fiber configurations, with both 50- and 100-μm core waveguides.

Phalo Corp., Optical Systems Division, 900 Holt Ave., Manchester, N.H. 03103; (603) 669-4347.

CIRCLE 334

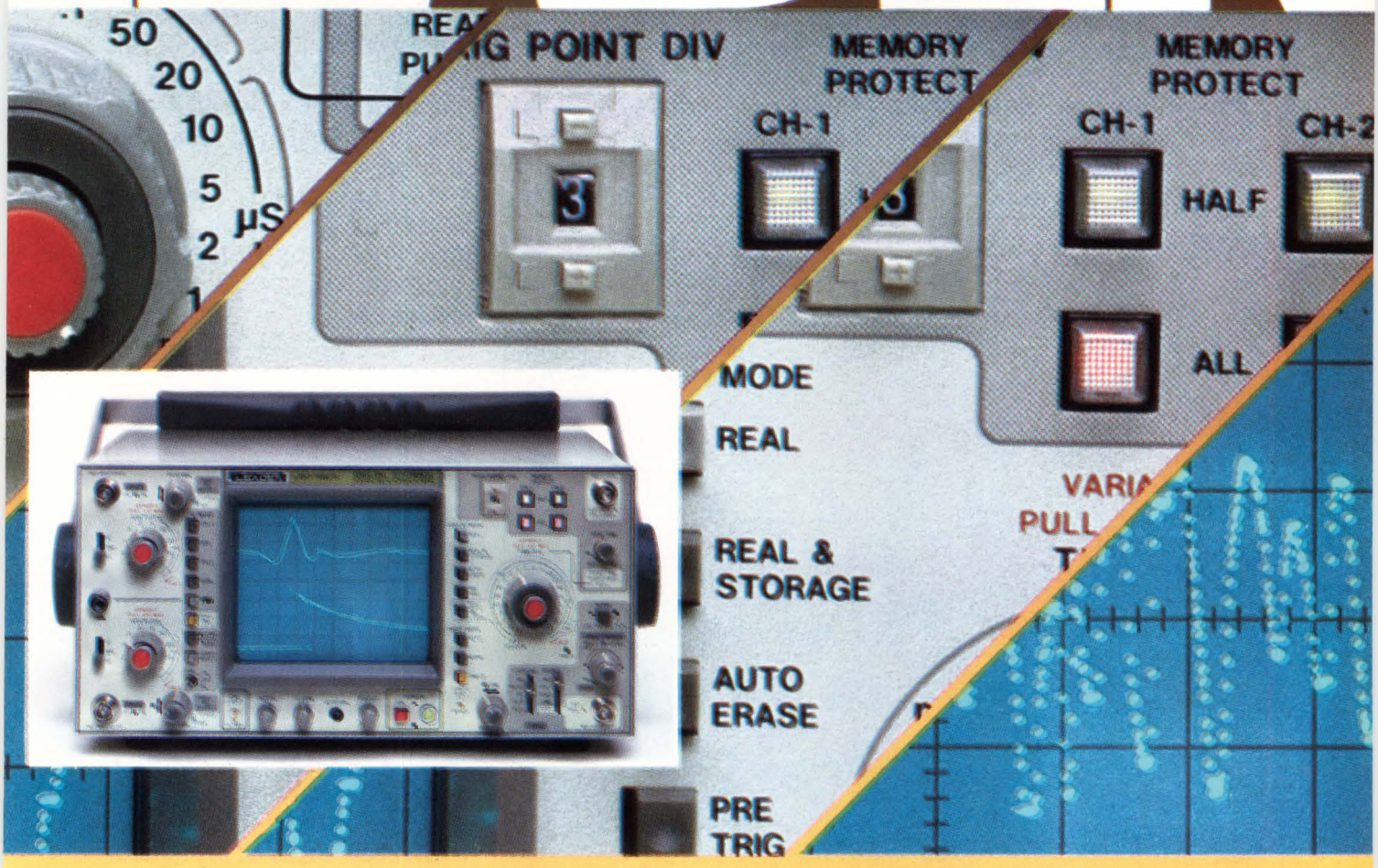
Hand lotion won't contaminate pc boards

Developed exclusively for the electronics industry, IC Lotion contains no silicone, lanolin, mineral oil, or other types of ingredients commonly found in hand care products that can contaminate pc boards and adversely effect solderability. Although circuit contamination due to hand contact is certainly not limited to the use of conventional hand care products, this type of contamination can be eliminated by IC Lotion. In addition to being non-contaminating, the lotion also creates a moisture layer that assists in static discharge. IC Lotion is cosmetically formulated to meet the user's approval as well.

R&R Lotions, 4251 N. Brown Ave., Suite A-3, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85251; (602) 941-1475.

CIRCLE 335

LEADER



The Next Generation Digital Storage Oscilloscope.

Only the LBO-5825 has: Two Separate A/D Converters, True 5-MHz Digital Sampling Rate, Non-Volatile Memory, 35-MHz Analog Bandwidth, and a Very Affordable Price!

Makes other digitals obsolete.

When our competitors were rushing to produce their Digital Storage Oscilloscopes, Leader waited. We didn't care if ours was first ... We wanted ours to be best! And the extra years we invested in research, development and perfecting the new technology really pays you big dividends. The LBO-5825 advances the state-of-the-art a giant step into the next generation.

Matchless features and performance.

No other Digital Storage Oscilloscope equals the 2-channel LBO-5825's performance, versatility, and value: most other units in its class have a 1 or 2-MHz digital sampling rate and share a single A/D converter between channels. But, we gave the LBO-5825 a true 5-MHz sampling rate to provide higher resolution, even on fast single-shot signals. Two separate A/D converters ensure super-accurate, simultaneous, point-by-point, channel comparisons. An 8-bit, 2-channel by 1K-word non-volatile memory enables you to compare a real waveform to a stored reference or to record field-service waveforms for comparison in the shop. Its 14-day battery backup protects memory between charges or if ac fails. Up to 9-division pre-trigger view isolates transient causes. Roll mode makes the CRT read like a chart recorder. X-Y outputs are supplied for hard copies. The LBO-5825 is also a rugged Real Time Oscilloscope with a two-year warranty.

Call toll-free
(800) 645-5104
In New York State
(516) 231-6900

Ask for an evaluation unit, catalog, and the name of your nearest "Select" Leader distributor.

For professionals who know the difference.

LEADER Instruments Corporation
380 Oser Avenue
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Regional Offices:
Chicago, Dallas, Atlanta,
Los Angeles, Boston
In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd.
(514) 337-9500

CIRCLE 206 FOR PRODUCT DEMONSTRATION

CIRCLE 207 FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION

PACKAGING & MATERIALS

Kit allows speedy pc board repairs

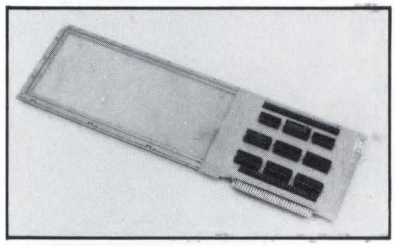
Containing an assortment of adhesive-backed copper products, the E-Z Circuit kit enables burnt, broken, and lifted circuitry on printed circuit boards to be quickly repaired or modified. The kit includes conductive tape, donut pads, and a 5-by-6-in. copper sheet, plus a roll of polyester insulating tape. The E-Z Circuit kit offers flexibility not found with conventional repair or modification techniques and provides an alternative to scrapping damaged boards.

Bishop Graphics Inc., 5388 Sterling Center Drive, Westlake Village, Calif. 91359; (818) 991-2600. $14.95.

CIRCLE 336

CIRCLE 150

Prototyping board plugs into IBM PC

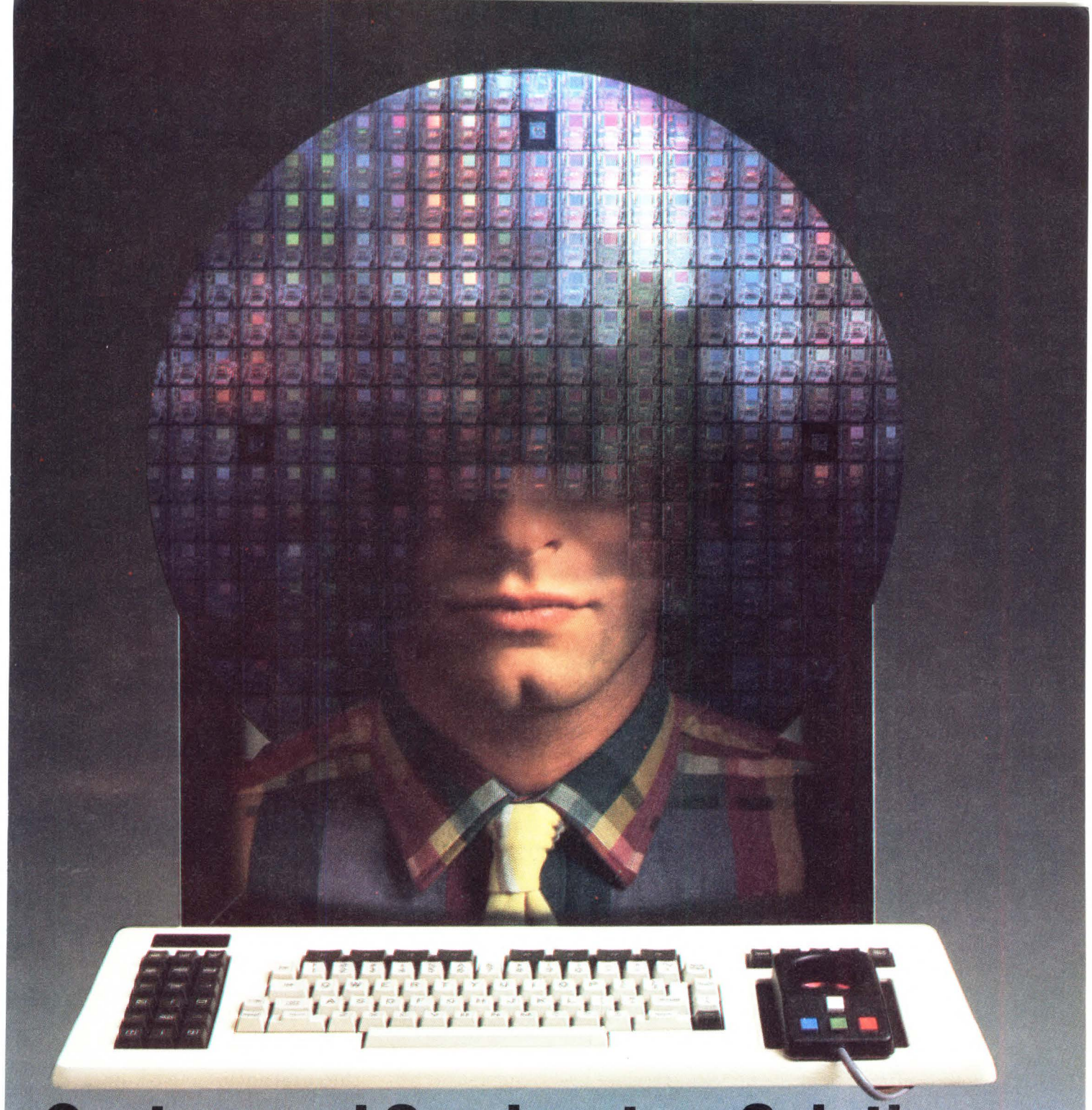


Providing a means to interface prototype circuitry with the IBM PC is the eZ Card. The board has two areas for building prototype circuits, the larger of which accommodates over 60 wire-wrapped sockets. The smaller prototyping area is for mounting I/O connectors. Users may also develop and debug prototype circuits on the solderless eZ Board and transfer them to the eZ Card.

The eZ Card's on-board DIP switch permits the selection of up to eight unique addresses, covering the entire I/O address range of the IBM PC. The fully buffered address, data, and control bus signals are accessible at wire-wrapped terminals.

Sabadia Export Corp., PO Box 1132, Yorba Linda, Calif. 92686; (714) 630-9335. $89.95; stock to four weeks.

CIRCLE 337



Custom and Semicustom Solutions

Solutions that come from a VAX computer system and various CAE workstations.

Solutions that come from a multi-sourceable database for fast turnaround and delivery.

And solutions that come from proven experience in translating Digital and Analog circuits and CMOS or NMOS technologies into high quality gate array, standard cell and full custom IC's.

When your needs include cost effective custom or semicustom integrated circuits, call or write ICS. We provide Application Specific Integrated Circuit Solutions.

CIRCLE 181

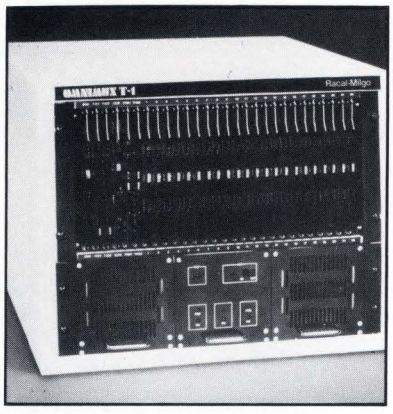
Integrated Circuit Systems, Inc.
1012 West Ninth Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(215)265-8690 TELEX: 84-6196

We are ASICS

©1984, Integrated Circuit Systems, Inc.

COMMUNICATIONS

Multiplexer supports 1.544, 2.048 Mbits/s



The Omnimux T-1, a time-division multiplexer, mixes voice with asynchronous and synchronous data for efficient high-speed transmissions. It combines up to 96 data and voice channels over wideband circuits and supports both 1.544- and 2.048-Mbit/s data rates.

The multiplexer handles voice channels with bandwidth requirements of 16, 32, 48, and 64 kbits/s, and data channels with rates from 110 bits/s to 460.8 kbits/s. These features may be combined and varied to meet design requirements, ranging from simple point-to-point systems to cascaded and multinode configurations.

Racal-Milgo, 8600 NW 41st St., PO Box 520399, Miami, Fla. 33152; (305) 592-8600. $35,000 (44 RS-232-C synchronous channels).

CIRCLE 338

1200-baud modem sells for $299

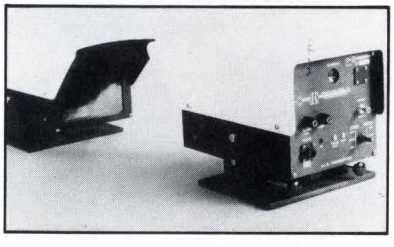
For unattended operation at an economical price, the Volksmodem 12 provides 300/1200-baud operation and automatic dialing and answering capabilities for only $299. The modem, which comes with cables for connecting it with most computers, operates asynchronously for full- or half-duplex transmissions.

The Volksmodem 12 can be configured for DCD (data carrier detect) and DTR (data terminal ready) operation. The unit is powered via a 12-V dc, 60-mA adapter.

Anchor Automation Inc., 6913 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. 91406; (818) 997-7758.

CIRCLE 339

Atmospheric system transmits T-1 signals



An optical infrared system transmits T-1 (1.544-Mbit/s) signals through the air at distances of up to 1.5 miles. The transmitter/receiver pairs, complete with T-1 interface boxes, transmit the data stream license-free as an alternative to microwave, telephone, cable, and fiber-optic transmissions.

The Model ALS829-T1 can be used in numerous applications requiring short-range line-of-sight transmissions. The user simply introduces a T-1-formatted signal (any combination of data and voice channels) to the interface box. Coaxial cables carry the signal from the box to the transmitter. The signal is then transmitted on an invisible low-power beam of light to the receiver. When securely mounted and aligned, the transmitters and receivers provide a secure and reliable link that is immune to interference.

American Laser Systems Inc., 106 Fowler Road, Goleta, Calif. 93117; (805) 967-0423. $14,000 for full-duplex capability.

CIRCLE 340

Switching system cuts networking costs

PACX 2000 is a software-controlled distributed switching system that functions as both a local and a wide area network. It helps reduce networking costs by improving transmission facility utilization. The system links groups of workstations together and connects these groups to corporate mainframe computing centers (as opposed to centralized networking).

The PACX 2000 is based on the international 64-kbit/s digital communications standard, enabling it to support transparent asynchronous data at speeds of up to 19.2 kbits/s. Expansion is accomplished by simply adding interface modules or gateways to outside private and public networks.

Gandalf Data Inc., 1019 S. Noel, Wheeling, Ill. 60090; (312) 541-6060.

CIRCLE 341

We've got the power and the proof.

Whether you're designing in power for high drain portable tools or fail-safe on-board memory backup, Sanyo has the dependable nickel cadmium batteries you need. Standard versions can provide from 50 mAH to a full 10.0 AH. And there are also Quick Charge, one hour fast charge, high temperature, memory backup and complete battery pack assemblies.

Specify Sanyo nickel cadmium batteries and there's no need to compromise your design to fit what's available. Sanyo has the flexible power you need for today's space-conscious designs.

The proof of Sanyo superiority can be found in our hundreds of satisfied customers. Demanding customers who subject incoming Sanyo batteries to the strictest inspection standards. Result? Sanyo batteries consistently exceed customer specs for quality. So much so in fact, that we've been named "Vendor of the Year" several times by some of the toughest customers around.

For quality and dependability, Sanyo delivers. We'd like to be able to convince you with the proof. Contact Sanyo for complete technical information on Sanyo nickel cadmium and lithium batteries.

CIRCLE 182

SANYO
The Sure Thing.

SANYO ELECTRIC INC. BATTERY DIVISION
200 Riser Road
Little Ferry, N.J. 07643
(201) 641-2333

Chicago Office
600 Supreme Drive
Bensenville, IL 60106
(312) 595-5600

Los Angeles Office
West Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 537-5830

COMMUNICATIONS

Chip set offers 2-Mbaud token passing

A two-chip set transmits and receives digital data at speeds of up to 2 Mbauds over IEEE-802.3-compatible local area networks. The FSK modem transmitter and receiver, designated the NE-5080/NE5081, can be used in LANs providing either point-to-point or token bus service. A modem built with these ICs offers a dynamic range exceeding 30 dB and a bit error rate of 10^{-12}

In point-to-point applications, the chip set can implement a ½-Mbit/s full-duplex data link between computers as far apart as 15 km. When used in token bus architectures, the chips allow the carrier frequency to be adjusted between 50 kHz and 20 MHz.

Philips Elcoma, PO Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, the Netherlands; (040) 757005; Telex: 51573.

Signetics Corp.. 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086; (408) 739-7700.

CIRCLE 342

2400-bit/s modem performs auto log-on

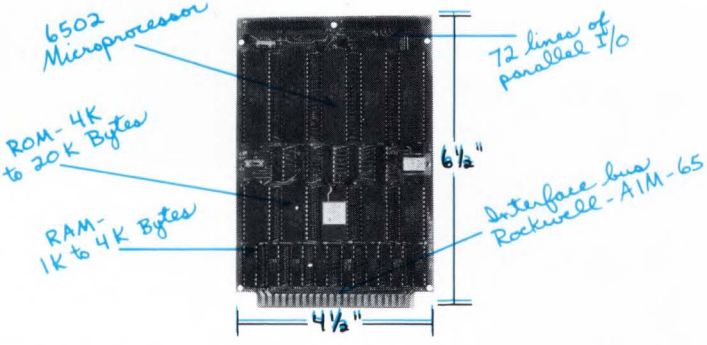
The recent addition to the DialNet 3000 modem line, the Model 3024+ is an autodialing 2400-bit/s unit that automatically logs onto a host computer. It allows synchronous or asynchronous full-duplex transmissions to be sent over the two-wire dial telephone network. At $895, the 3024+ costs less than most modems having the same features.

In addition to 2400 bits/s, the modem has a secondary 1200-bit/s transmission mode. The unit's autodialer supports both pulse and tone dialing, and the two modes can be mixed within a number to ensure access to all long-distance carriers.

Micom Systems Inc., 20151 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311; (213) 998-8844.

CIRCLE 343

6502 BASED MICROCOMPUTER FOR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS



When you buy a microcomputer from Cubit, we don't forget you need software and peripherals to talk to it.

Cubit starts with an inexpensive board based on the 6502 microprocessor. We have 72 lines of I/O and plenty of memory, but that is just the beginning.

You can add a 20 character display, or a CRT, a printer and any of several keyboard options. And you can program the board in any of the Rockwell languages: Assembler, FORTH, BASIC, PL/65 or PASCAL. Include our EPROM Programmer, and you have a complete development system for under $1,000.

Once you have written your program, our computer board can function as a stand-alone controller for under $200 in your OEM product, or you can add additional boards to increase its power.

Give us a call at (415) 962-8237.

Expansion Modules

Display • Printer • 3 Keyboards • Serial I/O
Parallel I/O • Power Switching Bus • RAM Expansion
ROM Expansion • CRT Controller • Motherboards • Card Cage

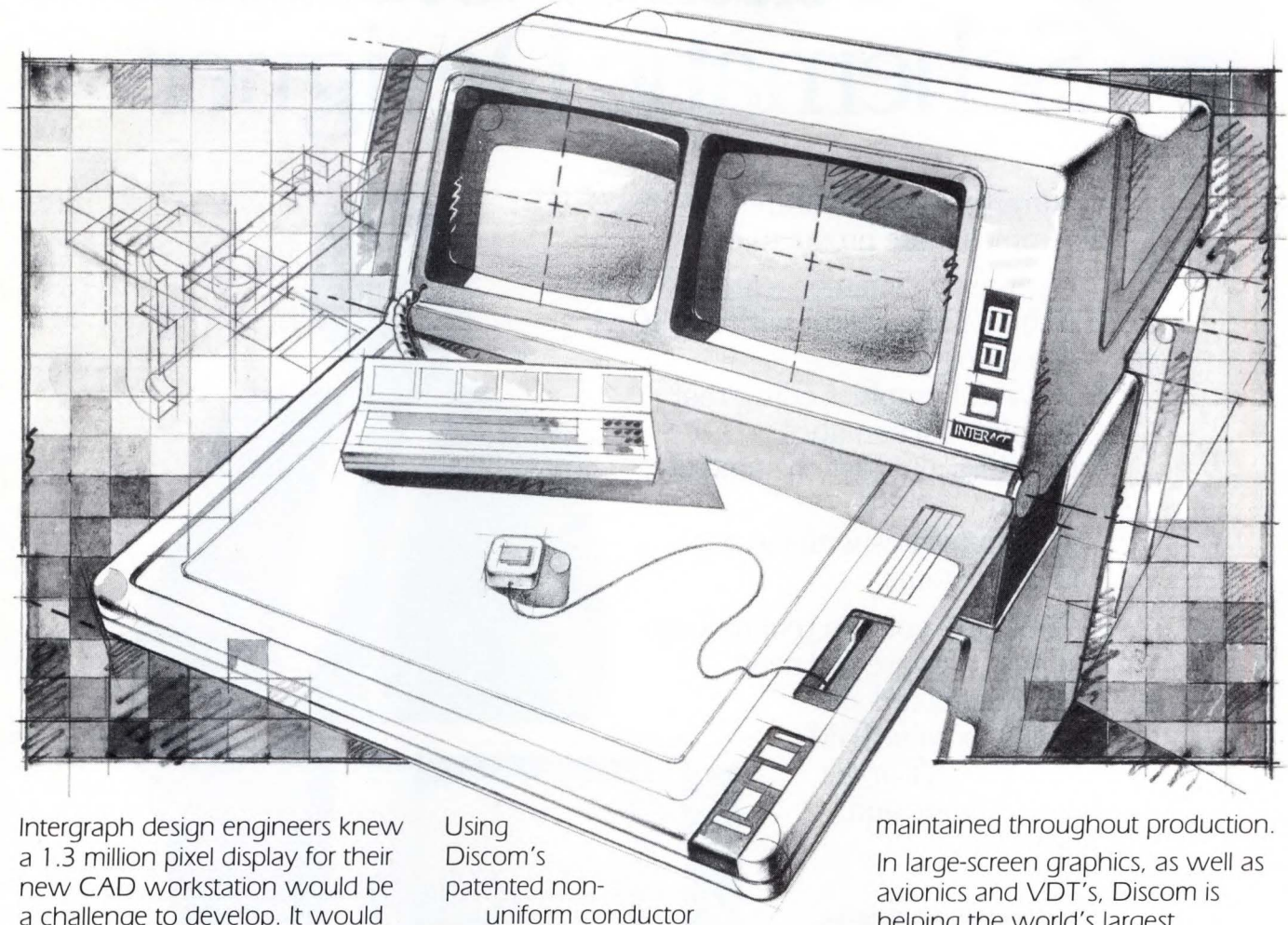
CUBIT DIV.
Proteus Industries

190 S. Whisman Road, Mountain View, California 94041, Telephone (415) 962-8237

CIRCLE 183

THE CHALLENGE:

Develop a yoke that will produce a 1.3 million pixel display on a 20-inch CRT screen.



Intergraph design engineers knew a 1.3 million pixel display for their new CAD workstation would be a challenge to develop. It would require a deflection yoke with a very wide deflection angle and very tight geometry. That by increasing resolution, they could reduce operator strain.

So they turned to Discom. Taking advantage of Discom's thirteen-plus years of developing components that have continually raised the state-of-the-art in display technology, Intergraph engineers were able to realize their objectives.

Using Discom's patented non-uniform conductor distribution process, Discom engineers developed a yoke with a 114° deflection angle and less than 1% geometry tolerance. And 1000 line resolution. Then Discom's full-capability prototype lab built prototypes for testing and evaluation.

And, when they were ready for production, Intergraph again turned to Discom. They knew Discom's precision stator construction would assure that design tolerances would be maintained throughout production.

In large-screen graphics, as well as avionics and VDT's, Discom is helping the world's largest electronics manufacturers meet their design challenges. And often saving them time and money in the process. Circle the number below on the reader response card, or call (617) 692-6000 and challenge Discom.

Discom

Display Components, Incorporated
334 Littleton Road
Westford MA 01886

. . . challenging the limits of technology.

CIRCLE 184

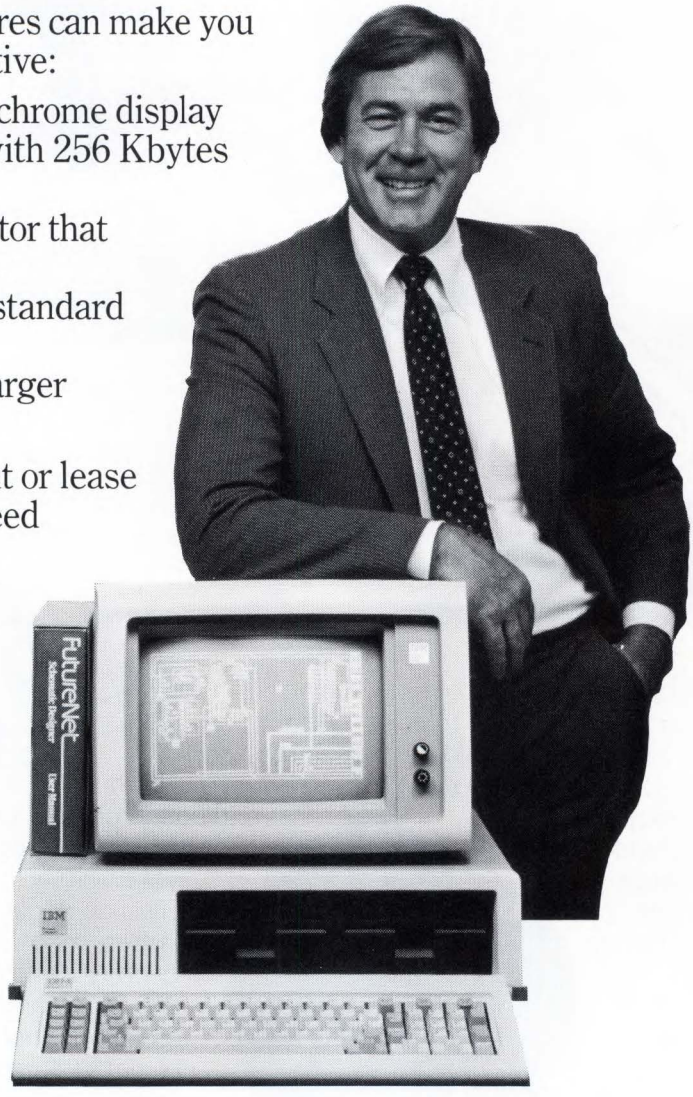
Rent or Lease

FutureNet's Schematic Designer

FutureNet's great features can make you five times more productive:

- High-resolution monochrome display
- 16-bit LSI processor with 256 Kbytes of memory
- Powerful graphics editor that simplifies schematics
- Graphics and text on standard screen
- Communicates with larger CAD systems

With USIR, you can rent or lease just the software you need (including board and mouse) for your IBM PC, XT, or AT or get both software and hardware.



United States Instrument Rentals, Inc.

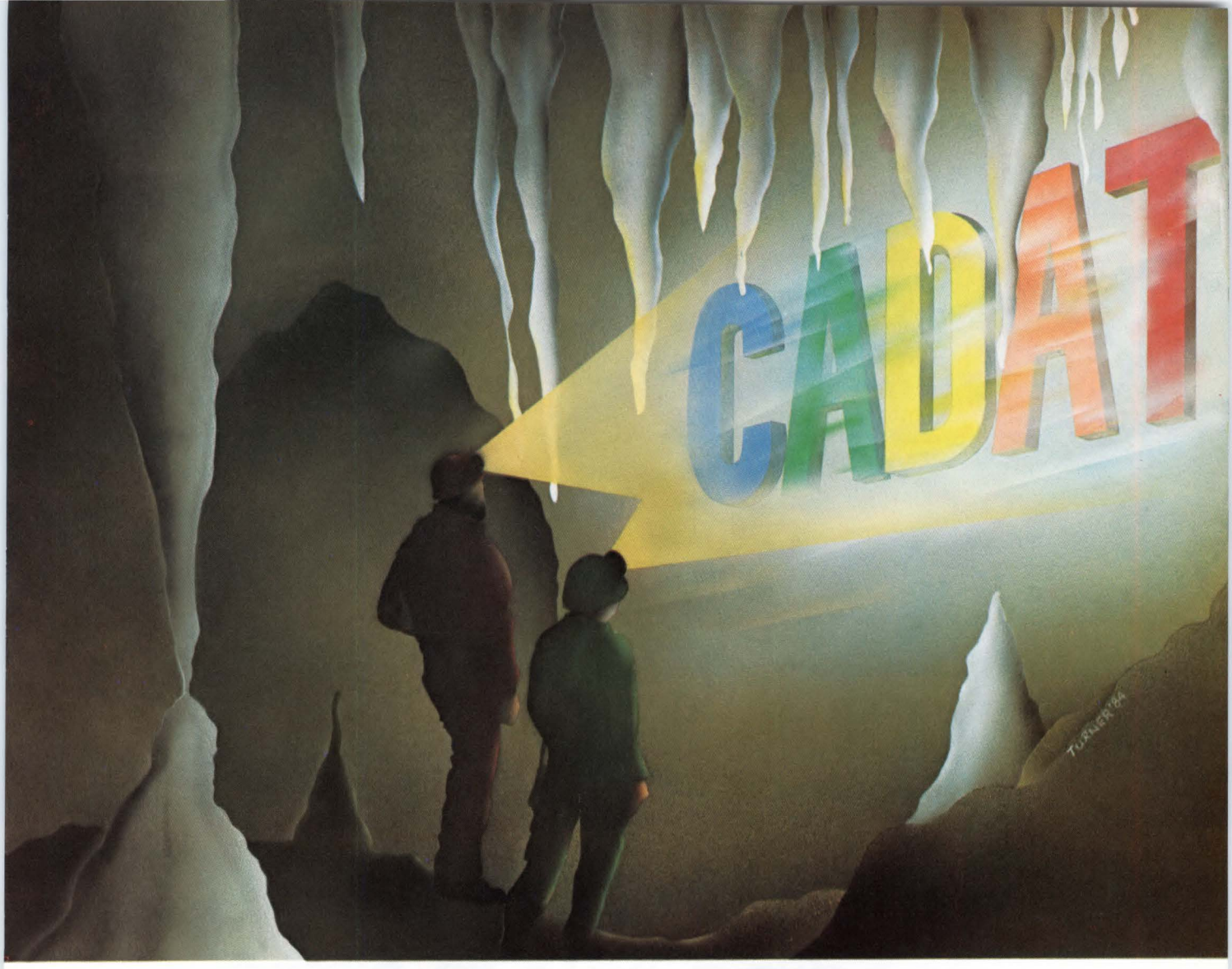
A U.S. Leasing Company

For more information, call or write today.
U.S. Instrument Rentals
2988 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403

For the number of your nearest USIR office, call toll-free, 800-242-USIR, extension 930.

...from U.S. Instrument Rentals

© 1984 U.S. Instrument Rentals Printed in the U.S.A.



The Missing Link Isn't Missing Any Longer.

Never has a simulation system linked the functions of design and test. *That is*, until the discovery of CADAT, the only simulator that supports MOS design verification and concurrent functional fault simulation.

CADAT succeeds where other systems have yet to venture.

Penetrating beyond existing simulation systems that barely scrape the surface in the problem area of linking design and test, CADAT unearths the complete solution: An expedient, accurate and cost-effective combination of MOS design simulation and concurrent fault simulation for test program applications. This link provides highest accuracy, while guaranteeing maximum speed during fault simulation.

To connect and streamline the design and test functions, CADAT applies the entire data base developed during the design phase toward test program generation. There's no longer any need to convert data, learn two systems or match simulation results.

CADAT also has an abundant graphics capability that greatly facilitates the design and test functions and ensures the design engineer optimum performance.

These are just some of the many reasons why CADAT, the most cost-competitive system available, is so widely distributed.

Now that we've shed some light on CADAT, compare it to other simulation systems. The results will be illuminating.

HHB SOFTRON

1000 Wyckoff Avenue • Mahwah New Jersey 07430 • 201-848-8000

CIRCLE 186

DAT is a Trademark of HHB-SOFTRON

We play a leading role in films.

Mepco//Electra delivers award-winning performances in either film/foil or metallized film. Whether you want a specific dielectric or a particular enclosure, our cast is complete.

We offer a broad line of film capacitors for today's marketplace with 4 dielectrics – polyester, polycarbonate, polystyrene and polypropylene – in a variety of package designs to suit your individual demands. And, thanks to our large inventory, the more popular items are available off-the-shelf.

So, if you're starting a new equipment design, count on Mepco//Electra to provide the film cap expertise you need. For fast delivery or technical guidance call our Columbia, S.C. office at (803) 772-2500. For complete information regarding our entire product line, write for the 1984 Mepco//Electra Resistor/Capacitor Data Book. Mepco//Electra, Corporate Headquarters, Columbia Road, Morristown, NJ 07960. (201) 539-2000. TWX 710/986/7437.

CIRCLE 187

Mepco//Electra Film Capacitor Typical Characteristics

	Polyester	Polycarbonate	Polypropylene	Polystyrene
Operating Temp. °C	−55°C to +125°C	−55°C to +125°C	−55°C to +105°C	−55°C to +70°C (85°C)
Dissipation Factor %1KHz 25°C	1.0% MAX	.3% MAX	.1% MAX	.1% MAX
Dielectric Constant (Practical)	3.1	3.0	2.2	2.5
% Capacit. Change (Temp. Range)	−6% to +16%	±2% Over Temp.	±2% Over Temp.	−120 to ±60 PPM/°C
Relative Cost	Low	Med.	Med.	High
Cautions	None	Humid	Temp.	Temp.

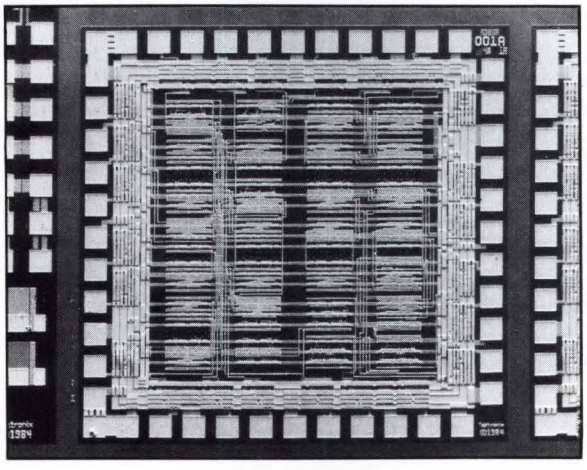
Reliability across the board™

Mepco//Electra

A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

DIGITAL ICs

GaAs arrays appear—with digital, analog cells



When the performance of ECL gate arrays is not fast enough or gigahertz analog circuits cannot be made in silicon, the Quick Chip "cell" array fits the bill. The first commercial semicustom array in gallium arsenide, it is intended for systems that operate at clock rates above 500 MHz, implementing digital functions with clock rates as high as 2 GHz and analog circuits with bandwidths of up to 5 GHz (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Nov. 29, p. 217).

On the chip are 28 prediffused cell regions—each of which contains 20 depletion-mode transistors, 8 diodes, and 12 resistors—plus 24 I/O buffers that can be tailored for either ECL, TTL or CMOS signal levels. With ECL compatibility, the output signal rise times are about 200 ps. For digital circuits, buffered FET logic is used, which requires both positive and negative power supplies.

Circuit customization is done by two levels of metal interconnections. For more sophisticated needs, more processing steps can be added, and special customizing can be done as well. Such choices would, of course, require more design time.

The chip is housed in a specially developed leadless chip carrier. Just 0.42 in. on a side it contains chip-bypass capacitors, for power-bus decoupling. With a heat sink, the package dissipates a maximum of 3 W in still air.

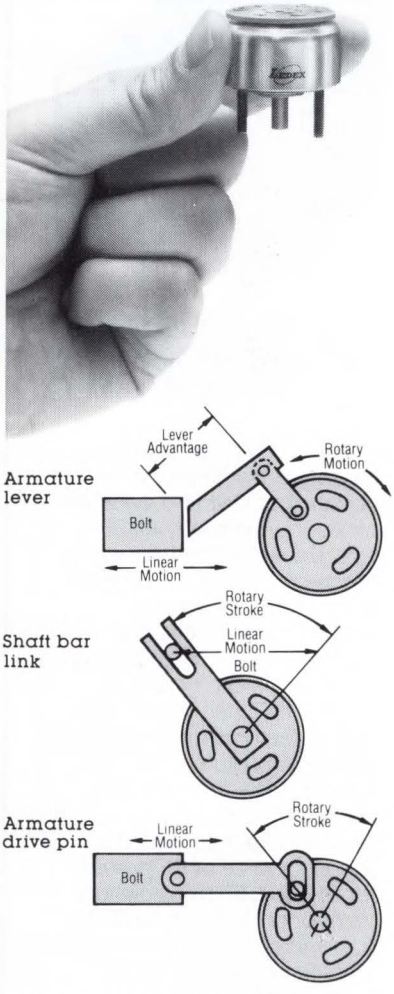
The minimum cost is $55,000, from design to first sample. Delivery time is nominally about 12 weeks after submission of a final circuit net list.

Tektronix Inc., PO Box 500, M/S 59-600, Beaverton, Ore. 97077; Louis Pengue, (503) 627-4082.

CIRCLE 309

Dave Bursky

Ledex solenoids simplify locking mechanisms



Here are three of hundreds of possible design approaches to locking mechanism design using reliable, durable, economical, and easy-to-apply Ledex rotary and linear solenoids. Request catalogs.

Ledex Inc.
801 Scholz Drive
Vandalia, Ohio 45377 U.S.A.
Phone: 513-898-3621

LEDEX®

helpful solenoid technology

CIRCLE 188

25 WATTS RF POWER 1-500 MHZ.

NEW, ALL SOLID STATE AMPLIFIER WORKS INTO ANY LOAD IMPEDANCE.

The 525LA is an extraordinarily versatile source of power that will find wide application in virtually all RF labs. Covering the frequency range of 1 to 500 MHz, with a flat 50 dB of gain, the 525LA is driven to its full Class A linear output by any signal or sweep generator.

Like all ENI amplifiers, the 525LA features unconditional stability, absolute protection from overloads, and it will work into any load impedance. So if you need a rugged source of RF power for RFI/EMI, RF transmission, component testing, NMR or transmitter design, the 525LA amplifier could just be the most useful tool in your laboratory.

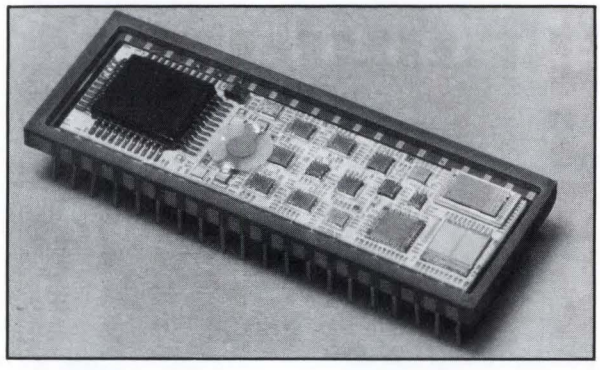
For more information, or a full-line catalog, contact **ENI**, 3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, NY 14623. Call 716/473-6900, or telex 97-8283 ENI ROC.

ENI

The advanced design line of RF power amplifiers.

CIRCLE 189

Hybrid microcomputer works at 200°C



Very few off-the-shelf microcomputer subsystems operate beyond the 125°C upper limit of the military temperature range. Thus a hybrid 8-bit microcomputer specifically designed for applications that require an operating temperature range of −55° to +200°C is noteworthy.

The DHC8-P85, made by White Technology, consists of an 8-bit CMOS microprocessor, a crystal oscillator, I/O buffers, both hardware and software serial interfaces, 2048 bytes of static RAM, and 2048 bytes of CMOS fuse-link PROM, all housed in a 0.8-by-2-in. 40-pin DIP.

The entire circuit operates from a 5-V supply and draws just 11 mA typically and 35 mA in the worst case.

The system memory can be expanded up to 64 kbytes with separate RAM modules of 16 kbytes each (the DHC8-M16). Housed in a similar 40-pin package, these modules contain all the decoding logic.

So that a user can familiarize himself with the system, a small internal monitor program is included, to bring the system up when power is applied. When the user is ready, he can turn the monitor off via a control pin and write and debug the application software using any standard 2048-byte PROM. The company will copy the code into the system's PROM.

The CPU is the 80C85 microprocessor, which operates at clock frequencies of 1.8, 3.6, or 7.8 MHz. The housing is a ceramic package with the lid bonded via a high-temperature polymer.

The hybrid costs $2400 each for fewer than 10 units, and its add-on memory modules cost $1600 apiece in similar quantities. Delivery is from stock or in eight weeks.

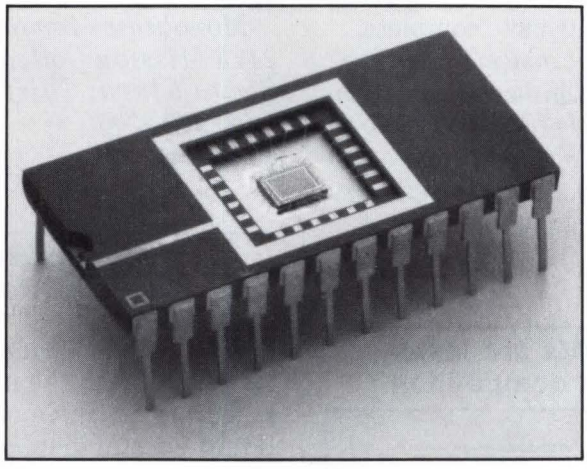
White Technology Inc., 4246 E. Wood St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85040; Peter Conner, (602) 437-1520.

CIRCLE 308

Dave Bursky

DIGITAL ICs

8-, 12-bit SARs in CMOS slash current drain



Two of the first successive-approximation registers made with CMOS drop the maximum power supply current by at least an order of magnitude, to just 3 mA at 1 MHz.

The Si2503 and Si2504 contain all the digital control and storage circuitry needed to implement 8- and 12-bit analog-to-digital converters, respectively. The circuits, developed by Siliconix, also can be used as ring counters and serial-to-parallel converters.

Both chips are guaranteed to operate with clock frequencies of up to 10 MHz (with a current drain of 20 mA maximum, 10 mA typical) but typically can run at 15 MHz. The maximum conversion speed for a converter built with the chips can be estimated by dividing the clock frequency by the word length plus one.

Unlike their bipolar counterparts, the CMOS units have outputs that can be put into a three-state mode, permitting multiple units to share a common bus. Also, they can be cascaded if more bits are needed or short-cycled if fewer bits are needed by the applications. To permit either one's or two's complement conversion, the complement of the most significant register bit is available.

The 8-bit device is housed in a 16-pin DIP, and the 12-bit unit in a 24-pin DIP, in either plastic or ceramic; bare chips can also be obtained. Samples are available from stock.

Both units operate over the commercial or the military temperature range, from supply voltages of 4.5 to 5.5 V. In 100-unit quantities, the 12-bit commercial version in plastic costs $5.

Siliconix Inc., 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054; (408) 988-8000.

CIRCLE 311

Dave Bursky

SOLITRON — YOUR PRIME SOURCE FOR

HIGH VOLTAGE RECTIFIER ASSEMBLIES

1KV to 300KV

- ☑ Single Phase Half Wave
- ☑ Single Phase Full Wave
- ☑ Three Phase Full Wave
- ☑ Miniature HV Rectifiers (DO27) 1 KV to 10KV at 100mA

Custom or standard parts are available in Regular or Fast Switch types for HI-REL, Industrial or Commercial applications such as —

Radar Power Supplies
Laser Power Supplies
Radio Transmitters
Dust Precipitators
Electrostatic Spray Painters
X-Ray Equipment

Contact us for special and custom designs ... We're the high voltage specialists.

Solitron DEVICES, INC.

8808 Balboa Avenue, San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 278-8780
TWX: (910) 335-1221

CALL TOLL FREE:
(800) 854-2021

CIRCLE 190

DIGITAL ICs

Macro arrays mix TTL and ECL I/O

Three bipolar macro arrays can be configured to simultaneously interface with external TTL and ECL logic. They are fabricated with an oxide-isolated two-level metal process that yields equivalent internal gate delays of 800 ps at 1 mW/gate.

Designated the V1200, V1700, and V3500, the macro arrays have maximum equivalent gates of 1338, 1712, and 3632, respectively. Each device is supported by an extensive library of physical macros that are functionally equivalent to the Motorola, Advanced Micro Devices, and Advanced Micro Circuits macro libraries. Designs are now being accepted for the V1200 and the V1700, while the V3500 will be available for design during the second quarter of 1985.

Vatic Systems Inc., 761 E. University, Mesa, Ariz. 85203; (602) 962-8998.

CIRCLE 344

16k EEPROM is 2816-compatible

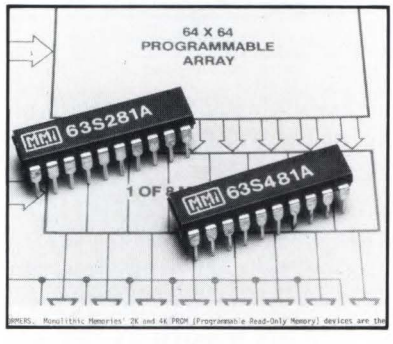
Available for off-the-shelf delivery, the XL2816A 16k EEPROM is fully compatible with the industry-standard 2816A from Xicor, as well as older-generation 21-V EEPROMs (such as Intel's 2816). The chip is designed for applications requiring 10 years of data retention with or without power applied and up to 10,000 write cycles/byte of memory.

The XL2816A, which is organized as 2048 by 8 bits, features 5-V read and write cycles. Read access times range from 250 to 450 ns. The self-timed write cycle requires less than 10 ms to complete.

Exel Microelectronics Inc., 2150 Commerce Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131; (408) 942-0500. From $21.45 to $30 (100 units, commercial temperature range).

CIRCLE 345

PROMs are faster than competition



Two PROMs have been added to MMI's high-speed product line that boast the industry's fastest access times. The 63S281A is a 2k device with a maximum access time of 28 ns, at least 60% faster than current devices of its type. The second PROM, the 4k 63S481A, offers a maximum access time of 30 ns, nearly 20% faster than comparable 4k PROMs.

The 63S281A is organized as 256 words by 8 bits; the 63S481A, as 512 words by 8 bits. The latter device has nine inputs and eight outputs, enabling 512 product terms per output. The former has eight inputs and eight outputs, permitting 256 product terms per output.

In quantities of 100, the prices for the 2k and 4k parts are $4.84 and $6.51, respectively, in 20-pin plastic packages.

Monolithic Memories Inc., 2175 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050; (408) 970-9700.

CIRCLE 346

CMOS decoders drive LCDs

Two CMOS decoder-driver ICs contain the necessary circuitry to drive standard liquid-crystal displays in applications such as digital meters and calculators. Designated the CD22104 and the CD22105, the devices contain an internal ROM, which decodes four data inputs into seven-segment outputs that are used to drive the LCD.

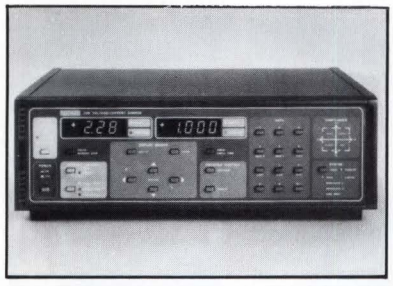
Each device is available for two modes of operation. The CD22104 decodes binary inputs into hexadecimal outputs, while the 22104A decodes binary inputs into decimal outputs. Similarly, the CD22105 is a binary-to-hexadecimal decoder and the 22105A, a binary-to-decimal unit. The devices differ only by the manner in which the digit-select inputs are used to activate each of the four LCDs in a display. All versions of the decoder-driver are supplied in 40-pin plastic DIPs.

RCA Corp., Solid State Division, Route 202, Somerville, N.J. 08876; (800) 526-2177 or (201) 685-6000. $5.95 (100 units); eight weeks.

CIRCLE 347

INSTRUMENTS

Current, voltage unit sinks or sources 100 W



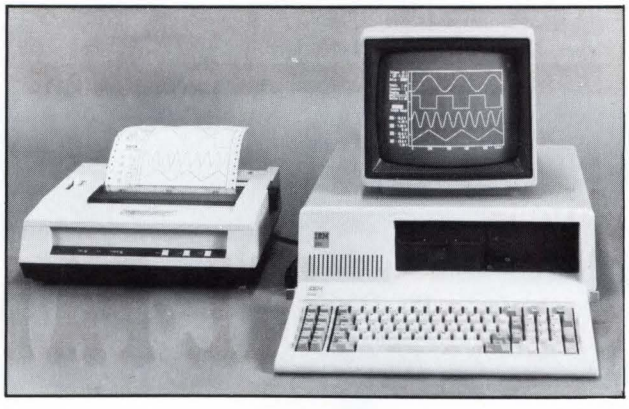
Featuring an IEEE-488 interface, the Model 228 programmable bipolar source can sink or source 100 W in either a constant-current or a constant-voltage mode. The instrument's nonvolatile memory is capable of storing operating parameters for up to 100 different test setups. To accommodate a broad range of test applications, memory sequencing can be controlled over the 488 bus or via the unit's front panel.

In sink operation, a full 100 W is available with a maximum voltage of 100 V or a maximum current of 10 A. Voltage and current are separately programmable in three ranges, each having a resolution of 1000 counts. The recovery time for load transients is less than 1 ms, and the output remains stable during and after recovery. The Model 228's output can be controlled by an external modulating signal with a frequency range of dc to 600 Hz. An integral monitor provides a 3½-digit readout of both voltage and current.

Keithley Instruments Inc., 28775 Aurora Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139; (216) 248-0400. $3300.

CIRCLE 348

Package turns IBM PC into fast digital scope



A package consisting of a single card and software transforms the IBM PC or PC XT personal computer into a digital storage oscilloscope capable of sampling up to 16 analog inputs at a maximum rate of 1 MHz and then converting the resulting data into display waveforms. The ISC-16, from RC Electronics, resolves 12 bits and holds up to 64 kbytes of sample data.

The package can be programmed for sampling rates and triggering modes. Compatible with MS-DOS, the software stores data in standard record formats for later manipulation and controls the basic data acquisition and waveform displays.

Printing routines are provided for the most popular printers. The printed waveforms feature a resolution of 640 by 800 pixels per page, vs 460 by 200 pixels for the monochrome screen.

Ray Weiss

On the card, the 16 analog input channels are multiplexed into a register that feeds a 12-bit flash a-d converter whose output is clocked into one of two 32-kbyte RAM data banks. One bank can be used for sampling while the other is accessed for analysis. Also, the unit provides both external and internal trigger options for sampling and features both pre- and post-sample triggering.

Software packages are available for analyzing post-sample data, among them ones for spectrum analysis, signal averaging, auto- and cross-correlation, and histogram analysis. Also, a utility program is available to continually store sample data on a floppy or a hard disk.

The ISC-16 is priced at $2495 for a single package, with delivery in four weeks from receipt of an order.

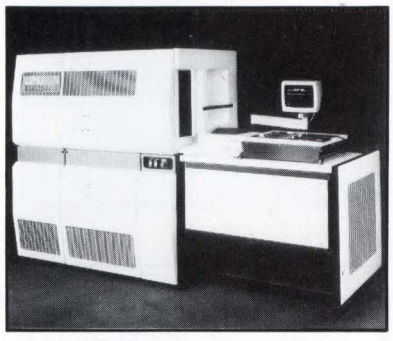
RC Electronics Inc., 5386 Hollister Ave., Santa Barbara, 93111; (805) 964-6708.

CIRCLE 307

INSTRUMENTS

Board tester ups pin count, drops cost

The L210 board tester from Teradyne represents a price/performance breakthrough for the production testing of printed circuit boards housing LSI and VLSI circuits. This latest member of the L200 family,



the *ne plus ultra* of board testers, uses new test electronics that enable the unit to be configured with up to 3024 10-MHz test pins—30% more than previous models—at a cost savings of 30% to 50%. At the same time, it requires only half the floor space of its predecessors.

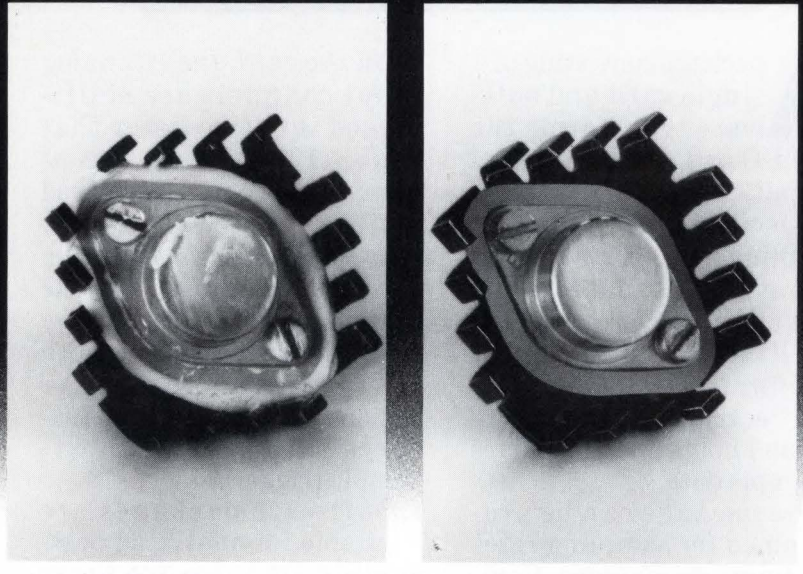
Like the rest of the family, the unit employs a test strategy, known as "MultiMode," that combines in-circuit bus cycle emulation and board-level functional tests. The combination simplifies the testing of systems using commercial microprocessors and support chips. Moreover, the unit can be used for functional testing at speed from the edge connector, an important feature for boards that contain gate arrays or other semicustom logic.

The base price of the L210 is $235,000, but typical system configurations will range from $500,000 to $750,000. Deliveries will begin in the first quarter of 1985.

Teradyne Inc., 321 Harrison Ave., Boston, Mass. 02118; (617) 482-2700.

CIRCLE 305

Mica Messwork SIL-PAD®



Avoid the "messwork" of grease and mica with SIL-PAD Thermally Conductive Insulators

- Slash installation time
- No grease
- Uniform application
- Outstanding heat transfer
- No contamination
- Eliminate the messwork

Call Toll Free 800/328-3882
Phone 612/835-2322
TWX 910 576-2423

BERGQUIST

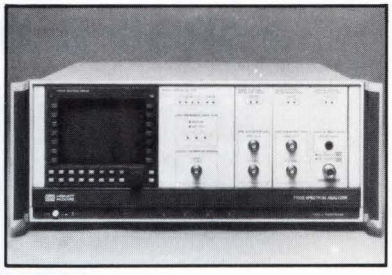
5300 Edina Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55435

CIRCLE 191

INSTRUMENTS

Spectrum analyzers are modular

Pushing the concept of modularity to the hilt, a family of spectrum analyzers can be tailored to perform manual or automatic measurements over the frequency range of 100 Hz to 325 GHz. Consisting of a mainframe enclosure, two display units, and different analyzer modules, the HP 7000 modular measurement system from Hewlett-Packard uses a high-speed digital interface bus to achieve rapid communication between the system components. Moreover, the systems can communicate with other instruments or controllers via the IEEE-488 interface bus.



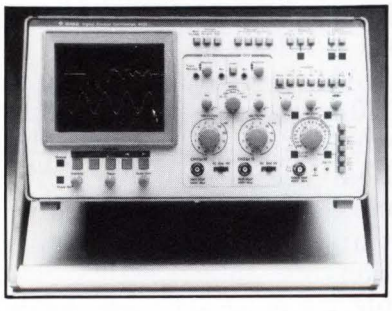
The systems are operated manually using 14 soft keys located on both sides of the display unit's CRT screen. These keys give an operator access to an extensive set of built-in measurement, signal-processing, and trace-manipulation functions.

Initially, three standard factory-configured systems are being offered: the HP 71100A rf system (100 Hz to 2.9 GHz), priced at $31,000; the HP 71200A microwave system (50 kHz to 22 GHz), for $35,000 or $36,600 (26.5-GHz option); and the HP 71300A millimeter system, priced at $33,000 excluding external mixers. Delivery is in eight weeks.

Hewlett-Packard Co., Inquiries Manager, 1820 Embarcadaro Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

CIRCLE 302

Digital scope includes bus and plotter ports



A low-cost digital storage oscilloscope comes with an IEEE-488 interface, plus an automatic plotter interface for producing grids, scales, and plots of oscilloscope traces. The instrument also features automatic cursor measurements of time and voltage, displayed alphanumerically on the screen. An optional remote keypad enables mathematical manipulation, filtering, averaging, and individual TV line examination of stored traces. The 20-MHz Model 4035 performs dual-channel sampling at 20 megasamples/s.

Gould Inc., Design and Test Systems Division, 4600 Old Ironside Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95050; (408) 988-6800. $4450; 90 days.

CIRCLE 349

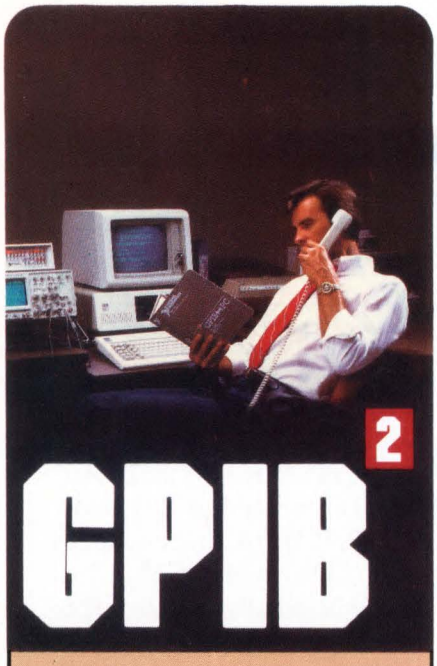
Multimeters survive harsh environments

To meet the rigors of harsh industrial use, a family of analog/digital multimeters is guaranteed to operate in calibration for one year despite shock, vibration, drops, contaminants, and moisture. The 20 Series' 3½-digit liquid-crystal display, which updates twice per second, works at temperature extremes of −15° to +55°C and to −40°C for 20 minutes. Typical continuous operation is from −20° to +60°C. The 3200-count display also provides up to a tenfold greater resolution than conventional 3½-digit, 2000-count multimeters.

The units offer 0.1% dc accuracy and ranges of 100 μV to 1000 V ac and dc, 0.1 μA to 10 A ac and dc, and 0.1 Ω to 32 MΩ resistance. High-speed autoranging automatically selects the correct measurement range. The two models that comprise the series, the Models 25 and 27, are identical except that the latter offers min/max and relative operating modes.

John Fluke Manufacturing Co. Inc., PO Box C9090, Everett, Wash. 98206; (206) 342-6300. $229 and $259 (Models 25 and 27, respectively); November.

CIRCLE 350



2 GPIB

IBM PC, PCjr & COMPATIBLES

DEC UNIBUS, Q-BUS & RAINBOW 100

MULTIBUS, VMEbus STD & S-100

Full IEEE-488 functionality, with the most comprehensive language and operating system coverage in the industry. It takes experience to make IEEE-488 systems work with nearly 4000 devices available from more than 500 different manufacturers, and experience is what enables National Instruments to take the GPIB to the second power and beyond.

2 Your personal guarantee of unsurpassed customer support and satisfaction. CALL 1-800-531-GPIB for instant access to 100 + man-years of GPIB experience.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
1-800-531-5066 512/250-9119
Telex: 756737 NAT INST AUS

IBM and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines. MULTIBUS is a trademark of Intel. DEC, UNIBUS, Q-BUS, and Rainbow 100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 192

POWER

25-W switching supplies leak a mere 5 μA

Providing input-to-output isolation of 3750 V ac, the PSPM series of 25-W single-output switching power supplies from Total Power International hold leakage current to an ultralow 5 μA.

That isolation, a 9-mm creep distance between the input and output sections (which helps produce the isolation rating), and that leakage current mean that the supplies meet both the VDE class II requirements and the UL 478 standard for medical equipment.

Available for 5-, 12-, or 24-V operation, the PSPM series of modules operates at a switching frequency of 40 kHz, which allows its members to achieve a minimum efficiency of 80% and minimize audible noise. Their 2.2-by-3.5-by-1.25-in. package includes an internal LC EMI filter and a six-sided shield.

All units operate from 110 or 220 V ac, 47 to 440 Hz, as well as from 156 or 311 V dc. Load regulation is ±0.2% maximum, and line regulation is the same for variations of −15% to +10%; ripple and noise are each 75 mV pk-pk. The output voltage varies ±0.01%/°C maximum.

The PSPM 110-5S500 provides 5 V at 5 A, the PSPM 110-12S2100 is designed for 12 V at 2 A, and the PSPM 110-24S1050 is rated for 24 V at 1 A. All the units cost $156 each in lots of one to nine and are available from stock.

Total Power International, Inc., 418 Bridge St., Lowell, Mass. 01850; Carl Fryatt, (617) 453-7272.

Gary Elinoff

POWER

300-W servo amplifier is complete in 15 in.^{3}

A 300-W pulse-width-modulated servo amplifier in a very compact package, the Model 210 from Copley Controls contains all the circuitry needed to operate in a rate loop or as an inner loop in a position control system. It delivers 4 A continuously or 10 A for 1 second at 75 V, operating at a switching frequency of 22 kHz and therefore eliminating essentially all audible noise.

Only 5 by 4 by 0.75 in., the amplifier contains a 15-V dc-dc converter for the sensing and control circuitry, so that it can operate from a single dc power source of 20 to 80 V. It also includes a unity-gain differential amplifier and a current-sensing resistor.

The servo preamplifier's gain is determined by external resistors, and the power stage sports a small-signal bandwidth (−3 dB) of 1 kHz.

The unit provides full output over 0° to 40°C or up to 70°C when mounted on a machined baseplate. It is available with an internal heat sink (the Model 210H), thereby allowing for operation at up to 55°C ambient or 60°C with forced air of 400 cfm. Heat-sink temperature sensing and current limiting protect the amplifier from excessive temperature.

The Model 210 is priced at $310 each in quantities of one to nine pieces; the Model 210H costs $330 for similar lots. Delivery is in four to six weeks after the receipt of an order.

Copley Controls Corp., 375 Eliot St., Newton, Mass. 02164; Charles Sarkisian, (617) 965-2410.

CIRCLE 303

Gary Elinoff

At Tauber Electronics, We run on batteries...

With Panasonic we run farther.

No other manufacturer gives you more choices. And no other distributor gives you more service. Our sales engineers can help with application and design questions. And our production department has made us a leader in value-added battery assembly

From prototype to O.E.M. production — We deliver.

Panasonic.

TAUBER ELECTRONICS INC

Panasonic 1983 Distributor of the Year-Battery Sales Division.

4901 Morena Blvd. ste. 314
San Diego, CA 92117
619/274-7242; No. CA 408/737-9408

CIRCLE 193

Moving?

1. For FASTEST service you must attach old mailing label in space below.

If mailing label is not available print your old Company name and address in this box

Please allow 6 weeks for change to take effect

2. Print your NEW business address here
NAME_____TITLE_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____STATE_____ZIP

3. Mail to:
Electronic Design
P.O. Box 1418
Riverton, NJ 08077 USA

POWER

FETlington ousts bipolar Darlingtons

Replacing bipolar Darlington configurations with a single compact device is the FETlington—a MOSFET that successfully combines logic compatibility and low cost. The price of the FETlington ranges from $0.10 to $0.20 (in quantities of one million and ten thousand, respectively). Unlike its bipolar predecessors, the device does not require extra components when used in the same applications. In addition to cost savings, its small die size of 0.036 in. square saves pc board space.

The first member of the FETlington family, the 2N7000 delivers up to a 60-V, 100-mA signal with a total drop (V_{ds}) of 0.5 V. Currents of up to 200 mA are possible with a 10-V gate drive. The 2N7000 also offers turn-on and turn-off times of less than 10 ns and 40-V DURAMOS gate protection.

Siliconix Inc., 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054; (408) 988-8000. Stock.

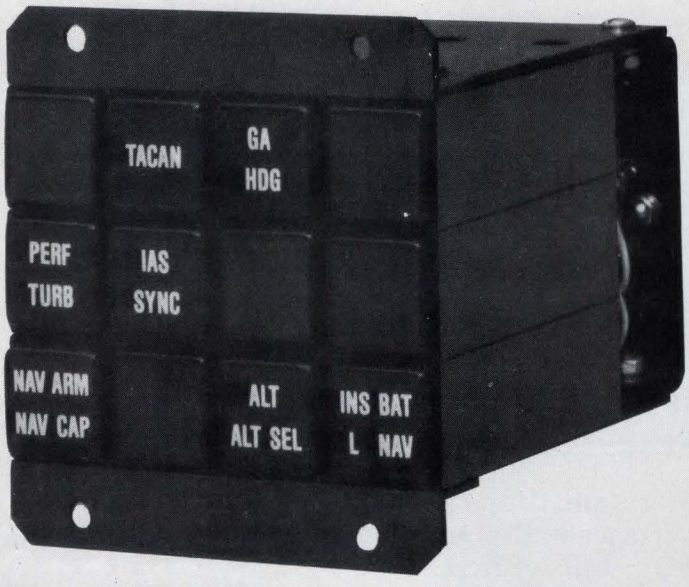
CIRCLE 351

200-W UPS protects personal computers

The Model 300PC+ uninterruptible power supply provides regulated power for a fully configured IBM PC XT, including a monochrome or color monitor. During total power outages, it delivers up to 200 W (or 300 VA) for 5 to 45 minutes, depending on the amount of power being consumed by the computer. The 300 PC + has a typical transfer time of 4 ms, 8 ms maximum. Its maintenance-free 12-V battery can be recharged in 8 to 12 hours. The unit has four ac power receptacles.

American Power Conversion Corp., 89 Cambridge St., Burlington, Mass. 01803; (617) 273-1570. $595.

CIRCLE 352



Reads easy... day or night

SUNLIGHT READABLE...Lighted legend is easy to read, even in direct sunlight at 40,000 feet altitude. There's no loss of legibility due to reflected bright ambient light. Stacoswitch's lighted display provides the proper contrast ratio between lighted and unlighted legend areas necessary for sunlight readability. Unique design produces maximum readability with a minimum of heat build-up. Pushbutton remains cool to the touch. Unlighted display has dead front panel with the legend indiscernible.

NIGHT VISION GOGGLES...Legend display lighting is uniform with no hot spots, even when dimmed for night viewing. Excellent low level lighting characteristics, combined with exacting color specifications, make the legend displays fully compatible with night vision goggles.

MANY OPTIONS...Choice of circuitry, switch action, terminations, lamp ground, mounting method, and much more. Display panels provide for one to four message areas. All units meet or exceed the rigid requirements of M22885.

Call or write today design assistance and/or detailed catalog information.

STACOSWITCH
1139 BAKER STREET • COSTA MESA, CALIF. 92626
(714) 549-3041 • TWX: 910/595-1507

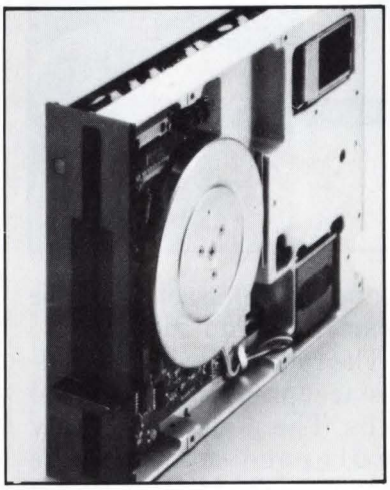
CIRCLE 194

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

5¼-in. half-height floppy packs in 6.5 Mybtes

A 5¼-in. half-height floppy-disk drive has an unprecedented capacity of 6.5 Mbytes unformatted, four times more than the 1.6 Mbytes of conventional 5¼-in. floppies. In addition, the FDD541 drive, from Hitachi, transfers data at 3 Mbits/s, six times faster than conventional drives.

The formatted capacity is 4.15 Mbytes, stored on 208 tracks (at 125 tpi) at 29,560 bpi. The drive uses narrow-gap manganese-zinc read/write heads, which produce a stronger magnetic field than nickel-zinc ferrite heads and



therefore more precise, higher-resolution recording.

The minifloppy is 41.3 by 119 by 146 mm and weighs approximately 1.5 kg. It requires +5 and +12 V and uses a modified ST506 interface, making for easy installation with systems having 5¼-in. hard-disk drives. Priced at $540 for an evaluation sample, it will be available in the U.S. in March.

Hitachi America Ltd., 950 Elm Ave., Suite 100, San Bruno, Calif. 94066; (415) 872-1902.

Hitachi Ltd., Computer Department, 6 Kanda Surugadai 4-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan (03) 258-1111.

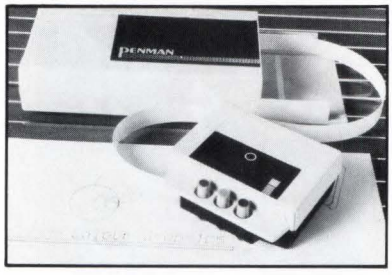
CIRCLE 306

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Plotter prints and acts as mouse as well

A three-color plotter costing only about $260 also functions as a high-resolution printer and mouse. The Penman plotter from Penman Products in England connects to almost any computer through an RS-232 interface and consists of a control box linked (when in use) by ribbon cable to a 5-in.-square "robot," a turtle-like device that moves across the paper at 50 mm/s.

The robot draws straight lines and circles without any "staircase" effect, resolving 10 dots/mm. It includes a full ASCII character set plus a



pound sign; characters can be as small as 1 mm high.

The robot's three pen holders accept standard Pentel pens. The pens can simply be dropped in and can be changed in mid-line. Paper size is limited only by the 1-m-long cable.

When the robot is placed on the paper, optical sensors guide it to the bottom-left corner, which it uses as a reference point. It will detect if it has wrapped the cable around itself and, if so, will rotate to unwind it. Slotted together for storage, the two parts are only 34 by 13 by 5.5 cm.

American Micro Products Inc., 705 North Bowser, Richardson, Texas 75081; (214) 238-1815.

Penman Products Ltd., 8 Hazelwood Close, Dominion Way, Worthing, West Sussex BN14 8NP, England: (0903) 209081; Telex: 946240.

CIRCLE 301

Streamer threads tape automatically

Designated the Model 9600, a ½-in. reel-to-reel tape transport automatically threads any size reel—from small demonstration tapes to full 2400-ft 10½-in. reels. The unit operates in either a true start-stop mode at 45 ips or in a streaming mode at 100 ips. In both streaming and start-stop modes, the transport achieves a data density of 800 or 1600 char/in. using NRZI or phase-encoding techniques, respectively.

At 45 ips, the 9600's start-stop time is 8.3 ms. The transport rewinds at 200 ips. In the streaming mode, microprocessor control and tension arms give less than a ±5% speed variation and 8 oz of tension to provide operating specifications that are 50% better than other streamers. The read and write access time of the 9600 is 100 ms, while reposition time from a full stop is 400 ns.

Kennedy Co., 1600 Shamrock Ave., Monrovia, Calif. 91016; (818) 357-8831. $3400 (500 units).

CIRCLE 353

Two-board set forms digital filter

Housed in a compact Euro enclosure, a 16-bit digital FIR filter card and a 12-bit analog I/O card combine to perform real-time digital signal processing. Up to 256 filter taps can be downloaded from a terminal or a personal computer via an RS-232-C interface. The unit, designated the FDU-16E, has a sampling frequency range of up to 200 kHz, with the sampling clock generated either internally or externally.

Simple filter design routines allow the user to specify the filter type—low-pass, high-pass, bandpass, or band-reject—and the pass-band edges. Filters can have more than 50 dB/octave of rolloff and 60 dB of stop-band attenuation. The FDU-16E also provides four output range selections in 6-dB steps.

Interactive Circuits and Systems Ltd., 3101 Hawthorne Road, Ottawa, Ont., Canada K1G 3V8; (613) 521-0590. $3295.

CIRCLE 354

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

3½-in. Winchester accesses in 70 ms

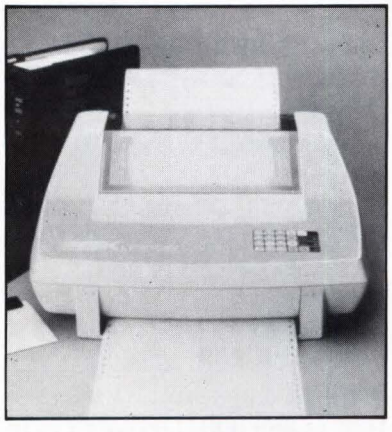
Rated at 70 ms, a 3½-in. half-height Winchester disk drive produces one of the industry's fastest average access times among sub-5¼-in. hard disk drives. Designated the HH-312, it offers a formatted storage capacity of 10 Mbytes and data transfer rates of 5 Mbytes/s.

The compact 2¼-lb Winchester drive serves microcomputer applications where space, weight, and power are prime considerations. It operates on 9 W, which simplifies interfacing requirements and makes it suitable for portable applications.

Microscience International Corp., 575 E. Middlefield Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94043; (415) 961-2212.

CIRCLE 355

Multimode printer produces 300 char/s



The SX dot-matrix printer offers multiple modes of operation to provide draft, near-letter-quality, and letter-quality printing at speeds of up to 300 char/s. Letter-quality print is achieved through the use of a 23-by-18-dot matrix head, which produces clean, crisp characters.

About 50% faster than many popular dot-matrix printers, the SX works at 300 char/s in the draft mode, 71 char/s in the near-letter-quality mode, and 52 char/s in the letter-quality mode. Repeat and sidewinder functions allow a document to be printed out in its entirety up to 99 times and wide-column spreadsheet programs to be printed lengthwise on the paper. The latter requires an optional 64-kbyte buffer in addition to the printer's standard 4-kbyte buffer.

Micro Peripherals Inc., 4426 S. Century Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84123; (801) 263-3081. $795; 60 days.

CIRCLE 356

Winchester drives transfer 6.25 kbytes/s

Aimed at the integrator and systems development markets, a family of 5¼-in. Winchester disk drives has a data transfer rate of 6.25 kbytes/s and an average access time of 85 ms, including settling time. The product line includes the RD-4000 series, which comprises four models offering unformatted storage capacities of 6.4, 12.7, 19.1, and 25.5 Mbytes. Additionally, two half-height units are available—part of the RD-2000 series—for 6.37 and 12.7 Mbytes of unformatted data storage. All of the drives use a standard ST506 interface. Units can be vertically or horizontally installed, and up to four drives can be daisy-chained to a single system.

Sumicon Inc., 17862 E. 17th St., Tustin, Calif. 92680; (714) 730-6061.

CIRCLE 357

3½-in. Winchester features rugged design

Intended for use with personal and portable computers, a 3½-in. Winchester disk drive is designed to tolerate a wide variety of adverse environmental conditions. The micro-Winchester, designated the HP 97501A, is able to withstand shocks of up to 50 G without requiring elaborate mounting techniques. It also withstands 95% relative humidity and rapid changes in temperature.

The HP 97501A is currently available with 10 Mbytes of formatted storage, but the mechanism is designed to incorporate larger capacities in future versions. Interface options include IEEE-488 and SCSI.

Hewlett-Packard Co., Inquiries Manager, 1020 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, Ore. 97330; call local sales office. Less than $400 (10,000 units).

CIRCLE 358

Series 97-500*
The original, ¾"
wide Sticky Fingers
with superior shielding
effectiveness.

Series 97-538*
For maximum
effectiveness at
10GHz plane wave; a
bit less than 1" wide.

Series 97-505*
A 90°-configuration
version of 97-500.

Instrument Specialties' sticky fingers® attach fast, shield against RFI/EMI!

Instrument Specialties' line of Sticky-Fingers beryllium copper gaskets provides *the* answer for just about every RFI-EMI problem.

Each strip is backed with a strong, *really* sticky self-adhesive that attaches quickly, grips and holds securely. There's no need to drill holes, no need for metal fasteners. You merely cut the strip to the desired length, peel the backing, and apply.

What's more, you get shielding effectiveness of up to 126 dB at 10 GHz plane wave, or greater than 90 dB at 1 MHz magnetic. Whether you want to keep interference in or out—in new installation or retrofits—there's a Sticky Fingers contact strip to do your job *better*! Special narrow strips (shown at lower right) are available where space is at a premium.

Series 97-560
½" wide double-
twist, ideal for panel
divider bar cabinets.

Our complete catalog of RF shielding strips and rings is available free. Write today to Dept. ED-96.

INSTRUMENT SPECIALTIES CO., INC.
Delaware Water Gap, PA 18327
Telephone: (717) 424-8510

Specialists in beryllium copper since 1938

*patented

CIRCLE 196

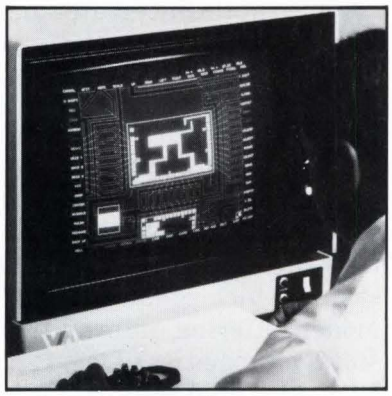
NEW PRODUCTS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CAE workstation takes on hybrid ICs

The SystemNode 120H from Via Systems is the first CAE workstation specifically built for the design and manufacture of hybrid circuits. It eliminates the distortions and inaccuracies long associated with the use of Mylar film techniques for hybrid layout and mask generation.

The system is based on a PDP-11/23 and a variety of software packages, dubbed "ToolKits." Among the standard packages are ones for layout, precision resistors, and substrate design-rule checking. The workstation accepts or issues data in design or production formats. Formats from other systems or mask houses are acceptable.



Fully capable of operating as a stand-alone unit, the unit can be linked to other design systems by means of an Ethernet option.

The hardware includes 256 kbytes of main memory, a 35-Mbyte Winchester disk drive with controller board, a ½-in. tape drive, and a color graphics display. A 70-Mbyte disk drive is optional, as is a pen plotter. The base price of the stand-alone system is $89,900. Delivery is in 30 days.

Via Systems Inc., 76 Treble Cove Road, North Billerica, Mass. 01862; Bob Consentino, (617) 667-8574.

CIRCLE 318

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Unix-based workstation comes in at $9900

Taking advantage of an Ethernet local-area network, a workstation based on the Unix 4.2 BSD operating system and a 68010 CPU is specifically designed to operate as a diskless node. Dubbed the Sun-2/50 Desktop SunStation, the one-board unit is available at the exceptionally low price of $9900. A typical configuration will have several of these units sharing the hard-disk memory space of a single file server, with demand paging handled at high speed over the Ethernet network.

The unit comes with 1 Mbyte of main memory standard, expandable up to 4 Mbytes; a 19-in. tilt-and-swivel monochrome display refreshed at 66 Hz noninterlaced; and a 128-kbyte frame buffer. It handles bit-mapped graphics with a resolution of 1152 by 900 pixels.

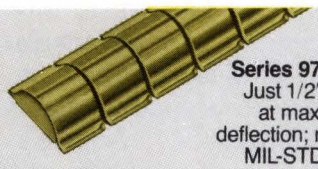
In addition to accessing Ethernet through a VLSI controller chip, the workstation provides two RS-423 serial ports. A memory management unit allows the 10-MHz 68010 processor to access any location in main memory with no wait states, and users can specify an IEEE-standard floating-point option.

The software includes the SunCore graphics program and the SunWindows window manager. Also standard are C, Fortran, and Pascal compilers. The unit is completely software-compatible with all other members of the Sun-2 workstation family.

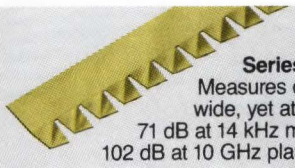
Discounts are given for volume purchases, and delivery takes 60 to 90 days after receipt of an order.

Sun Microsystems Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043; Jackie Rae, (415) 960-1300.

CIRCLE 304



Series 97-520*
Just 1/2" wide at maximum deflection; meets MIL-STD-285.



Series 97-555
Measures only 3/8" wide, yet attenuates 71 dB at 14 kHz magnetic, 102 dB at 10 GHz plane wave.

Series 97-540*
Newest in the line, this series is only 0.37" wide at maximum deflection.

Narrow sticky fingers® provide RFI/EMI shielding in less space!

Where space is at a premium, Instrument Specialties' line of *narrow* Sticky Fingers beryllium copper electronic gaskets can do the job.

Each strip is backed with the same *really* sticky self-adhesive as our regular line. They attach quickly and securely without any fasteners (see our ad at upper left). And Series 97-541 features a unique formed end that slides when enclosure doors are closed, protecting against accidental damage to the strip's fingers.

What's more, Instrument Specialties' *narrow* Sticky Fingers maintain high shielding effectiveness ... provided attenuation of more than 102 dB at 10 GHz plane wave, and 71 dB at 14 kHz magnetic.

Our complete catalog of narrow RF shielding strips and rings is available free. Write today to Dept. ED-3.

Series 97-541*
Virtually the same width as 97-540, but with U-formed ends to resist damage.

INSTRUMENT SPECIALTIES CO., INC.
Delaware Water Gap, PA 18327
Telephone: (717) 424-8510

Specialists in beryllium copper since 1938

*patented

CIRCLE 196

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

System meets large CAE/CAD/CAM demands

The 32-bit CDS 5000 is a large-scale system designed to meet the challenge of storing and managing graphic information and engineering data common in large CAE/CAD/CAM installations. The system can simultaneously support up to 64 interactive users and data bases of more than 40 Gbytes.

Driving the CDS 5000 is the CDS-R, a powerful system resource comprising an IBM 4300 processor, a bus-control unit, and the IBM VM/CMS operating system. Coupled with IBM's SQL/DS relational data-base manager, the Product Data Manager, a proprietary application program, manipulates, controls access to, and safeguards the integrity of large data bases.

Computervision Corp., 100 Crosby Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01730; (617) 275-1800. From $485,000 to $650,000.

CIRCLE 359

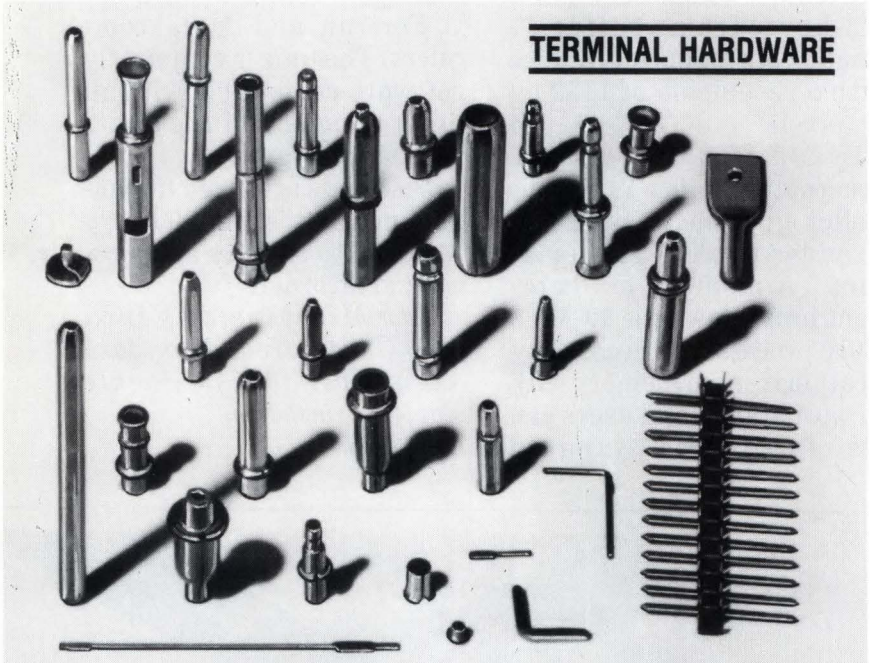
Multi-user micro runs existing mini software

The MAI 2000 management system, a multi-user microcomputer, runs an entire line of business application software developed in Business Basic for MAI/Basic's existing line of minicomputers. The system features Boss/IX, a powerful Unix-like operating system, and the ability to be linked with more than 60 other MAI 2000s in a local area network.

The main processing unit of the 68010-based microcomputer fits easily on a desktop or in a vertical position alongside it. Each system, which is configured with a minimum of 768 kbytes of memory, holds up to six 256-kbyte memory boards and up to five controller cards.

MAI/Basic Four Information Systems, 14101 Myford Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680; (714) 731-5100. From $14,250.

CIRCLE 360

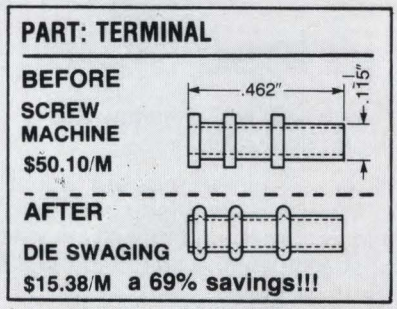


Cut part cost 50–70%!

Automatic, high speed die swaging by Auto-Swage offers dramatic savings in part costs. Converting parts produced on screw machines to tubular formed parts can result in 50–70% savings since unnecessary material is eliminated. And, there is no compromise in quality. Tolerances down to 0.0005" are easily maintained to assure smooth, burr-free mating. The shape and function of the part remains the same but what a difference in price.

In-house plating (including precious metals) is also a specialized science at Auto-Swage with facilities for both barrel and selective zone plating. This full service approach to your custom formed parts assures single source responsibility on all your orders.

If your production requirements call



for a minimum of 500,000 parts, die swaging by Auto-Swage could cut your part costs. Send samples or drawings of your terminal parts today for our evaluation and quotation.

Write to Auto-Swage Products, Inc.
726 River Road
Shelton, CT 06484
Phone 203/929-1401

auto-swage

CIRCLE 197

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

VMEbus computer handles 6 32-bit CPUs

The latest member in a family of 32-bit multiprocessor computers, the Expert 32 supports up to six processor cards. Based on the NS32032 CPU, each processor card includes a floating-point processor, a memory management unit, and 32 kbytes of cache memory.

The system features a 16-slot double-width VMEbus backplane and up to 16 Mbytes of main memory. It also comes with 10 Mbytes of removable storage and 10 Mbytes of fixed storage. The Expert's four RS-232-C serial channels are expandable to twenty.

Although the ECS PVS virtual-storage operating system is supplied with the computer, users may also opt for Unix, which will be available by the end of the first quarter of 1985.

Elite Computer Systems, 4129 May St., Wichita, Kans. 67209; (316) 942-6619. $17,700.

CIRCLE 361

NOW FOR IBM-PC AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS!

DESIGN KIT™ SERIES

RF
- Analyze and optimize complete systems
- Compute Noise Figure or Intercept Points
- Simulate Specialty Circuit items, e.g., Wideband Transformers

PLL
- Develop PLL designs in minutes, not days
- Draw Schematics, complete Filter Systems
- Optimize for Transient Response, VCO SSB Phase Noise

COMM
- Simulate Digital Systems
- Evaluate Antennas
- Complete Digital Filter Designs

A SENSIBLE COMBINATION FOR RF & MICROWAVE DESIGN

THE PERFECT COMBINATION FOR:
- Circuit Synthesis
- Systems Optimization
- RF & Microwave Analysis
- Designed by Communications Systems Designers for Rapid, Accurate Synthesis and Analysis
- Designed around the HP 9000 Series 200/500 Work Stations

HIGH PRODUCTIVITY AT LOW COST

ALSO SEE OUR CADEC™ COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN SOFTWARE.
COMING SOON: FILTER DESIGN KIT, MICROWAVE DESIGN KIT

Write or call for our brochures.

COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTING CORP.
52 Hillcrest Drive, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
(201) 825-7966 • Telex: 130073

CIRCLE 198

FACTORY AUTOMATION

Floppy-disk drive mimics paper-tape reader

A plug-in floppy-disk control module emulates a paper-tape reader, bringing the advantages of magnetic program to numerical control application. Originally designed for the company's wire-wrapping systems, the FDR-1000 floppy-disk module, from OK Industries, can be retrofitted to most existing paper-tape-driven systems without modification.

Each IBM 3740-formatted 8-in. disk stores up to 256 kbytes of data—or approximately 5000 wiring sequences. Using floppy

disks, data from over 150 reels of tape can be stored in approximately the same space that a single reel of tape occupies. What's more, the disk drive has a selectable baud rate of up to 9600 bauds, 16 times faster than paper tape, and the disks of course can be rewritten and will not tear.

Wiring-program disks can be created on a host computer, or the program can be downloaded directly to the FDR-1000 via an RS-232-C interface and stored on disk.

The FDR-1000 costs $3250 for the rack-mounted version and $3500 in a stand-alone configuration (the FDR-1000). It is also available as part of the SW-1000 semiautomatic wire-wrapping system, which is priced starting at $8595.

OK Industries Inc., 3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475, Bob Cirr, (212) 994-6600.

CIRCLE 310

Cluster controller links robotic work cells

A cluster controller provides hierarchical control for up to 64 robots in a variety of flexible manufacturing work cells. Called Merlin, the controller serves as an interface between the robots and the host computer. Depending on the information received from the host, the controller can download programs to the appropriate robots, upload robot production information to the host, and perform monitoring functions through its extensive analog, digital, and serial communications channels.

The 68000-based Merlin controller incorporates a standard VERSAbus interface and comes with 640 kbytes of main memory, a 400-kbyte floppy-disk drive, a 65-Mbyte Winchester disk drive, and a removable streaming tape cartridge. Merlin runs under Magix, a Unix-based multi-user operating system.

American Robot Corp., 121 Industry Drive, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15275; (412) 787-3000. $50,000.

CIRCLE 362

Kelvin probes boost accuracy and speed

Designed for probing anything from a monolithic IC to a thick-film hybrid circuit, a family of Kelvin probes eliminates errors caused by variable probe-card trace resistance, as well as contact resistance. Multiple four-point Kelvin measurements are possible with the single-body dual-conductor probes through the use of fixed-pattern probe cards. This makes it possible to trim a complex hybrid circuit completely and accurately on one pass through a laser trimmer, thereby boosting both throughput and accuracy.

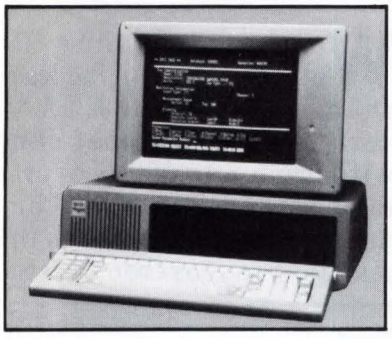
The probes are mounted on a Z-adjustable ceramic blade for planarization accuracy and electrical isolation. The Z adjustment is ±25 mils and planarization between the probe tips is better than 1 mil. The contact center spacing of the tip may be selected from 2 to 60 mils.

Accuprobe, 1 Harrison Ave., PO Box 1044, Salem, Mass. 01970; (617) 745-7878. $16.50 and $18.80 for short- and long-bodied assemblies, respectively.

CIRCLE 363

FACTORY AUTOMATION

Modified IBM 5531 extends industrial uses



A modified version of the IBM 5531 industrial computer, the Macsym 120 workstation adds an 8087 math coprocessor, Concurrent CP/M-86, and multitasking MacBasic to optimize operation. Additionally, Macsym I/O cards support more analog channels (as many as 30 on a single card) than any other IBM-compatible plug-in cards. For distributed applications, Macsym front ends provide analog and digital interfacing.

Analog Devices Inc., 3 Technology Way, Norwood, Mass. 02062; (617) 329-4700. $9495; four weeks.

CIRCLE 364

Batcher controls single ingredient

Offering users high-performance batching without having to invest in a complex, software-intensive system, the 1200 single-ingredient batch controller sports many of the features found on large custom batchers, yet is easier to install and operate. Up to nine different batch sizes can be stored in the controller's nonvolatile memory. Three programmable relay contacts provide control of main feed, slow feed, and tolerance alarms.

The 1200 leads the operator through all setup and calibration procedures with simple menu prompts. An optional feature allows the 1200 to continually monitor the sensors and associated wiring. If a fault is detected, the controller indicates the location. A 4-to-20-mA current loop transmitter and an RS-232-C serial interface may also be specified.

Kistler-Morse, 10201 Willows Road NE, PO Box 3009, Redmond, Wash. 98073; (800) 426-9010 or (206) 881-8000.

CIRCLE 365

Motion controller fits servo amplifier chassis

Designed to fit into a standard servo amplifier chassis, the Mini MC^2 motion control interface card can be used in nearly any closed-loop, servo-controlled application. The board may be daisy-chained to drive up to eight axes under the supervision of a host computer. ASCII commands are sent to the MC^2 via a serial RS-232-C, parallel, or IEEE-488 interface.

Delta Tau Data Systems Inc., 21115 Osborne St., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304; (213) 998-2095. Less than $700.

CIRCLE 366

Think FAST.

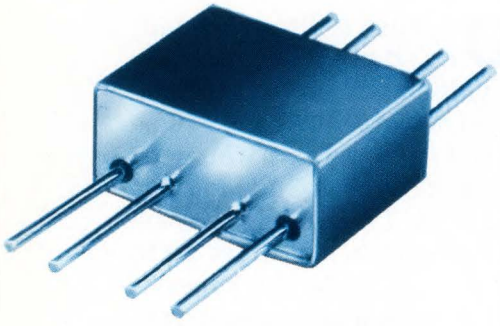
If you're looking for high speed and low power in drivers, receivers, multiplexers, ALUs, latches and registers, think FAST.™ Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL. Come to think of it, call your nearest sales office and ask for the *new 1985 FAST Data Book.*

FAIRCHILD
A Schlumberger Company

Fairchild Digital Unit, 333 Western Avenue, South Portland, Maine 04106
FAST (Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL) is a trademark of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation.

CIRCLE 199

tough flatpack
power
splitters



10 to 500 MHz
only $15.95 (5-24)
IN STOCK...IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- **rugged construction**
  larger diam. leads, 25 mils.
  stronger glass seals, extra fill,
  hermetic to MIL-Standard 202
- MIL-P-23971 performance*
- low insertion loss 0.6 dB
- hi isolation, 25 dB
- one-year guarantee

*Units are not QPL listed

LPS-109 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE, (MHz)	10-500
INSERTION LOSS, dB (above 3 dB)	
10-250 MHz	0.6
250-500 MHz	0.8
ISOLATION, dB	25 dB
AMPLITUDE UNBAL.	0.3 dB
PHASE UNBAL.	2°
IMPEDANCE	50 ohms

Call or write for 64-page
RF Designers Guide or refer to EEM,
EBG, Gold Book, Microwaves & RF Directories.

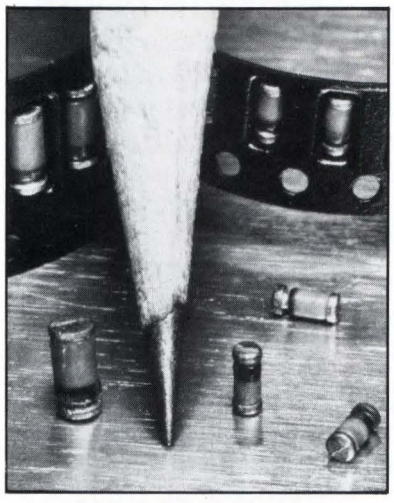
finding new ways...
setting higher standards
Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
P.O. Box 166, B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (718) 934-4500

C96-3 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE 200

COMPONENTS

Zener diodes can be surface-mounted



A full range of 1/2- and 1-W zener diodes are available in MLL34 and MLL41 leadless glass packages, respectively. The 49 devices that comprise the 1/2-W MLL5221 series cover a zener-voltage range of 2.4 to 91 V. Covering a range of 3.3 to 100 V are the 36 devices that make up the 1-W MLL4728 family.

The cases are hermetically sealed and contain the same nitride-passivated die as their leaded counterparts (the 1N5221 and 1N4728 series). Both series are available bulk packed or in tape-and-reel packages. T1 and T2 configurations are also available (cathode- and anode-facing sprocket holes, respectively).

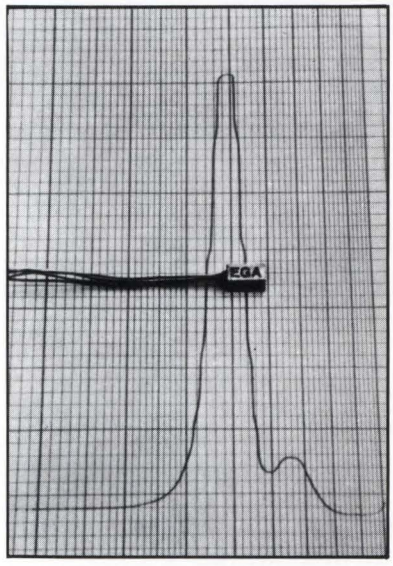
In quantities of 100, the price for the 1/2-W series ranges from $0.11 to $0.20; for the 1-W series, from $0.17 to $0.36. Tape-and-reel packaging adds $0.01 per device.

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., PO Box 20912, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036; (602) 244-4561.

CIRCLE 367

Tiny accelerometer withstands 10,000 G

Weighing less than 1/2 gram and occupying less than 0.006 in.^{3}, the EGAX series accelerometer can withstand a 10,000-G overload without damage. The monitoring device works in standard ranges from ±5 to



±2500 G. Its fully active semiconductor Wheatstone bridge gives a full-scale output of up to 250 mV.

Viscous damping and internal mechanical stops provide the 10,000-G overrange specification in the sensitive axis at all frequencies for the standard ranges. The accelerometer is also available with the same overrange protection in all three axes. Applications for the device range from ballistic missile control to automotive crash tests.

Entran Devices Inc., 10 Washington Ave., Fairfield, N.J. 07006; (201) 227-1002. From $495; stock to eight weeks.

CIRCLE 368

PRODUCT NEWS

LAN products link PCs and S-100 bus

Making its entry into the local area network market, **Intercontinental Micro Systems Corp. (Anaheim, Calif.)** has unveiled a line of products based on the ARCnet protocol. Hardware entries include a LAN controller card for the S-100 bus, a processor board that converts dumb terminals into 8-bit intelligent workstations with LAN communications capabilities, and a controller card that enables IBM PC and PC-compatible computers to be integrated into the network. Linking the various components together is the TurboDOS-based MicroNet software.

CIRCLE 369

Multipliers work faster, consume less

Optimized versions of two CMOS 8-by-8-bit multipliers, manufactured by **Logic Devices Inc. (Sunnyvale, Calif.)**, are not only faster, but consume less power than earlier models as well. The LMU080-1 parallel multiplier and the LMU8U-1 unsigned parallel multiplier operate with typical multiplication times of 40 ns at power dissipation levels of 75 mW—a 25-ns improvement over their predecessors, which consume 15 mW more power. The 16 outputs on each circuit can drive 100-pF loads with typical rise times of 4 ns. Housed in plastic packages, the multipliers are priced at $28.50 each in quantities of 1000; ceramic-packaged devices are priced at $45 each in like quantities.

CIRCLE 370

Power transistors' TO-220 case improved

A variety of power transistors in improved TO-220 packages is available from the **Electronic Components Division of Panasonic Industrial Co. (Secaucus, N.J.)**. By using a thin insulating coating on the transistor mounting fins, the company has eliminated the mounting and insulating hardware that is normally required for the TO-220 package. The insulating resin has a high thermal conductivity, improving free-air heat dissipation by approximately 17%. The dielectric strength of the resin is 1000 V. When used in conjunction with a heat sink, the new package reduces costs by eliminating the need for a metal spacer, a mica insulator, an insulating bushing, and a solder lug. It also reduces installed costs by simplifying assembly.

CIRCLE 371

ElectronicDesign

Advertising Sales Staff
Paul C. Mazzacano, *National Sales Manager*
Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (408) 736-6667

Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604
Thomas P. Barth, Robert W. Gascoigne, Gail Goldstein, Carol Helton, Becky McAdams, James S. Mulholland III, Constance McKinley, Stan Tessler
Sales Assistants: Francine Guerra, Supv.; Karen Schwartz, Bernadette Zajicek
10 Mulholland Dr., (201) 393-6000
TWX: 710-990-5071, (HAYDENPUB HBHT)

Philadelphia
Thomas P. Barth (201) 393-6072
Becky McAdams (201) 393-6074

Boston
M.E. "Casey" McKibben, Jr., Joseph Burke
260 Bear Hill Rd., Suite 100
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-8050

Colorado
Jeff Hoopes (408) 736-6667

Chicago 60611
Thomas P. Kavooras, Craig L. Pitcher
Sales Assistant: Mary Nardulli
200 East Ontario, (312) 337-0588

Cleveland
Thomas P. Kavooras (312) 337-0588

Texas
Susan Abrahamson
9451 LBJ Freeway, Ste. 220
Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 234-0508

Arizona
Stanley Ehrenclou (213) 641-8544

Los Angeles 90045
Stanley I. Ehrenclou, Ian C. Hill
Sales Assistant: Betty Fargo
8939 South Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 260
(213) 641-6544

Orange County/San Diego
Charles Merritt
2082 Michelson Drive, Suite 212
Irvine, CA 92715 (714) 476-0315; (213) 641-6544

Pacific Northwest
Ian Hill (213) 641-6544

San Francisco
Bill Sleight, Rich Bastas, Jeff Hoopes, Pamela Rock
Sales Assistant: Jacqueline Gray
1307 South Mary, Suite 212
Sunnyvale, CA 94087, (408) 736-6667

Canada
Craig Pitcher (312) 337-0588

United Kingdom-Scandinavia/Israel
Constance McKinley
10 Mulholland Dr., Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604
(201) 393-6000

Austria, Belgium, Holland
Switzerland, Germany
W.J.M. Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Oosterpark 6-P.O. Box 25
1483 ZGdeRYP, Holland
Phone: 02997-1303 and 3660
Telex: 13039 SIPAS NL
Telegrams: SIPAS-Amsterdam

France: Gerard Lasfargues
32 rue Desbordes Valmore
75116 Paris, France, Phone: 1-504-97-94

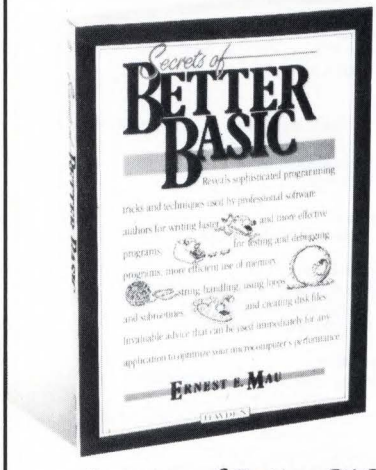
Italy: Luigi Rancati
20090 Segrate
Milano S. Felice Torre 5, Italy,
Phone: 02-75-31-445, Telex: 311010 Orchid 2

Japan: Haruki Hirayama, EMS, Inc.
Sagami Bldg., 4-2-21, Shinjuku,
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan
Phone: (03) 350-5666, Telex: 2322520

Hong Kong-Taiwan
Owen Wang, Ace Media Agency, Inc.
P.O. Box 26-578
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Phone: (02) 751-3636
Telex: 14142 ACEGROUP

Recruitment Advertising Manager:
Gail Goldstein (201) 393-6000
Susan Barnes

Discover the Secrets of Better BASIC



Secrets of Better BASIC
Ernest E. Mau

Reveals the sophisticated programming techniques used by professional software authors to write more effective programs. Also discloses professional secrets for

- testing & debugging programs
- using memory efficiently
- executing loops & subroutines
- creating disk files

Helps you overcome the limitations of BASIC programming, improve program execution time, handle files more easily, and format your programs for easy reference.

#6254, $14.95

Order By Phone • 1-800-631-0856
operator FE63 • In NJ 201-368-2202, ext. 19

Hayden

Dept. FE63 • Hayden Book Company, Inc.
10 Mulholland Dr., Hasbrouck Hts., N.J. 07604

Please send me **Secrets of Better BASIC.** If I am not completely satisfied, I may return the book undamaged within 10 days for a complete refund.

Please add $2.00 to cover shipping and handling.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order.
Please bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Name

Address

City

State/Zip

Visa/MasterCard # Exp.

Signature B228

Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax.
Prices subject to change.

PRODUCT NEWS

EPROM family is faster, costs less

The availability of a 256-kbit EPROM with a faster read access time of 200 ns was announced by **Intel Corp. Santa Clara, Calif.)**—introduced at $78 in quantities of 10,000. Additionally, the company announced that it is reducing the price of all its 256k EPROMs. The 450-ns version is $48 in quantities of 10,000, down from $76. The reduced price is part of a continuing program to make the 27256 family of memory devices available for $25 (in like quantities) by the end of the year. All versions of the 27256 EPROM offer 32 kbytes of storage and are compatible with such high-speed microprocessors and microcontrollers as the iAPX 186 and the 8031.

CIRCLE 372

Packages expand PROM programmer's range

Prepackaged hardware and software systems from **Wavetek-Digelec (Sunnyvale, Calif.)** enhance the company's Model 803 universal PROM and logic programmer. Called Digipacks, the six systems include two for PROM programming, two for logic programming, and two for both PROM and logic programming. The latter packages come with CUPL, the company's high-level programming language, at no extra charge. All of the Digipacks offer a choice of device adapters, specified by the customer from a guide that identifies over 800 devices that can be programmed with the Model 803. Additionally, each Digipack that performs PROM programming includes the DA-88 adapter, which programs more than 114 different device types. Prices for the Digipack systems range from $4995 to $6950.

CIRCLE 373

Enhanced spooler works with Run program

The print spooler portion of the OR-88C disk cache board, from **Origin Inc. (Los Angeles, Calif.)**, is now able to operate concurrently with the Intel Run program on Intel's Series III development system. What's more, the new spooler also works with CP/M. The 196-kbyte spooler requires no additional cables or hardware and uses the development system's parallel or serial port at a baud rate of up to 9600 bauds. The 480-kbyte cache RAM portion of the OR-88C speeds disk access by as much as threefold. Existing OR-88C disk cache boards can be retrofitted with the spooler enhancement at no extra charge.

CIRCLE 374

PRODUCT NEWS

Six-axis robot is more affordable

Making robotic automation more attractive to the electronics, automotive, and packaging industries, **Unimation Inc. (Danbury, Conn.)** has announced an approximate 30% price reduction for its computer-controlled six-axis robot, the Unimate Puma Series 260. In the VAL I configuration, the price has been reduced from $42,775 to $30,000, which includes the robot, a controller, a CRT, and a teaching pendant. The VAL II software option has also been significantly reduced—from $5000 to $3500. The robot has 2.2-lb payload capacity and a repeatability to within ±0.002 in.

CIRCLE 375

Options enhance Compaq Deskpro line

For its recently introduced Deskpro family of personal computers, **Compaq Computer Corp. (Houston, Texas)** is offering options that increase the machines' mass-storage capacities and operating speeds. A 30-Mbyte fixed-disk drive is available for each of the four models comprising the Deskpro line at a suggested retail price of $2995. For math-intensive engineering, scientific, and business applications, a high-speed 8087-2 coprocessor can be purchased for $375.

CIRCLE 376

12-bit d-a converter gets second source

The AD563, a laser-trimmed 12-bit d-a converter, is now being alternately sourced by **Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc. (Phoenix, Ariz.)**. The converter typically settles to within ±½ LSB in 200 ns and provides programmable output ranges of 0 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, ±2.5 V, ±5 V, and ±10 V. Prices for the AD563 range from $22.95 to $71; delivery is from stock to six weeks.

CIRCLE 377

Logic tester works with 64-bit buses

Asynchronous logic tester (SLT) module, developed by **Marconi Instruments' ATE Division (Sunnyvale, Calif.)** for its System 80 in-circuit tester, speeds the testing of wide bus structures (up to 64 bits) by addressing all bus pins in parallel and adding a static functional test without decreasing productivity.

CIRCLE 378

ElectronicDesign

ELECTRONIC DESIGN's function is:
- To aid progress in the electronics industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote communication among members of the electronics community.

Want a subscription? ELECTRONIC DESIGN is circulated free of charge to those individuals in the United States and Western Europe who function in design and development engineering in companies that incorporate electronics in their end product and government or military agencies involved in electronics activities. For a free subscription, use the application form bound in the back of the magazine or write for an application form.

If you do not qualify, paid rates for a one year subscription (26 issues) are as follows: $45. U.S., $60. Canada, Mexico and Central America. International annual subscription rates listed below include air delivery: $95. Europe; $145. Japan, North Africa & Mid East; $170. Australia; $185. South America; $210. Central/South Africa & Other Asia; $245. New Zealand/ New Caledonia. Single copies (when available) may be purchased for $5. U.S., Canada, Mexico & Central America; $7. Europe; $8. Japan, North Africa, Mid East, South America; $10. Central/ South Africa, Other Asia, Australia, New Zealand/New Caledonia. The GOLD BOOK (27th issue) may be purchased for $50. U.S., Canada, Mexico, Central America and $65. all other countries, via surface mail.

If you change your address, send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is a coupon in the Products section of the magazine for this purpose. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for address change to become effective. You must requalify in order to continue receiving ELECTRONIC DESIGN free of charge.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN's **accuracy policy:**
- To make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in "Letters."
- To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Individual article reprints and microfilm copies of complete annual volumes are available. Reprints cost $6.00 each, prepaid ($.50 for each additional copy of the same article), no matter how long the article. Microfilmed volumes cost $66.80 for 1982 (Vol. 30); $75.70 for 1974-1981 (Vols. 22-29); $50.20 for 1973 (Vol. 21); varied prices for 1952-1972 (Vols. 1-20). Prices are subject to change. For further details and to place orders, contact Customer Services Dept. University Microfilms, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. (313) 761-4700.

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of $1.00 per copy of the article plus 50¢ per page per copy. Payments accompanied by the identifying serial fee code below should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the express permission of Hayden Publishing Co./ELECTRONIC DESIGN is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the editor. Serial fee Code: 0013-4872/1984 $1.00 + .50.

Want to contact us? Address your correspondence to:

Editor
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
10 Mulholland Dr.
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

NEW LITERATURE

Smartpower technology

Discussed in a four-color, 60-page compendium is the new Smartpower technology and its predicted impact on the electronics and electrical industries. The informative guide includes reprints of relevant articles selected from established technical publications and a glossary of terms. Smartpower ICs are the first to combine control logic and power devices on the same chip.

Siliconix Inc., 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054; (408) 988-8000.

CIRCLE 379

CMOS STD bus cards and cages

The MSI-C800 series of industrial-grade CMOS STD bus cards is featured in a four-page bulletin. Photographs and descriptions of each board are given, along with an overview of the entire series. Also included is the MSI-CR series of card cages.

Microcomputer Systems Inc., 1814 Ryder Drive, Baton Rouge, La. 70808; (504) 769-2154.

CIRCLE 380

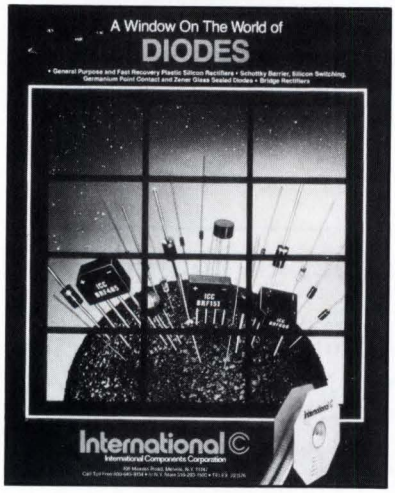
Magnetic circuit breakers

A 30-page brochure features magnetic circuit breakers for the international market. The devices, which protect circuits up to 50 A, are UL-recognized, CSA-certified, and meet IEC spacing requirements.

Airpax Corp., PO Box 868, Cheshire, Conn. 06410; (301) 228-4600.

CIRCLE 381

Rectifiers and zener diodes



A six-page pamphlet specifies general-purpose and fast-recovery silicon rectifiers, Schottky barrier and bridge rectifiers, germanium diodes, and zener diodes. The literature provides case and lead dimensions and applications information.

International Components Corp., 105 Maxess Road, Melville, N.Y. 11747; (516) 293-1500.

CIRCLE 382

IEEE computer publications

The 1985 Publications Catalog of the Computer Society of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers features 200 titles on a variety of subjects and applications in computer science and engineering. The 28-page document details over 45 best-selling tutorials and nearly 60 conference records and proceedings that have been published since the 1984 catalog.

IEEE Computer Society Press, 1109 Spring St., Suite 300PR, Silver Spring, Md. 20910; (301) 589-8142.

CIRCLE 383

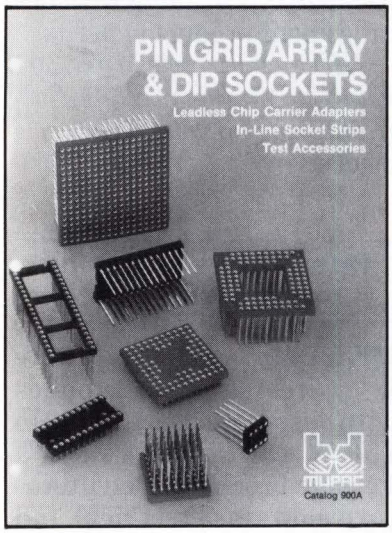
Fifth-generation switching supplies

A four-page pamphlet presents the LR series of fifth-generation switching power supplies, which provide high reliability with half the number of components in a smaller, more compact package. Complete specifications, as well as prices, are given for each of the 16 models that comprise the series. The units deliver 5 to 48 V dc at current ratings of up to 40 A for the lowest-voltage supply and up to 5.8 A for the highest-voltage supply.

Veeco Instruments Inc., Lambda Electronics Division, 515 Broad Hollow Road, Melville, N.Y. 11747; (516) 694-4200.

CIRCLE 384

Pin-grid array and DIP sockets



Outlining a full line of pin-grid array, DIP, and SIP sockets is a 16-page illustrated catalog (No. 900A). Also described in the catalog are leadless chip-carrier adapters and test accessories. The document contains device specifications, photos, features, line drawings, and ordering information.

Mupac Corp., 10 Mupac Drive, Brockton, Mass. 02401; (617) 588-6110.

CIRCLE 385

Single-, multilayer microwave capacitors

Two six-page brochures feature ceramic single-layer capacitors for microwave integrated circuits and multiple-layer capacitors for rf/microwave applications. Each brochure lists capacitance values, types, tolerances, working voltages, and ordering information. Dimensional drawings and typical temperature-coefficient curves are also included.

AVX Corp., PO Box 867, Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29577; (803) 448-9411.

CIRCLE 386

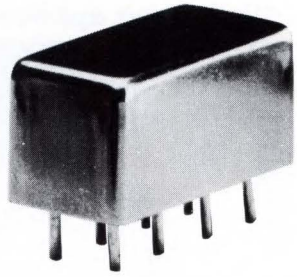
Products for Apple users

The Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM) is offering the first edition of the *Apple Buyer's Guide.* The 323-page catalog lists hardware and software from 162 manufacturers and publishers, covering approximately 2000 products. Items for the Apple IIe, IIc, Macintosh, and Lisa computers are available from participating AIM members or may be ordered directly from AIM headquarters.

Association of Independent Microdealers, 3010 N. Sterling Ave., Peoria, Ill. 61604; (309) 685-4843. $12.95.

CIRCLE 387

electronic attenuator/ switches



1 to 200 MHz

only $28.95 (5-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- miniature 0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.
- hi on/off ratio, 50 dB
- low insertion loss, 1.5 dB
- hi-reliability, HTRB diodes
- low distortion, +40 dBm intercept point
- **NSN 5985-01-067-3035**

PAS-3 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE, (MHz)		
INPUT	1-200	
CONTROL	DC-0.05	
INSERTION LOSS, dB	TYP.	MAX.
one octave from band edge	1.4	2.0
total range	1.6	2.5
ISOLATION, dB	TYP.	MIN.
1-10 MHz IN-OUT	65	50
IN-CON	35	25
10-100 MHz IN-OUT	45	35
IN-CON	25	15
100-200 MHz IN-OUT	35	25
IN-CON	20	10
IMPEDANCE	50 ohms	

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

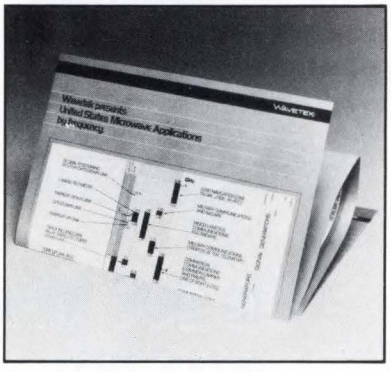
finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (718) 769-0200
C76-3 REV ORIG

CIRCLE 203

NEW LITERATURE

Frequency chart shows microwave applications



Suitable for wall-mounting, a colorful chart depicts microwave applications by frequency. It identifies the satellite communications up/down links for the commercial C and Ku bands, the military C band, DBS, and MILSTAR. Others include common-carrier microwave links, telemetry L and S bands, and various radar bands. Letter designations are given for both the IEEE STD-521 radar bands and the military ECM bands. The back of the chart describes Wavetek's line of microwave products.

Wavetek, PO Box 85265, San Diego, Calif. 92138; (619) 279-2200.

CIRCLE 388

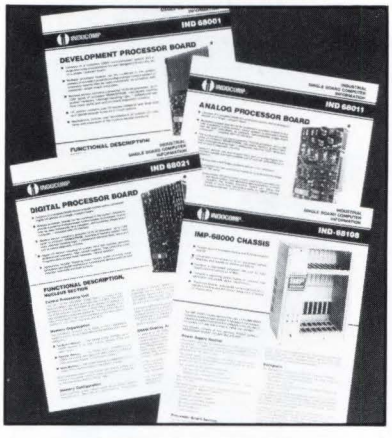
Robotics newsletter

Automation Update, a quarterly newsletter for industrial manufacturers in the plastics and electronics industries, is designed to keep readers abreast of new robotic technology and to create a forum for communicating ideas and issues. The publication presents news on service, accessories, end-of-arm tooling, and successful robot case histories.

Automated Assemblies Corp., 25 School St., Clinton, Mass. 01510; (617) 368-8914.

CIRCLE 389

68000-based industrial computer boards



Four technical publications describe three industrial single-board computers and a chassis that holds up to eight processor boards and eight I/O termination boards. Each of the boards contains a 68000 microcomputer section and either a wire-wrap area, an analog I/O section, or a digital I/O section.

Indocomp Inc., 5409 Perry Drive, PO Box 157, Drayton Plains, Mich. 48020; (313) 674-2294.

CIRCLE 390

CMOS, TTL, and ECL gate arrays

NEC's semicustom gate arrays—including ten CMOS, five TTL, and six ECL families—are described in a 12-page, four-color brochure. Charts show customer interface options, available densities (up to 11,000 gates), and package types, along with details about product benefits.

NEC Electronics Inc., 401 Ellis St., Mountain View, Calif. 94043; (415) 960-6000.

CIRCLE 391

Open-frame switching power supplies

Forty-nine open-frame switching power supplies with output ratings from 40 to 150 W are described in a 12-page brochure. The literature contains electrical and mechanical specifications, as well as pricing information.

Computer Products Inc., Compower Division, 2220 Lundy Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95131; (408) 942-1600.

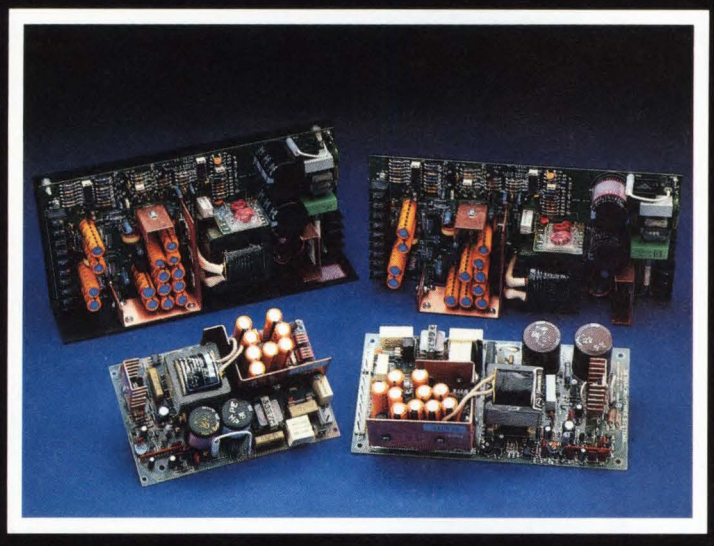
CIRCLE 392

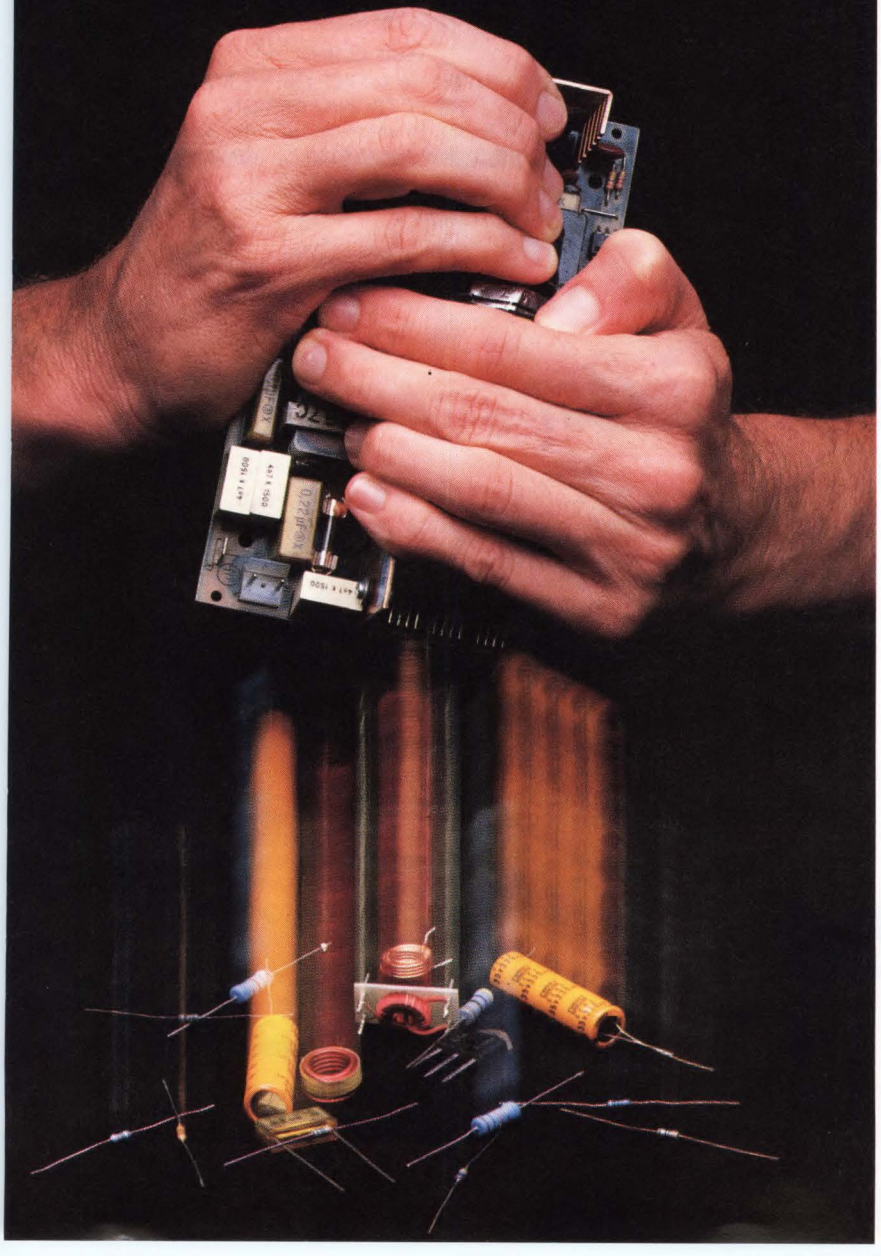
Potting and encapsulating systems

Conapoxy Conacure epoxy potting and encapsulating systems are presented in a bulletin that provides specifications on materials cured at room temperature and at elevated temperatures.

Conap Inc., 1405 Buffalo St., Olean, N.Y. 14760; (716) 372-9650.

CIRCLE 393





By eliminating unnecessary components, our new switchers keep costs down.

Today's power supply specifiers have become more sophisticated. They are no longer willing to pay for components and features they don't need.

That's why we built our new 7M Series from the ground up. We eliminated unneeded components... and their excess costs.

With output ranges from 45 to 150 watts, all four new models utilize our proprietary Flyback technology to boost efficiency...more watts out of a smaller size package...at less than $1 per watt in OEM quantities.

What we didn't take out. 7M Series switchers are certified to both domestic and international regulatory requirements for safety and conducted EMI. For safety, they are recognized to UL478 and are certified to VDE 0806 Class I SELV, IEC 380 and CSA C22.2. For conducted EMI, they meet FCC Docket #20780 Level B and VDE 0871 Level B.

If you need bells and whistles, keep ordering our old line. If not, check out our new, cost-effective 7M Series. Available now...from the factory or your local distributor.

Put the squeeze on costs. Call or write today. For on-line application information, dial toll-free outside California (800) 423-5569. Sierracin/Power Systems, 20500 Plummer Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Phone (818) 998-9873.

CIRCLE 205

Sierracin is
where it's happening
in power supplies.

Sierracin/Power Systems

Recruitment Advertising

ElectronicDesign

YOU CAN REACH ENGINEERS WITH TITLES LIKE THESE:

• Test Engineer • Systems Engineer • Digital Engineer • Quality Assurance Engineer • Software Engineer • Analog Engineer • Director of Engineering • Data Communications Engineer • Hardware Engineer • Project Engineer • Software Development Engineer • Microwave Engineer • Reliability Engineer • R & D Engineer • Operations Manager

Circulation 128,279
Total Readership 384,837

RECRUITMENT CLOSING DATES

Electronic Design is mailed every two weeks. Because of its timeliness, personnel recruitment advertising closes only two weeks before each issue's mailing date.

Issue Date	Closing Date	Mailing Date
Jan. 10	**Dec. 21**	Jan. 4
Jan. 24	**Jan. 4**	Jan. 18
Feb. 7	**Jan. 18**	Feb. 1
Feb. 21	**Feb. 1**	Feb. 15
Mar. 7	**Feb. 15**	Mar. 1
Mar. 14	**Feb. 22**	Mar. 8

ElectronicDesign RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING RATES

15% commission to recognized agencies supplying offset film negatives. Net 30 days. Four column makeup.

SPACE	DIMENSIONS Wide	Deep	COST
One column inch	1-3/4"	x 1"	$99
1/8 page	1-3/4"	x 5"	$491
1/4 page	1-3/4"	x 10" Vert.	$982
	3-1/2"	x 5" Hor.	
1/2 page	3-1/2"	x 10" Vert.	$1,964
	7"	x 5" Hor.	
3/4 page	5-¾"	x 10"	$2,946
1 page	7"	x 10"	$3,928

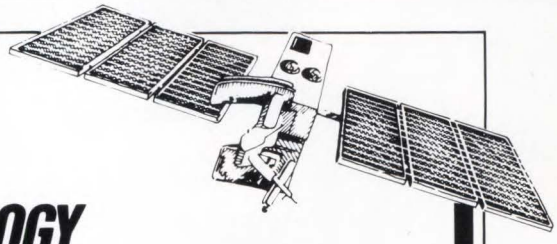
Rates	1X	4X	7X	13X	19X	26X	39X	52X
Per Column Inch	$99	$97	$90	$84	$81	$77	$76	$74

COLOR RATES

Second color, per page or fraction	$590	Matched color, per page or fraction	$810
Additional insertions, same form	340	Additional insertions, same form	475
3 & 4 color, per page or fraction	930	Sheen inks, per page or fraction	915
Additional insertions, same form	505	Additional insertions, same form	475

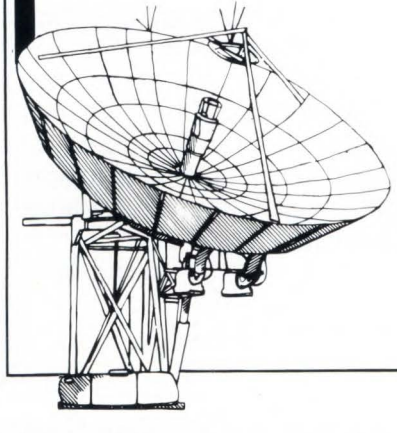
Camera-ready film (right reading negatives, emulsion side down) or camera-ready mechanicals must be received by deadline. Or, if you wish us to set your ad (typesetting is free) simply pick up the phone and call our **RECRUITMENT HOT LINE — (201) 393-6000/6076.** Ask for:

Gail Goldstein
RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING MANAGER
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey 07604



FEDERAL EXPRESS... INTRODUCING NEW TECHNOLOGY IN IMAGE TRANSMISSION

Federal Express has an opportunity for you to work with our absolutely, positively, incredible technology. The pioneer leader in overnight delivery of high priority business goods and documents is taking the next logical step...announcing ZapMail, the two-hour electronic express service. Rapid growth of our Electronic Products Division has created the need for the following individual:



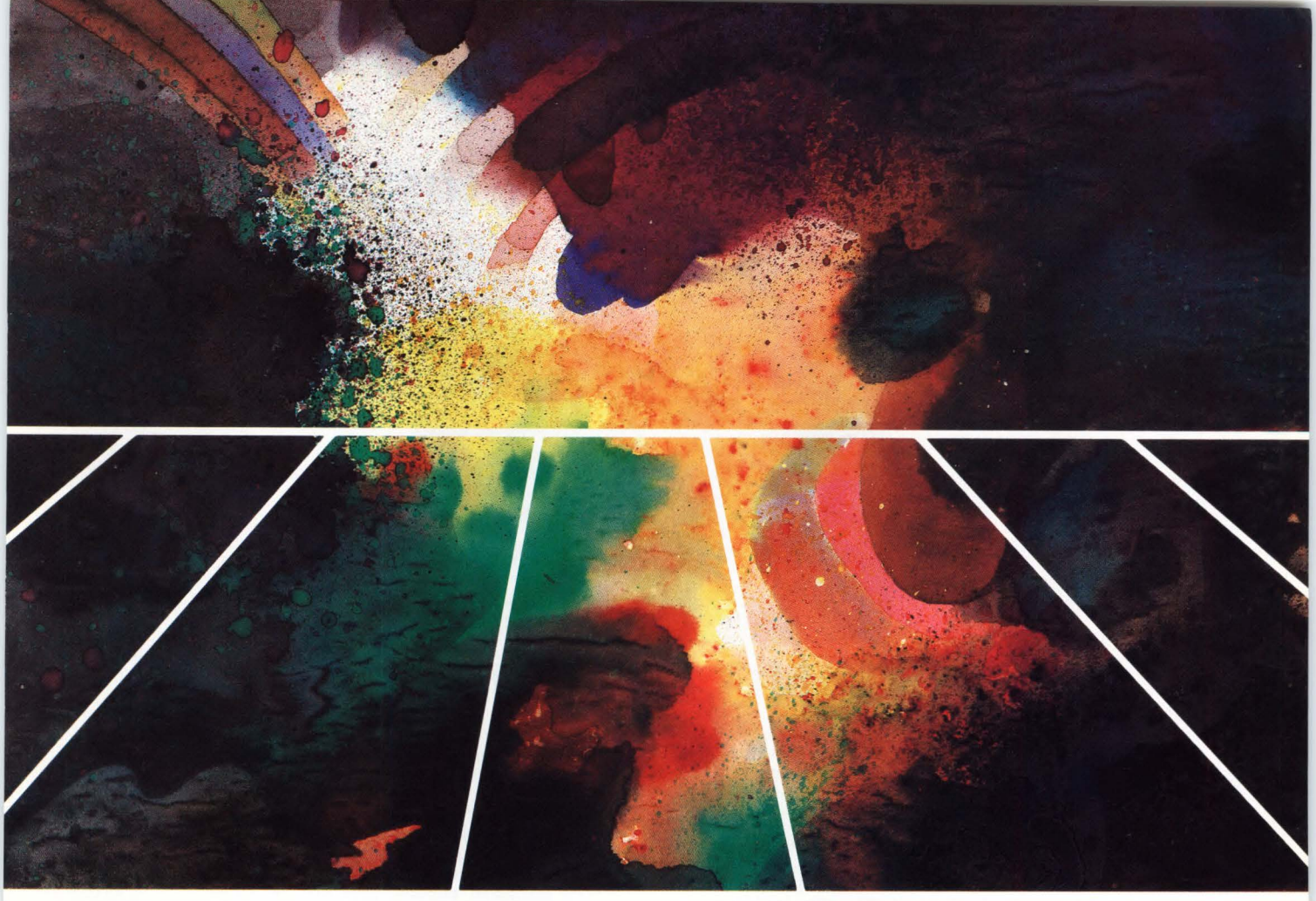
SR. RELIABILITY ENGINEER

As Sr. Reliability Engineer you will analyze the reliability of electro-mechanical components and systems for the purpose of improving reliability and enhancing maintainability. A Bachelor's degree in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering is required. You must have five years professional reliability experience in the copier or similar electro-mechanical high technology industry. The ability to define, develop and implement reliability test programs related to complex electro-mechanical hardware designs is essential.

This is an opportunity for you to work in a company with high recognition, unparalleled growth, high incentives, and extensive and unique benefits...a company on the leading edge of high technology. For prompt consideration please forward a letter indicating your experience and salary history. Send your resume if you have one.

FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION
Electronic Products Division
P.O. Box 727, Dept. 3514-433
Memphis, TN 38194

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F



Some see the horizon. We envision what lies beyond.

Judging by our current technological capablities, VTI has made the right moves in the fast-paced VLSI industry. Take our cell-based custom approach — only one of a wide range of proven ASIC design solutions. Our silicon foundry service and 256K ROMS. And our custom, semi-custom and standard MOS/VLSI circuits.

These mark only the beginning of the technical horizons ahead. Work continues in VTI facilities around the world — creating the following opportunities for those who share our innovative outlook.

- **MOS/IC Designers**
- **VLSI Applications Engineers**
- **VLSI Layout Designers**
- **Analog Circuit Designers**
- **Software Development Engineers**
- **Software Maintenance Engineers**
- **SPICE Software Engineers**
- **Product Marketing Engineers**
- **Product Engineers**

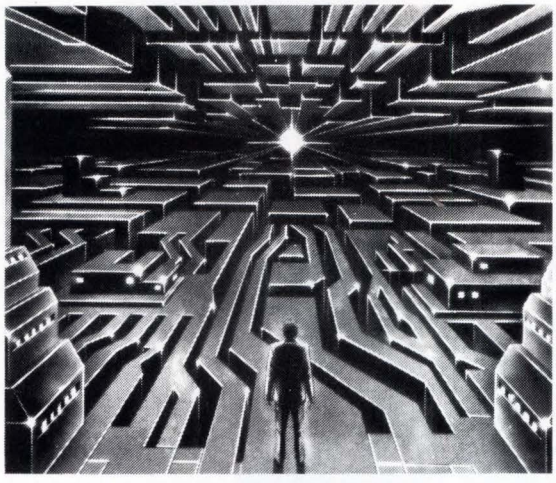
As a team of driven entrepreneurs, we don't invite just anyone to join us. Because anyone can see the horizon. But an extraordinary individual can envision what's beyond.

If you qualify for the challenge, tell us who you are. We'll show you where you could be headed at VTI. Send resume to: **Professional Employment, Dept. ED-1, VTI, 1101 McKay Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Limitless horizons through people and innovation.

VLSI TECHNOLOGY, INC.

INTEL...HAVING A VISION.



MAKING IT HAPPEN.

Our leadership is a result of our technology...that's how the VLSI revolution came about, here at Intel. Our standard setting microelectronics developments include the first RAM, EPROM, microprocessor, single-board computer, microcomputer development system, and million-bit bubble memory. We also originated CMOS and HMOS technologies, and we will continue to set the standard in the next generation of advanced microprocessors, memory devices and microcontrollers. Intel professionals have vision, desire, convictions and discipline to lead...do you?

PROCESS DEVELOPMENT SCIENTISTS

Carry out independent advanced development in the areas of thin films technology for next generation IC products. Areas of emphasis are:

- Low Pressure and plasma enhanced CVD development.
- Defects studies, impurity doping and various gettering techniques as they relate to controlling end-of-process defect levels, junction-leakage and high resistivity region.
- Development of plasma etching technology for future products.

All positions require a PhD in Chemistry, Chemical or Electrical Engineering or related fields, with at least 5 years experience in research and development.

ADVANCED MEMORY DESIGN ENGINEERS

Responsible for the design and characterization of advanced memory products, including DRAM, E/E^{2}PROM, Static RAM and Magnetic Bubble Memories. Responsibilities include all phases of logic design, circuit design, characterization and transfer. BS/MS/PhD in Engineering Sciences plus related experience.

FUNCTIONAL/PHYSICAL DESIGN CAD

We are seeking CAD professionals with logic and fault simulation, behavioral modeling and mixed level simulation for our Functional Design area. Our Physical Design area requires expertise with layout synthesis including sticks, place and route, cell compilers as well as post design tools including pattern generation and frame generation. CAD and workstation experience desired.

SYSTEMS CAD (Oregon)

This area encompasses functional and physical aspects of board and system-level products. This includes functional through gate-level simulation, testing and test generation, and automatic placement and routing for boards.

PRODUCT ENGINEERS-DEVELOPMENT

Will develop test programs, yield/cost analysis on Sentry, Teradyne, LTX or Megatest systems. Responsible for product characterization and new product introduction for memory component, microprocessor or peripheral products groups. BS/MSEE and related MOS/CMOS experience.

VLSI DESIGN ENGINEERS

Design new high-integration, high-performance CMOS/CHMOS microprocessors or peripherals. Responsible for architecture/microarchitecture simulation, chip and circuit design, chip planning, and layout supervision on CMOS/CHMOS products within our peripheral or microprocessor groups. BS/MS/PhD in Engineering Sciences plus related experience.

Dedicated professionals are now extending our technology into a growing family of components for the future. If you have vision, we'll help you make it happen. For consideration, send your resume to the locations that interest you c/o Intel Employment, Dept. 155742, **Phoenix, AZ,** 5000 W. Williams Field Road, Chandler, AZ 85224; **Santa Clara, CA,** P.O. Box 2546, Santa Clara, CA 95051; **Folsom, CA,** 151 Blue Ravine Road, Folsom, CA 95630; **Albuquerque, NM,** 4100 Sara Road, Rio Rancho, NM 87124; **Portland, OR,** 5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway, Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

"Intel is proud to introduce our new facility in the beautiful and affordable Sacramento Valley."

intel®

The Sperry Challenge in Salt Lake City

Delivering innovative systems in an exciting and competitive marketplace is a formidable challenge—one that we accept.

At work within the Micro Products Division and Sperry Network Systems groups, we'll surprise you with uncommon opportunities for career growth in state-of-the-art microprocessor and network communications technology.

We are seeking individuals with expertise in the following areas: UNIX Software programming, Systems design engineering, systems programming, SNA, DCA, OSI communications architectures, LAN technology communication software engineering, and many others.

At Sperry, you'll work in a business environment which encourages your participation as you share responsibility with other team members, for developing new generations of micro-based products and data communications systems.

This is the Sperry challenge and we invite your participation.

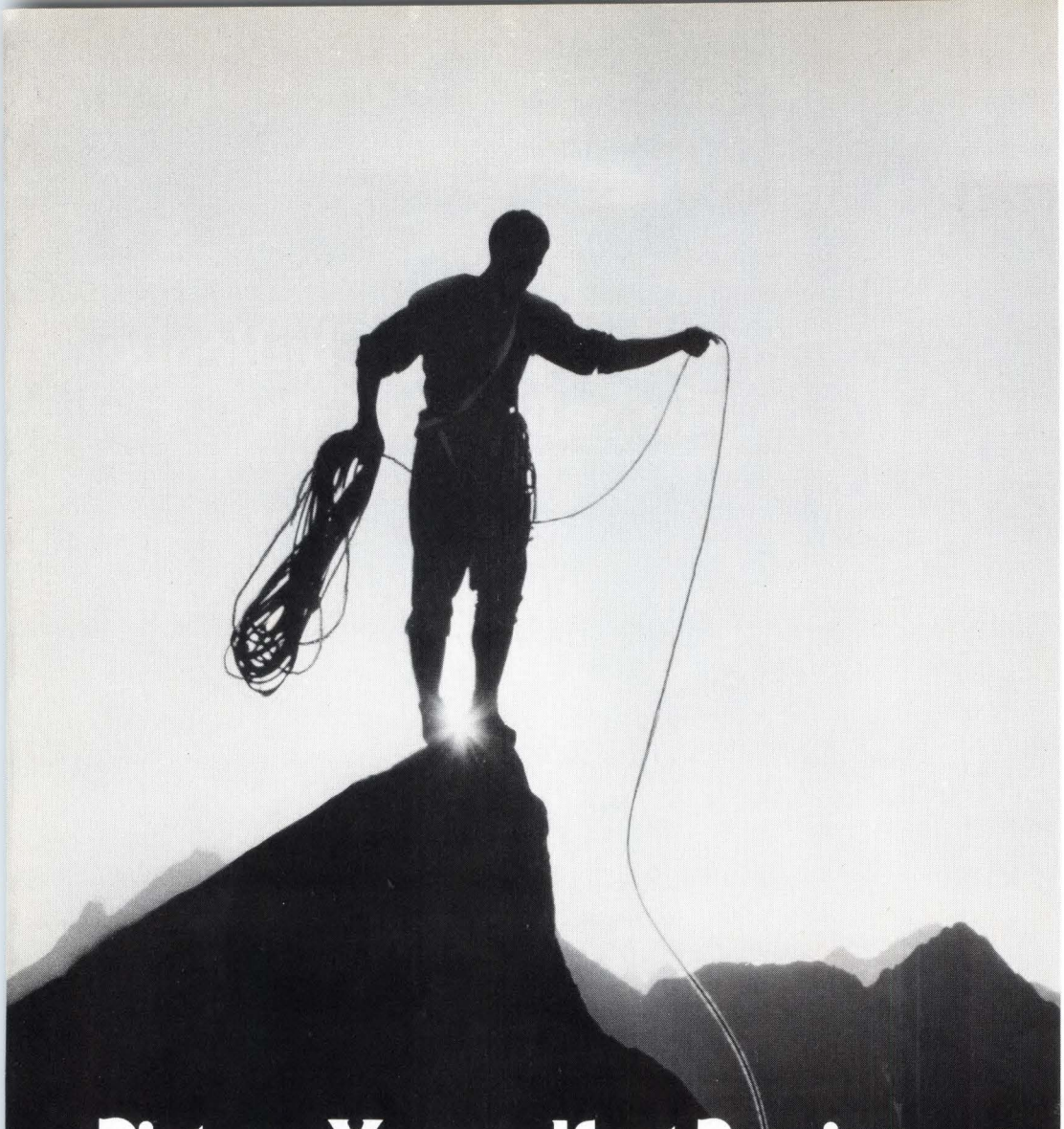
And, nowhere in America will you find better skiing than in Utah—powder snow, blue skies and sunshine less than 40 minutes away from work.

If you are interested in the Sperry challenge, please send your resume to:
SPERRY, Employment Dept., Attn: Dept. 1D
322 N. Sperry Way, Salt Lake City, Utah 84116

SPERRY

© Sperry Corporation 1985

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/v/h.



Picture Yourself at Boeing

Software Engineers

You've earned it.

Working at The Boeing Company means living in the great Pacific Northwest. Boating year-round. Hiking in lush forests. Climbing challenging peaks. Fishing and rafting on glacier-fed rivers. Waterskiing and snowskiing on the same day.

And we have openings that offer plenty of challenge, too. Plus the right pay and comprehensive benefits.

So if you're interested in working for one of the most respected companies in America, we would like to hear from you.

Picture yourself at Boeing. It's the life.

An equal opportunity employer.

BOEING
Getting people together.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

There are key openings right now for talented people on B1-B Avionics, AI, Image Generation, Radar, Flight Simulation and Commercial Avionics programs.

These positions offer challenging opportunities for the development of advanced technology for the next generation of software engineering.

SOFTWARE/COMPUTING SYSTEMS & ANALYSIS

SOFTWARE OPERATIONS SUPPORT

OPERATIONAL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

SOFTWARE AND COMPUTER TESTING AND EVALUATION

SUPPORT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

REAL TIME SYSTEMS/ SIMULATION SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

AUTOMATED SYSTEMS TESTING

Some positions require U.S. citizenship.

If you're the right person for the assignment, send your résumé, with present and expected salary, to The Boeing Company, P.O. Box 3707-THX, Seattle, WA 98124.

Data Communications Research Specialists —

Join Racal-Milgo... where the approach to research allows individual options.

Dr. Ming-Luh Kao had the option of taking his advanced technology idea (video compression) through the product development phase...or only through prototype. Dr. Kao elected to start on the next area of technology, yet remained available to those in Development who were preparing the product for market.

"Join the 'right-size' Racal-Milgo research group where you can provide input into the Company's strategic plan, pursue individual specialties, and gain recognition ...while enjoying project diversity, excellent research 'tools' and a large commitment to data communications industry leadership."

— Dr. C. R. Baugh
Senior Director, Applied Research

Racal-Milgo, a world leader in the design, development, manufacture and marketing of data communications systems, has a record of continuous growth, scientific breakthroughs, technical excellence and quality products. Right now we seek research professionals with advanced degrees and/or extensive experience in multiple areas of...

- **Communications Software Technology**
- **Speech/Image Signal Processing**
- **Technology Forecasting**
- **Communications Protocols**
- **Packet/Circuit Switching**
- **Local Area Networks**
- **Broadband Networks**

We offer fast-paced challenges, sunny Florida lifestyles, and a beautiful new corporate headquarters. If this sounds like an environment that's right for you, contact us today.

Briefly describe a recent project:

_____

_____

_____

Employer (optional): _____

_____

Engineering Employment Supervisor

Racal-Milgo®

Dept. 12446ED
7800 W. Oakland Park Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33321

An EEO/Affirmative Action Employer

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone day (____) _____ night (____) _____

Degree(s) _____

from _____

Years of experience _____

Please enclose a resume if you have one.

Electrical Engineer Vacuum Technician Mechanical Engineer
Computer Science Physicist

GROWTH CAREERS IN OPTICAL STORAGE

3M has a major commitment to the development and manufacture of optical recording media. We have immediate openings for innovative technical professionals who will contribute to the growth of our high technology erasable and read only optical discs. The location of each position (either St. Paul, Minnesota and/or Menomonie, Wisconsin) is shown within the description.

#1 RESEARCH SPECIALIST

We require an advanced degree in Physics or Optics with 3+ years applied research experience in thin films, optics, microstructures, and/or semiconductors. Will also consider new PhD's with appropriate related graduate level research. Responsibilities include R&D in the areas of mastering and replication of our optical disc recording, and/or development of optical test and recording systems. Location: St. Paul, MN.

#2 RESEARCH SPECIALIST

A BS or advanced degree in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, or Physics with 3+ years experience in real-time programming, computer interfacing and familiarity with electronic subsystems is required. Responsibilities include developing the software necessary for process control of our thin film deposition systems, and interfacing to process control hardware. Location: St. Paul, MN.

#3 ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

BSEE with educational emphasis in analog and digital design and implementation. We require 3+ years R&D that has involved analog and digital circuitry for electro-optic servo controls and signal processing. Will be responsible for the design and building of optical disc test systems. Location: St. Paul, MN and Menomonie, WI.

#4 ROBOTICS ENGINEER

We prefer an MS in Mechanical, Electrical Engineering or Computer Science. 3+ years experience in the application and implementation of robotic systems, their mechanical modification and software design. Must understand the mechanical limitations of robots. Responsibilities include the specification and customization of robotic systems for clean-room parts handling. Location: St. Paul, MN and Menomonie, WI.

#5 THIN FILM ENGINEER

We will consider a BS or MS in Mechanical, Chemical or other engineering discipline with appropriate experience. Must have working knowledge of and process engineering experience with sputtering and/or other thin film deposition processes and equipment. Responsibilities include specifying and optimizing several thin film processes. Location: Menomonie, WI.

#6 VACUUM TECHNICIAN

Responsibilities include the maintenance, troubleshooting and repair of thin film vacuum coating equipment. Candidates should have 3+ years experience in metal deposition using sputtering and E-Beam methods. Location: Menomonie, WI.

Salary will be based upon candidates level of experience. 3M offers a highly competitive employee benefits program. Relocation expenses paid.

PERMANENT RESIDENCY IS REQUIRED ON THE ABOVE POSITIONS.

Interested candidates should mail **(no phone calls or agencies please)** their resumes referencing the appropriate position number and title to Jerry K. Buegler.

Staffing & Employee Resources/3M
224 1W 3M Center
St. Paul, MN 55144

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

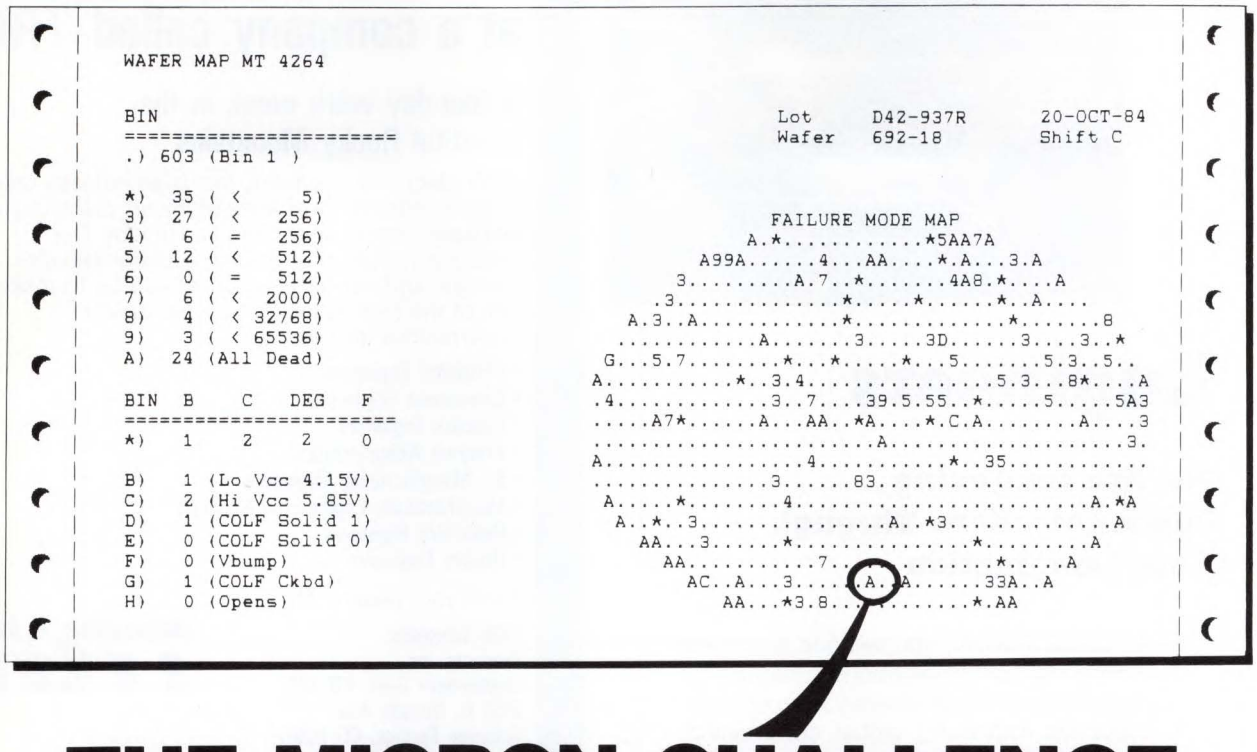
3M

Big ads equal big savings

The regular or ROP rate for Electronic Design's full page black and white unit is 23% greater than the *special rate for* recruitment advertising. By using a full page, advertisers get important positioning, frequent domination of the spread — and significant cash savings. Small-space classified display ads are a bargain, too, but nothing can match *full* pages for *full* impact.

Gail Goldstein
Recruitment Advertising Manager

ELECTRONIC DESIGN
10 Mulholland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604
(201) 393-6000/6076



THE MICRON CHALLENGE

Learn to Make *This* Die, and *Every* Die, Good.

Would you like to:

DESIGN this silicon?
PROCESS this silicon?
CHARACTERIZE this silicon?
ASSEMBLE this product?
TEST this product?
QA and R this product?
SELL this product?

Micron's goal is to produce the best DRAMs

- to the highest measured standards of quality and reliability
- delivered on time at the lowest price **in the world.**

Help us rise to this challenge.

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

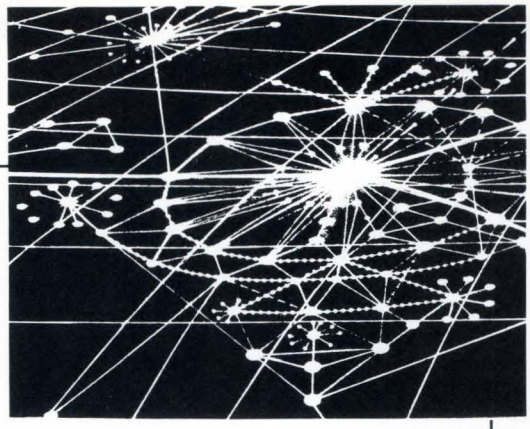
Contact:

Shannon Davis-Jones
Professional Recruitment
Micron Technology
2805 E. Columbia Road
Boise, Idaho 83706
208-383-4000

Please include resume of experience, salary and college transcripts. Invest where you work, where your efforts determine the success of your investment.

"We're building our reputation on innovation."

An Equal Opportunity / Affirmative Action Employer.



Engineers

We Are Improving Communications Through Your Imagination

At CASE RIXON, you will find a system of internal communications designed for the professional. It allows you to concentrate on improving global communications instead of fighting red tape. The spirit of our company is one of dedication, enthusiasm and adventure. CASE RIXON believes in its product and believes in its people. We recognize and reward innovative thinking and we appreciate the impact your ideas can have on the data communications industry.

For those individuals who are interested in accepting responsibility and who grow with each challenge, CASE RIXON offers the ideal climate for making real contributions. We currently have opportunities in the following areas:

- Network Management Architecture
- LANS Research Engineering (Broadband)
- Hardware Design Engineering
- Software Design Engineering
- LSI Design Engineering
- Applications Engineering (pre and post sales support)

For complete information about these outstanding positions, call John Jaeger at (301) 622-2121, or send your resume in confidence to: CASE RIXON COMMUNICATIONS, Inc., 2120 Industrial Parkway, Silver Spring, MD 20904. An equal opportunity employer.

CASE
COMMUNICATIONS

Tomorrow is taking shape at a company called TRW.

A four-day work week in the beautiful Rocky Mountains

TRW Electronic Products, Inc. is an industry leader in the manufacture of state-of-the-art military and aerospace communications equipment. Our excellent working conditions, superior benefits package and superb location all add up to make us one of the best in the West. Our current opportunities include:

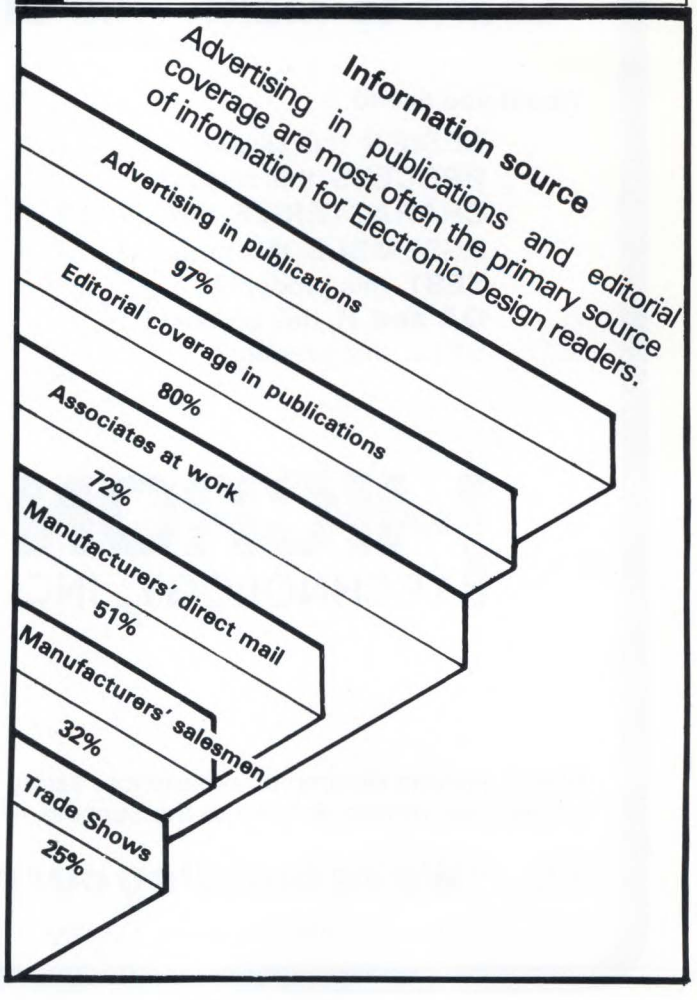
- **RF/Digital Engineers**
- **Component Engineers**
- **Process Engineers**
- **Program Administrators**
- **Sr. Manufacturing Engineers**
- **Manufacturing Engineering Manager**
- **Reliability Engineers**
- **Quality Engineers**

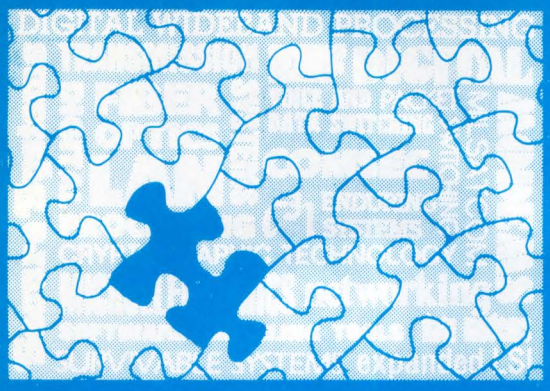
Send your resume to:

TRW Electronic Products, Inc.
Employment Dept. KB 198
3650 N. Nevada Ave.
Colorado Springs, CO 80907

TRW

Equal Opportunity Employer
U.S. Citizenship Required





MATCH YOUR EXPERIENCE WITH OURS.

AND CREATE YOUR OWN FUTURE AT CSD.

From extreme environments on earth to remote areas of space—wherever the greatest challenges of modern communications are found, you'll find CSD. Our extensive resources, unmatched experience and total involvement in every area of communications technology makes CSD the pacesetter of the industry. If you can solve difficult communications problems by incorporating divergent technologies and innovations into a complete system design, join CSD on the threshold of new discoveries. Because of our depth, leadership and emphasis on individual achievement, we can create a position specially suited to your interests and abilities. Wherever your career goals lie, you'll find the room to accomplish them at CSD—because we have the future for you.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS, SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

We are seeking qualified engineers with a BS, MS or PhD in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science, 5+ years experience with military communications systems. Project needs will utilize technical expertise in the areas of:

• Digital Signal Processing • Computer Controlled Data Communications Systems • Computer Communications Networks • Secure Systems • Troposcatter Modems

If you possess specialized knowledge in one or more of these fields, and flourish in an environment whose teamwork brims with visibility and excitement, we invite you to contact us for further, more specific project information. Skills such as yours deserve the attention and rewards our company excels at providing.

Send your resume to: Harriet D. Solomon, GTE's Communication Systems Division, 77 "A" Street, Needham MA 02194. Or call us at 1-800-225-3956.

SYSTEM DESIGN / ACQUISITION ENGINEER

Packet Communications

We require a system design engineer to lead front-end studies of packet networks. Responsibilities include system trade studies and transforming system requirements into hardware and software design specifications. You should have experience with current technology and systems, in either packet radio or packet switching, including analytical determination of correct packet size, network access schemes, coding techniques and other system parameters. BSEE or CS required, MS preferred. 5+ years experience. Familiarity with DoD requirements, specifications and systems is a plus.

Send your resume to: Sherry D. Huffer, Dept. ED 1213, GTE's Communication Systems Division, 400 Park Plaza, P.O. Box 13279 Research Triangle Park NC 27709. Or call us at 919-549-1111.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING MANAGER

This is an excellent opportunity for a professional with broad experience in communications including specific knowledge of data communications and telephony. We also require a background in hardware programs for real time aspects of stored program control. Your range of experience should include individual contributor level positions through to senior level management of hardware and software groups. You must have at least 15 years experience with a BSEE and MS in EE or CS.

TELEPHONE SYSTEM O&M DESIGN

In this position you will design modern telephone operation and maintenance methods involving SPC switching equipment and centralized O&M facilities. You will provide support to our U.S. operations, with the potential for advancement into European support activities. We require 5-10 years in the above areas along with a BSEE or equivalent experience.

Send your resume to: Brian D. Harris, GTE's Communication Systems Division, Suite 441, 1777 North Kent St., Arlington VA 22209.

We can give you a strong system of support and rewards. Advancement in managerial or technical directions. Recognition within GTE and across the communications industry. Colleagues at the top of their disciplines. And benefits including tuition reimbursement as well as life, medical and dental insurance covering your dependents. For the important opportunities in communications, we can be the last place you'll ever have to look. U.S. Citizenship is required.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

IF IT'S HAPPENING IN COMMUNICATIONS, IT'S HAPPENING AT CSD.

Research Triangle Park NC, Arlington VA, Colorado Springs CO, Rockville MD, Natick & Needham MA

GTE Government Systems

New horizons for Technical Recruiting

'85

The most cost effective recruiting source is getting better. More viable recruits, more meaningful resumes, more applicants ready to relocate, more satisfying hires at TECH FAIR.

1985 SCHEDULE OF RECRUITING OPPORTUNITIES

San Jose	January 14-15
Washington, D.C./Baltimore	January 21-22
Boston	January 28-29
*Anaheim — AFCEA	January 29-30
St. Louis	February 11-12
Dallas/Fort Worth	February 25-26
Los Angeles	March 4-5
Minneapolis	March 11-12
Phoenix	March 18-19
Washington, D.C./Baltimore	March 25-26
Orlando	April 1-2
Long Island	April 15-16
Boston	April 22-23
San Jose	April 29-30
Chicago	May 6-7
Denver	May 13-14
Seattle	May 20-21
*Washington, D.C./ Baltimore — AFCEA	June 5-6
Los Angeles/Irvine	June 10-11
Raleigh/Durham	July 15-16
Boston	July 29-30
Dallas/Fort Worth	August 5-6
Long Island	August 12-13
Phoenix	August 19-20
San Jose	August 26-27
Denver	September 9-10
Orlando	September 23-24
Minneapolis	Sept. 30-Oct. 1
Chicago	October 7-8
Los Angeles	October 21-22
Washington, D.C./Baltimore	October 28-29
San Jose	November 11-12
Boston	November 18-19

* Feature Fairs Schedule subject to change

TECH FAIR The Original ™

A Special Career Event for the EXPERIENCED Technical Professional ...Engineer and Computer

Attention Recruiting Managers:

TECH FAIR™

can work for you...
go with number one!

Reserve now from schedule.
Limited booth space available.

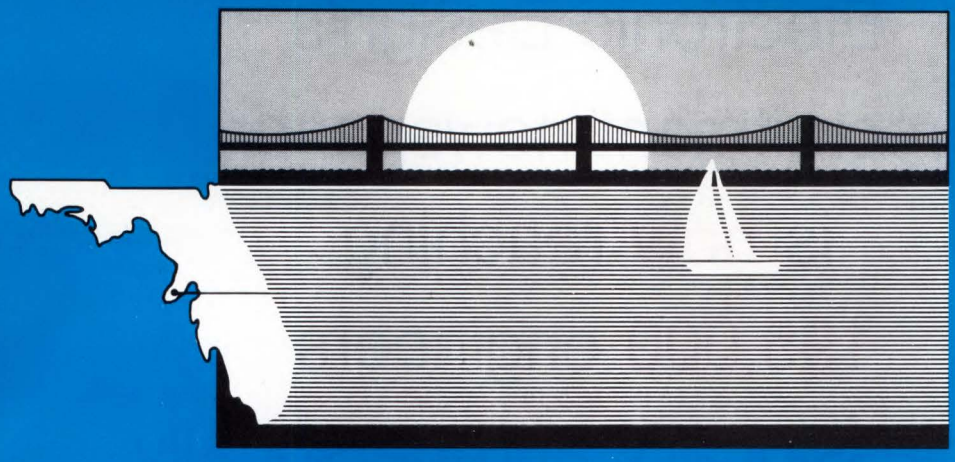
Call 1-800-328-4032

(In Minnesota: 612/370-0550)
for more information

Sponsored nationally by
BUSINESS PEOPLE INC
100 North Seventh St
Minneapolis, MN 55403

"We are not an employment agency"

OUR COMPANY IS KNOWN BY THE PEOPLE IT KEEPS



E-SYSTEMS

E-SYSTEMS, INC., ECI DIVISION, ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

And also by the technology we produce. At the ECI Division in St. Petersburg, we're involved in building military communications systems, including everything from satellite communications systems and space communications equipment to shipboard terminals, transmitters, receivers and amplifiers. Electronic data handling systems, including transmission systems, teleprinters and digital plotters. Microwave phased array antennas, conformal arrays and adaptive null steering antennas.

That's why we're known by the people we keep. Because it takes engineers and technical support personnel of the highest quality to live up to the unique challenges we have. If you're qualified, come see what our package of career-long challenges, Flexible Employee Benefits, Human Resource Program, Employee Stock Ownership Plan and Relocation Assistance have to offer.

If engineers are known by the company they keep, E-Systems ECI Division is where you need to be. Openings:

- Reliability Engineers
- Sr. Test Equipment Engineers
- Product Engineers
- RF Engineers
- Transmitter Design Engineers
- Component Engineers
- Antenna/Microwave Engineers
- EMI-TEMPEST Engineers
- Quality Engineers
- Systems Engineers
- Member Technical Staff — Data Communications/ Real-Time Systems
- Software Designers — ADA — Packet Switching

If you're the person we're looking for, get to know our company. Send resume to: **Mr. T.B. Harris, Director of Employee Relations, E-Systems, Inc., ECI Division, Dept. 26, P.O. Box 12248, St. Petersburg, Florida 33733.**

E-SYSTEMS

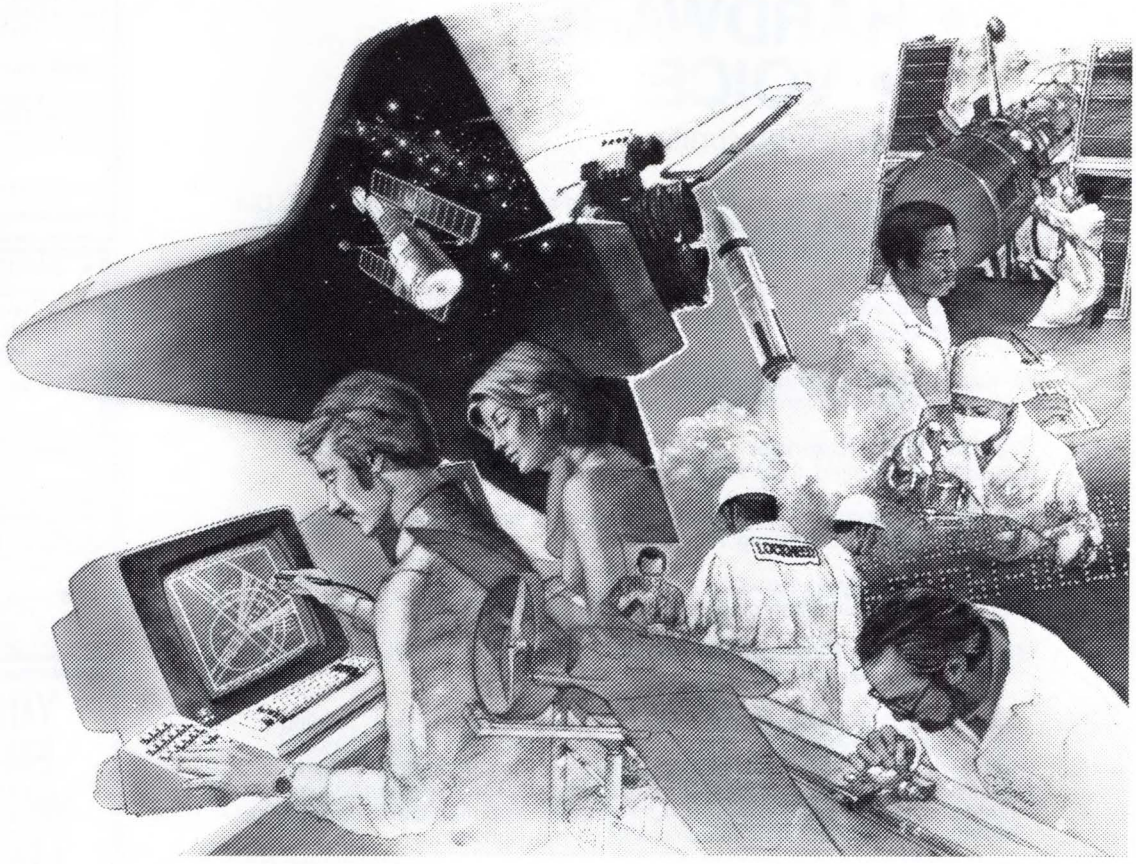
The problem solvers.

U.S. Citizenship Required.
An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F, V, H.

Electronic Design's recruitment newspaper is now reaching 195,000 engineers professionally and personally on the move

1985 CAREER EXTRA ISSUES TO GO MONTHLY!

Advance your career in advanced electronics.



We have initiated an exciting new program in modern electronics design and packaging. A dedicated team of highly skilled engineers is performing advanced electronics systems analysis, design, development and production using the latest computer aided engineering tools and VLSIC technology. We are hiring innovative goal oriented engineers who are interested in expanding their technical and management horizons.

We are advancing careers in the fields of:

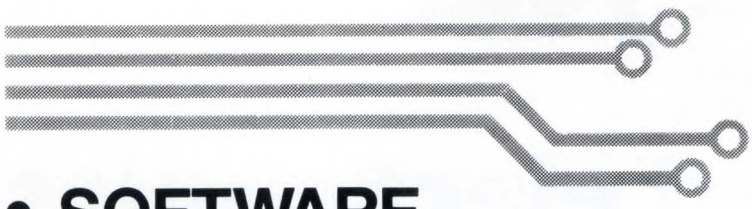
- Ultra high speed signal and image processing system analysis and design and sub-system architecture design and development.
- Computer aided engineering system design and support using UNIX.
- Sophisticated signal processing algorithm development, simulation and test.
- Firmware design, integration and test.
- High speed analog or digital semicustom VLSIC design.
- VLSI circuit research, design and packaging.
- Modern electronics packaging and design.
- Microprocessor applications and custom microprocessor design.

Special CAE and semicustom VLSIC design courses are provided for qualified candidates. Positions are available at entry level and above for individuals with BSEE, BSCS, or BSME.

For immediate consideration, send your resume to Professional Staffing, Dept. 518BX07, Lockheed Missiles & Space Company, P.O. Box 3504, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3504. We are an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer. U.S. citizenship is required.

Lockheed Missiles & Space Company

Leadership in Technology



• SOFTWARE • HARDWARE • VOICE

South Florida Opportunities

Racal-Milgo is a world leader in the expanding field of data communications. Our products are high tech and we are growing rapidly! Bring your knowledge and expertise to Racal-Milgo and help us continue to grow in:

- Multiplexing
- Digitized Voice
- Switching
- Networking
- Protocols
- Encryption

We have multiple openings for professionals with experience and skills in one or more of the following high technology areas.

Digitized Voice Engineer — CVSD, ADPCM; E&M interface; loop-start, ground-start signaling; trunk and subscriber line interface.

Real-Time Software — high level languages, assembly language, operating system internals, multitasking, multiuser.

Software Quality Assurance — standards, reliability and maintainability; quality monitoring and improvement in the design environment.

Microprocessor Hardware/Firmware — software and hardware for smaller microprocessor-based projects.

Your professional career at Racal-Milgo offers *many advantages:* a "leading edge," highly sophisticated, professional environment; modern facilities and equipment; an excellent total compensation plan with comprehensive benefits; and an outdoor Florida lifestyle featuring a comfortable climate and diverse recreational opportunities related to sunny days. For confidential consideration, send your resume and salary requirements, in confidence to:

Patrick Ahern, Technical Recruiter

Racal-Milgo®

7800 W. Oakland Park Blvd. (12692) • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33321

An EEO/Affirmative Action Employer

RACAL
The Electronics Group

RESEARCH ENGINEER I: Design, analyze, test, and develop electrical power systems to be used in outerspace vehicles, future military, and commercial aircraft. Conduct computer modeling of power system stability and digital control. Develop power electronic and control circuitry in power conversion and distribution systems through use of power conversion methods, magnetic circuit design, and control system techniques.
Requires M.S. degree in Electrical Engineering. Education to include one year research in power electronic systems using power electronic conversion equipment, power distribution equipment, computer modeling of power system stability, and digital control.
Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.; 40 hours per week at $2,700.00 per month salary.

PLEASE SEND RESUME TO:

Illinois Job Service
107 North Third Street
Rockford, Illinois 61107
Attention: Jim Baldwin Ref. #4057-H

AN EMPLOYER PAID AD

★ **South & Southwest** ★
Engineering / Management
send resume or call
Bob Hogue; Sr. Mbr. IEEE
SouthWest Technical
P.O. Box 33070 San Antonio, Texas 78265
(512) 650-0988
★ ★ Clients Pay All Fees ★ ★

Nationwide Openings in
Defense, Electronics, Telecomm Communications, ATE, Avionics, MIS, Hardware/Software, Aerospace, Computer Systems & EDP/Prog, QA/QC, CAD/CAM, VLSI/LSI
ALL FEES COMPANY PAID
William Bell
CAREER OPPORTUNITIES INC.
734 Walt Whitman Road
Melville, NY 11747
Calif:(714) 964-8060 East:(516) 549-0425

YOU REACH ENGINEERS WITH TITLES LIKE THESE:

- Chief Engineer
- Development Engineer
- Design Engineer
- Project Engineer
- Electronic Engineer
- Engineer-Supervisor
- Section Leader
- Staff Engineer
- Systems Engineer
- Test Engineer
- Standards Engineer
- Master Engineer

ElectronicDesign

ENGINEERS

Nationwide professional search/recruiting
Serving high technology industries since 1958

• Aerospace • Defense • Electronics
• Analog/Digital Design • ATE
• Communications • CAD/CAM • Robotics
• Software/Hardware • LSI/VLSI
• Optics • E/W • Image Processing
• Microwave Systems • Sonar
• Microprocessors (Hardw/Sftwr)

Charles A. Binswanger ASSOCIATES INC
EXECUTIVE SEARCH SPECIALISTS
P.O. Box 5325 • Baltimore, Md. 21209 • 301/433-6610

UNIX*

Positions available for UNIX professionals nationwide.

• Kernel • Operating Systems
• Graphics • Software Tools
• Networking/Communications
• Applications • File Systems
• Device Drivers

Salaries $35K - $70K.

Please send resume in complete confidence to 1492 Highland Avenue, Needham, MA 02192, or call (617) 449-3840.

LARSEN PERSONNEL

*UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Labs.

Computer-Assisted Electrical Engineer required to perform Computer-Assisted Analysis of electrical circuits to determine their electro-magnetic compatibility including creation of computer models of circuits & use of computer to control sophisticated ultra-high frequency measuring equipment. Hrs 9 to 5/540/wk; 20.25/hr o/t. Must have MS in EE & 6 mo EE work exp. using computers. 50% + Graduate EE courses to include computer use. Resumes to 7310 Woodward Room 415 Detroit MI 48202. Ref. No. 46184. Employer paid ad

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Ledex 343
Linear Technology 125
Linear Technology 207*
Logical Systems 387

M-O Valve 256K
Magnetics 176
Masscomp 57
Matrox Electronic Systems 322,323
McLean Midwest 197
Mechanical Products, Inc. 388
Mepco/Electra, Inc. 68*,342*
Meridan Systems 387
Methode Electronics 17
Micro Networks 256L,256M
Midland-Ross, Electronic Connector Div. 256H-256I
Mini-Circuits Laboratory, a Div. of Scientific Components Corp. ..... 7,10,22,44,73,80A-1 -80A-100,215,244-245, 362,367,73
Multi-Solutions 113
Mupac 227
Murata Erie 331*

NCR-Board Level Products 20
NCR-Printer 118
NEC Electronics 72*
National Instruments 350
National Semiconductor Corp. 174-175
Northwest Instrument System 319

OK Industries 353
Omron 80*
Optical Technology, Inc. 388

Permag 320
Philips Elcoma. 66E-67E†,72E†
Plessey Microsystems 91
Power/Mate 225
Power-One 232

R.A.F. Electronic Hardware 388
RCA Solid State Division 130-131,246-247
Racal-Recorders 256O
Racal-Redac 48-49, 132-133
Rantec/Power Systems 239
Raytheon Semiconductor 26
Robotrol 388
Robinson-Nugent 277
Rockwell International 1,235
Roederstein Electronics 316
Rogers Corp 129
Rohde & Schwarz ..... 68E†

SGS 93*
SMK Electronics Corp. of America 295
SP America 334*
SAFT America, Inc. Battery Div. 211
Samtec 312-313
Sanyo Electric Battery Div. 337*
Scientific Atlanta/Optima Div. 237
Siemens 317*
Sierracin/Power Systems 369
Signetics 45-47,115-117, 185-187,256A-256C
Siliconix 43
Single Board Solutions 386
Solarex 50
Solitron Devices 345,288H
Sprague Electric Co. ..... Cover IV,60,387
Stacoswitch 352
Stag Microsystems 390
Stantel Components (STC Components) 105
Statek Corp 388
Step Engineering 273
Storey Systems 330*
Supertex 287
Swiss-Tech of Wisconsin 64

TII Electronics 256F
Tadiran 81,167,289
Tatum Labs 386
Tauber Electronics 351
Tech Star Laboratory 387
Tektronix 34-35
Teledyne Solid State Products 386
Texas Instruments 36
Times Fiber Communications 151
Transwave 134
Tytronics 387

U.S. Pixel 70*
U.S. Instrument Rental 340*
Universal Data Systems 188

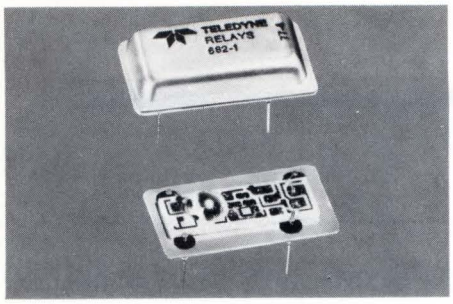
Westinghouse Electric 256J
Winchester Systems, Inc. 386
Wintek Corp. 98,387

Zax 218
Zendex 56
Ziatech 281
Zierick 214
Zilog 32-33
Zytrex 288D-288E

Recruitment

3M 376
BPI Tech 380
Boeing 374
Career Opportunities 384
Case Communications 378
Charles Binswanger 384
E-Systems 381
Federal Express 370
GTE/CSD 379
Illinois Job Services 384
Intel 372
Larsen Personnel 384
Lockheed 383
Micron Technology 377
Racal Milgo 375,384
Southwest Technical 384
Sperry Utah 373
TRW 378
VTI 371

*Advertisers in U.S. Edition
†Advertisers in International Edition



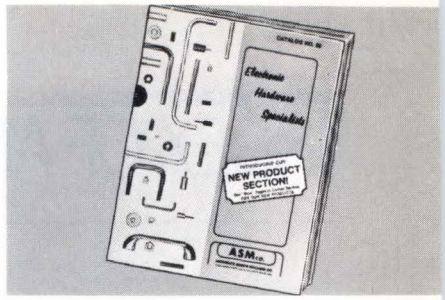
MIL SOLID STATE RELAYS Teledyne 682 AC relay features load rating of 1 amp at 250VRMS, over a frequency of 45 to 440Hz. Zero voltage turn-on assures low EMI. Optical isolation is 1500VRMS. Control range is 3.8 to 32VDC @13mA. Operating temp is −55°C to 100°C. Qualified to MIL-R-28750. $36 each for 500 pcs. Assembly to MIL-883B & 38510A available at additional cost. Model 683 is the DC version. Teledyne Solid State Products 12525 Daphne Ave., Hawthorne, Ca. 90250. (213) 777-0077.

RELAYS **251**

Electronic Circuit Analysis

ECA-2 is a high performance analog circuit simulator, featuring AC, DC and transient analysis. Advanced features include full nonlinear, large circuits, temperature effects, and a modeling facility. The nonlinear capabilities include both polynomials and break-points for all components, including inductors and capacitors. A proper semiconductor diode model is also included. The 8087 is recommended, but not required. For computers running MS-DOS, 192k minimum. Price: $395. A logic simulator is also available. Tatum Labs, P.O. Box 698, Sandy Hook, CT 06482, 203-426-2184.

ANALOG CIRCUIT SIMULATOR **252**



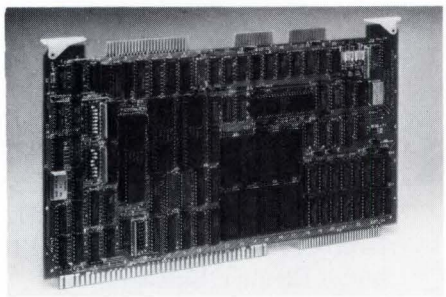
FREE! 224 PAGE ELECTRONIC HARDWAR CATALOG . . . Items shown include standoffs, cap tive nuts and screws, chassis fasteners, handles ferrules, spacers and washers . . . all with dimen sions and tolerances shown for easy selection. 2 pages highlight new products . . . including ne locking fastener section. ACCURATE SCREW MA CHINE CO., INC., 19 Baltimore St., Nutley, N. 07110, (201) 661-2600.

FREE CATALOG **25**

Give Your Product a Spark

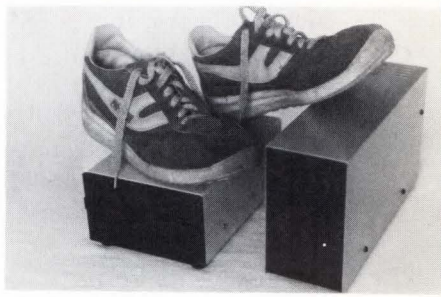
Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) can destroy your product's reputation. It is the leading cause of failures in the field. Using our ESD Charge Reservoir™ generator and application notes, you can test your products for ESD compliance against industry standards. With our product you can proceed to market with confidence. The confidence you can only get with Compliance Design. **Compliance Design Inc., 593 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719, (617) 264-4668.**

ESD GENERATOR **254**



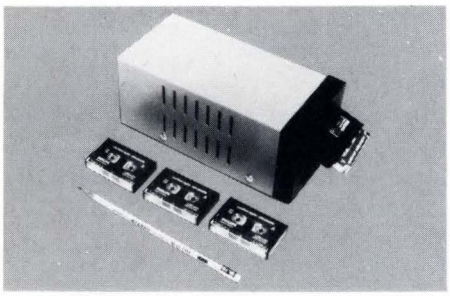
Z8000™ MULTIBUS™ SBC Z8001 or Z8002 16-bit CPU (6 MHz); 32K or 128K DRAM (upgradable to 512K); up to 48K static RAM or EEPROM; up to 128K EPROM; 2 RS-232 ports (Z8030 SCC); 40 parallel I/O lines, six 16-bit counter-timers (Z8036 CIOs); vectored interrupts. EPROM Debug Monitor, MICRO CONCURRENT PASCAL, C, FORTH, VRTX. Dev. Z8000 software on IBM PC, PDP-11, Intel MDS, Olivetti M20 or 8080/Z80 CP/M system. Z8000™ Zilog, Multibus™ Intel Corp. SINGLE BOARD SOLUTIONS, 7669 Rainbow Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014. 408-253-0181.

SINGLE BOARD SOLUTIONS **255**



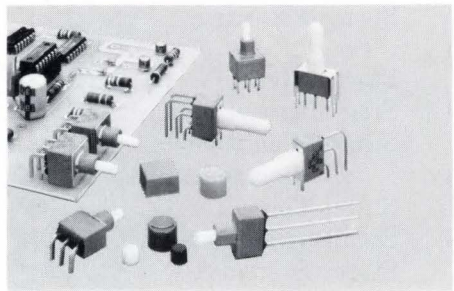
RUNNER'S GUIDE TO BUYING DISK DRIVES Sprinting all over town for the best disk drive prices? You'll be first on the blocks with a new price list from Drives, Inc. Small OEM's (50 to 500 units/year) now get brand name drives at costs comparable to their faster-paced competitors. 5¼″ and 8″ floppies 5¼″ Winchesters, bare or with case & power supply All run a 48-hr. marathon before shipping. Drives Inc., P.O. Box 24829, Dallas, TX 75224. (214) 985-1055.

LOW COST DISK DRIVES **256**



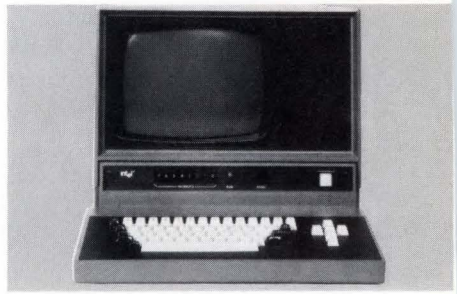
RS232 or 8 BIT PARALLEL MINI CASSETTE SYSTEM. • Low Cost-$388 @ 100 units* • Microprocessor Controlled • >200K Bytes Formatted/Tape; • Variable Baud Rate (110-9600) • Error Rate 1 in 10 to the 9th • Small—3″×3.5″×5″ W/O Case.* 21 other cartridge, cassette, floppy systems with storage to 12 megabytes. Basic Drive with R/W Electronics Start at $150. ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS INC., 816 Diana Drive, Troy, Ohio 45373. 513/339-2241 TWX 810/450-2685. Branch Off: Oklahoma City, OK-Factory: Yucca Valley, CA.

MINI CASSETTE SYSTEM **257**



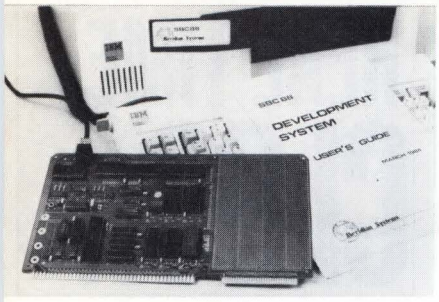
C&K has two new washable momentary pushbutton switch lines—E010 Series Sealed Momentary Pushbutton Switches & E020 Series Sealed Snap-Acting Momentary Pushbutton Switches. Sealed to withstand wave soldering & cleaning processes. Switches can be installed on P.C. boards along w/ other components. Optional plunger caps, available in four styles & nine colors, provide a low-cost way to enhance your installation. Up to nine terminal styles available, including P.C., wire-wrap & right angle styles. Samples & literature available upon request . . . (617) 964-6400. C&K Components Inc., 15 Riverdale Ave., Newton, MA 02158.

SWITCHES **258**



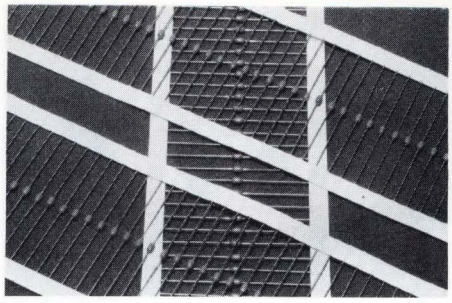
FREE for Intel MDS users: Guide to time saving opportunities for Intel microprocessor development systems **20-90% TIME SAVINGS.** If you have or plan to get an **Intellec Series II, III or Model 800 you need this guide.** Call: Winchester Systems, 400 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801. Toll free: **800-325-3700,** in Mass 617-933-8500.

WINCHESTER SYSTEMS **260**



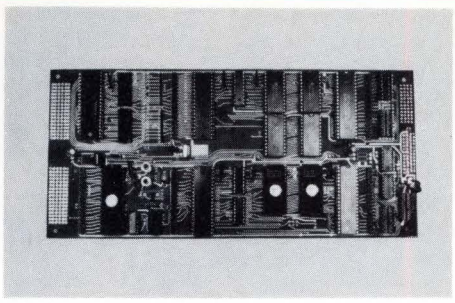
S the IBM PC a DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM? YES!!! or only $600 you get: 8088 Single Board Computer SBC88) + Development Software + Cable SBC88 to PC) + Documentation. Applications include: Robortic Design, Process Control and Automation, Education, Dedicated Testers, Lab Application, Prototype Designs, etc. Also available: PROM PROGRAMER, PAL PROGRAMER, PC Software included. **MERIDIAN SYSTEMS** 321 Aviador St., 111, P.O. Box 3034, Camarillo, CA 93011; (805)-84-8696.

BC88 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM **261**



ECONOMIC MULTILAYER CERAMICS SPRAGUE TYPE 592C Conformally-Coated Monolythic® Multilayer Ceramic Capacitors combine suitability, availability and affordability. They're priced right and are excellent replacements for the more expensive molded designs. Stocked in popular sizes, ratings and in five formulations. Tape-and-reel packaging. Capacitance values: 0.001 to 0.47 μF Voltage ratings: 50 and 100 WVDC. Write for Bulletin 6248A. Sprague Electric Co., a Penn Central unit, 641 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247. 413/664-4411.

ECONOMIC MULTILAYER CERAMICS **262**

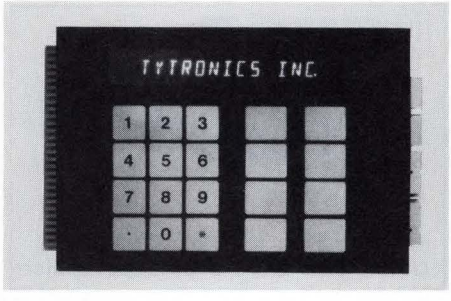


VERSATILE 4013 BOARD supports Intel 8031 or TI7001 Micro; up to 8K RAM, 16K EE/EPROM; 78 I/O lines; 3 timers; 1-serial port w/RS232 and 1-8741 slave for added power. Software incl. 8052-BASIC w/EEPROM capab. 10.5″ × 5″ Bare board w/Doc. for $59.95. For quotes on our assembled/tested version or for more info on our MCS-48/86/96, 6801/6803, 6301 boards, write: Tech Star Lab., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 709, Richardson, Texas 75081.

VERSATILE 8031/7001-4013 BOARD.

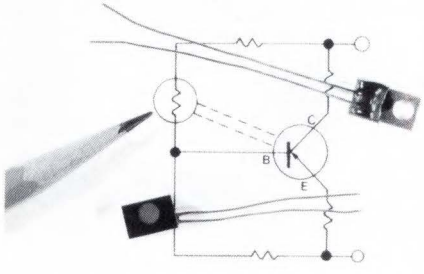
CRT ANODE CONNECTORS Alden offers a complete line of low cost, high quality anode connectors. These low profile connectors operate to 40 KVDC and meet U.L. flame specs. New 6 prong contact ensures a positive connection plus easy removal and installation. Available for field assembly or integrally molded to wire for maximum insulation. ALDEN PRODUCTS CO. 117 N. MAIN ST., BROCKTON, MA. 02403. 617-583-0160.

CONNECTORS **263**



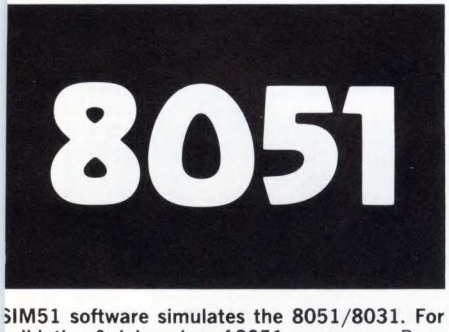
$295 STD BUS COMPATIBLE DISPLAY/KEYBOARD CARD. On board display controller with 64×14 bit PLA provides segment decoding for ASCII. 16 character alphanumeric vacuum fluorescent display. Requires only +5 volts. Fully programmable 4×5 keyboard with option to expand via external connector. Beeper on board. Additional interface connector. Tytronics Inc., 101 R Walnut St. Watertown, MA 02172. 617/926-2756.

DISPLAY/KEYBOARD CARD **264**



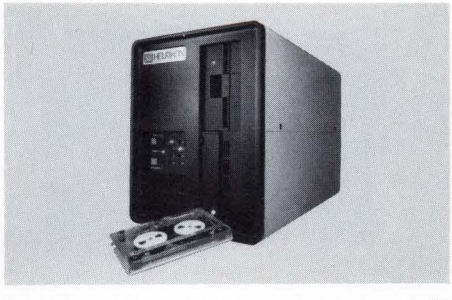
PROTECT YOUR HIGH POWERED SEMICONDUCTORS . . . with GTE TP-1 Protectors that provide reliable temperature sensing. They are available in two versions: a plastic encapsulated type that fits neatly on the tab of a TO-220 transistor, and a metal tab type which may be used with any standard discrete which may be used with any standard discrete semiconductor with screw holes, such as the TO-3. For more information on these and other GTE products, call or write, Control Devices Operation, GTE Products Corporation. Route 35, Standish, ME 04084, (800) 828-7280 or in NY (800) 462-1075.

GTE TP-1 PROTECTORS **265**



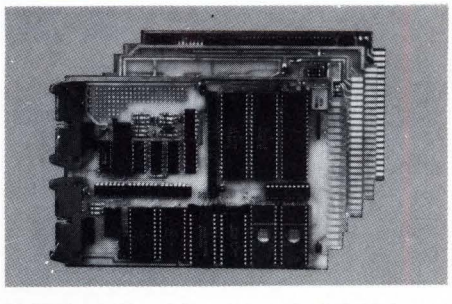
SIM51 software simulates the 8051/8031. For validation & debugging of 8051 programs. • Runs on IBM-PC, CP/M-80, MS-DOS • Supports ALL 8051 on chip functions; full 128K external code & data memory • One year FREE updates • $250, manual without software $20., shipping & handling included • Formats—PC DOS DSDD, CP/M-80 8″ SSSD, Kaypro II SSDD • 8048 Simulator also available. **Logical Systems,** 6184 TEALL STATION, SYRACUSE, NY 13217. (315) 457-9416.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS **266**



Heurikon presents Minibox, a multiuser UNIX™ workstation based on the MC68000/68010 and Uniplus+™ UNIX System III or V. Minibox supplies its users with six Multibus™ slots, floppy disk drive, interactive streamer tape drive and up to 420 Mbytes of storage in one compact and attractive cabinet. Contact Heurikon Corp., 3201 Latham Dr., Madison, WI 1-800-356-9602.

MINIBOX **267**



6809 Single Board Computer. 6809 MPU, 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real-time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5″ × 6.5″ PCB. EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display. Wintek Corporation, 1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904-2993. (317) 742-8428.

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER **268**

EMI PROBLEMS? Let Eagle Magnetic FIND your magnetic shielding problems! For more information write or call: **Eagle Magnetic Co., Inc.,** P.O. Box 24283 • Indianapolis, Ind. 46224. Phone (317) 297-1030.

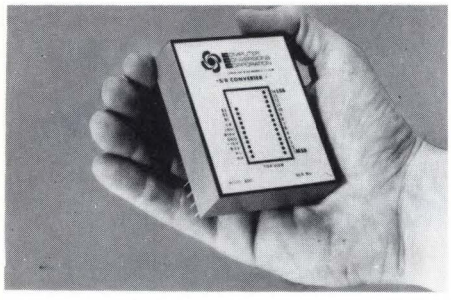
MAGNETIC SHIELDING **269**

EPROM PROGRAMMER Model EP-2A-79 with software for the Atari, TRS-80 (1&3), Pet, Apple, AIM-65, SYM-1, VIC-20, C-64 Ohio Scientific, H-8, H-89, SS-50, and S-100, Programs 2708, 2716, TMS2716, 2732, 2732A, 2532, 2764, 2564, 27128, and MCM68764 EPROMS; 2816 EEPROM; 8751, 38E70 MPU, Price $169 with personality modules $17 to $35, Software $19 to $40, Optimal Technology, Earlysville, VA, 22936, 804-973-5482.

EPROM PROGRAMMER **XXX**

REAL TIME CLOCK:CMOS Real Time Clock Mod ule incorporates complete crystal oscillator in a 16 pin DIP • Eliminates need for external oscillato components • eliminates oscillator desig time • Reduces board space • Reduces procure ment, testing, tuning and assembly costs • Availabl off the shelf from 16 North Americ distributors • Call Gregg Bunch at (714) 639-781 or write: Statek Corporation, 512 North Main St Orange, CA 92668.

REAL TIME CLOCK **27**



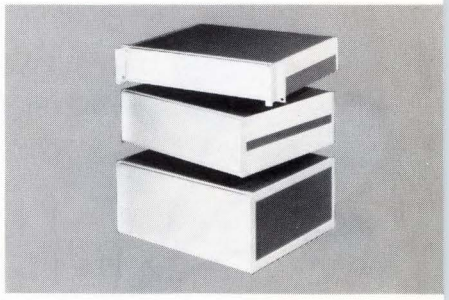
SYNCHRO TO DIGITAL CONVERTER—.42″ HIGH—50 to 400 Hz operation—tracks input rates up to 36000°/sec—low power consumption—Cmos or TTL or LP Shottky Logic—Velocity output available-0° C to 70° C or −55° C to +105° C operation—10, 12 or 14 Bit resolution—2.6″ × 3.1″ × .42″ High-units from $199.00 each (PT No. SDC610 or 410). For other CCC products send for free catalog and Application Notes. COMPUTER CONVERSION CORPORATION. 6 Dunton Court, East Northport, New York 11731 (516) 261-3300.

S/D CONVERTER **XXX**

CIC8049 8-bit single chip microcomputer

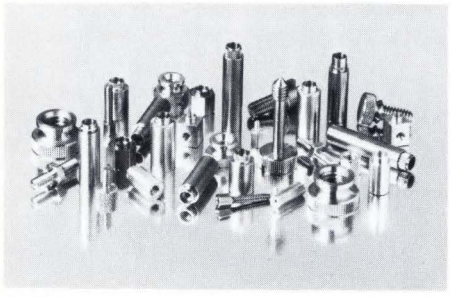
FIRST IN SOUTHEAST ASIA. FEATURES NMOS Technology • Internal Memory-2K•8 ROM • 128×8 RAM • Internal Timer/Event Counter • Single level interrupt • Single 5-volt supply • Over 90 instructions. 70% Single Byte • Timer/counter interrupt available • Reduced Power Consumption • Compatible with Intel's MCS-80/85 peripherals • Easily Expandable Memory and I/O • Up to 1.36 μsec instruction cycle (11 MHz operation), all instructions 1 or 2 cycles. ERSO/ITRI 8th Fl. No. 315, Sung Chiang Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, ROC Telex 12974 ERSO ITRI Tel (02) 542-8212.

SINGLE CHIP MICROCOMPUTER **273**



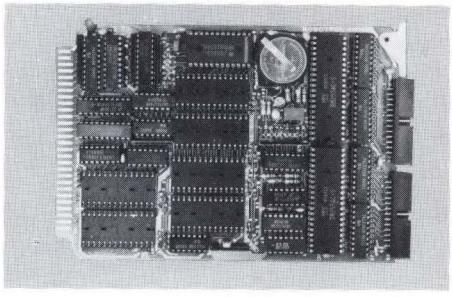
BUCKEYE STANDARD INSTRUMENT ENCLO SURES are in three distinctive styles, six heights four widths and four depths. Designed with alum num extrusions and painted or vinyl-clad aluminur panels for beauty and functional packaging. Modif cations, prices and full specs will be sent in a nev brochure. Contact: Buckeye, R.E. Osborne, 55 Marion Rd., Columbus, OH 43207. 614-445-8433

STANDARD CASES **274**



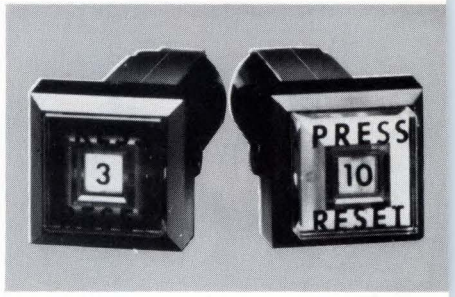
THOUSANDS OF ELECTRONIC HARDWARE ITEMS IN ONE CATALOG. Fast delivery, high quality and low prices have made us leaders in our business. For either stock parts or custom-designed parts from your blueprints, we can deliver what you need promptly. Send for free 150-page illustrated catalog. R.A.F. Electronic Hardware, Inc., 95 Silvermine Rd., Seymour, CT 06483. (203) 888-2133.

ELECTRONIC HARDWARE CATALOG **275**



STD CLOCK, MEMORY, I/O BOARD, The RSD-7758 features a battery-packed, 14 digit real time clock w/prog. interrupt, six 28 pin bytewide memory sockets, 48 buffered parallel I/O lines. Available options: up to 48K bytes battery backed RAM and 32 high current open collector drivers for parallel I/O. Board is memory mapped and decodes either 16, 17 or 20 address lines. Consult factory for other available configurations. ROBOTROL CORP., 16100 Caputo Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037, (408) 778-0400.

STD CLOCK, MEMORY, I/O **276**



WHEN TRIPPED, IT GLOWS Pop-out button, reflecting ambient light, provides quick alert of circuit overload. Fuse holder size Amlit™ circuit protector snaps into both round and square mounting holes. UL and CSA recognized. Standard button colors are red and dayglo orange. Mechanical Products, Inc., P.O. Box 729, Jackson, MI 49204. Or call 517/782-0391.

AMLIT 2000 **277**

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

ACDC Electronics 248
AGC 320
AMP 30-31,283
Abbott Transistors Laboratories 18
Accurate Screw Machine Co 386
Advanced Micro Devices . . . . Cover II,Gatefold
Airpax Electronics 241
Alden Products 387
Analog & Digital Peripherals 386
Apex Microtechnology 6
Apollo Computer 74-75*
Applicon 301
Applied Microsystems 14
Arnold Magnetics 128A
Aromat 314*
Augat Interconnection Systems 58-59
Augat/Pylon 197
Auto-Desk 228-229
Auto-Swage Products 358

BICC Vero 103
Berquist 348
Bowmar/Commercial Products 163
Buckeye Stamping 388
Burndy Components . 76-77*,328-329*
Bussman 279

CAE Systems 172-173
C & K Components 386
Carborundum 15
Carlingswitch 171
Central Data 71*
Cherry Electric Products 63,205
Chessel-Robocon 21
Coilcraft 326
Communication Consulting . 359
Compliance Design Inc. 386
Computer Conversions, Inc. . 388
Computer Products, Compower Div. 285
Contraves . . . . . 70E†
Cubit 338*
Cybernetic Micro Systems . . 214
Cypress Semiconductor 41

Daisy Systems 24-25
Dale Electronics 2,200
DataCon 327*
Data Display Products 156
Data General Corp. 256G
Data I/O Corp. 149
Data Translation 53
Daytronic 271
Densan 109
Dialight, A North American Philips Company 82-83
Digelec (Wavetek-Digelec) . 311
Digital Equipment 8-9
Discom 339*
Drives Inc. 386

EECO 127
EG&G Reticon 16
ENI 344
ERSO 388
Eagle Magnetics 388
Elantec 169
Elco 293
Electronic Equipment Div. Kollmorgen 288A
Electronic Solutions 243
Electro Scientific Industries 275
Engineering Automation Systems 147
Exel Microelectronics . . 154-155

Fairchild Digital . . . 145,195,361
Fairchild Memory & High Speed Logic . . . . . Cover III
Faraday Electronics 183
Force Computers . . . 288F-288G
Fugi Sangyo 324
Fugitsu Component Europe . . . . . 74E†
Fujitsu Microelectronics 66-67*

GTE Sylvania, Control Devices Corp 387
Garrett Mfg. 128B
General Electric Capacitor Products 78*
General Semiconductor 223
Germanium Power Devices. 256D
Gigabit Logic 303
Gould, Computer Systems Div. 297
Gould Imaging & Graphics Div. 209

HHB Softron 341*
Hall-Mark Electronics . . . 256N
Harris Microwave Semiconductor 123
Harris Semiconductor, A Div. of Harris Corp. . 152-153,216-217
Heurikon 387
Hewlett-Packard 165
Hitachi America, Ltd. 79*
Hi-tek 291
Hughes Connecting Devices 65*
Hybrid Systems 84

IBM 95-97
ILC Data Device Corp. 39
ITT Components 86
ITT Metrix 107
ITT Pomona Electronics. . . . 111
Industrial Programming 55
Inmos 29
Instrument Specialties Co. 356,357
Integrated Circuits Systems 335*
Intel Corp. . . . 12-13,198-199,230-231
Interface Technology 256P
Intrasource Development . 79E

Janco Corp. 19

Kontron Electronics 256E

Lambda Electronics Corp. 305-308*,309-310*
Leader Instruments 333*

(turn back to p. 385)

The First Logic Programmer dedicated to PAL* and IFLs.

Stag ZL30. The Next Logical Development

The new Stag ZL30 is the most cost-effective **programmable logic development system** available. Capable of programming and vector-testing all current 20, 24 and 28-pin PAL* and IFLs, without the need for plug-in modules, the ZL30 can also be used as an aid in the development of fuse patterns. New devices will be catered for by simple firmware changes.

Lower cost

The new ZL30 has a low price tag. It costs less than logic plug-in module packs for Universal Programmers and is a prime consideration when purchasing logic programmers or even add-on modules. It is the first in a series of new generation programmers from Stag, aimed at maintaining the Company's worldwide leadership.

Industry approvals

Stag worked hand-in-hand with all major semiconductor manufacturers throughout the development, resulting in an approved product with future capability to meet the rapidly changing technology.

Interfacing

As part of a high-level development system, ZL30 can be remotely controlled via a choice of interfaces – RS232C or IEEE 488. In addition, this advanced Stag unit features a universal handler interface for driving any standard automatic device handler.

To find out more about the ultimate programmable logic development system, contact:

stag

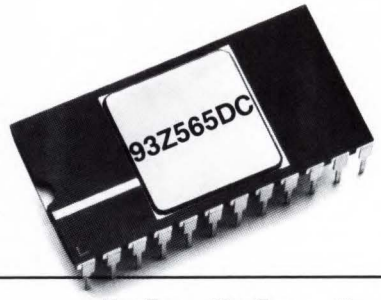
Stag Micro Systems Inc,
528-5 Weddel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Tel: (408) 745-1991
Telex: 910-339-9607

"*PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories Inc."

ST AD14

CIRCLE 204

IF YOU WANT THE FASTEST 64K PROM, YOU'LL HAVE TO PAY A LITTLE LESS.



	Max. T_{AA} Commercial	Max. T_{AA} Military	Max. ICC
64K (8Kx8)			
93Z565	55 ns	65 ns	180 mA
93Z565A	45 ns	55 ns	180 mA
16K (2Kx8)			
93Z511	45 ns	55 ns	175 mA
8K (1Kx8)			
93Z451	40 ns	55 ns	135 mA
93Z451A	35 ns	45 ns	135 mA

Available in 24-pin dual-in-line and 28-pin leadless chip carrier. 8K and 16K also available in 24-pin flatpak and 300 mil DIP.

The Fairchild 93Z565A. One of the first 64K PROMs on the market and still the fastest. Giving you access time of 45 ns.

But that's not all.

Since we've been making them for over two years, we also know how to make them more cost-effective for your application. Which means you can confidently design with our 64K now and realize a lower cost-per-bit at the system level. And you'll find one 64K to be significantly more efficient than several 8K, 16K or 32K devices.

If you have an application requiring high speed at a lower density, we have a 16K PROM at 45 ns and an 8K PROM at 35 ns. Both in space-saving 300 mil DIPs.

It all adds up to the fastest PROM family ever built. PROMs that use Fairchild's Isoplanar-Z™ technology. With vertical fuse technology giving you one of the highest programming yields in the industry.

Our family of high-speed, low-cost PROMs is available now. For more information, contact our local sales office or your nearest authorized Fairchild distributor today.

MEMORY AND HIGH SPEED LOGIC

From Puyallup, WA.

FAIRCHILD

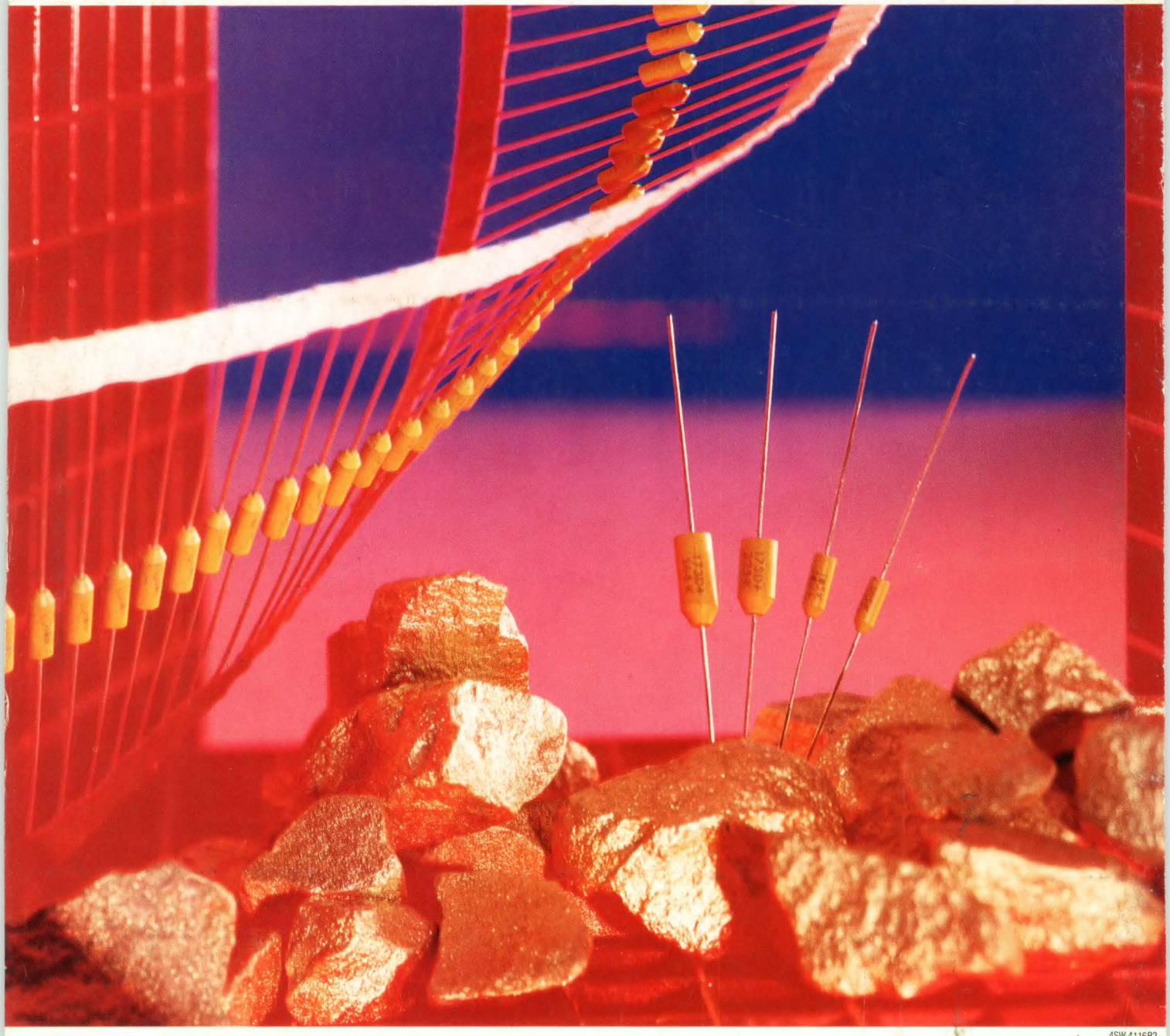
A Schlumberger Company

Fairchild Memory and High Speed Logic Division, 33309 1st Way South, Federal Way, WA 98063-9701

Isoplanar-Z is a trademark of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation.

CIRCLE 132

GOLDEN.



4SW-4116R2

SPRAGUE TANTALUMS WORK IN TOUGH SPOTS.

Improved Sprague Type 173D Tantalex® Capacitors now feature g[illegible]-colored molding compound for excellent contrast with standard permanent laser m[illegible]ng. The 173D is the choice for high shock, [illegible] vibration and/or high temperature environm[illegible] where cost is a concern. In automotive ap[illegible]ions, they work under the hood. Low leakage curr[illegible]nd low dissipation factor combine in a device which [illegible] reliability at an affordable price. Capacitance values range from 68 μF at 2 WVDC to 0.1 μF at 50 WVDC.

Write for Engineering Bulletin 3533.10A to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, a Penn Central unit, 347 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass. 01247.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE 133